

# Statistical ten-year review 2000

Feature on children and their families

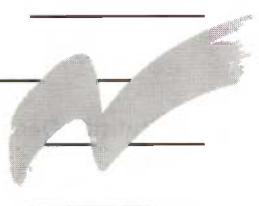
DANMARKS STATISTIK

30 OKT. 2000

BIBLIOTEK

STATISTICS  
**DENMARK**

Da. 1  
705  
ex. 6



## Statistical ten-year review 2000

Published by Statistics Denmark  
ISBN 87-501-1138-8  
ISSN 1398-0254  
Price: DKK 130.00, inclusive of VAT  
Circulation: 500  
Printed by: Aarhuus Stiftsbogtrykkerie

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Editing         | Bo Johansen<br>Jeanne Rasmussen<br>Anja Løkken Stiil  |
| Diagrams        | Aase Andersen   |
| Translation     | Poul Erik Olesen, Statistics Denmark<br>Flex-Sprog A/S  |
| Cover photo     | Henrik Frydkjær   |
| Cover           | Eleven Danes  |
| Earlier volumes | Statistical ten-year review, volumes:<br>1997<br>1998 with feature on transfer payments<br>1999 with feature on immigrants in Denmark   |
| Address         | Statistics Denmark (Danmarks Statistik)<br>Sejrøgade 11<br>DK-2100 København Ø<br>Denmark<br><br><a href="http://www.dst.dk">www.dst.dk</a><br><a href="mailto:dst@dst.dk">dst@dst.dk</a> |
| Telephone       | +45 39 17 39 17   |
| Fax             | +45 39 17 39 99   |
| Giro number     | 7 11 38 11  |

# PREFACE

---

This Statistical ten-year review 2000 is a translation into English of the Danish edition.

The purpose of the Statistical ten-year review is to present comparable annual statistics which can illustrate developments in society over the past ten years. The ten-year review is organised so that it is well-suited for use in teaching.

Since 1970 the review has been used extensively as a reference book in teaching and in libraries. We think that the time is ripe for a thorough modernisation of the review, both in terms of lay-out and content.

Inspiration for this reorganisation came from a development group composed of Helle Askgaard (Øregaard Gymnasium), Mette Koefoed Bjørnsen (prev. Royal Danish School of Educational Studies), Preben Etwil (Statistics Denmark), Poul Erik Hansen (University of Copenhagen), Kristian Hjulsager (Statistics Denmark), Povl Erik Jensen (Copenhagen Business School), Per Knudsen (Statistics Denmark), Henrik Kureer (Køge School of Business), Lars-Erik Skovgaard (Morgenavisen Jyllands-Posten - a national newspaper), Gunhild Søndergaard (Copenhagen Public Libraries), Nanna Tofte (University of Copenhagen) og Frede Vestergaard (Weekendavisen - a national newspaper). Bo Johansen og Leon Østergaard from the Dissemination Centre at Statistics Denmark also participated. Furthermore, we have conducted a user-survey in the teaching sector.

This year the review starts with a feature article which provides a statistical examination of living conditions for families with children. The article was written based on the Child Database at Statistics Denmark where children are the central unit of measurement. The feature was written by Malene Skov Jensen, journalist, and Anne Nærvig Petersen, head of section from Statistics Denmark.

The tables in the Statistical ten-year review were compiled by the division at Statistics Denmark which cover the subjects concerned. Head of section Bo Johansen was in charge of editing with the assistance of Jeanne Rasmussen and Anja Løkken Stiil.

Statistics Denmark, July 2000.

Jan Plovsing / Leon Østergaard

## SYMBOLS

---

- Nil.
- 0 Less than half of the final digit shown.
- 0.0 Less than half of the final digit shown.
- Category not applicable.
- ... Data not available.
- \* Provisional or estimated figures.
- | Break in a series. Data are not fully comparable.  
Due to rounding, the figures for individual items do not necessarily equal the corresponding totals shown .
- Word included in glossary section.
- ↗ Date when new figures are expected to be published at aggregate level in *Nyt fra Danmarks Statistik* and [www.statistikbanken.dk](http://www.statistikbanken.dk). At the same time, or shortly afterwards, the statistic is published in more detail in *Statistiske Efterretninger* and on [www.statistikbanken.dk](http://www.statistikbanken.dk).
- When tables contain preliminary figures, e.g. in the national accounts, new revisions are made regularly. The date mentioned for updating is the date when new figures for a new year are available, and this corresponds to the figures in the table.

# CONTENTS

---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Feature article: Children and their families ..... | 5   |
| Summary diagrams .....                             | 20  |
| Environment .....                                  | 22  |
| Energy .....                                       | 25  |
| Population .....                                   | 27  |
| National elections .....                           | 37  |
| Education .....                                    | 38  |
| Culture .....                                      | 41  |
| Labour market .....                                | 44  |
| Social conditions and health .....                 | 53  |
| Justice .....                                      | 64  |
| Income .....                                       | 66  |
| Consumption and prices .....                       | 69  |
| Sales of real property .....                       | 76  |
| Business units and sales .....                     | 78  |
| Agriculture .....                                  | 80  |
| Fishing .....                                      | 85  |
| Manufacturing .....                                | 86  |
| Construction and housing .....                     | 88  |
| Tourism .....                                      | 92  |
| Transport .....                                    | 93  |
| Money and credit market .....                      | 98  |
| External trade .....                               | 101 |
| Balance of payments and foreign debt .....         | 106 |
| National accounts. Concepts .....                  | 108 |
| National accounts .....                            | 111 |
| Public finance. Concepts .....                     | 130 |
| Public finance .....                               | 133 |
| EU .....   | 144 |
| EU candidate countries .....                       | 146 |
| Convergence criteria .....                         | 147 |
| International tables .....                         | 148 |
| Glossary .....                                     | 162 |
| Economico-political calendar .....                 | 168 |
| Subject index .....                                | 187 |

## Children and their families over 20 years

By: Anne Nærvig Petersen and Malene Skov Jensen

### New perspective on children's living conditions

### Children are units of measurement

The issue of families' living conditions regularly crops up in social debate. But what are these conditions like seen through the eyes of a child? What is growing up like and what experience will they take with them into adulthood? Statistics Denmark has a database centred on children.

Children are the adults of the future and therefore they make interesting units of measurement. This provides a new and different perspective of children's living conditions which, to a great extent, are determined by conditions relating to the adult provider, for example their income and occupation. However, traditional statistics often only look at the number of financially disadvantaged families or broken families in Denmark; information is not related to the children. The units of measurement in the 'Child Database' are the children themselves, and this means that statistics cover the number of children who are affected by divorce or financial problems. This offers a different picture as all children in a family are taken as separate units, i.e. data regarding a family is included three times if there are three children in the family.

### Definition

#### Children

In this feature, children are all people under 18 years old.

### The living conditions of an entire generation

The 'Child Database' also makes it possible to follow the lives of an entire generation. For example, it is possible to go in and see how many different adults a 17-year-old has lived with during his life, how many brothers and sisters he has had, or how often and for how long his family has been hit by unemployment.

### Data for the past 20 years

The 'Child Database' contains information right back to 1980, and therefore this feature concentrates on developments in children's living conditions over the past 20 years. Data on children's family structure is all point data as at 1 January 1981 and 2000. Data on children's family income and employment is for the whole year 1980 and 1998.

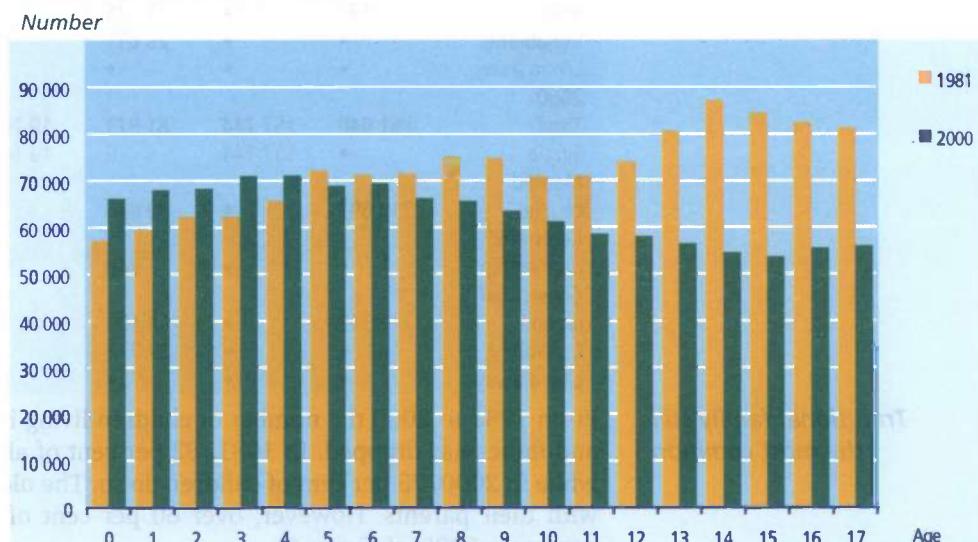
## Fewer children in Denmark

### Number of children fallen by 12 per cent

The number of children in Denmark fell by almost 156,000, or 12 per cent, from 1981 to 2000. As at 1 January 1981 there were 1,301,617 children, and this number was down to 1,145,912 in 2000. Not only the absolute number of children, but also the number of children as a proportion of the population has fallen, from 25 per cent in 1981 to 21 per cent in 2000.

Figure 1.

### Children by age. 1981 and 2000



**More infants in 2000**

There are more infants in 2000 than there were in 1981, cf. figure 1. The increasing number of infants is due to the fact that in the early 1990s there were more women of child-bearing age and individual women are having more children. Also, since the 1960s women have become older before they have children, and the average age of women having children has risen from 26.9 to 29.6 years from 1980 to 1997. The number of children is determined by the number of women of child-bearing age, the age at which they have children, and the number of children they have. (Read more about this development in the section on population.)

**Children's families**

The family is central to a child growing up. Children's social relationships are often the product of the family influences they have while they grow up.

The figures in the 'Child Database' can give an indication of how stable children's families are and the composition of their families. The figures show a development away from the traditional family towards a more diffuse family structure.

**Definition****Family**

A family is defined as one or two cohabiting adults with or without children under 18 living at home. So, in this feature a family can be composed of a married couple with children, a couple living in consensual union with their own children, a cohabiting couple with children from previous relationships, or single-parent families. Parents can be biological or adoptive.

**Break-up of the traditional family**

Although there has been a slight drop in the number of divorces in Denmark from 1981 to 2000, more children are experiencing a break-up of the traditional family. This is because a larger proportion of children's parents are not married and therefore do not appear in the divorce statistics when they separate. The proportion of children with married parents has fallen from 78 per cent in 1981, to 63 per cent in 2000. In 1981 4 per cent of children's parents lived in consensual unions, i.e. they were not married, in 2000 this figure increased to 12 per cent, cf. table 1.

**Table 1.****Children by type of parent and family's marital status**

|                        | Mother + father | Single mother | Mother + partner | Single father | Father + partner | Living away | Total     |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Per cent               |                 |               |                  |               |                  |             |           |
| 1981                   | 81.8            | 10.1          | 3.9              | 1.4           | 0.8              | 2.0         | 100       |
| 2000                   | 75.1            | 13.8          | 7.2              | 1.7           | 0.9              | 1.3         | 100       |
| Number                 |                 |               |                  |               |                  |             |           |
| 1981                   |                 |               |                  |               |                  |             |           |
| Total                  | 1 065 509       | 131 599       | 51 275           | 17 761        | 9 961            | 26 758      | 1 302 863 |
| Single                 | •               | 131 599       | •                | 17 761        | •                | 591         | 149 951   |
| Married couple         | 1 015 336       | •             | 20 919           | •             | 5 540            | 194         | 1 041 989 |
| Consensual union       | 50 173          | •             | 3 725            | •             | 577              | 154         | 36 863    |
| Cohabiting             | •               | •             | 26 631           | •             | 3 843            | 1 475       | 49 715    |
| Living away            | •               | •             | •                | •             | 1                | 24 344      | 24 345    |
| 2000                   |                 |               |                  |               |                  |             |           |
| Total                  | 861 040         | 157 744       | 81 973           | 19 147        | 9 919            | 16 089      | 1 145 912 |
| Single                 | •               | 157 744       | 0                | 19 147        | •                | 272         | 177 163   |
| Married couple         | 719 697         | •             | 39 846           | •             | 5 495            | 39          | 765 077   |
| Registered partnership | •               | •             | 248              | •             | 8                | •           | 256       |
| Consensual union       | 141 343         | •             | 14 106           | •             | 1 131            | 66          | 156 646   |
| Cohabiting             | •               | •             | 27 773           | •             | 3 285            | 387         | 31 445    |
| Living away            | •               | •             | •                | •             | •                | 15 325      | 15 325    |

**Traditional family still the most common**

From 1981 to 2000 the number of children living in traditional families with mother and father has dropped. In 1981, 82 per cent of all children lived with both parents while in 2000, 75 per cent of children do so. The older the children are, the fewer live with their parents. However, over 60 per cent of 17 year-olds still live with their parents in 2000, cf. figure 2.

### More children live with their single mother

Where children do not live with both parents, it is most common that they live with their mother. The proportion of children who live with a single mother or a mother with a partner who is not the father of the child has increased from 14 per cent in 1981 to 21 per cent in 2000. In particular, there has been an increase in the percentage of children living with their mother and her partner. It is still fairly rare for children to live with their father, though there has been an increase in this number, cf. figure 2.

### Fewer children living away from home in 2000

The percentage of children living away from home is very small for younger children, but increases with age. In 1981 more children lived away from home than in 2000. Children and young people move away from home, form couples, and have children later in 2000 than in 1981.

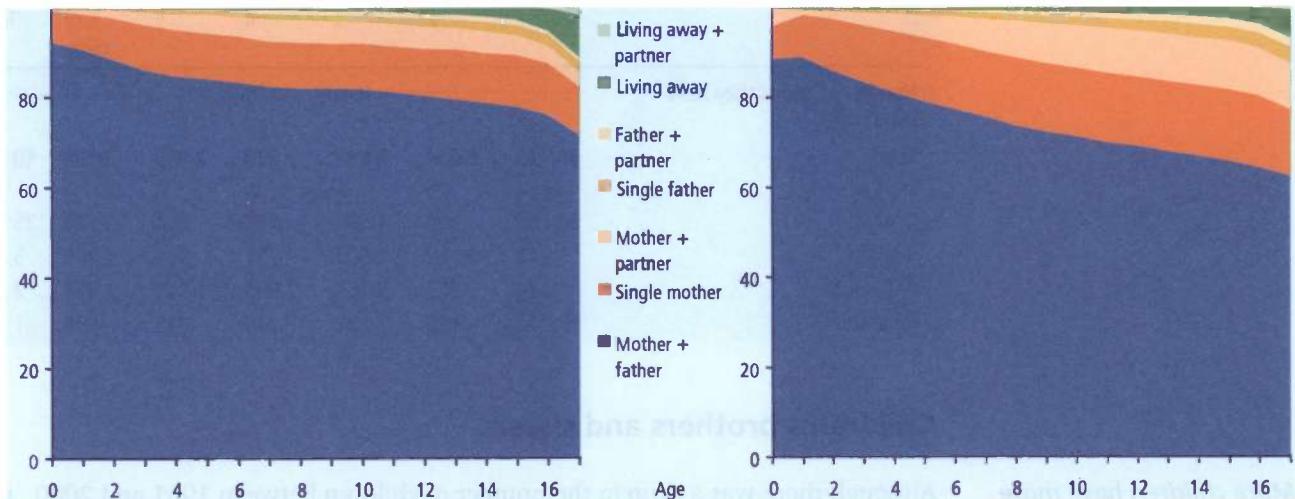
#### Definition

##### **Children living away from home**

If a child is living away from home, it does not live with any of its parents. There can be many reasons for this; of course, the child may have moved from home, perhaps the child is awaiting adoption, the child may be placed outside the home, or the parents may be living abroad while the child attends boarding school. However, usually if children are at continuation school, boarding school, or similar they are not registered as living away from home because they retain their national-register address with their parents.

Figure 2.

Per cent



#### Definition

##### **17 year-olds**

17 year-olds are all children who were 17 on 1 January 2000 and who have lived in Denmark all their lives.

#### Definition

##### **Adults**

Adults are children's parents and the partners who the parents live with.

#### Definition

##### **Change in family**

The 'Child Database' registers a change in a family when there has been a change in the adults in the family. Changes in family are calculated by comparing the composition of the individual family as at 1 January from one year to the next. This means that a maximum of one change in family can be registered each year for each child. However, this method does provide an entirely adequate basis for statistics and analyses.

### Changes in family during the life of a 17 year-old

When analysing children's living conditions, data on changes in family are vital. Although at the moment the child lives with its mother and father, many changes can have happened or will happen in the family's situation. For example, in the 'Child Database' it is possible to see how many families children born in a specific year have had, and how many adults as either parents or parents' partners these children have lived with.

## Feature

*60 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived with the same adults in the same family throughout their lives.*

*39 per cent of 17 year-olds have experienced at least one change in family*

*Many changes in family do not always mean many changes in adult*

60 per cent - 30,106 out of 50,085 - of 17 year-olds have lived in one family and had two adults cf. table 2. The table shows 17 year-olds analysed by the number of families and number of different adults which the children have had throughout the period. 30,775 children have lived in one traditional family, of whom only 113 have had a single provider for the whole period.

Many of the 17 year-olds - 39 per cent - have experienced a change in their family. 5,627 of the 19,310 who have experienced a change in family have had a maximum of two adults as parents or parents' partners, while the remaining 13,683 have had more adults. 25 per cent of 17 year-olds have experienced at least two changes in family. 14 per cent have experienced at least three changes, and 8 per cent have experienced at least four changes in family. 235 17 year-olds have had more than nine different families in their life.

Changes in family do not necessarily mean that there will be many different adults in a child's life. 3,394 children have experienced at least one change in family but have only had the same two adults. This may mean that one of the parents has moved out and back to the family several times, or that the child has moved backwards and forwards between its two single parents. 28 per cent of children have had three or more adults, 18 per cent have had four or more adults, and 3 per cent have had six or more adults.

**Table 2. 17 year-olds by the number of families and adults they have had. 2000**

| Number of adults they have lived with: | Number of families they have had: |              |              |              |              |              |               | Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
|  | 1                                 | 2            | 3            | 4            | 5            | 6 or more    |               |       |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>30 775</b>                     | <b>6 604</b> | <b>5 632</b> | <b>2 930</b> | <b>2 006</b> | <b>2 138</b> | <b>50 085</b> |       |
| 1 adult                                | 113                               | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0             | 113   |
| 2 adults                               | 30 106                            | 3 394        | 1 534        | 370          | 204          | 125          | 35 733        |       |
| 3 adults                               | 342                               | 2 110        | 1 509        | 751          | 361          | 249          | 5 322         |       |
| 4–5 adults                             | 174                               | 962          | 2 368        | 1 560        | 1 129        | 1 078        | 7 271         |       |
| 6 or more                              | 40                                | 138          | 221          | 249          | 312          | 686          | 1 646         |       |

## Children's brothers and sisters

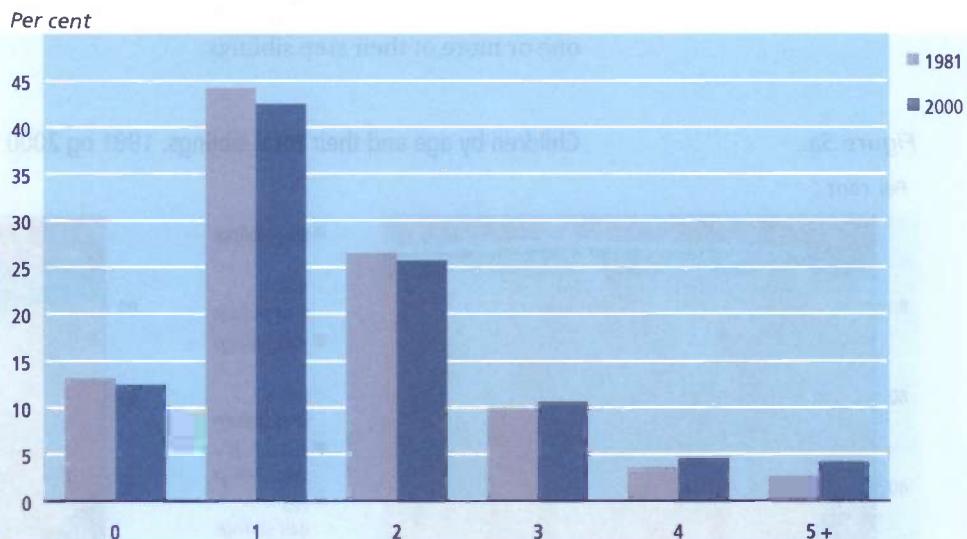
*More children have more siblings*

Although there was a drop in the number of children between 1981 and 2000, more children have three, four, five, or more brothers and sisters because they have more half or step siblings. Something new is that all siblings are counted, including adult siblings and siblings with whom the child does not live. In 1981 there were 46,515 children with four siblings, this number has increased to 52,699 in 2000. Correspondingly there were 35,116 children in 1981 with five or more siblings, and in 2000 the figure is up to 49,079. In contrast there has been a drop in the number of only children and children with only one sibling. However, the majority of children still have one sibling - 44 per cent of all children had one sibling in 1981, and 42 per cent in 2000, cf. figure 3.

### Definition

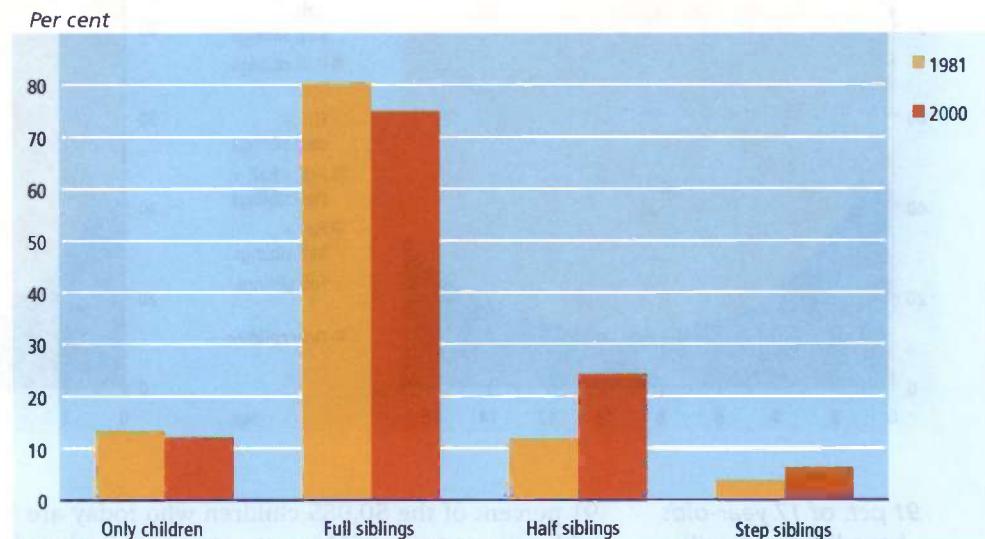
#### *Types of sibling*

- ◆ Full siblings are siblings with common parents.
- ◆ Half siblings have only one common parent.
- ◆ Step siblings are the children of parents' partners.

**Figure 3. Children by number of siblings**

#### *More half and step siblings*

The break-up of the traditional family is reflected in the fact that in 2000 there are more different types of sibling than in 1981. There are now far more half siblings and step siblings. In 1981, 11 per cent had half siblings, and in 2000 this figure had risen to 24 per cent. The percentage of children with step siblings has increased from 4 per cent in 1981 to 6 per cent in 2000. There are slightly fewer only children in 2000 than in 1981 and the percentage has fallen from 13 to 12 per cent. Most children have full siblings although the percentage has fallen from 80 to 75 per cent. It is most normal for a child to have only full siblings, although the percentage has fallen from 73 to 61 per cent, cf. figure 4.

**Figure 4. Children by type of sibling**

Age makes a difference as to whether children have siblings and the type of siblings they have. 41 and 37 per cent respectively of children less than 1 were only children in 1981 and 2000. Amongst older children more have siblings, either full, half, and step siblings, cf. figure 5a.

Age is also significant for whether children live with their siblings, cf. figure 5b. 12 and 13 per cent respectively of all children were only children in 1981 and 2000, but 22 per cent of children in both years did not live with other children. In 1981 most children lived with other siblings when they were between 9 and 10 years old, in 2000 this age has fallen to 7 years old. At this time, children have younger siblings and the older siblings have not yet moved away from home.

Children live with a larger percentage of their full siblings than their half or step siblings. In 1981 and 2000, 93 and 94 per cent respectively of all children lived with

at least one of their full siblings. 46 per cent in 1981 and 48 per cent in 2000 lived with at least one of their half siblings and 17 and 13 per cent respectively lived with one or more of their step siblings.

Figure 5a.

Children by age and their total siblings. 1981 og 2000

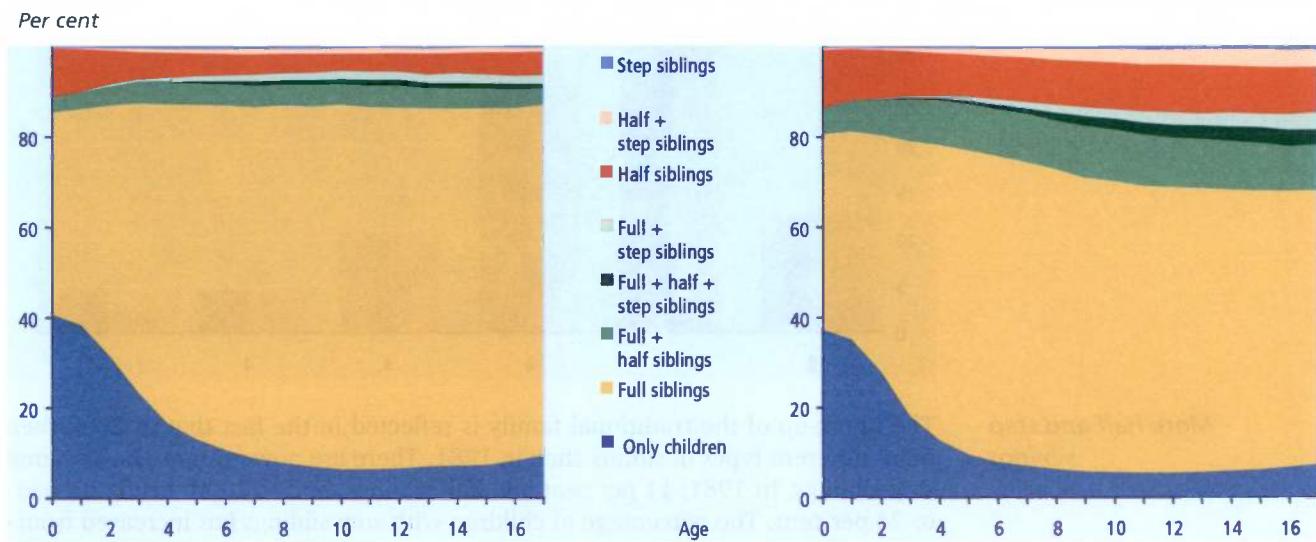
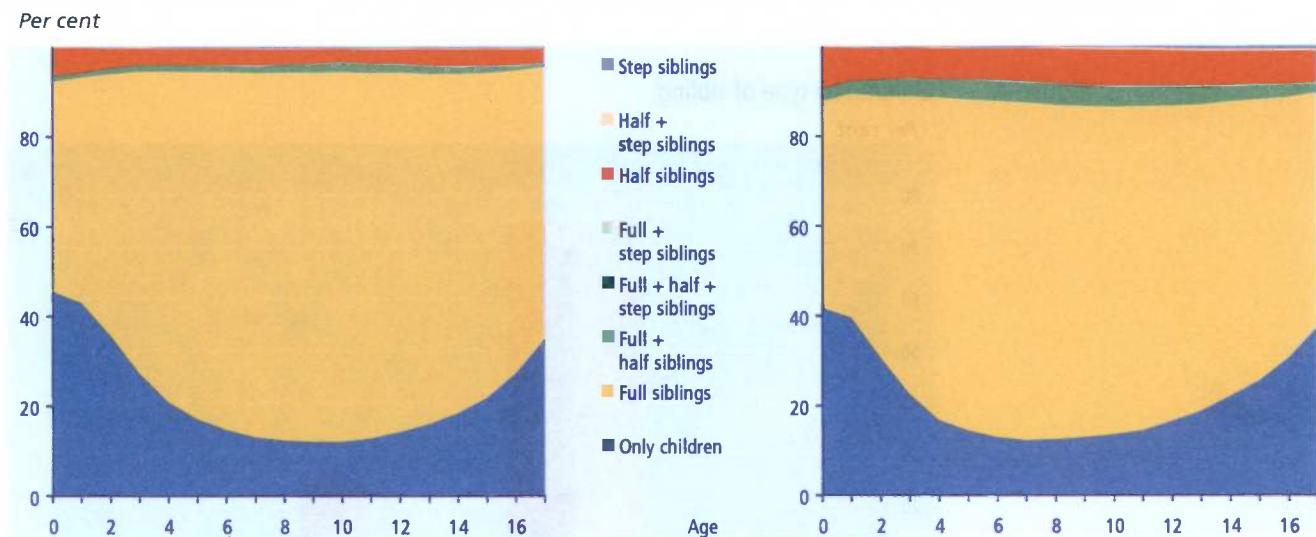


Figure 5b.

Children by age and the siblings they live with. 1981 og 2000



91 pct. of 17 year-olds  
have lived in families  
with one or more  
children

Great difference between  
how many siblings they  
have and the number with  
whom they have lived

91 percent of the 50,085 children who today are 17 years old have lived in families with one or more children at some time in their lives, cf. table 3. Nine per cent, or 4,492 of 17 year-olds have not lived with other children, but only 2,306, or 5 per cent, have had no siblings at all. Most 17 year-olds have lived with one other child, i.e. 24,226 or 48 per cent. 29 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived with two other children, while 10 per cent have lived with three other children.

The table also shows that there is a large difference between the number of siblings a 17 year-old has had and the number of siblings with whom they have lived. 7,167 have five or more siblings, while only 706 have lived with five or more children, and 18,480 have a sister or brother, but only 497 have not lived with them.

*Table 3.* 17 year-olds by the number of siblings they have had and the number with whom they have lived.

| Number of siblings they have lived with: | Total number of siblings: |        |        |       |       |           | Total  |
|--|---------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|
|  | 0                         | 1      | 2      | 3     | 4     | 5 or more |        |
| Total                                    | 2 306                     | 18 480 | 12 490 | 6 156 | 3 486 | 7 167     | 50 085 |
| 0  | 2 306                     | 497    | 552    | 393   | 246   | 498       | 4 492  |
| 1  | • 17 983                  | 1 930  | 1 595  | 980   | 1 738 | 24 226    |        |
| 2  | • 10 008                  | 1 188  | 1 084  | 2 134 | 2 134 | 14 414    |        |
| 3  | • 2 980                   | 452    | 1 410  | 4 842 |       |           |        |
| 4  | • 724                     | 681    | 1 405  |       |       |           |        |
| 5 or more                                | • 706                     | 706    |        |       |       |           |        |

## Children's families' income and occupation

The following will examine developments in children's families' income, occupation, and education from 1980 to 1998. It will also compare families with children and families without children, that is families are the unit of measurement, and only families where the woman is between 25 and 50 years old. It will examine the significance of specific conditions from the child's point of view in the 'children' columns where all children are analysed by their families' situations.

### Definition

#### *Income quartiles*

Families have been divided into quartiles representing increasing income. This means that the families in the first quartile have lowest incomes and the fourth quartile is for families with the highest incomes.

*Table 4.*

#### Parents by income quartile

|              | Children |      | Families with children |      | Families without children |      |
|--------------|----------|------|------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
|              | 1980     | 1998 | 1980                   | 1998 | 1980                      | 1998 |
|              |          |      | Per cent               |      |                           |      |
| Total        | 100      | 100  | 100                    | 100  | 100                       | 100  |
| 1st quartile | 13       | 7    | 10                     | 5    | 11                        | 14   |
| 2nd quartile | 36       | 20   | 33                     | 19   | 13                        | 21   |
| 3rd quartile | 34       | 34   | 37                     | 35   | 23                        | 31   |
| 4th quartile | 16       | 40   | 21                     | 41   | 53                        | 34   |

### *Children's families have become more wealthy*

There has been a significant advance in the position of children's families in the individual income groups, cf. table 4. From 1980 to 1998, children's families have become more wealthy. The number of children in families in the upper half has increased from 50 to almost 75 per cent from 1980 to 1998. In 1998, 40 per cent of children lived in families from the upper income groups; an increase of two-and-a-half times. At the same time, the number of children in families in the lowest half of the population has almost halved from 49 to 27 per cent.

### *Families with children have become more wealthy than families without children*

Comparisons of incomes for families with and without children show that great changes have occurred from 1980 to 1998. The percentage of families with children in the upper income groups has doubled from 21 to 41 per cent, while the percentage of families without children in these income groups has fallen from 53 to 34 per cent.

### *12 per cent of 17 year-olds have always been in the lowest income quartile*

When the incomes of the families of 17 year-olds are examined over all the years, and the quartiles which they have been in on average are calculated, it is apparent that 12 per cent have been in the 1st quartile for the whole period, i.e. in the quarter of the population with the lowest income. 19 per cent have been in the highest quartile. Most have been in the two middle quartiles for the whole period with 32 per cent in the 2nd quartile and 37 per cent in the 3rd quartile.

## Children's families work more

### Sharp increase in full-time work

There has been a considerable increase in the number of children who live in families where the adults have full-time work. The number of children in families where the parents work full time has increased from 48 per cent in 1980 to 80 per cent in 1998, cf. table 5. There has been a corresponding drop in the number of children who have at least one parent who works part time from 32 per cent in 1980 to 8 per cent in 1998. The number of children in families outside the labour force has fallen from 15 to 6 per cent.

### Children's families have become more wealthy because they work more

The fact that children's families have moved up the income groups over the past 20 years is to a large extent because they work more. From 1980 to 1998 there has been a significant change in the amount adults in families with children work compared with adults in families without children. Families with children now have longer working hours than families without children. In 1980 50 per cent of families with children worked full time; in 1998 83 per cent did so. There has only been an increase from 68 to 75 per cent for families without children.

### Definition

#### Full time and part time

Everyone who is insured against unemployment for up to 30 hours per week is regarded as attached to the labour market part time, while everyone who is insured against unemployment for over 30 hours is regarded as attached to the labour market full time. Self-employed people and assisting spouses are counted as full time.

Table 5.

#### Parents' attachment to the labour market - full time and part time

|                       | Children |      | Families with children |      | Families without children |      |
|-----------------------|----------|------|------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
|                       | 1980     | 1998 | 1980                   | 1998 | 1980                      | 1998 |
| Per cent              |          |      |                        |      |                           |      |
| Total                 | 100      | 100  | 100                    | 100  | 100                       | 100  |
| Only full time        | 48       | 80   | 50                     | 83   | 68                        | 75   |
| Full time + part time | 27       | 6    | 28                     | 6    | 8                         | 4    |
| Full time and unknown | 3        | 0    | 3                      | 0    | 1                         | 0    |
| Only part time        | 2        | 2    | 2                      | 1    | 4                         | 7    |
| Part time and unknown | 0        | 0    | 0                      | 0    | 0                         | 0    |
| Without work          | 15       | 6    | 14                     | 5    | 6                         | 3    |
| Unknown               | 4        | 6    | 3                      | 4    | 12                        | 11   |

### 47 per cent of 17 year-olds have always had parents who work full time

Examination of the full-time or part-time attachment of 17 year-olds' families to the labour market over all the years (table 6) shows that 47 per cent of 17 year-olds have had families who for more or less all their childhoods have been attached full time to the labour market. 61 per cent of 17 year-olds' families have had full-time work for 13-17 years, and only 5 per cent have had families who have never had full-time jobs. Only 13 per cent have had a family where one or both adults have been attached to the labour market part time for 13-17 years, and 35 per cent have never had a family with part-time attachment to the labour market.

Table 6.

#### 17 year-olds by families' attachment to the labour market. 1998

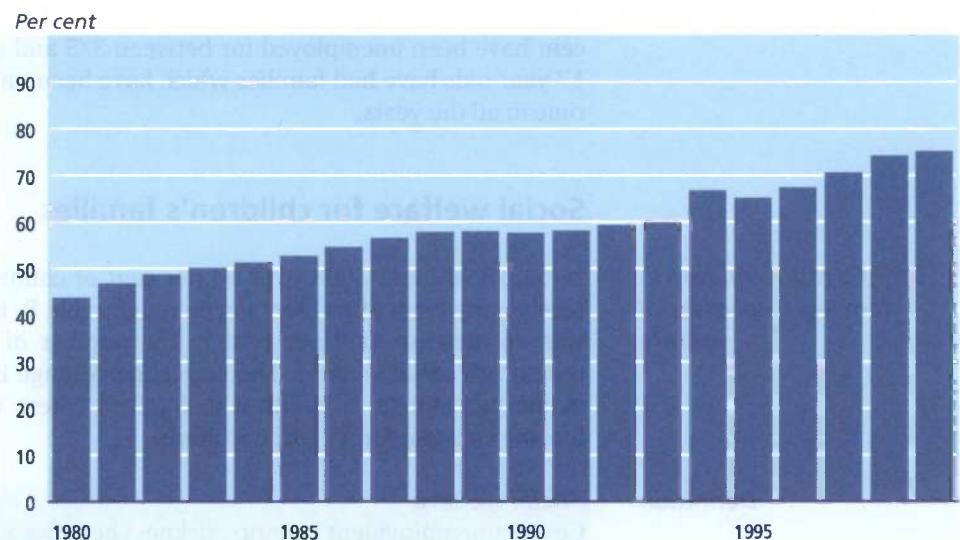
| Years full time: | Years part time: |           |            |             | All |
|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----|
|                  | None             | 1-6 years | 7-12 years | 13-17 years |     |
| Per cent         |                  |           |            |             |     |
| All              | 35               | 36        | 16         | 13          | 100 |
| None             | 0                | 0         | 0          | 4           | 5   |
| 1-6 years        | 0                | 2         | 3          | 9           | 14  |
| 7-12 years       | 1                | 7         | 13         | •           | 20  |
| 13-17 years      | 34               | 28        | •          | •           | 61  |

### More children are cared for in institutions

Children's parents work more and they also earn relatively more. This development has also meant that children are increasingly cared for at institutions. In 1980, 44 per

cent of all children between 0 and 6 years old were looked after at an institution. In 1999 the number had increased to 75 per cent, cf. figure 6.

Figure 6. Percentage of 0-6 year-olds cared for in institutions



### Fewer children have unemployed parents

*Almost 30 per cent hit by unemployment*

The number of children whose families have been hit by unemployment fell slightly from 1980 to 1998, cf. table 7. Just under 30 per cent of children were in families hit by unemployment in both 1980 and 1998. On the other hand there has been a change in how hard families have been hit by unemployment from 1980 to 1998. In 1980, 18 per cent of children were in families which were unemployed for up to 20 per cent of the year, while in 1998 this percentage had fallen to 12 per cent.

*Small differences between families with and without children*

There is no great difference between how hard families with and without children are hit by unemployment. In 1998, however, more families with children were hit by unemployment than families without children. Families with children were also unemployed for a slightly longer time in 1998.

*Definition*

#### *Unemployment*

Unemployment is calculated as the degree of unemployment, i.e. the length of the period a person has been unemployed during the year, not counting vacation held on unemployment benefits. An average for the adults in the family is calculated and then the family is positioned at intervals of 20 per cent, depending on the proportion of the year they have been unemployed. Therefore, less than 20 per cent means that a family has been unemployed for on average up to one fifth of the year, while more than 80 per cent means that the family has been unemployed for more than four-fifths of the year, i.e. almost the whole year.

Table 7.

Percentage of the year parents have been unemployed

|                     | Children |      | Families with children |      | Families without children |      |
|---------------------|----------|------|------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
|                     | 1980     | 1998 | 1980                   | 1998 | 1980                      | 1998 |
|                     |          |      | Per cent               |      |                           |      |
| Total               | 100      | 100  | 100                    | 100  | 100                       | 100  |
| Not unemployed      | 71       | 73   | 72                     | 74   | 72                        | 78   |
| Under 20 per cent   | 18       | 12   | 17                     | 11   | 14                        | 9    |
| 20 – 40 per cent    | 6        | 7    | 6                      | 7    | 6                         | 5    |
| 40 – 60 per cent    | 3        | 4    | 3                      | 4    | 4                         | 4    |
| 60 – 80 per cent    | 1        | 2    | 1                      | 2    | 2                         | 2    |
| 80 per cent or more | 1        | 2    | 1                      | 2    | 2                         | 2    |

*78 per cent of 17 year-olds' families have been unemployed*

Over the whole period, 22 per cent of 17 year-olds have had families which have not been affected by unemployment. 53 per cent have had families which, on average, have been unemployed for less than 1/5 of the time, 18 per cent have had families which have been unemployed for between 1/5 and 2/5 of the time, 6 per cent have had families which have been unemployed for between 2/5 and 3/5 of the time, 1 per cent have been unemployed for between 3/5 and 4/5 of the time, and only very few 17 year-olds have had families which have been unemployed for more than 4/5 of the time in all the years.

## Social welfare for children's families

*Slightly more children in families receive social welfare*

In both 1980 and 1998 over 60 per cent of children lived in families which did not receive any form of transfer payment, cf. table 8. However, from 1980 to 1998 there was an increase of 4 per cent in the number of children whose families received temporary social welfare. The largest percentage increase, from 2 to 4 per cent, was in the percentage of children in families where more than three-quarters of their income was temporary social welfare.

*Definition*

### **Social welfare**

Covers unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, and cash benefits.

*Also more families with children receive social welfare*

There has also been an increase in the percentage of families with children where social welfare is part of the family's income, while there has been a fall for families without children. A slightly larger percentage of families without children receive social welfare amounting to more than 50 per cent of their total income.

*Table 8.*

### Percentage of gross income from social welfare

|                     | Children |      | Families with children |      | Families without children |      |
|---------------------|----------|------|------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
|                     | 1980     | 1998 | 1980                   | 1998 | 1980                      | 1998 |
|                     |          |      | Per cent               |      |                           |      |
| Total               | 100      | 100  | 100                    | 100  | 100                       | 100  |
| None                | 65       | 61   | 67                     | 62   | 67                        | 71   |
| Under 25 per cent   | 25       | 26   | 24                     | 26   | 19                        | 17   |
| 25 – 50 per cent    | 6        | 6    | 5                      | 6    | 6                         | 5    |
| 51 – 75 per cent    | 2        | 3    | 2                      | 2    | 3                         | 3    |
| 75 per cent or more | 2        | 4    | 2                      | 3    | 5                         | 4    |

*94 per cent of 17 year-olds' families have received social welfare*

Calculations of temporary benefits as a percentage of the income for 17 year-olds' families show that just 6 per cent have never received benefits. 71 per cent have received benefits which over all the years amount to an average of less than 25 per cent of the family's income. 17 per cent have received benefits which amounted to 25–50 per cent of the family's income, and 6 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived in families which have received social welfare throughout the period amounting to over 50 per cent of the family's income.

## Primary income in children's families

*Most children in families where the primary income is wages and salaries*

Almost all children - 80 per cent in both 1980 and 1998 - live in families whose most important source of income is wages and salaries, cf. table 9. However, there has been an increase from 5 to 9 per cent in the percentage of children who live in families whose primary source of income is temporary transfer payments. There has been a drop in the percentage of children whose families' primary income is from profits of enterprises, i.e. there are fewer children in families where an independent enterprise is the most important source of income.

*Number of families with children on transfer payments has doubled*

*Wages and salaries are the primary income for most 17 year-olds' families*

For over 80 per cent of families with children, wages and salaries are the most important source of income. The percentage of families with children living on the profits from self employment has fallen from 13 to 7 per cent, and the percentage of families with children living on transfer payments has doubled. In comparison, there are more families without children living on transfer payments, education grants, and pensions.

60 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived in families where the primary source of income for all the years has been wages and salaries, while 3 per cent of 17 year-olds have had families where wages and salaries have never been the primary source of income, cf. table 10. 3 per cent of 17 year-olds have lived in families where profits from an enterprise have been the primary source of income.

*Table 9.*

**Where does primary income come from?**

|                             | Children |      | Families with children |      | Families without children |      |
|-----------------------------|----------|------|------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
|                             | 1980     | 1998 | 1980                   | 1998 | 1980                      | 1998 |
| Per cent                    |          |      |                        |      |                           |      |
| Total                       | 100      | 100  | 100                    | 100  | 100                       | 100  |
| Wages and salaries          | 80       | 81   | 82                     | 84   | 77                        | 76   |
| Profit from self employment | 13       | 8    | 13                     | 7    | 8                         | 5    |
| Transfer                    | 5        | 9    | 4                      | 8    | 10                        | 10   |
| Education grant             | 0        | 0    | 0                      | 0    | 0                         | 2    |
| Pension                     | 1        | 1    | 1                      | 1    | 5                         | 8    |

Only very few 17 year-olds have lived in families which, over all the years, have lived on transfer payments or education grants as their primary income. 68 per cent have never had transfer payments as their primary source of income, while these have been the primary source of income for 20 per cent for 1 to 4 years and 12 per cent for 5 to 7 years.

*Table 10.*

**17 year-olds by families' primary income over a number of years. 1998**

|                   | Wages and salaries | Profit from self employment | Transfer payments and education grants |      | Pensions |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|------|----------|
|                   |                    |                             | 1980                                   | 1998 |          |
| Per cent          |                    |                             |  |      |          |
| Never             | 2.9                | 79.8                        | 68.4                                   | 95.6 |          |
| Less than 4 years | 5.3                | 8.2                         | 19.9                                   | 2.7  |          |
| 5–10 years        | 11.0               | 5.6                         | 8.5                                    | 1.2  |          |
| 11–16 years       | 20.8               | 3.5                         | 3.0                                    | 0.4  |          |
| Always            | 60.0               | 2.9                         | 0.2                                    | 0.1  |          |

**Children's families are better educated**

*Children's families are better educated*

Children's families have become better educated. Far more children have families where the best educated has a higher education. The percentage of children whose parents have a higher education has risen from 21 to 34 per cent, cf. table 11. The largest group of children - 42 per cent in 1998 - live in families where the best educated person has a vocational qualification. Many children live with parents who only have a lower-secondary education although the percentage has almost halved from 28 per cent in 1980 to 16 per cent in 1998.

*Definition*

**Best education**

The families' best education is the qualification achieved by the adult in the family with the longest education. Individual types of education are described in the glossary at the back of this book.

Table 11. Families' best education

|                            | Children |      | Families with children |      | Families without children |      |
|----------------------------|----------|------|------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
|                            | 1980     | 1998 | 1980                   | 1998 | 1980                      | 1998 |
| Per cent                   |          |      |                        |      |                           |      |
| <b>Total</b>               | 100      | 100  | 100                    | 100  | 100                       | 100  |
| Lower-secondary school     | 28       | 16   | 26                     | 15   | 32                        | 24   |
| Upper-secondary school     | 1        | 2    | 1                      | 2    | 2                         | 6    |
| Vocational upper-secondary | 38       | 42   | 40                     | 43   | 29                        | 39   |
| Short-cycle higher         | 6        | 9    | 7                      | 10   | 5                         | 7    |
| Medium-cycle higher        | 10       | 15   | 11                     | 15   | 7                         | 11   |
| Long-cycle higher          | 5        | 10   | 5                      | 10   | 4                         | 8    |
| Not known                  | 12       | 7    | 10                     | 5    | 21                        | 5    |

A comparison of families with and without children shows that parents in families with children have longer education than in families without children, both in 1980 and 1998, and from 1980 to 1998 the level of education has risen for both families with and families without children.

### Families' consumption

This section looks at families with children's consumption and compares this with the consumption of families without children. Figures are made as comparable as possible by examining consumption in 1981 and 1997 for families where the main person, that is the person who earns the most, is 25-50 years old, with and without children respectively. Next the composition of consumption is examined for households with two adults who earn a total of about DKK 500,000, with and without children respectively.

Table 12. Consumption in households with two adults, where the main person is between 25 and 50 years old

|  | 1981          |                  | 1997          |                  |
|--|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
|  | With children | Without children | With children | Without children |
| DKK. prices of the year                  |               |                  |               |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | 151 717       | 131 829          | 277 571       | 227 897          |
| Per cent                                 |               |                  |               |                  |
| Food, beverages and tobacco              | 20            | 20               | 16            | 15               |
| Clothing and footwear                    | 6             | 5                | 6             | 5                |
| Rent (housing) and fuels                 | 37            | 35               | 27            | 25               |
| Furniture and household services         | 7             | 6                | 8             | 7                |
| Medical care and health expenses         | 1             | 1                | 2             | 3                |
| Transport og communication               | 14            | 15               | 17            | 22               |
| Recreational equipment and entertainment | 8             | 9                | 12            | 10               |
| Other goods and services                 | 7             | 9                | 11            | 13               |

*Families with children have greater consumption than families without children*

Table 12 compares consumption of families with children with that of families without children. It also compares figures for 1981 with 1997. In general, consumption is greater for families with children, but there are also more people in these households. In 1981 there was no great difference between families with and without children. The largest item was rent (housing) and fuels which accounted for 37 per cent of the consumption of families with children and almost as much for families without children. Transport and communication amounted to 14 and 15 per cent respectively, while food, etc. amounted to 20 per cent. In 1997 expenditure on rent (housing) and fuels has fell to 27 per cent of consumption of families with children and 25 per cent of families without children and food etc. fell to 16 and 15 per cent respectively. On the other hand transport and communication increased to 17 and 22 per cent respectively. In 1997, there were slightly larger differences than in 1981 between families with and without children for transport and communication, and leisure and entertainment.

Table 13 examines families which earn between DKK 450,000 and 550,000 so that they are comparable with regard to income. Families with children save less than families without children. Savings in families without children are more than three times higher than savings in families with children.

In comparison with families without children, families with children primarily spend more money on food, dairy products, sweets, games, toys, and hobbies, equipment for sport, camping, and outdoor activities, and, of course, day-care institutions.

On the other hand, families without children spend more money on rent, restaurants, football pools, lotteries, bingo and gaming machines, visits to the cinema, the theatre and concerts, window cleaning, tradesmen, and buying motor vehicles.

**Table 13. Consumption of households with two adults with a total income between DKK 450,000 and 550,000, where the main person is between 25 and 50 years old. 1997**

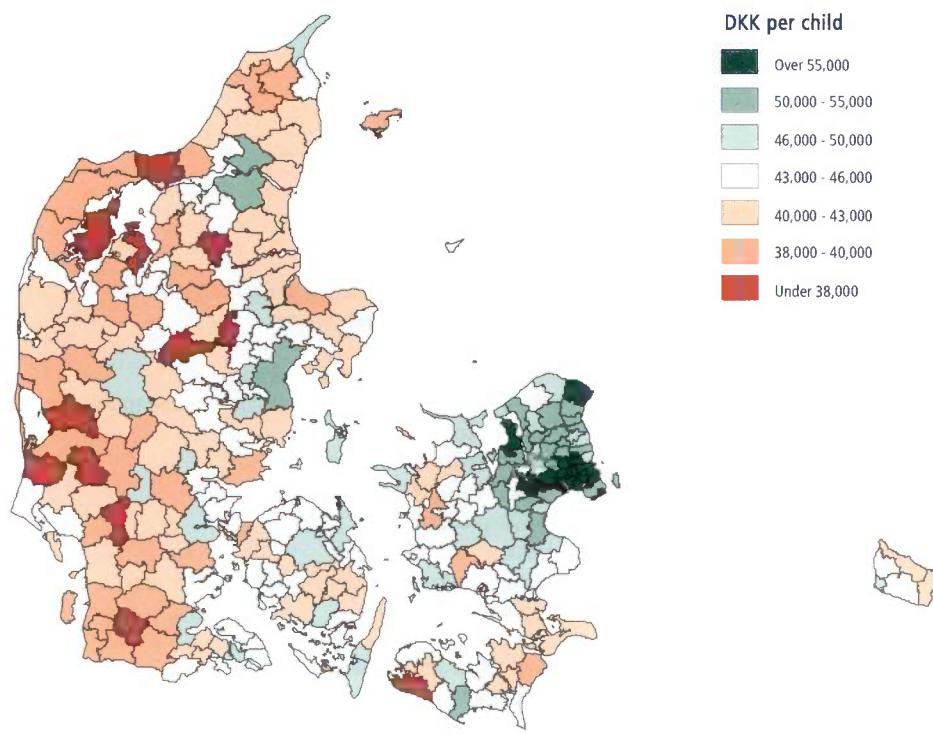
|   | With children  | Without children |
|---|----------------|------------------|
|   | DKK            |                  |
| Total income  | 500 943        | 501 274          |
| Total net savings                                     | 11 826         | 41 165           |
| <b>Total consumption</b>                              | <b>274 297</b> | <b>243 809</b>   |
| Food  | 35 798         | 25 072           |
| Beverages and tobacco                                 | 13 567         | 13 341           |
| Clothing and footwear                                 | 18 324         | 12 266           |
| Rent (housing)  | 42 620         | 46 482           |
| Fuels   | 16 433         | 13 748           |
| Furniture, services relating to dwelling, etc.        | 18 659         | 17 704           |
| Medical products and services                         | 5 481          | 6 117            |
| Purchase of vehicles                                  | 19 913         | 25 129           |
| Other transport and communication                     | 31 768         | 27 646           |
| Recreational equipment, entertainment and travel      | 28 949         | 26 810           |
| Other goods and services                              | 42 787         | 29 494           |
| <b>Selected items:</b>                                |                |                  |
| Bread, biscuits, crackers etc.                        | 4 381          | 2 986            |
| Pasta products  | 275            | 165              |
| Pork  | 1 827          | 1 332            |
| Semi-skimmed and skimmed milk, butter milk            | 2 003          | 871              |
| Apples  | 442            | 298              |
| Potatoes  | 529            | 371              |
| Sweets, raw marzipan                                  | 2 614          | 1 153            |
| Soft drinks   | 2 574          | 2 321            |
| Cigarettes  | 3 034          | 3 444            |
| Clothing for children A2                              | 4 868          | 491              |
| Footwear for men                                      | 999            | 1 827            |
| Footwear for women                                    | 825            | 1 327            |
| Footwear for children                                 | 1 880          | 30               |
| Rent  | 4 555          | 10 945           |
| Calculated rent of permanent dwelling etc.            | 26 086         | 21 990           |
| Tradesmen to repair dwelling etc.                     | 1 867          | 4 251            |
| Liquid fuels  | 2 665          | 1 710            |
| Window cleaning etc.                                  | 210            | 655              |
| Dentist   | 1 475          | 1 687            |
| Car   | 18 689         | 21 941           |
| Motorcycles etc.                                      | 259            | 2 624            |
| Bicycles  | 965            | 564              |
| Personal transport by taxi                            | 135            | 240              |
| Games, toys, and hobbies                              | 2 427          | 1 143            |
| Equipment for sport, camping and outdoor activities   | 1 594          | 58               |
| Plants, flowers, fertilizer, etc.                     | 1 423          | 2 673            |
| Pets, pet food and accessories                        | 1 508          | 1 750            |
| Cinema, theatre, concerts                             | 339            | 600              |
| Museums, zoos, etc.                                   | 180            | 58               |
| Football pools, lottery, bingo, gaming machines, etc. | 1 269          | 2 210            |
| Books   | 1 005          | 855              |
| Package tours   | 2 403          | 2 490            |
| Restaurants, etc.                                     | 5 301          | 7 837            |
| Canteens  | 670            | 439              |
| Overnight accommodation                               | 1 957          | 1 334            |
| Day-care institutions, etc.                           | 12 374         | 1                |

## The cost of children and young people for the public sector

*An average municipality spends an annual amount of DKK 44,549 per child on children and young people*

How much does the public sector spend on children and young people? The map below shows the net operating expenditure of municipalities on children and young people. This expenditure includes day-care institutions, education, and the costs of disadvantaged children and young people. The national average was DKK 44,549 per child in 1999. However, there are large geographical differences in the figures. A clear trend is that municipalities in Jutland have considerably less expenditure per child than particularly municipalities around Copenhagen. There may be many reasons for these regional differences, the priority offered to children and young people, and the number of disadvantaged children and young people in a municipality.

**Figure 7.** Municipalities' net operating expenditure on children and young people. 1999



© Kort & Matrikelstyrelsen (G. 5-00)

## Summary

### *Fewer children in Denmark*

The number of children in Denmark fell by 12 per cent between 1981 and 2000. The percentage of children in the population also fell from 25 per cent in 1981 to 21 per cent in 2000. On the other hand, there are more infants in 2000 than in 1981. This is because there were more women of child-bearing age in the 1990s and each woman is having more children.

### *Diffuse family structure*

Although it is still most common for children to live in a traditional family, between 1981 and 2000 fewer children have come to do so. The figures show a change from the traditional family to a more diffuse family structure. More children experience a break-up in the traditional family. Far more children live with a single mother and in particular there is an increasing proportion of children who live with their mother and her partner.

### *More types of sibling*

The break-up of the traditional family is also reflected in the fact that children in 2000 have more different types of sibling than children in 1981. There are now far more children with half siblings or step siblings.

*Children's families have become more wealthy*

There has been a sharp increase in the income of children's families over the past 20 years. Children's families have become more wealthy. The number of children with families which have incomes in the highest 50 per cent of the population has risen from 50 to almost 75 per cent from 1980 to 1998. At the same time, the number of children in families with incomes in the lowest 50 per cent of the population has fallen from 49 to 27 per cent. The figures also show that families with children earn more than families without children.

*Children's families work more*

The fact that children's families have moved higher up in the income tables is primarily because they work more. A considerable increase has taken place in the number of children who live in families where the adult(s) work full time. The number of children whose parents work full time has risen from 48 per cent in 1980 to 80 per cent in 1998. There has also been a significant change in how much adults in families with children work compared with adults in families without children. Families with children now work longer hours than families without children.

*More children in institutions*

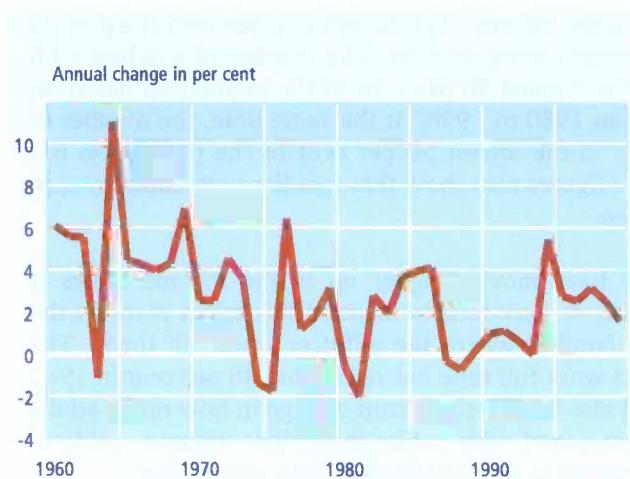
This development means that far more children are looked after in institutions today. In 1980 44 per cent of all children between 0 and 6 were looked after in an institution, in 1999 this figure had risen to 75 per cent.

*Families with children have few savings*

In comparison with families without children, families with children have generally greater consumption, but there are also more people in households. Families without children have savings which are more than three times greater than families with children.

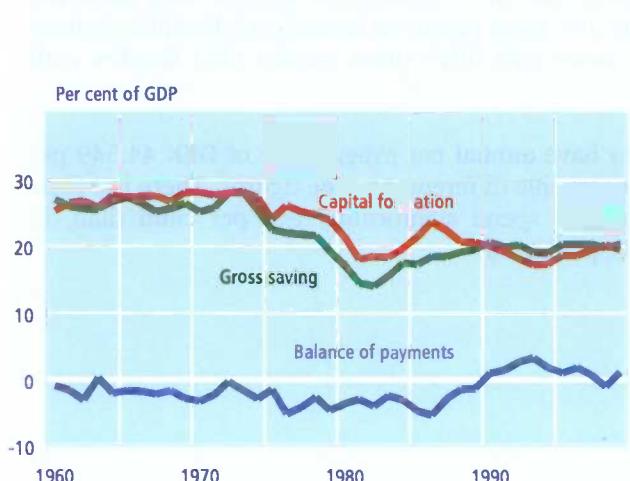
*Municipalities in Jutland spend least money on children*

On average, Danish municipalities have annual net expenditure of DKK 44,549 per child. However, there are large geographic differences in the figures. There is a clear trend for municipalities in Jutland to spend significantly less per child than, in particular, municipalities around Copenhagen.



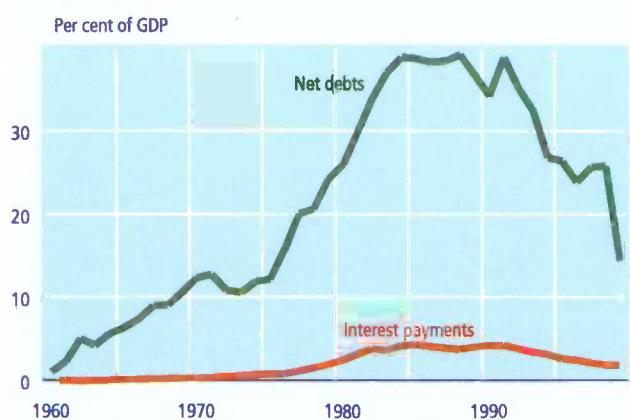
### Growth rate in GDP

The economic growth rate reflects annual growth in the economic activity of a country. It is traditionally measured as the percentage change in the gross domestic product (GDP) at constant prices, i.e. exclusive of inflation. An economic boom at the end of the 1950s lasted until the first oil crisis of 1973, although there were large fluctuations from year to year. Two years with negative growth followed, but was eventually reversed and economic growth became moderate. After the oil crisis of 1979, another fall in GDP was recorded over the next two years, which was followed by an economic boom until the mid-1980s. Growth resulted, however, in considerable deficits in the balance of payments. The Danish economy was tightened and seven years with low growth rates were seen until 1993, when a new economic recovery began.



### Capital formation, gross saving, and balance of payments

The diagram shows both capital formation in Denmark by way of maintenance and extension of the stock of real capital, and gross saving reflecting the level of capital formation financed by Denmark. Until 1990 capital formation exceeded gross saving, resulting in a deficit in the current account of the balance of payments, which implied that capital formation was to some extent financed from abroad. A substantial increase in exports of goods and services, concurrently with stagnant imports brought about a surplus on the current account from 1990, and thereby a surplus on savings. The surplus has been maintained with the exception of 1998.



### Foreign debt

Denmark's net foreign debt reflects trends in the current account of the balance of payments. As a general rule, foreign debt tends to increase, when the balance on current accounts is in deficit, but also changes in exchange rates and losses have an impact on foreign debt estimated in DKK.

The continuous deficits on the balance of payments in the 30-year period from 1960 to 1990 implied that net foreign debt increased considerably in relation to GDP. As a result of the surpluses on the balance of payments since 1990 foreign debt has declined, but it is still necessary to service substantial foreign debt. During 1999, however, foreign debt fell by DKK 125 bn., particularly because of price rises on foreign shares. At the end of 1999, net debt was DKK 170 bn. And net interest payments DKK 21.9 bn., corresponding to 14.4 pct. and 1.8 pct. respectively of total Danish output.

## Earnings and inflation

The trend in the ratio between hourly earnings and consumer prices (inflation) is an indicator of real earnings - reflecting the quantity of goods and services that can be purchased. In the 1960s and until the middle of the 1970s hourly earnings increased considerably more than consumer prices; the period thus saw substantial real-earnings increases. At the end of the 1970s this trend was reversed as increases in wages and salaries were swallowed up by price increases. In the mid-1980s the trend was again reversed and employees experienced substantial real-earnings increases. The 1990s have been marked by considerably low increases in both earnings and prices, but as increases in earnings are higher than in prices, a continuous improvement of real earnings has taken place.



## Labour market

Unemployment was at an all time low in the 1960s. After the first oil crisis of 1973 the trend was reversed. Over the years that followed the level of unemployment rose almost every year until the temporary economic recovery of 1983-1985. The Danish economy over-heated and when a new tax reform and the October 1986 economic-policy package were implemented, unemployment rose again. This trend was not reversed until 1994.

In 1979 the first scheme for early retirement benefits was adopted. This was later followed by a scheme for transitional benefits. Finally, various leave schemes were introduced in 1994.

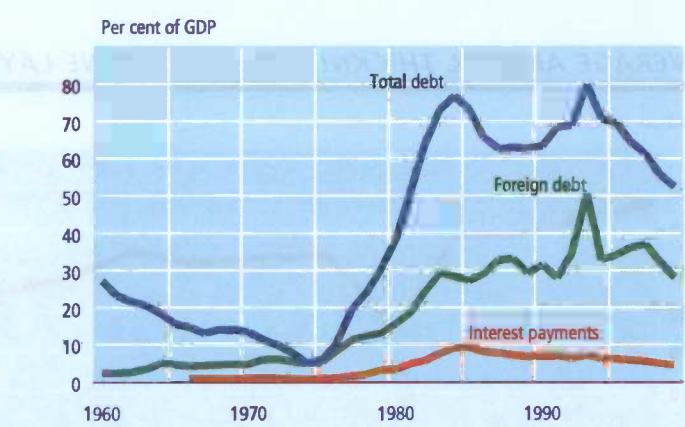
The three groups comprising persons out work made up 373,000 whole-year recipients of benefits in 1999.



## Public-sector debt

The surplus on public finances in the 1960s led to a fall in central government debt, and in the early 1970s total central government debt was almost zero. With the oil crisis of 1973 trends were dramatically reversed, and total debt increased sharply until 1984, when public finances again began to show a surplus, implying a fall in total debt. There was another increase in total debt in the early 1990s, following a deterioration of government finances. Since 1993 the improvement of public finances has again led to a fall in total debt in recent years, corresponding to about 50 pct. of GDP.

The increase in interest payments until 1985 was naturally due to changes in total debt. The fall in the burden of interest since 1985 is the result of both stabilisation in domestic debt compared with GDP and a fall in the level of interest.



## PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATORS

|   | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Index, 1990 = 100</i>                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Emissions of CO <sub>2</sub> .....        | 100  | 119  | 109  | 112  | 120  | 113  | 140  | 122  | 115  |
| Thickness of Danish ozone layer .....     | 100  | 104  | 97   | 96   | 102  | 98   | 98   | 98   | 104  |
| Ozone-layer depleting substances .....    | 100  | 77   | 66   | 38   | 14   | 4    | 3    | 3    | ...  |
| SO <sub>2</sub> in Copenhagen .....       | 100  | 88   | 63   | 54   | 46   | 54   | 38   | 29   | 29   |
| NO <sub>x</sub> in Copenhagen .....       | 100  | 96   | 96   | 81   | 87   | 98   | 83   | 80   | 80   |
| Consumption of drinking water .....       | 100  | 99   | 97   | 92   | 89   | 86   | 87   | 84   | ...  |
| Beaches where bathing is prohibited ..... | 100  | 54   | 43   | 33   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 25   | 25   |
| Phosphorus carried by waste water .....   | 100  | 81   | 68   | 52   | 48   | 35   | 26   | 28   | ...  |
| Nitrogen carried by waste water .....     | 100  | 91   | 85   | 65   | 62   | 57   | 39   | 33   | ...  |
| Nitrogen carried by water courses .....   | 100  | 81   | 95   | 101  | 123  | 87   | 44   | 45   | ...  |
| Sales of pesticides .....                 | 100  | 82   | 82   | 73   | 70   | 86   | 66   | 66   | 62   |
| Consumption of commercial fertilizers ..  | 100  | 99   | 93   | 83   | 82   | 79   | 73   | 72   | 71   |
| Consumption of livestock manure .....     | 100  | 101  | 103  | 106  | 105  | 104  | 104  | 104  | 106  |
| Energy consumption .....                  | 100  | 110  | 106  | 108  | 112  | 112  | 126  | 117  | 116  |

## EMISSIONS OF POLLUTANTS

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1989          | 1998   |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|--------|
|   |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      | Thousand tons |        |
| <i>Billions GWP</i>                             |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |               |        |
| <b>Greenhouse gases</b>                         |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      | 53 900        | 58 800 |
| Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....         | 54    | 52    | 62    | 57    | 59    | 62   | 59   | 72   | 63   | 59   | 53 900        | 58 800 |
| Methane (CH <sub>4</sub> ) .....                | 5     | 13    | 13    | 13    | 13    | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 655           | 641    |
| Nitrogen oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O) .....         | 14    | 11    | 11    | 10    | 10    | 10   | 10   | 10   | 9    | 9    | 16            | 30     |
| <i>Thousand tons PAE</i>                        |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |               |        |
| <b>Pollutants</b>                               |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      | 104           | 104    |
| Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> ) .....                | 6.1   | 5.9   | 5.9   | 6.1   | 6.1   | 5.9  | 5.9  | 5.9  | 6.0  | 6.1  | 104           | 104    |
| Sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ) .....        | 6.2   | 5.7   | 7.5   | 5.9   | 4.8   | 4.9  | 4.6  | 5.6  | 3.4  | 2.4  | 197           | 77     |
| Nitrogen oxide (NO <sub>x</sub> ) .....         | 6.2   | 6.1   | 7.0   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 5.8  | 5.4  | 6.3  | 5.4  | 5.0  | 285           | 231    |
| <i>Tons ODP</i>                                 |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |               |        |
| <b>Substances which deplete the ozone layer</b> |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |               |        |
| Total .....                                     | 5 270 | 4 231 | 3 270 | 2 761 | 1 600 | 584  | 106  | 108  | 111  | 102  | ...           | ...    |

Note: 1. GWP (Global Warming Potential) indicates the effect of the various greenhouse gases converted to the quantity of CO<sub>2</sub> that would have the same climatic impact. 1 kg CO<sub>2</sub> corresponds to 1 GWP.

Note: 2. PAE (Potential Acid Equivalents) indicates the acidification effect of acidic substances to make them comparable.

Note: 3. ODP (Ozone Depletion Potential) indicates the depletion effect of different substances on the ozone layer.

Source: Corinair database (National Environmental Research Institute) and the Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

## AVERAGE ANNUAL THICKNESS OF THE OZONE LAYER OVER DENMARK

Dobson units



Note: Dobson units indicate the thickness of the ozone layer in hundredths of a millimetre if the ozone was all at ground level in order to correct for pressure and temperature.

## CONSUMPTION OF PESTICIDES IN AGRICULTURE

|                                 | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Active substance in tons</i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total consumption .....         | 5 253 | 5 795 | 5 650 | 4 628 | 4 566 | 4 103 | 3 919 | 4 809 | 3 669 | 3 675 | 3 619 |
| Herbicides .....                | 3 762 | 3 969 | 3 128 | 2 867 | 2 824 | 2 632 | 2 685 | 3 281 | 2 915 | 2 726 | 2 619 |
| Plant growth regulators .....   | 259   | 330   | 867   | 189   | 281   | 331   | 247   | 310   | 87    | 104   | 175   |
| Fungicides .....                | 1 082 | 1 270 | 1 396 | 1 426 | 1 333 | 1 033 | 892   | 1 055 | 631   | 794   | 770   |
| Insecticides .....              | 150   | 226   | 259   | 146   | 128   | 107   | 95    | 163   | 36    | 51    | 55    |
| <i>Treatment per year</i>       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total treatment frequency ..... | 2.59  | 3.26  | 3.56  | 2.93  | 2.73  | 2.57  | 2.51  | 3.49  | 1.92  | 2.63  | 2.40  |
| Herbicides .....                | 1.43  | 1.61  | 1.34  | 1.29  | 1.28  | 1.24  | 1.28  | 1.72  | 1.28  | 1.66  | 1.47  |
| Plant growth regulators .....   | 0.14  | 0.17  | 0.38  | 0.09  | 0.13  | 0.15  | 0.12  | 0.15  | 0.04  | 0.05  | 0.09  |
| Fungicides .....                | 0.56  | 0.73  | 0.84  | 0.83  | 0.71  | 0.57  | 0.53  | 0.58  | 0.38  | 0.59  | 0.58  |
| Insecticides .....              | 0.46  | 0.76  | 1.00  | 0.71  | 0.61  | 0.61  | 0.58  | 1.04  | 0.21  | 0.32  | 0.26  |

Note: Effective substances are those substances which have the intended effect. The treatment frequency indicates the number of times it is possible to use pesticides in the total area, if a standard dose is used.

Source: Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

## SUPPLY OF COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS

|   | 1988/89 | 89/90 | 90/91 | 91/92 | 92/93 | 93/94 | 94/95 | 95/96 | 96/97 | 97/98 | 98/99 | 88/89    | 98/99 |
|---|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| <i>Million kg per year (1 July - 30 June)</i> |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| <i>Content of pure nutrients<sup>1</sup></i>  |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |       |
| Nitrogen .....                                | 377.0   | 400.4 | 394.9 | 369.5 | 332.9 | 326.2 | 315.9 | 290.8 | 287.6 | 283.2 | 262.7 | 70       | 72    |
| Phosphorus .....                              | 40.2    | 41.4  | 38.7  | 33.2  | 28.1  | 23.9  | 22.4  | 21.5  | 23.3  | 21.7  | 20.3  | 7        | 6     |
| Potassium .....                               | 122.8   | 129.0 | 124.3 | 111.8 | 90.9  | 86.8  | 82.5  | 82.4  | 88.1  | 86.0  | 80.9  | 3        | 22    |

<sup>1</sup> The compounded or mixed fertilizers are converted to quantities of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium.

Source: Plant Directorate, Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Fisheries.

## SUPPLY OF NATURAL FERTILIZERS

|  | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1988     | 1998 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|------|
| <i>Million kg per year</i>                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |
| <i>Content of pure nutrients<sup>1</sup></i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |      |
| Nitrogen .....                               | 291.6 | 289.2 | 289.7 | 292.8 | 299.2 | 306.3 | 303.8 | 300.7 | 301.8 | 302.4 | 309.3 | 56       | 57   |
| Phosphorus .....                             | 46.7  | 46.5  | 46.2  | 46.8  | 48.4  | 49.5  | 49.4  | 48.9  | 49.1  | 49.9  | 51.3  | 9        | 9    |
| Potassium .....                              | 180.9 | 178.9 | 180.4 | 181.1 | 181.9 | 185.3 | 181.2 | 180.2 | 181.0 | 178.7 | 180.5 | 35       | 34   |

<sup>1</sup> The compounded or mixed fertilizers are converted to quantities of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium.

<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

## DISCHARGES OF NITROGEN AND PHOSPHORUS TRANSPORTED FROM DENMARK TO THE SEA

|                               | 1990    | 1991   | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998    | 1999 |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| <i>Tons</i>                   |         |        |         |         |         |        |        |        |         |      |
| Total nitrogen .....          | 111 900 | 92 000 | 104 200 | 107 900 | 128 400 | 92 800 | 48 000 | 49 800 | 100 600 |      |
| Carried by watercourses ..... | 97 100  | 78 500 | 91 700  | 98 200  | 119 100 | 84 400 | 42 500 | 45 400 | 96 600  |      |
| Carried by waste water .....  | 14 900  | 13 500 | 12 500  | 9 700   | 9 300   | 8 400  | 5 400  | 4 400  | 4 100   |      |
| Total phosphorus .....        | 6 670   | 4 830  | 4 010   | 3 620   | 4 490   | 3 320  | 1 970  | 1 820  | 2 600   |      |
| Carried by watercourses ..... | 3 570   | 2 330  | 1 960   | 2 040   | 2 960   | 2 190  | 1 230  | 1 220  | 2 090   |      |
| Carried by waste water .....  | 3 100   | 2 500  | 2 050   | 1 580   | 1 530   | 1 130  | 750    | 600    | 510     |      |

<sup>1</sup> New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## QUARRYING

|                               | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Thousand m<sup>3</sup></i> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total quarried .....          | 34 877 | 28 106 | 26 237 | 26 938 | 24 536 | 26 139 | 28 558 | 29 136 | 31 447 | 30 610 | 34 994 |
| Stone, gravel, and sand ..... | 28 415 | 22 534 | 20 375 | 20 584 | 18 845 | 19 648 | 21 721 | 22 546 | 24 993 | 24 890 | 28 414 |
| Quartz sand .....             | 208    | 186    | 185    | 172    | 132    | 162    | 191    | 232    | 206    | 191    | 279    |
| Granite .....                 | 589    | 810    | 809    | 976    | 567    | 652    | 662    | 378    | 216    | 183    | 180    |
| Clay .....                    | 683    | 462    | 493    | 734    | 540    | 611    | 739    | 727    | 803    | 779    | 828    |
| Expanded clay .....           | 331    | 303    | 250    | 263    | 263    | 332    | 311    | 327    | 366    | 325    | 352    |
| Moler .....                   | 151    | 195    | 196    | 174    | 170    | 171    | 186    | 182    | 248    | 256    | 197    |
| Lime/chalk .....              | 3 830  | 2 924  | 3 237  | 3 201  | 3 322  | 3 522  | 4 049  | 3 718  | 3 923  | 3 445  | 3 343  |
| Peat/sphagnum .....           | 382    | 399    | 359    | 357    | 297    | 279    | 259    | 328    | 430    | 336    | 253    |
| Other raw materials .....     | 288    | 292    | 345    | 477    | 386    | 763    | 440    | 700    | 264    | 205    | 1 149  |

<sup>1</sup> New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

## ABSTRACTION OF UNFILTERED WATER, ETC. FOR DRINKING WATER

|  | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Millions m<sup>3</sup></i>          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Abstraction of ground water .....      | 613.5 | 601.7 | 568.9 | 565.2 | 550.9 | 525.5 | 505.6 | 492.2 | 490.9 | 473.2 | 445.8 |
| + Abstraction of surface water .....   | 1.9   | 1.0   | 2.4   | 1.7   | 2.0   | 3.5   | 2.4   | 2.6   | 4.7   | 1.7   | 4.3   |
| Abst. of unfiltered water, total ..... | 615.4 | 602.7 | 571.3 | 566.9 | 552.9 | 529.0 | 508.0 | 494.8 | 495.6 | 474.9 | 450.1 |
| + Used for filter rinsing, etc. .....  | 15.9  | 14.8  | 15.3  | 15.8  | 13.3  | 16.6  | 14.8  | 14.0  | 12.1  | 10.1  | 8.8   |
| Drinking water supplies .....          | 599.5 | 587.8 | 556.0 | 551.2 | 539.6 | 512.5 | 493.2 | 480.8 | 483.5 | 464.8 | 441.3 |
| Households .....                       | 359.5 | 360.3 | 341.6 | 325.7 | 324.4 | 309.9 | 300.7 | 280.6 | 290.7 | 277.1 | 266.2 |
| Institutions and industry .....        | 174.1 | 169.4 | 164.2 | 174.7 | 169.1 | 160.0 | 149.3 | 152.2 | 150.5 | 147.0 | 142.6 |
| Losses, etc. .....                     | 65.9  | 58.1  | 50.1  | 50.8  | 46.0  | 42.5  | 43.2  | 48.0  | 42.3  | 40.7  | 32.5  |

Note: Excluding abstraction of water for large-scale industries, agriculture, etc., if abstraction is based on single borings for water.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## WATERWORKS BY CONTENT OF NITRATE IN DRINKING WATER

|                                      | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent</i>                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0.0-4.9 mg nitrate per litre .....   | 68   | 74   | 73   | 72   | 70   | 71   | 70   | 72   | 73   | 73   | 76   |
| 5.0-24.9 mg nitrate per litre .....  | 20   | 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   | 16   | 16   | 16   | 15   |
| 25.0-49.9 mg nitrate per litre ..... | 9    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 9    | 9    | 9    | 9    | 8    | 8    | 7    |
| >50 mg nitrate per litre .....       | 3    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 4    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    |

Note: Figures are based on control measurements from waterworks in the GEUS (Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland) Drinking Water Database. The recommended limit of nitrate in drinking water is 25 mg/litre and highest permissible limit is 50 mg/litre.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## AMOUNT OF WASTE ANALYSED BY TREATMENT

|                                | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | Per cent |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| <i>Thousand tons</i>           |        |        |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |      |          |
| Total amount of waste .....    | 10 863 | 11 486 | 12 885 | 12 859 | 12 428 | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100      |
| Recycling .....                | 5 957  | 7 076  | 7 743  | 7 939  | 7 319  | 55   | 61   | 60   | 62   | 59   |          |
| Incineration .....             | 2 216  | 2 306  | 2 525  | 2 593  | 2 748  | 22   | 20   | 20   | 20   | 22   |          |
| Landfilling <sup>1</sup> ..... | 2 588  | 1 959  | 2 523  | 2 241  | 2 277  | 22   | 17   | 20   | 17   | 18   |          |
| Special treatment .....        | 102    | 145    | 95     | 86     | 84     | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |          |

<sup>1</sup> Waste is taken to landfills where it is stored under controlled and environmentally appropriate conditions. The aim is to ensure that, within 30 years, the groundwater is not affected unacceptably by substances in the waste.

Source: Danish Environmental Protection Agency, electricity companies, sugar factories and the recovery/recycling industry.

## AMOUNT OF WASTE ANALYSED BY SOURCE

|   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | Per cent |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| <i>Thousand tons</i>                          |        |        |        |        |        |      |      |      |      |      |          |
| Total amount of waste .....                   | 10 863 | 11 496 | 12 885 | 12 859 | 12 428 | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100      |
| Construction .....                            | 2 457  | 2 581  | 3 118  | 3 421  | 2 962  | 22   | 23   | 24   | 27   | 24   |          |
| Manufacturing .....                           | 2 246  | 2 579  | 2 632  | 2 756  | 2 781  | 20   | 23   | 20   | 21   | 22   |          |
| Households .....                              | 2 551  | 2 590  | 2 741  | 2 776  | 2 795  | 23   | 23   | 21   | 22   | 22   |          |
| Institutions, wholesale and retail trade .... | 655    | 831    | 847    | 861    | 952    | 6    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 8    |          |
| Waste water treatment plants .....            | 979    | 1 199  | 1 186  | 1 271  | 1 458  | 10   | 10   | 9    | 10   | 12   |          |
| Power plants .....                            | 1 962  | 1 699  | 2 332  | 1 774  | 1 479  | 18   | 15   | 18   | 14   | 12   |          |
| Other sources .....                           | 14     | 6      | 30     | 0      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |          |

Source: Environmental Protection Agency, electricity companies, sugar factories and the recovery/recycling industry.

## PRODUCTION OF PRIMARY ENERGY

|   | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Peta joules (10<sup>15</sup> joules)</i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                                       | 346.0 | 396.3 | 421.4 | 506.1 | 540.7 | 585.5 | 638.0 | 656.6 | 736.8 | 843.8 | 848.1 |
| Crude oil                                   | 204.2 | 235.1 | 255.4 | 302.7 | 328.3 | 355.0 | 395.7 | 395.5 | 432.2 | 476.2 | 491.6 |
| Natural gas                                 | 102.1 | 117.9 | 120.2 | 154.7 | 160.8 | 175.6 | 189.5 | 203.0 | 245.8 | 304.7 | 289.6 |
| Waste                                       | 14.5  | 15.2  | 15.2  | 16.4  | 17.5  | 19.2  | 19.2  | 23.4  | 24.1  | 26.3  | 27.0  |
| Wood and waste timber                       | 12.4  | 14.3  | 15.2  | 15.4  | 16.0  | 17.1  | 17.2  | 16.9  | 14.9  | 15.0  | 15.0  |
| Straw                                       | 11.3  | 11.7  | 12.5  | 13.3  | 13.9  | 13.9  | 11.0  | 12.2  | 13.6  | 13.4  | 13.4  |
| Wind  | 1.1   | 1.5   | 2.2   | 2.7   | 3.3   | 3.7   | 4.1   | 4.2   | 4.4   | 7.0   | 10.0  |
| Other renewable energy                      | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.7   | 1.3   | 1.5   |

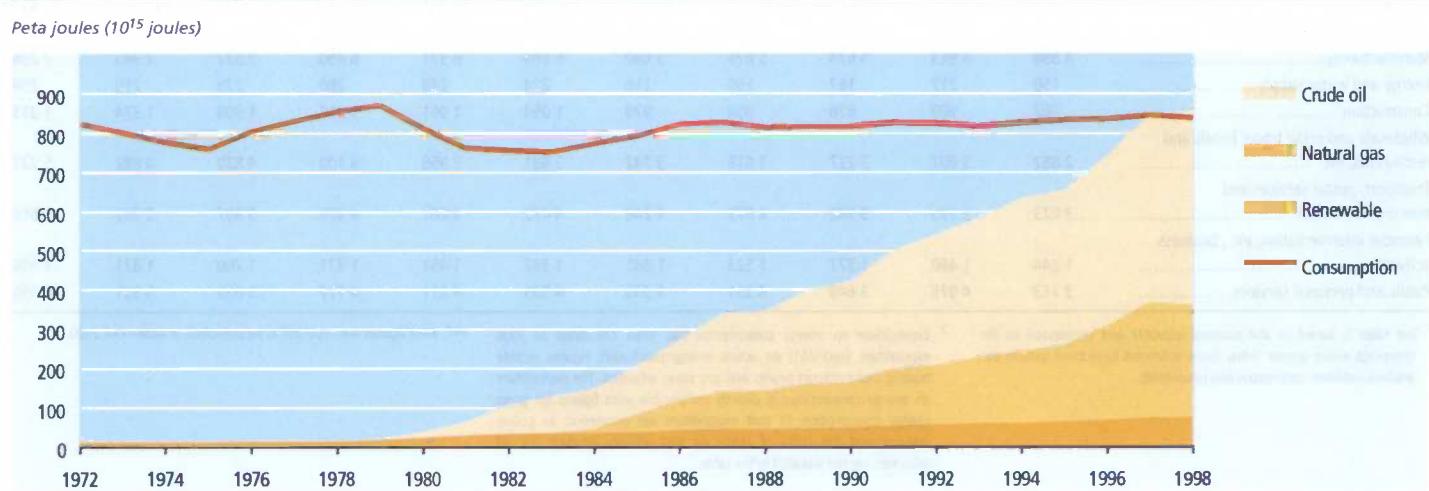
↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

## CONSUMPTION OF PRIMARY ENERGY

|   | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Peta joules (10<sup>15</sup> joules)</i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Consumption of primary energy, total        | 742.2 | 681.5 | 701.4 | 812.2 | 758.7 | 787.1 | 838.8 | 818.7 | 972.4 | 885.0 | 829.6 |
| Coal, total                                 | 283.7 | 234.1 | 255.8 | 346.0 | 288.5 | 304.4 | 328.1 | 274.1 | 375.3 | 279.0 | 233.7 |
| Hard coal                                   | 282.2 | 232.8 | 254.4 | 344.4 | 287.3 | 302.7 | 326.5 | 272.4 | 374.0 | 277.6 | 232.2 |
| Coke and furnace coke                       | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.4   |
| Brown coal                                  | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Renewable energy, total                     | 39.6  | 43.2  | 45.7  | 48.7  | 52.1  | 55.1  | 53.0  | 58.2  | 59.0  | 63.0  | 66.6  |
| Waste wood and biogas                       | 26.9  | 29.4  | 30.3  | 31.9  | 34.1  | 36.5  | 36.6  | 40.3  | 39.2  | 41.4  | 41.7  |
| Straw                                       | 11.3  | 11.7  | 12.5  | 13.3  | 13.9  | 13.9  | 11.0  | 12.2  | 13.6  | 13.4  | 13.4  |
| Other renewable energy                      | 1.5   | 2.1   | 2.9   | 3.5   | 4.1   | 4.7   | 5.4   | 5.7   | 6.1   | 8.2   | 11.5  |
| Oil products, total                         | 340.5 | 321.9 | 315.0 | 323.0 | 320.7 | 317.2 | 338.4 | 345.0 | 374.3 | 377.9 | 357.0 |
| Kerosene                                    | 1.9   | 1.8   | 5.1   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.4   |
| Jet fuel                                    | 29.8  | 30.6  | 29.0  | 27.8  | 27.2  | 28.8  | 30.3  | 28.6  | 31.9  | 36.1  | 35.1  |
| Motor gasoline                              | 66.5  | 65.7  | 69.4  | 73.7  | 77.3  | 78.9  | 80.6  | 82.9  | 83.7  | 85.9  | 87.6  |
| Gas and diesel oil                          | 183.8 | 173.5 | 166.8 | 172.4 | 168.3 | 165.5 | 165.3 | 166.4 | 171.9 | 177.8 | 161.8 |
| Fuel  | 51.8  | 45.0  | 38.3  | 43.1  | 42.2  | 36.6  | 52.8  | 40.3  | 42.6  | 30.3  | 33.1  |
| Petroleum coke                              | 5.9   | 4.6   | 5.7   | 4.3   | 4.1   | 5.8   | 8.0   | 5.5   | 5.9   | 6.0   | 5.6   |
| Other oil for energy purposes               | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 20.6  | 37.7  | 41.3  | 33.5  |
| Gas, total                                  | 78.4  | 82.3  | 84.8  | 94.5  | 97.3  | 110.4 | 119.3 | 141.5 | 163.9 | 165.1 | 172.2 |
| Liquid gas (LPG)                            | 6.2   | 5.5   | 4.6   | 3.9   | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.1   | 4.0   | 4.1   | 3.6   | 3.9   |
| Refinery gas                                | 14.1  | 14.4  | 13.8  | 14.4  | 14.6  | 15.1  | 14.3  | 19.2  | 21.4  | 18.4  | 12.3  |
| Natural gas                                 | 58.1  | 62.4  | 66.4  | 76.2  | 78.8  | 91.3  | 100.9 | 118.2 | 138.3 | 143.1 | 156.1 |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

## PRIMARY ENERGY PRODUCTION IN DENMARK AND NET ENERGY CONSUMPTION



## ELECTRICITY BALANCE SHEET

|   | 1988         | 1989         | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Peta joules (10<sup>15</sup> joules)</i> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Production .....                            | 92.9         | 74.8         | 85.3         | 121.2        | 102.2        | 113.7        | 136.4        | 124.1        | 180.9        | 149.7        | 139.5        |
| Imports .....                               | 21.1         | 42.0         | 43.1         | 11.1         | 31.1         | 22.6         | 5.6          | 14.4         | 13.6         | 13.7         | 11.8         |
| <b>Amount available .....</b>               | <b>114.0</b> | <b>116.8</b> | <b>128.4</b> | <b>132.3</b> | <b>133.4</b> | <b>136.4</b> | <b>142.0</b> | <b>138.6</b> | <b>194.5</b> | <b>163.3</b> | <b>151.4</b> |
| Commercial consumption .....                | 65.9         | 66.4         | 67.5         | 69.6         | 71.0         | 72.3         | 73.8         | 75.4         | 78.4         | 79.4         | 80.1         |
| Household consumption .....                 | 34.7         | 34.9         | 35.3         | 37.0         | 37.3         | 38.3         | 37.7         | 37.9         | 38.2         | 37.1         | 36.7         |
| Waste and grid losses .....                 | 7.5          | 7.5          | 7.9          | 7.6          | 7.4          | 7.7          | 6.5          | 8.0          | 8.9          | 7.0          | 7.2          |
| Exports .....                               | 5.9          | 7.9          | 17.7         | 18.2         | 17.6         | 18.0         | 24.0         | 17.3         | 69.1         | 39.8         | 27.4         |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

ESTIMATED GROSS ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY INDUSTRIES AND HOUSEHOLDS<sup>1</sup>

|  | 1988         | 1989         | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Peta joules (10<sup>15</sup> joules)</i>                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup> .....</b>                                 | <b>799.3</b> | <b>789.4</b> | <b>783.2</b> | <b>811.2</b> | <b>811.0</b> | <b>816.8</b> | <b>814.5</b> | <b>832.9</b> | <b>867.0</b> | <b>855.2</b> | <b>825.4</b> |
| Households .....   | 305.5        | 292.3        | 292.3        | 309.2        | 308.4        | 312.6        | 304.1        | 311.6        | 322.5        | 313.4        | 299.6        |
| <b>Industry, total .....</b>                                   | <b>493.8</b> | <b>497.1</b> | <b>490.9</b> | <b>502.0</b> | <b>502.6</b> | <b>504.2</b> | <b>510.4</b> | <b>521.3</b> | <b>544.4</b> | <b>541.8</b> | <b>525.8</b> |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying .....                       | 70.8         | 72.5         | 72.5         | 74.4         | 76.8         | 77.6         | 77.3         | 77.9         | 80.0         | 85.6         | 86.5         |
| Manufacturing.....   | 181.4        | 184.4        | 181.0        | 184.2        | 184.4        | 186.6        | 191.2        | 197.4        | 206.3        | 199.3        | 187.9        |
| Energy and water supply .....                                  | 4.3          | 4.5          | 4.2          | 4.4          | 4.6          | 5.0          | 5.0          | 4.9          | 5.4          | 4.7          | 4.7          |
| Construction .....   | 15.5         | 15.6         | 15.6         | 16.1         | 15.7         | 14.4         | 14.7         | 15.7         | 16.0         | 16.4         | 16.6         |
| Wholesale and retail trade; hotels and restaurants, etc. ..... | 62.8         | 63.1         | 61.8         | 62.9         | 61.9         | 60.1         | 58.7         | 60.3         | 62.6         | 59.9         | 59.7         |
| Transport, postal services and telecommunications .....        | 83.1         | 84.9         | 84.4         | 83.3         | 83.4         | 84.1         | 89.2         | 91.0         | 95.4         | 98.1         | 95.9         |
| Financial intermediation, etc. business activities .....       | 19.4         | 19.4         | 19.1         | 20.3         | 19.6         | 17.6         | 17.4         | 17.3         | 19.0         | 18.3         | 17.7         |
| Public and personal services .....                             | 56.4         | 52.8         | 52.4         | 56.5         | 56.2         | 58.8         | 56.9         | 56.7         | 59.8         | 59.4         | 56.8         |

<sup>1</sup> The table is based on the national accounts and corresponds to the classifications which appear there. Some estimates have been used in the analysis between commercial and households.

<sup>2</sup> In the statement of energy consumption in the national accounts, electricity, gas, and district heating are recalculated to primary energy (coal, oil, etc.). Energy consumption in the conversion sector is distributed proportionally amongst consumers of the converted energy. Thus, energy consumption by the conversion sector is set at zero. As gross energy consumption of oil products is calculated by refinery, refineries' own consumption of crude oil and refinery products are not included. The conversion to giga joules is based on the fuel values used by the Danish Energy Agency.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE ON ENERGY CONSUMPTION (EXCL. VAT), BY INDUSTRIES AND HOUSEHOLDS<sup>1</sup>

|  | 1988          | 1989          | 1990          | 1991          | 1992          | 1993          | 1994          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>DKK million</i>   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup> .....</b>                                 | <b>46 908</b> | <b>51 094</b> | <b>51 424</b> | <b>54 224</b> | <b>53 536</b> | <b>55 858</b> | <b>56 707</b> | <b>60 379</b> | <b>68 150</b> | <b>69 392</b> | <b>69 535</b> |
| Households .....   | 28 569        | 29 613        | 29 813        | 31 213        | 30 270        | 31 449        | 31 646        | 34 700        | 37 908        | 37 958        | 38 121        |
| <b>Industries, total .....</b>                                 | <b>18 339</b> | <b>21 481</b> | <b>21 611</b> | <b>23 011</b> | <b>23 266</b> | <b>24 409</b> | <b>25 061</b> | <b>25 680</b> | <b>30 242</b> | <b>31 434</b> | <b>31 414</b> |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarries .....                        | 1 940         | 2 503         | 2 507         | 2 640         | 2 565         | 2 654         | 2 601         | 2 591         | 2 967         | 3 109         | 2 948         |
| Manufacturing.....   | 4 598         | 4 963         | 5 674         | 5 676         | 5 680         | 6 169         | 6 371         | 6 450         | 7 522         | 7 985         | 7 736         |
| Energy and water supply.....                                   | 150           | 217           | 167           | 199           | 216           | 224           | 249           | 260           | 275           | 250           | 298           |
| Construction .....   | 767           | 900           | 876           | 950           | 979           | 1 054         | 1 061         | 1 214         | 1 304         | 1 374         | 1 313         |
| Wholesale and retail trade; hotels and restaurants, etc. ..... | 2 852         | 3 607         | 3 227         | 3 618         | 3 742         | 3 881         | 3 956         | 4 100         | 4 820         | 4 882         | 5 227         |
| Transport, postal services and telecommunication .....         | 3 073         | 3 735         | 3 942         | 4 073         | 4 248         | 4 472         | 4 661         | 4 876         | 5 907         | 6 082         | 5 560         |
| Financial intermediation, etc., business activities .....      | 1 244         | 1 480         | 1 377         | 1 523         | 1 481         | 1 387         | 1 451         | 1 471         | 1 760         | 1 821         | 1 936         |
| Public and personal services .....                             | 3 713         | 4 075         | 3 840         | 4 331         | 4 355         | 4 569         | 4 711         | 4 717         | 5 685         | 5 931         | 6 395         |

<sup>1</sup> The table is based on the national accounts and correspond to the groupings which appear there. Some estimates have been used in the analysis between commercial and households.

<sup>2</sup> Expenditure on energy consumption has been calculated as total expenditure (excl-VAT) on actual energy purchased. Figures include trading and transport profits and any taxes refunded. The expenditure on energy consumption is directly comparable with figures for gross energy consumption in that expenditure on conversion in power stations and the costs of crude oil and refinery products for oil refineries are not included in the table.

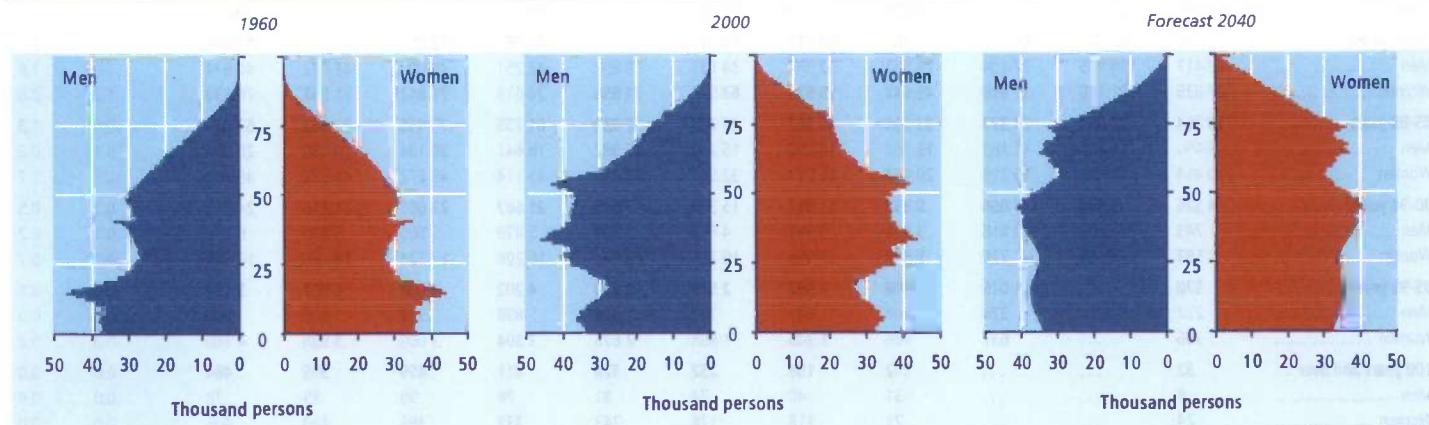
↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000

## POPULATION BY AGE AS OF 1 JANUARY

|                        | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 1990  | 2000  |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|
|                        | Per cent  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |       |       |
| Total population ..... | 5 135 409 | 5 146 469 | 5 162 126 | 5 180 614 | 5 196 642 | 5 215 718 | 5 251 027 | 5 275 121 | 5 294 860 | 5 313 577 | 5 330 020 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Men .....              | 2 530 597 | 2 536 391 | 2 544 454 | 2 554 594 | 2 563 442 | 2 573 324 | 2 592 222 | 2 604 937 | 2 615 669 | 2 625 421 | 2 634 122 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Women .....            | 2 604 812 | 2 610 078 | 2 617 672 | 2 626 020 | 2 633 200 | 2 642 394 | 2 658 805 | 2 670 184 | 2 679 191 | 2 688 156 | 2 695 898 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 0-5 years .....        | 339 752   | 351 384   | 362 274   | 374 772   | 386 247   | 397 429   | 408 096   | 412 788   | 415 573   | 413 540   | 411 855   | 6.6   | 7.7   |
| Boys .....             | 174 232   | 180 355   | 185 956   | 192 430   | 198 180   | 203 638   | 209 297   | 211 767   | 213 237   | 212 223   | 211 259   | 6.9   | 8.0   |
| Girls .....            | 165 520   | 171 029   | 176 318   | 182 342   | 188 067   | 193 791   | 198 799   | 201 021   | 202 336   | 201 317   | 200 596   | 6.4   | 7.4   |
| 6-15 years .....       | 612 565   | 595 020   | 578 987   | 570 949   | 566 453   | 564 329   | 570 965   | 579 581   | 591 940   | 607 796   | 624 150   | 11.9  | 11.7  |
| Boys .....             | 312 793   | 303 887   | 295 813   | 291 651   | 289 624   | 288 762   | 292 186   | 296 780   | 303 375   | 311 610   | 320 134   | 12.4  | 12.2  |
| Girls .....            | 299 772   | 291 133   | 283 174   | 279 298   | 276 829   | 275 567   | 278 779   | 282 801   | 288 565   | 296 186   | 304 016   | 11.5  | 11.3  |
| 16-19 years .....      | 294 870   | 295 546   | 293 516   | 284 743   | 276 028   | 267 575   | 256 723   | 250 085   | 242 132   | 233 877   | 226 476   | 5.7   | 4.2   |
| Men .....              | 150 902   | 151 167   | 149 650   | 145 573   | 141 064   | 136 857   | 131 505   | 127 809   | 123 514   | 119 359   | 115 366   | 6.0   | 4.4   |
| Women .....            | 143 968   | 144 379   | 143 866   | 139 170   | 134 964   | 130 718   | 125 218   | 122 276   | 118 618   | 114 518   | 111 110   | 5.5   | 4.1   |
| 20-24 years .....      | 402 112   | 389 685   | 378 503   | 374 324   | 372 865   | 373 891   | 377 173   | 369 767   | 357 920   | 350 075   | 339 787   | 7.8   | 6.4   |
| Men .....              | 206 614   | 200 006   | 194 217   | 191 684   | 190 383   | 190 288   | 191 621   | 187 542   | 181 637   | 177 534   | 172 217   | 8.2   | 6.5   |
| Women .....            | 195 498   | 189 679   | 184 286   | 182 640   | 182 482   | 183 603   | 185 552   | 182 225   | 176 283   | 172 541   | 167 570   | 7.5   | 6.2   |
| 25-59 years .....      | 2 438 865 | 2 468 578 | 2 503 433 | 2 532 173 | 2 556 050 | 2 574 810 | 2 602 447 | 2 626 306 | 2 647 456 | 2 662 710 | 2 677 128 | 47.5  | 50.2  |
| Men .....              | 1 237 235 | 1 253 007 | 1 271 119 | 1 286 357 | 1 298 934 | 1 308 661 | 1 322 707 | 1 334 841 | 1 345 250 | 1 352 165 | 1 358 314 | 48.9  | 51.6  |
| Women .....            | 1 201 630 | 1 215 571 | 1 232 314 | 1 245 816 | 1 257 116 | 1 266 149 | 1 279 740 | 1 291 465 | 1 302 206 | 1 310 545 | 1 318 814 | 46.1  | 48.9  |
| 60-64 years .....      | 246 860   | 244 226   | 241 440   | 240 318   | 237 913   | 239 027   | 240 105   | 243 607   | 248 371   | 255 112   | 260 222   | 4.8   | 4.9   |
| Men .....              | 118 163   | 117 212   | 116 223   | 115 655   | 114 680   | 115 375   | 116 221   | 118 215   | 120 861   | 124 406   | 127 627   | 4.7   | 4.8   |
| Women .....            | 128 697   | 127 014   | 125 217   | 124 663   | 123 233   | 123 652   | 123 884   | 125 392   | 127 510   | 130 706   | 132 595   | 4.9   | 4.9   |
| 65 and over .....      | 800 385   | 802 030   | 803 973   | 803 335   | 801 086   | 798 657   | 795 518   | 792 987   | 791 468   | 790 467   | 790 402   | 15.6  | 14.8  |
| Men .....              | 330 658   | 330 757   | 331 476   | 331 244   | 330 577   | 329 743   | 328 685   | 327 983   | 327 795   | 328 124   | 329 205   | 13.1  | 12.5  |
| Women .....            | 469 727   | 471 273   | 472 497   | 472 091   | 470 509   | 468 914   | 466 833   | 465 004   | 463 673   | 462 343   | 461 197   | 18.0  | 17.1  |

 New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## POPULATION BY AGE



## POPULATION BY AGE AS OF 1 JANUARY

|                                | 1960      | 1965      | 1970      | 1975      | 1980      | 1985      | 1990      | 1995      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      | 1960  | 2000  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|
|                                | Per cent  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |       |       |
| Total population .....         | 4 585 256 | 4 741 008 | 4 920 966 | 5 054 410 | 5 122 065 | 5 111 108 | 5 135 409 | 5 215 718 | 5 294 860 | 5 313 577 | 5 330 020 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Men .....                      | 2 273 208 | 2 350 377 | 2 442 481 | 2 504 217 | 2 529 053 | 2 517 072 | 2 530 597 | 2 573 324 | 2 615 669 | 2 625 421 | 2 634 122 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Women .....                    | 2 312 048 | 2 390 631 | 2 478 485 | 2 550 193 | 2 593 012 | 2 594 036 | 2 604 812 | 2 642 394 | 2 679 191 | 2 688 156 | 2 695 898 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 0-4 years .....                | 367 474   | 387 637   | 389 412   | 361 247   | 321 300   | 266 185   | 287 077   | 335 093   | 346 292   | 344 685   | 340 593   | 8.0   | 6.4   |
| Boys .....                     | 188 070   | 198 176   | 199 893   | 184 811   | 164 317   | 135 827   | 147 296   | 171 740   | 177 648   | 176 937   | 174 829   | 8.3   | 6.6   |
| Girls .....                    | 179 404   | 189 461   | 189 519   | 176 436   | 156 983   | 130 358   | 139 781   | 163 353   | 168 644   | 167 748   | 165 764   | 7.8   | 6.1   |
| 5-9 years .....                | 369 450   | 367 752   | 390 356   | 395 743   | 363 350   | 321 133   | 269 796   | 291 893   | 325 317   | 333 791   | 341 804   | 8.1   | 6.4   |
| Boys .....                     | 189 394   | 188 493   | 199 640   | 202 945   | 185 710   | 164 105   | 137 643   | 149 755   | 166 956   | 171 237   | 175 268   | 8.3   | 6.7   |
| Girls .....                    | 180 056   | 179 259   | 190 716   | 192 798   | 177 640   | 157 028   | 132 153   | 142 138   | 158 361   | 162 554   | 166 536   | 7.8   | 6.2   |
| 10-14 years .....              | 413 442   | 372 625   | 367 268   | 388 669   | 396 781   | 363 397   | 323 684   | 273 930   | 280 579   | 289 167   | 298 751   | 9.0   | 5.6   |
| Boys .....                     | 211 496   | 190 674   | 188 281   | 198 652   | 203 405   | 185 670   | 165 472   | 139 803   | 143 635   | 148 297   | 153 268   | 9.3   | 5.8   |
| Girls .....                    | 201 946   | 181 951   | 178 987   | 190 017   | 193 376   | 177 727   | 158 212   | 134 127   | 136 944   | 140 870   | 145 483   | 8.7   | 5.4   |
| 15-19 years .....              | 386 378   | 421 432   | 372 108   | 370 343   | 390 803   | 398 209   | 366 630   | 328 417   | 297 457   | 287 570   | 281 333   | 8.4   | 5.3   |
| Men .....                      | 197 236   | 216 133   | 191 019   | 190 365   | 199 741   | 204 324   | 187 516   | 167 959   | 151 887   | 146 721   | 143 394   | 8.7   | 5.4   |
| Women .....                    | 189 142   | 205 299   | 181 089   | 179 978   | 191 062   | 193 885   | 179 114   | 160 458   | 145 570   | 140 849   | 137 939   | 8.2   | 5.1   |
| 20-24 years .....              | 303 976   | 365 033   | 417 272   | 377 236   | 371 748   | 391 867   | 402 112   | 373 891   | 357 920   | 350 075   | 339 787   | 6.6   | 6.4   |
| Men .....                      | 153 802   | 186 169   | 214 653   | 193 301   | 190 444   | 200 389   | 206 614   | 190 288   | 181 637   | 177 534   | 172 217   | 6.8   | 6.5   |
| Women .....                    | 150 174   | 178 864   | 202 619   | 183 935   | 181 304   | 191 478   | 195 498   | 183 603   | 176 283   | 172 541   | 167 570   | 6.5   | 6.2   |
| 25-29 years .....              | 278 137   | 298 066   | 370 469   | 422 402   | 374 797   | 369 801   | 395 977   | 408 250   | 384 397   | 382 635   | 383 401   | 6.1   | 7.2   |
| Men .....                      | 138 479   | 150 190   | 190 010   | 217 770   | 191 785   | 189 292   | 203 793   | 209 560   | 196 096   | 194 454   | 194 097   | 6.1   | 7.4   |
| Women .....                    | 139 658   | 147 876   | 180 459   | 204 632   | 183 012   | 180 509   | 192 184   | 198 690   | 188 301   | 188 181   | 189 304   | 6.0   | 7.0   |
| 30-34 years .....              | 285 259   | 278 579   | 300 889   | 363 469   | 419 026   | 371 797   | 371 020   | 399 003   | 429 897   | 424 268   | 414 200   | 6.2   | 7.8   |
| Men .....                      | 141 174   | 138 683   | 152 505   | 186 095   | 215 098   | 189 748   | 190 126   | 204 846   | 220 477   | 217 619   | 212 026   | 6.2   | 8.0   |
| Women .....                    | 144 085   | 139 896   | 148 384   | 177 374   | 203 928   | 182 049   | 180 894   | 194 157   | 209 420   | 206 649   | 202 174   | 6.2   | 7.5   |
| 35-39 years .....              | 308 638   | 287 936   | 279 248   | 298 372   | 361 265   | 415 649   | 370 490   | 372 292   | 383 552   | 392 458   | 403 244   | 6.7   | 7.6   |
| Men .....                      | 152 208   | 142 599   | 139 713   | 151 010   | 184 439   | 212 760   | 188 443   | 189 979   | 195 749   | 200 309   | 206 094   | 6.7   | 7.8   |
| Women .....                    | 156 430   | 145 337   | 139 535   | 147 362   | 176 826   | 202 889   | 182 047   | 182 313   | 187 803   | 192 149   | 197 150   | 6.8   | 7.3   |
| 40-44 years .....              | 303 161   | 314 003   | 285 205   | 276 999   | 295 381   | 357 294   | 412 205   | 369 254   | 373 140   | 372 863   | 373 592   | 6.6   | 7.0   |
| Men .....                      | 150 154   | 154 852   | 141 729   | 138 301   | 149 015   | 181 845   | 210 290   | 187 275   | 189 665   | 189 451   | 189 995   | 6.6   | 7.2   |
| Women .....                    | 153 007   | 159 151   | 143 476   | 138 698   | 146 366   | 175 449   | 201 915   | 181 979   | 183 475   | 183 412   | 183 597   | 6.6   | 6.8   |
| 45-49 years .....              | 304 783   | 291 818   | 305 803   | 282 462   | 272 289   | 290 425   | 352 128   | 407 605   | 372 812   | 368 572   | 366 867   | 6.6   | 6.9   |
| Men .....                      | 150 753   | 144 567   | 150 899   | 139 908   | 135 409   | 145 949   | 178 635   | 207 159   | 188 451   | 186 230   | 185 337   | 6.6   | 7.0   |
| Women .....                    | 154 030   | 147 251   | 154 904   | 142 554   | 136 880   | 144 476   | 173 493   | 200 446   | 184 361   | 182 342   | 181 530   | 6.7   | 6.7   |
| 50-54 years .....              | 293 195   | 300 281   | 288 311   | 302 270   | 274 841   | 264 896   | 283 171   | 344 907   | 403 806   | 407 240   | 400 776   | 6.4   | 7.5   |
| Men .....                      | 144 225   | 148 059   | 142 272   | 148 380   | 135 285   | 131 044   | 141 558   | 174 124   | 204 656   | 206 384   | 202 690   | 6.3   | 7.7   |
| Women .....                    | 148 970   | 152 222   | 146 039   | 153 890   | 139 556   | 133 852   | 141 613   | 170 783   | 199 150   | 200 856   | 198 086   | 6.4   | 7.3   |
| 55-59 years .....              | 258 917   | 279 026   | 288 395   | 273 418   | 289 570   | 263 481   | 253 874   | 273 499   | 299 852   | 314 674   | 335 048   | 5.6   | 6.3   |
| Men .....                      | 125 136   | 135 812   | 141 104   | 133 749   | 140 524   | 128 393   | 124 390   | 135 718   | 150 156   | 157 718   | 168 075   | 5.5   | 6.4   |
| Women .....                    | 133 781   | 143 214   | 147 291   | 139 669   | 149 046   | 135 088   | 129 484   | 137 781   | 149 696   | 156 956   | 166 973   | 5.8   | 6.2   |
| 60-64 years .....              | 224 699   | 240 232   | 263 560   | 271 262   | 256 177   | 270 920   | 246 860   | 239 027   | 248 371   | 255 112   | 260 222   | 4.9   | 4.9   |
| Men .....                      | 106 167   | 113 779   | 125 857   | 130 096   | 122 918   | 128 809   | 118 163   | 115 375   | 120 861   | 124 406   | 127 627   | 4.7   | 4.8   |
| Women .....                    | 118 532   | 126 453   | 137 703   | 141 166   | 133 259   | 142 111   | 128 697   | 123 652   | 127 510   | 130 706   | 132 595   | 5.1   | 4.9   |
| 65-69 years .....              | 180 573   | 199 733   | 218 125   | 236 748   | 245 935   | 231 513   | 244 832   | 224 767   | 219 178   | 217 087   | 218 504   | 3.9   | 4.1   |
| Men .....                      | 84 231    | 91 826    | 100 166   | 109 128   | 114 041   | 107 433   | 112 767   | 104 954   | 103 169   | 102 391   | 103 340   | 3.7   | 3.9   |
| Women .....                    | 96 342    | 107 907   | 117 959   | 127 620   | 131 894   | 124 080   | 132 065   | 119 813   | 116 009   | 114 696   | 115 164   | 4.2   | 4.3   |
| 70-74 years .....              | 137 838   | 149 354   | 169 339   | 184 529   | 202 261   | 211 181   | 199 423   | 210 865   | 200 039   | 198 066   | 194 795   | 3.0   | 3.7   |
| Men .....                      | 63 550    | 67 531    | 74 392    | 80 260    | 88 118    | 92 682    | 87 960    | 92 719    | 88 906    | 88 873    | 87 826    | 2.8   | 3.3   |
| Women .....                    | 74 288    | 81 823    | 94 947    | 104 269   | 114 143   | 118 499   | 111 463   | 118 146   | 111 133   | 109 193   | 106 969   | 3.2   | 4.0   |
| 75-79 years .....              | 94 494    | 102 490   | 114 668   | 130 038   | 144 260   | 158 975   | 167 724   | 158 106   | 165 823   | 166 560   | 168 266   | 2.1   | 3.2   |
| Men .....                      | 43 293    | 45 696    | 48 885    | 53 210    | 57 728    | 63 290    | 68 013    | 64 723    | 67 929    | 68 264    | 69 168    | 1.9   | 2.6   |
| Women .....                    | 51 201    | 56 794    | 65 783    | 76 828    | 86 532    | 95 685    | 99 711    | 93 383    | 97 894    | 98 296    | 99 098    | 2.2   | 3.7   |
| 80-84 years .....              | 51 042    | 56 724    | 65 054    | 75 308    | 87 912    | 98 401    | 110 548   | 116 864   | 112 812   | 112 574   | 111 204   | 1.1   | 2.1   |
| Men .....                      | 23 417    | 24 985    | 27 104    | 29 667    | 32 384    | 34 825    | 38 892    | 42 251    | 41 000    | 41 022    | 40 874    | 1.0   | 1.6   |
| Women .....                    | 27 625    | 31 739    | 37 950    | 45 641    | 55 528    | 63 576    | 71 656    | 74 613    | 71 812    | 71 552    | 70 330    | 1.2   | 2.6   |
| 85-89 years .....              | 18 864    | 22 361    | 27 373    | 33 054    | 40 307    | 47 787    | 55 332    | 61 755    | 65 456    | 66 652    | 67 059    | 0.4   | 1.3   |
| Men .....                      | 8 450     | 9 750     | 11 163    | 12 587    | 14 050    | 15 280    | 16 982    | 18 641    | 20 184    | 20 680    | 20 857    | 0.4   | 0.8   |
| Women .....                    | 10 414    | 12 611    | 16 210    | 20 467    | 26 257    | 32 507    | 38 350    | 43 114    | 45 272    | 45 972    | 46 202    | 0.5   | 1.7   |
| 90-94 years <sup>1</sup> ..... | 4 326     | 5 926     | 7 096     | 9 333     | 11 917    | 15 346    | 18 608    | 21 687    | 23 093    | 24 116    | 24 913    | 0.1   | 0.5   |
| Men .....                      | 1 743     | 2 403     | 2 818     | 3 451     | 3 961     | 4 632     | 5 044     | 5 479     | 5 569     | 5 830     | 6 065     | 0.1   | 0.2   |
| Women .....                    | 2 583     | 3 523     | 4 278     | 5 882     | 7 956     | 10 714    | 13 564    | 16 208    | 17 524    | 18 286    | 18 848    | 0.1   | 0.7   |
| 95-99 years <sup>1</sup> ..... | 578       | ...       | 1 015     | 1 406     | 1 987     | 2 599     | 3 594     | 4 202     | 4 608     | 4 907     | 5 177     | 0.0   | 0.1   |
| Men .....                      | 222       | ...       | 378       | 500       | 641       | 701       | 919       | 898       | 948       | 979       | 997       | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Women .....                    | 356       | ...       | 637       | 906       | 1 346     | 1 898     | 2 675     | 3 304     | 3 660     | 3 928     | 4 180     | 0.0   | 0.2   |
| 100 years and over ...         | 32        | ...       | ...       | 102       | 158       | 252       | 324       | 411       | 459       | 505       | 484       | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Men .....                      | 8         | ...       | ...       | 31        | 40        | 74        | 81        | 78        | 90        | 85        | 78        | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Women .....                    | 24        | ...       | ...       | 71        | 118       | 178       | 243       | 333       | 369       | 420       | 406       | 0.0   | 0.0   |

<sup>1</sup> The figure for 90-94 year-olds in 1965 includes all persons over 90.

The figure for 95-99 year-olds in 1970 includes all persons over 95.

New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## POPULATION TRENDS

|  | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Live births <sup>a</sup>                   | 61 351 | 63 433 | 64 358 | 67 726 | 67 369 | 69 666 | 69 771 | 67 638 | 67 636 | 66 170 | 66 232 |
| Boys                                       | 31 475 | 32 620 | 33 005 | 34 812 | 34 609 | 35 639 | 35 886 | 34 819 | 34 741 | 34 055 | 33 885 |
| Girls                                      | 29 876 | 30 813 | 31 353 | 32 914 | 32 760 | 34 027 | 33 885 | 32 819 | 32 895 | 32 115 | 32 347 |
| Deaths                                     | 59 397 | 60 926 | 59 581 | 60 821 | 62 809 | 61 099 | 63 127 | 61 043 | 59 898 | 58 442 | 59 156 |
| Men  | 30 449 | 31 170 | 30 085 | 30 542 | 31 273 | 30 536 | 31 267 | 30 388 | 29 526 | 28 984 | 28 793 |
| Women                                      | 28 948 | 29 756 | 29 496 | 30 279 | 31 536 | 30 563 | 31 860 | 30 655 | 30 372 | 29 458 | 30 363 |
| of whom under 1 year                       | 492    | 473    | 471    | 444    | 367    | 380    | 353    | 376    | 351    | 309    | 281    |
| Boys                                       | 288    | 278    | 268    | 261    | 210    | 219    | 200    | 219    | 188    | 161    | 169    |
| Girls                                      | 204    | 195    | 203    | 183    | 157    | 161    | 153    | 157    | 163    | 148    | 112    |
| Natural increase <sup>a</sup>              | 1 954  | 2 507  | 4 777  | 6 905  | 4 560  | 8 567  | 6 644  | 6 595  | 7 738  | 7 728  | 7 076  |
| Net migration                              | 3 442  | 8 332  | 10 938 | 11 462 | 11 056 | 10 251 | 28 557 | 17 133 | 11 712 | 11 032 | 8 896  |
| Emigration                                 | 38 391 | 40 715 | 43 567 | 43 377 | 43 400 | 44 961 | 63 187 | 54 445 | 50 105 | 51 372 | 50 236 |
| Immigration                                | 34 949 | 32 383 | 32 629 | 31 915 | 32 344 | 34 710 | 34 630 | 37 312 | 38 393 | 40 340 | 41 340 |
| Annual increase in population <sup>a</sup> | 5 396  | 10 839 | 15 715 | 18 367 | 15 616 | 18 818 | 35 201 | 23 728 | 19 450 | 18 760 | 15 972 |
| <i>Per thousand inhabitants</i>            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Live births <sup>a</sup>                   | 12.0   | 12.3   | 12.5   | 13.1   | 13.0   | 13.4   | 13.3   | 12.9   | 12.8   | 12.5   | 12.5   |
| Deaths                                     | 11.6   | 11.8   | 11.5   | 11.8   | 12.1   | 11.7   | 12.1   | 11.6   | 11.3   | 11.0   | 11.1   |
| Natural increase <sup>a</sup>              | 0.4    | 0.5    | 1.0    | 1.3    | 0.9    | 1.6    | 1.3    | 1.3    | 1.5    | 1.5    | 1.3    |
| Net migration                              | 0.7    | 1.6    | 2.1    | 2.2    | 2.1    | 2.0    | 5.5    | 3.3    | 2.2    | 2.1    | 1.7    |
| Increase in population <sup>a</sup>        | 1.1    | 2.1    | 3.1    | 3.6    | 3.0    | 3.6    | 6.7    | 4.5    | 3.7    | 3.2    | 3.0    |

Note: Births<sup>a</sup> exclude still births<sup>a</sup>.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

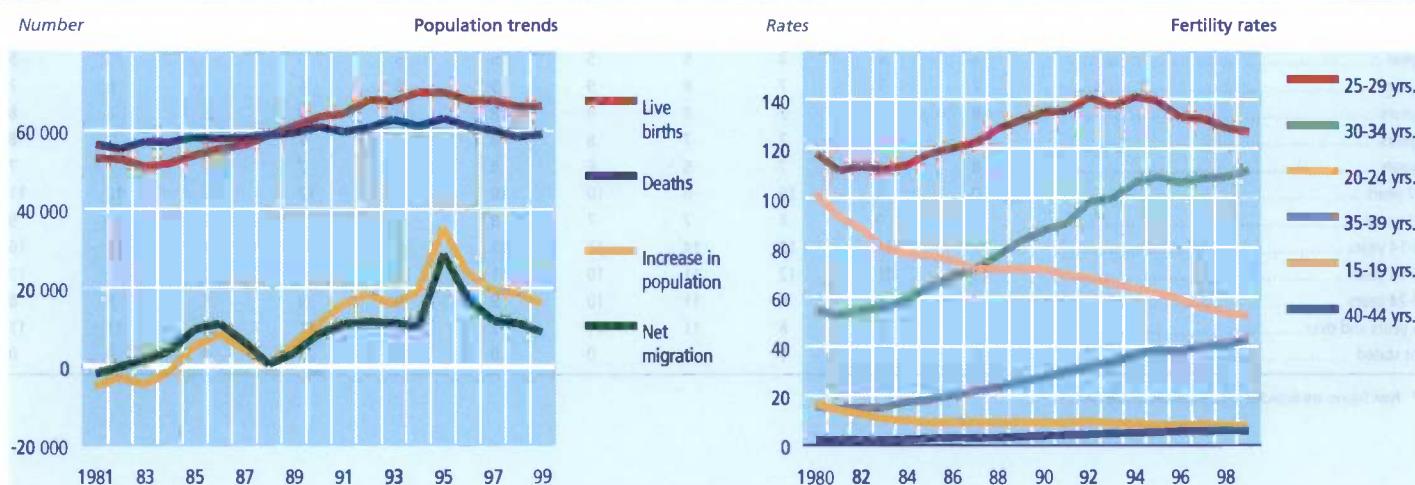
## AGE-SPECIFIC FERTILITY RATES

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Live births<sup>a</sup> per thousand women</i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Age of mother</i>                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 15-19 years                                       | 9.4   | 9.1   | 8.8   | 9.5   | 8.8   | 8.7   | 8.3   | 8.0   | 8.4   | 7.7   | 7.7   |
| 20-24 years                                       | 71.5  | 71.4  | 68.8  | 67.9  | 65.2  | 63.4  | 61.6  | 58.9  | 55.7  | 53.6  | 52.4  |
| 25-29 years                                       | 131.6 | 134.8 | 135.2 | 140.6 | 137.3 | 141.0 | 139.1 | 132.6 | 132.1 | 128.3 | 126.9 |
| 30-34 years                                       | 82.6  | 86.9  | 89.7  | 98.4  | 99.8  | 106.2 | 108.5 | 106.1 | 108.2 | 108.4 | 111.3 |
| 35-39 years                                       | 25.4  | 27.3  | 29.8  | 31.8  | 33.5  | 36.6  | 38.5  | 38.2  | 40.2  | 40.6  | 42.6  |
| 40-44 years                                       | 3.6   | 3.9   | 4.2   | 4.5   | 5.0   | 5.2   | 5.3   | 5.6   | 5.7   | 5.9   | 6.0   |
| 45-49 years                                       | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| General fertility rate <sup>1</sup>               | 47.1  | 48.5  | 49.0  | 51.6  | 51.4  | 53.4  | 53.8  | 52.4  | 52.9  | 52.1  | 52.5  |
| Total fertility <sup>a</sup>                      | 1 621 | 1 668 | 1 683 | 1 764 | 1 749 | 1 806 | 1 807 | 1 747 | 1 752 | 1 724 | 1 735 |
| Gross reproduction rate <sup>a</sup>              | 789   | 810   | 820   | 857   | 850   | 882   | 878   | 848   | 852   | 837   | 848   |
| Net reproduction rate <sup>a</sup>                | 777   | 798   | 808   | 845   | 839   | 871   | 867   | 838   | 842   | 827   | 838   |

<sup>1</sup> Live births<sup>a</sup> per thousand women aged 15-49.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

## POPULATION TRENDS AND FERTILITY RATES



## LEGAL ABORTIONS

|                                    | 1973   | 1975   | 1980   | 1985   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Legal abortions <sup>a</sup> ..... | 16 536 | 27 884 | 23 334 | 19 919 | 20 589 | 19 729 | 18 833 | 18 687 | 17 598 | 17 720 | 18 135 |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in October 2000.

## AGE-SPECIFIC LEGAL ABORTION RATES

|   | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Legal abortions<sup>a</sup> per thousand women</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Age of woman  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 15-19 years .....                                     | 16.1 | 15.7 | 16.6 | 17.6 | 17.2 | 16.4 | 16.0 | 15.8 | 15.1 | 14.8 | 15.1 |
| 20-24 years .....                                     | 28.8 | 29.9 | 30.4 | 32.1 | 30.2 | 27.8 | 26.1 | 25.4 | 23.4 | 22.5 | 23.0 |
| 25-29 years .....                                     | 23.0 | 24.8 | 25.6 | 25.4 | 25.4 | 24.7 | 23.2 | 23.6 | 21.3 | 21.4 | 21.3 |
| 30-34 years .....                                     | 18.0 | 18.8 | 18.9 | 19.1 | 18.3 | 18.6 | 18.4 | 18.7 | 18.2 | 19.2 | 19.6 |
| 35-39 years .....                                     | 13.3 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.4 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 12.5 | 13.2 |
| 40-44 years .....                                     | 6.1  | 6.1  | 6.0  | 5.6  | 5.3  | 5.2  | 4.8  | 4.8  | 4.8  | 4.8  | 5.1  |
| 45-49 years .....                                     | 0.8  | 0.9  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.6  |
| General abortion rate <sup>1</sup> .....              | 15.6 | 16.1 | 16.3 | 16.4 | 15.7 | 15.0 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 13.7 | 14.1 |
| Total abortion rate <sup>a</sup> .....                | 531  | 549  | 559  | 570  | 547  | 526  | 504  | 501  | 475  | 479  | 490  |

<sup>1</sup> Legal abortions<sup>a</sup> per thousand women aged 15-49.

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in October 2000.

## MARRIAGES

|   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Marriages .....                                 | 30 894 | 31 513 | 31 099 | 32 188 | 31 638 | 35 321 | 34 736 | 35 953 | 34 244 | 34 733 | 34 980 |
| Marriages per 1,000 unmarried men over 18 ..... | 33.3   | 33.3   | 32.3   | 33.2   | 32.1   | 35.7   | 34.9   | 35.8   | 33.9   | 34.3   | ...    |
| Marriages per 1,000 unmarried women over 15 ... | 27.5   | 27.6   | 26.9   | 27.7   | 26.9   | 30.1   | 29.3   | 30.1   | 28.5   | 28.8   | ...    |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## DIVORCES

|  | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Divorces .....                         | 15 152 | 13 731 | 12 655 | 12 981 | 12 971 | 13 709 | 12 976 | 12 776 | 12 774 | 13 141 | 13 527 |
| Divorces per 1,000 married men .....   | 13.6   | 12.3   | 11.4   | 11.6   | 11.7   | 12.3   | 11.7   | 11.4   | 11.4   | 11.7   | ...    |
| Divorces per 1,000 married women ..... | 13.8   | 12.6   | 11.6   | 11.9   | 11.9   | 12.6   | 11.9   | 11.6   | 11.6   | 11.9   | ...    |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## DIVORCES BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE

|                         | 1960  | 1970  | 1980   | 1990   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number</i>           |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....             | 6 682 | 9 524 | 13 593 | 13 731 | 12 981 | 12 971 | 13 709 | 12 976 | 12 776 | 12 774 | 13 141 |
| <i>Per cent</i>         |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Under 1 year .....      | 2     | 2     | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      |
| 1 year .....            | 4     | 4     | 4      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 4      | 5      | 5      | 5      |
| 2 years .....           | 7     | 7     | 7      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 8      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 7      |
| 3 years .....           | 8     | 8     | 7      | 8      | 9      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 8      | 8      | 8      |
| 4 years .....           | 9     | 9     | 7      | 7      | 8      | 8      | 7      | 7      | 8      | 7      | 8      |
| 5 years .....           | 8     | 8     | 7      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 7      |
| 6-7 years .....         | 12    | 13    | 10     | 9      | 10     | 10     | 11     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 11     |
| 8-9 years .....         | 8     | 9     | 8      | 7      | 7      | 8      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      |
| 10-14 years .....       | 17    | 14    | 19     | 14     | 13     | 13     | 12     | 14     | 14     | 15     | 16     |
| 15-19 years .....       | 11    | 10    | 12     | 11     | 10     | 11     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 9      | 10     |
| 20-24 years .....       | 7     | 8     | 8      | 11     | 10     | 9      | 9      | 9      | 8      | 8      | 8      |
| 25 years and over ..... | 7     | 8     | 8      | 11     | 11     | 12     | 12     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     |
| Not stated .....        | 0     | 0     | 1      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## LIFE EXPECTANCY ■

| Age            | 1988-89 | 1990-91 | 1992-93 | 1994-95 | 1996-97 | 1998-99 | 1988-89 | 1990-91 | 1992-93 | 1994-95 | 1996-97 | 1998-99 |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                | Men     |         |         |         |         |         | Women   |         |         |         |         |         |
| 0 year .....   | 72.0    | 72.2    | 72.5    | 72.7    | 73.3    | 74.0    | 77.7    | 77.8    | 77.8    | 77.9    | 78.4    | 78.8    |
| 5 years .....  | 67.8    | 68.0    | 68.1    | 68.3    | 68.8    | 69.5    | 73.4    | 73.4    | 73.4    | 73.4    | 73.8    | 74.3    |
| 10 years ..... | 62.8    | 63.1    | 63.2    | 63.3    | 63.9    | 64.6    | 68.4    | 68.5    | 68.4    | 68.4    | 68.8    | 69.3    |
| 15 years ..... | 57.9    | 58.1    | 58.3    | 58.4    | 58.9    | 59.6    | 63.5    | 63.5    | 63.4    | 63.5    | 63.9    | 64.3    |
| 20 years ..... | 53.1    | 53.3    | 53.5    | 53.5    | 54.1    | 54.8    | 58.6    | 58.6    | 58.5    | 58.6    | 59.0    | 59.4    |
| 25 years ..... | 48.3    | 48.5    | 48.7    | 48.8    | 49.3    | 50.0    | 53.7    | 53.7    | 53.6    | 53.7    | 54.0    | 54.5    |
| 30 years ..... | 43.6    | 43.8    | 43.9    | 44.0    | 44.5    | 45.2    | 48.8    | 48.8    | 48.7    | 48.8    | 49.1    | 49.6    |
| 35 years ..... | 38.9    | 39.1    | 39.2    | 39.3    | 39.8    | 40.4    | 44.0    | 44.0    | 43.9    | 43.9    | 44.3    | 44.7    |
| 40 years ..... | 34.3    | 34.4    | 34.6    | 34.7    | 35.2    | 35.7    | 39.2    | 39.2    | 39.1    | 39.1    | 39.5    | 39.9    |
| 45 years ..... | 29.8    | 29.9    | 30.1    | 30.2    | 30.7    | 31.2    | 34.5    | 34.5    | 34.4    | 34.5    | 34.8    | 35.2    |
| 50 years ..... | 25.4    | 25.5    | 25.7    | 25.8    | 26.2    | 26.8    | 30.1    | 30.0    | 29.9    | 29.9    | 30.3    | 30.6    |
| 55 years ..... | 21.3    | 21.4    | 21.5    | 21.6    | 22.0    | 22.5    | 25.8    | 25.7    | 25.5    | 25.6    | 25.9    | 26.2    |
| 60 years ..... | 17.5    | 17.6    | 17.6    | 17.7    | 18.0    | 18.5    | 21.7    | 21.7    | 21.4    | 21.4    | 21.7    | 21.9    |
| 65 years ..... | 14.1    | 14.1    | 14.1    | 14.2    | 14.5    | 14.9    | 17.9    | 17.9    | 17.7    | 17.6    | 17.9    | 18.1    |
| 70 years ..... | 11.2    | 11.1    | 11.1    | 11.1    | 11.4    | 11.7    | 14.4    | 14.3    | 14.1    | 14.2    | 14.4    | 14.6    |
| 75 years ..... | 8.6     | 8.5     | 8.5     | 8.5     | 8.7     | 8.9     | 11.1    | 11.1    | 10.9    | 10.9    | 11.2    | 11.4    |
| 80 years ..... | 6.5     | 6.4     | 6.4     | 6.4     | 6.5     | 6.6     | 8.2     | 8.2     | 8.0     | 8.1     | 8.3     | 8.5     |
| 85 years ..... | 4.8     | 4.7     | 4.6     | 4.6     | 4.7     | 4.8     | 5.8     | 5.8     | 5.7     | 5.7     | 5.9     | 6.1     |
| 90 years ..... | 3.4     | 3.4     | 3.2     | 3.3     | 3.3     | 3.4     | 4.0     | 4.0     | 3.9     | 3.9     | 4.0     | 4.1     |
| 95 years ..... | 2.5     | 2.5     | 2.2     | 2.4     | 2.3     | 2.4     | 2.8     | 2.8     | 2.7     | 2.7     | 2.7     | 2.9     |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

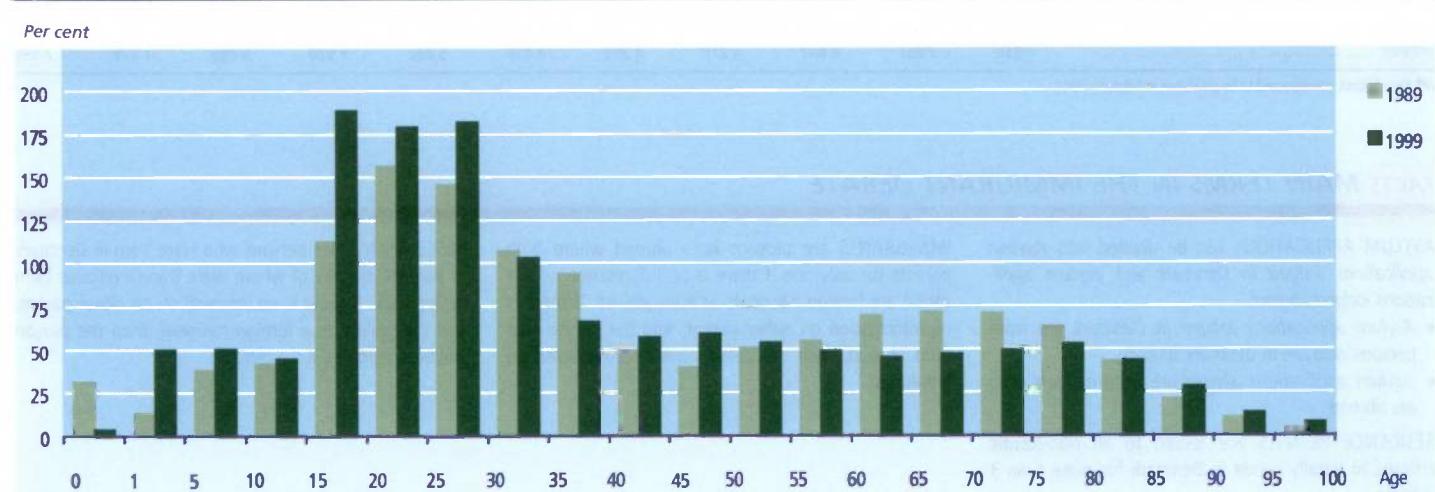
## DEATHS PER THOUSAND INHABITANTS IN EACH AGE GROUP

|                            | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Men .....                  | 12,00  | 12.31  | 11.84  | 11.98  | 12.22  | 11.89  | 12.12  | 11.70  | 11.32  | 11.07  | 10.95  |
| 0 years <sup>1</sup> ..... | 9.15   | 8.52   | 8.12   | 7.50   | 6.07   | 6.14   | 5.57   | 6.29   | 5.47   | 4.73   | 4.99   |
| 1-19 years .....           | 0.39   | 0.40   | 0.40   | 0.38   | 0.36   | 0.33   | 0.38   | 0.33   | 0.35   | 0.32   | 0.29   |
| 20-39 years .....          | 1.44   | 1.34   | 1.40   | 1.32   | 1.36   | 1.37   | 1.36   | 1.24   | 1.19   | 1.10   | 1.10   |
| 40-49 years .....          | 3.66   | 3.76   | 3.58   | 3.62   | 3.64   | 3.75   | 3.58   | 3.67   | 3.55   | 3.42   | 3.23   |
| 50-59 years .....          | 9.99   | 9.91   | 9.37   | 9.04   | 8.78   | 8.68   | 8.33   | 8.36   | 7.72   | 7.58   | 7.67   |
| 60-69 years .....          | 26.51  | 25.91  | 24.62  | 25.10  | 25.18  | 24.73  | 24.82  | 23.74  | 22.55  | 22.35  | 20.66  |
| 70-79 years .....          | 60.84  | 62.81  | 59.77  | 60.00  | 61.79  | 58.98  | 61.39  | 59.52  | 57.16  | 55.41  | 54.73  |
| 80-89 years .....          | 129.12 | 139.02 | 133.69 | 135.18 | 139.79 | 136.23 | 140.03 | 134.83 | 133.67 | 131.38 | 132.57 |
| 90 years and over .....    | 289.89 | 298.32 | 287.18 | 308.01 | 319.80 | 291.81 | 315.39 | 307.25 | 304.40 | 286.35 | 299.00 |
| Women .....                | 11.10  | 11.41  | 11.28  | 11.55  | 11.99  | 11.59  | 12.03  | 11.51  | 11.36  | 10.98  | 11.28  |
| 0 years <sup>1</sup> ..... | 6.83   | 6.33   | 6.47   | 5.56   | 4.79   | 4.73   | 4.52   | 4.78   | 5.05   | 4.61   | 3.46   |
| 1-19 years .....           | 0.24   | 0.25   | 0.22   | 0.22   | 0.23   | 0.21   | 0.20   | 0.21   | 0.16   | 0.17   | 0.16   |
| 20-39 years .....          | 0.68   | 0.60   | 0.61   | 0.63   | 0.59   | 0.59   | 0.65   | 0.59   | 0.54   | 0.52   | 0.53   |
| 40-49 years .....          | 2.43   | 2.37   | 2.30   | 2.25   | 2.35   | 2.43   | 2.39   | 2.29   | 2.30   | 2.05   | 2.11   |
| 50-59 years .....          | 6.54   | 6.77   | 6.21   | 6.14   | 6.10   | 5.85   | 5.82   | 5.40   | 5.40   | 5.01   | 5.13   |
| 60-69 years .....          | 15.10  | 15.05  | 15.07  | 15.21  | 15.72  | 15.41  | 16.13  | 15.45  | 15.07  | 14.74  | 14.37  |
| 70-79 years .....          | 34.75  | 35.51  | 35.17  | 35.43  | 37.05  | 35.56  | 36.54  | 35.62  | 35.19  | 35.05  | 35.29  |
| 80-89 years .....          | 90.75  | 95.89  | 93.27  | 95.39  | 98.76  | 94.66  | 98.12  | 93.99  | 93.53  | 87.89  | 92.76  |
| 90 years and over .....    | 240.48 | 246.78 | 240.73 | 249.21 | 255.29 | 242.19 | 256.84 | 247.16 | 237.01 | 229.29 | 239.36 |

<sup>1</sup> Per 1,000 live births.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

## MEN'S EXCESS MORTALITY COMPARED WITH WOMEN'S MORTALITY



## ASYLUM APPLICATIONS LODGED

|   | 1989  | 1990   | 1991  | 1992   | 1993   | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|---|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Asylum applications lodged in Denmark ..... | 4 588 | 5 292  | 4 609 | 13 884 | 14 347 | 6 651 | 5 104 | 5 893 | 5 092 | 5 702 | 6 467 |
| Asylum applications abroad .....            | 695   | 13 702 | 8 303 | 6 187  | 2 126  | 1 341 | 4 951 | 1 498 | 477   | 380   | 483   |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## PERMITS GRANTED IN ASYLUM CASES

|  | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Permits granted, total .....                 | 22 224 | 20 154 | 21 652 | 21 397 | 17 613 | 20 268 | 37 879 | 32 332 | 29 505 | 31 034 | 29 308 |
| In asylum cases .....                        | 4 465  | 3 044  | 4 014  | 3 807  | 3 424  | 2 818  | 20 347 | 8 717  | 5 925  | 4 758  | 4 526  |
| Refugee status .....                         | 4 387  | 2 853  | 3 505  | 3 683  | 3 246  | 2 508  | 19 931 | 6 387  | 4 940  | 4 442  | 4 305  |
| Other status .....                           | 78     | 191    | 509    | 124    | 178    | 310    | 416    | 2 330  | 985    | 316    | 221    |
| Reunification of families .....              | 7 976  | 7 872  | 8 517  | 8 091  | 5 033  | 6 017  | 6 327  | 8 727  | 7 708  | 9 687  | 9 480  |
| Marriage or cohabitation .....               | 5 417  | 5 481  | 5 874  | 5 215  | 3 570  | 4 436  | 4 580  | 6 112  | 5 665  | 6 442  | 6 735  |
| Minors .....                                 | 2 150  | 2 001  | 2 120  | 2 214  | 1 257  | 1 425  | 1 631  | 2 429  | 1 843  | 3 004  | 2 546  |
| Parents over 60 years .....                  | 409    | 390    | 523    | 662    | 206    | 156    | 116    | 186    | 200    | 241    | 199    |
| Permits granted according to EC rules .....  | 2 541  | 1 846  | 1 670  | 2 280  | 2 825  | 4 342  | 3 780  | 5 887  | 5 919  | 6 101  | 5 708  |
| Permits granted for employment reasons ..... | 2 733  | 2 790  | 2 395  | 2 439  | 2 058  | 2 124  | 2 232  | 2 750  | 3 062  | 3 256  | 3 062  |
| Permits granted for other reasons .....      | 4 509  | 4 602  | 5 056  | 4 780  | 4 273  | 4 967  | 5 193  | 6 251  | 6 891  | 7 232  | 6 532  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## IMMIGRANTS AND DESCENDANTS

|   | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Immigrants and descendants, total ..... | 214 571 | 226 202 | 239 241 | 253 372 | 266 069 | 278 459 | 308 723 | 330 292 | 347 033 | 363 422 | 378 165 |
| From more developed countries* .....    | 114 642 | 117 048 | 119 552 | 122 220 | 125 188 | 128 836 | 149 415 | 158 383 | 163 714 | 167 841 | 170 919 |
| From less developed countries* .....    | 99 929  | 109 154 | 119 689 | 131 152 | 140 881 | 149 623 | 159 308 | 171 909 | 183 319 | 195 581 | 207 246 |
| Immigrants .....                        | 181 109 | 189 649 | 198 898 | 208 865 | 217 154 | 224 995 | 249 885 | 265 794 | 276 781 | 287 681 | 296 924 |
| From more developed countries* .....    | 101 515 | 103 520 | 105 335 | 107 439 | 109 753 | 112 763 | 132 170 | 139 920 | 144 214 | 147 424 | 149 549 |
| From less developed countries* .....    | 79 594  | 86 129  | 93 563  | 101 426 | 107 401 | 112 232 | 117 715 | 125 874 | 132 567 | 140 257 | 147 375 |
| Descendants .....                       | 33 462  | 36 553  | 40 343  | 44 507  | 48 915  | 53 464  | 58 838  | 64 498  | 70 252  | 75 741  | 81 241  |
| From more developed countries* .....    | 13 127  | 13 528  | 14 217  | 14 781  | 15 435  | 16 073  | 17 245  | 18 463  | 19 500  | 20 417  | 21 370  |
| From less developed countries* .....    | 20 335  | 23 025  | 26 126  | 29 726  | 33 480  | 37 391  | 41 593  | 46 035  | 50 752  | 55 324  | 59 871  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION BY NATIONALITY AND SEX

|                         | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Net migration .....     | 3 442  | 8 332  | 10 938 | 11 462 | 11 056 | 10 251 | 28 557 | 17 133 | 11 712 | 11 032 | 8 896  |
| Immigrants* total ..... | 38 391 | 40 715 | 43 567 | 43 377 | 43 400 | 44 961 | 63 187 | 54 445 | 50 105 | 51 372 | 50 236 |
| Danish citizens .....   | 19 180 | 21 000 | 21 445 | 21 893 | 22 921 | 23 984 | 24 041 | 22 918 | 22 694 | 22 542 | 22 353 |
| Men .....               | 9 831  | 10 793 | 10 425 | 10 663 | 10 985 | 11 560 | 11 664 | 11 398 | 11 239 | 11 123 | 11 069 |
| Women .....             | 9 349  | 10 207 | 11 020 | 11 230 | 11 936 | 12 424 | 12 377 | 11 520 | 11 455 | 11 419 | 11 284 |
| Foreign nationals ..... | 19 211 | 19 715 | 22 122 | 21 484 | 20 479 | 20 977 | 39 146 | 31 527 | 27 411 | 28 830 | 27 883 |
| Men .....               | 9 988  | 10 077 | 11 259 | 11 053 | 10 561 | 10 877 | 20 310 | 15 972 | 13 767 | 14 515 | 13 653 |
| Women .....             | 9 223  | 9 638  | 10 863 | 10 431 | 9 918  | 10 100 | 18 836 | 15 555 | 13 644 | 14 315 | 14 230 |
| Emigrants* total .....  | 34 949 | 32 383 | 32 629 | 31 915 | 32 344 | 34 710 | 34 630 | 37 312 | 38 393 | 40 340 | 41 340 |
| Danish citizens .....   | 25 447 | 23 528 | 22 167 | 22 557 | 22 350 | 23 819 | 23 521 | 24 355 | 24 336 | 24 693 | 25 098 |
| Men .....               | 13 256 | 11 603 | 10 641 | 10 766 | 10 688 | 11 742 | 11 699 | 12 265 | 12 095 | 12 429 | 12 762 |
| Women .....             | 12 191 | 11 925 | 11 526 | 11 791 | 11 662 | 12 077 | 11 822 | 12 090 | 12 241 | 12 264 | 12 336 |
| Foreign nationals ..... | 9 502  | 8 855  | 10 462 | 9 358  | 9 994  | 10 891 | 11 109 | 12 957 | 14 057 | 15 647 | 16 242 |
| Men .....               | 5 272  | 4 994  | 5 815  | 5 140  | 5 631  | 6 021  | 6 077  | 7 037  | 7 562  | 8 469  | 8 646  |
| Women .....             | 4 230  | 3 861  | 4 647  | 4 218  | 4 363  | 4 870  | 5 032  | 5 920  | 6 495  | 7 178  | 7 596  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## FACTS MAIN TERMS IN THE IMMIGRANT DEBATE

ASYLUM APPLICATIONS can be divided into *Asylum applications lodged in Denmark* and *asylum applications lodged abroad*.

- *Asylum applications lodged in Denmark* are from persons who are in Denmark already.
- *Asylum applications abroad* are from persons who are abroad.

RESIDENCE PERMITS are issued to all non-Nordic citizens to legally reside in Denmark for more than 3 months.

IMMIGRANTS are persons born abroad where both parents (or only one if there is no information on the other) are foreign nationals or born abroad. If there is no information on either parent, and the person was born abroad, then the person will be considered an immigrant.

DESCENDANTS are persons who were born in Denmark to parents, neither of whom were Danish citizens born in Denmark. If there is no information on either parent, and the person is a foreign national, then the person will be considered a descendant.

## IMMIGRANTS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS AS OF 1 JANUARY, BY AGE

|   | 1990           | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Immigrants and their descendants</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>214 571</b> | <b>226 202</b> | <b>239 241</b> | <b>253 372</b> | <b>266 069</b> | <b>278 459</b> | <b>308 723</b> | <b>330 292</b> | <b>347 033</b> | <b>363 422</b> | <b>378 165</b> |
| 0-5 years                               | 17 953         | 19 759         | 21 958         | 24 072         | 25 908         | 27 817         | 31 548         | 34 167         | 35 913         | 36 938         | 37 938         |
| 6-15 years                              | 24 147         | 25 958         | 28 115         | 30 313         | 32 201         | 33 867         | 39 403         | 43 223         | 46 094         | 49 450         | 52 252         |
| 16-24 years                             | 27 545         | 29 216         | 30 761         | 32 803         | 34 338         | 35 658         | 39 359         | 43 089         | 45 297         | 47 884         | 49 805         |
| 25-59 years                             | 116 615        | 122 544        | 129 085        | 135 979        | 142 894        | 149 923        | 165 865        | 176 236        | 184 933        | 193 205        | 200 932        |
| 60-64 years                             | 6 984          | 7 254          | 7 521          | 7 905          | 8 084          | 8 228          | 8 747          | 9 215          | 9 800          | 10 461         | 11 230         |
| 65 years and over                       | 21 327         | 21 471         | 21 801         | 22 300         | 22 644         | 22 966         | 23 801         | 24 362         | 24 996         | 25 484         | 26 008         |
| <b>Immigrants</b>                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>181 109</b> | <b>189 649</b> | <b>198 898</b> | <b>208 865</b> | <b>217 154</b> | <b>224 995</b> | <b>249 885</b> | <b>265 794</b> | <b>276 781</b> | <b>287 681</b> | <b>296 924</b> |
| 0-5 years                               | 4 316          | 4 365          | 4 306          | 4 135          | 3 930          | 3 800          | 5 075          | 5 250          | 4 879          | 4 576          | 4 353          |
| 6-15 years                              | 12 575         | 13 842         | 15 365         | 16 631         | 17 193         | 17 537         | 21 442         | 23 452         | 24 064         | 24 531         | 24 253         |
| 16-24 years                             | 24 636         | 25 709         | 26 549         | 27 830         | 28 529         | 28 839         | 31 509         | 34 183         | 35 444         | 37 439         | 39 008         |
| 25-59 years                             | 112 150        | 117 879        | 124 254        | 130 992        | 137 712        | 144 566        | 160 294        | 170 324        | 178 620        | 186 195        | 193 092        |
| 60-64 years                             | 6 720          | 7 006          | 7 286          | 7 675          | 7 867          | 8 010          | 8 514          | 8 980          | 9 557          | 10 224         | 10 997         |
| 65 years and over                       | 20 712         | 20 848         | 21 138         | 21 602         | 21 923         | 22 243         | 23 051         | 23 605         | 24 217         | 24 716         | 25 221         |
| <b>Descendants</b>                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>33 462</b>  | <b>36 553</b>  | <b>40 343</b>  | <b>44 507</b>  | <b>48 915</b>  | <b>53 464</b>  | <b>58 838</b>  | <b>64 498</b>  | <b>70 252</b>  | <b>75 741</b>  | <b>81 241</b>  |
| 0-5 years                               | 13 637         | 15 394         | 17 652         | 19 937         | 21 978         | 24 017         | 26 473         | 28 917         | 31 034         | 32 362         | 33 585         |
| 6-15 years                              | 11 572         | 12 116         | 12 750         | 13 682         | 15 008         | 16 330         | 17 961         | 19 771         | 22 030         | 24 919         | 27 999         |
| 16-24 years                             | 2 909          | 3 507          | 4 212          | 4 973          | 5 809          | 6 819          | 7 850          | 8 906          | 9 853          | 10 445         | 10 797         |
| 25-59 years                             | 4 465          | 4 665          | 4 831          | 4 987          | 5 182          | 5 357          | 5 571          | 5 912          | 6 313          | 7 010          | 7 840          |
| 60-64 years                             | 264            | 248            | 235            | 230            | 217            | 218            | 233            | 235            | 243            | 237            | 233            |
| 65 years and over                       | 615            | 623            | 663            | 698            | 721            | 723            | 750            | 757            | 779            | 768            | 787            |

 New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## IMMIGRANTS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS AS OF 1 JANUARY, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

|   | 1990           | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Immigrants and their descendants</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>214 571</b> | <b>226 202</b> | <b>239 241</b> | <b>253 372</b> | <b>266 069</b> | <b>278 459</b> | <b>308 723</b> | <b>330 292</b> | <b>347 033</b> | <b>363 422</b> | <b>378 165</b> |
| More developed countries <sup>a</sup>   | 114 642        | 117 048        | 119 552        | 122 220        | 125 188        | 128 836        | 149 415        | 158 383        | 163 714        | 167 841        | 170 919        |
| Of which: Yugoslavia (former)           | 10 504         | 11 141         | 11 950         | 12 600         | 13 047         | 13 534         | 30 675         | 35 377         | 37 418         | 38 588         | 39 879         |
| Norway                                  | 13 116         | 13 144         | 13 190         | 13 223         | 13 237         | 13 447         | 13 605         | 13 929         | 14 177         | 14 405         | 14 648         |
| Sweden                                  | 13 708         | 13 653         | 13 637         | 13 594         | 13 629         | 13 594         | 13 659         | 13 859         | 14 230         | 14 494         | 14 606         |
| Germany                                 | 24 073         | 23 791         | 23 715         | 23 658         | 23 869         | 24 154         | 24 333         | 24 795         | 25 038         | 25 382         | 25 448         |
| Less developed <sup>a</sup>             | 99 929         | 109 154        | 119 689        | 131 152        | 140 881        | 149 623        | 159 308        | 171 909        | 183 319        | 195 581        | 207 246        |
| Of which: Iraq                          | 2 423          | 2 866          | 3 393          | 4 570          | 5 585          | 6 415          | 7 521          | 8 816          | 10 327         | 12 751         | 14 902         |
| Iran                                    | 8 591          | 9 247          | 10 033         | 10 525         | 10 908         | 11 157         | 11 358         | 11 874         | 12 264         | 12 712         | 12 980         |
| Lebanon                                 | 7 938          | 9 623          | 11 381         | 13 074         | 14 205         | 15 110         | 15 957         | 16 857         | 17 634         | 18 368         | 19 011         |
| Pakistan                                | 12 006         | 12 555         | 13 160         | 13 806         | 14 237         | 14 692         | 15 229         | 15 827         | 16 353         | 16 969         | 17 509         |
| Somalia                                 | 531            | 743            | 1 395          | 2 237          | 3 789          | 5 280          | 7 091          | 9 885          | 12 113         | 13 535         | 14 856         |
| Turkey                                  | 29 431         | 31 347         | 34 078         | 36 256         | 37 901         | 39 222         | 40 936         | 43 087         | 45 008         | 46 994         | 48 773         |
| <b>Immigrants</b>                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>181 109</b> | <b>189 649</b> | <b>198 898</b> | <b>208 865</b> | <b>217 154</b> | <b>224 995</b> | <b>249 885</b> | <b>265 794</b> | <b>276 781</b> | <b>287 681</b> | <b>296 924</b> |
| More developed countries <sup>a</sup>   | 101 515        | 103 520        | 105 335        | 107 439        | 109 753        | 112 763        | 132 170        | 139 920        | 144 214        | 147 424        | 149 549        |
| Of which: Yugoslavia (former)           | 7 928          | 8 368          | 8 958          | 9 369          | 9 572          | 9 846          | 26 232         | 30 177         | 31 567         | 32 199         | 32 868         |
| Norway                                  | 11 721         | 11 746         | 11 767         | 11 798         | 11 789         | 11 960         | 12 103         | 12 409         | 12 645         | 12 851         | 13 095         |
| Sweden                                  | 11 967         | 11 890         | 11 828         | 11 765         | 11 761         | 11 685         | 11 728         | 11 890         | 12 265         | 12 502         | 12 617         |
| Germany                                 | 22 026         | 21 741         | 21 638         | 21 531         | 21 685         | 21 923         | 22 048         | 22 453         | 22 626         | 22 891         | 22 889         |
| Less developed countries <sup>a</sup>   | 79 594         | 86 129         | 93 563         | 101 426        | 107 401        | 112 232        | 117 715        | 125 874        | 132 567        | 140 257        | 147 375        |
| Of which: Iraq                          | 2 279          | 2 673          | 3 121          | 4 179          | 5 064          | 5 688          | 6 562          | 7 557          | 8 730          | 10 791         | 12 476         |
| Iran                                    | 8 156          | 8 703          | 9 351          | 9 705          | 9 927          | 10 036         | 10 090         | 10 453         | 10 686         | 10 969         | 11 112         |
| Lebanon                                 | 7 094          | 8 381          | 9 522          | 10 543         | 10 945         | 11 091         | 11 181         | 11 341         | 11 474         | 11 629         | 11 742         |
| Pakistan                                | 7 611          | 7 864          | 8 134          | 8 426          | 8 570          | 8 736          | 8 941          | 9 173          | 9 400          | 9 693          | 9 942          |
| Somalia                                 | 466            | 654            | 1 253          | 2 005          | 3 382          | 4 612          | 6 031          | 8 360          | 9 888          | 10 669         | 11 283         |
| Turkey                                  | 20 681         | 21 561         | 23 141         | 24 072         | 24 542         | 24 868         | 25 488         | 26 533         | 27 270         | 28 207         | 29 039         |
| <b>Descendants</b>                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>33 462</b>  | <b>36 553</b>  | <b>40 343</b>  | <b>44 507</b>  | <b>48 915</b>  | <b>53 464</b>  | <b>58 838</b>  | <b>64 498</b>  | <b>70 252</b>  | <b>75 741</b>  | <b>81 241</b>  |
| More developed countries <sup>a</sup>   | 13 127         | 13 528         | 14 217         | 14 781         | 15 435         | 16 073         | 17 245         | 18 463         | 19 500         | 20 417         | 21 370         |
| Of which: Yugoslavia (former)           | 2 576          | 2 773          | 2 992          | 3 231          | 3 475          | 3 688          | 4 443          | 5 200          | 5 851          | 6 389          | 7 011          |
| Norway                                  | 1 395          | 1 398          | 1 423          | 1 425          | 1 448          | 1 487          | 1 502          | 1 520          | 1 532          | 1 554          | 1 553          |
| Sweden                                  | 1 741          | 1 763          | 1 809          | 1 829          | 1 868          | 1 909          | 1 931          | 1 969          | 1 965          | 1 992          | 1 989          |
| Germany                                 | 2 047          | 2 050          | 2 077          | 2 127          | 2 184          | 2 231          | 2 285          | 2 342          | 2 412          | 2 491          | 2 559          |
| Less developed countries <sup>a</sup>   | 20 335         | 23 025         | 26 126         | 29 726         | 33 480         | 37 391         | 41 593         | 46 035         | 50 752         | 55 324         | 59 871         |
| Of which: Iraq                          | 144            | 193            | 272            | 391            | 521            | 727            | 959            | 1 259          | 1 597          | 1 960          | 2 426          |
| Iran                                    | 435            | 544            | 682            | 820            | 981            | 1 121          | 1 268          | 1 421          | 1 578          | 1 743          | 1 868          |
| Lebanon                                 | 844            | 1 242          | 1 859          | 2 531          | 3 260          | 4 019          | 4 776          | 5 516          | 6 160          | 6 739          | 7 269          |
| Pakistan                                | 4 395          | 4 691          | 5 026          | 5 380          | 5 667          | 5 956          | 6 288          | 6 654          | 6 953          | 7 276          | 7 567          |
| Somalia                                 | 65             | 89             | 142            | 232            | 407            | 668            | 1 060          | 1 525          | 2 225          | 2 866          | 3 573          |
| Turkey                                  | 8 750          | 9 786          | 10 937         | 12 184         | 13 359         | 14 354         | 15 448         | 16 554         | 17 738         | 18 787         | 19 734         |

 New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## Population

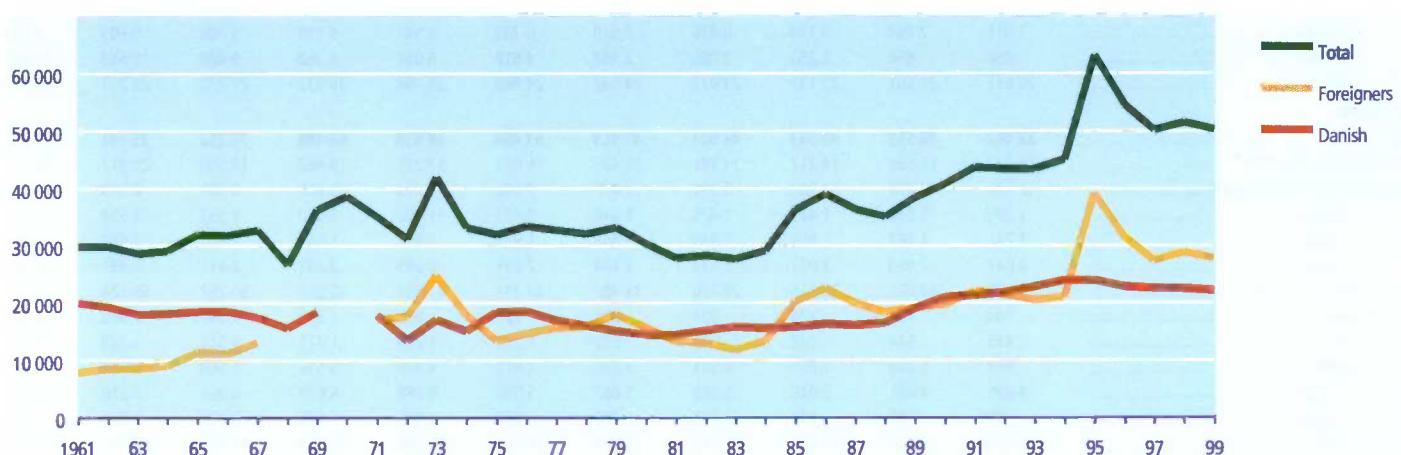
## IMMIGRANTS BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE

|                                 | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total .....                     | 38 391 | 40 715 | 43 567 | 43 377 | 43 400 | 44 961 | 63 187 | 54 445 | 50 105 | 51 372 | 50 236 |
| Faroe Islands .....             | 1 602  | 1 675  | 1 314  | 1 578  | 2 395  | 2 808  | 1 969  | 1 507  | 1 406  | 1 380  | 1 188  |
| Greenland .....                 | 3 256  | 3 433  | 3 065  | 2 959  | 2 509  | 2 372  | 2 601  | 2 741  | 2 796  | 2 892  | 2 819  |
| From abroad, total .....        | 33 533 | 35 607 | 39 188 | 38 840 | 38 496 | 39 781 | 58 617 | 50 197 | 45 903 | 47 100 | 46 229 |
| Europe .....                    | 18 813 | 20 053 | 22 473 | 21 958 | 22 777 | 25 042 | 42 413 | 31 932 | 28 279 | 27 834 | 27 330 |
| of whom: Norway .....           | 3 465  | 2 781  | 2 520  | 2 343  | 2 317  | 2 789  | 2 865  | 2 788  | 2 841  | 2 852  | 3 188  |
| United Kingdom .....            | 2 337  | 3 125  | 3 672  | 3 695  | 3 712  | 3 931  | 3 880  | 3 809  | 3 934  | 4 028  | 3 965  |
| Sweden .....                    | 2 546  | 3 183  | 3 014  | 2 499  | 2 327  | 2 358  | 2 608  | 2 780  | 2 672  | 2 570  | 2 298  |
| Turkey .....                    | 1 448  | 1 223  | 1 986  | 1 362  | 887    | 791    | 1 074  | 1 480  | 1 153  | 1 377  | 1 352  |
| Germany .....                   | 1 762  | 2 016  | 2 425  | 2 741  | 3 678  | 4 036  | 3 977  | 4 119  | 3 795  | 3 759  | 3 530  |
| Africa .....                    | 2 189  | 2 438  | 2 851  | 2 743  | 3 318  | 3 422  | 3 660  | 4 918  | 4 103  | 3 773  | 3 313  |
| of whom: Somalia .....          | 210    | 216    | 583    | 700    | 1 264  | 1 036  | 1 259  | 2 012  | 1 508  | 1 010  | 583    |
| North America .....             | 3 327  | 3 857  | 4 131  | 3 944  | 3 962  | 3 873  | 3 923  | 3 849  | 3 903  | 4 092  | 4 027  |
| South and Central America ..... | 768    | 892    | 972    | 918    | 928    | 948    | 1 083  | 1 149  | 1 166  | 1 235  | 1 355  |
| Asia .....                      | 7 283  | 7 003  | 7 244  | 7 929  | 6 247  | 5 212  | 6 025  | 6 815  | 6 878  | 8 559  | 7 387  |
| of whom: Iraq .....             | 511    | 430    | 443    | 1 055  | 782    | 534    | 738    | 1 024  | 962    | 1 913  | 899    |
| Iran .....                      | 657    | 713    | 781    | 560    | 400    | 304    | 261    | 375    | 357    | 374    | 342    |
| Thailand .....                  | 396    | 458    | 518    | 524    | 504    | 523    | 563    | 618    | 662    | 709    | 809    |
| Oceania .....                   | 750    | 989    | 1 077  | 929    | 900    | 858    | 930    | 969    | 1 015  | 1 109  | 997    |
| Stateless and not stated .....  | 403    | 375    | 440    | 419    | 364    | 426    | 583    | 565    | 559    | 498    | 1 820  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## IMMIGRATION BY DANISH CITIZENS AND FOREIGN NATIONALS

People



Note: No figures on foreign immigrants for 1968-70. No figures on Danish immigrants for 1970.

## FAMILIES BY FAMILY TYPE AS OF 1 JANUARY

|  | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Families <sup>a</sup> total .....            | 2 782 461 | 2 800 349 | 2 815 723 | 2 832 553 | 2 849 341 | 2 858 267 | 2 869 899 | 2 879 692 | 2 884 904 | 2 886 203 | 2 885 417 |
| Families <sup>a</sup> without children ..... | 2 105 707 | 2 130 084 | 2 149 824 | 2 170 390 | 2 192 376 | 2 202 949 | 2 211 105 | 2 220 753 | 2 225 971 | 2 226 272 | 2 221 932 |
| Single persons <sup>a</sup> .....            | 1 380 097 | 1 395 964 | 1 407 615 | 1 421 531 | 1 436 491 | 1 441 337 | 1 444 514 | 1 449 353 | 1 449 314 | 1 443 889 | 1 436 974 |
| Men .....                                    | 682 483   | 690 726   | 697 312   | 705 581   | 714 139   | 717 225   | 720 005   | 722 841   | 723 046   | 719 635   | 716 473   |
| Women .....                                  | 697 614   | 705 238   | 710 303   | 715 950   | 722 352   | 724 112   | 724 509   | 726 512   | 726 268   | 724 254   | 720 501   |
| Married couples .....                        | 575 003   | 580 733   | 586 218   | 591 045   | 595 475   | 598 728   | 601 679   | 605 789   | 608 433   | 610 741   | 611 168   |
| Other couples .....                          | 150 607   | 153 387   | 155 991   | 157 814   | 160 410   | 162 884   | 164 912   | 165 611   | 168 224   | 171 642   | 173 790   |
| Registered partnerships .....                | 286       | 636       | 810       | 940       | 1 029     | 1 132     | 1 227     | 1 342     | 1 425     | 1 529     | 1 653     |
| Couples in consensual union <sup>a</sup> ..  | 1 123     | 1 270     | 1 789     | 2 300     | 2 824     | 3 400     | 3 939     | 4 574     | 5 183     | 5 807     | 6 386     |
| Cohabiting couples <sup>a</sup> .....        | 149 198   | 151 481   | 153 392   | 154 574   | 156 557   | 158 352   | 159 746   | 159 695   | 161 616   | 164 306   | 165 751   |
| Families <sup>a</sup> with children .....    | 661 151   | 655 274   | 651 349   | 647 938   | 642 848   | 641 170   | 644 444   | 644 556   | 644 258   | 645 119   | 648 157   |
| Single persons <sup>a</sup> .....            | 117 402   | 118 001   | 118 072   | 119 221   | 119 570   | 119 535   | 119 450   | 119 372   | 118 910   | 117 804   | 118 560   |
| Men .....                                    | 16 218    | 16 129    | 15 745    | 15 526    | 15 207    | 15 035    | 14 609    | 14 589    | 14 788    | 14 931    | 15 244    |
| Women .....                                  | 101 184   | 101 872   | 102 327   | 103 695   | 104 363   | 104 500   | 104 841   | 104 783   | 104 122   | 102 873   | 103 316   |
| Married couples .....                        | 449 144   | 438 654   | 430 216   | 422 374   | 413 745   | 410 883   | 411 957   | 411 432   | 410 373   | 410 960   | 412 704   |
| Other couples .....                          | 94 605    | 98 619    | 103 061   | 106 343   | 109 533   | 110 752   | 113 037   | 113 752   | 114 975   | 116 355   | 116 893   |
| Registered partnerships .....                | 10        | 27        | 41        | 46        | 49        | 59        | 81        | 91        | 106       | 150       | 176       |
| Couples in consensual union <sup>a</sup> ..  | 72 836    | 77 132    | 81 598    | 85 274    | 88 803    | 90 612    | 92 915    | 93 841    | 95 116    | 96 050    | 95 525    |
| Cohabiting couples <sup>a</sup> .....        | 21 759    | 21 460    | 21 422    | 21 023    | 20 681    | 20 081    | 20 041    | 19 820    | 19 753    | 20 155    | 21 192    |
| Childr. not liv. with parents .....          | 15 603    | 14 991    | 14 550    | 14 225    | 14 117    | 14 148    | 14 350    | 14 383    | 14 675    | 14 812    | 15 328    |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

HOUSEHOLDS<sup>a</sup> BY HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AS OF 1 JANUARY

|   | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Households <sup>a</sup> total .....                                 | 2 265 000 | 2 287 592 | 2 309 177 | 2 324 865 | 2 338 868 | 2 357 615 | 2 374 055 | 2 391 547 | 2 407 010 | 2 423 208 | 2 434 112 |
| Households <sup>a</sup> with 1 family <sup>a</sup> total .....      | 1 910 699 | 1 934 245 | 1 957 576 | 1 971 347 | 1 982 322 | 2 006 257 | 2 026 544 | 2 047 411 | 2 069 023 | 2 094 718 | 2 114 139 |
| Single persons <sup>a</sup> with/without children .....             | 862 637   | 884 196   | 902 133   | 914 995   | 926 071   | 942 286   | 952 998   | 965 710   | 977 082   | 988 632   | 996 380   |
| Men .....   | 333 359   | 343 710   | 353 361   | 361 129   | 367 306   | 376 125   | 382 280   | 389 592   | 397 006   | 405 207   | 411 279   |
| Women .....   | 529 278   | 540 486   | 548 772   | 553 866   | 558 765   | 566 161   | 570 718   | 576 118   | 580 076   | 583 425   | 585 101   |
| Married couples with/without children .....                         | 810 024   | 805 663   | 804 593   | 801 155   | 796 074   | 800 739   | 806 345   | 813 683   | 820 351   | 829 903   | 839 126   |
| Other couples with/without children .....                           | 236 822   | 243 214   | 249 709   | 254 062   | 259 133   | 262 146   | 266 053   | 267 009   | 270 591   | 275 198   | 277 651   |
| Children not living with their parents .....                        | 1 216     | 1 172     | 1 141     | 1 135     | 1 044     | 1 086     | 1 148     | 1 009     | 999       | 985       | 982       |
| Households <sup>a</sup> with more than 1 family <sup>a</sup> .....  | 354 301   | 353 347   | 351 601   | 353 518   | 356 546   | 351 358   | 347 511   | 344 136   | 337 987   | 328 490   | 319 973   |
| A family <sup>a</sup> with adult children living with parents ..... | 190 337   | 191 012   | 192 921   | 195 767   | 199 262   | 196 485   | 194 393   | 192 826   | 190 130   | 185 022   | 178 414   |
| Other households with more than 1 family <sup>a</sup> ....          | 163 964   | 162 335   | 158 680   | 157 751   | 157 284   | 154 873   | 153 118   | 151 310   | 147 857   | 143 468   | 141 559   |

<sup>a</sup> A household<sup>a</sup> comprises all persons living at the same address.

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF PERSONS AS OF 1 JANUARY

|                                     | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Households <sup>a</sup> total ..... | 2 265 000 | 2 287 592 | 2 309 177 | 2 324 865 | 2 338 868 | 2 357 615 | 2 374 055 | 2 391 547 | 2 407 010 | 2 423 208 | 2 434 112 |
| 1 person .....                      | 770 705   | 790 525   | 808 062   | 819 809   | 830 368   | 846 170   | 857 134   | 869 578   | 880 868   | 893 282   | 900 145   |
| 2 persons .....                     | 741 876   | 749 508   | 757 251   | 762 908   | 768 491   | 774 706   | 779 308   | 784 180   | 791 641   | 799 501   | 806 288   |
| 3 persons .....                     | 338 186   | 339 085   | 338 827   | 337 869   | 335 740   | 332 974   | 329 763   | 327 516   | 322 016   | 315 825   | 310 605   |
| 4 persons .....                     | 300 427   | 295 919   | 292 981   | 290 922   | 289 445   | 287 113   | 287 894   | 287 395   | 287 566   | 287 780   | 287 822   |
| 5 persons .....                     | 84 174    | 82 984    | 82 339    | 82 975    | 84 037    | 85 079    | 87 225    | 89 169    | 90 896    | 92 322    | 94 096    |
| 6 persons and over .....            | 29 632    | 29 571    | 29 717    | 30 382    | 30 787    | 31 573    | 32 731    | 33 709    | 34 023    | 34 498    | 35 156    |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## INTERNAL MIGRATIONS BY TYPE OF MIGRATION

|                                 | 1989     | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 1989  | 1999  |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|                                 | Per cent |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| Migrations, total .....         | 830 136  | 850 828 | 854 344 | 855 125 | 872 223 | 906 394 | 909 476 | 908 401 | 900 513 | 881 905 | 866 363 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Within municipalities .....     | 520 363  | 536 372 | 543 535 | 547 141 | 562 955 | 580 414 | 575 628 | 573 965 | 568 939 | 555 166 | 544 170 | 62.7  | 62.8  |
| Between municipalities .....    | 309 773  | 314 456 | 310 809 | 307 984 | 309 268 | 325 980 | 333 848 | 334 436 | 331 574 | 326 739 | 322 193 | 37.3  | 37.2  |
| Of which: between counties .... | 183 710  | 188 784 | 186 016 | 185 326 | 187 955 | 196 619 | 200 350 | 198 432 | 195 634 | 193 564 | 191 198 | 22.1  | 22.1  |

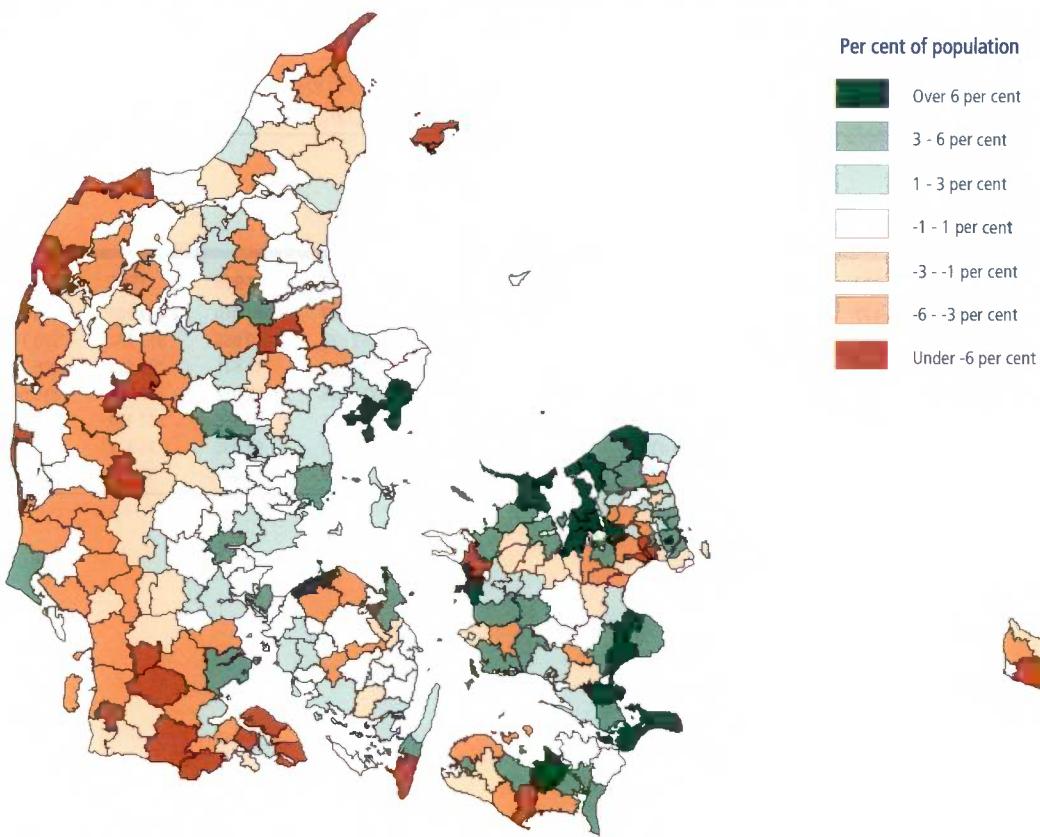
↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## INTERNAL MIGRATIONS BY SEX AND AGE

|                         | 1989     | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 1989  | 1999  |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|                         | Per cent |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| Total .....             | 830 136  | 850 801 | 854 344 | 855 125 | 872 223 | 906 394 | 909 476 | 908 401 | 900 513 | 881 905 | 866 363 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Men, total .....        | 428 952  | 440 106 | 442 863 | 444 424 | 453 138 | 468 805 | 470 284 | 471 571 | 467 846 | 457 597 | 448 045 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 0-14 years .....        | 60 479   | 61 023  | 61 702  | 61 857  | 63 226  | 69 248  | 72 474  | 73 712  | 73 104  | 72 162  | 70 702  | 14.1  | 15.8  |
| 15-24 years .....       | 147 318  | 148 262 | 143 960 | 140 036 | 139 958 | 139 449 | 134 473 | 131 664 | 125 896 | 122 507 | 118 872 | 34.3  | 26.5  |
| 25-49 years .....       | 181 302  | 189 436 | 194 595 | 199 507 | 205 126 | 213 214 | 216 072 | 217 207 | 217 930 | 213 363 | 208 533 | 42.3  | 46.5  |
| 50-69 years .....       | 28 256   | 29 377  | 30 401  | 30 802  | 32 093  | 33 619  | 33 993  | 35 394  | 36 950  | 36 313  | 36 146  | 6.6   | 8.1   |
| 70 years and over ..... | 11 597   | 12 008  | 12 205  | 12 222  | 12 735  | 13 275  | 13 272  | 13 594  | 13 966  | 13 252  | 13 792  | 2.7   | 3.1   |
| Women, total .....      | 401 184  | 410 695 | 411 481 | 410 701 | 419 085 | 437 589 | 439 192 | 436 830 | 432 667 | 424 308 | 418 318 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 0-14 years .....        | 57 796   | 59 000  | 59 631  | 59 553  | 61 036  | 66 643  | 69 050  | 70 487  | 69 253  | 68 329  | 67 291  | 14.4  | 16.1  |
| 15-24 years .....       | 163 002  | 163 514 | 158 947 | 154 907 | 154 263 | 155 640 | 151 297 | 146 002 | 141 572 | 138 069 | 135 178 | 40.6  | 32.3  |
| 25-49 years .....       | 133 852  | 140 023 | 143 802 | 146 790 | 152 150 | 161 058 | 164 030 | 163 906 | 163 816 | 161 599 | 159 130 | 33.4  | 38.0  |
| 50-69 years .....       | 27 049   | 27 962  | 28 815  | 28 846  | 30 110  | 31 902  | 31 826  | 33 411  | 34 463  | 34 159  | 33 698  | 6.7   | 8.1   |
| 70 years and over ..... | 19 485   | 20 196  | 20 286  | 20 605  | 21 526  | 22 346  | 22 989  | 23 024  | 23 563  | 22 152  | 23 021  | 4.9   | 5.5   |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## MIGRATION BY MUNICIPALITIES 1989-99



© Kort & Matrikelstyrelsen (G. 5-00)

Net migrations 1989-99 in per cent of population on 1 January 1999, by municipalities.

Note: A negative percentage rate indicates that more persons moved from than to the municipality over the last 10 years.

## ELECTIONS TO THE FOLKETING, SUMMARY

|                                       | 8 Dec. 1981  | 10 Jan. 1984 | 8 Sept. 1987  | 10 May 1988  | 12 Dec. 1990 | 21 Sept. 1994 | 11 March 1998 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| The electorate .....                  | 3 775 333    | 3 829 604    | 3 907 454     | 3 911 897    | 3 941 666    | 3 988 787     | 3 993 099     |
| Votes cast .....                      | 3 143 444    | 3 386 733    | 3 389 201     | 3 352 651    | 3 265 420    | 3 360 637     | 3 431 926     |
| Invalid votes .....                   | 19 881       | 24 723       | 26 644        | 23 522       | 25 758       | 33 040        | 25 929        |
| Valid votes .....                     | 3 123 563    | 3 362 010    | 3 362 557     | 3 329 129    | 3 239 662    | 3 327 597     | 3 405 997     |
| of which personal votes .....         | 1 393 239    | 1 578 281    | 1 567 227     | 1 616 285    | 1 624 915    | 1 710 701     | 1 635 871     |
| Turnout .....                         | 83.3         | 88.4         | 86.7          | 85.7         | 82.8         | 84.3          | 86.0          |
| Invalid votes in pct. of votes cast   | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.8           | 0.7          | 0.8          | 1.0           | 0.8           |
| Personal votes in pct. .....          | 44.6         | 46.9         | 46.6          | 48.5         | 50.2         | 51.4          | 47.7          |
| Candidates <sup>1</sup> .....         | 1130/844/286 | 1139/840/299 | 1517/1047/470 | 1195/828/367 | 1274/876/398 | 940/662/278   | 1127/816/311  |
| Elected candidates <sup>1</sup> ..... | 175/133/42   | 175/128/47   | 175/123/52    | 175/120/55   | 175/116/59   | 175/116/59    | 175/109/66    |

Note: Two candidates were elected in Greenland as well as in the Faroe Islands. <sup>1</sup> Total/men/women.

Further information is available in publications on elections to the Folketing.

## ELECTIONS TO THE FOLKETING

|                                     | 8 Sept. 1987 |                      | 10 May 1988 |                      | 12 Dec. 1990 |                      | 21 Sept. 1994 |                      | 11 March 1998 |                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                                     | Votes        | Elected <sup>1</sup> | Votes       | Elected <sup>1</sup> | Votes        | Elected <sup>1</sup> | Votes         | Elected <sup>1</sup> | Votes         | Elected <sup>1</sup> |
| Total .....                         | 3 362 557    | 175/123/52           | 3 329 129   | 175/120/55           | 3 239 662    | 175/116/59           | 3 327 597     | 175/116/59           | 3 405 997     | 175/109/66           |
| A. Social Democratic Party .....    | 985 906      | 54/41/13             | 992 682     | 55/39/16             | 1 211 121    | 69/45/24             | 1 150 048     | 62/38/24             | 1 223 620     | 63/39/24             |
| B. Social Liberal Party .....       | 209 086      | 11/6/5               | 185 707     | 10/5/5               | 114 888      | 7/4/3                | 152 701       | 8/4/4                | 131 254       | 7/3/4                |
| C. Conservative Party .....         | 700 886      | 38/25/13             | 642 048     | 35/24/11             | 517 293      | 30/23/7              | 499 845       | 27/18/9              | 303 965       | 16/11/5              |
| D. Centre Democratic Party .....    | 161 070      | 9/5/4                | 155 464     | 9/5/4                | 165 556      | 9/4/5                | 94 496        | 5/3/2                | 146 802       | 8/3/5                |
| E. Justice Party .....              | 16 359       | -                    | -           | -                    | 17 181       | -                    | -             | -                    | -             | -                    |
| F. Socialist People's Party .....   | 490 176      | 27/18/9              | 433 261     | 24/16/8              | 268 759      | 15/9/6               | 242 398       | 13/10/3              | 257 406       | 13/8/5               |
| G. Green Party .....                | 45 076       | -                    | 44 960      | -                    | 27 642       | -                    | -             | -                    | -             | -                    |
| H. Humanistic Party .....           | 5 675        | -                    | -           | -                    | 763          | -                    | -             | -                    | -             | -                    |
| I. Inter-Social. Labour Party ..... | 1 808        | -                    | -           | -                    | -            | -                    | -             | -                    | -             | -                    |
| K. Communistic Party .....          | 28 974       | -                    | 27 439      | -                    | -            | -                    | -             | -                    | -             | -                    |
| L. Marxist-Leninist Party .....     | 987          | -                    | -           | -                    | -            | -                    | -             | -                    | -             | -                    |
| O. Danish People's Party .....      | -            | -                    | -           | -                    | -            | -                    | -             | -                    | 252 429       | 13/9/4               |
| P. Common Course .....              | 72 631       | 4/4/-                | 63 263      | -                    | 57 896       | -                    | -             | -                    | -             | -                    |
| Q. Christian People's Party .....   | 79 664       | 4/3/1                | 68 047      | 4/3/1                | 74 174       | 4/3/1                | 61 507        | -                    | 85 656        | 4/3/1                |
| U. Democratic Renewal .....         | -            | -                    | -           | -                    | -            | -                    | -             | -                    | 10 768        | -                    |
| V. The Danish Liberal Party .....   | 354 291      | 19/17/2              | 394 190     | 22/19/3              | 511 643      | 29/20/9              | 775 176       | 42/29/13             | 817 894       | 42/26/16             |
| Y. Left-Wing Socialists .....       | 46 141       | -                    | 20 303      | -                    | -            | -                    | -             | -                    | -             | -                    |
| Z. Progress Party .....             | 160 461      | 9/4/5                | 298 132     | 16/9/7               | 208 484      | 12/8/4               | 214 057       | 11/8/3               | 82 437        | 4/3/1                |
| Ø. Unity List .....                 | -            | -                    | -           | -                    | 54 038       | -                    | 104 701       | 6/5/1                | 91 933        | 5/4/1                |
| Independents .....                  | 3 366        | -                    | 3 633       | -                    | 10 224       | -                    | 32 668        | 1/1/-                | 1 833         | -                    |

Two candidates were elected in Greenland as well as in the Faroe Islands.

<sup>1</sup> Total/men/women.

Further information is available in publications on elections to the Folketing.

## EC REFERENDUMS

|  | 2 October 1972             | 27 February 1986                            | 2 June 1992                                    | 18 May 1993   | 28 May 1998                              |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|
|  | Danish accession to the EC | Danish accession to the Single European Act | Danish accession to the Treaty on the EC Union | Danish accession to the Edinburgh Package and Maastricht Treaty | Danish accession to the Amsterdam Treaty |
| The electorate .....                       | 3 453 763                  | 3 883 429                                   | 3 962 005                                      | 3 974 672   | 3 996 333                                |
| Votes cast .....                           | 3 113 122                  | 2 927 652                                   | 3 290 610                                      | 3 436 940   | 3 046 781                                |
| of which invalid votes .....               | 19 316                     | 29 383                                      | 30 879   | 34 635  | 56 494                                   |
| Turnout .....                              | 90.1                       | 75.4  | 83.1   | 86.5  | 76.2                                     |
| Votes for in pct. of valid votes .....     | 63.3                       | 56.2  | 49.3   | 56.7  | 55.1                                     |
| Votes against in pct. of valid votes ..... | 36.7                       | 43.8  | 50.7   | 43.3  | 44.9                                     |

Note: The 1986 referendum was consultative.

## ELECTIONS TO THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

|                                       | 14 June 1984 |                      | 15 June 1989 |                      | 9 June 1994 |                      | 10 June 1999 |                      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                                       | Votes        | Elected <sup>1</sup> | Votes        | Elected <sup>1</sup> | Votes       | Elected <sup>1</sup> | Votes        | Elected <sup>1</sup> |
| Total .....                           | 1 990 280    | 16/10/6              | 1 789 395    | 16/10/6              | 2 079 937   | 16/9/7               | 1 970 276    | 16/10/6              |
| A. Social Democratic Party .....      | 387 098      | 3/2/1                | 417 076      | 4/2/2                | 329 202     | 3/2/1                | 324 256      | 3/2/1                |
| B. Social-Liberal Party .....         | 62 560       | -                    | 50 196       | -                    | 176 480     | 1/-/1                | 180 089      | 1/-/1                |
| C. Conservative Party .....           | 414 177      | 4/2/2                | 238 760      | 2/1/1                | 368 890     | 3/3/-                | 166 884      | 1/1/-                |
| D. Centre Democratic Party .....      | 131 984      | 1/1/-                | 142 190      | 2/2/-                | 18 365      | -                    | 68 717       | -                    |
| F. Socialist People's Party .....     | 183 580      | 2/1/1                | 162 902      | 1/1/-                | 178 543     | 1/-/1                | 140 053      | 1/-/1                |
| J. June Movement (anti-EU) .....      | -            | -                    | -            | -                    | 316 687     | 2/1/1                | 317 508      | 3/2/1                |
| N. People's Movement against EU ..... | 413 808      | 4/3/1                | 338 953      | 4/2/2                | 214 735     | 2/1/1                | 143 709      | 1/1/-                |
| O. Danish People's Party .....        | 54 624       | -                    | 47 768       | -                    | 22 986      | -                    | 114 865      | 1/1/-                |
| Q. Christian People's Party .....     | 54 624       | -                    | 47 768       | -                    | 22 986      | -                    | 39 128       | -                    |
| V. The Danish Liberal Party .....     | 248 397      | 2/1/1                | 297 565      | 3/2/1                | 394 362     | 4/2/2                | 460 834      | 5/3/2                |
| Y. Left-Wing Socialists .....         | 25 305       | -                    | -            | -                    | -           | -                    | -            | -                    |
| Z. Progress Party .....               | 68 747       | -                    | 93 985       | -                    | 59 687      | -                    | 14 233       | -                    |

<sup>1</sup> Total/men/women.

## STUDENTS ENROLLED AS OF 1 OCTOBER

|   | 1989      | 1990      | 1991      | 1992                | 1993                | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Students, total                                   | 1 022 191 | 1 008 173 | 1 000 857 | 1 004 560           | 999 280             | 1 004 690 | 1 011 740 | 1 018 877 | 1 036 809 | 1 055 299 |
| Basic school <sup>1</sup>                         | 651 310   | 634 724   | 618 863   | 608 307             | 606 268             | 605 798   | 606 488   | 610 541   | 623 003   | 637 869   |
| General upper-secondary education <sup>2</sup>    | 74 576    | 74 545    | 75 400    | 74 807              | 76 134              | 76 622    | 74 311    | 74 867    | 72 023    | 100 391   |
| Vocational upper-secondary education <sup>2</sup> | 150 646   | 147 348   | 145 590   | 153 987             | 146 446             | 151 690   | 155 966   | 152 664   | 154 755   | 123 777   |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>         | 20 797    | 22 053    | 25 087    | 23 477 <sup>2</sup> | 20 425              | 17 596    | 18 430    | 17 872    | 19 737    | 18 139    |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>        | 50 121    | 50 557    | 54 684    | 59 036              | 63 479 <sup>2</sup> | 66 615    | 71 555    | 74 843    | 77 930    | 81 984    |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>          | 74 741    | 78 946    | 81 233    | 84 946              | 86 528              | 86 369    | 84 990    | 88 090    | 89 361    | 93 139    |
| Female students, total                            | 5 03 851  | 498 388   | 495 281   | 499 624             | 496 200             | 499 439   | 505 837   | 511 782   | 522 416   | 534 287   |
| Basic school <sup>1</sup>                         | 319 256   | 311 037   | 303 013   | 299 284             | 296 267             | 296 263   | 296 805   | 298 450   | 304 524   | 311 444   |
| General upper-secondary education <sup>2</sup>    | 44 016    | 44 124    | 44 677    | 44 459              | 45 614              | 46 181    | 44 843    | 45 450    | 43 997    | 56 909    |
| Vocational upper-secondary education <sup>2</sup> | 68 066    | 66 507    | 65 164    | 70 257              | 66 679              | 68 190    | 69 737    | 69 153    | 70 626    | 57 692    |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>         | 12 552    | 12 919    | 14 764    | 13 436 <sup>2</sup> | 10 771              | 7 643     | 8 746     | 9 033     | 9 812     | 7 930     |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>        | 26 365    | 27 652    | 29 424    | 31 817              | 35 752 <sup>2</sup> | 39 518    | 43 954    | 46 165    | 48 619    | 52 440    |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>          | 33 596    | 36 149    | 38 239    | 40 371              | 41 117              | 41 644    | 41 752    | 43 531    | 44 838    | 47 872    |

<sup>1</sup> Including pre-school class.<sup>2</sup> From 1992 teacher training was extended by 1 year and is therefore transferred to medium-cycle higher education.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

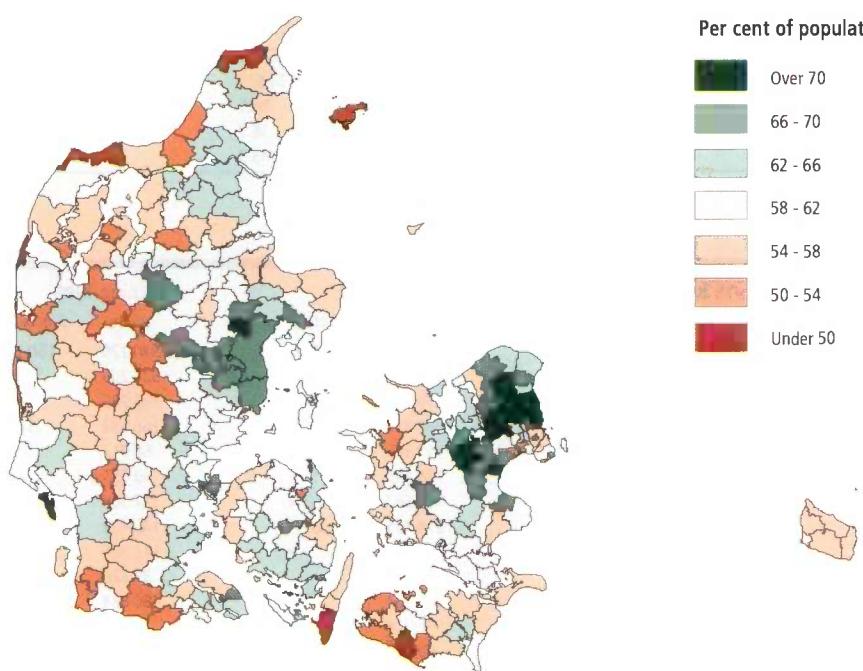
## EDUCATION COMPLETED 1 OCTOBER - 31 SEPTEMBER

|   | 1988/89 | 89/90   | 90/91   | 91/92   | 92/93   | 93/94   | 94/95              | 95/96               | 96/97   | 97/98   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Students, total                                   | 203 370 | 198 359 | 201 583 | 208 685 | 206 614 | 208 503 | 201 382            | 203 990             | 195 228 | 198 392 |
| Basic school <sup>1</sup>                         | 62 914  | 62 570  | 54 435  | 55 354  | 52 004  | 52 673  | 51 261             | 51 699              | 50 819  | 49 089  |
| General upper-secondary education <sup>2</sup>    | 22 399  | 24 566  | 24 668  | 24 901  | 24 244  | 23 730  | 24 773             | 24 410              | 23 543  | 36 128  |
| Vocational upper-secondary education <sup>2</sup> | 93 120  | 84 504  | 93 271  | 99 056  | 99 817  | 100 158 | 94 031             | 95 190              | 88 535  | 78 837  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>         | 6 592   | 7 001   | 7 862   | 7 359   | 7 679   | 8 965   | 6 829 <sup>1</sup> | 6 131               | 5 674   | 5 880   |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>        | 10 442  | 11 062  | 12 276  | 12 764  | 13 232  | 12 413  | 12 639             | 15 804 <sup>1</sup> | 15 876  | 16 244  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>          | 7 903   | 8 656   | 9 071   | 9 251   | 9 638   | 10 564  | 11 849             | 10 756              | 10 781  | 12 214  |
| Female students, total                            | 102 598 | 100 204 | 101 451 | 101 686 | 100 245 | 101 327 | 98 281             | 100 147             | 96 180  | 98 944  |
| Basic school <sup>1</sup>                         | 30 929  | 30 636  | 25 915  | 26 176  | 24 504  | 24 701  | 23 885             | 24 468              | 24 048  | 23 323  |
| General upper-secondary education <sup>2</sup>    | 13 280  | 14 446  | 14 779  | 14 906  | 14 504  | 14 137  | 15 220             | 14 912              | 14 607  | 20 856  |
| Vocational upper-secondary education <sup>2</sup> | 46 193  | 41 849  | 45 884  | 45 398  | 45 595  | 45 628  | 43 566             | 43 464              | 40 048  | 35 995  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>         | 3 429   | 3 663   | 4 261   | 4 053   | 4 296   | 5 302   | 2 837 <sup>1</sup> | 2 354               | 2 401   | 2 318   |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>        | 5 487   | 5 931   | 6 516   | 6 813   | 6 998   | 6 601   | 6 996              | 9 893 <sup>1</sup>  | 9 945   | 10 545  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>          | 3 280   | 3 679   | 4 096   | 4 340   | 4 348   | 4 958   | 5 777              | 5 056               | 5 131   | 5 907   |

<sup>1</sup> From 1992 teacher training was extended by 1 year and is therefore transferred to medium-cycle higher education<sup>2</sup>.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## PROPORTION OF POPULATION (30 – 59 YEARS) WITH GENERAL OR VOCATIONAL QUALIFYING EDUCATION 1999



## RECEIVING EDUCATION 3 MONTHS AFTER LEAVING BASIC SCHOOL

| Year   | 1988/89 | 89/90 | 90/91 | 91/92 | 92/93 | 93/94 | 94/95 | 95/96 | 96/97 | 97/98 |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Percentage</i>  |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total .....  | 78.0    | 78.8  | 78.0  | 77.6  | 79.9  | 77.6  | 77.6  | 77.7  | 78.0  | 76.1  |
| Boys .....   | 75.6    | 77.1  | 76.7  | 76.9  | 79.1  | 76.8  | 76.9  | 76.9  | 77.0  | 75.2  |
| Girls .....  | 80.5    | 80.5  | 79.2  | 78.5  | 80.7  | 78.6  | 78.1  | 78.6  | 79.1  | 76.9  |
| General upper-secondary education <sup>a</sup>               | 29.7    | 30.5  | 30.7  | 30.4  | 33.9  | 35.0  | 34.4  | 34.9  | 34.1  | 34.3  |
| Boys .....   | 23.4    | 24.4  | 24.1  | 23.5  | 25.8  | 26.8  | 25.5  | 25.8  | 25.2  | 24.9  |
| Girls .....  | 36.2    | 36.7  | 37.5  | 37.6  | 42.3  | 43.7  | 43.9  | 44.3  | 43.6  | 43.8  |
| General (vocational orientation) upper-sec. ed. <sup>a</sup> | ...     | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 13.6  | 13.8  | 14.3  | 14.3  |
| Boys .....   | ...     | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 15.5  | 15.2  | 16.1  | 16.3  |
| Girls .....  | ...     | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 11.5  | 12.5  | 12.4  | 12.3  |
| Vocational upper-secondary education <sup>a</sup>            | 48.3    | 48.3  | 47.3  | 47.2  | 46.0  | 42.6  | 29.6  | 29.0  | 29.6  | 27.5  |
| Boys .....   | 52.2    | 52.7  | 52.6  | 53.4  | 53.3  | 50.0  | 35.9  | 35.9  | 35.7  | 34.0  |
| Girls .....  | 44.3    | 43.8  | 41.7  | 40.9  | 38.4  | 34.9  | 22.7  | 21.8  | 23.1  | 20.8  |

Note: Compiled as of 1 October.

1 Until August 1995 common intake to general/vocational upper-secondary education and to vocational upper-secondary education.

New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## EDUCATIONAL LEVEL 5 YEARS AFTER LEAVING BASIC SCHOOL

| Year                               | 1983/84 | 84/85 | 85/86 | 86/87 | 87/88 | 88/89 | 89/90 | 90/91 | 91/92 | 92/93 |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Percentage</i>                  |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Have not commenced education ..... | 11.3    | 11.1  | 10.2  | 9.0   | 8.6   | 7.8   | 7.1   | 7.0   | 6.7   | 6.6   |
| Boys .....                         | 11.1    | 11.0  | 10.3  | 9.3   | 9.2   | 8.1   | 7.0   | 7.2   | 6.9   | 6.7   |
| Girls .....                        | 11.5    | 11.1  | 10.0  | 8.7   | 8.0   | 7.5   | 7.2   | 6.8   | 6.5   | 6.5   |
| Interrupted education .....        | 17.4    | 18.0  | 18.9  | 19.3  | 17.8  | 18.7  | 18.0  | 18.0  | 17.9  | 17.8  |
| Boys .....                         | 17.7    | 19.1  | 20.6  | 20.0  | 17.7  | 19.6  | 18.7  | 18.4  | 18.5  | 18.4  |
| Girls .....                        | 17.1    | 17.0  | 17.0  | 18.7  | 17.9  | 17.7  | 17.2  | 17.4  | 17.3  | 17.2  |
| Completed education .....          | 44.7    | 42.3  | 40.1  | 38.6  | 39.2  | 40.0  | 40.5  | 40.0  | 39.2  | 38.7  |
| Boys .....                         | 46.6    | 43.3  | 40.9  | 40.0  | 41.0  | 41.2  | 42.1  | 41.5  | 41.3  | 41.8  |
| Girls .....                        | 42.7    | 41.2  | 39.4  | 37.1  | 37.2  | 38.9  | 39.1  | 38.5  | 37.1  | 35.7  |
| Receiving education .....          | 26.6    | 28.6  | 30.8  | 33.1  | 34.4  | 33.5  | 34.3  | 35.0  | 36.1  | 36.8  |
| Boys .....                         | 24.6    | 26.6  | 28.2  | 30.8  | 32.1  | 31.1  | 32.2  | 32.9  | 33.3  | 33.1  |
| Girls .....                        | 28.7    | 30.7  | 33.6  | 35.5  | 36.9  | 35.9  | 36.5  | 37.3  | 39.1  | 40.7  |

Note: Compiled as of 1 October.

New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## VOCATIONAL QUALIFYING EDUCATION 10 YEARS AFTER LEAVING BASIC SCHOOL

| Year  | 1978/79 | 79/80 | 80/81 | 81/82 | 82/83 | 83/84 | 84/85 | 85/86 | 86/87 | 87/88 |
|---|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Percentage</i>   |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Completed general and vocational qualifying education ..... | 50.6    | 50.6  | 50.4  | 51.1  | 50.5  | 50.5  | 48.6  | 47.7  | 47.0  | 47.6  |
| Boys .....  | 52.5    | 52.2  | 52.1  | 52.7  | 52.0  | 51.7  | 49.7  | 47.8  | 47.8  | 48.6  |
| Girls .....   | 48.7    | 49.1  | 48.6  | 49.3  | 48.8  | 49.2  | 47.5  | 47.4  | 46.3  | 46.4  |
| Vocational upper-secondary ed. <sup>a</sup> .....           | 37.4    | 38.3  | 38.0  | 38.4  | 38.0  | 37.6  | 35.3  | 33.6  | 32.6  | 32.9  |
| Boys .....  | 41.7    | 41.6  | 41.1  | 41.5  | 41.1  | 40.5  | 37.6  | 35.4  | 35.3  | 36.1  |
| Girls .....   | 33.1    | 35.1  | 34.7  | 35.2  | 34.8  | 34.6  | 32.9  | 31.7  | 29.9  | 29.6  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup> .....             | 5.1     | 4.6   | 4.3   | 4.5   | 4.7   | 4.9   | 4.6   | 4.4   | 4.0   | 3.8   |
| Boys .....  | 3.6     | 3.6   | 3.5   | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.2   | 4.4   | 4.5   | 4.3   | 4.4   |
| Girls .....   | 6.7     | 5.6   | 5.2   | 5.1   | 5.3   | 5.6   | 4.9   | 4.2   | 3.6   | 3.1   |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup> .....            | 6.1     | 5.7   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 5.8   | 5.7   | 6.0   | 7.0   | 7.6   | 8.0   |
| Boys .....  | 4.7     | 4.5   | 4.9   | 4.8   | 4.6   | 4.4   | 4.7   | 4.9   | 5.1   | 4.9   |
| Girls .....   | 7.5     | 7.0   | 7.1   | 7.2   | 7.0   | 7.1   | 7.4   | 9.1   | 10.2  | 11.1  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup> .....              | 2.0     | 2.0   | 2.1   | 2.2   | 2.0   | 2.3   | 2.7   | 2.7   | 2.8   | 2.9   |
| Boys .....  | 2.5     | 2.5   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.3   | 2.6   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.1   | 3.2   |
| Girls .....   | 1.4     | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.8   | 1.7   | 1.9   | 2.3   | 2.4   | 2.6   | 2.6   |
| Receiving education .....                                   | 13.2    | 13.4  | 14.3  | 14.3  | 14.9  | 15.9  | 17.5  | 18.6  | 20.6  | 22.4  |
| Boys .....  | 13.5    | 13.5  | 13.7  | 13.6  | 14.2  | 14.9  | 16.1  | 17.0  | 18.7  | 20.7  |
| Girls .....   | 12.8    | 13.3  | 14.8  | 15.0  | 15.6  | 16.9  | 19.0  | 20.3  | 22.4  | 24.2  |
| No vocationally qualifying education .....                  | 36.2    | 36.0  | 35.4  | 34.7  | 34.8  | 33.6  | 33.8  | 33.9  | 32.3  | 30.0  |
| Not receiving education .....                               | 15.4    | 14.2  | 12.4  | 11.5  | 11.3  | 10.1  | 9.7   | 8.9   | 7.7   | 7.2   |
| Interrupted education .....                                 | 16.0    | 16.8  | 17.6  | 18.5  | 18.3  | 18.8  | 19.3  | 20.2  | 20.0  | 18.5  |
| Completed gen. upper-sec. ed. ....                          | 4.8     | 5.0   | 5.4   | 4.7   | 5.2   | 4.7   | 4.8   | 4.6   | 4.6   | 4.3   |

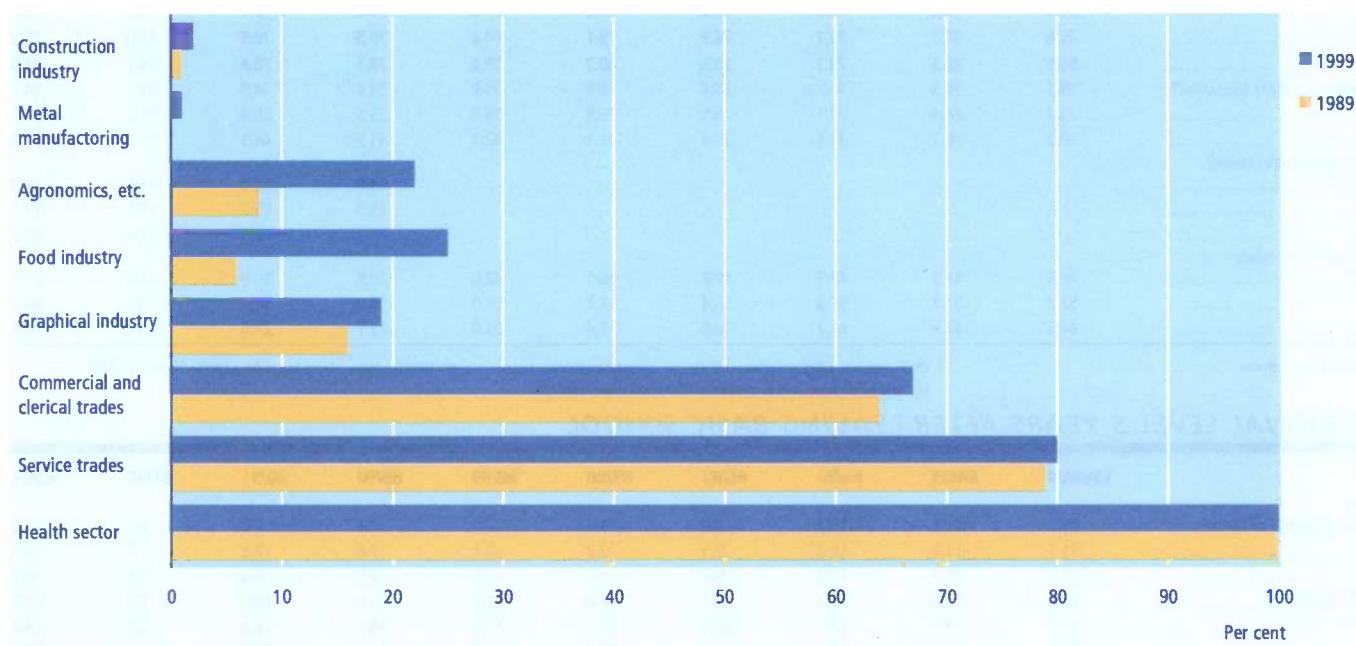
Note: Compiled as of 1 October.

New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## NUMBER OF BOYS AND GIRLS LEAVING BASIC SCHOOL

| Year           | 1978/79 | 79/80  | 80/81  | 81/82  | 82/83  | 83/84  | 84/85  | 85/86  | 86/87  | 87/88  |
|----------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Total</i>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....    | 82 487  | 83 012 | 82 640 | 84 553 | 84 340 | 77 438 | 73 783 | 72 845 | 74 427 | 75 274 |
| Boys .....     | 41 779  | 41 895 | 41 532 | 43 210 | 42 764 | 39 675 | 37 722 | 37 204 | 37 527 | 38 325 |
| Girls .....    | 40 708  | 41 117 | 41 108 | 41 343 | 41 576 | 37 763 | 36 061 | 35 641 | 36 900 | 36 949 |
| <i>1988/89</i> |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....    | 72 242  | 70 695 | 71 081 | 69 247 | 63 010 | 63 510 | 63 354 | 61 799 | 58 977 | 56 800 |
| Boys .....     | 36 599  | 35 736 | 36 242 | 35 192 | 32 010 | 32 558 | 32 535 | 31 368 | 30 230 | 28 742 |
| Girls .....    | 35 643  | 34 959 | 34 839 | 34 055 | 31 000 | 30 952 | 30 819 | 30 431 | 28 747 | 28 058 |

**FEMALE PERCENTAGE FOR PERSONS (30-69 YEARS) WITH HIGHEST LEVEL OF ATTAINMENT  
WITHIN VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING**



Note: Education as of 1 Oct 1998 and 1 Oct 1988. Includes both apprentices and basic vocational education (EFG) and EUD 2nd part.

**POPULATION AGED 20-69 YEARS, BY HIGHEST COMPLETED LEVEL OF EDUCATION**

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total   | 3 321 | 3 333 | 3 342 | 3 358 | 3 379 | 3 396 | 3 412 | 3 442 | 3 460 | 3 473 | 3 485 |
| Basic school education <sup>a</sup> and not known | 1 502 | 1 463 | 1 427 | 1 408 | 1 391 | 1 372 | 1 353 | 1 346 | 1 328 | 1 306 | 1 284 |
| General upper-secondary education <sup>a</sup>    | 157   | 159   | 161   | 163   | 168   | 173   | 177   | 183   | 187   | 191   | 195   |
| General (vocational orientation) upper-sec. ed.   | 48    | 52    | 56    | 62    | 68    | 72    | 75    | 79    | 83    | 85    | 89    |
| Vocational upper-secondary education <sup>a</sup> | 1 103 | 1 131 | 1 151 | 1 162 | 1 174 | 1 183 | 1 191 | 1 200 | 1 209 | 1 220 | 1 227 |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup>         | 156   | 161   | 166   | 171   | 176   | 182   | 188   | 194   | 196   | 198   | 198   |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup>        | 235   | 242   | 249   | 255   | 262   | 270   | 278   | 285   | 293   | 297   | 309   |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup>          | 120   | 125   | 131   | 136   | 141   | 145   | 150   | 156   | 164   | 176   | 184   |
| <i>Per cent</i>                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Female percentage:                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total   | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    |
| Basic school education <sup>a</sup> and not known | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    | 55    | 54    | 54    | 54    | 53    | 53    | 53    |
| General upper-secondary education <sup>a</sup>    | 56    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    |
| General (vocational orientation) upper-sec. ed.   | 51    | 52    | 53    | 53    | 53    | 53    | 53    | 52    | 52    | 53    | 52    |
| Vocational upper-secondary education <sup>a</sup> | 42    | 42    | 42    | 42    | 43    | 43    | 43    | 43    | 43    | 44    | 44    |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup>         | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 57    | 56    |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup>        | 53    | 53    | 54    | 54    | 54    | 54    | 54    | 55    | 55    | 56    | 57    |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>a</sup>          | 29    | 30    | 31    | 32    | 33    | 33    | 34    | 35    | 36    | 37    | 38    |

Note: The highest completed level of education for the population aged 20-69 comprises the education course with the longest length of time, regardless of whether this education course is used in the present employment.

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## NATIONAL CHURCH

|   | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent</i>   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Church members as pct. of the population .....              | 89.7 | 89.3 | 88.9 | 88.2 | 87.7 | 87.4 | 87.0 | 86.5 | 86.1 | 85.8 | 85.4 |
| Baptisms as pct. of births in year .....                    | 80.1 | 80.5 | 80.6 | 79.3 | 80.0 | 80.0 | 80.0 | 79.7 | 79.8 | 79.2 | 79.0 |
| Confirmations as pct. of pop. aged 14-15 <sup>1</sup> ..... | 82.5 | 83.3 | 81.0 | 82.2 | 82.4 | 80.8 | 81.6 | 79.1 | 80.0 | 78.5 | 80.1 |
| Church marriages as pct. of all marriages .....             | 55.3 | 55.5 | 55.1 | 54.7 | 55.8 | 53.3 | 53.1 | 54.4 | 54.5 | 52.2 | 49.5 |
| Church funerals as pct. of deaths in year .....             | 93.5 | 93.5 | 93.2 | 93.4 | 93.4 | 93.3 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 93.0 | 92.5 |

<sup>1</sup> Half of the population aged 14-15.<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

## PUBLIC AND SCHOOL LIBRARIES

|  | 1988    | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995   | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Stock of books at end of year .....    | 55 749  | 55 521  | 54 976  | 52 952  | 52 324  | 51 767  | 48 058  | 51 671 | 54 464  | 55 532  | 58 467  |
| Lending of books during the year ..... | 122 220 | 115 689 | 114 888 | 110 139 | 107 105 | 103 707 | 100 441 | 97 953 | 111 925 | 112 647 | 103 445 |
| <i>Public libraries</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Stock of books at end of year .....    | 34 924  | 34 709  | 34 285  | 32 873  | 32 479  | 32 337  | 29 317  | 31 580 | 33 880  | 34 454  | 34 372  |
| Lending of books during the year ..... | 82 864  | 78 280  | 78 298  | 75 511  | 74 291  | 74 415  | 71 997  | 70 768 | 85 069  | 85 880  | 75 514  |
| Phonogrammes (cd's, records and tapes) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Stock at end of year .....             | 2 538   | 2 601   | 2 582   | 2 560   | 2 527   | 2 546   | 2 435   | 2 542  | 2 563   | 2 596   | 3 116   |
| Lending during the year .....          | 8 735   | 8 855   | 9 119   | 9 027   | 9 258   | 9 573   | 9 764   | 10 337 | 10 836  | 10 986  | 13 643  |
| <i>School libraries</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Stock of books at end of year .....    | 20 825  | 20 812  | 20 691  | 20 079  | 19 845  | 19 430  | 18 741  | 20 091 | 20 584  | 21 078  | 24 095  |
| Lending of books during the year ..... | 39 356  | 37 409  | 36 590  | 34 628  | 32 814  | 29 292  | 28 444  | 27 185 | 26 856  | 26 767  | 27 931  |

Source: *Biblioteksårbogen*

## THE PRESS

|  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>The daily press</i>                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Daily newspapers, no. as of 1 January .....          | 46    | 47    | 44    | 42    | 42    | 37    | 37    | 37    | 37    | 36    | 33    |
| Sunday newspapers, no. as of 1 January .....         | 12    | 12    | 12    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 11    | 10    |
| Circulation in 1000s/weekdays, 1st half-year .....   | 1 853 | 1 810 | 1 727 | 1 710 | 1 668 | 1 616 | 1 610 | 1 628 | 1 615 | 1 613 | 1 558 |
| Circulation in 1000s/Sundays, 1st half-year .....    | 1 520 | 1 513 | 1 505 | 1 490 | 1 482 | 1 495 | 1 482 | 1 500 | 1 501 | 1 509 | 1 482 |
| <i>Thousands</i>                                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Major daily newspapers, on weekdays</i>           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| B.T. ....  | 227   | 212   | 196   | 192   | 181   | 164   | 155   | 147   | 138   | 134   | 124   |
| Berlingske Tidende .....                             | 129   | 130   | 129   | 132   | 135   | 134   | 133   | 154   | 155   | 157   | 156   |
| Børsen .....   | 43    | 43    | 42    | 42    | 42    | 42    | 41    | 42    | 41    | 43    | 45    |
| Dagbladet/Frederiksborg Amts Avis <sup>1</sup> ..... | 32    | 29    | 59    | 65    | 63    | 62    | 61    | 61    | 60    | 60    | 58    |
| Aktuelt .....  | 60    | 50    | 47    | 45    | 42    | 40    | 39    | 37    | 36    | 30    | 28    |
| Ekstra Bladet .....                                  | 245   | 238   | 210   | 198   | 185   | 177   | 168   | 166   | 169   | 159   | 148   |
| JydskeVestkysten <sup>2</sup> .....                  | 55    | 54    | 84    | 79    | 96    | 95    | 96    | 96    | 96    | 94    | 92    |
| Information .....                                    | 28    | 26    | 27    | 25    | 25    | 24    | 23    | 22    | 22    | 22    | 22    |
| Jyllands-Posten, Morgenavisen .....                  | 134   | 140   | 144   | 144   | 145   | 152   | 161   | 173   | 176   | 183   | 179   |
| Fyens Stiftstidende .....                            | 72    | 70    | 68    | 66    | 66    | 66    | 66    | 66    | 66    | 68    | 70    |
| Politiken .....                                      | 151   | 152   | 149   | 159   | 154   | 153   | 150   | 147   | 147   | 150   | 148   |
| Aalborg Stiftstidende/Nordjyske Stiftstidende .....  | 74    | 75    | 74    | 73    | 73    | 72    | 73    | 72    | 70    | 69    | 97    |
| Århus Stiftstidende .....                            | 72    | 69    | 66    | 64    | 62    | 62    | 62    | 63    | 63    | 88    | 77    |
| Kristeligt Dagblad .....                             | 16    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 14    | 15    | 16    | 16    | 17    | 17    |

<sup>1</sup> Until 1990 Frederiksborg Amts Avis only.<sup>2</sup> Until 1990 Vestkysten only.Source: *Dansk Oplagsbulletin* and *Media Scandinavia*.

## SPORTS ACTIVITIES AND OUTDOOR LIFE

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Active members in thousands</i>                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Danish Sports Confederation .....                                 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 528 | 1 535 | 1 522 | 1 547 | 1 570 | 1 573 | 1 588 | 1 598 | 1 605 |
| Of which: Athletics .....   | 25    | 27    | 28    | 28    | 30    | 28    | 30    | 28    | 29    | 29    | 28    |
| Badminton .....   | 171   | 164   | 157   | 157   | 151   | 145   | 138   | 133   | 134   | 127   | 119   |
| Football .....  | 274   | 269   | 266   | 256   | 259   | 266   | 272   | 273   | 278   | 281   | 287   |
| Gymnastics .....  | 108   | 109   | 114   | 117   | 119   | 122   | 126   | 128   | 132   | 134   | 141   |
| Handball .....  | 151   | 147   | 138   | 132   | 128   | 124   | 131   | 128   | 137   | 141   | 137   |
| Tennis .....  | 115   | 117   | 118   | 117   | 113   | 111   | 103   | 96    | 91    | 85    | 78    |
| Danish Gymnastics and Sports Associations <sup>1,2</sup> .....    | { 897 | 896   | 918 } | 1 582 | 1 472 | 1 478 | 1 510 | 1 534 | 1 555 | 1 454 | 1 470 |
| Danish Federation for Company Sports .....                        | 204   | 208   | 221   | 224   | 216   | 227   | 231   | 232   | 243   | 331   | 339   |
| Children and youth organisations (scout associations, etc.) ..... | 133   | 134   | 131   | 126   | 128   | 126   | 122   | 122   | 119   | 113   | 114   |

<sup>1</sup> The Danish Gymnastics and Youth Federation and the Danish Rifle, Gymnastics and Athletics Federation merged in 1992.<sup>2</sup> From 1998 excl. Danish Federation for Company Sports.

Source: Reported by the organisations.

## RADIO AND TV

|   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999  |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Danish Broadcasting Corporation (DR) and TV 2/DANMARK |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |
| Radio licences, total in thousands                    | 2 020  | 2 037  | 2 064  | 2 104  | 2 131  | 2 148  | 2 154  | 2 173  | 2 208  | 2 216  | 2 222 |
| TV licences, total in thousands                       | 1 947  | 1 962  | 1 983  | 2 016  | 2 039  | 2 054  | 2 060  | 2 081  | 2 115  | 2 121  | 2 125 |
| Radio broadcasting, total hours                       | 25 044 | 25 908 | 26 632 | 31 272 | 30 447 | 43 987 | 45 990 | 51 786 | 55 351 | 58 408 | ...   |
| Broadcasting by the DR, total hours                   | 2 956  | 3 105  | 3 254  | 3 348  | 3 347  | 3 741  | 4 115  | 4 818  | 6 233  | 6 982  | ...   |
| Broadcasting by TV 2, total hours                     | 3 010  | 3 652  | 4 107  | 4 361  | 4 711  | 4 958  | 5 557  | 6 590  | 7 608  | 8 009  | ...   |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

AVERAGE DAILY VIEWING BY TV CHANNEL<sup>1</sup>

|                                       | 1984 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Hours:minutes</i>                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| All stations, total                   | 1:37 | ...  | ...  | 2:28 | 2:32 | 2:41 | 2:44 | 2:46 | 2:42 | 2:42 | 2:39 |
| Danish Broadcasting Corporation (DR1) | 1:37 | 0:47 | 0:41 | 0:51 | 0:49 | 0:48 | 0:45 | 0:44 | 0:44 | 0:47 | 0:44 |
| TV 2/DANMARK                          | •    | 0:45 | 0:49 | 1:01 | 1:06 | 1:07 | 1:09 | 1:09 | 1:05 | 1:02 | 0:57 |
| TV3                                   | •    | ...  | ...  | 0:10 | 0:11 | 0:16 | 0:17 | 0:21 | 0:17 | 0:17 | 0:17 |
| Channel 2                             | •    | ...  | ...  | 0:05 | 0:05 | 0:06 | 0:06 | 0:06 | •    | •    | •    |
| TV-Danmark                            | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | 0:09 | 0:12 | 0:12 |
| DR2                                   | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | 0:03 | 0:03 | 0:04 |
| Other local stations                  | •    | ...  | ...  | 0:02 | 0:03 | 0:03 | 0:03 | 0:03 | 0:02 | 0:01 | 0:01 |
| Neighbouring countries                | •    | ...  | ...  | 0:07 | 0:07 | 0:06 | 0:05 | 0:04 | 0:05 | 0:04 | 0:03 |
| Satellite TV (excluding TV3)          | •    | ...  | ...  | 0:12 | 0:11 | 0:14 | 0:16 | 0:15 | 0:16 | 0:15 | 0:17 |
| Other TV stations                     | •    | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | 0:02 | 0:04 | 0:01 | 0:01 | 0:02 |

<sup>1</sup> 13 years and over. From 1998: 4 years and over.

Source: Gallup A/S and DR Media Research.

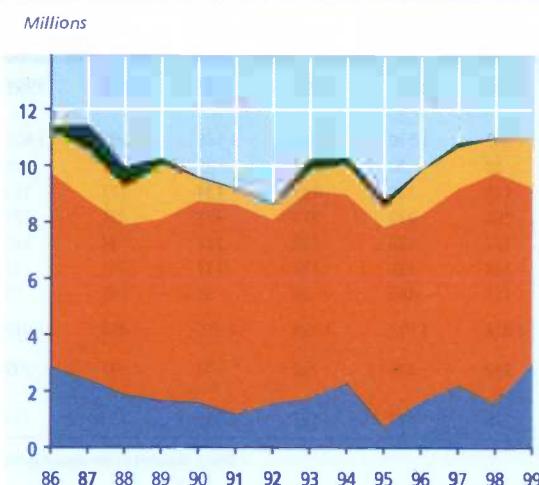
## MUSEUMS

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997            | 1998            | 1999  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| <i>Admissions in thousands</i>          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                 |                 |       |
| Museums under the National Museum       | 637   | 511   | 418   | 745   | 1 231 | 749   | 650   | 686   | 818             | 623             | 624   |
| Local history museums                   | 1 859 | 2 017 | 2 289 | 2 475 | 2 544 | 2 328 | 2 266 | 2 466 | 2 561           | 2 832           | 2 599 |
| Special-subject history museums         | 3 561 | 4 077 | 3 808 | 3 903 | 4 189 | 3 841 | 4 079 | 4 250 | 3 400           | 3 685           | 3 686 |
| Art museums                             | 2 305 | 2 524 | 2 313 | 2 432 | 2 671 | 2 619 | 2 472 | 3 078 | 2 387           | 2 531           | 2 825 |
| Natural science museums                 | 408   | 361   | 352   | 378   | 403   | 336   | 346   | 353   | 330             | 288             | 285   |
| Zoological gardens, etc.                | 1 800 | 1 762 | 1 641 | 1 985 | 2 089 | 2 101 | 2 179 | 2 375 | 2 372           | 2 408           | 2 473 |
| <i>Major art and history museums</i>    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                 |                 |       |
| Frederiksborgmuseet, Frederiksborg Slot | 188   | 200   | 192   | 193   | 214   | 203   | 216   | 272   | 237             | 242             | 204   |
| Fregatten Jylland                       | 63    | 69    | 98    | 128   | 207   | 302   | 230   | 217   | 183             | 163             | 153   |
| Kronborg Slot, Helsingør                | 207   | 207   | 189   | 210   | 211   | 204   | 192   | 199   | 197             | 208             | 199   |
| Købstadsmuseet "Den gamle By", Århus    | 261   | 289   | 300   | 309   | 286   | 306   | 312   | 293   | 281             | 313             | 348   |
| Louisiana, Humlebæk                     | 352   | 628   | 462   | 600   | 531   | 640   | 511   | 537   | 403             | 425             | 472   |
| Museet på Koldinghus                    | 78    | 124   | 117   | 122   | 217   | 202   | 169   | 163   | 148             | 179             | 133   |
| Nationalmuseet, Prinsens Palæ           | 145   | 155   | 106   | 427   | 740   | 387   | 335   | 406   | 579             | 409             | 410   |
| Nordsømuseet, Hirtshals                 | 251   | 245   | 269   | 289   | 283   | 242   | 229   | 245   | 211             | 440             | 367   |
| Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek, København       | 209   | 192   | 204   | 198   | 234   | 194   | 216   | 292   | 361             | 373             | 345   |
| Skagens Museum                          | 192   | 237   | 251   | 242   | 231   | 205   | 212   | 195   | 181             | 183             | 176   |
| Statens Museum for Kunst, København     | 248   | 229   | 169   | 114   | 207   | 208   | 188   | 416   | 10 <sup>1</sup> | 91 <sup>1</sup> | 450   |

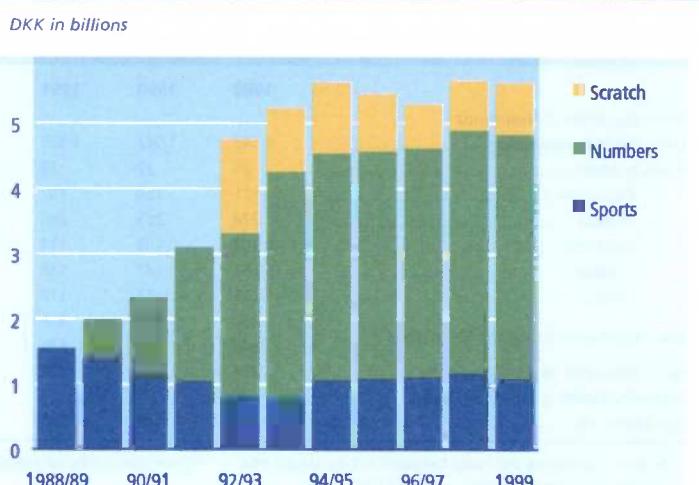
<sup>1</sup> Main collection was closed throughout 1997 and most of 1998.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## NUMBER OF CINEMA TICKETS SOLD



## DANISH POOLS &amp; LOTTERY SERVICE TURNOVER



## FILMS

|  | 1989   | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993   | 1994   | 1995  | 1996  | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number</i>                              |        |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |        |        |        |
| Films shown in cinemas, total .....        | 1 027  | 841   | 771   | 696   | 611    | 540    | 524   | 558   | 583    | 561    | 620    |
| Danish films .....                         | 211    | 185   | 171   | 192   | 152    | 121    | 106   | 104   | 108    | 125    | 116    |
| European films .....                       | 280    | 215   | 171   | 145   | 138    | 121    | 116   | 141   | 177    | 154    | 189    |
| American films .....                       | 503    | 411   | 408   | 342   | 307    | 274    | 275   | 290   | 273    | 258    | 289    |
| Other foreign films .....                  | 33     | 30    | 21    | 17    | 14     | 24     | 27    | 23    | 25     | 24     | 26     |
| Film premiers, total .....                 | 201    | 173   | 147   | 134   | 152    | 151    | 150   | 183   | 170    | 176    | 176    |
| Danish films .....                         | 16     | 13    | 9     | 9     | 11     | 14     | 12    | 22    | 17     | 23     | 22     |
| European films .....                       | 46     | 34    | 29    | 28    | 27     | 23     | 36    | 46    | 59     | 42     | 53     |
| American films .....                       | 126    | 120   | 105   | 92    | 109    | 102    | 91    | 110   | 89     | 101    | 95     |
| Other foreign films .....                  | 13     | 6     | 4     | 5     | 5      | 12     | 11    | 5     | 5      | 10     | 6      |
| Cinemas                                    |        |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |        |        |        |
| Number of cinemas in 4th quarter .....     | 186    | 180   | 176   | 171   | 166    | 161    | 163   | 166   | 164    | 166    | 167    |
| No. of cinema screens in 4th quarter ..... | 357    | 347   | 334   | 318   | 310    | 309    | 313   | 322   | 320    | 328    | 345    |
| <i>Number in thousands</i>                 |        |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |        |        |        |
| Seating capacity .....                     | 59     | 57    | 55    | 53    | 52     | 50     | 50    | 50    | 51     | 51     | 51     |
| <i>Number in thousands</i>                 |        |       |       |       |        |        |       |       |        |        |        |
| Paid admissions, total .....               | 10 255 | 9 624 | 9 218 | 8 648 | 10 222 | 10 298 | 8 817 | 9 894 | 10 843 | 11 011 | 10 915 |
| Danish films .....                         | 1 704  | 1 639 | 1 193 | 1 577 | 1 761  | 2 318  | 776   | 1 660 | 2 239  | 1 589  | 3 006  |
| European films .....                       | 1 987  | 803   | 547   | 508   | 752    | 1 033  | 699   | 1 568 | 1 453  | 1 203  | 1 644  |
| American films .....                       | 6 393  | 7 110 | 7 430 | 6 521 | 7 370  | 6 675  | 7 057 | 6 607 | 6 961  | 8 159  | 6 228  |
| Other foreign films .....                  | 171    | 72    | 48    | 42    | 339    | 272    | 285   | 59    | 190    | 60     | 37     |

## THEATRES (SEASON 1 JULY - 30 JUNE)

|  | 1988/89 | 89/90  | 90/91  | 91/92  | 92/93  | 93/94  | 94/95  | 95/96  | 96/97  | 97/98  | 98/99  |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number</i>                                      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Performances, total .....                          | 10 186  | 10 049 | 10 217 | 11 771 | 11 793 | 12 492 | 11 856 | 12 221 | 12 379 | 11 767 | 11 629 |
| The Royal Theatre .....                            | 652     | 562    | 690    | 554    | 628    | 648    | 688    | 678    | 631    | 699    | 630    |
| Regional theatres of Greater Copenhagen .....      | 1 264   | 1 300  | 1 178  | 1 310  | 1 452  | 1 466  | 1 379  | 1 214  | 1 375  | 1 213  | 1 064  |
| Odense, Århus, Aalborg theatres .....              | 967     | 1 073  | 940    | 1 022  | 1 123  | 1 148  | 1 085  | 1 181  | 1 259  | 1 292  | 1 169  |
| Other state-subsidised theatres <sup>1</sup> ..... | 7 303   | 7 114  | 7 409  | 8 885  | 8 590  | 9 230  | 8 704  | 9 148  | 9 114  | 8 563  | 8 766  |
| <i>Number in thousands</i>                         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Attendance, total .....                            | 2 226   | 2 301  | 2 249  | 2 565  | 2 612  | 2 545  | 2 568  | 2 617  | 2 511  | 2 386  | 2 329  |
| The Royal Theatre .....                            | 384     | 374    | 379    | 416    | 421    | 408    | 456    | 471    | 406    | 455    | 370    |
| Regional theatres of Greater Copenhagen .....      | 484     | 536    | 518    | 546    | 666    | 605    | 603    | 545    | 600    | 510    | 437    |
| Odense, Århus, Aalborg theatres .....              | 245     | 279    | 271    | 254    | 259    | 270    | 277    | 297    | 307    | 336    | 330    |
| Other state-subsidised theatres <sup>1</sup> ..... | 1 113   | 1 112  | 1 081  | 1 349  | 1 266  | 1 262  | 1 232  | 1 304  | 1 198  | 1 086  | 1 192  |

<sup>1</sup> Det Danske Teater, the Danish National Opera, the Children's Itinerant Theatre and regional theatres receiving state subsidies.

## THE DANISH POOLS AND LOTTERY SERVICE (TURNOVER)

|                               | 1988/89 | 89/90 | 90/91 | 91/92 | 92/93 | 93/94 | 94/95 | 95/96 | 96/97 | 97/98 | 1999  |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>           |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Turnover, total .....         | 1 557   | 2 007 | 2 332 | 3 108 | 4 765 | 5 251 | 5 636 | 5 460 | 5 308 | 5 668 | 5 630 |
| Sports games .....            | 1 557   | 1 395 | 1 175 | 1 056 | 825   | 794   | 1 071 | 1 095 | 1 118 | 1 169 | 1 092 |
| Football pools .....          | 1 557   | 1 395 | 1 175 | 987   | 777   | 645   | 498   | 441   | 397   | 354   | 346   |
| Oddset .....                  | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | 149   | 573   | 632   | 641   | 769   | 746   |
| Måltips .....                 | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 22    | 80    | 46    | •     |
| Super 5 .....                 | •       | •     | •     | 69    | 48    | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     |
| Number games .....            | •       | 612   | 1 157 | 2 052 | 2 494 | 3 462 | 3 469 | 3 475 | 3 507 | 3 722 | 3 742 |
| Lotto .....                   | •       | 612   | 1 157 | 2 052 | 2 381 | 2 610 | 2 614 | 2 635 | 2 809 | 2 799 | 2 859 |
| Viking Lotto .....            | •       | •     | •     | •     | 113   | 852   | 855   | 791   | 698   | 747   | 757   |
| Dusino .....                  | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 176   | 126   |
| Stjerne Joker .....           | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 49    | •     | •     | •     |
| Scratch games .....           | •       | •     | •     | •     | 1 446 | 995   | 1 096 | 890   | 683   | 777   | 796   |
| Quick .....                   | •       | •     | •     | •     | 1 446 | 913   | 636   | 516   | 379   | 408   | 365   |
| Fortuna .....                 | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | 82    | 278   | 182   | 97    | 75    | •     |
| Mandags Chancen .....         | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 182   | 192   | 132   | 167   | 161   |
| Bingo Quick/Bogstavjagt ..... | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 75    | 127   | 128   |
| Mini Quick .....              | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 66    |
| Julekalender Quick .....      | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 47    |
| År 2000 .....                 | •       | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 29    |

Source: Danish Pools and Lottery Service.

## POPULATION, BY SEX AND ACTIVITY STATUS

|   | 1989      | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Number of persons</i>                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Total population .....                              | 5 129 778 | 5 135 409 | 5 146 469 | 5 162 126 | 5 180 614 | 5 196 642 | 5 215 718 | 5 251 027 | 5 275 121 | 5 294 860 | 5 313 577 |
| Men .....   | 2 528 165 | 2 530 597 | 2 536 391 | 2 544 454 | 2 554 594 | 2 563 442 | 2 573 324 | 2 592 222 | 2 604 937 | 2 615 669 | 2 625 421 |
| Women .....   | 2 601 613 | 2 604 812 | 2 610 078 | 2 617 672 | 2 626 020 | 2 633 200 | 2 642 394 | 2 658 805 | 2 670 184 | 2 679 191 | 2 688 156 |
| Persons outside the labour force <sup>a</sup> ..... | 2 202 300 | 2 227 664 | 2 243 086 | 2 252 067 | 2 270 289 | 2 288 339 | 2 319 768 | 2 378 934 | 2 411 791 | 2 426 553 | 2 439 158 |
| Men .....   | 950 572   | 967 067   | 979 264   | 984 451   | 997 400   | 1 008 372 | 1 014 485 | 1 042 121 | 1 061 042 | 1 073 935 | 1 083 998 |
| Women .....   | 1 251 728 | 1 260 597 | 1 263 822 | 1 267 616 | 1 272 889 | 1 279 967 | 1 305 283 | 1 336 813 | 1 350 749 | 1 352 618 | 1 355 160 |
| Labour force population <sup>a</sup> .....          | 2 927 478 | 2 907 745 | 2 903 383 | 2 910 059 | 2 910 325 | 2 908 303 | 2 895 950 | 2 872 093 | 2 863 330 | 2 868 307 | 2 874 419 |
| Men .....   | 1 577 593 | 1 563 530 | 1 557 127 | 1 560 003 | 1 557 194 | 1 555 070 | 1 558 839 | 1 550 101 | 1 543 895 | 1 541 734 | 1 541 423 |
| Women .....   | 1 349 885 | 1 344 215 | 1 346 256 | 1 350 056 | 1 353 131 | 1 353 233 | 1 337 111 | 1 321 992 | 1 319 435 | 1 326 573 | 1 332 996 |
| Unemployed <sup>a</sup> .....                       | 236 085   | 233 913   | 253 289   | 284 480   | 300 466   | 323 437   | 278 854   | 223 285   | 193 672   | 168 993   | 132 179   |
| Men .....   | 110 293   | 109 054   | 119 019   | 134 338   | 145 265   | 159 299   | 134 176   | 106 493   | 91 071    | 76 479    | 62 266    |
| Women .....   | 125 792   | 124 859   | 134 270   | 150 142   | 155 201   | 164 138   | 144 678   | 116 792   | 102 601   | 92 514    | 69 913    |
| Employed .....                                      | 2 691 393 | 2 673 832 | 2 650 094 | 2 625 579 | 2 609 859 | 2 584 866 | 2 617 096 | 2 648 808 | 2 669 658 | 2 699 314 | 2 742 240 |
| Men .....   | 1 467 300 | 1 454 476 | 1 438 108 | 1 425 665 | 1 411 929 | 1 395 771 | 1 424 663 | 1 443 608 | 1 452 824 | 1 465 255 | 1 479 157 |
| Women .....   | 1 224 093 | 1 219 356 | 1 211 986 | 1 199 914 | 1 197 930 | 1 189 095 | 1 192 433 | 1 205 200 | 1 216 834 | 1 234 059 | 1 263 083 |
| Part-time employees .....                           | 508 787   | 488 387   | 499 796   | 471 105   | 445 315   | 409 473   | 396 006   | 387 030   | 380 579   | 378 799   | 384 985   |
| Men .....   | 149 876   | 148 163   | 162 763   | 157 488   | 154 983   | 143 901   | 147 191   | 150 725   | 155 887   | 158 324   | 163 164   |
| Women .....   | 358 911   | 340 224   | 337 033   | 313 617   | 290 332   | 265 572   | 248 815   | 236 305   | 224 692   | 220 475   | 221 821   |
| <i>Per cent</i>                                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Activity rates, 16-66 years <sup>2</sup> .....      | 81.0      | 80.3      | 79.9      | 79.8      | 79.6      | 79.4      | 78.9      | 77.8      | 77.4      | 77.5      | 77.5      |
| Men .....   | 85.5      | 84.6      | 84.0      | 83.8      | 83.4      | 83.2      | 83.1      | 82.2      | 81.7      | 81.6      | 81.5      |
| Women .....   | 76.4      | 75.9      | 75.7      | 75.7      | 75.7      | 75.6      | 74.5      | 73.2      | 72.9      | 73.3      | 73.5      |
| Employment rates, 16-66 years <sup>3</sup> .....    | 74.2      | 73.6      | 72.7      | 71.7      | 71.1      | 70.3      | 71.0      | 71.5      | 71.9      | 72.8      | 73.9      |
| Men .....   | 79.2      | 78.4      | 77.2      | 76.2      | 75.3      | 74.3      | 75.6      | 76.3      | 76.7      | 77.4      | 78.1      |
| Women .....   | 69.0      | 68.6      | 68.0      | 67.1      | 66.8      | 66.2      | 66.2      | 66.6      | 67.1      | 68.0      | 69.5      |

Note: Population as of 1 January 1999 and activity status in the last week of November of the previous year.

<sup>1</sup> Unemployed persons<sup>a</sup> are compiled as persons who were fully unemployed during the last week of November.

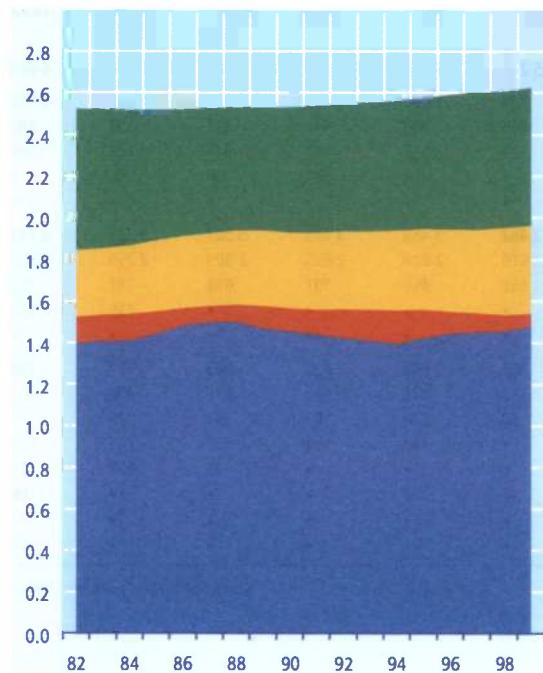
<sup>2</sup> Activity rates indicate the number of persons aged 16-66 in the labour force as a percentage of the total population aged 16-66.

<sup>3</sup> Employment rates indicate the number of employed persons aged 16-66 in the labour force as a percentage of the total population aged 16-66.

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

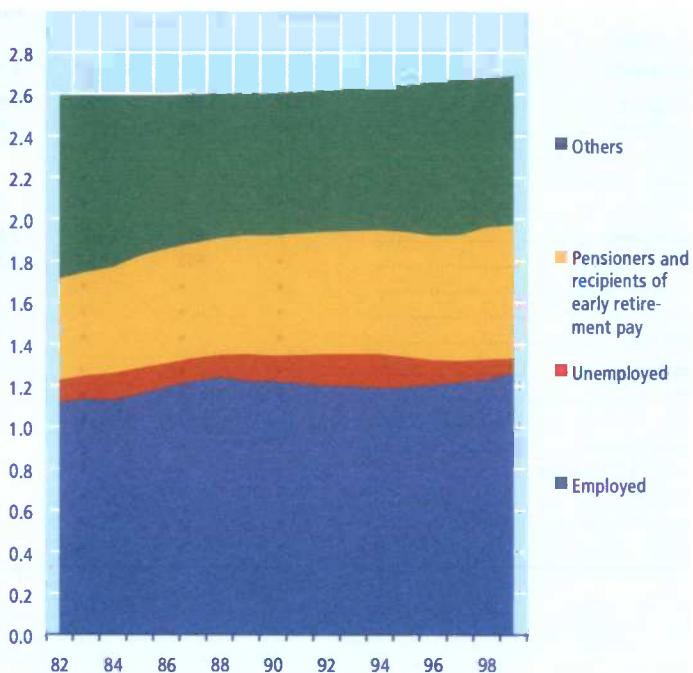
## MALE POPULATION, BY ACTIVITY STATUS

Millions



## FEMALE POPULATION, BY ACTIVITY STATUS

Millions



## FACTS SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS

Peoples' socio-economic status indicates the most important attachment to the labour market. The part of the population who are employable is divided into self-employed, assisting spouses, salaried employees, and the unemployed. The non-employable part of the population is broken down according to potential attachment to the labour market. Groups consist of persons who are temporarily outside the labour force<sup>a</sup> (activation and leave from unemployment), retired from the labour force<sup>a</sup> (early retirement and transitional allowances), pensioners (recipients of civil-servant pensions, old-age pensions, and disability pensions), and others outside the labour force<sup>a</sup> (recipients of cash benefits, those waiting to start education, children, and others outside the labour force<sup>a</sup>).

Employees are further broken down in the following six groups:

- ◆ Top managers including managers at the highest level.
- ◆ Salaried employees at upper level including people with work which requires the highest degree of competence (e.g. actuary, doctor, lawyer, librarian, musician, and priest).
- ◆ Salaried employees at intermediate level including people with work which requires the intermediate-level of competence (e.g. laboratory technician, programmer, photographer, nurse).
- ◆ Salaried employees at basic level including people with work which requires basic-level competence

(e.g. office clerk, customer service, builder, agricultural worker).

- ◆ Other salaried employees including people with work which does not fall into the above categories (e.g. cleaner, delivery courier, security guard).
- ◆ Employees not further specified including people who cannot be placed in a category. This group primarily includes people in education.

## POPULATION BY SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS

|   | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Number of persons</i>                                |           |           |           |           |
| Total .....   | 5 251 027 | 5 275 121 | 5 294 860 | 5 313 577 |
| Self-employed .....                                     | 222 246   | 219 493   | 211 509   | 206 857   |
| Assisting spouses .....                                 | 21 086    | 19 456    | 17 692    | 15 976    |
| Salaried employees .....                                | 2 405 476 | 2 430 709 | 2 470 113 | 2 519 407 |
| Top managers .....                                      | 65 506    | 73 985    | 70 871    | 72 841    |
| Salaried employees at upper level .....                 | 283 507   | 290 213   | 308 808   | 326 226   |
| Salaried employees at intermediate level .....          | 373 931   | 384 116   | 390 703   | 398 018   |
| Salaried employees at basic level .....                 | 1 154 605 | 1 158 249 | 1 179 548 | 1 186 717 |
| Other salaried employees .....                          | 261 545   | 264 949   | 276 384   | 278 807   |
| Employees, not further specified .....                  | 266 382   | 259 197   | 243 799   | 256 798   |
| Temporarily outside the labour force <sup>a</sup> ..... | 79 656    | 77 896    | 73 026    | 83 661    |
| Retired from the labour force <sup>a</sup> .....        | 156 127   | 170 083   | 169 744   | 175 785   |
| Pensioners .....  | 885 713   | 885 894   | 888 996   | 883 983   |
| Others outside the labour force <sup>a</sup> .....      | 1 257 438 | 1 277 918 | 1 294 787 | 1 295 729 |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## EMPLOYED PERSONS

|   | 1989      | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Number of persons</i>                              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Total .....   | 2 691 393 | 2 673 832 | 2 650 094 | 2 625 579 | 2 609 859 | 2 584 866 | 2 617 096 | 2 648 808 | 2 669 658 | 2 699 314 | 2 742 240 |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying <sup>a</sup> ..... | 162 812   | 157 153   | 149 819   | 143 083   | 140 598   | 132 885   | 127 790   | 123 563   | 120 590   | 115 739   | 111 668   |
| Manufacturing .....                                   | 510 109   | 503 923   | 505 793   | 502 702   | 491 040   | 462 993   | 480 517   | 485 828   | 476 052   | 477 527   | 479 351   |
| Electricity, gas and water supply .....               | 17 912    | 18 760    | 18 705    | 18 637    | 18 691    | 17 829    | 18 531    | 18 346    | 17 810    | 17 662    | 16 937    |
| Construction .....                                    | 178 335   | 167 222   | 160 282   | 152 215   | 144 582   | 139 600   | 151 659   | 154 163   | 156 595   | 160 790   | 164 993   |
| Wholesale/retail trade; hotels, restaurants etc.      | 467 717   | 461 260   | 450 788   | 447 537   | 444 953   | 439 807   | 453 232   | 470 358   | 478 487   | 486 496   | 494 629   |
| Transport, postal services and telecomm.              | 182 807   | 181 943   | 183 019   | 182 461   | 179 068   | 171 522   | 173 494   | 174 310   | 178 098   | 177 836   | 180 552   |
| Financial intermediation, etc., business activities   | 276 314   | 282 281   | 279 943   | 277 365   | 276 963   | 278 090   | 288 164   | 291 544   | 296 343   | 307 584   | 325 645   |
| Public and personal services .....                    | 880 366   | 886 464   | 887 235   | 887 213   | 882 527   | 920 824   | 909 639   | 916 130   | 931 801   | 942 518   | 958 431   |
| Activity not stated .....                             | 15 021    | 14 826    | 14 510    | 14 366    | 31 437    | 21 316    | 14 070    | 14 566    | 13 882    | 13 162    | 10 034    |
| <i>Women in per cent</i>                              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Total .....   | 45.5      | 45.6      | 45.7      | 45.7      | 45.9      | 46.0      | 45.6      | 45.5      | 45.6      | 45.7      | 46.1      |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying <sup>a</sup> ..... | 25.3      | 25.2      | 24.7      | 24.3      | 24.8      | 23.7      | 22.8      | 22.4      | 22.1      | 22.3      | 22.6      |
| Manufacturing .....                                   | 32.9      | 32.9      | 32.8      | 32.6      | 32.7      | 32.2      | 31.6      | 31.6      | 31.6      | 31.6      | 31.9      |
| Electricity, gas and water supply .....               | 18.7      | 18.8      | 18.8      | 18.6      | 18.6      | 20.5      | 20.5      | 20.8      | 21.0      | 20.9      | 21.1      |
| Construction .....                                    | 10.7      | 11.2      | 11.3      | 11.5      | 11.5      | 11.3      | 10.2      | 10.2      | 9.8       | 9.7       | 9.9       |
| Wholesale/retail trade; hotels, restaurants etc.      | 44.8      | 45.0      | 45.0      | 44.6      | 44.7      | 43.7      | 43.5      | 43.1      | 42.8      | 42.9      | 43.1      |
| Transport, postal services and telecomm.              | 26.1      | 27.0      | 27.2      | 27.2      | 27.3      | 27.0      | 26.6      | 26.7      | 26.7      | 27.0      | 27.7      |
| Financial intermediation, etc., business activities   | 49.8      | 49.9      | 49.2      | 48.7      | 48.5      | 46.9      | 46.2      | 46.2      | 46.0      | 45.6      | 45.8      |
| Public and personal services .....                    | 66.9      | 66.9      | 66.3      | 66.2      | 66.5      | 66.2      | 66.9      | 66.9      | 67.0      | 67.3      | 67.5      |
| Activity not stated .....                             | 59.8      | 62.3      | 61.0      | 61.7      | 42.7      | 50.0      | 54.6      | 55.3      | 55.0      | 53.9      | 49.5      |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## UNIONS

|  | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 2000      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Membership</i>  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Danish Confederation of Trade Unions (LO)  | 1 422 969 | 1 440 186 | 1 446 354 | 1 471 064 | 1 509 828 | 1 509 698 | 1 502 429 | 1 495 850 | 1 483 828 | 1 478 440 | 1 458 742 |
| Men .....  | 743 208   | 750 534   | 740 851   | 755 736   | 779 844   | 782 564   | 774 562   | 772 060   | 758 219   | 762 306   | 751 787   |
| Women .....  | 679 761   | 689 652   | 705 503   | 715 328   | 729 984   | 727 134   | 727 867   | 723 790   | 725 609   | 716 134   | 706 955   |
| General Workers' Union in Denmark (SiD) .....  | 313 235   | 312 777   | 301 585   | 302 898   | 298 903   | 316 130   | 306 763   | 306 773   | 319 680   | 315 978   | 315 379   |
| Union of Commercial and Clerical Employees in Denmark (HK) .....   | 322 990   | 335 943   | 349 556   | 360 053   | 362 336   | 361 125   | 360 980   | 356 855   | 354 534   | 359 767   | 374 120   |
| Men .....  | 73 891    | 78 364    | 83 244    | 87 494    | 89 904    | 90 301    | 91 003    | 89 625    | 88 379    | 90 438    | 102 656   |
| Women .....  | 249 099   | 257 579   | 266 312   | 272 559   | 272 432   | 270 824   | 269 977   | 267 230   | 266 155   | 269 329   | 271 464   |
| Danish Metal Workers' Union .....  | 140 771   | 138 411   | 140 369   | 142 608   | 143 745   | 144 326   | 143 808   | 143 362   | 142 456   | 140 815   | 138 674   |
| Danish Trade Union of Public Employees (FOA)   | 192 888   | 192 685   | 193 408   | 197 131   | 197 614   | 199 305   | 202 479   | 204 603   | 203 900   | 202 854   | 198 695   |
| Men .....  | 23 874    | 23 580    | 23 455    | 23 532    | 23 724    | 24 067    | 24 378    | 24 548    | 24 075    | 24 347    | 23 555    |
| Women .....  | 169 014   | 169 105   | 169 953   | 173 599   | 173 890   | 175 238   | 178 101   | 180 055   | 179 825   | 178 507   | 175 140   |
| Women Workers' Union (KAD) .....   | 96 653    | 96 750    | 95 455    | 94 264    | 93 041    | 92 987    | 92 516    | 90 628    | 88 232    | 87 025    | 84 637    |
| Other unions under LO .....  | 356 432   | 363 620   | 365 981   | 374 110   | 414 189   | 395 825   | 395 883   | 393 629   | 375 026   | 372 001   | 347 237   |
| Men .....  | 236 417   | 243 726   | 239 689   | 247 507   | 271 290   | 255 751   | 255 075   | 254 122   | 248 332   | 247 465   | 228 313   |
| Women .....  | 120 015   | 119 894   | 126 292   | 126 603   | 142 899   | 140 074   | 140 808   | 139 507   | 126 694   | 124 536   | 118 924   |
| Central organisations for civil servants and salaried employees <sup>1</sup> .....                           | 451 082   | 454 337   | 464 344   | 463 992   | 405 118   | 406 894   | 414 280   | 418 111   | 421 674   | 426 405   | 430 033   |
| Civil Servants' and Salaried Employees' Federation (FTF) .....   | 324 585   | 328 169   | 338 800   | 338 306   | 331 774   | 332 256   | 338 372   | 341 510   | 344 360   | 347 244   | 350 255   |
| Association of Danish State Employees' Organisations, the section of civil servants (CO1) <sup>2</sup> ..... | 55 972    | 55 621    | 53 507    | 52 747    | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         |
| Danish Association of Managers and Executives .....  | 70 525    | 70 547    | 72 037    | 72 939    | 73 344    | 74 638    | 75 908    | 76 601    | 77 314    | 79 161    | 79 778    |
| Confederation of Professional Associations (AC) <sup>3</sup> .....   | 102 597   | 106 044   | 112 736   | 116 592   | 127 786   | 131 541   | 137 231   | 141 170   | 143 420   | 146 270   | 150 060   |
| Outside the federations <sup>4</sup> .....   | 130 171   | 118 528   | 127 080   | 124 978   | 113 548   | 114 626   | 115 783   | 116 238   | 118 027   | 120 454   | 122 781   |

Note: Membership is compiled as of 1 January. Changes may be due to a change in membership of those trade unions which were also affiliated with the central organisation in the previous year.

<sup>1</sup> Excluding the Confederation of Professional Associations.

<sup>2</sup> From 1994 transferred to other central organisations.

<sup>3</sup> Comprises only members who are employees.

<sup>4</sup> From 2000 the following organisations: Sector department Postdanmark (*Brancheafdelingen Postdanmark*), Central Association of Permanent Defence Personnel, Danish Prison Officers' Union, Danish Union of Journalists, Danish Union of Sales Representatives, Union of Church and Churchyard Employees (*Forbundet af Kirke- og Kirkegårdsansatte*), Union of civil servants in the Ministry of Education (*Forbundet for Tjenestemænd u/Undervisningsministeriet*), Association of executives and technicians (*Funktionærkaretellet/Teknikersammenslutningen*), sector department transport and railways (*Brancheafdelingen Trafik og Jernbane*), Agricultural Technologists in Denmark, Christian Trade Union.

<sup>5</sup> New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

WORK STOPPAGES<sup>6</sup>

|                                       | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995    | 1996   | 1997   | 1998    | 1999   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Number .....                          | 132    | 232    | 203    | 151    | 218    | 240    | 424     | 930    | 1 023  | 1 257   | 1 079  |
| Number of employees involved .....    | 27 212 | 37 386 | 37 861 | 32 938 | 58 764 | 36 788 | 124 496 | 65 736 | 75 349 | 502 258 | 75 170 |
| Working days lost, in thousands ..... | 52.9   | 97.6   | 70.0   | 62.8   | 113.7  | 75.0   | 197.3   | 75.7   | 101.7  | 3 173.0 | 91.8   |

Note 1. Includes work stoppages<sup>6</sup> due to strikes or lockouts.

Note 2: From 1996 all work stoppages are included in the statistics. Previously, only work stoppages over 100 working days were included.

<sup>6</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## FACTS FIGURES FOR EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT

The attachment of the entire population to the labour market is calculated once each year in the register-based labour force statistics (RAS). Employment is calculated on the basis of the last week in November. In the national accounts<sup>7</sup> employment is calculated as average daily employment, including cross-border commuters who are employed in Denmark, but excluding Danes who work abroad. Part-time employment is included in the figures with the same weight as full-time employment.

Unemployment is calculated in the RAS as the number of persons who have been unemployed for the whole of the last week in November. The statistics for unemployment indicate the number of people who have been affected by unemployment during one month, and a degree of unemployment is calculated for each person in relation to the hours insured or to 37 hours per week. Average unemployment is calculated on the basis of the degree of unemployment, and this indicates how many would have been

unemployed if everyone had been full-time unemployed throughout the period.

In order to facilitate international comparison, unemployment statistics are calculated according to rules laid down by the International Labour (ILO) and the EU. For national figures there are stricter requirements on whether a person is available for work, or actively seeking work.

## REGISTERED NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED\* BY SEX AND AGE

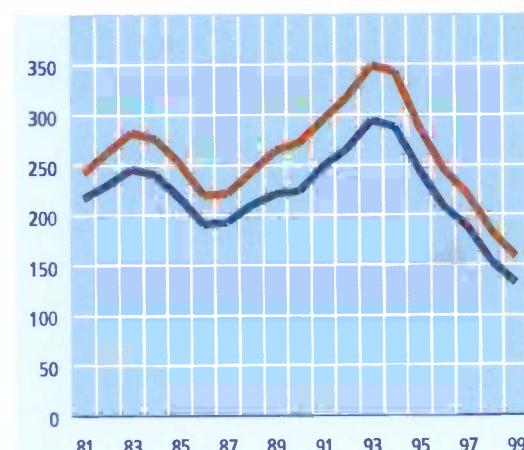
| On<br>Thousands                      | 1989        | 1990        | 1991        | 1992        | 1993        | 1994        | 1995        | 1996        | 1997       | 1998       | 1999       |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>265</b>  | <b>272</b>  | <b>296</b>  | <b>318</b>  | <b>349</b>  | <b>343</b>  | <b>288</b>  | <b>246</b>  | <b>220</b> | <b>183</b> | <b>158</b> |
| 16-24 years                          | 55          | 55          | 54          | 55          | 56          | 52          | 39          | 30          | 23         | 18         | 16         |
| 25-34 years                          | 86          | 88          | 99          | 106         | 115         | 104         | 85          | 79          | 70         | 56         | 47         |
| 35-54 years                          | 94          | 97          | 110         | 121         | 137         | 139         | 117         | 101         | 95         | 81         | 71         |
| 55-59 years                          | 19          | 20          | 23          | 26          | 30          | 35          | 30          | 20          | 21         | 19         | 17         |
| 60-66 years                          | 10          | 11          | 11          | 10          | 10          | 14          | 17          | 15          | 12         | 9          | 7          |
| <b>Men</b>                           | <b>120</b>  | <b>124</b>  | <b>137</b>  | <b>149</b>  | <b>169</b>  | <b>164</b>  | <b>134</b>  | <b>116</b>  | <b>99</b>  | <b>81</b>  | <b>73</b>  |
| 16-24 years                          | 24          | 25          | 25          | 26          | 27          | 24          | 19          | 15          | 11         | 8          | 8          |
| 25-34 years                          | 37          | 38          | 44          | 48          | 54          | 49          | 39          | 35          | 30         | 23         | 20         |
| 35-54 years                          | 44          | 46          | 52          | 58          | 68          | 67          | 55          | 48          | 43         | 36         | 33         |
| 55-59 years                          | 9           | 9           | 11          | 12          | 14          | 16          | 14          | 10          | 9          | 9          | 8          |
| 60-66 years                          | 6           | 6           | 6           | 5           | 5           | 7           | 9           | 8           | 6          | 4          | 4          |
| <b>Women</b>                         | <b>145</b>  | <b>148</b>  | <b>159</b>  | <b>169</b>  | <b>180</b>  | <b>180</b>  | <b>154</b>  | <b>130</b>  | <b>121</b> | <b>102</b> | <b>85</b>  |
| 16-24 years                          | 31          | 30          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 27          | 21          | 16          | 12         | 10         | 8          |
| 25-34 years                          | 49          | 50          | 55          | 58          | 61          | 55          | 47          | 44          | 40         | 33         | 27         |
| 35-54 years                          | 50          | 51          | 57          | 63          | 69          | 72          | 62          | 53          | 52         | 44         | 38         |
| 55-59 years                          | 10          | 11          | 12          | 14          | 16          | 19          | 16          | 10          | 11         | 11         | 9          |
| 60-66 years                          | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 7           | 8           | 7           | 6          | 4          | 3          |
| <i>Per cent of the labour force*</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |            |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>9.5</b>  | <b>9.7</b>  | <b>10.6</b> | <b>11.3</b> | <b>12.4</b> | <b>12.3</b> | <b>10.4</b> | <b>8.9</b>  | <b>7.9</b> | <b>6.6</b> | <b>5.7</b> |
| 16-24 years                          | 10.2        | 10.6        | 10.9        | 11.5        | 12.0        | 11.1        | 8.5         | 6.8         | 5.2        | 4.3        | 3.7        |
| 25-34 years                          | 12.6        | 12.8        | 14.0        | 14.8        | 16.0        | 14.9        | 12.3        | 11.3        | 10.0       | 8.0        | 6.8        |
| 35-54 years                          | 7.5         | 7.6         | 8.5         | 9.3         | 10.4        | 10.5        | 8.9         | 7.7         | 7.1        | 6.0        | 5.3        |
| 55-59 years                          | 10.1        | 10.5        | 11.7        | 13.0        | 14.7        | 16.8        | 15.1        | 9.9         | 9.5        | 8.4        | 7.6        |
| 60-66 years                          | 8.6         | 9.4         | 9.6         | 9.7         | 10.4        | 13.6        | 16.6        | 15.5        | 12.6       | 8.8        | 7.0        |
| <b>Men</b>                           | <b>8.1</b>  | <b>8.4</b>  | <b>9.2</b>  | <b>10.0</b> | <b>11.3</b> | <b>11.0</b> | <b>9.0</b>  | <b>7.8</b>  | <b>6.7</b> | <b>5.5</b> | <b>4.9</b> |
| 16-24 years                          | 8.5         | 8.9         | 9.6         | 10.2        | 10.9        | 9.9         | 7.5         | 6.2         | 4.7        | 3.7        | 3.4        |
| 25-34 years                          | 10.3        | 10.6        | 11.8        | 12.8        | 14.3        | 13.1        | 10.4        | 9.4         | 8.0        | 6.3        | 5.5        |
| 35-54 years                          | 6.7         | 6.9         | 7.7         | 8.5         | 9.9         | 9.7         | 7.9         | 7.0         | 6.2        | 5.2        | 4.7        |
| 55-59 years                          | 8.4         | 8.7         | 9.8         | 10.9        | 12.7        | 14.1        | 12.4        | 8.6         | 7.9        | 6.8        | 6.4        |
| 60-66 years                          | 7.5         | 7.9         | 8.0         | 7.8         | 8.5         | 11.3        | 13.5        | 12.7        | 10.1       | 7.0        | 5.9        |
| <b>Women</b>                         | <b>11.1</b> | <b>11.3</b> | <b>12.1</b> | <b>12.9</b> | <b>13.7</b> | <b>13.8</b> | <b>12.0</b> | <b>10.1</b> | <b>9.3</b> | <b>7.8</b> | <b>6.5</b> |
| 16-24 years                          | 12.2        | 12.5        | 12.4        | 13.0        | 13.2        | 12.4        | 9.6         | 7.4         | 5.8        | 4.8        | 4.0        |
| 25-34 years                          | 15.0        | 15.2        | 16.4        | 17.1        | 17.9        | 16.8        | 14.4        | 13.3        | 12.2       | 10.0       | 8.3        |
| 35-54 years                          | 8.4         | 8.4         | 9.3         | 10.1        | 11.0        | 11.5        | 10.0        | 8.4         | 8.1        | 7.0        | 5.9        |
| 55-59 years                          | 12.3        | 12.6        | 14.0        | 15.6        | 17.2        | 20.2        | 18.5        | 11.5        | 11.6       | 10.5       | 9.0        |
| 60-66 years                          | 10.6        | 12.1        | 12.5        | 13.0        | 13.7        | 17.4        | 21.8        | 20.3        | 17.0       | 12.0       | 9.0        |

Note: The table shows the number of people affected by unemployment converted to full-time unemployed. Thus, a person who was unemployed for 3 months is 0.25 full-time unemployed. The basis of the age classification is age at end of the year.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

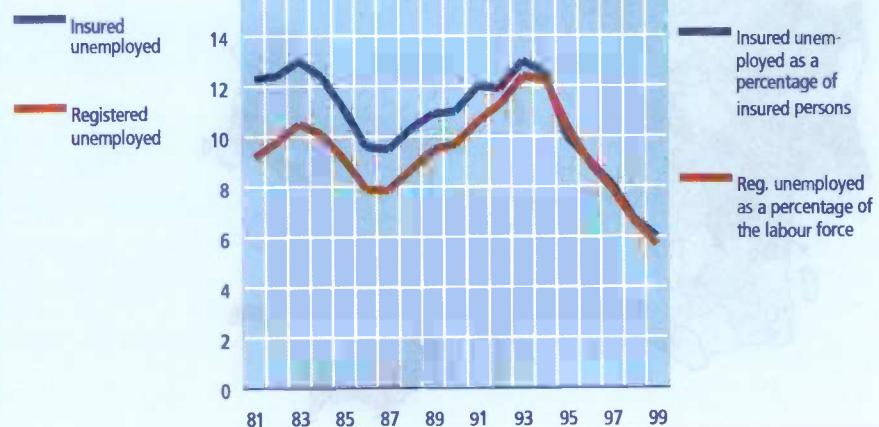
## NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED PEOPLE\*

Thousands



## UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Per cent



## PERSONS AFFECTED BY UNEMPLOYMENT\*

|                         | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Thousands</i>        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total .....             | 720  | 737  | 761  | 796  | 842  | 818  | 783  | 756  | 697  | 657  | 606  |
| Under 73 days .....     | 280  | 285  | 268  | 272  | 282  | 291  | 323  | 352  | 338  | 349  | 329  |
| 74 - 146 days .....     | 151  | 155  | 164  | 170  | 172  | 152  | 154  | 151  | 136  | 127  | 127  |
| 147 - 219 days .....    | 117  | 121  | 131  | 136  | 144  | 122  | 111  | 101  | 86   | 80   | 73   |
| 220 - 292 days .....    | 78   | 81   | 88   | 98   | 100  | 94   | 81   | 67   | 60   | 50   | 41   |
| 293 days and over ..... | 93   | 95   | 109  | 121  | 144  | 159  | 114  | 85   | 77   | 51   | 37   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## REGISTERED NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED\*, BY COUNTY

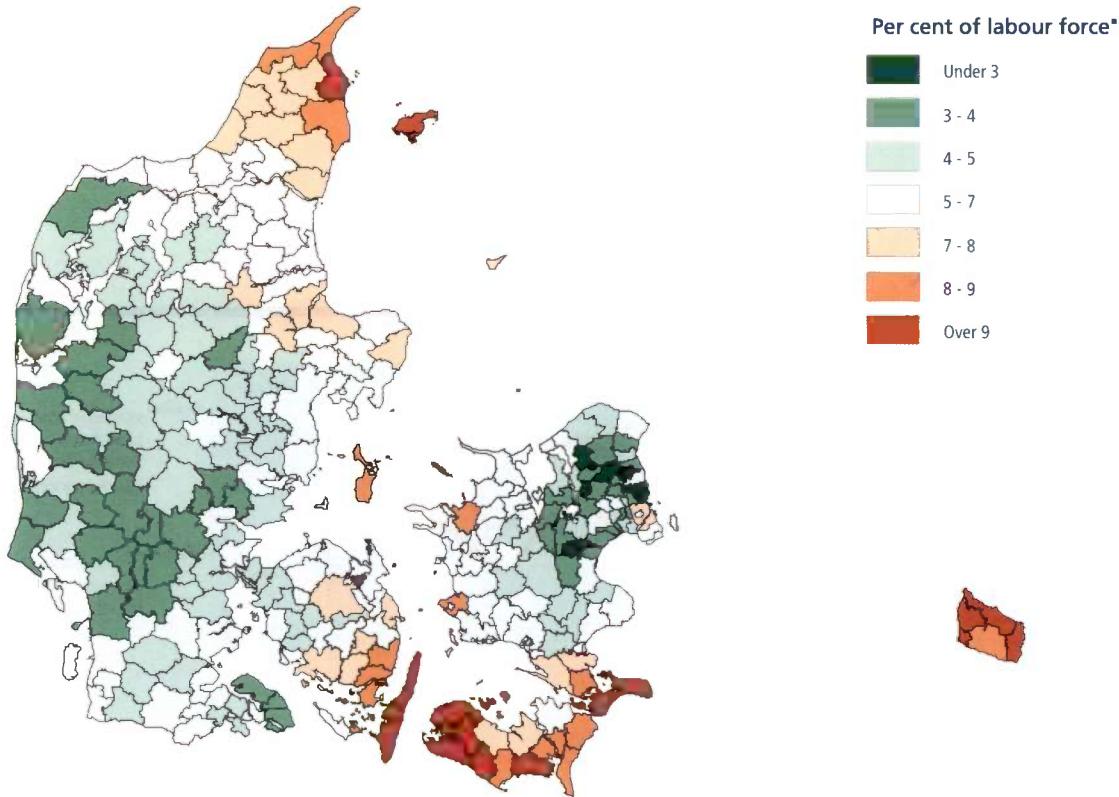
|                                      | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent of the labour force*</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total .....                          | 8.7  | 9.5  | 9.7  | 10.6 | 11.3 | 12.4 | 12.3 | 10.4 | 8.9  | 7.9  | 6.6  | 5.7  |
| Of which: Copenhagen region .....    | 7.2  | 8.1  | 8.5  | 9.5  | 10.7 | 11.6 | 12.0 | 10.9 | 9.2  | 8.0  | 6.4  | 5.1  |
| Copenhagen Local Authority .....     | 11.3 | 12.4 | 12.8 | 13.8 | 15.3 | 16.0 | 16.6 | 15.4 | 13.3 | 11.5 | 9.1  | 7.1  |
| Frederiksberg Local Authority .....  | 8.8  | 9.7  | 10.1 | 11.3 | 12.5 | 13.2 | 13.2 | 12.0 | 10.2 | 9.2  | 7.5  | 5.9  |
| Copenhagen County .....              | 5.7  | 6.5  | 6.9  | 7.9  | 9.2  | 10.3 | 10.6 | 9.3  | 7.9  | 7.1  | 5.6  | 4.4  |
| Frederiksborg County .....           | 5.5  | 6.2  | 6.6  | 7.4  | 8.4  | 9.4  | 9.7  | 8.5  | 6.9  | 6.0  | 4.8  | 4.0  |
| Roskilde County .....                | 5.6  | 6.5  | 7.0  | 8.0  | 8.8  | 9.8  | 9.7  | 9.0  | 7.2  | 6.0  | 4.9  | 4.1  |
| West Zealand County .....            | 10.0 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 11.5 | 12.0 | 12.9 | 13.0 | 11.0 | 9.3  | 8.4  | 6.8  | 5.8  |
| Storstrøm County .....               | 10.8 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 12.8 | 14.0 | 14.3 | 12.2 | 10.6 | 9.7  | 8.3  | 7.4  |
| Bornholm County .....                | 9.1  | 9.9  | 10.0 | 10.5 | 11.7 | 13.8 | 13.3 | 12.4 | 11.5 | 11.9 | 10.6 | 9.7  |
| Funen County .....                   | 10.7 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 12.1 | 12.7 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 11.1 | 8.9  | 8.0  | 6.7  | 6.8  |
| South Jutland County .....           | 8.8  | 9.4  | 9.6  | 10.3 | 10.6 | 11.4 | 10.8 | 8.2  | 7.2  | 6.7  | 5.4  | 5.3  |
| Ribe County .....                    | 8.8  | 9.3  | 9.0  | 9.4  | 9.9  | 11.0 | 9.9  | 7.8  | 7.0  | 6.2  | 5.2  | 4.9  |
| Vejle County .....                   | 8.0  | 8.8  | 9.2  | 10.0 | 10.7 | 11.8 | 11.3 | 8.9  | 7.6  | 6.9  | 6.0  | 5.1  |
| Ringkøbing County .....              | 6.7  | 7.7  | 7.7  | 8.2  | 8.4  | 9.9  | 8.8  | 6.9  | 6.4  | 5.8  | 4.8  | 4.2  |
| Århus County .....                   | 9.5  | 10.2 | 10.5 | 11.3 | 12.0 | 13.0 | 12.8 | 10.6 | 9.3  | 8.5  | 7.2  | 6.3  |
| Viborg County .....                  | 7.7  | 8.6  | 8.6  | 9.3  | 9.5  | 10.6 | 9.6  | 7.8  | 7.2  | 6.3  | 5.1  | 4.5  |
| North Jutland County .....           | 11.1 | 12.3 | 12.9 | 14.0 | 14.5 | 15.6 | 15.1 | 12.9 | 10.7 | 9.4  | 8.1  | 7.1  |

Note: The geographical distribution is based on residence of the persons.

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

Unemployed persons resident outside Denmark or for whom residence is not stated, are included in the totals.

## UNEMPLOYMENT BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES 1999



REGISTERED UNEMPLOYED<sup>1</sup>, BY AGE GROUP AND HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED

|   | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Unemployment as a pct. of the labour force<sup>1</sup> in the population group</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 16-66 years, total  | 8.8  | 9.6  | 10.3 | 11.4 | 11.3 | 9.2  | 7.7  | 6.9  | 5.6  | 4.9  |
| No vocational training  | 11.2 | 12.0 | 12.7 | 14.0 | 14.5 | 11.9 | 10.0 | 8.8  | 7.2  | 6.3  |
| Vocational training completed <sup>2</sup>  | 7.6  | 8.7  | 9.5  | 10.7 | 10.0 | 8.1  | 7.0  | 6.3  | 5.2  | 4.5  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>   | 5.5  | 6.0  | 6.4  | 6.7  | 6.6  | 5.4  | 4.7  | 4.7  | 3.9  | 3.2  |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 3.4  | 4.0  | 4.4  | 4.9  | 4.6  | 3.6  | 3.1  | 3.2  | 2.7  | 2.4  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 4.9  | 5.6  | 6.1  | 6.3  | 6.4  | 5.2  | 4.3  | 4.4  | 4.0  | 3.3  |
| 16-24 years   | 10.4 | 11.0 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 11.3 | 8.4  | 6.7  | 5.0  | 4.0  | 3.6  |
| No vocational training  | 10.3 | 10.4 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 8.2  | 6.3  | 4.3  | 3.4  | 3.1  |
| Vocational training completed <sup>2</sup>  | 11.2 | 13.2 | 14.5 | 16.6 | 13.6 | 10.0 | 9.0  | 7.7  | 6.1  | 5.5  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>   | 10.6 | 11.7 | 13.1 | 16.7 | 17.0 | 9.6  | 8.6  | 8.3  | 6.8  | 5.2  |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 7.5  | 9.0  | 9.8  | 11.9 | 12.0 | 6.3  | 4.9  | 5.3  | 4.2  | 3.3  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 6.1  | 7.0  | 7.5  | 5.8  | 8.0  | 6.5  | 4.2  | 2.3  | 1.6  | 1.5  |
| 25-29 years   | 12.1 | 13.2 | 14.0 | 15.3 | 13.9 | 10.9 | 10.0 | 8.8  | 6.9  | 5.9  |
| No vocational training  | 17.0 | 18.1 | 19.0 | 20.7 | 20.5 | 15.9 | 14.5 | 12.9 | 9.8  | 8.3  |
| Vocational training completed <sup>2</sup>  | 9.2  | 10.5 | 11.3 | 12.6 | 10.4 | 7.9  | 7.4  | 6.8  | 5.5  | 4.8  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>   | 7.0  | 7.7  | 8.5  | 8.9  | 8.0  | 5.8  | 5.5  | 5.7  | 4.6  | 3.6  |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 5.8  | 7.1  | 8.2  | 9.1  | 7.9  | 5.5  | 5.1  | 4.9  | 3.7  | 3.0  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 7.6  | 9.0  | 10.4 | 11.2 | 10.5 | 7.4  | 5.9  | 6.8  | 5.8  | 4.8  |
| 30-49 years   | 7.6  | 8.4  | 9.1  | 10.2 | 9.9  | 8.1  | 7.3  | 6.7  | 5.5  | 4.8  |
| No vocational training  | 11.0 | 12.0 | 13.0 | 14.7 | 15.1 | 12.8 | 11.6 | 10.6 | 8.9  | 7.8  |
| Vocational training completed <sup>2</sup>  | 6.0  | 7.0  | 7.7  | 8.8  | 8.1  | 6.4  | 5.9  | 5.3  | 4.3  | 3.8  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>   | 5.0  | 5.4  | 5.7  | 5.8  | 5.4  | 4.5  | 4.1  | 4.1  | 3.4  | 2.8  |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 3.0  | 3.5  | 3.7  | 4.0  | 3.6  | 2.9  | 2.6  | 2.7  | 2.3  | 2.2  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 5.0  | 5.6  | 5.9  | 6.2  | 6.2  | 5.1  | 4.4  | 4.4  | 4.1  | 3.2  |
| 50-59 years   | 8.9  | 9.9  | 10.9 | 12.4 | 13.8 | 11.5 | 7.9  | 7.6  | 6.6  | 5.6  |
| No vocational training  | 10.8 | 12.1 | 13.2 | 15.0 | 17.1 | 14.2 | 9.8  | 9.5  | 8.5  | 7.3  |
| Vocational training completed <sup>2</sup>  | 8.6  | 9.7  | 10.8 | 12.4 | 13.8 | 11.8 | 8.1  | 7.7  | 6.7  | 5.5  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>   | 5.7  | 6.5  | 7.3  | 8.0  | 9.0  | 7.6  | 5.7  | 5.5  | 4.7  | 4.0  |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 2.8  | 3.3  | 3.8  | 4.2  | 4.7  | 4.2  | 3.2  | 3.1  | 2.9  | 2.4  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 3.0  | 3.5  | 3.9  | 4.3  | 4.9  | 4.7  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.1  | 2.8  |
| 60-66 years   | 5.9  | 5.8  | 5.4  | 5.6  | 7.4  | 10.4 | 10.2 | 8.2  | 5.1  | 3.8  |
| No vocational training  | 6.4  | 6.3  | 6.0  | 6.1  | 8.2  | 11.3 | 10.9 | 8.7  | 5.6  | 4.2  |
| Vocational training completed <sup>2</sup>  | 6.7  | 6.4  | 5.9  | 6.2  | 8.6  | 12.4 | 12.4 | 9.9  | 5.8  | 4.2  |
| Short-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>   | 5.1  | 5.0  | 4.3  | 4.4  | 5.8  | 9.1  | 8.7  | 7.8  | 5.2  | 3.9  |
| Medium-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 2.8  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 3.0  | 3.5  | 4.5  | 4.4  | 3.9  | 2.8  | 2.3  |
| Long-cycle higher education <sup>2</sup>  | 2.4  | 2.4  | 2.3  | 2.1  | 2.7  | 3.3  | 3.4  | 3.2  | 2.2  | 1.9  |

<sup>1</sup> Persons resident in Denmark on 1 January and aged 16-66 at the end of November in the previous year. <sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

REGISTERED UNEMPLOYED<sup>a</sup> IMMIGRANTS<sup>a</sup> AND DESCENDANTS<sup>a</sup>

|   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number</i>   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....   | 27 955 | 31 692 | 34 713 | 31 321 | 28 586 | 27 106 | 24 047 | 21 040 |
| More developed countries <sup>a</sup> .....   | 11 134 | 12 263 | 12 808 | 11 418 | 10 427 | 10 238 | 9 182  | 7 883  |
| Immigrants <sup>a</sup> .....   | 10 302 | 11 366 | 11 881 | 10 571 | 9 640  | 9 543  | 8 576  | 7 387  |
| Descendants <sup>a</sup> .....  | 832    | 897    | 927    | 846    | 787    | 695    | 606    | 496    |
| Less developed countries <sup>a</sup> .....   | 16 821 | 19 430 | 21 905 | 19 903 | 18 159 | 16 868 | 14 865 | 13 157 |
| Immigrants <sup>a</sup> .....   | 16 676 | 19 220 | 21 576 | 19 520 | 17 726 | 16 437 | 14 421 | 12 727 |
| Descendants <sup>a</sup> .....  | 145    | 210    | 329    | 389    | 432    | 431    | 445    | 430    |
| <i>Unemployment as pct. of the labour force<sup>a</sup> in the population group</i> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....   | 25.5   | 27.6   | 29.2   | 25.5   | 22.2   | 19.8   | 16.6   | 14.6   |
| More developed countries <sup>a</sup> .....   | 17.4   | 18.8   | 19.1   | 16.6   | 14.5   | 13.5   | 11.6   | 10.0   |
| Immigrants <sup>a</sup> .....   | 17.6   | 19.1   | 19.5   | 16.9   | 14.8   | 13.8   | 11.9   | 10.2   |
| Descendants <sup>a</sup> .....  | 14.8   | 15.2   | 15.0   | 13.1   | 11.8   | 10.1   | 8.5    | 7.0    |
| Less developed countries <sup>a</sup> .....   | 36.7   | 39.1   | 42.5   | 36.9   | 31.9   | 27.8   | 22.8   | 20.2   |
| Immigrants <sup>a</sup> .....   | 37.4   | 40.0   | 43.7   | 38.2   | 33.1   | 29.1   | 24.0   | 21.1   |
| Descendants <sup>a</sup> .....  | 12.3   | 13.7   | 15.5   | 13.7   | 12.6   | 10.3   | 8.7    | 8.5    |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

REGISTERED UNEMPLOYED<sup>a</sup> IMMIGRANTS<sup>a</sup> AND DESCENDANTS<sup>a</sup> BY AGE

|   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number</i>   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....   | 27 955 | 31 692 | 34 713 | 31 321 | 28 586 | 27 106 | 24 047 | 21 040 |
| 16-24 years .....   | 3 990  | 3 948  | 4 064  | 3 521  | 2 992  | 2 427  | 2 171  | 1 976  |
| 25-49 years .....   | 20 411 | 23 543 | 25 697 | 23 247 | 22 004 | 20 942 | 18 299 | 15 967 |
| 50-59 years .....   | 3 157  | 3 740  | 4 354  | 3 836  | 2 918  | 3 137  | 3 106  | 2 720  |
| 60-66 years .....   | 397    | 461    | 598    | 717    | 672    | 600    | 471    | 377    |
| <i>Unemployment as a percentage of the labour force<sup>a</sup></i> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....   | 25.5   | 27.6   | 29.2   | 25.5   | 22.2   | 19.8   | 16.6   | 14.6   |
| 16-24 years .....   | 27.5   | 26.8   | 26.1   | 20.6   | 16.2   | 12.0   | 9.7    | 8.8    |
| 25-49 years .....   | 26.4   | 29.0   | 31.0   | 27.1   | 24.5   | 22.2   | 18.6   | 16.2   |
| 50-59 years .....   | 20.6   | 22.7   | 25.0   | 22.5   | 16.3   | 16.2   | 15.1   | 13.2   |
| 60-66 years .....   | 14.6   | 17.4   | 21.5   | 25.1   | 23.1   | 20.6   | 15.8   | 12.6   |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## PERSONS INSURED AGAINST UNEMPLOYMENT

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total .....                                     | 1 945 | 1 958 | 2 008 | 2 138 | 2 174 | 2 198 | 2 204 | 2 199 | 2 200 | 2 193 | 2 185 |
| Full-time insured .....                         | 1 773 | 1 800 | 1 861 | 1 998 | 2 048 | 2 089 | 2 115 | 2 122 | 2 131 | 2 130 | 2 128 |
| Part-time insured .....                         | 172   | 158   | 147   | 140   | 127   | 109   | 88    | 78    | 70    | 63    | 57    |
| <i>Per cent of the labour force<sup>a</sup></i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total .....                                     | 69.6  | 70.1  | 71.7  | 76.2  | 77.4  | 78.6  | 79.5  | 79.4  | 79.2  | 78.8  | 78.5  |
| Full-time insured .....                         | 63.5  | 64.5  | 66.4  | 71.2  | 72.9  | 74.7  | 76.3  | 76.6  | 76.7  | 76.5  | 76.4  |
| Part-time insured .....                         | 6.1   | 5.7   | 5.2   | 5.0   | 4.5   | 3.9   | 3.2   | 2.8   | 2.5   | 2.3   | 2.1   |

Note: The table covers members of state-recognised unemployment insurance funds at the year end and excludes early retirement pensioners. In compiling the number of persons insured against unemployment as a pct. of the labour force, data from the register-based labour force

statistics relating to the population in the labour force aged 16-66 are used, most recently for 1998. The percentage rates for full-time and part-time insured persons are compiled in relation to the labour force (16-66 years).

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## UNEMPLOYED WITH INSURANCE

|  | 1989           | 1990        | 1991        | 1992        | 1993        | 1994        | 1995        | 1996       | 1997       | 1998       | 1999       | 1989         | 1999         |
|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Number insured |             |             |             |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |              |              |
|  | Thousands      |             |             |             |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |              |              |
| <i>Per cent of insured persons</i>         |                |             |             |             |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |              |              |
| All unemployment insurance funds .....     | <b>13.6</b>    | <b>13.9</b> | <b>14.7</b> | <b>12.4</b> | <b>13.5</b> | <b>13.1</b> | <b>11.1</b> | <b>9.5</b> | <b>8.5</b> | <b>7.0</b> | <b>6.0</b> | <b>1 945</b> | <b>2 185</b> |
| Academics .....                            | 8.4            | 8.7         | 9.8         | 10.1        | 9.9         | 8.8         | 7.9         | 7.1        | 6.7        | 5.6        | 4.7        | 32           | 56           |
| Self-employed (ASE) .....                  | 5.8            | 6.3         | 6.3         | 5.2         | 6.0         | 6.9         | 6.7         | 5.3        | 4.5        | 3.5        | 2.9        | 116          | 135          |
| Plumbers.....                              | 12.3           | 13.3        | 15.7        | 16.0        | 17.9        | 13.3        | 10.1        | 10.1       | 7.7        | 6.0        | 5.6        | 8            | 8            |
| Child and youth educators.....             | 14.1           | 13.6        | 7.8         | 7.7         | 6.5         | 5.5         | 4.6         | 4.0        | 3.7        | 3.0        | 2.8        | 75           | 49           |
| B.Sc. economists .....                     | 8.0            | 8.6         | 10.3        | 11.1        | 13.1        | 12.4        | 10.1        | 8.1        | 7.3        | 5.7        | 4.5        | 8            | 23           |
| Self-employed (DANA) .....                 | 7.1            | 8.1         | 8.0         | 7.6         | 8.5         | 9.3         | 9.8         | 8.2        | 7.5        | 5.2        | 4.4        | 34           | 38           |
| Danish qualified nurses .....              | 0.7            | 0.9         | 1.1         | 1.1         | 0.8         | 0.5         | 0.4         | 0.5        | 0.4        | 0.8        | 0.7        | 43           | 51           |
| Danish commercial travellers .....         | 5.8            | 5.9         | 6.6         | 7.1         | 8.1         | 8.6         | 7.6         | 5.9        | 5.2        | 3.9        | 3.6        | 22           | 25           |
| Edp staff, commercial diploma staff .....  | 5.0            | 6.5         | 8.3         | 9.3         | 10.3        | 10.7        | 8.8         | 6.2        | 5.6        | 4.2        | 3.5        | 9            | 12           |
| Electricians .....                         | 4.3            | 5.6         | 7.6         | 9.0         | 11.0        | 9.4         | 6.0         | 4.2        | 3.0        | 1.7        | 1.8        | 22           | 24           |
| Professional linguists .....               | 9.5            | 9.5         | 10.8        | 10.6        | 11.9        | 11.1        | 10.1        | 9.4        | 9.6        | 8.3        | 7.1        | 7            | 8            |
| Salaried employees in companies .....      | 6.7            | 7.6         | 9.4         | 10.5        | 11.9        | 12.1        | 11.3        | 9.0        | 8.1        | 6.3        | 5.0        | 25           | 21           |
| School teachers .....                      | 7.0            | 8.3         | 9.2         | 5.8         | 5.6         | 4.2         | 2.9         | 2.7        | 2.8        | 2.5        | 2.2        | 20           | 50           |
| National defence .....                     | 3.9            | 2.3         | 2.7         | 3.5         | 3.6         | 3.6         | 3.4         | 3.0        | 2.4        | 1.7        | 1.5        | 15           | 9            |
| Hairdressers, artists, maritime .....      | 15.7           | 20.5        | 18.2        | 19.3        | 24.4        | 36.4        | 36.1        | 31.8       | 13.6       | 11.5       | 9.8        | 9            | 7            |
| Salaried employees, service sector .....   | 10.3           | 10.5        | 10.9        | 11.3        | 12.5        | 12.5        | 10.6        | 9.1        | 9.3        | 8.0        | 6.7        | 22           | 23           |
| Public civil servants .....                | 7.2            | 7.8         | 7.9         | 7.5         | 8.4         | 8.3         | 8.1         | 7.4        | 7.3        | 6.3        | 5.2        | 120          | 163          |
| Graphic staff .....                        | 9.7            | 10.9        | 12.9        | 14.2        | 16.4        | 17.0        | 15.8        | 13.6       | 12.5       | 10.0       | 8.7        | 22           | 18           |
| Commercial and clerical employees .....    | 12.1           | 12.3        | 13.3        | 14.1        | 15.1        | 14.6        | 12.8        | 10.4       | 9.5        | 8.0        | 6.4        | 280          | 283          |
| Engineers .....                            | 4.9            | 5.8         | 7.5         | 8.4         | 9.5         | 9.4         | 7.5         | 6.1        | 5.6        | 4.0        | 3.5        | 36           | 53           |
| Journalists .....                          | 5.7            | 6.6         | 7.4         | 7.8         | 7.6         | 7.6         | 7.1         | 5.5        | 5.6        | 5.4        | 4.9        | 5            | 8            |
| Christian Insurance Fund .....             | 11.7           | 12.2        | 13.0        | 12.5        | 14.2        | 15.5        | 14.0        | 12.1       | 11.1       | 9.2        | 8.0        | 61           | 136          |
| Female workers .....                       | 20.5           | 20.1        | 21.9        | 22.9        | 24.4        | 24.0        | 19.5        | 16.0       | 15.2       | 13.0       | 11.3       | 87           | 74           |
| Work supervisors and executives .....      | 4.0            | 3.9         | 4.3         | 4.5         | 5.4         | 6.3         | 5.7         | 5.0        | 4.6        | 3.4        | 2.9        | 68           | 77           |
| M.A.'s and M.Sc.'s .....                   | 10.4           | 10.4        | 11.0        | 11.0        | 11.3        | 11.6        | 10.9        | 10.1       | 10.5       | 9.9        | 8.4        | 22           | 36           |
| Painters .....                             | 10.4           | 11.9        | 14.6        | 16.1        | 17.7        | 14.1        | 10.4        | 10.0       | 9.2        | 8.4        | 7.8        | 10           | 10           |
| Metal workers .....                        | 8.3            | 7.9         | 9.1         | 10.1        | 13.0        | 11.2        | 7.9         | 7.3        | 6.4        | 5.1        | 5.4        | 108          | 107          |
| Food and allied workers .....              | 10.9           | 11.6        | 12.3        | 13.2        | 13.9        | 14.4        | 12.3        | 10.4       | 9.4        | 8.9        | 7.1        | 38           | 36           |
| Public-sector employees .....              | 9.4            | 9.2         | 12.0        | 12.5        | 12.6        | 12.8        | 11.4        | 7.6        | 7.1        | 6.0        | 5.1        | 176          | 170          |
| Assistants to educators .....              | -              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 20.0       | 16.7       | 13.6       | 11.3       | -            | 29           |
| Restaurant and brewery workers .....       | 23.4           | 22.6        | 23.5        | 24.4        | 26.2        | 27.6        | 25.5        | 22.5       | 21.0       | 19.3       | 16.0       | 25           | 22           |
| Socio-educational teachers .....           | -              | -           | 9.4         | 8.8         | 7.7         | 6.9         | 5.9         | 5.4        | 5.0        | 4.2        | 3.8        | -            | 26           |
| Specialised workers .....                  | 19.5           | 19.2        | 20.7        | 21.3        | 23.5        | 22.3        | 17.9        | 15.9       | 13.6       | 10.7       | 9.6        | 314          | 276          |
| Civil servants and telecomm. workers ..... | 2.2            | 2.0         | 2.0         | 1.5         | 1.8         | 2.3         | 2.3         | 2.3        | 2.3        | 2.7        | 3.0        | 25           | 38           |
| Technicians .....                          | 12.7           | 13.8        | 15.8        | 16.3        | 17.6        | 17.4        | 14.9        | 11.9       | 10.9       | 8.6        | 7.3        | 30           | 31           |
| Wood and timber industry .....             | 13.2           | 13.8        | 15.8        | 16.1        | 17.8        | 13.4        | 10.2        | 9.9        | 7.6        | 6.0        | 6.1        | 53           | 52           |

Note: Unemployment rate is calculated as the percentage of the total insured at the end of the year and excludes persons on disability pensions and transfer benefits.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## AVERAGE AGE OF RETIREMENT

|             | 1970 | 1975 | 1981 | 1987 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total ..... | 63   | 63   | 62   | 62   | 61   | 61   | 60   | 61   | 61   | 62   | 61   |
| Men .....   | 64   | 65   | 63   | 63   | 62   | 62   | 61   | 62   | 62   | 63   | 62   |
| Women ..... | 58   | 59   | 61   | 60   | 60   | 60   | 59   | 60   | 60   | 61   | 61   |

Note: Includes persons over 49 years. From 1995 excludes people temporarily absent from the labour force\*.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## AVERAGE NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS IN LABOUR MARKET POLICY MEASURES

|   | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>255 969</b> | <b>292 955</b> | <b>305 214</b> | <b>294 355</b> | <b>298 365</b> | <b>302 543</b> |
| Activation, central government                    | ...            | 44 606         | 45 741         | 47 471         | 46 484         | 54 560         |
| Activation, local government <sup>1</sup>         | ...            | 26 532         | 28 322         | 28 692         | 31 010         | 32 545         |
| <b>Supported employment</b>                       | <b>59 834</b>  | <b>51 494</b>  | <b>48 617</b>  | <b>48 956</b>  | <b>46 052</b>  | <b>42 053</b>  |
| Individual job training                           | 36 598         | 26 098         | 20 443         | 16 829         | 16 502         | 16 910         |
| Special job training                              | 7 425          | 10 856         | 13 317         | 13 960         | 15 249         | 16 584         |
| Pool jobs   | •              | •              | 2 059          | 6 638          | 6 237          | 4 930          |
| Voluntary non-paid activities                     | 239            | 494            | 372            | 284            | 280            | 302            |
| Start-up schemes                                  | 15 573         | 14 045         | 12 427         | 11 245         | 7 783          | 3 327          |
| <b>Leave</b>                                      | <b>50 845</b>  | <b>82 116</b>  | <b>62 990</b>  | <b>46 709</b>  | <b>42 944</b>  | <b>34 201</b>  |
| Sabbatical leave <sup>2</sup>                     | 2 783          | 7 480          | 998            | 599            | 463            | 107            |
| Parental leave                                    | 35 791         | 42 135         | 30 580         | 22 228         | 19 624         | 20 269         |
| Educational leave                                 | 12 272         | 32 502         | 31 412         | 23 882         | 22 856         | 13 826         |
| <b>Education<sup>3</sup></b>                      | <b>23 397</b>  | <b>17 382</b>  | <b>23 163</b>  | <b>23 816</b>  | <b>27 258</b>  | <b>39 215</b>  |
| Adult education subsidies                         | 1 050          | 1 174          | 1 182          | 792            | 810            | 786            |
| Ordinary education with subsidies                 | 17 633         | 9 638          | 15 979         | 16 844         | 19 615         | 31 789         |
| Special education                                 | 4 713          | 6 571          | 5 981          | 6 104          | 6 693          | 6 496          |
| Adult and supplementary education                 | •              | •              | 23             | 77             | 140            | 143            |
| <b>Other activation</b>                           | <b>2 088</b>   | <b>3 250</b>   | <b>3 213</b>   | <b>4 002</b>   | <b>4 665</b>   | <b>6 356</b>   |
| Specially arranged activation                     | 1 925          | 2 763          | 3 006          | 3 931          | 4 468          | 5 433          |
| Advisory and introductory activation <sup>4</sup> | •              | •              | •              | •              | 148            | 889            |
| Pilot scheme                                      | 163            | 487            | 207            | 71             | 49             | 34             |
| <b>Retirement</b>                                 | <b>119 439</b> | <b>138 464</b> | <b>166 947</b> | <b>170 653</b> | <b>177 109</b> | <b>180 451</b> |
| Reduced daily benefits (section 32)               | 92             | 223            | 37             | •              | •              | •              |
| Transitional allowance                            | 8 249          | 23 438         | 46 049         | 41 922         | 36 170         | 30 528         |
| Early retirement pay                              | 111 098        | 114 804        | 120 860        | 128 731        | 140 939        | 149 923        |
| <b>Not stated</b>                                 | <b>366</b>     | <b>248</b>     | <b>283</b>     | <b>219</b>     | <b>338</b>     | <b>267</b>     |

<sup>1</sup> Only activation under the Act on local government activation (from 1 July 1998 Act on active social policy), i.e. persons who are not entitled to claim unemployment benefits.

<sup>2</sup> Sabbatical leave withdrawn as of 31 March 1999.

<sup>3</sup> Persons participating in a training course and who are entitled to claim unemployment benefits are regarded as unemployed, and are therefore excluded from the statistics.

<sup>4</sup> From 3rd quarter 1998, advisory and introductory activation is included in the statistics.

 New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## INDICES OF AVERAGE EARNINGS IN THE PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS

|  | 1994        | 1995        | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>1996 = 100</b>                                  |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Manufacturing                                      | 92.8        | 96.2        | 100.0        | 103.6        | 107.8        | 113.2        | 117.2        |
| Electricity and water supplies                     | 95.7        | 97.4        | 100.0        | 105.1        | 109.6        | 114.6        | 119.2        |
| Construction                                       | 92.9        | 96.4        | 100.0        | 103.6        | 108.0        | 113.4        | 117.0        |
| Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants | 93.0        | 96.2        | 100.0        | 104.0        | 108.8        | 114.0        | 118.4        |
| Transport, postal service and communications       | 94.6        | 97.5        | 100.0        | 103.0        | 107.6        | 112.9        | 116.2        |
| Financial intermediation, business activities      | 92.5        | 96.2        | 100.0        | 103.4        | 107.6        | 112.4        | 117.4        |
| Personal services and social institutions          | 94.0        | 96.9        | 100.0        | 104.8        | 108.1        | 112.2        | 115.4        |
| <b>Private sector, total</b>                       | <b>93.0</b> | <b>96.3</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>103.7</b> | <b>108.1</b> | <b>113.2</b> | <b>117.3</b> |
| <b>Central government<sup>a</sup></b>              | ...         | ...         | 100.0        | 104.3        | 107.7        | 112.7        | 116.0        |
| <b>Local government</b>                            | ...         | ...         | 100.0        | 103.0        | 107.5        | 112.5        | 114.8        |

Note: The term earnings includes all earnings, both employees' and employers' pension contributions. Earnings are related to the number of hours worked.

Figures refer to February in the relevant year.  
See also the figures for page 20 on pay and prices 1960-99.

 New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

## SOCIAL EXPENDITURE

|   | 1988    | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1988     | 1989     |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| DKK millions  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent | Per cent |
| Social expenditure, total   | 205 511 | 219 770 | 230 979 | 249 233 | 261 867 | 279 788 | 308 633 | 316 448 | 324 723 | 330 181 | 339 728 | 100.0    | 100.0    |
| Expenditure in connection with                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Sickness  | 44 011  | 43 961  | 45 383  | 48 952  | 50 579  | 52 685  | 54 321  | 56 466  | 57 602  | 59 782  | 65 511  | 21.1     | 19.3     |
| Disability  | 17 939  | 19 172  | 20 210  | 21 510  | 22 424  | 23 817  | 29 351  | 33 487  | 34 782  | 35 781  | 39 261  | 8.7      | 11.6     |
| Occupational injuries   | 2 113   | 1 837   | 1 863   | 1 972   | 1 991   | 2 648   | 1 626   | -       | -       | -       | -       | 1.0      | 0.0      |
| Old age <sup>1</sup>  | 75 016  | 81 718  | 84 425  | 88 643  | 92 269  | 96 141  | 114 122 | 118 965 | 126 014 | 129 789 | 130 034 | 36.5     | 38.3     |
| Survivors   | 176     | 181     | 190     | 196     | 183     | 193     | 194     | 193     | 189     | 188     | 182     | 0.1      | 0.1      |
| Families  | 25 605  | 26 766  | 28 022  | 29 594  | 31 688  | 33 377  | 37 933  | 39 128  | 40 345  | 41 669  | 44 080  | 12.5     | 13.0     |
| Unemployment and employment   | 28 113  | 32 281  | 35 390  | 40 806  | 43 933  | 50 543  | 50 430  | 46 575  | 44 761  | 41 733  | 39 626  | 13.7     | 11.7     |
| Housing   | 4 192   | 4 748   | 5 412   | 6 105   | 6 692   | 7 265   | 7 530   | 7 738   | 7 804   | 8 086   | 8 396   | 2.0      | 2.5      |
| Other benefits  | 8 347   | 9 106   | 10 084  | 11 455  | 12 110  | 13 117  | 13 125  | 13 896  | 13 226  | 13 153  | 12 638  | 4.1      | 3.7      |
| <i>Total social welfare as a per cent of gross domestic product</i> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Social expenditure, total   | 28.3    | 28.7    | 28.8    | 29.9    | 30.3    | 31.9    | 32.9    | 32.1    | 31.3    | 30.8    | 29.9    |          |          |
| Cash benefits   | 17.2    | 17.8    | 18.0    | 18.6    | 18.9    | 20.1    | 21.1    | 20.4    | 19.8    | 19.0    | 18.1    |          |          |
| Benefits in kind  | 10.2    | 10.1    | 10.0    | 10.5    | 10.6    | 11.0    | 10.8    | 10.8    | 10.7    | 10.7    | 10.9    |          |          |
| Administration  | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.9     | 0.9     | 0.8     | 0.8     | 0.8     |          |          |
| <i>DKK millions at 1998 prices</i>                                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Social expenditure at constant prices                               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Social expenditure, total   | 258 944 | 264 258 | 270 691 | 285 171 | 293 489 | 309 733 | 334 889 | 336 347 | 338 057 | 336 328 | 339 728 |          |          |
| Cash benefits   | 162 486 | 168 405 | 173 902 | 182 225 | 187 643 | 200 517 | 221 555 | 220 149 | 219 510 | 215 129 | 211 969 |          |          |
| Benefits in kind  | 96 442  | 95 868  | 96 787  | 102 937 | 105 831 | 109 223 | 113 333 | 116 212 | 118 531 | 121 207 | 127 759 |          |          |
| <i>DKK per capita at 1998 prices</i>                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Social expenditure, total   | 50 481  | 51 486  | 52 654  | 55 327  | 56 753  | 59 695  | 64 325  | 64 270  | 64 232  | 63 638  | 64 162  |          |          |
| of which cash benefits  | 31 677  | 32 811  | 33 827  | 35 354  | 36 285  | 38 645  | 42 556  | 42 066  | 41 708  | 40 706  | 40 033  |          |          |
| <i>DKK millions</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Financing   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Received, total   | 232 229 | 247 414 | 261 544 | 278 827 | 296 544 | 315 793 | 353 710 | 358 533 | 366 516 | 374 519 | 387 873 | 100.0    | 100.0    |
| Central government <sup>2</sup>                                     | 104 039 | 113 527 | 120 282 | 126 831 | 135 137 | 144 570 | 150 249 | 132 489 | 125 521 | 120 059 | 112 859 | 44.8     | 29.1     |
| Local government <sup>2</sup>                                       | 82 228  | 86 144  | 89 281  | 99 957  | 104 261 | 110 194 | 115 345 | 118 347 | 123 540 | 129 933 | 143 957 | 35.4     | 37.1     |
| Employers   | 19 761  | 18 652  | 20 558  | 19 990  | 20 327  | 21 480  | 35 192  | 36 303  | 37 624  | 32 837  | 34 643  | 8.5      | 8.9      |
| Insured   | 10 291  | 12 371  | 13 765  | 13 692  | 13 683  | 14 829  | 31 326  | 48 905  | 56 425  | 67 722  | 71 474  | 4.4      | 18.4     |
| Interest income ÷ interest payments                                 | 15 910  | 16 720  | 17 658  | 18 357  | 18 609  | 21 656  | 21 598  | 22 490  | 23 406  | 23 969  | 24 938  | 6.9      | 6.4      |
| Received, total ÷ social expenditure, total                         | 26 718  | 27 644  | 30 564  | 29 594  | 30 147  | 32 935  | 45 077  | 42 085  | 41 794  | 44 339  | 48 144  |          |          |
| of which administration <sup>3</sup>                                | 6 335   | 6 572   | 6 835   | 6 914   | 7 275   | 7 470   | 8 749   | 9 007   | 8 907   | 9 069   | 9 523   |          |          |

Note: As from 1991 and 1992 the statistics have been revised (and have been subject to the first phase of linking to the general government sector in the national accounts.) Consequently, there are minor differences between the previously published 1991 figures and the revised 1991 figures.

<sup>1</sup> Including voluntary retirement pension\* and partial pension.

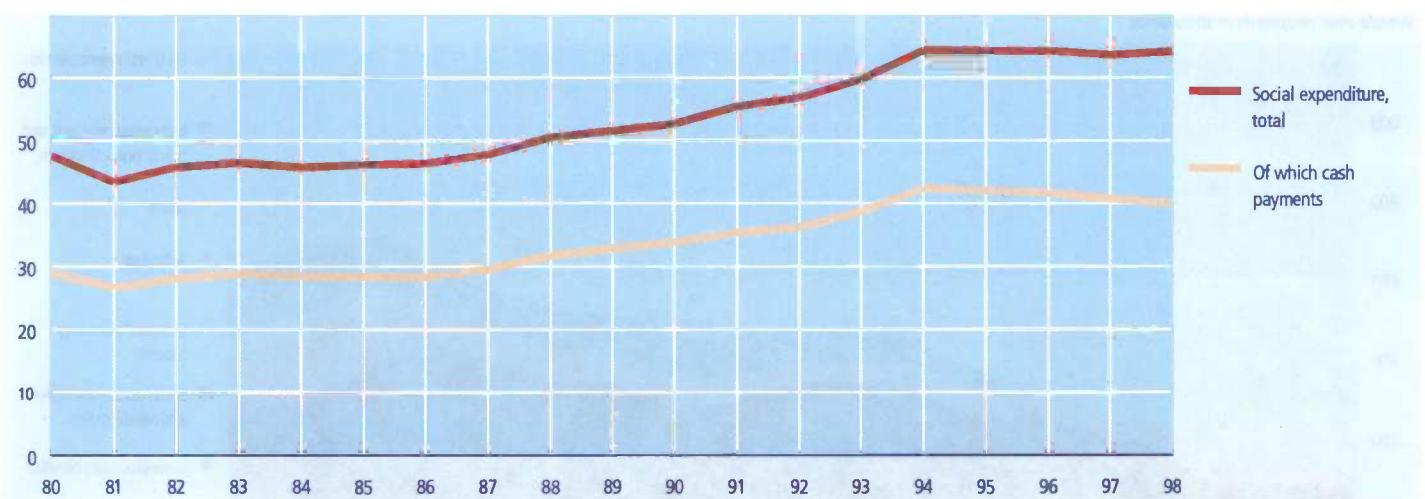
<sup>2</sup> Central and local government expenditure on pensions and other benefits for own staff members are included as employers financing social benefits.

<sup>3</sup> Includes administrative expenditure which can be distinguished from other current expenditure.

\* New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## SOCIAL EXPENDITURE PER INHABITANT (1998 PRICES)

DKK thousands



## TRANSFER PAYMENTS\*

|   | 1988   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1988     | 1998     |
|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| Persons in thousands                                  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent | Per cent |
| Recipients, total .....                               | 2 121  | 2 146   | 2 151   | 2 180   | 2 236   | 2 309   | 2 272   | 2 330   | 2 302   | 2 278   | 2 234   | 100.0    | 100.0    |
| Dominant benefit*:                                    |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Temporary .....                                       | 1 024  | 1 037   | 1 035   | 1 049   | 1 096   | 1 156   | 1 131   | 1 165   | 1 115   | 1 080   | 1 028   | 48.3     | 46.0     |
| Permanent .....                                       | 1 098  | 1 108   | 1 116   | 1 131   | 1 140   | 1 153   | 1 141   | 1 165   | 1 187   | 1 198   | 1 206   | 51.7     | 54.0     |
| Sex:  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Men .....   | 968    | 976     | 978     | 994     | 1 022   | 1 065   | 1 036   | 1 038   | 1 030   | 1 014   | 994     | 45.6     | 44.5     |
| Women .....   | 1 153  | 1 169   | 1 173   | 1 186   | 1 214   | 1 244   | 1 236   | 1 292   | 1 272   | 1 264   | 1 240   | 54.4     | 55.5     |
| Age:  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 18-24 years .....                                     | 246    | 244     | 235     | 229     | 233     | 237     | 227     | 206     | 185     | 168     | 151     | 11.6     | 6.7      |
| 25-39 years .....                                     | 475    | 486     | 491     | 510     | 534     | 561     | 546     | 582     | 571     | 558     | 538     | 22.4     | 24.1     |
| 40-59 years .....                                     | 420    | 429     | 434     | 442     | 466     | 502     | 503     | 542     | 547     | 545     | 535     | 19.8     | 24.0     |
| 60-66 years .....                                     | 238    | 237     | 237     | 238     | 241     | 245     | 237     | 240     | 244     | 248     | 253     | 11.2     | 11.3     |
| 67 years and over .....                               | 743    | 750     | 755     | 760     | 762     | 764     | 760     | 754     | 759     | 757     | 35.0    | 33.9     |          |
| Whole-year recipients in thousands                    |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent | Per cent |
| Total .....   | 1 433  | 1 472   | 1 475   | 1 521   | 1 554   | 1 618   | 1 691   | 1 690   | 1 668   | 1 647   | 1 616   | 100.0    | 100.0    |
| Old-age pensioners .....                              | 689    | 699     | 700     | 704     | 707     | 712     | 709     | 713     | 705     | 711     | 711     | 48.1     | 44.0     |
| Transfer payments to persons aged 18-66 .....         | 744    | 773     | 774     | 816     | 847     | 906     | 982     | 977     | 963     | 936     | 906     | 51.9     | 56.0     |
| Unemployment benefits .....                           | 191    | 207     | 211     | 230     | 242     | 274     | 266     | 233     | 196     | 173     | 146     | 13.3     | 9.0      |
| Social assistance benefits and rehabilitation .....   | 130    | 138     | 137     | 158     | 167     | 177     | 139     | 120     | 117     | 117     | 114     | 9.1      | 7.0      |
| Sickness/maternity benefits .....                     | 77     | 76      | 74      | 69      | 71      | 72      | 74      | 79      | 83      | 86      | 85      | 5.4      | 5.3      |
| Activation .....                                      | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | 63      | 53      | 67      | 71      | 65      | •        | 4.0      |
| Leave benefits .....                                  | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | 51      | 80      | 63      | 44      | 37      | •        | 2.3      |
| Early retirement pay and transitional allowance ..... | 103    | 101     | 101     | 104     | 110     | 116     | 122     | 140     | 167     | 171     | 186     | 7.1      | 11.5     |
| Early retirement pension .....                        | 244    | 251     | 250     | 254     | 256     | 266     | 266     | 273     | 270     | 274     | 273     | 17.0     | 16.9     |
| DKK millions  |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent | Per cent |
| Amounts paid out, total .....                         | 98 978 | 109 749 | 114 115 | 123 191 | 129 581 | 140 120 | 148 027 | 154 576 | 154 954 | 147 279 | 150 709 | 100.0    | 100.0    |
| Temporary, total .....                                | 36 235 | 40 753  | 42 136  | 47 212  | 50 799  | 56 824  | 60 410  | 61 964  | 58 460  | 53 807  | 49 872  | 36.6     | 33.1     |
| Unemployment benefits .....                           | 21 093 | 24 448  | 25 630  | 28 853  | 31 701  | 36 651  | 36 215  | 29 640  | 25 319  | 22 659  | 18 245  | 21.3     | 12.1     |
| Sickness benefits .....                               | 4 756  | 4 919   | 4 843   | 4 378   | 4 486   | 4 713   | 4 773   | 5 258   | 6 073   | 6 396   | 6 724   | 4.8      | 4.5      |
| Maternity benefits .....                              | 3 356  | 3 596   | 3 894   | 4 013   | 4 383   | 4 518   | 4 573   | 4 417   | 4 378   | 4 395   | 4 430   | 3.4      | 2.9      |
| Social assistance benefits .....                      | 5 594  | 6 130   | 6 233   | 8 510   | 8 578   | 9 120   | 10 738  | 9 603   | 9 403   | 9 307   | 8 985   | 5.7      | 6.0      |
| Rehabilitation .....                                  | 1 436  | 1 660   | 1 536   | 1 458   | 1 651   | 1 822   | 2 401   | 2 039   | 2 209   | 2 409   | 2 787   | 1.4      | 1.8      |
| Activation, local government ..                       | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | 1 709   | 2 642   | 3 178   | 3 352   | 3 627   | •        | 2.4      |
| Activation, central government ..                     | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | 829     | 1 694   | 1 759   | 1 979   | •        | 1.3      |
| Leave benefits .....                                  | •      | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | 7 536   | 6 205   | 3 530   | 3 095   | •        | 2.1      |
| Permanent, total .....                                | 62 743 | 68 996  | 71 979  | 75 980  | 78 781  | 83 296  | 87 618  | 92 611  | 96 494  | 93 472  | 100 837 | 63.4     | 66.9     |
| Old-age pension* .....                                | 35 157 | 38 912  | 40 729  | 43 082  | 44 529  | 46 356  | 50 099  | 51 701  | 52 283  | 52 384  | 53 320  | 35.5     | 35.4     |
| Early retirement pension* .....                       | 16 118 | 18 253  | 18 924  | 19 790  | 20 391  | 21 762  | 25 171  | 26 503  | 26 937  | 27 300  | 27 936  | 16.3     | 18.5     |
| Civil servants' pension .....                         | 3 203  | 3 345   | 3 624   | 3 803   | 4 127   | 4 156   | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | 3.2      | •        |
| Early retirement pay* .....                           | 8 265  | 8 486   | 8 702   | 9 304   | 9 735   | 11 022  | 12 347  | 14 407  | 17 274  | 13 789  | 19 581  | 8.4      | 13.0     |

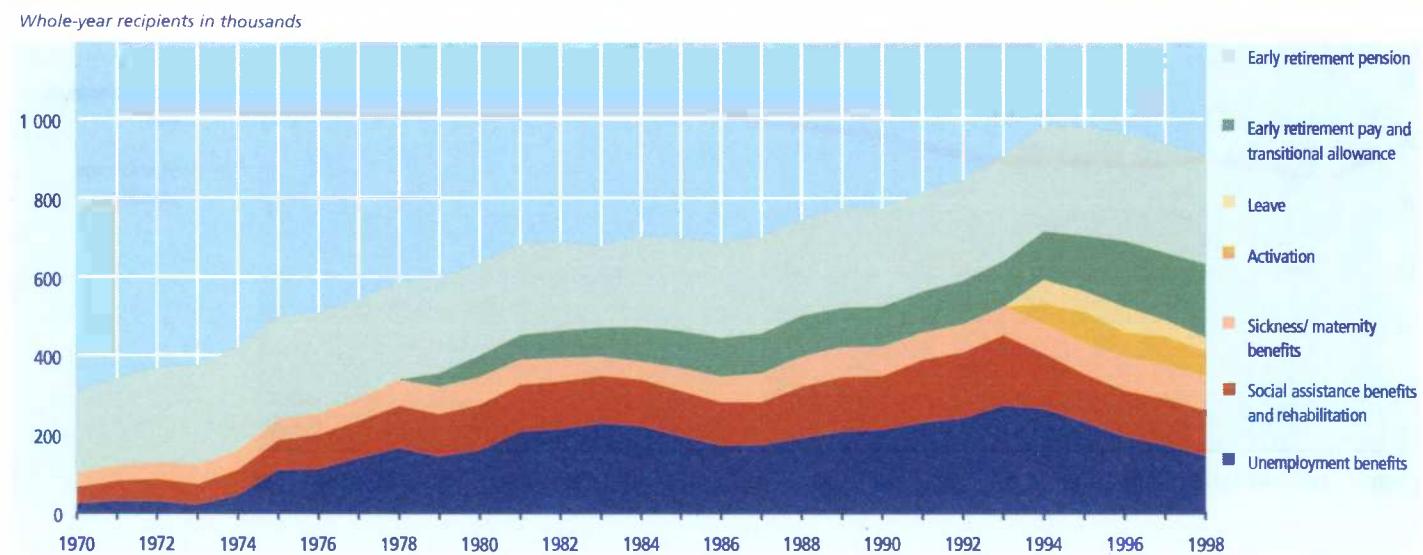
Note 1: Figures on temporary benefits are influenced by changes in legislation, particularly legislation concerning sickness and maternity benefits.

Note 2: As a result of different methods of calculation, the figures are not directly comparable with the table for total income transfers to households in the Public Finance section.

<sup>1</sup> As from 1994 including transitional allowance.

<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in August 2000 (concerning persons) and October 2000 (concerning amounts).

## RECIPIENTS AGED 18-66 OF TRANSFER PAYMENTS



## RECIPIENTS OF TRANSFER PAYMENTS\* (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

|   | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent</i>   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Transfer recipients in relation to the number of employed persons .....         | 56   | 58   | 59   | 61   | 63   | 67   | 70   | 69   | 67   | 65   | 62   |
| Transfer recipients aged 18-66 in relation the number of employed persons ..... | 29   | 31   | 31   | 33   | 34   | 37   | 40   | 40   | 39   | 36   | 34   |
| Transfer recipients in relation to the population .....                         | 28   | 29   | 29   | 30   | 30   | 31   | 33   | 32   | 32   | 31   | 31   |
| Transfer recipients in relation to the population aged 18-66 .....              | 22   | 23   | 23   | 24   | 25   | 27   | 29   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

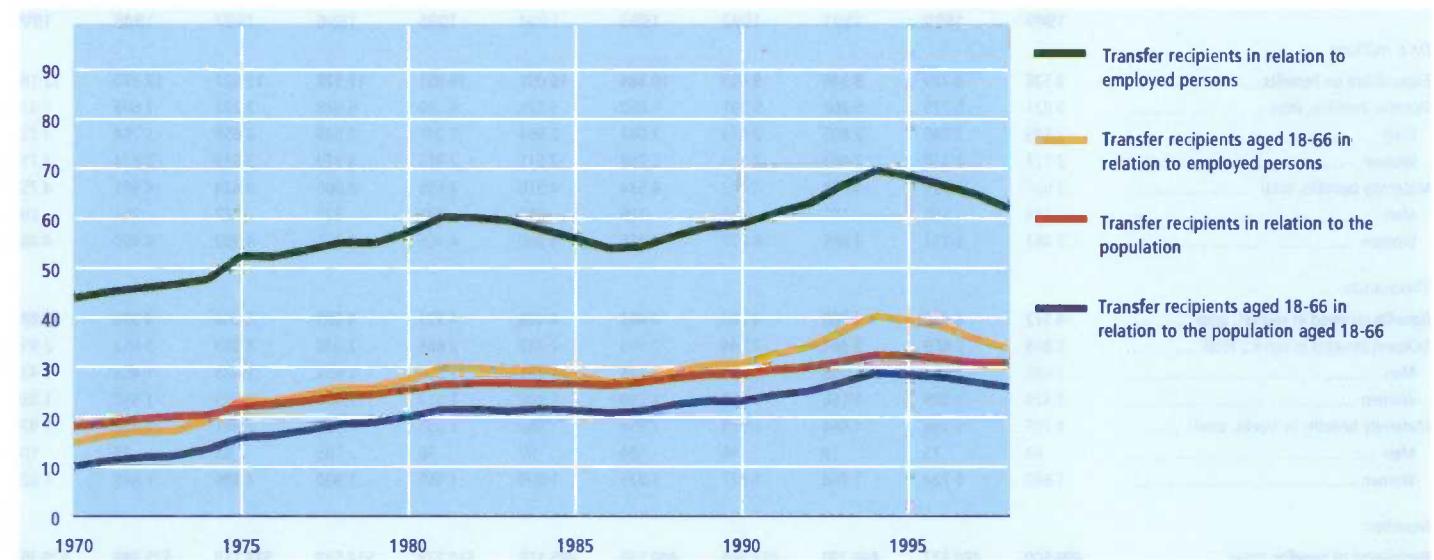
## TRANSFER RECIPIENTS\* AGED 18-66 BY LEVEL OF EDUCATION

|   | 1988            | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1988  | 1998  |
|---|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|   | <i>Per cent</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| <i>Persons in thousands</i>                 |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| Total .....                                 | 744             | 773  | 774  | 816  | 847  | 906  | 982  | 977  | 963  | 936  | 888  | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| No vocational education or not stated ..... | 514             | 525  | 516  | 532  | 541  | 569  | 621  | 595  | 583  | 571  | 539  | 69.1  | 60.7  |
| Apprenticeship training .....               | 177             | 192  | 199  | 218  | 232  | 257  | 263  | 276  | 276  | 276  | 262  | 23.8  | 29.5  |
| Short-cycle higher education .....          | 20              | 21   | 22   | 24   | 25   | 27   | 31   | 36   | 36   | 32   | 29   | 2.7   | 3.3   |
| Medium-cycle higher education .....         | 22              | 24   | 26   | 29   | 33   | 35   | 42   | 47   | 47   | 39   | 39   | 2.9   | 4.4   |
| Long-cycle higher education .....           | 11              | 11   | 12   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 24   | 23   | 22   | 19   | 18   | 1.5   | 2.1   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## RECIPIENTS OF TRANSFER PAYMENTS\* (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

*Per cent*



## HEALTH INSURANCE

|   | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Average number of consultants per capita</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total .....                                     | 7.8  | 9.1  | 9.4  | 9.7  | 9.7  | 9.9  | 10.1 |
| General medical care .....                      | 5.6  | 5.4  | 5.4  | 5.6  | 5.6  | 5.8  | 5.9  |
| Ear specialist care .....                       | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  |
| Eye specialist care .....                       | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  |
| Other specialist medical care .....             | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  |
| Dental care .....                               | 1.0  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| Other services <sup>1</sup> .....               | 0.3  | 2.0  | 2.1  | 2.3  | 2.3  | 2.4  | 2.5  |

Note: From 1993 consultations with physiotherapists are included. This is the main reason for the increasing number of consultations from 1992 to 1993.

From 1993 histopathological examinations are transferred from "Other specialist medical care" to "Other services". Child psychiatry is transferred from "Other services" to "Other specialist medical care".

<sup>1</sup> Including regional laboratories, chiropractic, chiropody, physiotherapy and psychology.

\* New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## ASSISTANCE TO CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

|  | 1988   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number as of 31 December</i>  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Placement outside own home .....   | 15 308 | 14 710 | 14 773 | 14 104 | 13 753 | 12 087 | 11 850 | 11 872 | 11 631 | 11 499 | 12 129 |
| By sanction provision:   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| With consent .....   | 14 623 | 13 980 | 13 990 | 13 210 | 12 955 | 11 230 | 10 916 | 10 856 | 10 548 | 10 364 | 10 891 |
| Without consent .....  | 683    | 720    | 767    | 882    | 783    | 846    | 928    | 1 009  | 1 075  | 1 130  | 1 233  |
| Temporary placement .....  | 2      | 10     | 16     | 12     | 15     | 11     | 6      | 7      | 8      | 5      | 5      |
| By type of place:  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Private family .....   | 6 271  | 6 213  | 6 177  | 5 613  | 5 697  | 5 044  | 5 102  | 5 058  | 4 922  | 5 023  | 5 370  |
| Residential institution .....  | 4 333  | 4 010  | 3 819  | 3 600  | 3 485  | 3 250  | 3 249  | 3 280  | 3 250  | 3 097  | 3 166  |
| Socio-educational community .....  | 827    | 870    | 932    | 981    | 958    | 1 076  | 1 068  | 1 089  | 1 133  | 1 202  | 1 386  |
| Boarding school, etc. ....   | 2 852  | 2 688  | 2 846  | 2 938  | 2 754  | 1 913  | 1 600  | 1 613  | 1 558  | 1 500  | 1 556  |
| Own room, etc. ....  | 875    | 814    | 911    | 887    | 776    | 739    | 770    | 770    | 713    | 613    | 593    |
| Other <sup>1</sup> and not stated .....                                  | 150    | 115    | 88     | 85     | 83     | 65     | 61     | 62     | 55     | 64     | 58     |
| Preventive measures .....  | 2 864  | 2 515  | 2 341  | 1 876  | 1 638  | 5 463  | 6 928  | 7 349  | 8 021  | 8 646  | 9 607  |
| Appointment of personal adviser .....                                    | 2 864  | 2 515  | 2 341  | 1 876  | 1 638  | 1 681  | 1 698  | 1 474  | 1 396  | 1 427  | 1 369  |
| Fixed contact person .....   | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 275    |
| Relief stay for children/young people, with stay in their own home ..... | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 2 948  | 3 981  | 4 476  | 5 120  | 5 638  | 6 226  |
| Support for stay at boarding school/continuation school .....            | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 911    | 1 348  | 1 478  | 1 611  | 1 715  | 1 923  |
| Receiving assistance, total (net) .....                                  | 17 422 | 16 596 | 16 547 | 15 532 | 14 947 | 17 214 | 18 461 | 18 885 | 19 370 | 19 876 | 21 471 |

Note: Owing to changes in legislation, figures for 1993 are not strictly comparable with earlier years.

<sup>1</sup> In a hospital or on board a ship (skibsprojekt)

<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in October 2000.

SICKNESS AND MATERNITY BENEFITS PAID BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS<sup>1</sup>

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Expenditure on benefits .....                         | 9 526   | 9 709   | 9 346   | 9 833   | 10 384  | 10 091  | 10 851  | 11 528  | 11 921  | 12 270  | 12 184  |
| Sickness benefits, total .....                        | 5 921   | 5 775   | 5 268   | 5 391   | 5 850   | 5 575   | 6 156   | 6 928   | 7 297   | 7 609   | 7 432   |
| Men .....   | 3 149   | 3 046   | 2 806   | 2 854   | 3 082   | 2 964   | 3 241   | 3 548   | 3 658   | 3 764   | 3 722   |
| Women .....   | 2 772   | 2 730   | 2 463   | 2 538   | 2 768   | 2 611   | 2 915   | 3 379   | 3 639   | 3 844   | 3 710   |
| Maternity benefits, total .....                       | 3 605   | 3 934   | 4 078   | 4 442   | 4 534   | 4 516   | 4 695   | 4 600   | 4 624   | 4 661   | 4 752   |
| Men .....   | 148     | 180     | 191     | 215     | 216     | 216     | 231     | 220     | 222     | 254     | 292     |
| Women .....   | 3 457   | 3 754   | 3 888   | 4 227   | 4 318   | 4 300   | 4 465   | 4 381   | 4 402   | 4 407   | 4 460   |
| <i>Thousands</i>                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Benefits received in weeks <sup>2</sup> , total ..... | 4 572   | 4 468   | 4 208   | 4 303   | 4 463   | 4 468   | 4 721   | 4 923   | 5 044   | 4 990   | 4 882   |
| Sickness benefits in weeks, total .....               | 2 869   | 2 669   | 2 364   | 2 344   | 2 505   | 2 482   | 2 666   | 2 938   | 3 063   | 3 052   | 2 953   |
| Men .....   | 1 449   | 1 344   | 1 208   | 1 193   | 1 275   | 1 281   | 1 354   | 1 453   | 1 488   | 1 463   | 1 432   |
| Women .....   | 1 420   | 1 325   | 1 156   | 1 151   | 1 230   | 1 200   | 1 312   | 1 486   | 1 575   | 1 590   | 1 520   |
| Maternity benefits in weeks, total <sup>3</sup> ..... | 1 703   | 1 799   | 1 844   | 1 959   | 1 958   | 1 986   | 2 055   | 1 985   | 1 981   | 1 938   | 1 929   |
| Men .....   | 63      | 75      | 78      | 86      | 84      | 87      | 90      | 85      | 85      | 93      | 104     |
| Women .....   | 1 640   | 1 724   | 1 766   | 1 873   | 1 875   | 1 899   | 1 965   | 1 900   | 1 896   | 1 845   | 1 824   |
| <i>Number</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Recipients <sup>4</sup> of benefits, total .....      | 499 500 | 484 327 | 448 799 | 457 566 | 480 598 | 485 158 | 510 278 | 514 539 | 524 118 | 525 988 | 529 267 |
| Recipients of sickness benefits, total .....          | 390 710 | 369 174 | 330 495 | 331 718 | 355 360 | 357 842 | 378 940 | 388 147 | 399 328 | 401 761 | 401 799 |
| Men .....   | 220 478 | 205 201 | 182 218 | 182 915 | 194 012 | 199 009 | 210 783 | 213 201 | 218 687 | 217 730 | 218 557 |
| Women .....   | 170 232 | 163 973 | 148 277 | 148 803 | 161 348 | 158 833 | 168 157 | 174 946 | 180 641 | 184 031 | 183 242 |
| Recipients of maternity benefits, total .....         | 108 790 | 115 153 | 118 304 | 125 848 | 125 238 | 127 316 | 131 338 | 126 392 | 124 790 | 124 227 | 127 468 |
| Men .....   | 30 504  | 34 543  | 35 462  | 38 515  | 37 427  | 38 604  | 41 003  | 38 835  | 39 138  | 39 934  | 44 343  |
| Women .....   | 78 286  | 80 610  | 82 842  | 87 333  | 87 811  | 88 712  | 90 335  | 87 557  | 85 652  | 84 293  | 83 125  |

<sup>1</sup> Until 1 April 1990 the employers' period for private employers was 1 week, and for public employers the period was 13 weeks. On 1 April 1990 the employers' period for private employers was increased to 2 weeks. As of the same date, local government ceased to pay sickness benefits to persons employed by public employers. Until 1 January 1999 the employer's period for the self-employed was 3 weeks, then 2 weeks.

<sup>2</sup> Compiled as net figures as a social case is only counted once, regardless of whether payments are made to the insured person as well as to the employer as a refund of the wages and salaries paid.

<sup>3</sup> Included in connection with adoption and pregnancy.

<sup>4</sup> The net number persons, i.e. when a person changes status from one group to another, the person is counted once e.g. from being pregnant to giving birth. A person having received both maternity benefits and sickness benefits will, however, be counted in both groups.

<sup>5</sup> New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## HOUSING SUBSIDIES IN DECEMBER (NON PENSIONERS)

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Number</i>                                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Recipients, total .....                       | 135 541 | 148 094 | 162 398 | 173 297 | 181 243 | 181 711 | 179 167 | 172 948 | 171 499 | 169 242 | 169 735 |
| Ordinary flats .....                          | 131 566 | 143 921 | 158 258 | 168 354 | 176 823 | 177 440 | 174 875 | 168 660 | 166 761 | 164 334 | 164 967 |
| Rehousing, improvements, shared housing ..... | 3 975   | 4 173   | 4 140   | 4 951   | 4 420   | 4 271   | 4 292   | 4 288   | 4 738   | 4 908   | 4 768   |
| <i>DKK</i>                                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Average rent allowance per household .....    | 819     | 852     | 869     | 882     | 904     | 879     | 899     | 934     | 948     | 962     | 966     |
| Ordinary flats .....                          | 824     | 857     | 874     | 887     | 909     | 883     | 902     | 936     | 952     | 967     | 971     |
| Rehousing, improvements, shared housing ..... | 644     | 681     | 690     | 684     | 712     | 737     | 782     | 837     | 815     | 786     | 784     |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## HOUSING ALLOWANCE IN DECEMBER (PENSIONERS)

|  | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Number</i>                                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Recipients, total .....                          | 269 269 | 277 856 | 289 925 | 301 324 | 315 086 | 325 007 | 332 002 | 326 586 | 330 455 | 333 876 | 333 431 |
| Tenants .....                                    | 248 888 | 255 716 | 265 908 | 275 231 | 283 802 | 290 763 | 295 319 | 297 005 | 299 689 | 302 258 | 300 509 |
| Owners .....                                     | 6 546   | 6 491   | 6 411   | 6 462   | 9 795   | 11 032  | 12 232  | 4 387   | 4 050   | 3 749   | 3 508   |
| Occupants in jointly owned blocks of flats ..... | 13 835  | 15 649  | 17 606  | 19 631  | 21 489  | 23 212  | 24 451  | 25 194  | 26 716  | 27 869  | 28 165  |
| <i>DKK</i>                                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Average rent allowance per household .....       | 1 159   | 1 249   | 1 332   | 1 399   | 1 448   | 1 488   | 1 510   | 1 564   | 1 608   | 1 658   | 1 696   |
| Tenants .....                                    | 1 188   | 1 284   | 1 374   | 1 448   | 1 516   | 1 569   | 1 602   | 1 637   | 1 685   | 1 739   | 1 780   |
| Owners .....                                     | 1 055   | 1 096   | 1 121   | 1 140   | 838     | 697     | 621     | 1 212   | 1 213   | 1 224   | 1 225   |
| Occupants in jointly owned blocks of flats ..... | 682     | 737     | 780     | 806     | 835     | 851     | 854     | 776     | 804     | 836     | 872     |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## SOCIAL ASSISTANCE BENEFITS

|   | 1988               | 1989    | 1990 <sup>2</sup> | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994              | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    |  |
|---|--------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|   | Number of families |         |                   |         |         |         | Number of persons |         |         |         |         |  |
| <b>Families<sup>3</sup> receiving social assistance benefits, total<sup>3</sup> .....</b>                     | 321 164            | 323 236 | 328 007           | 346 571 | 359 235 | 363 694 | 387 545           | 361 125 | 358 501 | 357 437 | 355 276 |  |
| Maintenance benefits, etc. .....  | 247 830            | 249 118 | 250 134           | 268 379 | 272 268 | 281 007 | 221 192           | 195 625 | 190 447 | 189 422 | 186 383 |  |
| Educational grants, etc. .....  | 56 093             | 56 739  | 56 512            | 55 969  | 65 657  | 68 455  | 70 441            | 66 103  | 68 548  | 74 859  | 79 518  |  |
| Other special benefits .....  | 187 738            | 193 344 | 198 863           | 186 622 | 187 891 | 166 075 | 197 668           | 172 646 | 172 500 | 171 641 | 167 921 |  |
| Persons in training schemes receiving social assistance benefits .....  | •                  | •       | •                 | •       | •       | •       | 90 493            | 99 450  | 98 577  | 95 411  | 95 302  |  |
| <i>DKK millions</i>   |                    |         |                   |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |  |
| <b>Social assistance benefits paid, total<sup>4</sup> .....</b>   | 8 137              | 8 976   | 9 470             | 11 935  | 12 316  | 12 967  | 16 902            | 16 242  | 16 761  | 17 342  | 17 861  |  |
| Maintenance benefits, etc. .....  | 5 374              | 5 846   | 6 069             | 7 999   | 8 073   | 8 564   | 10 387            | 9 174   | 8 971   | 8 923   | 8 601   |  |
| Educational grants, etc. .....  | 1 621              | 1 873   | 2 006             | 2 389   | 2 733   | 3 297   | 3 139             | 2 963   | 3 057   | 3 279   | 3 779   |  |
| Other special benefits .....  | 1 142              | 1 257   | 1 395             | 1 547   | 1 510   | 1 106   | 1 474             | 1 413   | 1 549   | 1 823   | 1 899   |  |
| Persons in training schemes receiving social assistance benefits .....  | •                  | •       | •                 | •       | •       | •       | 1 912             | 2 692   | 3 185   | 3 317   | 3 583   |  |
| <i>Per cent</i>   |                    |         |                   |         |         |         |                   |         |         |         |         |  |
| <b>Families<sup>3</sup> receiving social assistance benefits as percent of all families<sup>5</sup> .....</b> | 12                 | 12      | 12                | 12      | 12      | 12      | 11                | 11      | 10      | 10      | 10      |  |

Note: From 1994, recipients of social assistance benefits are compiled as the number of persons. Consequently, the number of recipients in 1994 are not strictly comparable with the family-based statistics of earlier years.

<sup>1</sup> Includes benefits according to the Social Assistance Act chapter 9-11.

<sup>2</sup> In 1990, some municipalities reported erroneous data on maintenance benefits, etc. Taking this into account, the number of families can be estimated at about DKK 335,500 and the amount of benefits paid at about DKK 10,014 mio.

<sup>3</sup> The total number of families are lower than the total sum of each type of benefit as the same family/person may have received several types of benefit.

<sup>4</sup> From 1994, maintenance benefits etc. were increased and subjected to taxation (special support under Section § 37a is, however, tax free). As a result of grossing-up of maintenance benefits, etc., expenditure from 1994 is not immediately comparable with expenditure in previous years. Expenditure is compiled for 273 municipalities in 1991 and for 269 in 1992 and 1993, corresponding to 99.8 pct., 99.3 pct. and 99.4 pct. of all municipalities.

<sup>5</sup> From 1994 compiled as persons receiving social assistance benefits as a pct. of the population aged 18-66.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

## RECIPIENTS AGED 50-66 OF EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

|  | 1988      | 1989      | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Per cent of the population in selected age groups</i> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>21</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>19</b> | <b>19</b> | <b>18</b> |
| 50-54 years  | 11        | 11        | 11        | 11        | 11        | 11        | 11        | 11        | 11        | 11        | 11        |
| 55-59 years  | 17        | 18        | 18        | 18        | 18        | 18        | 18        | 18        | 17        | 17        | 17        |
| 60-62 years  | 25        | 26        | 26        | 26        | 26        | 26        | 26        | 25        | 25        | 24        | 23        |
| 63-66 years  | 35        | 36        | 36        | 37        | 36        | 36        | 36        | 35        | 34        | 34        | 33        |
| <b>Men</b>   | <b>15</b> | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | <b>14</b> |
| 50-54 years  | 9         | 9         | 9         | 9         | 9         | 10        | 10        | 10        | 9         | 9         | 9         |
| 55-59 years  | 13        | 14        | 14        | 14        | 14        | 15        | 14        | 14        | 14        | 14        | 14        |
| 60-62 years  | 18        | 18        | 19        | 19        | 19        | 20        | 19        | 19        | 19        | 19        | 18        |
| 63-66 years  | 23        | 23        | 23        | 24        | 24        | 24        | 24        | 23        | 23        | 23        | 24        |
| <b>Women</b>   | <b>26</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>26</b> | <b>26</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>24</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>22</b> |
| 50-54 years  | 13        | 13        | 13        | 13        | 13        | 13        | 13        | 13        | 13        | 13        | 12        |
| 55-59 years  | 21        | 22        | 22        | 22        | 22        | 22        | 21        | 21        | 20        | 20        | 20        |
| 60-62 years  | 32        | 33        | 33        | 32        | 33        | 32        | 32        | 31        | 31        | 29        | 28        |
| 63-66 years  | 46        | 48        | 47        | 48        | 47        | 47        | 46        | 46        | 44        | 43        | 42        |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

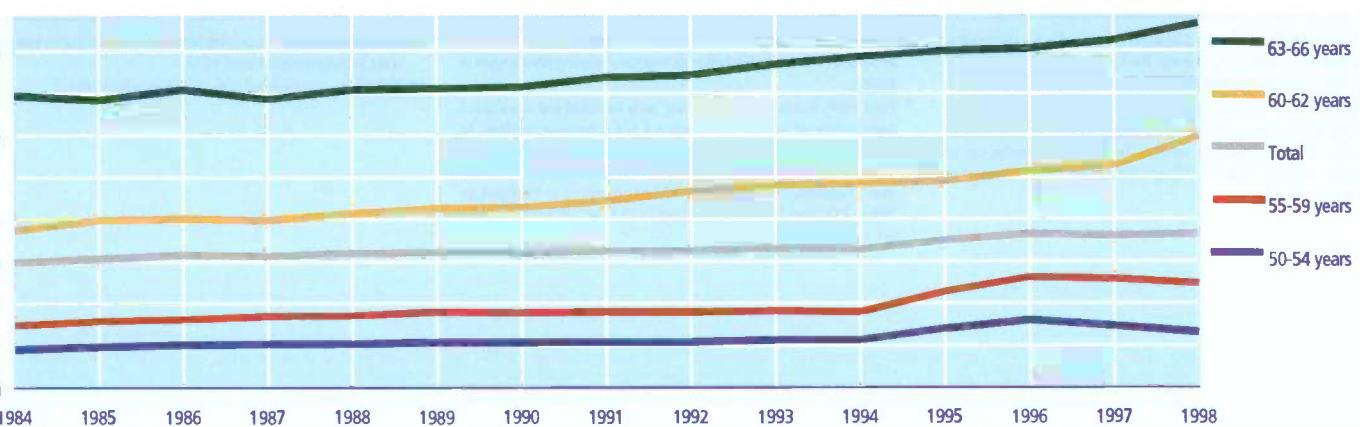
## RECIPIENTS OF EARLY RETIREMENT PAY AND TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCE (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

|  | 1988      | 1989      | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Per cent of the population in selected age groups</i> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>11</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>18</b> |
| 50-54 years  | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | 1         | 3         | 5         | 4         | 2         |
| 55-59 years  | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | 2         | 5         | 9         | 9         | 8         |
| 60-62 years  | 16        | 17        | 17        | 19        | 21        | 22        | 23        | 24        | 27        | 29        | 36        |
| 63-66 years  | 36        | 35        | 36        | 37        | 38        | 41        | 42        | 45        | 47        | 49        | 53        |
| <b>Men</b>   | <b>13</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>17</b> |
| 50-54 years  | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | 0         | 2         | 3         | 2         | 2         |
| 55-59 years  | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | 1         | 3         | 6         | 6         | 5         |
| 60-62 years  | 18        | 18        | 18        | 19        | 21        | 23        | 23        | 23        | 26        | 27        | 34        |
| 63-66 years  | 44        | 42        | 43        | 45        | 45        | 48        | 49        | 51        | 52        | 54        | 58        |
| <b>Women</b>   | <b>9</b>  | <b>9</b>  | <b>9</b>  | <b>10</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>19</b> |
| 50-54 years  | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | 1         | 4         | 7         | 5         | 3         |
| 55-59 years  | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | •         | 3         | 7         | 12        | 12        | 11        |
| 60-62 years  | 15        | 16        | 16        | 18        | 20        | 21        | 22        | 24        | 28        | 30        | 39        |
| 63-66 years  | 28        | 29        | 29        | 30        | 32        | 34        | 36        | 39        | 41        | 44        | 49        |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## RECIPIENTS AGED 50-66 OF EARLY RETIREMENT PENSION, EARLY RETIREMENT PAY AND TRANSITIONAL ALLOWANCE (CONVERTED TO WHOLE-YEAR RECIPIENTS)

Share of age group



## INSTITUTIONS FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

|  | 1989           | 1990           | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>Number</i>                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <i>Children in day-care institutions, etc.</i> |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>299 565</b> | <b>308 039</b> | <b>325 089</b> | <b>349 324</b> | <b>377 095</b> | <b>404 938</b> | <b>417 712</b> | <b>447 254</b> | <b>480 746</b> | <b>518 571</b> | <b>541 383</b> |
| Day-care                                       | 67 302         | 65 879         | 66 183         | 71 422         | 77 183         | 76 046         | 68 437         | 74 884         | 78 802         | 82 839         | 82 536         |
| Nurseries                                      | 23 610         | 24 331         | 24 520         | 23 647         | 22 952         | 22 751         | 21 460         | 21 142         | 20 880         | 20 456         | 19 950         |
| Kindergartens                                  | 90 936         | 89 774         | 92 423         | 92 947         | 97 466         | 101 966        | 105 234        | 109 866        | 115 783        | 120 074        | 126 375        |
| Age-integrated institutions                    | 50 134         | 56 627         | 60 180         | 67 680         | 69 873         | 85 942         | 89 032         | 97 377         | 103 514        | 111 798        | 119 656        |
| Recreation centres                             | 41 062         | 36 009         | 32 189         | 32 643         | 29 818         | 28 380         | 32 096         | 31 150         | 35 973         | 39 161         | 37 459         |
| Outside school-hours care                      | 26 521         | 35 419         | 49 594         | 60 985         | 79 803         | 89 853         | 101 453        | 112 835        | 125 794        | 144 243        | 155 407        |
| <i>Number per 100 in selected age groups</i>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total 0-13 years</b>                        | <b>36.6</b>    | <b>38.1</b>    | <b>40.1</b>    | <b>42.9</b>    | <b>45.9</b>    | <b>48.8</b>    | <b>49.5</b>    | <b>51.6</b>    | <b>54.4</b>    | <b>57.6</b>    | <b>59.1</b>    |
| 0-2 years                                      | 47.2           | 47.2           | 47.6           | 48.7           | 49.8           | 50.2           | 46.0           | 48.2           | 51.2           | 55.0           | 54.6           |
| 3-5 years                                      | 75.2           | 75.9           | 77.2           | 79.3           | 80.0           | 83.4           | 83.4           | 85.0           | 87.6           | 90.1           | 90.8           |
| 6-9 years                                      | 37.5           | 41.5           | 45.6           | 50.4           | 56.6           | 59.9           | 63.4           | 66.6           | 70.9           | 76.3           | 79.0           |
| 10-13 years                                    | 5.7            | 4.1            | 4.4            | 4.8            | 5.7            | 6.9            | 7.9            | 7.9            | 8.5            | 8.9            | 12.1           |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## CHARGES PAID BY PARENTS

|   | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>DKK</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Monthly charge per child enrolled for all day-care</i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Day-care  | 1 352 | 1 361 | 1 398 | 1 388 | 1 434 | 1 482 | 1 519 | 1 580 | 1 649 | 1 728 | 1 820 |
| Nurseries   | 1 370 | 1 442 | 1 566 | 1 704 | 1 764 | 1 885 | 1 972 | 2 075 | 2 133 | 2 256 | 2 313 |
| Kindergartens   | 1 002 | 1 045 | 1 036 | 1 064 | 1 044 | 1 081 | 1 115 | 1 159 | 1 204 | 1 254 | 1 307 |
| Age-integrated institutions                               | 991   | 1 020 | 1 023 | 1 050 | 1 035 | 1 082 | 1 118 | 1 158 | 1 209 | 1 256 | 1 316 |
| Recreation centres  | 657   | 678   | 686   | 697   | 763   | 779   | 793   | 814   | 859   | 876   | 881   |
| Outside school-hours care                                 | 650   | 693   | 708   | 718   | 741   | 774   | 799   | 846   | 885   | 960   | 1 020 |

Source: From 2000: Ministry of the Interior

## HOSPITALS

|   | 1988   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number as of 31 December</i>                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <i>Somatic hospitals</i>  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of institutions  | 97     | 94     | 90     | 90     | 88     | 84     | 83     | 82     | 82     | 82     | 79     |
| Number of beds  | 26 895 | 26 235 | 25 474 | 24 615 | 24 134 | 23 976 | 23 905 | 23 603 | 22 733 | 22 336 | 21 922 |
| Inhabitants per bed   | 191    | 196    | 202    | 209    | 214    | 216    | 217    | 221    | 232    | 237    | 242    |
| Patient days <sup>1</sup> (1,000)                                   | 7 942  | 7 661  | 7 531  | 7 387  | 7 486  | 7 488  | 7 391  | 7 071  | 6 993  | 6 860  | 6 770  |
| Hospitalisations <sup>2</sup> (1,000)                               | 1 055  | 1 065  | 1 073  | 1 069  | 1 093  | 1 110  | 1 112  | 1 089  | 1 092  | 1 099  | 1 108  |
| Medical treatment of out-patients <sup>3</sup> (1,000)              | 3 686  | 3 680  | 3 793  | 3 862  | 4 126  | 4 421  | 4 535  | 1 016  | 1 146  | 1 194  | 1 274  |
| Doctors, qualified nurses and other nursing staff <sup>4,5</sup>    | 77 388 | 77 573 | 74 829 | 76 213 | 76 977 | 76 652 | 76 915 | 77 725 | 79 353 | ...    | ...    |
| Number of doctors <sup>4</sup>                                      | 8 240  | 8 315  | 8 416  | 8 563  | 8 656  | 8 714  | 8 800  | 8 915  | 9 247  | ...    | ...    |
| Number of qualified nurses <sup>4</sup>                             | 20 953 | 21 574 | 22 075 | 22 970 | 23 853 | 24 478 | 24 690 | 25 020 | 25 995 | ...    | ...    |
| Other nursing staff <sup>4</sup>                                    | 48 195 | 47 684 | 44 338 | 44 680 | 44 468 | 43 460 | 43 425 | 43 790 | 44 111 | ...    | ...    |
| <i>Psychiatric hospitals</i>  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of institutions  | 17     | 17     | 16     | 16     | 14     | 14     | 13     | 13     | 12     | 12     | 12     |
| Number of stipulated beds   | 4 372  | 3 994  | 3 630  | 3 457  | 2 630  | 2 487  | 2 265  | 2 164  | 2 233  | 2 202  | 2 160  |
| Inhabitants per bed   | 1 173  | 1 284  | 1 415  | 1 489  | 1 963  | 2 083  | 2 294  | 2 410  | 2 362  | 2 405  | 2 460  |
| Patient days(1,000)   | 1 339  | 1 242  | 1 158  | 1 064  | 853    | 821    | 747    | 707    | 727    | 745    | 736    |
| Hospitalisations <sup>2</sup>                                       | 19 046 | 18 208 | 18 284 | 18 511 | 15 446 | 14 934 | 13 325 | 13 035 | 14 849 | 14 771 | 15 742 |
| Medical treatment of out-patients <sup>3</sup> (1,000)              | 93     | 96     | 121    | 133    | 125    | 133    | 134    | 11     | 15     | 17     | 20     |
| Physicians, qualified nurses and other nursing staff <sup>4,6</sup> | 7 811  | 7 743  | 7 546  | 7 382  | 6 049  | 5 896  | 5 369  | 5 365  | 5 358  | ...    | ...    |
| Number of doctors <sup>4</sup>                                      | 456    | 493    | 505    | 524    | 432    | 432    | 393    | 401    | 418    | ...    | ...    |
| Number of qualified nurses <sup>4</sup>                             | 1 461  | 1 498  | 1 545  | 1 601  | 1 373  | 1 330  | 1 193  | 1 148  | 1 170  | ...    | ...    |
| Other nursing staff <sup>4</sup>                                    | 5 894  | 5 752  | 5 496  | 5 257  | 4 244  | 4 134  | 3 783  | 3 816  | 3 770  | ...    | ...    |

<sup>1</sup> Somatic hospitals, including psychiatric departments.

<sup>4</sup> Calculated as full-time employees and converted on the basis of working hours. A full-time employee works 39 hours in 1987 and 1988, 38 hours in 1989 and 37 hours from 1991.

<sup>5</sup> From 1992 including Nordvæng at Glostrup.

<sup>2</sup> Including deaths.

<sup>6</sup> From 1992 excluding Nordvæng at Glostrup.

<sup>3</sup> 1994: number of calls by out-patients. From 1995: completed medical treatment of out-patients.

Source: National Board of Health.

## HEALTH CARE STAFF OUTSIDE HOSPITALS

|   | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| General practitioners <sup>1</sup>          | 3 057 | 3 171 | 3 183 | 3 189 | 3 228 | 3 265 | 3 318 | 3 354 | 3 372 | 3 409 | 3 404 |
| General practitioners per 1,000 inhabitants | 0.60  | 0.62  | 0.62  | 0.62  | 0.62  | 0.63  | 0.64  | 0.64  | 0.64  | 0.65  | 0.64  |
| Practising specialist doctors <sup>2</sup>  | 760   | 764   | 793   | 775   | 770   | 769   | 770   | 769   | 773   | 775   | 787   |
| Dentists in own practice                    | 2 653 | 2 663 | 2 648 | 2 678 | ...   | 2 628 | 2 654 | 2 663 | 2 661 | 2 659 | 2 627 |
| Midwives <sup>3</sup>                       | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 1 031 | 1 038 | 1 032 | 1 052 | 1 115 | 1 191 |
| Public health nurses <sup>4</sup>           | 1 010 | 1 053 | 1 101 | 1 102 | 1 124 | 1 157 | 1 197 | 1 219 | 1 297 | 1 389 | 1 397 |

<sup>1</sup> General practitioners having entered into collective agreement with the Negotiation Committee of Public Health Security.

<sup>2</sup> Specialist physicians having entered into collective agreement with the Negotiation Committee of Public Health Security. Only full-time employed. Excluding hospital physicians with own practice.

<sup>3</sup> In and outside hospitals.

<sup>4</sup> Converted to full-time employed. Excluding qualified nurses with and without exemption.

Source: Negotiation Committee of Public Health Security, the Danish Dental Association, the Danish Association of Midwives, and material from Statistics Denmark.

## STAFF EMPLOYED IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR

|   | 1973           | 1975           | 1980           | 1985           | 1990           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>Number, converted to full-time employed</i>                                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <i>Distribution by area</i>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total staff<sup>1</sup></b>  | <b>104 987</b> | <b>108 080</b> | <b>143 854</b> | <b>169 258</b> | <b>190 713</b> | <b>210 706</b> | <b>210 121</b> | <b>218 735</b> | <b>226 764</b> | <b>233 009</b> | <b>237 576</b> |
| Day-care <sup>2</sup>   | 9 878          | 10 878         | 19 679         | 16 898         | 19 952         | 22 973         | 20 859         | 22 361         | 23 725         | 24 856         | 24 995         |
| Day-care institutions for children and young people <sup>3</sup>                | 25 191         | 25 167         | 34 996         | 40 737         | 44 635         | 51 998         | 52 334         | 53 988         | 56 921         | 59 642         | 61 629         |
| Special day-care institutions for children and young people                     | ...            | ...            | 299            | 484            | 575            | 703            | 684            | 747            | 811            | 859            | 1 009          |
| Clubs for children and young people   | 1 510          | 1 710          | 2 338          | 3 651          | 4 458          | 3 990          | 3 895          | 4 032          | 3 993          | 4 039          | 4 120          |
| Outside school-hours care <sup>4</sup>  | •              | •              | •              | •              | 3 559          | 7 620          | 8 338          | 9 224          | 10 333         | 11 300         | 12 600         |
| Institutions for drug addicts   | ...            | ...            | 556            | 672            | 607            | 521            | 564            | 573            | 707            | 686            | 736            |
| Residential institutions for children and young people <sup>5, 11</sup>         | 4 030          | 3 930          | 6 260          | 6 756          | 6 515          | 6 192          | 6 166          | 6 370          | 6 532          | 6 597          | 7 566          |
| Residential institutions for disabled adults <sup>5, 12</sup>                   | •              | •              | 6 077          | 7 804          | 8 775          | 9 272          | 9 481          | 9 637          | 10 137         | 10 142         | 12 038         |
| Special residential nursing homes <sup>6, 13</sup>                              | ...            | ...            | 772            | 762            | 3 376          | 3 842          | 4 703          | 4 814          | 4 870          | 4 920          | 4 428          |
| Care of the elderly <sup>7</sup>  | 47 048         | 50 285         | 68 749         | 81 620         | 87 255         | 91 018         | 90 226         | 92 945         | 93 927         | 93 899         | 93 567         |
| Health care for babies and schoolchildren                                       | 890            | 980            | 1 214          | 1 325          | 1 383          | 1 430          | 1 356          | 1 416          | 1 481          | 1 550          | 1 566          |
| Rehabilitation institutions <sup>5, 14</sup>                                    | 820            | 750            | 2 022          | 2 994          | 3 855          | 4 716          | 4 712          | 4 819          | 4 850          | 5 054          | 5 853          |
| Reception centres etc.  | 630            | 680            | 810            | 1 080          | 1 191          | 1 342          | 1 321          | 1 357          | 1 417          | 1 562          | 1 521          |
| Social work activities without accommodation                                    | ...            | ...            | 82             | 171            | 219            | 181            | 191            | 223            | 211            | 222            | 207            |
| Municipal dental care   | ...            | ...            | ...            | 4 036          | 3 484          | 3 170          | 3 192          | 3 225          | 3 216          | 3 213          | 3 187          |
| Institutions for alcoholics <sup>8</sup>  | ...            | ...            | ...            | 268            | 90             | 65             | 71             | 76             | 77             | 76             | 77             |
| Shared housing etc. under the Social Assistance Act clause 68 <sup>15, 16</sup> | •              | •              | •              | •              | 784            | 1 673          | 2 028          | 2 927          | 3 557          | 4 391          | 2 477          |
| Care for the mentally retarded <sup>9</sup>                                     | 12 340         | 10 850         | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              |
| Other specialist care <sup>10</sup>   | 2 650          | 2 850          | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              |
| <i>Distribution by functions</i>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total staff<sup>1</sup></b>  | <b>104 987</b> | <b>108 080</b> | <b>143 854</b> | <b>169 258</b> | <b>190 713</b> | <b>210 705</b> | <b>210 121</b> | <b>218 735</b> | <b>226 764</b> | <b>233 009</b> | <b>237 576</b> |
| Management and administration   | ...            | ...            | 3 212          | 2 477          | 3 902          | 6 293          | 6 463          | 6 819          | 7 359          | 7 613          | 7 686          |
| Care and nursing <sup>9</sup>   | ...            | ...            | 120 535        | 135 037        | 155 989        | 167 355        | 166 554        | 173 023        | 178 190        | 183 156        | 186 241        |
| Kitchen, cleaning activities, etc.  | ...            | ...            | 20 107         | 18 994         | 18 038         | 14 508         | 14 183         | 14 104         | 14 838         | 14 643         | 14 326         |
| Temporary workers   | ...            | ...            | ...            | 4 012          | 5 364          | 6 191          | 8 443          | 9 189          | 8 712          | 8 911          | 7 674          |
| Persons in job-training   | ...            | ...            | ...            | 8 738          | 8 420          | 9 738          | 7 140          | 7 376          | 8 332          | 8 387          | 9 049          |
| Staff in outside school-hours care <sup>10</sup>                                | •              | •              | •              | •              | •              | 7 620          | 8 338          | 9 224          | 10 333         | 11 300         | 12 600         |

Note: The staff is indicated as full-time employees, converted on the basis of working hours. A full-time employed worked 40 hours per week in 1986, 39 hours in 1987 and 1988, 38 hours in 1989 and 1990, and from 1990 37 hours per week.

<sup>1</sup> Excluding staff in social and health administration.

<sup>2</sup> Persons engaged in day-care are indicated as full-time employees, regardless of actual working hours per week.

<sup>3</sup> Including remedial teachers

<sup>4</sup> From 1993, the figures are calculated on the basis of information provided by the Danish Ministry of Education on staff members per pupil.

<sup>5</sup> Including staff transferred from care of the mentally retarded and specialist care as from 1 January 1980.

<sup>6</sup> Including nursing homes for senile dementia, i.e. psychiatric nursing homes under the hospital service. Transferred from the Ministry of the Interior to the Ministry of Social Affairs from 1 January 1987.

<sup>7</sup> Including staff in nursing and day-care homes, day centres, sheltered dwellings, as well as integrated schemes. From 1999 including social education assistance and other treatment schemes.

<sup>8</sup> From 1987 excluding out-patients clinics for alcoholics.

<sup>9</sup> Care of the mentally retarded and specialist care was transferred to the counties from 1 January 1980. Personnel can not be divided by function and are therefore included under "Care and nursing".

<sup>10</sup> From 1993 staff engaged in outside school-hours care cannot be distributed by education and function; see item 4.

<sup>11</sup> From 1999: including family centres with 705 full-time employees.

<sup>12</sup> From 1999: Accommodation offered to persons with reduced capability, persons suffering from arrested development, the physically handicapped etc.

<sup>13</sup> From 1999: Accommodation offered to persons with reduced capability, mental disorders etc.

<sup>14</sup> From 1999: including rehabilitation staff outside the institutions.

<sup>15</sup> From 1989: Assistance under Sections 59 and 68 in shared accommodation etc., from 1996 also assistance for persons with special social problems, in open meeting places and support and contact persons for people with mental disorders.

<sup>16</sup> From 1999: Support and contact persons for people with mental disorders, assistance with housing schemes for temporary accommodation as well as companion schemes.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## NUMBER OF PENSIONERS' AND ANNUAL EXPENDITURE

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Number</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Pensioners, total .....   | 942 393 | 950 755 | 959 260 | 967 908 | 972 109 | 974 527 | 981 535 | 980 819 | 980 306 | 981 030 | 981 228 |
| Old-age pensioners, total .....   | 697 938 | 701 409 | 706 003 | 710 894 | 712 561 | 710 490 | 711 069 | 709 109 | 707 575 | 707 953 | 709 333 |
| Men .....   | 282 917 | 284 125 | 285 495 | 287 438 | 288 314 | 287 920 | 288 332 | 288 015 | 287 785 | 288 481 | 289 846 |
| Women .....   | 415 021 | 417 284 | 420 508 | 423 456 | 424 247 | 422 570 | 422 737 | 421 094 | 419 790 | 419 472 | 419 487 |
| Early retirement pensioners, total .....                                      | 244 455 | 249 346 | 253 257 | 257 014 | 259 548 | 264 037 | 270 466 | 271 710 | 272 731 | 273 077 | 271 895 |
| Men .....   | 92 804  | 95 197  | 98 056  | 100 875 | 103 202 | 106 252 | 110 407 | 112 036 | 113 404 | 114 820 | 115 290 |
| Women .....   | 151 651 | 154 149 | 155 201 | 156 139 | 156 346 | 157 785 | 160 059 | 159 674 | 159 327 | 158 257 | 156 605 |
| Early retirement pensioners with highest / intermediate pension .....         | 153 236 | 154 594 | 156 140 | 158 002 | 158 587 | 160 781 | 166 029 | 166 646 | 166 281 | 165 690 | 165 624 |
| Men .....   | 75 833  | 76 113  | 76 899  | 77 947  | 78 209  | 79 445  | 82 163  | 82 462  | 82 248  | 82 031  | 81 903  |
| Women .....   | 77 403  | 78 481  | 79 241  | 80 055  | 80 378  | 81 336  | 83 866  | 84 184  | 84 033  | 83 659  | 83 721  |
| Early retirement pensioners with ordinary/ increased pension .....            | 91 219  | 94 752  | 97 117  | 99 012  | 100 961 | 103 256 | 104 437 | 105 064 | 106 450 | 107 387 | 106 271 |
| Men .....   | 16 971  | 19 084  | 21 157  | 22 928  | 24 993  | 26 807  | 28 244  | 29 574  | 31 156  | 32 789  | 33 387  |
| Women .....   | 74 248  | 75 668  | 75 960  | 76 084  | 75 968  | 76 449  | 76 193  | 75 490  | 75 294  | 74 598  | 72 884  |
| <i>Per cent</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| All pensioners in per cent of the population (15 years and over) .....        | 22      | 22      | 22      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23      | 23      |
| Early retirement pensioners in per cent of the population (15-66 years) ..... | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       |
| <i>DKK millions</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Social security pension payments <sup>1</sup> .....                           | 47 420  | 50 535  | 54 058  | 55 998  | 57 581  | 59 540  | 75 077  | 77 667  | 79 253  | 79 335  | 80 954  |
| Old-age pension payments <sup>1</sup> .....                                   | 30 631  | 32 654  | 35 020  | 36 375  | 37 541  | 38 812  | 49 722  | 51 150  | 52 181  | 51 925  | 52 924  |
| Early retirement pension payments <sup>1</sup> .....                          | 16 789  | 17 881  | 19 039  | 19 623  | 20 041  | 20 728  | 25 355  | 26 517  | 27 071  | 27 410  | 28 030  |

<sup>1</sup> Including pensioners living in nursing homes.

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## HIV-POSITIVE

|   | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | Total |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| <i>Number of first-time registered HIV positive</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Total .....   | 139  | 327  | 380  | 329  | 298  | 304  | 268  | 273  | 211  | 273  | 2 802 |
| Men .....   | 109  | 258  | 291  | 250  | 204  | 224  | 198  | 204  | 149  | 177  | 2 064 |
| Homo/bisexual .....                                 | 80   | 152  | 143  | 130  | 103  | 116  | 101  | 105  | 75   | 91   | 1 096 |
| Drug addicts .....                                  | 9    | 21   | 41   | 11   | 15   | 20   | 15   | 18   | 9    | 9    | 168   |
| Heterosexual .....                                  | 14   | 65   | 69   | 87   | 64   | 69   | 59   | 66   | 52   | 66   | 611   |
| Blood transfusions .....                            | 3    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | -    | -    | 12    |
| Congenital .....                                    | -    | 1    | 5    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 15    |
| Other/unknown .....                                 | 3    | 17   | 31   | 18   | 20   | 17   | 21   | 13   | 12   | 10   | 162   |
| Women .....   | 30   | 69   | 89   | 79   | 94   | 80   | 70   | 69   | 62   | 96   | 738   |
| Homo/bisexual .....                                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     |
| Drug addicts .....                                  | 6    | 14   | 11   | 13   | 13   | 14   | 10   | 12   | 4    | 15   | 112   |
| Heterosexual .....                                  | 22   | 51   | 67   | 62   | 70   | 57   | 57   | 47   | 50   | 74   | 557   |
| Blood transfusions .....                            | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3    | -    | -    | 2    | 1    | 10    |
| Congenital .....                                    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 5    | 2    | 1    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 21    |
| Other/unknown .....                                 | 1    | 2    | 8    | 1    | 4    | 4    | 2    | 7    | 4    | 5    | 38    |

Note: For 1990 figures are only for 1 Aug. - 31 Dec.

Source: The National Serum Institute.

## CASES OF AIDS

|  | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | Total |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| <i>Number of diagnosed AIDS patients</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Men                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Total diagnosed .....                    | 180  | 199  | 192  | 209  | 198  | 185  | 132  | 88   | 62   | 54   | 1 499 |
| Of whom dead as of 31 Dec. 1999 .....    | 174  | 190  | 183  | 192  | 161  | 117  | 62   | 26   | 15   | 9    | 1 129 |
| Died during the year .....               | 141  | 164  | 174  | 205  | 207  | 205  | 128  | 55   | 35   | 32   | 1 346 |
| Women                                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Total diagnosed .....                    | 17   | 11   | 17   | 30   | 38   | 29   | 26   | 21   | 11   | 17   | 217   |
| Of whom dead as of 31 Dec. 1999 .....    | 17   | 11   | 15   | 24   | 25   | 21   | 8    | 4    | 2    | 4    | 131   |
| Died during the year .....               | 7    | 8    | 13   | 18   | 29   | 30   | 19   | 5    | 7    | 6    | 142   |

Source: The National Serum Institute.

## CONSUMPTION OF MEDICINAL DRUGS

|   | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 1994           | 1999           |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |              |              |              |              |              |              | DKK mio.       |                |
| <i>DDD pr. thousand persons per day</i>         |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                |
| <b>Total consumption of medicines</b>           | <b>746.7</b> | <b>822.7</b> | <b>844.9</b> | <b>858.7</b> | <b>888.6</b> | <b>906.0</b> | <b>6 363.2</b> | <b>8 657.1</b> |
| Digestion and metabolism                        | 82.6         | 99.9         | 105.0        | 104.5        | 106.2        | 107.5        | 895.6          | 1 127.0        |
| Blood and blood-forming organs                  | 33.5         | 43.4         | 48.1         | 51.4         | 55.2         | 57.1         | 67.1           | 99.9           |
| Cardiovascular disorders                        | 186.8        | 193.0        | 198.7        | 205.9        | 216.7        | 227.8        | 1 019.2        | 1 441.3        |
| Dermatological preparations                     | 26.7         | 29.4         | 30.3         | 31.2         | 32.9         | 33.1         | 284.0          | 312.9          |
| Sex hormones, gynaecological and urinary system | 94.9         | 97.1         | 97.5         | 99.9         | 102.7        | 105.1        | 448.8          | 588.7          |
| Systematic hormonal preparations                | 17.8         | 18.4         | 18.7         | 19.2         | 19.7         | 20.3         | 135.9          | 98.7           |
| Infectious diseases                             | 13.2         | 13.1         | 11.8         | 11.8         | 12.3         | 11.7         | 457.0          | 603.4          |
| Cancer and immune-system treatments             | 0.8          | 0.9          | 1.0          | 1.0          | 0.8          | 0.8          | 26.2           | 41.9           |
| Musculo-skeletal system                         | 31.5         | 34.0         | 34.8         | 34.3         | 35.0         | 34.7         | 270.6          | 329.7          |
| Central nervous system                          | 164.1        | 186.3        | 188.1        | 187.6        | 192.3        | 194.1        | 1 608.1        | 2 468.3        |
| Anti-parasitic products                         | 1.9          | 2.3          | 2.6          | 2.7          | 2.4          | 2.0          | 38.5           | 59.0           |
| Respiratory system                              | 86.2         | 97.8         | 101.4        | 102.2        | 104.9        | 104.0        | 861.5          | 1 186.8        |
| Sensory organs                                  | 6.8          | 7.1          | 7.0          | 7.1          | 7.6          | 7.7          | 149.8          | 197.7          |
| Other   | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 28.0           | 34.8           |

Note: The table covers consumption of medicinal drugs in the primary health sector and is based on information from the medicines statistics register at the Danish Medicine Agency. The register was established on 1 January 1994. Not all pharmacies were linked to the register from the start and reports were first complete 1996.

Quantity consumption of medicinal drugs is calculated in number of DDDs (Defined Daily Dose) per 1,000 persons per day, i.e. the thousandth part of the population who could be treated with the amount of medicinal drugs consumed if the defined dose was taken. Turnover is calculated at pharmacies' sales price including VAT and prescription fees.

Source: Danish Medicines Agency.

## WAITING TIMES. ALL OPERATIONS

|                           | 1993             | 1994             | 1995             | 1996             | 1997             | 1998             | 1999*            | 1995       | 1999*      |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|
|                           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |            | Per cent   |
| <i>Number of patients</i> |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |            |            |
| <b>Admitted</b>           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>1 089 563</b> | <b>1 090 580</b> | <b>1 066 986</b> | <b>1 072 291</b> | <b>1 080 147</b> | <b>1 089 020</b> | <b>1 098 455</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Acute                     | 740 733          | 747 711          | 751 479          | 751 907          | 766 848          | 773 843          | 786 321          | 70         | 72         |
| Less than 14 days         | 121 098          | 116 465          | 105 716          | 106 681          | 106 826          | 99 500           | 96 682           | 10         | 9          |
| 14 - 30 days              | 67 318           | 64 102           | 59 264           | 60 974           | 58 072           | 55 032           | 55 907           | 6          | 5          |
| 1 - 3 months              | 77 465           | 74 991           | 68 289           | 73 177           | 71 298           | 75 219           | 75 118           | 6          | 7          |
| 3 months and over         | 82 949           | 87 311           | 82 238           | 79 552           | 77 103           | 85 426           | 84 427           | 8          | 8          |
| <b>Out patients</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>              | ...              | ...              | <b>1 086 053</b> | <b>1 260 829</b> | <b>1 313 000</b> | <b>1 413 225</b> | <b>1 477 848</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Less than 14 days         | ...              | ...              | 648 330          | 729 189          | 749 785          | 776 607          | 803 867          | 60         | 54         |
| 14 - 30 days              | ...              | ...              | 147 764          | 180 022          | 181 577          | 198 104          | 206 613          | 14         | 14         |
| 1 - 3 months              | ...              | ...              | 178 520          | 222 304          | 239 055          | 270 072          | 290 547          | 16         | 20         |
| 3 months and over         | ...              | ...              | 111 439          | 129 314          | 142 583          | 168 442          | 176 821          | 10         | 12         |

Source: The Danish Ministry of Health, The National Register of Patients

## WAITING TIMES. SELECTED OPERATIONS

|                                    | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Average number of days</i>      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Hysterectomy                       | 38   | 42   | 47   | 51   | 54   | 68   | 63   | 59   | 59   | 61   |
| Hip replacements                   | 128  | 104  | 114  | 112  | 117  | 124  | 107  | 105  | 102  | 100  |
| Operations to improve hearing      | 232  | 215  | 201  | 219  | 245  | 225  | 223  | 217  | 232  | 221  |
| Knee operations                    | 230  | 195  | 188  | 206  | 210  | 199  | 137  | 137  | 161  | 154  |
| Operations on meniscus of the knee | 72   | 79   | 76   | 89   | 112  | 113  | 115  | 92   | 100  | 89   |
| Operations for slipped discs       | 26   | 24   | 28   | 38   | 45   | 52   | 53   | 55   | 60   | 68   |
| Operations for cataracts           | 181  | 164  | 155  | 141  | 148  | 155  | 146  | 176  | 178  | 176  |
| Operations for hernia              | 85   | 90   | 82   | 93   | 108  | 111  | 106  | 97   | 104  | 91   |
| Operations for uterine prolapse    | 106  | 106  | 120  | 134  | 133  | 171  | 165  | 134  | 118  | 123  |
| Operations for varicose veins      | 138  | 149  | 125  | 172  | 193  | 191  | 193  | 188  | 193  | 192  |
| Prostate operations                | 47   | 48   | 50   | 54   | 57   | 67   | 63   | 69   | 71   | 70   |
| Sterilisations                     | 154  | 175  | 182  | 179  | 179  | 211  | 163  | 138  | 141  | 101  |

Note. Excl. Ringkøbing County

Source: The Danish Ministry of Health, The National Register of Patients

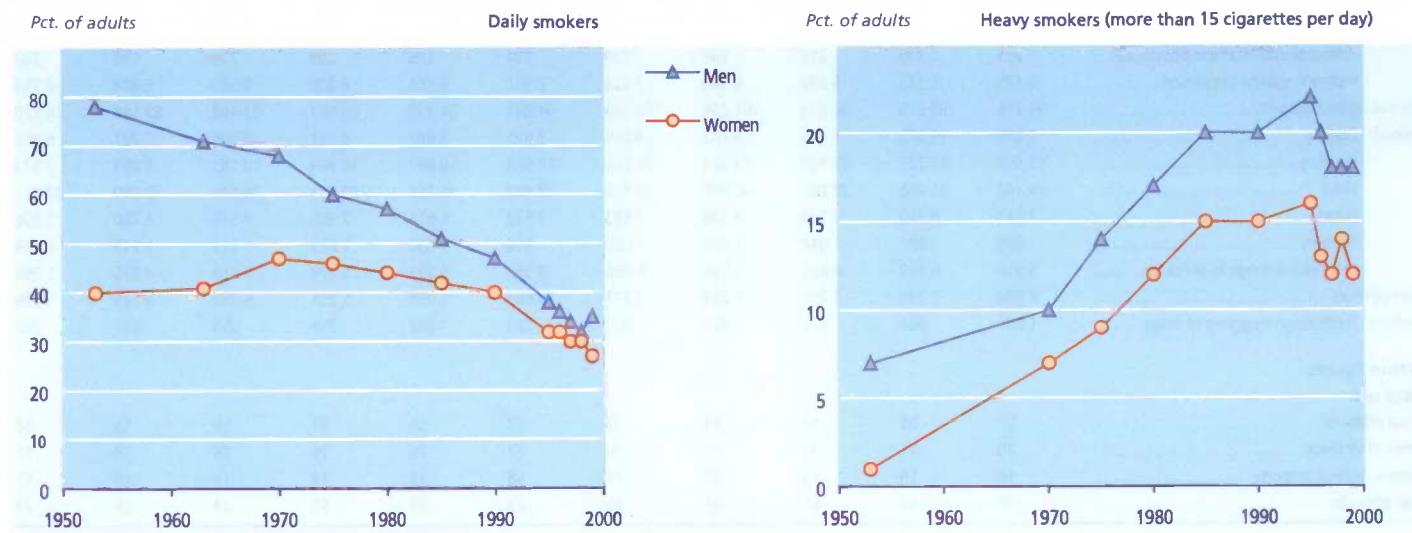
## CAUSES OF DEATH

|  | 1987     | 1988   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1987  | 1997  |
|--|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|  | Per cent |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| <i>Number</i>                              |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Total .....                                | 58 136   | 58 984 | 59 397 | 60 926 | 59 581 | 60 821 | 62 809 | 61 099 | 63 127 | 61 043 | 59 898 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Men .....                                  | 30 222   | 30 308 | 30 449 | 31 170 | 30 085 | 30 542 | 31 273 | 30 536 | 31 267 | 30 388 | 29 526 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Women .....                                | 27 914   | 28 676 | 28 948 | 29 756 | 29 496 | 30 279 | 31 536 | 30 563 | 31 860 | 30 655 | 30 372 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Heart disease .....                        | 19 104   | 18 747 | 18 338 | 18 759 | 17 587 | 17 327 | 17 463 | 16 311 | 16 595 | 14 623 | 14 279 | 32.9  | 23.8  |
| Men .....                                  | 10 384   | 9 962  | 9 780  | 9 821  | 9 238  | 9 068  | 8 916  | 8 416  | 8 450  | 7 633  | 7 338  | 34.4  | 24.9  |
| Women .....                                | 8 720    | 8 785  | 8 558  | 8 938  | 8 349  | 8 259  | 8 547  | 7 895  | 8 145  | 6 990  | 6 941  | 31.2  | 22.9  |
| Cancer .....                               | 14 687   | 15 078 | 14 944 | 15 025 | 14 937 | 15 109 | 15 486 | 15 651 | 15 701 | 15 649 | 15 258 | 25.3  | 25.5  |
| Men .....                                  | 7 613    | 7 743  | 7 598  | 7 814  | 7 489  | 7 689  | 7 958  | 8 034  | 7 948  | 7 977  | 7 615  | 25.2  | 25.8  |
| Women .....                                | 7 074    | 7 335  | 7 346  | 7 211  | 7 448  | 7 420  | 7 528  | 7 617  | 7 753  | 7 672  | 7 643  | 25.3  | 25.2  |
| Cerebro-vascular disease .....             | 5 176    | 5 236  | 5 220  | 5 567  | 5 558  | 5 658  | 5 920  | 5 384  | 5 543  | 5 464  | 5 149  | 8.9   | 8.6   |
| Men .....                                  | 2 137    | 2 238  | 2 224  | 2 371  | 2 348  | 2 359  | 2 468  | 2 217  | 2 334  | 2 294  | 2 173  | 7.1   | 7.4   |
| Women .....                                | 3 039    | 2 998  | 2 996  | 3 196  | 3 210  | 3 299  | 3 452  | 3 167  | 3 209  | 3 170  | 2 976  | 10.9  | 9.8   |
| Pneumonia and influenza .....              | 1 135    | 1 215  | 1 484  | 1 627  | 1 553  | 1 711  | 2 014  | 1 797  | 2 267  | 2 285  | 1 724  | 2.0   | 2.9   |
| Men .....                                  | 501      | 546    | 652    | 703    | 656    | 756    | 872    | 817    | 1 012  | 963    | 770    | 1.7   | 2.6   |
| Women .....                                | 634      | 669    | 832    | 924    | 897    | 955    | 1 142  | 980    | 1 255  | 1 322  | 954    | 2.3   | 3.1   |
| Bronchitis and asthma .....                | 2 410    | 2 509  | 2 527  | 2 715  | 2 527  | 2 592  | 2 774  | 2 851  | 3 173  | 3 022  | 3 369  | 4.1   | 5.6   |
| Men .....                                  | 1 486    | 1 517  | 1 522  | 1 607  | 1 463  | 1 462  | 1 497  | 1 545  | 1 720  | 1 530  | 1 770  | 4.9   | 6.0   |
| Women .....                                | 924      | 992    | 1 005  | 1 108  | 1 064  | 1 130  | 1 277  | 1 306  | 1 453  | 1 492  | 1 599  | 3.3   | 5.3   |
| Diabetes .....                             | 832      | 903    | 807    | 813    | 782    | 823    | 997    | 837    | 795    | 629    | 1 093  | 1.4   | 1.8   |
| Men .....                                  | 430      | 471    | 405    | 422    | 367    | 410    | 511    | 425    | 384    | 313    | 566    | 1.4   | 1.9   |
| Women .....                                | 402      | 432    | 402    | 391    | 415    | 413    | 486    | 412    | 316    | 527    | 1.4    | 1.7   |       |
| Cirrhosis of the liver .....               | 701      | 658    | 726    | 712    | 719    | 595    | 725    | 586    | 739    | 742    | 716    | 1.2   | 1.2   |
| Men .....                                  | 465      | 456    | 464    | 486    | 471    | 337    | 471    | 404    | 525    | 500    | 471    | 1.5   | 1.6   |
| Women .....                                | 236      | 202    | 262    | 226    | 248    | 258    | 254    | 182    | 214    | 242    | 245    | 0.8   | 0.8   |
| Accidents .....                            | 2 619    | 2 827  | 2 708  | 2 547  | 2 319  | 2 326  | 2 431  | 2 384  | 2 470  | 2 245  | 2 430  | 4.5   | 4.1   |
| Men .....                                  | 1 367    | 1 498  | 1 477  | 1 376  | 1 267  | 1 229  | 1 245  | 1 273  | 1 322  | 1 225  | 1 246  | 4.5   | 4.2   |
| Women .....                                | 1 252    | 1 329  | 1 231  | 1 171  | 1 052  | 1 097  | 1 186  | 1 111  | 1 148  | 1 020  | 1 184  | 4.5   | 3.9   |
| Suicide .....                              | 1 430    | 1 336  | 1 379  | 1 241  | 1 156  | 1 138  | 1 159  | 0 996  | 0 922  | 0 892  | 0 817  | 2.5   | 1.4   |
| Men .....                                  | 913      | 843    | 869    | 815    | 762    | 742    | 749    | 679    | 625    | 631    | 560    | 3.0   | 1.9   |
| Women .....                                | 517      | 493    | 510    | 426    | 394    | 396    | 410    | 317    | 297    | 261    | 257    | 1.9   | 0.8   |
| Other causes of death .....                | 9 701    | 10 125 | 10 937 | 11 583 | 12 180 | 13 269 | 13 561 | 13 996 | 14 610 | 15 161 | 14 771 | 16.7  | 24.7  |
| Men .....                                  | 4 678    | 4 781  | 5 220  | 5 529  | 5 844  | 6 309  | 6 391  | 6 517  | 6 744  | 7 076  | 6 808  | 15.5  | 23.1  |
| Women .....                                | 5 023    | 5 344  | 5 717  | 6 054  | 6 336  | 6 960  | 7 170  | 7 479  | 7 866  | 8 085  | 7 963  | 18.0  | 26.2  |
| Unknown causes of death <sup>1</sup> ..... | 341      | 350    | 327    | 337    | 263    | 273    | 279    | 306    | 312    | 331    | 292    | 0.6   | 0.5   |
| Men .....                                  | 248      | 253    | 238    | 226    | 180    | 181    | 195    | 209    | 203    | 246    | 209    | 0.8   | 0.7   |
| Women .....                                | 93       | 97     | 89     | 111    | 83     | 92     | 84     | 97     | 109    | 85     | 83     | 0.3   | 0.3   |

<sup>1</sup> Covers persons resident in Denmark who die outside Denmark.

New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## SMOKERS



## INMATES IN PRISONS AND IN CUSTODY

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Average daily number, total .....       | 3 452 | 3 345 | 3 447 | 3 472 | 3 451 | 3 541 | 3 478 | 3 311 | 3 397 | 3 422 | 3 477 |
| Prison <sup>■</sup> .....               | 2 034 | 1 995 | 2 138 | 2 186 | 2 219 | 2 344 | 2 277 | 2 118 | 2 148 | 2 165 | 2 266 |
| Custody <sup>■</sup> .....              | 13    | 13    | 17    | 16    | 19    | 21    | 23    | 23    | 22    | 20    | 21    |
| Lenient imprisonment <sup>■</sup> ..... | 390   | 377   | 333   | 265   | 261   | 238   | 245   | 216   | 212   | 200   | 200   |
| Fine as an alternative .....            | 84    | 95    | 100   | 97    | 85    | 71    | 102   | 94    | 62    | 49    | 51    |
| Arrested and in custody .....           | 860   | 813   | 813   | 849   | 816   | 836   | 794   | 826   | 917   | 948   | 901   |
| Other .....                             | 71    | 52    | 46    | 59    | 51    | 31    | 37    | 34    | 36    | 40    | 38    |

Source: The Prison and Probation Service.

## CLIENTS UNDER THE DEPARTMENT OF PRISONS AND PROBATION NOT IN PRISON

|  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Average daily number, total .....                                      | 4 038 | 3 962 | 4 382 | 4 912 | 5 225 | 5 270 | 5 318 | 5 290 | 5 386 | 5 557 | 5 870 |
| Suspended imprisonment .....   | 2 045 | 2 017 | 1 750 | 1 593 | 1 728 | 1 636 | 1 506 | 1 457 | 1 465 | 1 500 | 1 522 |
| Community service .....  | 339   | 356   | 334   | 356   | 461   | 445   | 436   | 491   | 547   | 622   | 777   |
| Treatment for alcohol abuse (Section 53 of the Road Traffic Act) ..... | •     | •     | 451   | 868   | 934   | 1 026 | 1 087 | 1 068 | 1 052 | 1 161 | 1 178 |
| Parole .....   | 792   | 680   | 861   | 1 014 | 1 027 | 1 115 | 1 209 | 1 137 | 1 100 | 1 065 | 1 126 |
| Psychological disorders (Sections 68-69 of the Penal Code) .....       | 582   | 629   | 652   | 697   | 763   | 806   | 849   | 909   | 1 013 | 1 052 | 1 083 |
| Others .....   | 280   | 280   | 334   | 384   | 312   | 242   | 231   | 228   | 209   | 157   | 184   |

Source: The Prison and Probation Service.

## REPORTED AND CHARGED CRIMINAL OFFENCES

|  | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Reported criminal offences .....                 | 536 564 | 527 421 | 519 755 | 536 821 | 546 894 | 546 926 | 538 963 | 528 488 | 531 102 | 499 167 | 494 191 |
| Sexual offences .....                            | 2 596   | 2 521   | 2 467   | 2 871   | 2 977   | 2 890   | 2 779   | 2 536   | 2 706   | 2 688   | 2 981   |
| Of which: Rape .....                             | 527     | 486     | 531     | 556     | 499     | 481     | 440     | 388     | 435     | 418     | 477     |
| Offences against decency .....                   | 1 546   | 1 481   | 1 444   | 1 676   | 1 896   | 1 918   | 1 886   | 1 645   | 1 766   | 1 626   | 1 788   |
| Crimes of violence .....                         | 10 291  | 10 651  | 11 119  | 12 258  | 13 487  | 14 208  | 13 357  | 13 016  | 13 581  | 13 422  | 14 255  |
| Of which: Violence against public servants ..... | 697     | 701     | 667     | 847     | 1 011   | 1 134   | 1 461   | 1 321   | 1 496   | 1 618   | 1 757   |
| Homicide and attempted homicide .....            | 263     | 234     | 256     | 237     | 249     | 256     | 205     | 225     | 274     | 206     | 220     |
| Violence against the person .....                | 7 287   | 7 698   | 8 052   | 8 741   | 9 315   | 9 880   | 8 622   | 8 589   | 8 734   | 8 460   | 8 973   |
| Offences against property .....                  | 517 226 | 507 763 | 499 674 | 515 181 | 523 835 | 522 964 | 515 954 | 506 461 | 508 283 | 476 269 | 470 280 |
| Of which: Forgery .....                          | 14 958  | 14 315  | 11 798  | 13 715  | 12 492  | 11 096  | 10 683  | 11 808  | 12 384  | 10 155  | 8 892   |
| Burglary .....                                   | 118 995 | 122 371 | 120 356 | 122 909 | 121 491 | 106 339 | 106 533 | 109 882 | 111 499 | 101 933 | 100 895 |
| Theft .....                                      | 164 358 | 168 115 | 167 962 | 172 130 | 173 705 | 170 685 | 175 521 | 175 191 | 182 235 | 180 554 | 183 139 |
| Fraud .....                                      | 12 326  | 11 156  | 10 397  | 11 270  | 9 922   | 10 180  | 9 804   | 9 586   | 10 557  | 8 935   | 7 949   |
| Robbery .....                                    | 2 104   | 2 127   | 2 418   | 2 328   | 2 232   | 2 046   | 2 039   | 2 280   | 2 523   | 2 606   | 2 781   |
| Malicious damage to property .....               | 37 794  | 37 138  | 35 012  | 36 394  | 37 337  | 37 923  | 38 771  | 35 057  | 37 275  | 35 700  | 37 803  |
| Other offences .....                             | 6 451   | 6 486   | 6 495   | 6 511   | 6 595   | 6 864   | 6 873   | 6 475   | 6 532   | 6 788   | 6 675   |
| Of which: Trafficking/smuggling of drugs .....   | 1 211   | 1 100   | 963     | 990     | 943     | 870     | 756     | 890     | 732     | 938     | 816     |
| Charges .....                                    | 105 788 | 112 778 | 108 645 | 117 240 | 118 997 | 112 960 | 108 727 | 107 497 | 104 476 | 100 788 | 96 133  |
| Sexual offences .....                            | 1 324   | 1 347   | 1 312   | 1 546   | 1 562   | 1 530   | 1 530   | 1 442   | 1 590   | 1 485   | 1 725   |
| Of which: Rape .....                             | 289     | 290     | 307     | 321     | 296     | 291     | 270     | 247     | 284     | 261     | 282     |
| Offences against decency .....                   | 645     | 602     | 605     | 686     | 811     | 843     | 891     | 785     | 874     | 739     | 863     |
| Crimes of violence .....                         | 7 202   | 7 586   | 8 074   | 9 147   | 10 234  | 10 906  | 10 198  | 9 974   | 10 387  | 10 435  | 10 989  |
| Of which: Violence against public servants ..... | 604     | 613     | 592     | 755     | 900     | 1 026   | 1 272   | 1 197   | 1 346   | 1 468   | 1 602   |
| Homicide and attempted homicide .....            | 221     | 209     | 213     | 205     | 239     | 234     | 186     | 205     | 251     | 195     | 202     |
| Violence against the person .....                | 5 125   | 5 513   | 5 849   | 6 480   | 7 025   | 7 551   | 6 565   | 6 436   | 6 529   | 6 404   | 6 758   |
| Offences against property .....                  | 92 276  | 98 615  | 94 023  | 101 259 | 101 928 | 94 841  | 91 294  | 90 857  | 87 468  | 83 543  | 78 120  |
| Of which: Forgery .....                          | 9 390   | 10 073  | 7 810   | 9 763   | 9 075   | 7 855   | 7 807   | 9 191   | 9 206   | 7 721   | 6 956   |
| Burglary .....                                   | 13 545  | 14 220  | 12 999  | 13 364  | 12 669  | 10 983  | 10 897  | 10 964  | 10 183  | 8 893   | 8 570   |
| Theft .....                                      | 34 242  | 36 486  | 38 805  | 42 687  | 45 825  | 42 486  | 41 151  | 39 931  | 38 446  | 39 080  | 37 312  |
| Fraud .....                                      | 7 921   | 8 330   | 7 734   | 8 538   | 7 593   | 7 572   | 6 614   | 7 302   | 7 576   | 6 700   | 6 096   |
| Robbery .....                                    | 888     | 881     | 1 048   | 1 064   | 1 000   | 914     | 836     | 1 010   | 1 119   | 1 140   | 1 168   |
| Malicious damage to property .....               | 5 956   | 5 739   | 6 031   | 5 778   | 6 086   | 6 059   | 5 893   | 5 274   | 5 218   | 4 975   | 5 090   |
| Other offences .....                             | 4 986   | 5 230   | 5 236   | 5 288   | 5 273   | 5 683   | 5 705   | 5 251   | 5 038   | 5 325   | 5 299   |
| Of which: Trafficking/smuggling of drugs .....   | 1 051   | 963     | 872     | 870     | 828     | 789     | 662     | 797     | 658     | 871     | 780     |

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## CONVICTIONS FOR CRIMINAL OFFENCES

|                                      | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Per 100,000 in each age group</i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Men (15 years and over) .....        | 1 405 | 1 426 | 1 495 | 1 467 | 1 722 | 1 830 | 1 911 | 1 801 | 1 673 | 1 604 | 1 580 |
| 15-19 years .....                    | 4 015 | 3 863 | 3 831 | 3 648 | 4 079 | 4 355 | 4 636 | 4 713 | 4 511 | 4 382 | 4 383 |
| 20-24 years .....                    | 3 721 | 3 713 | 3 774 | 3 702 | 4 071 | 4 299 | 4 633 | 4 201 | 3 900 | 3 794 | 3 681 |
| 25-29 years .....                    | 2 443 | 2 515 | 2 704 | 2 653 | 2 927 | 3 178 | 3 249 | 3 023 | 2 874 | 2 756 | 2 757 |
| 30-39 years .....                    | 1 446 | 1 561 | 1 713 | 1 705 | 2 022 | 2 190 | 2 319 | 2 264 | 2 057 | 2 019 | 1 987 |
| 40-49 years .....                    | 599   | 651   | 728   | 739   | 958   | 1 052 | 1 121 | 1 084 | 1 038 | 1 040 | 1 054 |
| 50-59 years .....                    | 241   | 282   | 341   | 367   | 581   | 592   | 605   | 526   | 495   | 450   | 487   |
| 60 years and over .....              | 71    | 76    | 101   | 130   | 312   | 313   | 299   | 250   | 250   | 232   | 243   |
| Women (15 years and over) .....      | 238   | 253   | 267   | 295   | 432   | 476   | 459   | 444   | 409   | 388   | 402   |
| 15-19 years .....                    | 538   | 541   | 495   | 536   | 805   | 878   | 919   | 928   | 853   | 950   | 993   |
| 20-24 years .....                    | 523   | 571   | 583   | 598   | 733   | 758   | 766   | 697   | 680   | 659   | 651   |
| 25-29 years .....                    | 429   | 479   | 509   | 519   | 622   | 684   | 705   | 667   | 603   | 527   | 560   |
| 30-39 years .....                    | 326   | 351   | 392   | 414   | 553   | 630   | 616   | 589   | 544   | 526   | 537   |
| 40-49 years .....                    | 194   | 197   | 209   | 253   | 393   | 425   | 393   | 398   | 375   | 335   | 370   |
| 50-59 years .....                    | 93    | 100   | 119   | 155   | 312   | 356   | 333   | 316   | 285   | 265   | 284   |
| 60 years and over .....              | 28    | 34    | 46    | 73    | 175   | 199   | 164   | 168   | 147   | 133   | 136   |

 New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## CONVICTIONS FOR CRIMINAL OFFENCES

|  | 1988   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Convictions for criminal offences, total.....                | 34 237 | 35 102 | 36 979 | 37 168 | 45 641 | 48 976 | 50 442 | 47 905 | 44 541 | 42 679 | 42 524 |
| Men, total .....   | 29 097 | 29 610 | 31 161 | 30 712 | 36 159 | 38 525 | 40 314 | 38 102 | 35 501 | 34 092 | 33 609 |
| Fines <sup>1</sup> .....                                     | 12 511 | 12 676 | 13 648 | 14 426 | 19 111 | 20 871 | 21 717 | 20 778 | 18 704 | 17 075 | 16 738 |
| Charges withdrawn <sup>2</sup> .....                         | 1 733  | 1 671  | 1 752  | 1 479  | 1 602  | 2 270  | 2 358  | 2 417  | 2 282  | 2 276  | 2 240  |
| Suspended imprisonment <sup>3</sup> total <sup>2</sup> ..... | 7 531  | 7 667  | 8 388  | 7 231  | 7 379  | 7 039  | 7 063  | 6 785  | 6 593  | 6 645  | 6 574  |
| Lenient imprisonment <sup>3</sup> .....                      | 642    | 777    | 857    | 819    | 944    | 914    | 1 078  | 1 045  | 982    | 1 039  | 1 036  |
| Imprisonment <sup>3</sup> .....                              | 3 256  | 3 395  | 3 462  | 3 084  | 3 164  | 3 236  | 3 228  | 3 225  | 3 263  | 3 392  | 3 490  |
| Sentence deferred .....                                      | 3 633  | 3 495  | 4 069  | 3 328  | 3 271  | 2 889  | 2 757  | 2 515  | 2 348  | 2 214  | 2 048  |
| Unsuspended imprisonment total <sup>2</sup> .....            | 7 322  | 7 596  | 7 373  | 7 576  | 8 067  | 8 345  | 9 176  | 8 122  | 7 922  | 8 096  | 8 057  |
| Lenient imprisonment <sup>3</sup> .....                      | 1 564  | 1 636  | 1 605  | 1 473  | 1 532  | 1 580  | 1 842  | 1 481  | 1 306  | 1 315  | 1 313  |
| Imprisonment <sup>3</sup> .....                              | 5 754  | 5 946  | 5 764  | 6 096  | 6 520  | 6 753  | 7 318  | 6 626  | 6 606  | 6 768  | 6 732  |
| Other <sup>3</sup> .....                                     | 4      | 14     | 4      | 7      | 15     | 12     | 16     | 15     | 10     | 13     | 12     |
| Women, total .....   | 5 140  | 5 492  | 5 818  | 6 456  | 9 481  | 10 451 | 10 108 | 9 803  | 9 040  | 8 587  | 8 915  |
| Fines <sup>1</sup> .....                                     | 3 239  | 3 323  | 3 518  | 4 444  | 7 500  | 8 305  | 7 958  | 7 692  | 6 986  | 6 504  | 6 878  |
| Charges withdrawn <sup>2</sup> .....                         | 204    | 214    | 205    | 182    | 190    | 254    | 280    | 266    | 246    | 281    | 280    |
| Suspended imprisonment <sup>3</sup> total <sup>2</sup> ..... | 1 386  | 1 600  | 1 730  | 1 422  | 1 345  | 1 400  | 1 411  | 1 345  | 1 284  | 1 303  | 1 274  |
| Lenient imprisonment <sup>3</sup> .....                      | 69     | 87     | 105    | 119    | 123    | 111    | 160    | 153    | 132    | 146    | 126    |
| Imprisonment <sup>3</sup> .....                              | 539    | 596    | 601    | 537    | 508    | 586    | 584    | 573    | 572    | 585    | 623    |
| Sentence deferred .....                                      | 778    | 917    | 1 024  | 766    | 714    | 703    | 667    | 619    | 580    | 572    | 525    |
| Unsuspended imprisonment total <sup>2</sup> .....            | 311    | 355    | 365    | 408    | 446    | 492    | 459    | 500    | 524    | 499    | 483    |
| Lenient imprisonment <sup>3</sup> .....                      | 70     | 67     | 76     | 84     | 84     | 111    | 108    | 91     | 89     | 107    | 95     |
| Imprisonment <sup>3</sup> .....                              | 241    | 288    | 289    | 324    | 362    | 378    | 350    | 409    | 433    | 392    | 387    |
| Other <sup>3</sup> .....                                     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 3      | 1      | -      | 1      | -      | 1      |

<sup>1</sup> Sentences where the sanction is a fine only. Figures include fines taken as an alternative and fines. In 1992, sanctions for, e.g. shoplifting were increased, which resulted in a considerable increase in the number of fines.

<sup>2</sup> Convictions resulting in imprisonment, suspended or unsuspended, are classified as unsuspended convictions.

<sup>3</sup> Includes custody instead of sentence, military decisions, detention<sup>2</sup> and precautionary measures, and others not stated.

 New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## IMPRISONMENT SUSPENDED AND UNSUSPENDED, BY CRIMINAL OFFENCE

|                                 | 1988   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Men, total .....                | 14 853 | 15 263 | 15 761 | 14 807 | 15 447 | 15 385 | 16 254 | 14 916 | 14 521 | 14 754 | 14 641 |
| Sexual offences .....           | 246    | 246    | 224    | 215    | 260    | 224    | 249    | 257    | 180    | 224    | 232    |
| Crimes of violence .....        | 2 355  | 2 530  | 2 695  | 2 803  | 2 974  | 3 787  | 5 024  | 4 270  | 4 002  | 4 138  | 4 338  |
| Offences against property ..... | 11 488 | 11 625 | 11 976 | 10 984 | 11 428 | 10 539 | 10 068 | 9 562  | 9 478  | 9 494  | 9 094  |
| Other offences .....            | 764    | 861    | 866    | 805    | 785    | 835    | 913    | 827    | 861    | 898    | 977    |
| Not stated .....                | -      | 1      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Women, total .....              | 1 697  | 1 955  | 2 095  | 1 830  | 1 791  | 1 892  | 1 871  | 1 847  | 1 808  | 1 804  | 1 759  |
| Sexual offences .....           | 6      | 7      | 4      | 7      | 11     | 12     | 7      | 6      | 2      | 5      | 2      |
| Crimes of violence .....        | 86     | 105    | 103    | 130    | 158    | 168    | 274    | 237    | 218    | 218    | 222    |
| Offences against property ..... | 1 449  | 1 700  | 1 832  | 1 549  | 1 507  | 1 554  | 1 429  | 1 455  | 1 443  | 1 438  | 1 387  |
| Other offences .....            | 156    | 143    | 156    | 144    | 115    | 158    | 161    | 149    | 145    | 143    | 148    |
| Not stated .....                | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |

 New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## AVERAGE PERSONAL INCOME\* BY AGE

|                      | 1988         | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1998<br>Number in<br>thousands |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>DKK thousands</i> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>134.9</b> | <b>140.5</b> | <b>145.5</b> | <b>149.9</b> | <b>152.5</b> | <b>163.6</b> | <b>169.6</b> | <b>175.5</b> | <b>181.4</b> | <b>189.0</b> | <b>4 307.7</b>                 |
| 15-19 years          | 30.5         | 29.4         | 28.9         | 28.7         | 28.0         | 30.6         | 31.5         | 31.9         | 32.7         | 33.8         | 276.4                          |
| 20-24 years          | 113.1        | 112.4        | 111.2        | 110.2        | 108.5        | 115.2        | 119.1        | 120.7        | 122.7        | 126.3        | 342.4                          |
| 25-29 years          | 152.4        | 154.9        | 157.7        | 160.1        | 159.8        | 167.8        | 171.7        | 174.8        | 178.5        | 184.5        | 376.0                          |
| 30-34 years          | 174.0        | 177.1        | 181.7        | 185.3        | 186.9        | 196.3        | 201.5        | 207.3        | 214.4        | 223.4        | 419.6                          |
| 35-39 years          | 185.9        | 188.6        | 194.2        | 198.5        | 201.0        | 211.9        | 217.3        | 223.3        | 230.6        | 240.3        | 389.6                          |
| 40-44 years          | 195.0        | 198.0        | 203.7        | 208.5        | 210.8        | 221.4        | 227.8        | 234.3        | 241.7        | 251.4        | 371.1                          |
| 45-49 years          | 189.5        | 197.1        | 205.6        | 211.5        | 214.9        | 226.5        | 233.0        | 240.3        | 247.2        | 255.3        | 367.5                          |
| 50-54 years          | 171.8        | 180.5        | 188.7        | 197.7        | 202.6        | 215.5        | 224.7        | 233.2        | 241.5        | 251.8        | 406.4                          |
| 55-59 years          | 152.1        | 159.6        | 167.4        | 175.2        | 179.3        | 191.2        | 199.3        | 207.0        | 217.2        | 228.4        | 314.1                          |
| 60-64 years          | 123.4        | 132.9        | 138.1        | 144.1        | 146.9        | 154.9        | 161.8        | 168.1        | 173.6        | 180.7        | 254.7                          |
| 65-69 years          | 92.7         | 102.5        | 107.0        | 110.5        | 113.4        | 124.6        | 128.7        | 133.3        | 135.7        | 139.9        | 216.9                          |
| 70-74 years          | 73.5         | 85.2         | 89.8         | 93.3         | 96.5         | 111.0        | 113.6        | 117.8        | 119.8        | 123.7        | 197.9                          |
| Over 74 years        | 60.6         | 69.7         | 73.7         | 76.2         | 80.0         | 100.0        | 105.2        | 109.2        | 111.1        | 114.2        | 375.2                          |

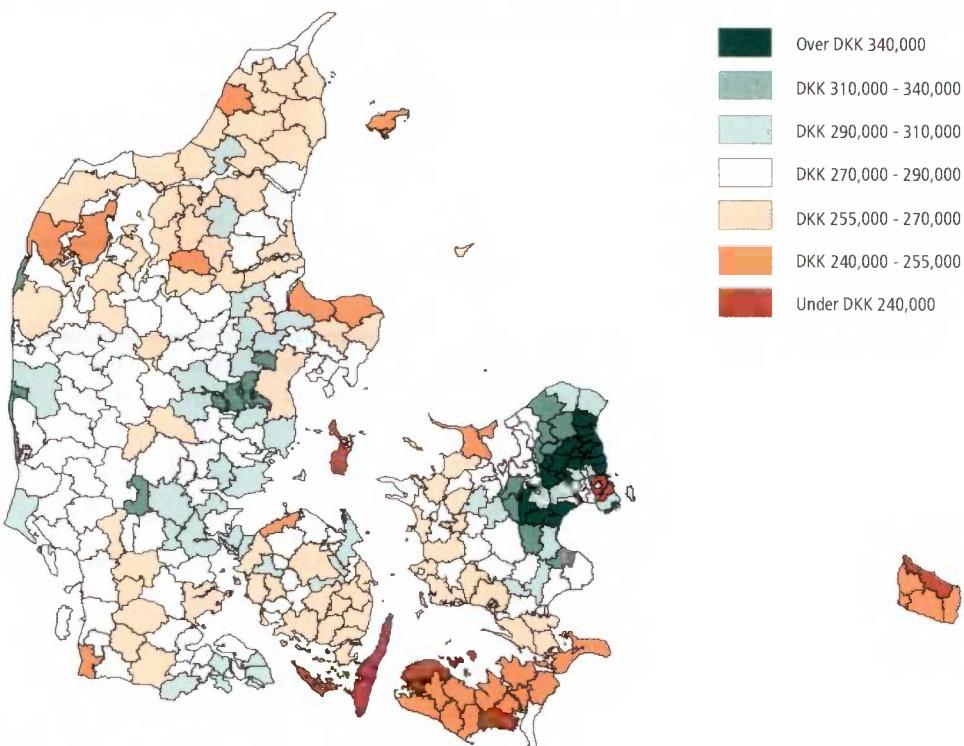
\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## HIGHEST PERSONAL INCOME ARRANGED IN TENTHS, BY INCREASING INCOME (DECILES\*)

|                               | 1988  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>DKK thousands</i>          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10 pct. not exceeding         | 27.4  | 32.3  | 34.7  | 36.6  | 38.9  | 48.6  | 55.7  | 58.5  | 59.5  | 62.8  |
| 20 pct. not exceeding         | 49.6  | 55.3  | 57.7  | 59.1  | 61.0  | 77.3  | 83.5  | 86.8  | 88.2  | 91.9  |
| 30 pct. not exceeding         | 64.5  | 70.9  | 74.0  | 76.3  | 79.0  | 97.0  | 99.8  | 103.2 | 105.6 | 109.2 |
| 40 pct. not exceeding         | 94.1  | 101.8 | 105.3 | 108.1 | 110.7 | 120.9 | 124.2 | 127.4 | 131.0 | 135.6 |
| 50 pct. not exceeding         | 120.1 | 128.2 | 132.0 | 135.9 | 137.9 | 143.6 | 147.6 | 152.8 | 158.4 | 166.0 |
| 60 pct. not exceeding         | 145.7 | 152.4 | 157.1 | 161.6 | 163.4 | 171.4 | 177.1 | 183.1 | 189.7 | 197.6 |
| 70 pct. not exceeding         | 172.4 | 176.4 | 182.0 | 187.6 | 189.7 | 198.5 | 204.6 | 211.4 | 218.9 | 227.8 |
| 80 pct. not exceeding         | 201.0 | 204.1 | 210.9 | 217.3 | 220.1 | 230.0 | 237.3 | 245.2 | 253.7 | 264.4 |
| 90 pct. not exceeding         | 249.0 | 252.7 | 261.3 | 269.2 | 272.7 | 284.7 | 294.1 | 303.4 | 314.4 | 327.9 |
| Lower quartile <sup>■</sup>   | 53.8  | 60.3  | 63.2  | 65.1  | 67.6  | 89.3  | 90.6  | 93.5  | 94.5  | 97.6  |
| Upper quartile <sup>■</sup>   | 185.8 | 189.2 | 195.3 | 201.2 | 203.6 | 213.0 | 219.6 | 227.0 | 235.0 | 244.5 |
| Gini-coefficient <sup>■</sup> | 0.40  | 0.39  | 0.39  | 0.39  | 0.38  | 0.36  | 0.36  | 0.36  | 0.36  | 0.36  |

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## AVERAGE FAMILY INCOME IN MUNICIPALITIES 1998



## AVERAGE FAMILY INCOME BEFORE TAXES, BY FAMILY TYPE

|   | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | Number in thousands |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| <i>DKK thousands</i>                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                     |
| Families <sup>a</sup> total                   | 207.4 | 215.2 | 218.8 | 237.9 | 247.7 | 258.2 | 267.8 | 280.2 | 2 858.6             |
| Without children                              | 174.5 | 180.8 | 184.6 | 201.8 | 210.4 | 219.6 | 227.7 | 238.1 | 2 216.0             |
| With children                                 | 316.4 | 330.4 | 335.7 | 362.2 | 375.9 | 391.4 | 406.4 | 425.7 | 642.5               |
| Couples <sup>a</sup>                          | 309.7 | 323.3 | 329.9 | 354.1 | 367.9 | 385.1 | 399.7 | 418.2 | 1 305.6             |
| Without children                              | 281.3 | 293.9 | 301.3 | 322.4 | 335.3 | 352.1 | 365.5 | 382.2 | 780.3               |
| With children                                 | 349.2 | 364.9 | 371.4 | 400.5 | 415.8 | 433.6 | 450.3 | 471.6 | 525.3               |
| Single persons <sup>a</sup> total             | 132.4 | 136.7 | 139.1 | 155.4 | 160.0 | 165.2 | 170.4 | 176.8 | 1 270.5             |
| Without children                              | 128.6 | 132.4 | 134.8 | 151.3 | 155.8 | 161.1 | 166.2 | 172.5 | 1 153.9             |
| With children                                 | 168.2 | 177.5 | 179.2 | 194.9 | 201.2 | 205.2 | 211.8 | 219.8 | 116.7               |
| Single men                                    | 142.0 | 145.7 | 148.0 | 163.6 | 169.3 | 175.2 | 181.6 | 188.8 | 557.4               |
| Without children                              | 140.1 | 143.7 | 146.0 | 161.6 | 167.3 | 173.2 | 179.4 | 186.7 | 542.6               |
| With children                                 | 204.0 | 214.5 | 216.8 | 233.6 | 243.1 | 249.5 | 260.5 | 267.6 | 14.8                |
| Single women                                  | 125.1 | 129.8 | 132.2 | 149.1 | 152.9 | 157.4 | 161.8 | 167.5 | 713.1               |
| Without children                              | 118.6 | 122.6 | 125.0 | 142.1 | 145.6 | 150.4 | 154.5 | 159.9 | 611.2               |
| With children                                 | 162.7 | 171.9 | 173.8 | 189.4 | 195.4 | 199.0 | 204.9 | 212.8 | 101.9               |
| Adults living with their parents <sup>a</sup> | 85.9  | 86.4  | 85.2  | 91.8  | 96.4  | 98.3  | 100.6 | 103.8 | 230.3               |
| Institutional households <sup>a</sup>         | 56.4  | 59.0  | 62.8  | 76.4  | 113.5 | 117.6 | 119.2 | 124.4 | 52.1                |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## AVERAGE FAMILY INCOME AFTER TAXES, BY FAMILY TYPE

|   | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | Number in thousands |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| <i>DKK thousands</i>                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                     |
| Families <sup>a</sup> total                   | 131.9 | 136.7 | 139.6 | 150.1 | 156.3 | 163.5 | 169.7 | 178.2 | 2 858.6             |
| Without children                              | 113.1 | 116.8 | 119.7 | 128.4 | 133.9 | 140.2 | 145.7 | 153.1 | 2 216.0             |
| With children                                 | 194.1 | 203.4 | 207.8 | 224.7 | 233.4 | 243.9 | 252.7 | 264.9 | 642.5               |
| Couples <sup>a</sup>                          | 190.9 | 198.9 | 203.9 | 220.5 | 228.8 | 240.3 | 249.2 | 261.4 | 1 305.6             |
| Without children                              | 175.7 | 182.7 | 187.9 | 203.1 | 210.7 | 221.9 | 230.4 | 241.9 | 780.3               |
| With children                                 | 212.0 | 222.0 | 227.1 | 245.9 | 255.5 | 267.5 | 277.0 | 290.4 | 525.3               |
| Single persons <sup>a</sup> total             | 89.3  | 92.2  | 94.2  | 99.9  | 103.3 | 107.2 | 111.1 | 116.0 | 1 270.5             |
| Without children                              | 86.7  | 89.1  | 91.2  | 96.6  | 99.8  | 103.8 | 107.6 | 112.5 | 1 153.9             |
| With children                                 | 113.4 | 121.2 | 123.0 | 131.9 | 136.7 | 140.1 | 145.1 | 150.6 | 116.7               |
| Single men                                    | 90.6  | 92.8  | 95.0  | 101.6 | 105.3 | 109.6 | 113.9 | 119.0 | 557.4               |
| Without children                              | 89.6  | 91.7  | 93.9  | 100.4 | 104.1 | 108.4 | 112.6 | 117.7 | 542.6               |
| With children                                 | 124.0 | 131.8 | 133.6 | 142.9 | 149.6 | 154.6 | 162.3 | 165.6 | 14.8                |
| Single women                                  | 88.2  | 91.6  | 93.6  | 98.7  | 101.7 | 105.3 | 108.9 | 113.7 | 713.1               |
| Without children                              | 84.2  | 86.8  | 88.7  | 93.2  | 96.0  | 99.7  | 103.2 | 107.9 | 611.2               |
| With children                                 | 111.8 | 119.6 | 121.5 | 130.3 | 134.9 | 138.1 | 142.7 | 148.4 | 101.9               |
| Adults living with their parents <sup>a</sup> | 58.4  | 58.7  | 58.4  | 62.4  | 65.1  | 66.4  | 67.8  | 70.2  | 230.3               |
| Institutional households <sup>a</sup>         | 44.9  | 47.3  | 50.4  | 53.2  | 78.1  | 81.2  | 83.6  | 88.3  | 52.1                |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

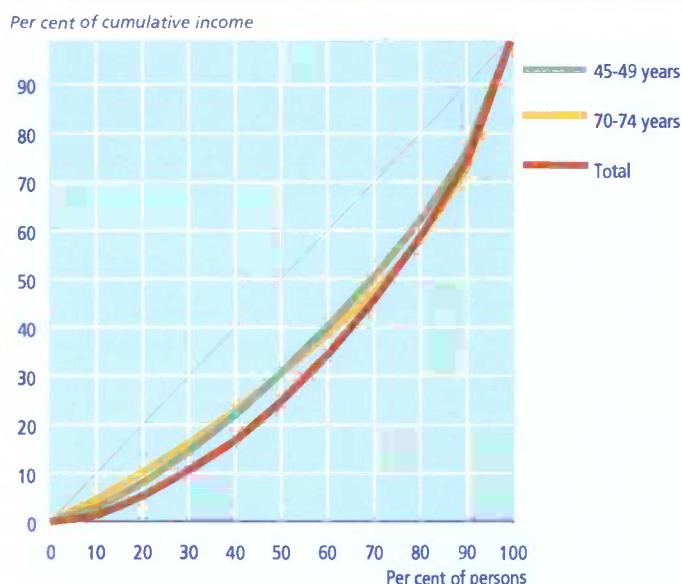
PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL FAMILY INCOME IN DECILES<sup>a</sup> BY FAMILY TYPE

| Per cent  | Family income before taxes |      |      |      |      |      |      | Family income after taxes |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | 1990                       | 1992 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1990                      | 1992 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
| <b>Families<sup>b</sup> total</b>   |                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1st decile group <sup>1</sup>   | 1.1                        | 1.1  | 1.3  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.4                       | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.9  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 1.9  |
| 2nd decile group  | 3.4                        | 3.3  | 3.9  | 4.0  | 3.9  | 3.9  | 3.8  | 4.7                       | 4.6  | 4.5  | 4.5  | 4.4  | 4.4  | 4.4  |
| 3rd decile group  | 4.6                        | 4.5  | 4.9  | 4.9  | 4.8  | 4.7  | 4.7  | 5.8                       | 5.7  | 5.6  | 5.6  | 5.5  | 5.5  | 5.4  |
| 4th decile group  | 6.0                        | 6.0  | 6.0  | 6.0  | 5.9  | 5.9  | 5.8  | 6.9                       | 6.8  | 6.7  | 6.6  | 6.5  | 6.5  | 6.5  |
| 5th decile group  | 7.5                        | 7.4  | 7.3  | 7.3  | 7.2  | 7.1  | 7.1  | 8.0                       | 7.9  | 7.8  | 7.7  | 7.6  | 7.6  | 7.6  |
| 6th decile group  | 9.1                        | 9.1  | 8.9  | 8.9  | 8.8  | 8.8  | 8.8  | 9.4                       | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.1  | 9.1  | 9.1  | 9.1  |
| 7th decile group  | 11.3                       | 11.3 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.5                      | 11.4 | 11.4 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.2 | 11.3 |
| 8th decile group  | 14.1                       | 14.2 | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 14.0                      | 14.0 | 13.9 | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.7 |
| 9th decile group  | 17.1                       | 17.3 | 16.8 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 16.3                      | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.2 |
| 10th decile group   | 25.7                       | 25.9 | 25.8 | 26.0 | 26.3 | 26.6 | 26.8 | 22.0                      | 22.5 | 23.0 | 23.3 | 23.7 | 24.0 | 24.1 |
| Maximum equalization percentage <sup>b</sup>  | 28.3                       | 28.6 | 27.4 | 27.3 | 27.6 | 27.9 | 28.1 | 23.8                      | 24.2 | 24.7 | 24.5 | 24.8 | 25.0 | 25.2 |
| <b>Couples<sup>b</sup> with/without children</b>  |                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1st decile group <sup>1</sup>   | 3.0                        | 3.1  | 3.3  | 3.4  | 3.5  | 3.4  | 3.3  | 3.9                       | 3.9  | 3.9  | 4.1  | 4.2  | 4.1  | 3.9  |
| 2nd decile group  | 5.1                        | 5.1  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.2  | 5.1  | 6.3                       | 6.2  | 6.2  | 6.2  | 6.1  | 6.1  | 6.0  |
| 3rd decile group  | 6.6                        | 6.6  | 6.8  | 6.7  | 6.6  | 6.6  | 6.5  | 7.6                       | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.4  | 7.3  | 7.3  |
| 4th decile group  | 8.0                        | 8.0  | 7.9  | 7.9  | 7.8  | 7.8  | 7.8  | 8.7                       | 8.6  | 8.6  | 8.5  | 8.4  | 8.4  | 8.3  |
| 5th decile group  | 9.1                        | 9.1  | 9.0  | 8.9  | 8.9  | 8.9  | 8.8  | 9.5                       | 9.5  | 9.4  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.2  |
| 6th decile group  | 10.1                       | 10.1 | 9.9  | 9.8  | 9.8  | 9.8  | 9.8  | 10.3                      | 10.2 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 9.9  | 9.9  |
| 7th decile group  | 11.1                       | 11.1 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 11.0                      | 11.0 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 10.7 |
| 8th decile group  | 12.3                       | 12.2 | 12.0 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.9 | 11.9                      | 11.8 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 11.6 |
| 9th decile group  | 14.0                       | 14.0 | 13.8 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 13.1                      | 13.1 | 13.0 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 13.0 | 13.0 |
| 10th decile group   | 20.7                       | 20.7 | 21.1 | 21.4 | 21.8 | 22.0 | 22.3 | 17.7                      | 18.1 | 18.6 | 19.1 | 19.6 | 19.8 | 20.0 |
| Maximum equalization percentage <sup>b</sup>  | 18.2                       | 18.2 | 17.8 | 17.9 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 18.7 | 14.0                      | 14.2 | 14.4 | 14.5 | 14.9 | 15.1 | 15.4 |
| <b>Single persons<sup>b</sup> with/without children</b><br>(excl. adults living with their parents) |                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1st decile group <sup>1</sup>   | 2.3                        | 2.3  | 2.7  | 2.9  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 2.8  | 2.7                       | 2.8  | 3.1  | 3.3  | 3.3  | 3.2  | 3.2  |
| 2nd decile group  | 4.9                        | 4.8  | 5.7  | 5.7  | 5.7  | 5.6  | 5.6  | 6.5                       | 6.4  | 6.3  | 6.3  | 6.3  | 6.2  | 6.2  |
| 3rd decile group  | 5.7                        | 5.7  | 6.7  | 6.6  | 6.5  | 6.5  | 6.4  | 7.5                       | 7.5  | 7.4  | 7.3  | 7.3  | 7.3  | 7.3  |
| 4th decile group  | 6.6                        | 6.6  | 7.4  | 7.3  | 7.2  | 7.1  | 7.1  | 8.4                       | 8.3  | 8.3  | 8.2  | 8.1  | 8.1  | 8.1  |
| 5th decile group  | 8.0                        | 7.9  | 8.2  | 8.2  | 8.1  | 8.0  | 8.0  | 9.2                       | 9.1  | 9.0  | 9.0  | 8.9  | 8.9  | 8.9  |
| 6th decile group  | 9.6                        | 9.6  | 9.4  | 9.4  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 9.3  | 10.1                      | 10.1 | 9.9  | 9.9  | 9.8  | 9.8  | 9.8  |
| 7th decile group  | 11.4                       | 11.3 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 10.7 | 10.8 | 11.1                      | 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 10.9 |
| 8th decile group  | 13.1                       | 13.1 | 12.4 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 12.2                      | 12.2 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.0 | 12.1 |
| 9th decile group  | 15.4                       | 15.4 | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 13.7                      | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 13.7 |
| 10th decile group   | 23.1                       | 23.3 | 22.3 | 22.5 | 22.6 | 23.0 | 23.1 | 18.5                      | 18.8 | 19.2 | 19.4 | 19.7 | 20.0 | 20.1 |
| Maximum equalization percentage <sup>b</sup>  | 23.0                       | 23.2 | 19.9 | 20.0 | 20.2 | 20.6 | 20.8 | 15.8                      | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.1 | 16.4 | 16.6 | 16.7 |

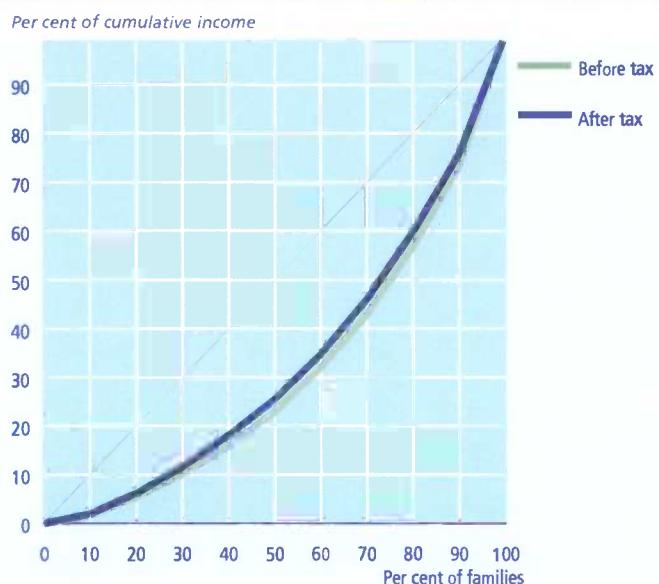
<sup>1</sup> When primary data are divided into tenths according to increasing value of an observation, the groups of tenths are called decile groups.

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

## DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONAL INCOME IN 1998



## DISTRIBUTION OF FAMILY INCOME IN 1998



## INCOME, CONSUMPTION, TAXATION AND TRANSFERS, BY ACTIVITY 1997

|  | Total   | Self-employed | Salaried employees | Pensioners and recipients of early retirement pay | Others, not economically active |
|--|---------|---------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| <i>DKK per household</i>                                   |         |               |                    |   |                                 |
| A. Earned income, total                                    | 249 411 | 414 912       | 387 196            | 7 846   | 50 878                          |
| Wages and salaries, etc.                                   | 233 277 | 157 544       | 383 938            | 7 011   | 48 967                          |
| Entrepreneurial income, etc.                               | 16 135  | 257 369       | 3 257              | 835   | 1 911                           |
| B. Property income <sup>a</sup>                            | 25 950  | 31 838        | 28 471             | 25 851  | 9 789                           |
| C. Private transfers to the household <sup>a</sup>         | 16 485  | 14 143        | 9 302              | 34 252  | 10 383                          |
| D. Transfers from the public sector <sup>a</sup>           | 70 684  | 39 814        | 37 372             | 128 415   | 115 783                         |
| E. Other income and reconciliation                         | 6 836   | 9 636         | 5 202              | 9 878   | 6 326                           |
| F. Capital transfers to the household <sup>a</sup>         | 3 548   | 7 814         | 4 109              | 2 083   | 2 161                           |
| G. Total income (A+B+C+D+E+F)                              | 372 916 | 518 158       | 471 652            | 208 324   | 195 320                         |
| H. Income taxes, etc.                                      | 118 004 | 172 883       | 156 421            | 53 924  | 49 829                          |
| I. Private interest payments, etc.                         | 27 145  | 46 512        | 38 327             | 6 688   | 10 219                          |
| J. Disposable income, total (G-H-I)                        | 227 767 | 298 764       | 276 905            | 147 712   | 135 271                         |
| K. Payments from capital pensions (net)                    | 1 372   | 1 746         | 550                | 2 989   | 1 418                           |
| L. Disposable amount, total (J+K)                          | 229 140 | 300 509       | 277 455            | 150 701   | 136 689                         |
| M. Stamp duties, fees and fines                            | 48      | 39            | 57                 | 4   | 116                             |
| N. Gifts, charity  | 2 214   | 1 503         | 1 472              | 4 027   | 1 880                           |
| O. Membership fees   | 3 418   | 3 931         | 4 929              | 812   | 1 797                           |
| P. Net saving  | 14 477  | 26 412        | 24 659             | 3 592   | -17 918                         |
| Q. Total consumption (L-M-N-O-P)                           | 208 982 | 268 624       | 246 339            | 142 265   | 150 815                         |
| Food   | 24 021  | 31 074        | 27 491             | 17 497  | 18 690                          |
| Beverages and tobacco                                      | 11 954  | 15 651        | 13 386             | 9 008   | 10 011                          |
| Clothing and footwear, etc.                                | 11 270  | 13 509        | 14 158             | 5 730   | 8 953                           |
| Rent, housing  | 44 387  | 50 082        | 48 955             | 38 177  | 33 084                          |
| Electricity and fuels                                      | 14 023  | 17 343        | 14 847             | 13 043  | 10 458                          |
| Furniture, household services, etc.                        | 13 157  | 18 468        | 16 148             | 7 733   | 8 439                           |
| Medical products and services                              | 4 746   | 6 076         | 5 157              | 4 314   | 2 986                           |
| Purchase of transport equipment                            | 13 525  | 24 219        | 16 886             | 6 737   | 7 606                           |
| Other transport and communications                         | 22 845  | 26 566        | 28 972             | 11 668  | 16 975                          |
| Recreation, entertainment, package holidays                | 23 369  | 27 305        | 28 286             | 14 870  | 16 968                          |
| Other goods and services                                   | 25 686  | 38 332        | 32 052             | 13 488  | 16 646                          |
| Indirect transfers from public sector <sup>a</sup> , total | 35 171  | 40 289        | 41 313             | 19 132  | 40 988                          |
| Indirect transfers concerning child care                   | 8 535   | 12 220        | 11 993             | 269   | 9 444                           |
| Indirect transfers concerning education                    | 15 860  | 18 264        | 21 301             | 1 299   | 22 996                          |
| Indirect transfers concerning health                       | 10 775  | 9 805         | 8 018              | 17 565  | 8 548                           |
| Taxes on production and imports <sup>a</sup> , total       | 50 159  | 66 936        | 59 663             | 33 102  | 34 761                          |
| VAT  | 28 206  | 36 810        | 33 739             | 17 971  | 20 611                          |
| Excise duty  | 18 526  | 26 015        | 22 001             | 12 241  | 12 332                          |
| Real property tax  | 2 989   | 3 793         | 3 309              | 2 731   | 1 546                           |
| Stamp duties   | 438     | 318           | 615                | 159   | 272                             |
| Net wealth, end-1997                                       | 224 505 | 159 337       | 157 776            | 433 875   | 76 096                          |
| <i>Number, etc.</i>  |         |               |                    |   |                                 |
| Persons per household                                      | 2.1     | 2.5           | 2.5                | 1.4   | 1.9                             |
| Of whom adults   | 1.6     | 1.9           | 1.8                | 1.4   | 1.4                             |
| Number of households in the survey                         | 2 864   | 135           | 1 798              | 622   | 309                             |
| Number of households in Denmark (thousands)                | 2 462   | 133           | 1 396              | 672   | 262                             |

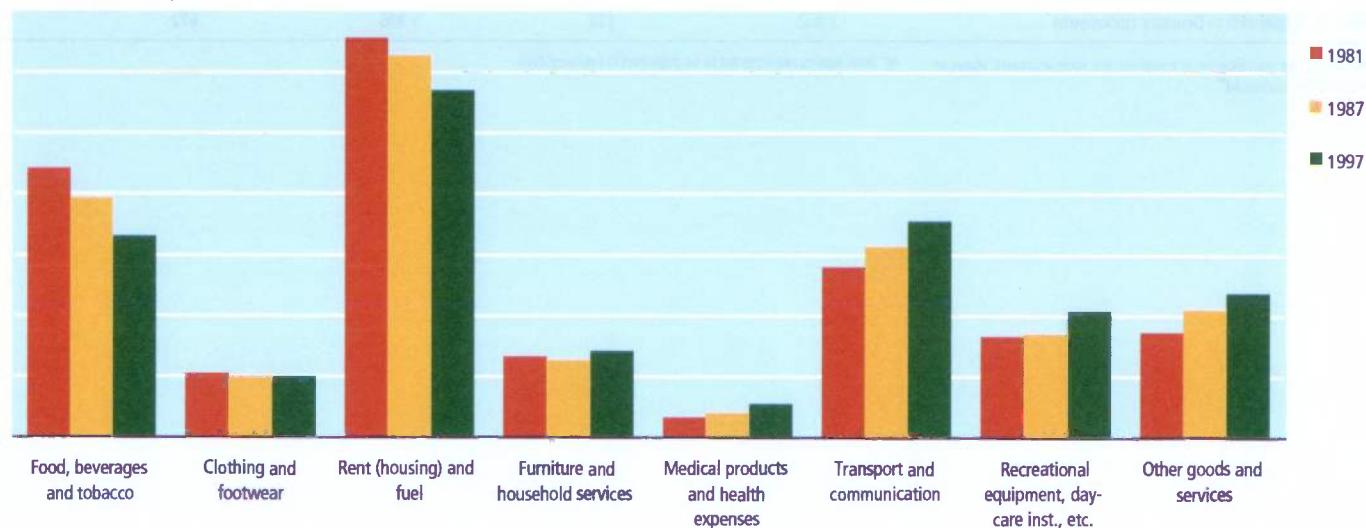
Note: The above classification is based on the socio-economic status of the head of the household.<sup>a</sup>  New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## INCOME, CONSUMPTION, TAXATION AND TRANSFERS, BY TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME 1997

| DKK per household  | Total   | Under<br>DKK 100 000 | DKK 100 000 -<br>199 999 | DKK 200 000 -<br>299 999 | DKK 300 000 -<br>399 999 | DKK 400 000 -<br>499 999 | DKK 500 000<br>and over |
|--|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. Earned income, total                                    | 249 411 | 21 849               | 30 106                   | 110 553                  | 216 099                  | 322 878                  | 580 437                 |
| Wages and salaries, etc.                                   | 233 277 | 40 049               | 27 293                   | 105 397                  | 205 669                  | 309 834                  | 534 431                 |
| Entrepreneurial income, etc.                               | 16 135  | -18 200              | 2 812                    | 5 156                    | 10 429                   | 13 044                   | 46 006                  |
| B. Property income <sup>a</sup>                            | 25 950  | 2 133                | 10 833                   | 15 691                   | 23 112                   | 33 913                   | 49 212                  |
| C. Private transfers to the household <sup>a</sup>         | 16 485  | 3 056                | 5 904                    | 18 920                   | 26 073                   | 19 978                   | 21 280                  |
| D. Transfers from the public sector <sup>a</sup>           | 70 684  | 39 751               | 98 803                   | 94 452                   | 72 757                   | 58 422                   | 34 564                  |
| E. Other income and reconciliation                         | 6 836   | 2 532                | 1 727                    | 5 769                    | 6 384                    | 11 402                   | 11 444                  |
| F. Capital transfers to the household <sup>a</sup>         | 3 548   | 34                   | 854                      | 2 284                    | 2 478                    | 2 773                    | 8 515                   |
| G. Total income (A+B+C+D+E+F)                              | 372 916 | 69 356               | 148 225                  | 247 668                  | 346 903                  | 449 365                  | 705 452                 |
| H. Income taxes, etc.                                      | 118 004 | 16 568               | 36 776                   | 72 095                   | 108 481                  | 142 922                  | 238 877                 |
| I. Private interest payments, etc.                         | 27 145  | 3 581                | 4 209                    | 13 052                   | 22 268                   | 37 566                   | 60 816                  |
| J. Disposable income, total (G-H-I)                        | 227 767 | 49 206               | 107 240                  | 162 521                  | 216 154                  | 268 877                  | 405 759                 |
| K. Payments from capital pensions (net)                    | 1 372   | 0                    | 276                      | 341                      | 5 026                    | 1 543                    | 1 568                   |
| L. Disposable amount, total (J+K)                          | 229 140 | 49 206               | 107 516                  | 162 863                  | 221 181                  | 270 420                  | 407 327                 |
| M. Stamp duties, fees and fines                            | 48      | 0                    | 28                       | 20                       | 67                       | 57                       | 81                      |
| N. Gifts, charity  | 2 214   | 80                   | 2 004                    | 2 213                    | 1 945                    | 2 015                    | 2 936                   |
| O. Membership fees   | 3 418   | 935                  | 921                      | 2 307                    | 3 630                    | 4 928                    | 6 257                   |
| P. Net saving  | 14 477  | -41 091              | -13 847                  | -7 712                   | 9 231                    | 16 415                   | 67 611                  |
| Q. Total consumption (L-M-N-O-P)                           | 208 982 | 89 282               | 118 410                  | 166 035                  | 206 308                  | 247 004                  | 330 442                 |
| Food   | 24 021  | 11 289               | 14 534                   | 20 227                   | 23 589                   | 28 616                   | 36 072                  |
| Beverages and tobacco                                      | 11 954  | 5 634                | 8 065                    | 10 153                   | 13 029                   | 12 989                   | 17 014                  |
| Clothing and footwear, etc.                                | 11 270  | 5 995                | 5 791                    | 8 581                    | 10 046                   | 12 596                   | 19 380                  |
| Rent, housing  | 44 387  | 18 484               | 32 470                   | 37 791                   | 42 974                   | 46 572                   | 64 192                  |
| Electricity and fuels                                      | 14 023  | 4 989                | 10 767                   | 11 555                   | 12 423                   | 15 887                   | 20 126                  |
| Furniture, household services, etc.                        | 13 157  | 2 892                | 5 527                    | 9 524                    | 11 458                   | 15 866                   | 24 356                  |
| Medical products and services                              | 4 746   | 1 117                | 2 628                    | 4 659                    | 4 586                    | 6 204                    | 6 850                   |
| Purchase of transport equipment                            | 13 525  | 1 481                | 3 702                    | 10 078                   | 17 064                   | 20 798                   | 22 450                  |
| Other transport and communications                         | 22 845  | 10 110               | 10 221                   | 17 067                   | 23 624                   | 28 916                   | 38 197                  |
| Recreation, entertainment, package holidays                | 23 369  | 14 498               | 13 137                   | 18 350                   | 23 266                   | 25 941                   | 37 301                  |
| Other goods and services                                   | 25 686  | 12 796               | 11 569                   | 18 051                   | 24 249                   | 32 619                   | 44 502                  |
| Indirect transfers from public sector <sup>a</sup> , total | 35 171  | 30 816               | 20 280                   | 27 701                   | 33 844                   | 40 813                   | 54 086                  |
| Indirect transfers concerning child care                   | 8 535   | 537                  | 1 532                    | 5 475                    | 6 746                    | 14 585                   | 16 870                  |
| Indirect transfers concerning education                    | 15 860  | 26 029               | 6 908                    | 10 976                   | 15 391                   | 16 940                   | 26 732                  |
| Indirect transfers concerning health                       | 10 775  | 4 249                | 11 841                   | 11 250                   | 11 707                   | 9 289                    | 10 485                  |
| Taxes on production and imports <sup>a</sup> , total       | 50 159  | 17 157               | 26 173                   | 38 881                   | 50 567                   | 62 272                   | 80 941                  |
| VAT  | 28 206  | 11 952               | 15 190                   | 22 028                   | 26 980                   | 33 445                   | 46 044                  |
| Excise duty  | 18 526  | 4 441                | 9 132                    | 14 327                   | 20 410                   | 24 625                   | 29 129                  |
| Real property tax  | 2 989   | 762                  | 1 701                    | 2 231                    | 2 805                    | 3 729                    | 4 864                   |
| Stamp duty   | 438     | 2                    | 149                      | 295                      | 372                      | 472                      | 904                     |
| Number, etc.   |         |                      |                          |                          |                          |                          |                         |
| Persons per household <sup>a</sup>                         | 2.1     | 1.1                  | 1.2                      | 1.8                      | 2.1                      | 2.7                      | 3.1                     |
| Of whom adults   | 1.6     | 1.1                  | 1.2                      | 1.5                      | 1.7                      | 1.9                      | 2.2                     |
| Number of households <sup>a</sup> in Denmark (thousands)   | 2 462   | 87                   | 668                      | 443                      | 309                      | 306                      | 651                     |

## CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE OF PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS

Per cent of total consumption



**PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE,  
BY LEVEL OF PROSPERITY**

|   | 1987  |             |             |             |             | 1997  |             |             |             |             |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Total | 1st quarter | 2nd quarter | 3rd quarter | 4th quarter | Total | 1st quarter | 2nd quarter | 3rd quarter | 4th quarter |
| <i>Per cent</i>   |       |             |             |             |             |       |             |             |             |             |
| Consumption expenditure, total .....  | 100   | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100   | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         |
| Food, beverages and tobacco .....   | 21    | 26          | 22          | 19          | 16          | 17    | 20          | 18          | 16          | 14          |
| Clothing and footwear .....   | 5     | 5           | 5           | 5           | 6           | 5     | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           |
| Rent and fuels .....  | 32    | 30          | 29          | 30          | 33          | 28    | 33          | 28          | 26          | 28          |
| Furniture and household services .....  | 7     | 7           | 6           | 7           | 6           | 7     | 6           | 6           | 8           | 8           |
| Medical care and health expenses .....  | 2     | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 3     | 3           | 3           | 2           | 3           |
| Transport and communication .....   | 15    | 12          | 16          | 17          | 17          | 18    | 14          | 17          | 20          | 19          |
| Recreational equipment, entertainment,<br>day-care institutions, education, etc. .... | 8     | 9           | 9           | 9           | 8           | 10    | 10          | 11          | 11          | 10          |
| Other goods and services .....  | 10    | 9           | 11          | 11          | 12          | 12    | 9           | 12          | 12          | 13          |

Note: Households are distributed according to their "level of prosperity". The distribution is based on household income and household size (number of children and adults). The "1<sup>st</sup> quarter" comprises all Danish households with the lowest income, when household size is taken into

account, while the "4<sup>th</sup> quarter" comprises all Danish households with the highest income (adjusted for size of household). Definition and grouping of consumption is different than in the other tables from the household budget survey.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

**CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE, BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD 1997**

|  | Total   | Single persons                  |                              | Single persons, 60 and over without children | Single persons with children | 2 adults without children, head of h. under 60 | 2 adults without children, head of h. 60 and over | 2 adults with children | Households with at least 3 adults |
|--|---------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |         | under 60 years without children | 60 and over without children |  |                              |  |   |                        |                                   |
| <i>DKK per household</i>                               |         |                                 |                              |  |                              |  |   |                        |                                   |
| Total income .....                                     | 372 916 | 216 067                         | 170 268                      | 272 043                                      | 477 944                      | 336 126  | 565 287   | 650 365                |                                   |
| Disposable income .....                                | 229 140 | 132 230                         | 120 408                      | 185 933                                      | 285 989                      | 229 354  | 326 637   | 399 935                |                                   |
| Net saving .....                                       | 14 477  | -3 659                          | -2 804                       | -7 504                                       | 32 714                       | 22 236   | 14 234  | 74 803                 |                                   |
| Total consumption .....                                | 208 982 | 132 846                         | 118 411                      | 190 382                                      | 247 027                      | 198 933  | 305 105   | 317 375                |                                   |
| Food .....   | 24 021  | 12 305                          | 13 734                       | 25 633                                       | 26 326                       | 24 951   | 37 954  | 37 535                 |                                   |
| Non-alcoholic beverages .....                          | 3 176   | 2 031                           | 1 542                        | 3 134  | 3 471                        | 2 621  | 4 931   | 6 036                  |                                   |
| Alcoholic beverages .....                              | 4 925   | 3 112                           | 2 869                        | 3 339  | 6 683                        | 5 729  | 5 897   | 7 862                  |                                   |
| Tobacco .....  | 3 853   | 3 370                           | 2 277                        | 3 728  | 5 076                        | 3 570  | 4 142   | 5 562                  |                                   |
| Clothing, etc. ....                                    | 9 122   | 5 962                           | 3 876                        | 9 796  | 10 292                       | 6 715  | 15 381  | 13 760                 |                                   |
| Footwear, etc. ....                                    | 2 148   | 1 374                           | 977                          | 2 275  | 2 096                        | 1 026  | 4 044   | 3 924                  |                                   |
| Rent, permanent rent of holiday dwelling,<br>etc. .... | 14 038  | 18 382                          | 16 969                       | 26 926                                       | 12 101                       | 9 956  | 9 669   | 9 657                  |                                   |
| Rental value of own dwelling, etc. ....                | 21 241  | 7 826                           | 12 585                       | 9 858  | 26 245                       | 26 651   | 32 704  | 37 660                 |                                   |
| Repair and maintenance of dwelling ..                  | 4 087   | 1 577                           | 2 131                        | 1 773  | 5 525                        | 5 075  | 6 163   | 6 802                  |                                   |
| Water and services relating to dwelling ...            | 5 021   | 3 578                           | 4 021                        | 4 816  | 5 530                        | 5 616  | 6 378   | 5 801                  |                                   |
| Electricity and fuels .....                            | 14 023  | 8 334                           | 11 783                       | 12 340                                       | 14 847                       | 16 297   | 18 185  | 21 744                 |                                   |
| Furniture and carpets, etc. ....                       | 5 277   | 2 653                           | 1 687                        | 6 023  | 6 603                        | 3 897  | 9 905   | 6 453                  |                                   |
| Curtains and bed linen, etc. ....                      | 889     | 458                             | 369                          | 614  | 1 115                        | 822  | 1 501   | 1 386                  |                                   |
| Household appliances, etc. ....                        | 1 902   | 1 071                           | 950                          | 1 754  | 2 165                        | 1 827  | 3 181   | 2 549                  |                                   |
| Tableware, kitchen utensils, etc. ....                 | 1 041   | 637                             | 557                          | 951  | 1 401                        | 1 048  | 1 346   | 1 700                  |                                   |
| Household and garden tools .....                       | 1 303   | 1 121                           | 456                          | 775  | 1 561                        | 1 552  | 1 844   | 1 380                  |                                   |
| Other household goods and services .....               | 2 745   | 1 208                           | 1 993                        | 2 824  | 2 743                        | 3 203  | 4 484   | 3 662                  |                                   |
| Medical products and treatment equipment               | 2 604   | 1 337                           | 2 117                        | 2 568  | 3 710                        | 3 851  | 2 654   | 2 548                  |                                   |
| Medical and dental services .....                      | 2 075   | 1 154                           | 1 261                        | 2 070  | 2 656                        | 2 861  | 2 435   | 3 117                  |                                   |
| Hospital services .....                                | 67      | 14                              | 89                           | 78   | 127                          | 73   | 62  | 2                      |                                   |
| Purchase of vehicles .....                             | 13 525  | 7 122                           | 3 767                        | 5 227  | 22 132                       | 12 954   | 19 313  | 22 895                 |                                   |
| Operation of transport equipment .....                 | 14 775  | 7 674                           | 3 585                        | 7 024  | 19 864                       | 13 227   | 24 681  | 29 534                 |                                   |
| Purchase of transport services .....                   | 3 658   | 3 713                           | 1 611                        | 3 822  | 4 656                        | 2 321  | 4 056   | 6 810                  |                                   |
| Postage .....  | 271     | 188                             | 264                          | 206  | 297                          | 283  | 340   | 320                    |                                   |
| Purchase of telephones and equipment ...               | 169     | 213                             | 16                           | 149  | 211                          | 58   | 214   | 350                    |                                   |
| Telephone services .....                               | 3 971   | 3 381                           | 2 864                        | 4 635  | 4 420                        | 3 455  | 4 736   | 5 612                  |                                   |
| Electronic leisure equipment etc. ....                 | 4 574   | 4 351                           | 1 478                        | 5 400  | 5 326                        | 1 898  | 6 708   | 8 450                  |                                   |
| Large consumer goods for leisure activities            | 801     | 564                             | 158                          | 303  | 800                          | 35   | 2 658   | -1 361                 |                                   |
| Sporting equipment, toys, plants, pets, etc.           | 4 889   | 2 648                           | 1 949                        | 4 984  | 5 604                        | 4 574  | 8 416   | 7 201                  |                                   |
| Entertainment, television license fees .....           | 6 339   | 5 233                           | 3 798                        | 7 266  | 7 373                        | 5 509  | 7 915   | 9 466                  |                                   |
| Newspapers, books, magazines, etc. ....                | 3 704   | 2 631                           | 2 934                        | 2 706  | 4 155                        | 4 557  | 4 337   | 5 304                  |                                   |
| Package holidays .....                                 | 3 062   | 1 854                           | 2 111                        | 4 268  | 3 815                        | 3 411  | 3 354   | 5 281                  |                                   |
| Education .....  | 697     | 426                             | 250                          | 1 406  | 401                          | 162  | 1 520   | 1 578                  |                                   |
| Restaurants, hotels, etc. ....                         | 7 560   | 6 834                           | 2 944                        | 5 336  | 9 898                        | 4 369  | 10 792  | 11 528                 |                                   |
| Other goods and services .....                         | 17 429  | 8 510                           | 8 440                        | 16 375                                       | 17 800                       | 14 778   | 33 205  | 25 270                 |                                   |
| <i>Number, etc.</i>                                    |         |                                 |                              |  |                              |  |   |                        |                                   |
| Persons per household .....                            | 2.1     | 1.0                             | 1.0                          | 2.5  | 2.0                          | 2.0  | 3.9   | 3.7                    |                                   |
| Of whom adults .....                                   | 1.6     | 1.0                             | 1.0                          | 1.0  | 2.0                          | 2.0  | 2.0   | 3.2                    |                                   |
| No. of households* in Denmark (thousands)              | 2 462   | 562                             | 382                          | 106  | 479                          | 285  | 511   | 138                    |                                   |

↗ New figures for the table are expected to be published in February 2001.

## FAMILIES POSSESSING CONSUMER DURABLES

|  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of families (thousands) .....             | 2 174 | 2 152 | 2 184 | 2 190 | 2 205 | 2 227 | 2 307 | 2 282 | 2 225 | 2 286 |
| <i>Per cent of families</i>                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Owner-occupied dwelling .....                    | 58.8  | 54.0  | 57.8  | 59.4  | 59.1  | 59.6  | 62.0  | 58.5  | 61.8  | 60.6  |
| Holiday dwelling .....                           | 10.7  | 10.5  | 9.4   | 10.3  | 9.5   | 9.4   | 8.1   | 9.9   | 11.5  | 10.9  |
| Tumble dryer .....                               | 23.9  | ...   | 25.3  | 30.0  | 31.3  | 32.9  | 33.9  | 36.5  | 40.7  | 39.6  |
| Washing machine .....                            | 68.7  | 67.8  | 68.8  | 73.8  | 73.2  | 72.5  | 75.5  | 73.8  | 77.3  | 76.6  |
| Dishwasher .....                                 | 28.5  | 30.6  | 33.1  | 35.8  | 35.4  | 39.9  | 39.1  | 39.3  | 45.6  | 45.6  |
| Microwave oven .....                             | 16.6  | 20.6  | 25.4  | 31.5  | 34.9  | 37.2  | 41.1  | 43.6  | 49.3  | 48.6  |
| Video recorder .....                             | 40.9  | 47.6  | 55.4  | 63.4  | 66.5  | 73.1  | 74.3  | 79.1  | 81.6  | 81.6  |
| CD player .....                                  | ...   | ...   | 39.6  | 47.7  | 58.0  | 65.5  | 73.3  | 78.7  | 80.9  | 85.0  |
| PC/home computer .....                           | 15.1  | 19.4  | 23.4  | 27.2  | 33.2  | 36.6  | 45.1  | 48.4  | 52.5  | 60.1  |
| Answering machine .....                          | ...   | ...   | 13.5  | 17.9  | 21.1  | 26.4  | 33.4  | 38.7  | 40.7  | 41.8  |
| Mobile phone .....                               | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 13.7  | 20.1  | 37.7  | 42.7  | 48.7  | 58.8  |
| Telefax .....                                    | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 6.1   | 8.5   | 7.0   | 11.8  | 20.6  | 16.5  |
| Modem for PC/home computer (telefax/phone) ..... | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 5.0   | 5.9   | 10.2  | 15.7  | 26.9  | 36.3  |
| Video camera .....                               | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 14.9  | 16.4  | 16.3  | 23.1  | 18.5  |
| CD-ROM .....                                     | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 11.5  | 20.7  | 28.1  | 40.0  | 48.2  |
| Internet .....                                   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 4.9   | 9.9   | 21.5  | 32.8  |
| <i>Number</i>                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Persons interviewed .....                        | 1 385 | 1 438 | 1 516 | 1 540 | 1 519 | 1 533 | 940   | 989   | 969   | 991   |

Note: The statistics are compiled by raising the results from Statistics Denmark's omnibus surveys conducted in October 1991-1999, including cases where a sample of the population aged 16-74 was interviewed. Results have been converted to the number of families<sup>1</sup> in the whole

country, composed of one or more persons between 16 and 74 years old, who live in the same residence and are related with each other (including cohabiting couples<sup>2</sup>), although there can be a maximum of one married couple (including couples living in a consensual union<sup>3</sup>), in the family.

The results are subject to margins of uncertainty of +/-2.5 pct.

<sup>1</sup> New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

## CONSUMPTION OF BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Litres in thousands</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Imported spirits .....  | 5 255   | 4 722   | 4 922   | 4 273   | 3 610   | 3 993   | 4 067   | 4 993   | 5 268   | 5 769   | 5 901   |
| Danish spirits .....  | 12 383  | 11 986  | 11 418  | 10 641  | 10 464  | 9 858   | 9 979   | 10 163  | 9 408   | 9 438   | 8 658   |
| Imported/Danish table and dessert wine .....                                  | 103 548 | 109 574 | 113 544 | 125 612 | 130 677 | 136 462 | 144 308 | 149 056 | 154 935 | 154 211 | 158 841 |
| <i>Litres in millions</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Duty on beer <sup>1</sup> .....   | 635     | 636     | 620     | 626     | 623     | 632     | 628     | 619     | 601     | 557     | 542     |
| Duty-free beer <sup>1,2</sup> .....   | 21      | 19      | 29      | 31      | 26      | 24      | 21      | 20      | 19      | 20      | 26      |
| <i>Litre á 100 per cent alcohol</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Average consumption of alcoholic beverages per inhabitant .....               | 9.6     | 9.7     | 9.6     | 9.8     | 9.7     | 9.9     | 10.0    | 10.0    | 9.9     | 9.5     | 9.5     |
| Average consumption of alcoholic beverages per inhabitant over 14 years ..... | 11.5    | 11.6    | 11.6    | 11.8    | 11.7    | 12.0    | 12.1    | 12.2    | 12.1    | 11.6    | 11.6    |
| <i>Units in millions</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cigarettes .....  | 6 616   | 6 735   | 6 573   | 6 727   | 6 374   | 6 499   | 6 415   | 6 669   | 6 791   | 6 873   | 7 108   |
| Cigars and cigarillos .....   | 368     | 313     | 283     | 263     | 227     | 215     | 202     | 193     | 187     | 180     | 167     |
| <i>Tons</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Smoking tobacco .....   | 2 866   | 3 215   | 2 810   | 2 858   | 2 893   | 2 711   | 2 857   | 2 293   | 2 327   | 2 218   | 2 149   |

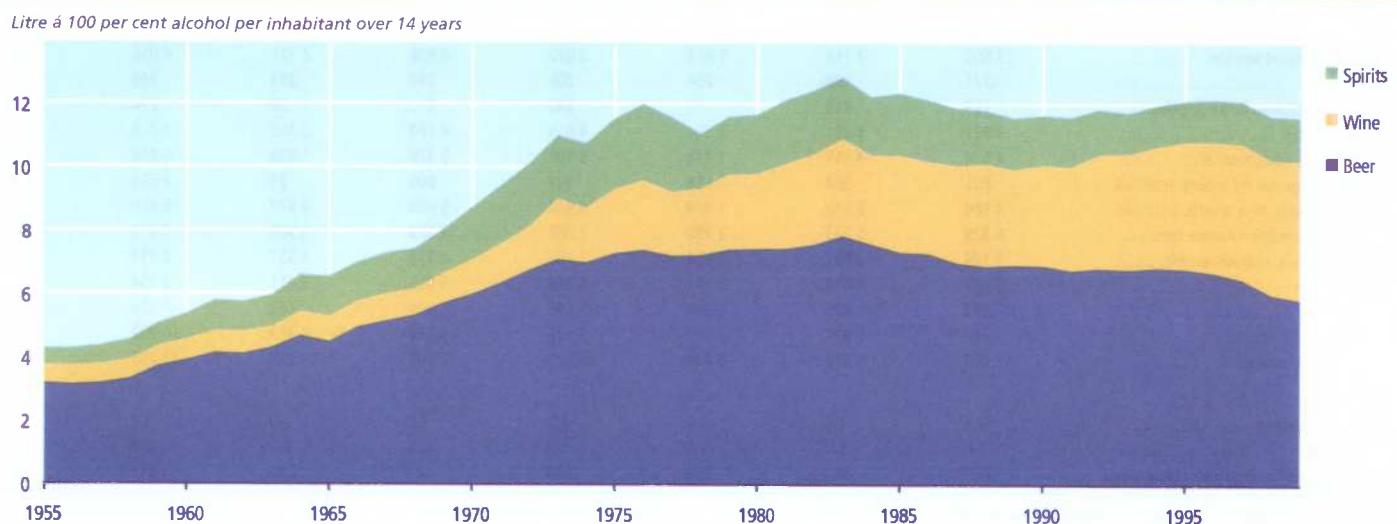
Note: The consumption of beverages and tobacco covers the consumption subject to duty.

<sup>1</sup> The duty for tax schedule II was repealed on 1 July 1991.

<sup>2</sup> Production in the year 1 October to 30 September.

<sup>3</sup> New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## TOTAL CONSUMPTION OF SPIRITS SUBJECT TO DUTY



## HUMAN CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED IMPORTANT FOODSTUFFS

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998* | 1999* |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Kilogrammes in millions</i>                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Milk and cream, etc. ....                                     | 787.4 | 775.8 | 775.2 | 781.7 | 760.8 | 770.8 | 749.4 | 774.9 | 769.8 | 785.6 | 787.3 |
| Whole milk, minimum 3.5% fats, total ....                     | 241.9 | 231.0 | 226.4 | 225.2 | 220.7 | 222.5 | 213.2 | 218.5 | 212.7 | 211.7 | 195.8 |
| of which authorised sales ....                                | 166.9 | 156.0 | 151.4 | 150.2 | 145.7 | 147.5 | 138.2 | 143.5 | 137.7 | 136.7 | 120.8 |
| Producers' own consumption and direct sales <sup>1</sup> .... | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  | 75.0  |
| Partly skimmed milk, 1.5-1.8% fats ....                       | 281.0 | 289.0 | 290.6 | 292.1 | 284.5 | 288.2 | 287.2 | 298.4 | 290.5 | 289.8 | 290.8 |
| Skimmed milk ....   | 67.3  | 64.8  | 63.5  | 61.2  | 58.0  | 58.9  | 59.9  | 68.7  | 75.9  | 89.1  | 102.1 |
| Buttermilk ....   | 39.1  | 35.6  | 33.1  | 33.3  | 28.9  | 32.1  | 27.5  | 27.3  | 27.8  | 24.5  | 24.4  |
| Ymer and junket, etc. ....                                    | 36.5  | 35.7  | 36.5  | 37.2  | 35.2  | 36.1  | 34.2  | 32.9  | 33.1  | 33.8  | 35.0  |
| Yoghurt (all types) ....                                      | 40.6  | 40.3  | 44.3  | 44.9  | 43.0  | 39.4  | 40.6  | 39.8  | 39.3  | 42.2  | 43.7  |
| Chocomilk and (choco) skimmed milk ....                       | 28.8  | 26.9  | 28.3  | 33.0  | 33.7  | 35.5  | 31.4  | 32.8  | 32.5  | 37.9  | 35.8  |
| Other acidified milk products ....                            | 5.1   | 5.2   | 4.9   | 6.2   | 4.7   | 5.9   | 5.4   | 5.8   | 7.5   | 6.2   | 9.0   |
| Cream (incl. sour cream), total ....                          | 47.1  | 47.3  | 47.6  | 48.6  | 52.1  | 52.2  | 50.0  | 50.7  | 50.5  | 50.4  | 50.7  |
| of which sour cream ....                                      | 8.7   | 8.9   | 9.0   | 9.2   | 9.4   | 10.0  | 9.6   | 9.7   | 10.0  | 9.8   | 11.1  |
| Fats ....   | 113.4 | 106.5 | 91.1  | 86.3  | 79.9  | 74.5  | 77.6  | 68.0  | 61.8  | 60.9  | 61.3  |
| Butter <sup>2</sup> ....                                      | 32.5  | 29.8  | 20.8  | 15.5  | 13.4  | 12.2  | 10.8  | 10.6  | 9.7   | 9.8   | 8.8   |
| Margarine ....  | 80.9  | 76.7  | 70.3  | 70.8  | 66.5  | 62.3  | 66.8  | 57.4  | 52.1  | 51.1  | 52.5  |
| Cheese ....   | 72.9  | 75.4  | 79.2  | 79.9  | 92.6  | 91.4  | 88.3  | 88.7  | 86.8  | 86.8  | 95.0  |
| Eggs ....   | 72.6  | 71.5  | 73.2  | 77.9  | 77.3  | 83.7  | 82.9  | 74.2  | 80.2  | 85.9  | 77.1  |
| Meat ....   | 543.3 | 540.0 | 545.5 | 560.9 | 557.9 | 550.2 | 549.1 | 542.2 | 532.3 | 605.2 | 618.2 |
| Beef and veal <sup>3</sup> ....                               | 98.4  | 96.8  | 99.5  | 105.6 | 104.1 | 98.2  | 92.3  | 89.8  | 98.1  | 106.9 | 119.8 |
| Edible offals of cattle <sup>3</sup> ....                     | 13.3  | 13.4  | 13.2  | 12.8  | 9.6   | 8.7   | 10.3  | 9.2   | 10.2  | 9.6   | 6.2   |
| Pig meat <sup>4</sup> ....                                    | 331.3 | 329.8 | 334.0 | 334.2 | 334.0 | 329.4 | 334.7 | 333.1 | 303.4 | 360.1 | 364.7 |
| Edible offals of pigs ....                                    | 31.2  | 31.1  | 25.6  | 28.2  | 28.0  | 25.9  | 21.1  | 20.6  | 16.0  | 24.9  | 22.9  |
| Poultry meat ....   | 60.3  | 59.6  | 63.9  | 70.3  | 72.1  | 77.2  | 79.8  | 79.4  | 95.4  | 93.2  | 93.8  |
| Horse meat ....   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5   |
| Mutton and lamb ....  | 4.4   | 4.9   | 5.1   | 5.1   | 5.3   | 6.1   | 6.3   | 5.7   | 5.2   | 6.4   | 6.6   |
| Game meat ....  | 3.4   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 3.9   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 3.9   | 3.7   | 3.6   | 3.7   | 3.7   |
| Flour and groats, etc. ....                                   | 387.9 | 392.7 | 406.9 | 423.2 | 425.2 | 438.9 | 464.1 | 471.1 | 498.6 | 517.0 | 451.7 |
| Wheat flour ....  | 224.2 | 230.2 | 249.0 | 263.5 | 257.1 | 263.0 | 282.3 | 277.8 | 300.2 | 331.6 | 288.5 |
| Rye flour ....  | 101.5 | 94.4  | 92.7  | 85.8  | 82.9  | 79.6  | 80.1  | 81.8  | 89.4  | 80.0  | 61.0  |
| Oat-meal ....   | 6.1   | 7.1   | 8.2   | 8.1   | 16.5  | 17.7  | 19.6  | 20.2  | 21.3  | 19.3  | 15.0  |
| Other flours and groats <sup>5</sup> ....                     | 56.1  | 61.0  | 57.0  | 65.8  | 68.7  | 78.6  | 82.1  | 91.3  | 87.7  | 86.1  | 87.2  |
| Sugar <sup>6</sup> ....                                       | 184.0 | 192.2 | 200.3 | 207.4 | 216.0 | 219.0 | 210.7 | 201.6 | 221.5 | 226.7 | 197.1 |
| Potatoes (commercially grown) ....                            | 292.0 | 292.5 | 293.3 | 294.2 | 294.2 | 296.2 | 297.0 | 299.0 | 300.7 | 301.4 | 303.3 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes producers' consumption of own output and sales directly to consumers (sales at stable door).

<sup>2</sup> To this could be added mixed products, accounting for about 29 mio. kg. in 1995.

<sup>3</sup> From 1994, kidneys and kidney fats are classified as edible products and edible fats.

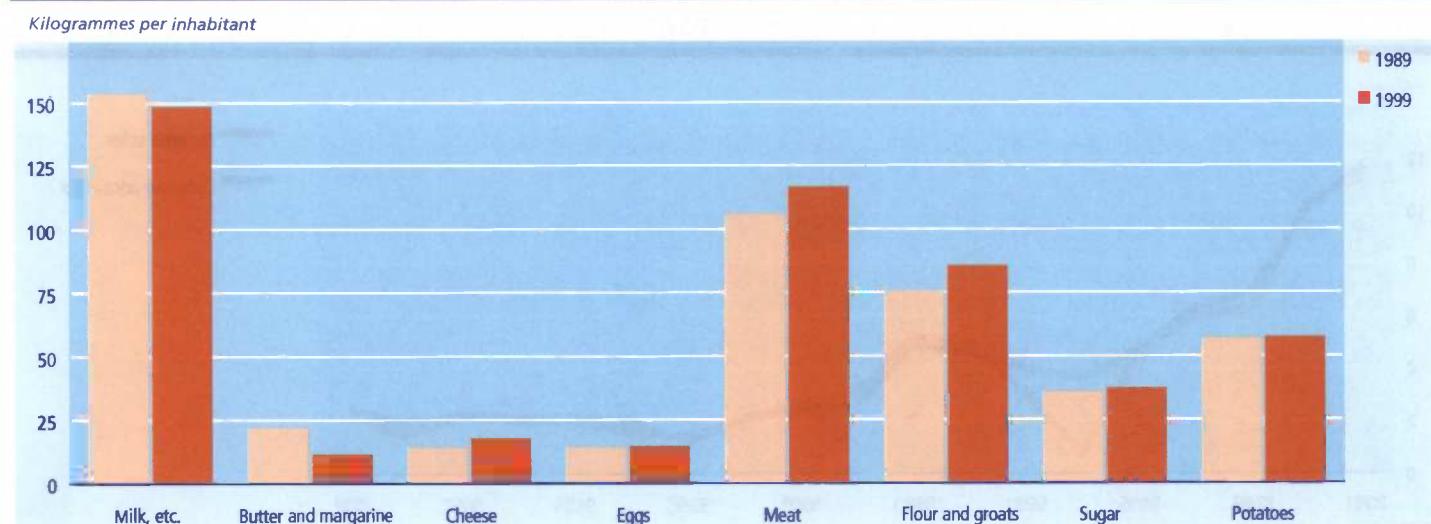
<sup>4</sup> 1993 figures are partially estimated..

<sup>5</sup> Includes potato starch, flour, oats of barley, maize, rice and durum wheat.

<sup>6</sup> From 1994: Excluding sugar used in the chemical industry.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## HUMAN CONSUMPTION PER INHABITANT OF SELECTED IMPORTANT FOODSTUFFS



## CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

|   | 1989         | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | Weight Sept. 1996 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>1980=100</i>                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |
| Consumer price index*, total .....          | <b>172.9</b> | <b>177.4</b> | <b>181.7</b> | <b>185.5</b> | <b>187.8</b> | <b>191.6</b> | <b>195.6</b> | <b>199.7</b> | <b>204.1</b> | <b>207.9</b> | <b>213.0</b> | 100               |
| Food .....                                  | 164.2        | 164.7        | 165.7        | 168.5        | 168.0        | 173.0        | 178.2        | 181.2        | 187.5        | 191.4        | 192.7        | 14.32             |
| Beverages .....                             | 162.7        | 167.1        | 166.4        | 164.1        | 154.1        | 154.9        | 157.3        | 160.4        | 164.7        | 169.6        | 172.6        | 3.41              |
| Tobacco .....                               | 158.8        | 162.8        | 171.4        | 180.6        | 184.4        | 187.8        | 191.2        | 201.1        | 204.1        | 207.7        | 209.8        | 2.55              |
| Clothing and footwear .....                 | 168.6        | 170.2        | 174.2        | 177.0        | 178.4        | 180.0        | 180.0        | 179.9        | 181.0        | 182.6        | 185.3        | 5.36              |
| Rent (housing) .....                        | 182.2        | 192.1        | 200.6        | 207.6        | 213.9        | 220.2        | 225.4        | 230.0        | 236.3        | 242.1        | 248.6        | 21.94             |
| Fuel and power .....                        | 179.1        | 185.4        | 188.5        | 186.4        | 186.1        | 185.4        | 185.0        | 195.8        | 201.9        | 207.9        | 218.2        | 5.75              |
| Furniture and household services .....      | 165.6        | 170.4        | 174.4        | 178.7        | 180.1        | 180.9        | 184.7        | 187.6        | 189.6        | 193.2        | 198.5        | 6.03              |
| Medical care and health expenses .....      | 209.7        | 221.4        | 216.5        | 220.8        | 226.2        | 229.8        | 230.5        | 230.7        | 232.5        | 235.0        | 238.0        | 2.02              |
| Transport .....                             | 175.7        | 176.7        | 181.0        | 185.1        | 188.9        | 194.0        | 199.8        | 204.7        | 208.4        | 210.5        | 219.7        | 15.68             |
| Telephone and postage .....                 | 173.6        | 177.3        | 182.1        | 186.3        | 186.4        | 186.1        | 186.1        | 186.1        | 186.1        | 184.4        | 180.3        | 2.12              |
| Recreational equipment, entertainment ..... | 171.7        | 177.3        | 182.4        | 186.3        | 189.5        | 192.7        | 197.4        | 200.2        | 202.1        | 204.0        | 208.3        | 9.67              |
| Other goods and services .....              | 172.3        | 177.5        | 180.5        | 184.1        | 187.7        | 191.1        | 194.9        | 199.8        | 204.6        | 209.6        | 215.7        | 11.15             |
| Goods and services, excl. gross rent .....  | <b>170.8</b> | <b>174.2</b> | <b>177.5</b> | <b>180.6</b> | <b>182.1</b> | <b>185.2</b> | <b>189.0</b> | <b>193.2</b> | <b>197.1</b> | <b>200.5</b> | <b>205.4</b> | <b>80.13</b>      |
| Goods .....                                 | 165.6        | 168.0        | 169.9        | 171.7        | 171.8        | 174.2        | 177.5        | 181.3        | 184.6        | 187.5        | 191.5        | 55.23             |
| Services .....                              | 190.4        | 197.5        | 205.2        | 212.3        | 217.4        | 222.8        | 228.4        | 233.8        | 239.6        | 244.4        | 252.0        | 24.90             |

Note: Indices for the years 1988-90 are calculated on the basis of weights for April 1984 and from February 1991 to September 1996 on the basis of weights for January 1991.

*↗* New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

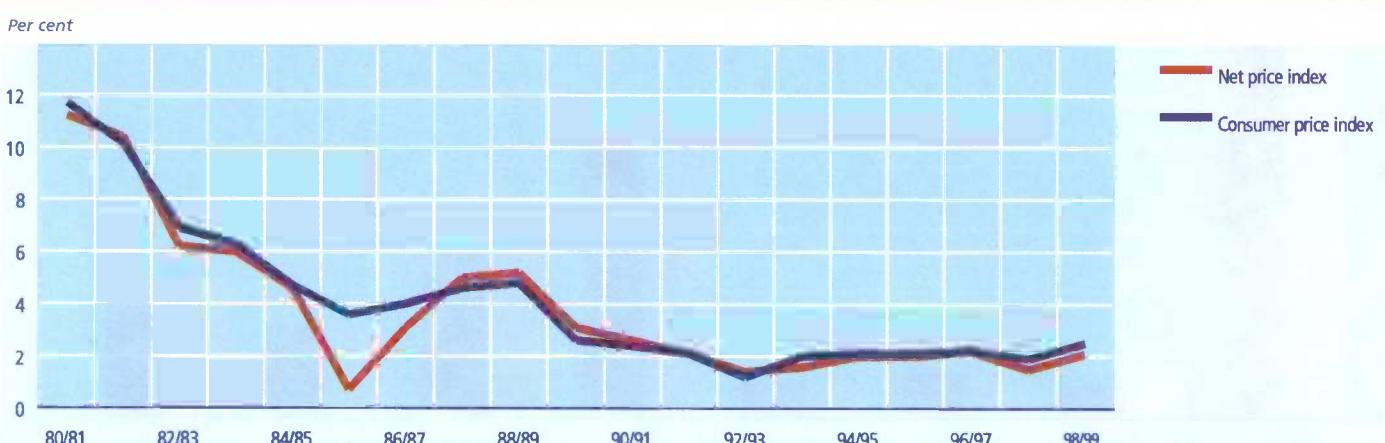
## INDEX OF NET RETAIL PRICES

|   | 1989         | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | Weight Sept. 1996 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>November 1974 - January 1975=100</i>     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |
| Index of net retail prices*, total .....    | <b>261.4</b> | <b>269.6</b> | <b>276.7</b> | <b>282.5</b> | <b>286.5</b> | <b>291.2</b> | <b>296.9</b> | <b>302.7</b> | <b>309.4</b> | <b>314.0</b> | <b>320.6</b> | 100               |
| Food .....                                  | 250.5        | 253.0        | 254.2        | 258.7        | 258.3        | 266.1        | 274.4        | 279.0        | 289.0        | 294.1        | 295.9        | 14.81             |
| Beverages .....                             | 254.0        | 264.7        | 273.3        | 286.2        | 287.2        | 289.2        | 295.9        | 304.4        | 313.8        | 320.5        | 327.8        | 2.78              |
| Tobacco .....                               | 260.4        | 280.8        | 296.9        | 317.0        | 338.1        | 356.5        | 374.8        | 396.0        | 413.4        | 434.3        | 446.5        | 0.73              |
| Clothing and footwear .....                 | 227.9        | 229.9        | 235.8        | 239.5        | 241.4        | 243.7        | 243.6        | 243.5        | 244.9        | 247.0        | 250.7        | 5.68              |
| Rent (housing) .....                        | 273.2        | 284.6        | 294.2        | 300.4        | 306.5        | 311.6        | 318.0        | 323.8        | 332.5        | 339.9        | 348.9        | 25.65             |
| Fuel and power .....                        | 275.9        | 288.5        | 296.5        | 287.2        | 283.8        | 277.4        | 271.7        | 289.1        | 295.6        | 291.3        | 285.8        | 4.36              |
| Furniture and household services .....      | 247.4        | 255.7        | 261.3        | 267.8        | 269.9        | 271.2        | 277.0        | 281.4        | 284.3        | 289.8        | 297.9        | 6.40              |
| Medical care and health expenses .....      | 306.8        | 315.6        | 324.8        | 331.2        | 338.2        | 341.9        | 342.9        | 343.7        | 346.7        | 349.9        | 352.6        | 2.34              |
| Transport .....                             | 280.5        | 291.1        | 301.5        | 309.5        | 318.7        | 326.6        | 334.3        | 341.7        | 348.4        | 348.4        | 362.3        | 12.46             |
| Telephone and postage .....                 | 207.9        | 212.5        | 218.2        | 223.2        | 223.4        | 223.1        | 223.1        | 223.1        | 223.1        | 221.1        | 216.5        | 2.27              |
| Recreational equipment, entertainment ..... | 246.2        | 254.9        | 262.0        | 267.8        | 271.8        | 276.3        | 283.1        | 287.7        | 290.9        | 293.9        | 300.5        | 10.81             |
| Other goods and services .....              | 291.2        | 302.6        | 311.6        | 321.5        | 329.4        | 335.4        | 342.1        | 350.3        | 358.4        | 367.2        | 378.1        | 11.71             |
| Goods and services, excl. gross rent .....  | <b>259.3</b> | <b>266.6</b> | <b>272.9</b> | <b>278.6</b> | <b>282.0</b> | <b>286.6</b> | <b>292.0</b> | <b>297.9</b> | <b>304.0</b> | <b>307.6</b> | <b>313.4</b> | <b>74.35</b>      |

Note: Indices for the years 1988-90 are calculated on the basis of weights for April 1984 and from February 1991 to September 1996 on the basis of weights for January 1991.

*↗* New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

## ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX AND INDEX OF NET RETAIL PRICES



## WHOLESALE AND RAW MATERIAL PRICE INDEX

|  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | Weight 1990 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| <i>1990=100</i>                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Wholesale price index* total .....             | 99.0  | 100.0 | 100.6 | 99.5  | 98.9  | 100.1 | 103.0 | 104.1 | 106.1 | 105.5 | 106.0 | 1 000.0     |
| Distribution by use:                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Producers' materials .....                     | 98.7  | 100   | 99.6  | 98.0  | 98.5  | 99.5  | 103.0 | 104.5 | 106.4 | 105.3 | 105.8 | 609.6       |
| Raw materials for agriculture .....            | 111.4 | 100   | 94.1  | 95.7  | 100.1 | 97.8  | 98.8  | 103.7 | 105.5 | 98.6  | 94.9  | 43.1        |
| Raw materials for other industries .....       | 99.4  | 100   | 99.6  | 97.8  | 97.0  | 99.7  | 104.5 | 104.5 | 106.4 | 106.2 | 106.0 | 398.4       |
| Fuels and lubricants .....                     | 94.0  | 100   | 97.3  | 87.4  | 87.0  | 82.0  | 80.5  | 93.0  | 98.3  | 84.5  | 95.1  | 36.3        |
| Machinery and tools, transport equipment ..... | 96.2  | 100   | 99.6  | 101.6 | 103.7 | 104.5 | 106.2 | 107.8 | 109.0 | 110.5 | 111.9 | 131.8       |
| Consumer goods .....                           | 99.4  | 100   | 102.2 | 101.7 | 99.6  | 100.9 | 102.9 | 103.6 | 105.6 | 105.8 | 106.3 | 390.4       |
| Food of animal origin, excluding fish .....    | 103.4 | 100   | 100.0 | 99.0  | 93.9  | 94.5  | 97.1  | 97.5  | 101.8 | 96.2  | 95.2  | 122.3       |
| Fish and fish products .....                   | 97.8  | 100   | 103.2 | 99.2  | 91.0  | 89.9  | 88.1  | 87.6  | 93.0  | 104.2 | 106.9 | 35.4        |
| Food of vegetable origin .....                 | 97.5  | 100   | 108.2 | 105.2 | 102.0 | 106.6 | 112.6 | 111.2 | 109.7 | 116.0 | 120.8 | 28.0        |
| Beverages and tobacco .....                    | 98.8  | 100   | 106.4 | 105.8 | 108.1 | 112.0 | 115.7 | 119.8 | 123.0 | 125.5 | 127.2 | 27.6        |
| Other consumer goods .....                     | 96.0  | 100   | 101.8 | 102.7 | 103.7 | 105.0 | 106.4 | 107.2 | 107.3 | 108.1 | 108.3 | 177.1       |
| Distribution by origin:                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Danish goods, total .....                      | 98.8  | 100   | 100.1 | 99.6  | 99.1  | 100.1 | 103.3 | 105.0 | 106.8 | 106.3 | 107.3 | 632.3       |
| Danish producers' materials .....              | 97.5  | 100   | 97.8  | 97.4  | 98.7  | 99.4  | 103.0 | 105.3 | 106.8 | 106.2 | 107.6 | 349.2       |
| Raw materials for agriculture .....            | 111.3 | 100   | 90.1  | 93.2  | 97.8  | 96.3  | 98.6  | 101.1 | 100.3 | 98.6  | 94.0  | 29.3        |
| Raw materials for other industries .....       | 97.0  | 100   | 98.4  | 97.4  | 97.7  | 99.8  | 104.6 | 105.8 | 107.2 | 107.3 | 107.9 | 226.2       |
| Fuels and lubricants .....                     | 93.1  | 100   | 96.0  | 84.8  | 85.5  | 81.2  | 78.4  | 92.4  | 96.8  | 79.5  | 97.0  | 19.8        |
| Machinery and tools, transport equipment ..... | 94.8  | 100   | 100.3 | 102.7 | 104.6 | 104.4 | 106.6 | 108.8 | 110.9 | 113.0 | 114.6 | 74.1        |
| Danish consumer goods .....                    | 100.0 | 100   | 102.7 | 102.0 | 99.5  | 101.0 | 103.6 | 104.6 | 106.9 | 106.4 | 107.0 | 283.0       |
| Food of animal origin, excluding fish .....    | 103.4 | 100   | 99.6  | 98.6  | 93.5  | 94.2  | 97.1  | 97.7  | 102.2 | 96.3  | 95.3  | 116.5       |
| Fish and fish products .....                   | 96.6  | 100   | 102.9 | 98.9  | 89.6  | 90.6  | 88.6  | 90.6  | 95.3  | 103.9 | 108.3 | 21.6        |
| Food of vegetable origin .....                 | 98.7  | 100   | 108.7 | 105.9 | 103.3 | 108.7 | 117.2 | 113.6 | 109.4 | 116.8 | 124.8 | 19.9        |
| Beverages and tobacco .....                    | 96.6  | 100   | 105.6 | 106.2 | 110.0 | 113.4 | 117.1 | 120.9 | 123.9 | 127.4 | 129.6 | 23.0        |
| Other consumer goods .....                     | 96.1  | 100   | 103.2 | 104.0 | 105.1 | 106.5 | 108.6 | 110.1 | 110.4 | 111.7 | 111.6 | 102.1       |
| Imported goods, total .....                    | 100.0 | 100   | 101.6 | 99.2  | 98.7  | 100.0 | 102.4 | 102.7 | 104.8 | 104.1 | 103.8 | 367.7       |
| Imported producers' materials .....            | 100.0 | 100   | 101.8 | 98.8  | 98.2  | 99.7  | 103.0 | 103.5 | 106.0 | 104.0 | 103.5 | 260.3       |
| Raw materials for agriculture .....            | 111.7 | 100   | 103.0 | 101.0 | 104.7 | 101.0 | 99.3  | 109.0 | 116.5 | 98.5  | 97.0  | 13.8        |
| <i>of which unprocessed</i> .....              | 118.8 | 100   | 105.3 | 99.1  | 100.9 | 94.8  | 90.6  | 106.0 | 115.6 | 89.4  | 82.5  | 9.1         |
| Raw materials for other industries .....       | 102.0 | 100   | 101.1 | 98.2  | 95.8  | 99.6  | 104.4 | 103.0 | 105.5 | 104.6 | 103.4 | 172.2       |
| <i>of which unprocessed</i> .....              | 106.2 | 100   | 88.8  | 83.7  | 80.9  | 88.2  | 95.4  | 92.1  | 96.6  | 90.2  | 88.5  | 51.6        |
| Fuels and lubricants .....                     | 94.9  | 100   | 98.0  | 88.6  | 87.9  | 82.9  | 83.1  | 93.6  | 100.0 | 90.4  | 92.9  | 16.6        |
| Machinery and tools, transport equipment ..... | 97.2  | 100   | 98.5  | 100.0 | 102.4 | 104.6 | 105.6 | 106.5 | 106.6 | 107.3 | 108.5 | 57.7        |
| Imported consumer goods .....                  | 98.0  | 100   | 100.3 | 100.2 | 99.7  | 100.9 | 101.0 | 100.7 | 102.1 | 104.3 | 104.4 | 107.4       |
| Food of animal origin, excluding fish .....    | 111.9 | 100   | 101.9 | 100.2 | 99.0  | 100.0 | 98.0  | 94.5  | 95.1  | 94.4  | 93.6  | 5.8         |
| Fish and fish products .....                   | 104.5 | 100   | 104.6 | 100.5 | 97.8  | 88.8  | 87.4  | 83.0  | 89.5  | 104.7 | 104.8 | 13.8        |
| Food of vegetable origin .....                 | 96.0  | 100   | 106.3 | 102.8 | 97.2  | 101.4 | 101.4 | 105.3 | 110.6 | 114.1 | 111.1 | 8.2         |
| Beverages and tobacco .....                    | 108.4 | 100   | 107.7 | 102.3 | 98.9  | 105.0 | 108.7 | 114.4 | 118.4 | 115.8 | 115.0 | 4.6         |
| Other consumer goods .....                     | 96.9  | 100   | 99.9  | 101.1 | 101.8 | 102.9 | 103.3 | 103.2 | 103.0 | 103.3 | 103.8 | 75.0        |
| <i>Of which unprocessed raw. mat. total =</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Raw material price index* .....                | 102.3 | 100.0 | 96.0  | 88.6  | 87.0  | 87.8  | 92.2  | 94.1  | 99.5  | 90.2  | 88.7  | 77.3        |

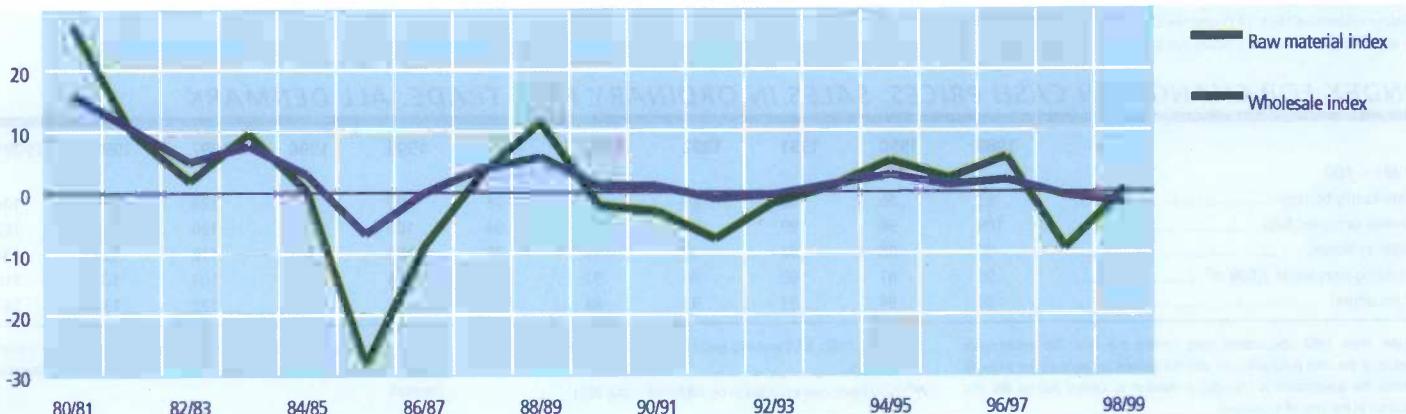
Note: Main industrial groups included in the raw material price index are given in italics. Index numbers for 1989 are compiled on the basis of the wholesale price index and the raw material price index\*, which use 1980 as both price and weight bases.

The 1980-based indices are multiplied by 100 and divided by the 1980-based indices for 1990. This method of conversion differs from the method generally used, in which the index numbers were chained in April 1994.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

## ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX AND RAW MATERIAL PRICE INDEX

Per cent



TOTAL SALES OF REAL PROPERTY<sup>1</sup>

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999*   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Number</i>                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Sales</i>                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Properties, total                         | 120 353 | 121 534 | 128 405 | 114 580 | 111 461 | 121 504 | 126 209 | 132 104 | 133 271 | 129 414 | 124 715 |
| Agricultural properties                   | 6 027   | 6 125   | 6 331   | 6 384   | 6 418   | 7 343   | 7 246   | 7 067   | 6 614   | 6 079   | 6 814   |
| One-family houses                         | 57 568  | 61 125  | 67 255  | 59 087  | 56 779  | 60 433  | 61 195  | 61 600  | 59 594  | 57 754  | 53 710  |
| Owner-occupied flats                      | 17 331  | 17 477  | 16 938  | 14 437  | 15 494  | 18 221  | 19 890  | 22 408  | 24 061  | 23 951  | 22 884  |
| Other properties                          | 30 825  | 30 405  | 32 076  | 29 569  | 28 016  | 29 436  | 31 147  | 32 232  | 33 418  | 33 028  | 32 028  |
| Building sites under 2,000 m <sup>2</sup> | 5 423   | 3 839   | 3 816   | 3 345   | 3 252   | 4 472   | 5 046   | 6 814   | 7 502   | 6 803   | 7 432   |
| Building sites over 2,000 m <sup>2</sup>  | 3 179   | 2 563   | 1 989   | 1 758   | 1 502   | 1 599   | 1 685   | 1 983   | 2 082   | 1 799   | 1 847   |
| <i>DKK millions</i>                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Purchase price</i>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Properties, total                         | 96 172  | 96 767  | 92 736  | 78 493  | 79 884  | 87 199  | 97 790  | 100 190 | 109 658 | 120 697 | 125 176 |
| Agricultural properties                   | 7 091   | 7 189   | 6 616   | 6 622   | 6 828   | 8 393   | 8 915   | 8 765   | 9 356   | 9 865   | 11 372  |
| One-family houses                         | 32 849  | 32 812  | 36 997  | 32 209  | 30 901  | 36 272  | 39 202  | 44 395  | 46 442  | 49 149  | 49 468  |
| Owner-occupied flats                      | 8 072   | 7 472   | 7 201   | 6 316   | 6 608   | 8 064   | 9 498   | 11 796  | 13 242  | 14 979  | 16 878  |
| Other properties                          | 45 591  | 47 110  | 39 388  | 30 851  | 33 566  | 32 110  | 37 947  | 32 165  | 37 145  | 43 327  | 42 751  |
| Building sites under 2,000 m <sup>2</sup> | 744     | 480     | 799     | 678     | 623     | 1 111   | 1 133   | 1 648   | 2 041   | 2 064   | 2 683   |
| Building sites over 2,000 m <sup>2</sup>  | 1 825   | 1 704   | 1 737   | 1 817   | 1 360   | 1 249   | 1 095   | 1 422   | 1 434   | 1 313   | 2 024   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes properties sold in ordinary free trade, family sales, compulsory

sales, and other forms of sale.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## SALES IN ORDINARY FREE TRADE

|   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number</i>                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <i>Sales</i>  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Agricultural properties                             | 3 395  | 3 274  | 2 845  | 4 730  | 4 593  | 5 526  | 5 439  | 5 287  | 5 095  | 4 748  | 5 162  |
| One-family houses, total                            | 41 552 | 43 420 | 40 606 | 47 172 | 49 516 | 54 713 | 55 577 | 56 222 | 54 977 | 53 523 | 49 047 |
| Copenhagen region                                   | 9 393  | 10 738 | 10 285 | 11 086 | 12 188 | 13 069 | 12 977 | 13 260 | 12 816 | 11 994 | 11 088 |
| The islands   | 10 994 | 11 464 | 10 685 | 12 274 | 12 187 | 13 837 | 14 429 | 14 286 | 14 235 | 14 212 | 13 117 |
| Jutland   | 21 165 | 21 222 | 19 636 | 23 812 | 25 141 | 27 807 | 28 171 | 28 676 | 27 926 | 27 317 | 24 842 |
| Owner-occupied flats                                | 13 529 | 13 330 | 11 835 | 12 880 | 13 716 | 16 637 | 18 473 | 21 233 | 23 091 | 22 915 | 21 707 |
| Holiday dwellings                                   | 6 545  | 6 616  | 6 620  | 7 812  | 7 387  | 8 300  | 9 245  | 10 132 | 11 055 | 10 575 | 10 525 |
| Building sites under 2,000 m <sup>2</sup>           | 1 811  | 1 413  | 1 351  | 2 875  | 2 737  | 4 088  | 4 636  | 6 433  | 7 172  | 6 430  | 7 047  |
| Copenhagen region                                   | 294    | 192    | 180    | 405    | 471    | 688    | 828    | 1 109  | 1 167  | 978    | 1 032  |
| The islands   | 534    | 461    | 371    | 772    | 652    | 760    | 843    | 1 108  | 1 536  | 1 527  | 1 807  |
| Jutland   | 983    | 760    | 800    | 1 698  | 1 614  | 2 640  | 2 965  | 4 216  | 4 469  | 3 925  | 4 208  |
| <i>Purchase price</i>                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <i>DKK thousands per hectare land and buildings</i> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Agricultural properties, total                      | 57     | 58     | 59     | 56     | 52     | 56     | 65     | 73     | 79     | 89     | 95     |
| <i>Average purchase price in DKK thousands</i>      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| One-family houses, total                            | 586    | 555    | 568    | 551    | 565    | 622    | 656    | 753    | 806    | 884    | 952    |
| Copenhagen region                                   | 839    | 780    | 799    | 785    | 796    | 891    | 958    | 1 116  | 1 220  | 1 370  | 1 512  |
| The islands   | 489    | 457    | 470    | 448    | 457    | 495    | 522    | 586    | 632    | 704    | 745    |
| Jutland   | 524    | 493    | 501    | 492    | 505    | 557    | 585    | 666    | 699    | 765    | 813    |
| Owner-occupied flats, total                         | 474    | 438    | 435    | 421    | 419    | 452    | 474    | 514    | 536    | 631    | 715    |
| Holiday dwellings, total                            | 295    | 287    | 315    | 309    | 325    | 333    | 339    | 381    | 399    | 470    | 511    |
| <i>DKK per m<sup>2</sup></i>                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Building sites under 2,000 m <sup>2</sup> , total   | 123    | 105    | 110    | 101    | 113    | 137    | 148    | 144    | 129    | 157    | 144    |
| Copenhagen region                                   | 239    | 203    | 229    | 189    | 197    | 252    | 258    | 238    | 206    | 262    | 260    |
| The islands   | 83     | 77     | 87     | 80     | 75     | 89     | 90     | 95     | 94     | 110    | 104    |
| Jutland   | 111    | 98     | 94     | 92     | 108    | 125    | 135    | 134    | 121    | 151    | 137    |

Note: From 1992 there are changes in certain definitions, cf. *Bygge- og anlægsvirksomhed* 1993: 17 (Statistiske Efterretninger). The main change is that »Number of sales in ordinary free trade« has been expanded.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## INDEX FOR CHANGES IN CASH PRICES. SALES IN ORDINARY FREE TRADE. ALL DENMARK

|   | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999* |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| <i>1995 = 100</i>                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| One-family houses                         | 92   | 86   | 86   | 84   | 83   | 93   | 100  | 111  | 124  | 134  | 144   |
| Owner-occupied flats                      | 109  | 98   | 99   | 90   | 87   | 94   | 100  | 112  | 126  | 142  | 162   |
| Holiday homes                             | 90   | 88   | 92   | 93   | 93   | 98   | 100  | 108  | 116  | 124  | 134   |
| Building sites under 2,000 m <sup>2</sup> | 95   | 87   | 100  | 90   | 91   | 98   | 100  | 100  | 103  | 108  | 116   |
| Agriculture <sup>1</sup>                  | 90   | 94   | 93   | 93   | 88   | 92   | 100  | 110  | 122  | 135  | 143   |

Note: From 1992 calculations were carried out thus: The relationship between the cash purchase price and the general assessment are indexed. When the assessment is changed a chaining is carried out on the first quarter in the year of assessment.

<sup>1</sup> Before 1992: All Denmark, excluding the Copenhagen region 15-60 hectares.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

Source: The period 1989-1991: *Ejendomssalg* published by the Central Customs and Tax Administration. The period 1992-1999: Statistics Denmark.

INDEX FOR CHANGES IN ASSESSMENT OF PROPERTY VALUES FOR IDENTICAL PROPERTIES<sup>1</sup>

|  | Annual regulation 1989 | Annual regulation 1990 | Annual regulation 1991 | 19 <sup>th</sup> General assessment 1992 | Annual regulation 1993 | Annual regulation 1994 | Annual regulation 1995 | 20 <sup>th</sup> General assessment 1996 | Annual regulation 1997 | Annual regulation 1998 | Annual regulation 1999 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>17<sup>th</sup> General assessment 1981=100</i> |                        |                        |                        |  |                        |                        |                        |  |                        |                        |                        |
| One-family houses .....                            | 170                    | 160                    | 151                    | 160                                      | 160                    | 160                    | 170                    | 206                                      | 216                    | 248                    | 275                    |
| Two and three-family houses .....                  | 187                    | 185                    | 175                    | 209                                      | 209                    | 210                    | 211                    | 254                                      | 254                    | 278                    | 308                    |
| Residential properties with 4-8 flats .....        | 217                    | 228                    | 250                    | 296                                      | 299                    | 302                    | 305                    | 363                                      | 367                    | 382                    | 393                    |
| Residential properties with 9 flats and over ....  | 211                    | 221                    | 245                    | 307                                      | 310                    | 313                    | 313                    | 347                                      | 347                    | 357                    | 371                    |
| Agriculture .....                                  | 166                    | 164                    | 169                    | 177                                      | 179                    | 172                    | 173                    | 201                                      | 207                    | 234                    | 257                    |
| Holiday dwellings .....                            | 133                    | 133                    | 131                    | 169                                      | 171                    | 171                    | 174                    | 204                                      | 212                    | 236                    | 255                    |
| Owner-occupied flats .....                         | 213                    | 215                    | 190                    | 215                                      | 215                    | 210                    | 212                    | 225                                      | 236                    | 256                    | 317                    |

<sup>1</sup> I.e. properties which have not been subjected to any actual changes between each general assessment.

Source: Central Customs and Tax Administration.

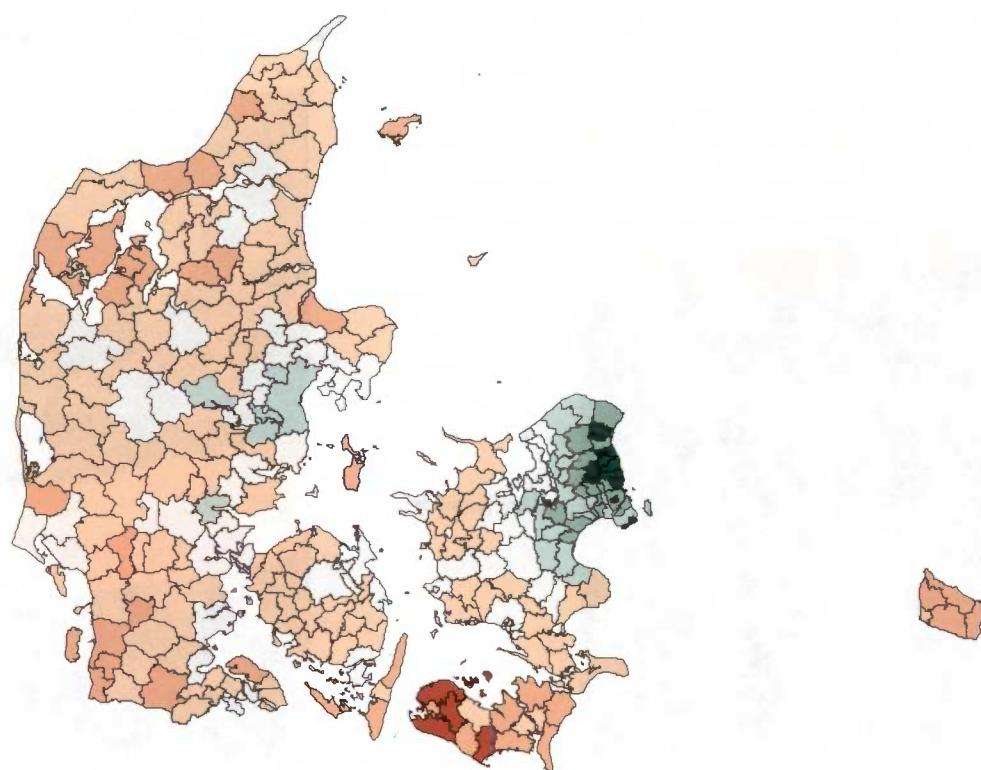
## AUCTION SALES AND ANNOUNCEMENTS OF FORCED SALES OF REAL PROPERTY

|   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Number</i>   |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Auction sales of real property, total .....                 | 14 390 | 14 262 | 12 040 | 10 646 | 10 671 | 6 377 | 3 398 | 2 164 | 1 692 | 1 361 | 1 488 |
| Announcements of forced sales of real property, total ..... | 19 896 | 20 339 | 18 188 | 16 519 | 14 693 | 8 788 | 5 126 | 3 666 | 2 824 | 2 426 | 2 397 |
| Agricultural properties .....                               | 1 077  | 798    | 877    | 961    | 1 222  | 822   | 351   | 216   | 168   | 159   | 207   |
| One-family houses .....                                     | 11 104 | 11 109 | 9 538  | 8 003  | 6 461  | 3 642 | 2 173 | 1 608 | 1 311 | 1 091 | 1 141 |
| Owner-occupied flats .....                                  | 3 074  | 3 865  | 3 219  | 2 932  | 2 851  | 1 776 | 982   | 759   | 535   | 448   | 382   |
| Holiday dwellings .....                                     | 1 146  | 1 112  | 986    | 888    | 763    | 552   | 357   | 288   | 228   | 229   | 229   |
| Building sites .....  | 510    | 521    | 439    | 392    | 364    | 249   | 230   | 108   | 66    | 65    | 64    |
| Other properties .....                                      | 2 985  | 2 934  | 3 129  | 3 343  | 3 032  | 1 747 | 1 033 | 687   | 516   | 434   | 374   |
| Copenhagen region .....                                     | 5 754  | 6 547  | 6 103  | 6 014  | 5 339  | 3 326 | 1 757 | 1 280 | 918   | 717   | 635   |
| The islands .....   | 5 955  | 5 709  | 4 771  | 3 981  | 3 568  | 2 175 | 1 390 | 931   | 768   | 719   | 676   |
| Jutland .....   | 8 187  | 8 083  | 7 314  | 6 524  | 5 786  | 3 287 | 1 979 | 1 455 | 1 138 | 990   | 1 086 |

Note: Owing to the time lag between the announcement of a forced sale and an actual sale (1-2 months), the annual figures are not strictly comparable.

 New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

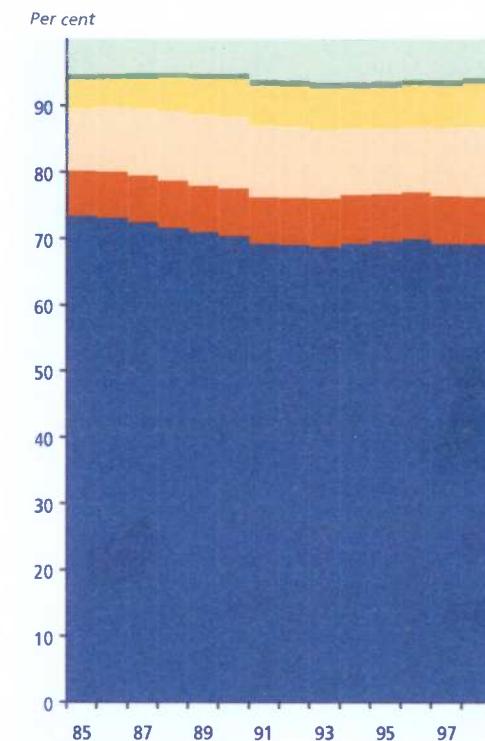
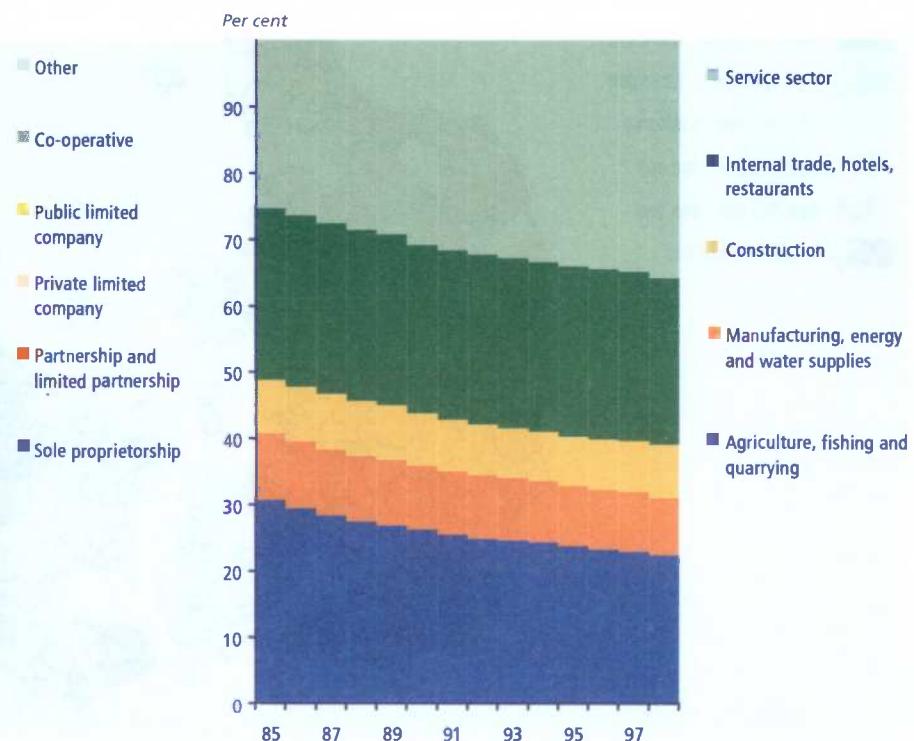
## AVERAGE PURCHASE PRICE IN 1998 PER ONE-FAMILY HOUSES IN ORDINARY FREE TRADE DISTRIBUTED BY MUNICIPALITY



## BUSINESS UNITS REGISTERED FOR VAT SETTLEMENT\*

|   | 1988                   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1988     | 1998  |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
|   | Number during the year |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent |       |
| <b>Distribution by main groups of industry</b>                |                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |       |
| Total .....   | 430 669                | 430 004 | 432 235 | 439 200 | 439 930 | 439 731 | 432 989 | 429 261 | 426 745 | 421 408 | 422 078 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying .....                      | 118 515                | 115 979 | 113 762 | 112 091 | 109 869 | 108 338 | 105 576 | 102 214 | 99 443  | 96 318  | 94 169  | 27.5     | 22.3  |
| Manufacturing .....   | 38 390                 | 38 101  | 37 088  | 37 467  | 37 148  | 36 748  | 35 219  | 33 960  | 33 117  | 31 513  | 30 488  | 8.9      | 7.2   |
| Energy and water supply .....                                 | 4 529                  | 4 696   | 4 746   | 4 905   | 4 975   | 5 058   | 5 185   | 5 235   | 5 546   | 5 886   | 6 046   | 1.1      | 1.4   |
| Construction .....  | 35 359                 | 34 487  | 33 562  | 33 567  | 32 909  | 32 250  | 31 309  | 31 318  | 31 679  | 32 018  | 33 128  | 8.2      | 7.8   |
| Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc. .... | 111 021                | 110 751 | 109 897 | 112 254 | 113 037 | 112 651 | 110 987 | 110 571 | 109 424 | 106 877 | 105 269 | 25.8     | 24.9  |
| Transport, postal services and telecommunications .....       | 17 304                 | 17 276  | 16 913  | 16 906  | 16 600  | 17 142  | 17 119  | 17 323  | 16 466  | 15 993  | 16 022  | 4.0      | 3.8   |
| Financial intermediation, etc. business activities .....      | 79 352                 | 82 036  | 84 749  | 89 368  | 92 016  | 93 606  | 94 060  | 95 024  | 96 150  | 94 784  | 98 168  | 18.4     | 23.3  |
| Public and personal services .....                            | 26 129                 | 26 604  | 31 442  | 32 557  | 32 740  | 33 127  | 33 339  | 33 530  | 34 208  | 34 488  | 35 390  | 6.1      | 8.4   |
| Industry not known .....                                      | 70                     | 74      | 76      | 85      | 636     | 811     | 195     | 86      | 712     | 3 531   | 3 398   | 0.0      | 0.8   |
| <b>Distribution by form of ownership</b>                      |                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |       |
| Total .....   | 430 669                | 430 004 | 432 235 | 439 200 | 439 930 | 439 731 | 432 989 | 429 261 | 426 745 | 421 408 | 422 078 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Sole proprietorship* .....                                    | 308 399                | 304 978 | 304 278 | 303 758 | 303 554 | 302 299 | 299 653 | 298 676 | 298 120 | 291 831 | 291 667 | 71.6     | 69.1  |
| Partnership* and limited partnership* .....                   | 30 754                 | 30 382  | 30 982  | 31 377  | 31 589  | 32 163  | 31 792  | 30 841  | 30 399  | 30 338  | 30 541  | 7.1      | 7.2   |
| Private limited company* .....                                | 44 688                 | 45 717  | 46 186  | 46 773  | 46 498  | 45 359  | 43 172  | 41 988  | 42 121  | 42 985  | 43 981  | 10.4     | 10.4  |
| Public limited company* .....                                 | 21 179                 | 23 101  | 24 886  | 26 436  | 26 917  | 27 322  | 26 348  | 26 407  | 26 419  | 26 665  | 27 554  | 4.9      | 6.5   |
| Co-operative society .....                                    | 3 771                  | 3 744   | 3 807   | 4 033   | 4 028   | 4 139   | 3 753   | 3 753   | 3 799   | 3 736   | 3 713   | 0.9      | 0.9   |
| Other .....   | 21 878                 | 22 082  | 22 096  | 26 823  | 27 344  | 28 449  | 28 271  | 27 596  | 25 887  | 25 853  | 24 622  | 5.1      | 5.8   |
| <b>Distribution by size of total sales</b>                    |                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |       |
| Total .....   | 430 669                | 430 004 | 432 235 | 439 200 | 439 930 | 439 731 | 432 989 | 429 261 | 426 745 | 421 408 | 422 078 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| DKK 0-24,999 .....  | 62 733                 | 64 036  | 67 304  | 70 332  | 75 438  | 77 642  | 77 387  | 76 509  | 69 618  | 67 339  | 68 248  | 14.6     | 16.2  |
| DKK 25,000-99,999 .....                                       | 56 675                 | 56 055  | 56 689  | 56 847  | 57 688  | 58 454  | 57 447  | 56 669  | 55 764  | 54 842  | 54 480  | 13.2     | 12.9  |
| DKK 100,000-499,999 .....                                     | 96 389                 | 95 142  | 95 566  | 94 964  | 95 041  | 92 873  | 90 172  | 89 803  | 88 674  | 88 229  | 87 474  | 22.4     | 20.7  |
| DKK 0.5-2.4 mio. ....   | 99 493                 | 99 527  | 98 497  | 96 970  | 93 863  | 92 378  | 91 356  | 90 443  | 90 615  | 90 040  | 90 795  | 23.1     | 21.5  |
| DKK 2.5-9.9 mio. ....   | 34 250                 | 35 925  | 35 801  | 35 626  | 35 267  | 34 171  | 36 303  | 37 085  | 39 078  | 40 493  | 40 125  | 7.9      | 9.5   |
| DKK 10 mio. and over .....                                    | 14 857                 | 15 497  | 15 813  | 16 119  | 16 126  | 15 638  | 17 188  | 18 105  | 18 750  | 19 664  | 20 281  | 3.5      | 4.8   |
| Not operating throughout the whole year .....                 | 66 272                 | 63 822  | 62 565  | 68 342  | 66 507  | 68 575  | 63 136  | 60 647  | 64 246  | 60 801  | 60 675  | 15.4     | 14.4  |

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

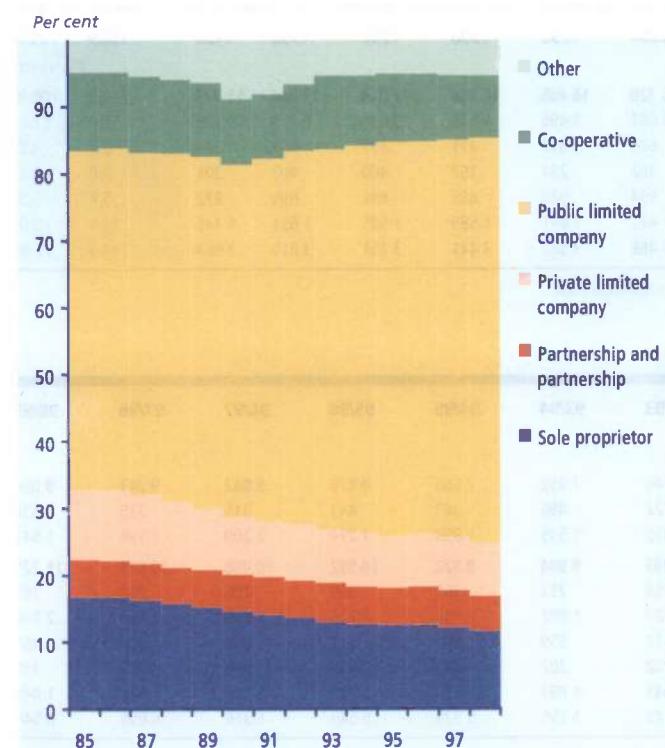
BUSINESS UNITS REGISTERED FOR VAT  
BY OWNERSHIPBUSINESS UNITS REGISTERED FOR VAT  
BY MAIN GROUPS OF INDUSTRY

## SALES REPORTED BY BUSINESS UNITS REGISTERED FOR VAT SETTLEMENT\*

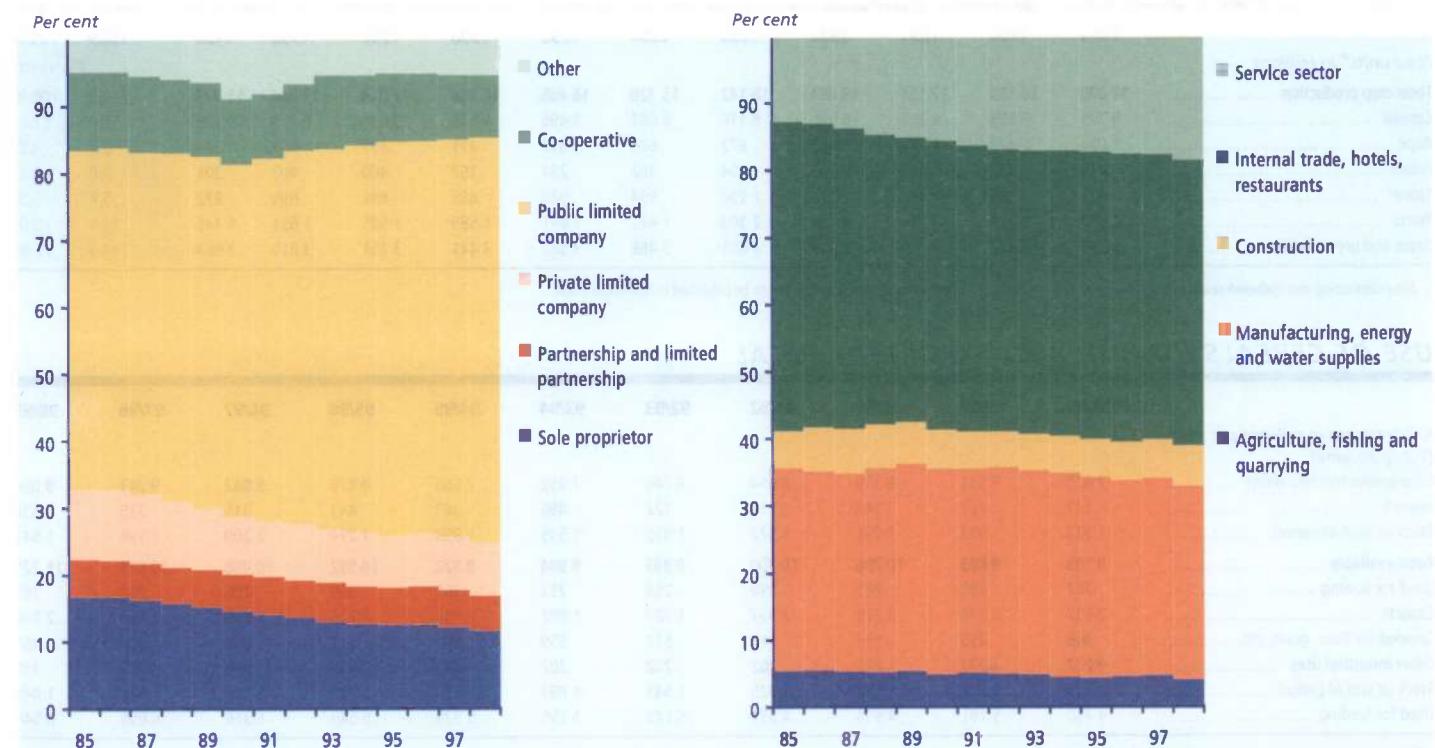
|  | 1988    | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total sales reported for VAT settlement*                             | 1 411.1 | 1 499.1 | 1 546.6 | 1 589.0 | 1 579.0 | 1 560.0 | 1 692.8 | 1 776.4 | 1 842.0 | 1 979.0 | 2 029.1 |
| Domestic sales liable to VAT   | 1 126.3 | 1 185.8 | 1 219.3 | 1 246.6 | 1 213.9 | 1 210.4 | 1 310.7 | 1 375.4 | 1 431.5 | 1 529.7 | 1 572.9 |
| VAT-exempt exports, etc.   | 284.8   | 313.3   | 327.3   | 342.4   | 365.2   | 349.5   | 382.1   | 401.0   | 410.5   | 449.7   | 456.2   |
| <i>Per cent</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total sales reported for VAT settlement*                             | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   |
| Domestic sales liable to VAT   | 79.8    | 79.1    | 78.8    | 78.5    | 76.9    | 77.6    | 77.4    | 77.4    | 77.7    | 77.3    | 77.5    |
| VAT-exempt exports, etc.   | 20.2    | 20.9    | 21.2    | 21.5    | 23.1    | 22.4    | 22.6    | 22.6    | 22.3    | 22.7    | 22.5    |
| <i>Per cent</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total sales reported for VAT settlement*, by main groups of industry | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying                                   | 5.3     | 5.5     | 4.9     | 5.2     | 5.0     | 4.9     | 4.6     | 4.5     | 4.7     | 4.8     | 4.2     |
| Manufacturing  | 27.0    | 27.2    | 27.1    | 26.6    | 27.0    | 26.6    | 26.7    | 26.1    | 25.0    | 25.2    | 24.5    |
| Energy and water supply  | 3.3     | 3.5     | 3.5     | 3.7     | 3.7     | 3.8     | 3.7     | 3.6     | 4.0     | 4.0     | 4.2     |
| Construction   | 6.7     | 6.4     | 5.9     | 5.7     | 5.5     | 5.5     | 5.6     | 5.8     | 5.9     | 5.9     | 6.1     |
| Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.             | 43.2    | 42.5    | 43.0    | 42.5    | 42.0    | 42.2    | 42.5    | 43.0    | 42.9    | 42.5    | 42.6    |
| Transport, postal services and telecommunications                    | 6.3     | 6.2     | 6.2     | 6.6     | 6.6     | 7.0     | 7.1     | 7.0     | 6.7     | 7.0     | 7.1     |
| Financial intermediation, etc. business activities                   | 6.4     | 6.6     | 7.0     | 7.2     | 7.5     | 7.2     | 7.1     | 7.4     | 7.9     | 7.8     | 8.3     |
| Public and personal services   | 1.9     | 2.2     | 2.3     | 2.5     | 2.7     | 2.8     | 2.8     | 2.8     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 2.9     |
| Industry not known   | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.1     |
| <i>Per cent</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total sales reported for VAT settlement*, by form of ownership       | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   |
| Sole proprietorship*   | 15.8    | 15.3    | 14.7    | 14.2    | 13.7    | 13.1    | 12.8    | 12.7    | 12.7    | 12.3    | 11.7    |
| Partnership* and limited partnership*                                | 5.4     | 5.5     | 5.4     | 5.5     | 5.6     | 5.8     | 5.5     | 5.4     | 5.6     | 5.4     | 5.2     |
| Private limited company*   | 9.9     | 9.3     | 8.7     | 8.4     | 8.4     | 8.0     | 8.1     | 7.8     | 7.8     | 7.9     | 7.9     |
| Public limited company*  | 52.0    | 52.5    | 52.6    | 54.4    | 55.9    | 56.9    | 57.9    | 58.9    | 58.8    | 59.5    | 60.6    |
| Co-operative society   | 11.1    | 11.0    | 9.8     | 9.5     | 9.9     | 11.0    | 10.5    | 10.1    | 10.0    | 9.7     | 9.3     |
| Other  | 5.8     | 6.4     | 8.8     | 8.1     | 6.6     | 5.2     | 5.1     | 5.0     | 5.1     | 5.2     | 5.3     |

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## TOTAL SALES REPORTED FOR VAT SETTLEMENT, BY FORM OF OWNERSHIP



## TOTAL SALES REPORTED FOR VAT SETTLEMENT, BY MAIN GROUPS OF INDUSTRY



## F FARMS BY SIZE OF ARABLE LAND

|  | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 1989  | 1999     |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------|
| Number   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       | Per cent |
| Total number of farms.....                     | 81 267 | 79 338 | 77 197 | 74 460 | 73 784 | 69 346 | 68 771 | 64 426 | 63 151 | 59 761 | 57 831 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| 0.0-4.9 hectares.....                          | 2 232  | 2 203  | 2 115  | 2 079  | 1 959  | 1 768  | 2 090  | 2 172  | 2 243  | 1 900  | 2 001  | 2.7   | 3.5      |
| 5.0-9.9 hectares.....                          | 12 517 | 12 203 | 11 770 | 11 469 | 11 735 | 10 609 | 11 348 | 9 946  | 10 307 | 9 641  | 9 453  | 15.4  | 16.3     |
| 10.0-19.9 hectares.....                        | 19 605 | 18 562 | 18 091 | 16 788 | 17 030 | 15 647 | 14 934 | 13 758 | 13 475 | 12 306 | 11 545 | 24.1  | 20.0     |
| 20.0-29.9 hectares.....                        | 14 195 | 13 667 | 13 050 | 11 986 | 12 103 | 11 166 | 10 361 | 9 080  | 8 600  | 7 748  | 7 552  | 17.5  | 13.1     |
| 30.0-49.9 hectares.....                        | 17 153 | 16 689 | 16 016 | 15 705 | 14 545 | 13 730 | 12 906 | 11 804 | 10 975 | 10 247 | 9 611  | 21.1  | 16.6     |
| 50.0-99.9 hectares.....                        | 12 162 | 12 287 | 12 269 | 12 285 | 12 107 | 11 784 | 12 135 | 12 391 | 11 977 | 12 001 | 11 511 | 15.0  | 19.9     |
| 100.0 hectares and over.....                   | 3 403  | 3 727  | 3 887  | 4 148  | 4 305  | 4 642  | 4 997  | 5 274  | 5 575  | 5 917  | 6 158  | 4.2   | 10.6     |
| Authorised ecological farms.....               | 401    | 523    | 672    | 675    | 640    | 677    | 1 050  | 1 166  | 1 617  | 2 228  | 3 099  | 0.5   | 5.4      |
| Hectares per farm                              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |          |
| Average size                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |          |
| Farms, total.....                              | 34.1   | 35.1   | 35.9   | 37.0   | 37.1   | 38.8   | 39.6   | 42.2   | 42.6   | 44.7   | 45.7   |       |          |
| Authorised ecological farms <sup>1</sup> ..... | 13.9   | 15.2   | 15.6   | 15.5   | 26.2   | 24.2   | 16.2   | 17.3   | 22.9   | 19.5   | 19.4   |       |          |

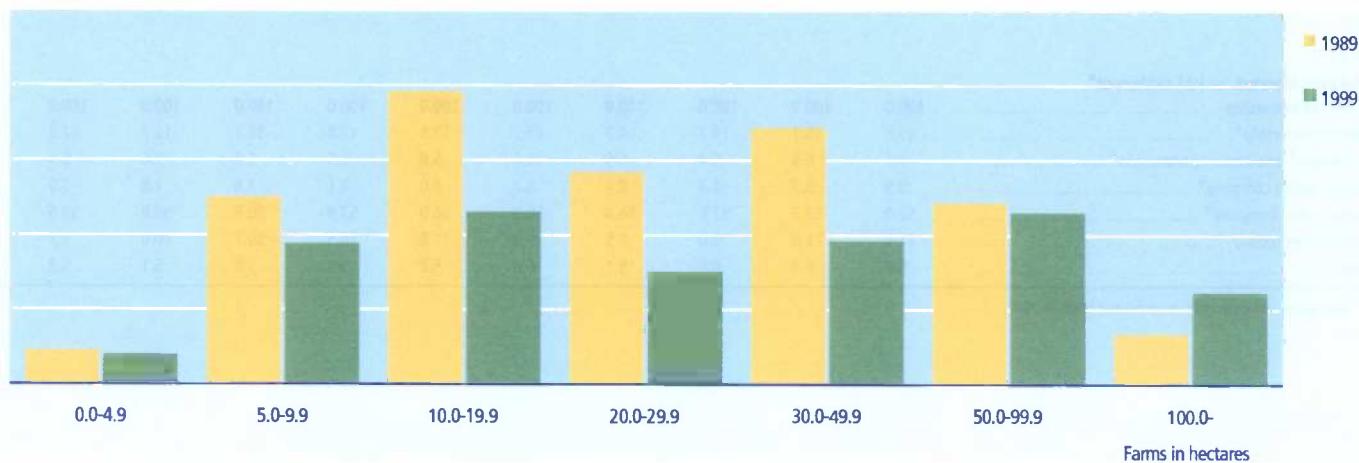
Note: The survey covers all farms with an arable area of at least 5

<sup>1</sup> Includes only areas which are completely ecologically cultivated.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## F FARMS BY SIZE OF ARABLE LAND

Farms in thousands



## C CROP PRODUCTION

| Feed units* in millions     | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 1989  | 1999     |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------|
|                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       | Per cent |
| Total crop production.....  | 17 070 | 18 195 | 17 154 | 13 684 | 16 142 | 15 320 | 16 485 | 16 168 | 17 014 | 17 044 | 15 979 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| Cereals.....                | 8 775  | 9 588  | 9 211  | 6 940  | 8 176  | 8 067  | 9 496  | 9 575  | 9 910  | 9 718  | 9 123  | 51.4  | 57.1     |
| Rape.....                   | 1 056  | 1 279  | 1 170  | 655    | 672    | 608    | 512    | 411    | 477    | 588    | 674    | 6.2   | 4.2      |
| Pulses.....                 | 475    | 551    | 418    | 303    | 454    | 362    | 294    | 267    | 400    | 402    | 201    | 2.8   | 1.3      |
| Straw <sup>1</sup> .....    | 921    | 828    | 790    | 742    | 1 130  | 994    | 920    | 885    | 891    | 895    | 872    | 5.4   | 5.5      |
| Roots.....                  | 2 490  | 2 477  | 2 250  | 2 095  | 2 309  | 1 823  | 1 681  | 1 589  | 1 585  | 1 631  | 1 445  | 14.6  | 9.0      |
| Grass and green fodder..... | 3 353  | 3 472  | 3 315  | 2 949  | 3 401  | 3 466  | 3 582  | 3 441  | 3 751  | 3 810  | 3 664  | 19.6  | 22.9     |

<sup>1</sup> After subtracting non-gathered straw.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

## U USE OF CEREALS (DANISH AND IMPORTED), TOTAL

| Kilogrammes in millions per year<br>(1 July-30 June) | 1988/89 | 89/90 | 90/91  | 91/92  | 92/93 | 93/94 | 94/95 | 95/96  | 96/97  | 97/98  | 98/99  |
|--|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Crop production less waste.....                      | 7 825   | 8 531 | 9 319  | 8 954  | 6 746 | 7 952 | 7 566 | 8 876  | 8 942  | 9 243  | 9 054  |
| Imports.....   | 141     | 121   | 146    | 174    | 722   | 496   | 363   | 443    | 315    | 235    | 530    |
| Stock at start of period.....                        | 1 223   | 953   | 1 291  | 1 572  | 1 925 | 1 545 | 1 893 | 1 274  | 1 209  | 1 196  | 1 641  |
| Total available.....                                 | 9 189   | 9 605 | 10 756 | 10 700 | 9 393 | 9 994 | 9 822 | 10 592 | 10 466 | 10 674 | 11 225 |
| Used for sowing.....                                 | 281     | 282   | 281    | 290    | 258   | 253   | 261   | 289    | 296    | 290    | 282    |
| Exports.....   | 2 537   | 2 274 | 3 215  | 2 937  | 1 727 | 1 892 | 2 137 | 2 706  | 1 769  | 1 864  | 2 148  |
| Grinded for flour, grain, etc. ....                  | 466     | 455   | 533    | 515    | 518   | 559   | 569   | 511    | 554    | 486    | 468    |
| Other industrial uses.....                           | 202     | 202   | 202    | 202    | 202   | 202   | 202   | 335    | 335    | 335    | 335    |
| Stock at end of period.....                          | 953     | 1 291 | 1 572  | 1 925  | 1 545 | 1 893 | 1 274 | 1 209  | 1 196  | 1 641  | 1 449  |
| Used for feeding.....                                | 4 750   | 5 101 | 4 954  | 4 831  | 5 143 | 5 195 | 5 379 | 5 543  | 6 316  | 6 058  | 6 544  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in October 2000.

## F FARMS AND LIVESTOCK

|                                    | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number</i>                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <i>Farms with:</i>                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Horses                             | 9 442  | 9 541  | 8 255  | 6 901  | 5 130  | 4 471  | 4 564  | 5 015  | 8 313  | 7 834  | 8 455  |
| Cattle                             | 37 130 | 36 432 | 35 511 | 34 700 | 33 701 | 30 915 | 30 250 | 29 417 | 27 606 | 26 142 | 24 188 |
| Cows                               | 32 049 | 31 892 | 31 551 | 30 900 | 30 179 | 27 852 | 27 317 | 26 595 | 24 757 | 23 670 | 21 814 |
| Pigs                               | 31 205 | 29 903 | 28 341 | 27 392 | 26 859 | 22 716 | 21 418 | 19 821 | 18 829 | 17 688 | 15 483 |
| Poultry                            | 13 858 | 13 764 | 12 564 | 11 166 | 10 692 | 9 901  | 9 495  | 9 388  | 8 034  | 6 793  | 6 607  |
| <i>Thousands</i>                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <i>Number of domestic animals:</i> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Horses <sup>1</sup>                | 35     | 38     | 32     | 28     | 20     | 18     | 18     | 20     | 39     | 38     | 40     |
| Cattle, total                      | 2 221  | 2 239  | 2 222  | 2 190  | 2 195  | 2 105  | 2 090  | 2 093  | 2 004  | 1 977  | 1 887  |
| of which cows                      | 831    | 840    | 843    | 824    | 838    | 817    | 825    | 824    | 795    | 791    | 762    |
| Pigs, total                        | 9 190  | 9 497  | 9 783  | 10 455 | 11 568 | 10 923 | 11 084 | 10 842 | 11 383 | 12 095 | 11 626 |
| of which sows                      | 883    | 904    | 928    | 1 001  | 1 041  | 992    | 1 015  | 1 010  | 1 068  | 1 092  | 1 061  |
| Sheep                              | 144    | 159    | 188    | 182    | 157    | 145    | 145    | 170    | 142    | 156    | 143    |
| Poultry, total                     | 16 266 | 15 498 | 15 086 | 18 259 | 18 916 | 18 954 | 18 673 | 19 224 | 18 156 | 18 023 | 19 968 |
| Chickens for human consumption     | 10 860 | 9 802  | 10 019 | 12 620 | 13 399 | 12 023 | 12 585 | 12 907 | 12 510 | 13 118 | 14 923 |

<sup>1</sup> Up to and including 1996 only breeding horses are included. From 1997  New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.  
all horses are included.

## DEGREE IN SPECIALISATION IN CATTLE AND PIGS

|   | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Percentage distribution of farms</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Cattle as well as pigs                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Cattle as well as pigs                  | 18.7 | 18.2 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 16.6 | 14.3 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 12.2 | 12.0 | 10.0 |
| Cattle but not pigs                     | 27.0 | 27.7 | 28.7 | 29.2 | 29.0 | 30.3 | 30.8 | 32.3 | 31.5 | 31.7 | 31.8 |
| Pigs but not cattle                     | 19.7 | 19.5 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 19.8 | 18.4 | 18.0 | 17.5 | 17.7 | 17.6 | 16.8 |
| Neither cattle nor pigs                 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 34.0 | 34.6 | 37.0 | 38.0 | 36.9 | 38.6 | 38.7 | 41.4 |

See also the figure on page 83.

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## FEEDING STUFFS

|   | 1988/89 | 89/90  | 90/91  | 91/92  | 92/93  | 93/94  | 94/95  | 95/96  | 96/97  | 97/98  | 98/99  | 88/89 | 98/99 |
|---|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| <i>Feed units<sup>a</sup> in millions per year<br/>(1 July-30 June)</i> |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| <i>Per cent</i>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Feeding stuffs, total   | 13 487  | 13 928 | 13 521 | 13 595 | 14 443 | 14 895 | 14 554 | 14 487 | 14 857 | 14 958 | 15 658 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| <i>Fodder concentrates (including milk and whey)</i>                    |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Fodder concentrates (including milk and whey)                           | 8 444   | 8 904  | 8 703  | 9 004  | 9 573  | 9 450  | 9 652  | 9 677  | 10 195 | 10 229 | 10 924 | 62.6  | 69.8  |
| <i>Coarse fodder, total</i>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Coarse fodder, total  | 5 043   | 5 024  | 4 818  | 4 591  | 4 870  | 5 445  | 4 902  | 4 809  | 4 663  | 4 729  | 4 734  | 37.4  | 30.2  |
| <i>Roots</i>  |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Roots   | 1 383   | 1 389  | 1 304  | 1 216  | 1 531  | 1 621  | 1 150  | 1 024  | 944    | 1 072  | 892    | 10.2  | 5.7   |
| <i>Fresh beet tops, beet top silage</i>                                 |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Fresh beet tops, beet top silage  | 226     | 211    | 172    | 131    | 110    | 108    | 83     | 67     | 86     | 73     | 66     | 1.7   | 0.4   |
| <i>Grass and green fodder</i>   |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Grass and green fodder  | 3 181   | 3 104  | 3 076  | 2 795  | 2 793  | 3 076  | 3 163  | 3 266  | 3 183  | 3 161  | 3 354  | 23.6  | 21.4  |
| <i>Straw</i>  |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Straw   | 253     | 320    | 266    | 449    | 436    | 641    | 506    | 453    | 450    | 424    | 422    | 1.9   | 2.7   |

 New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

## CROP PRODUCTION

|  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Hectares in thousands</i>                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Arable land, total</i>                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Arable land, total                                 | 2 774 | 2 788 | 2 770 | 2 756 | 2 739 | 2 691 | 2 726 | 2 716 | 2 688 | 2 672 | 2 644 |
| <i>Cereals, total</i>                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cereals, total                                     | 1 562 | 1 567 | 1 559 | 1 612 | 1 438 | 1 403 | 1 447 | 1 545 | 1 555 | 1 494 | 1 447 |
| <i>Wheat</i>                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Wheat  | 444   | 533   | 519   | 582   | 619   | 572   | 607   | 674   | 685   | 673   | 619   |
| <i>Rye</i>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rye  | 100   | 109   | 80    | 88    | 78    | 88    | 96    | 75    | 88    | 103   | 49    |
| <i>Barley</i>                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Barley   | 988   | 901   | 936   | 910   | 709   | 700   | 714   | 764   | 739   | 660   | 701   |
| <i>Oats</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Oats   | 27    | 20    | 21    | 28    | 28    | 40    | 26    | 26    | 30    | 29    | 26    |
| <i>Triticale and other grains</i>                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Triticale and other grains                         | 3     | 4     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 13    | 29    | 52    |
| <i>Pulses</i>                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Pulses   | 123   | 114   | 99    | 118   | 120   | 101   | 74    | 69    | 95    | 106   | 66    |
| <i>Roots</i>                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Roots  | 208   | 208   | 201   | 200   | 184   | 165   | 163   | 154   | 145   | 134   | 124   |
| of which: Potatoes                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Potatoes   | 34    | 40    | 43    | 54    | 47    | 39    | 42    | 43    | 39    | 36    | 38    |
| Beets for sugar production                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Beets for sugar production                         | 67    | 66    | 65    | 65    | 66    | 66    | 68    | 70    | 69    | 66    | 63    |
| <i>Grass and green fodder</i>                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Grass and green fodder                             | 547   | 543   | 549   | 561   | 592   | 769   | 800   | 754   | 701   | 717   | 752   |
| <i>Seeds for sowing and industrial use</i>         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Seeds for sowing and industrial use                | 302   | 324   | 330   | 233   | 221   | 224   | 216   | 170   | 168   | 201   | 231   |
| <i>Horticultural products</i>                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Horticultural products                             | 27    | 28    | 27    | 29    | 28    | 25    | 25    | 23    | 21    | 21    | 21    |
| <i>Other agricultural crops</i>                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Other agricultural crops                           | 5     | 4     | 5     | 4     | 156   | 3     | 1     | 1     | -     | -     | 1     |
| <i>Fallow land receiving subsidies<sup>1</sup></i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Fallow land receiving subsidies <sup>1</sup>       | -     | -     | -     | -     | 220   | 259   | 250   | 216   | 158   | 151   | 210   |

<sup>1</sup> Bare fallow is also included under the categories grass and green fodder, seeds for sowing and industrial use and for 1993 also under other agricultural crops.

 New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS. PRODUCTION, EXPORTS AND CONSUMPTION<sup>1</sup>

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998*   | 1999*   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Kilogrammes in millions</i>                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Natural milk<sup>2</sup></b>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total production .....                        | 4 747   | 4 742   | 4 640   | 4 605   | 4 660   | 4 642   | 4 676   | 4 695   | 4 632   | 4 668   | 4 655   |
| Weighed in milk quantities <sup>3</sup> ..... | 4 547   | 4 542   | 4 440   | 4 405   | 4 460   | 4 442   | 4 476   | 4 495   | 4 432   | 4 468   | 4 455   |
| <b>Butter</b>                                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Production .....                              | 92.3    | 93.3    | 70.5    | 62.2    | 59.4    | 59.3    | 54.4    | 56.6    | 50.4    | 48.7    | 47.9    |
| Exports .....                                 | 55.2    | 50.6    | 49.0    | 48.0    | 48.5    | 49.7    | 51.1    | 54.7    | 43.8    | 42.3    | 39.3    |
| Consumption <sup>4</sup> .....                | 32.5    | 29.8    | 20.8    | 15.5    | 13.4    | 12.2    | 10.8    | 10.6    | 9.7     | 9.8     | 8.8     |
| <b>Cheese</b>                                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Production .....                              | 276.7   | 295.0   | 286.7   | 291.4   | 323.3   | 288.1   | 311.2   | 299.2   | 290.6   | 291.9   | 290.0   |
| Exports .....                                 | 216.1   | 220.7   | 231.4   | 216.5   | 247.6   | 228.1   | 246.6   | 236.4   | 246.5   | 236.6   | 234.1   |
| Consumption .....                             | 72.9    | 75.4    | 79.2    | 79.9    | 92.6    | 91.4    | 88.3    | 88.7    | 86.8    | 86.8    | 95.0    |
| <b>Eggs</b>                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Production (including hatching eggs) .....    | 82.0    | 82.4    | 84.0    | 88.2    | 87.1    | 90.1    | 94.8    | 87.8    | 84.9    | 83.9    | 78.1    |
| Exports .....                                 | 8.3     | 11.5    | 11.2    | 11.5    | 9.3     | 7.9     | 14.5    | 14.8    | 16.3    | 14.0    | 15.7    |
| Consumption .....                             | 72.6    | 71.5    | 73.2    | 77.9    | 77.3    | 83.7    | 82.9    | 74.2    | 80.2    | 85.9    | 77.1    |
| <b>Beef and veal<sup>5,6</sup></b>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Production .....                              | 222.2   | 219.1   | 230.8   | 236.3   | 223.7   | 210.2   | 200.3   | 197.6   | 195.3   | 179.0   | 173.3   |
| Exports .....                                 | 160.6   | 137.5   | 147.7   | 163.6   | 176.2   | 179.1   | 154.7   | 155.3   | 175.7   | 138.5   | 145.5   |
| Consumption .....                             | 111.7   | 110.2   | 112.7   | 118.4   | 113.7   | 106.9   | 102.6   | 99.0    | 108.2   | 116.5   | 126.0   |
| <b>Pork<sup>5</sup></b>                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Production .....                              | 1 214.2 | 1 259.8 | 1 326.0 | 1 442.0 | 1 588.4 | 1 604.3 | 1 581.8 | 1 591.6 | 1 638.5 | 1 769.9 | 1 781.3 |
| Exports <sup>7</sup> .....                    | 863.0   | 895.5   | 1 003.8 | 1 072.3 | 1 207.7 | 1 296.3 | 1 247.4 | 1 234.1 | 1 402.5 | 1 402.3 | 1 480.1 |
| Consumption <sup>7</sup> .....                | 362.5   | 360.9   | 359.7   | 362.4   | 362.0   | 355.3   | 355.8   | 353.8   | 319.4   | 385.0   | 387.6   |
| <b>Poultry<sup>8</sup></b>                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Production .....                              | 129.8   | 133.3   | 142.1   | 159.6   | 172.2   | 185.4   | 184.0   | 181.7   | 185.0   | 193.4   | 205.1   |
| Exports .....                                 | 72.8    | 81.2    | 84.2    | 99.7    | 116.9   | 122.4   | 128.0   | 125.2   | 118.1   | 124.7   | 129.7   |
| Consumption .....                             | 60.3    | 59.6    | 63.9    | 70.3    | 72.1    | 77.2    | 79.8    | 79.4    | 95.4    | 93.2    | 93.8    |

<sup>1</sup> Figures on production and consumption include producers' own products. The consumption figures include household waste and non-residents' purchases of products.

<sup>2</sup> Unprocessed milk.

<sup>3</sup> The difference between total milk production and weighed in milk

quantities is the producers' own use, with respect to consumption and fodder.

<sup>4</sup> To this is added mixed products, accounting for about 27 mio. kg in 1996.

<sup>5</sup> Including edible products.

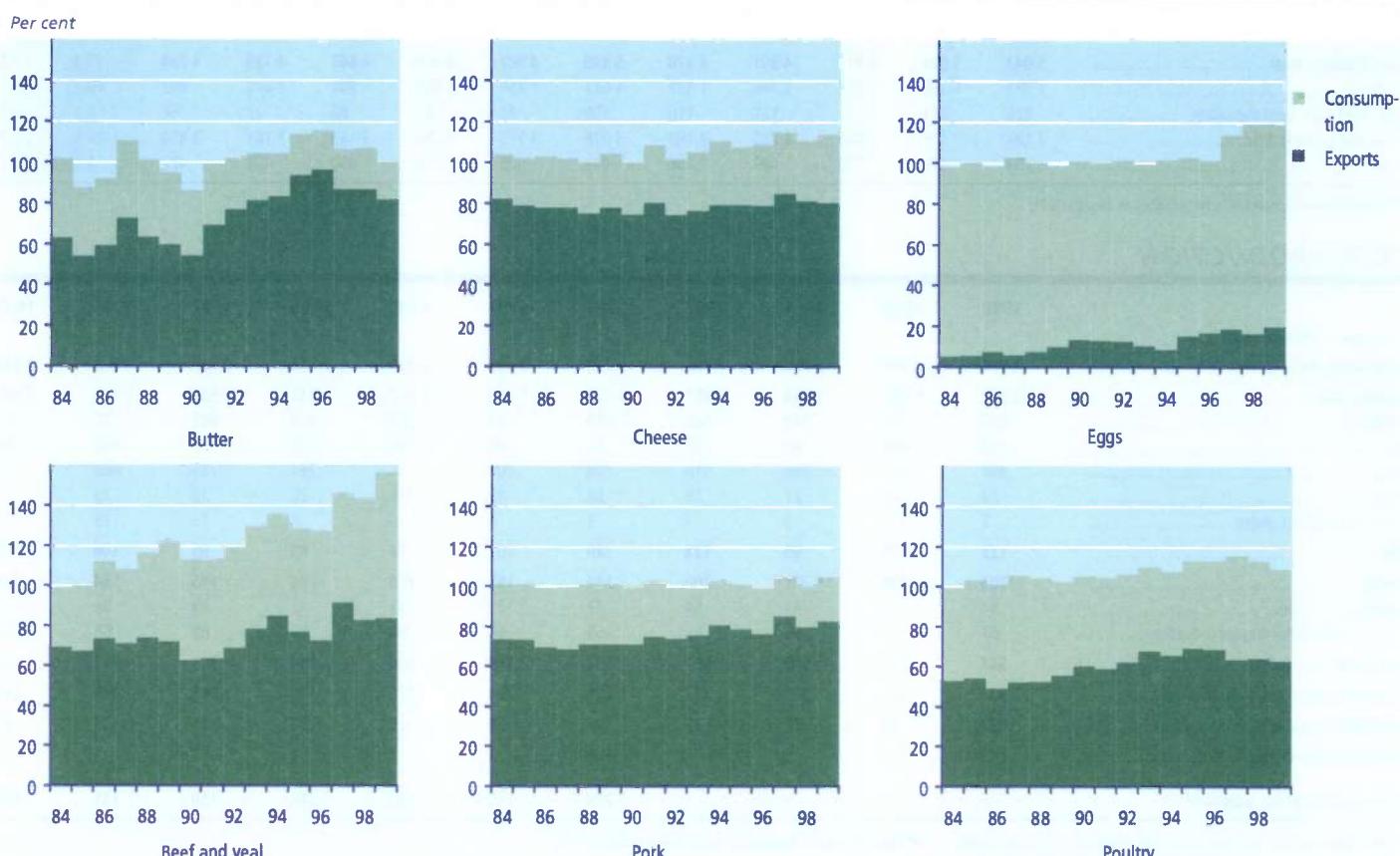
<sup>6</sup> From 1994, kidneys and kidney fats are grouped in edible products and edible fats.

<sup>7</sup> 1993 figures are partially estimated.

<sup>8</sup> Figures on poultry meat are given as the ready-to-cook weight.

<sup>9</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## THE MOST IMPORTANT LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS. EXPORTS AND CONSUMPTION AS A PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL PRODUCTION



Note: exports + consumption do not equal 100 per cent, i.e. production, due to changes in stocks, imports and other uses.

FARMS<sup>a</sup> ANALYSED BY AGE OF FARMER

|                   | 1989     | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 1989  | 1999  |
|-------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|                   | Per cent |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Total             | 81 267   | 79 338 | 77 197 | 74 460 | 73 784 | 69 346 | 68 771 | 64 426 | 63 151 | 59 761 | 57 831 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Under 40 years    | 16 790   | 16 652 | 16 272 | 15 771 | 15 671 | 15 172 | 15 163 | 15 136 | 14 261 | 13 403 | 11 945 | 20.7  | 20.7  |
| 40-59 years       | 38 661   | 37 555 | 36 502 | 35 086 | 34 675 | 32 291 | 32 123 | 30 822 | 30 155 | 28 461 | 28 438 | 47.6  | 49.2  |
| 60-69 years       | 17 364   | 17 005 | 16 261 | 15 209 | 15 204 | 13 561 | 12 993 | 11 404 | 11 095 | 10 566 | 9 935  | 21.4  | 17.2  |
| 70 years and over | 8 043    | 7 623  | 7 766  | 8 013  | 7 744  | 7 879  | 8 093  | 6 459  | 7 147  | 6 742  | 6 998  | 9.9   | 12.1  |
| Not stated        | 409      | 503    | 397    | 382    | 489    | 443    | 399    | 604    | 493    | 589    | 515    | 0.5   | 0.9   |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## CAPITAL FORMATION

|  | 1988   | 1989   | 1990  | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|--|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Current prices in DKK millions per calendar year |        |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |
| New fixed assets                                 |        |        |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |
| Gross capital formation <sup>a</sup> total       | 4 923  | 6 157  | 6 367 | 5 036  | 4 973  | 4 922  | 5 195  | 6 788 | 7 332 | 7 787 | 7 461 |
| Fixed gross capital formation <sup>a</sup>       | 4 521  | 5 546  | 6 355 | 5 253  | 5 636  | 4 318  | 5 464  | 6 388 | 6 976 | 7 432 | 7 630 |
| Consumption of real capital (estimated)          | 6 466  | 6 620  | 6 773 | 6 752  | 6 706  | 6 731  | 6 812  | 7 086 | 7 336 | 7 526 | 7 632 |
| Fixed net capital formation                      | -1 945 | -1 074 | -418  | -1 499 | -1 070 | -2 413 | -1 348 | -698  | -360  | -94   | -2    |
| Farm buildings                                   | 1 443  | 1 579  | 2 106 | 1 757  | 2 263  | 1 506  | 2 050  | 2 137 | 2 194 | 2 534 | 3 095 |
| of which: pig barns                              | 304    | 364    | ...   | ...    | 1 111  | 521    | 600    | 554   | 714   | 999   | 1 033 |
| cow barns  | 265    | 325    | ...   | ...    | 299    | 323    | 540    | 658   | 597   | 553   | 961   |
| Equipment  | 3 180  | 3 925  | 3 925 | 3 478  | 3 328  | 2 697  | 3 393  | 4 056 | 4 619 | 4 811 | 4 337 |
| of which: combine harvesters                     | 417    | 444    | ...   | ...    | ...    | ...    | ...    | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   |
| tractors   | 750    | 961    | ...   | ...    | ...    | ...    | ...    | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   |
| Soil improvement and land reclamation            | 82     | 94     | 113   | 92     | 101    | 71     | 77     | 103   | 87    | 106   | 108   |
| Breeding stocks and draught animals <sup>b</sup> | -184   | -52    | 211   | -74    | -56    | 44     | -56    | 92    | 76    | -19   | 91    |
| Changes in stocks and livestock, total           | 402    | 611    | 12    | -217   | -663   | 604    | -269   | 400   | 356   | 355   | -169  |
| Changes in stocks                                | 591    | 504    | 19    | -305   | -888   | 684    | -215   | 469   | 332   | 211   | -220  |
| Changes in livestock                             | -189   | 107    | -7    | 88     | 225    | -80    | -54    | -69   | 24    | 144   | 51    |
| 1985 prices                                      | 4 072  | 4 641  | 6 031 | 5 098  | 5 351  | 3 951  | 5 067  | 5 618 | 6 055 | 6 351 | 6 233 |
| Fixed gross capital formation <sup>2*</sup>      | 1 238  | 1 295  | 2 106 | 1 688  | 2 123  | 1 382  | 1 842  | 1 845 | 1 829 | 2 060 | 2 435 |
| Farm buildings                                   | 2 834  | 3 346  | 3 925 | 3 410  | 3 228  | 2 569  | 3 225  | 3 773 | 4 226 | 4 291 | 3 798 |

<sup>1</sup> Figures with a negative sign are obtained by reducing the breeding stock.

<sup>2</sup> Excluding soil improvement and breeding stocks.

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

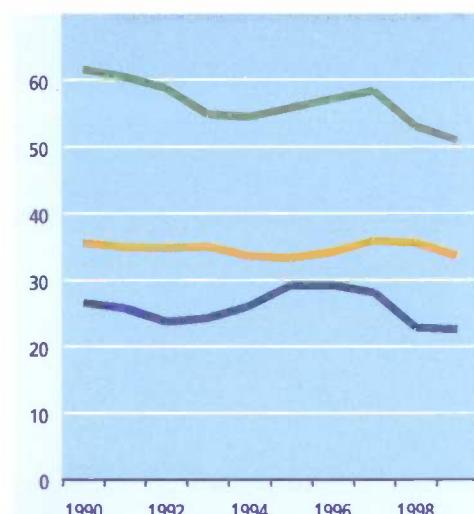
## INTEREST PAYMENTS AND LIABILITIES

|  | 1988    | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Current prices in DKK millions per calendar year |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Interest payment, total                          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Interest payment, total                          | 10 839  | 11 098  | 11 010  | 11 580  | 11 530  | 11 923  | 10 347  | 10 174  | 9 950   | 9 777   | 9 693   |
| Liabilities, total                               | 108 566 | 107 680 | 106 510 | 114 378 | 113 588 | 119 609 | 109 662 | 113 477 | 116 676 | 122 283 | 127 388 |
| Secured liability                                | 96 455  | 95 748  | 88 910  | 91 242  | 90 759  | 97 025  | 89 500  | 93 487  | 95 847  | 99 939  | 105 299 |
| Other liabilities                                | 8 837   | 9 290   | 15 195  | 20 740  | 20 926  | 20 952  | 18 891  | 18 932  | 19 468  | 20 638  | 19 691  |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

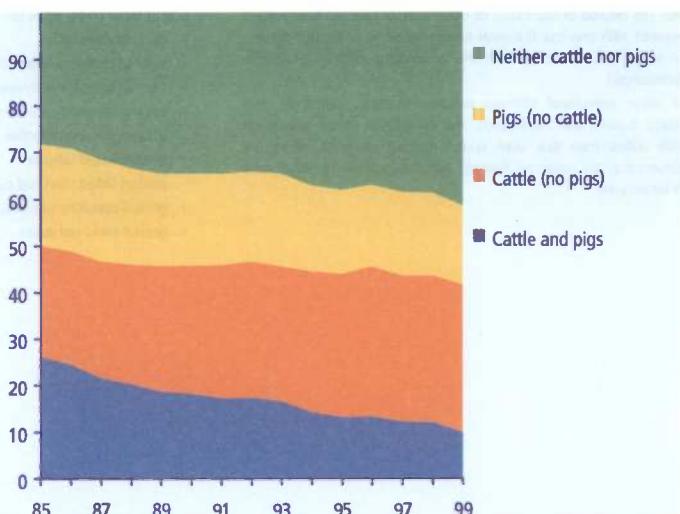
## MAIN AGGREGATES IN AGRICULTURAL GDP AT FACTOR COST

Current prices in DKK billions



## PERCENTAGE OF FARMS WITH AND WITHOUT LIVESTOCK

Per cent of all farms



## AGRICULTURAL GDP AT FACTOR COST

|   | 1990     | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  | 1990  | 1999* |
|---|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|   | Per cent |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| <i>Current prices in DKK millions</i>                                     |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Value of agricultural sales products .....                                | 61 609   | 60 560 | 58 797 | 54 888 | 54 508 | 55 859 | 57 191 | 58 396 | 53 045 | 50 972 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Crop products .....   | 26 658   | 26 310 | 22 404 | 21 398 | 20 751 | 21 161 | 21 157 | 21 360 | 20 782 | 19 938 | 43.3  | 39.1  |
| Cereals .....   | 11 651   | 11 855 | 9 803  | 8 644  | 8 049  | 8 567  | 8 655  | 8 663  | 7 977  | 7 511  | 18.9  | 14.7  |
| Vegetables, fruit, flowers, plants, etc. ....                             | 4 170    | 4 531  | 4 523  | 4 292  | 4 198  | 4 340  | 4 499  | 4 667  | 4 648  | 4 460  | 6.8   | 8.8   |
| Other crop products .....   | 10 838   | 9 924  | 8 078  | 8 462  | 8 504  | 8 255  | 8 002  | 8 029  | 8 157  | 7 967  | 17.6  | 15.6  |
| Livestock products .....  | 34 951   | 34 250 | 36 393 | 33 490 | 33 757 | 34 698 | 36 035 | 37 036 | 32 263 | 31 033 | 56.7  | 60.9  |
| Natural milk .....  | 12 530   | 12 056 | 11 901 | 11 685 | 11 569 | 11 183 | 11 386 | 11 210 | 11 307 | 10 949 | 20.3  | 21.5  |
| Eggs for human consumption .....  | 513      | 492    | 504    | 553    | 579    | 540    | 610    | 613    | 601    | 523    | 0.8   | 1.0   |
| Meat and live animals .....   | 20 360   | 20 556 | 22 824 | 19 865 | 20 444 | 20 810 | 21 965 | 22 950 | 18 656 | 17 448 | 33.0  | 34.2  |
| Other livestock products .....  | 1 548    | 1 146  | 1 163  | 1 387  | 1 165  | 2 165  | 2 074  | 2 263  | 1 699  | 2 113  | 2.5   | 4.1   |
| Changes in producers' stocks .....  | 200      | -260   | -795   | 693    | -322   | 512    | 490    | 18     | -118   | -31    |       |       |
| Changes in grain stocks .....   | 19       | -305   | -888   | 684    | -215   | 469    | 332    | -136   | -220   | -118   |       |       |
| Changes in livestock .....  | 181      | 45     | 93     | 10     | -107   | 43     | 158    | 154    | 102    | 86     |       |       |
| Value of agricultural services .....                                      | 1 352    | 1 322  | 1 226  | 1 421  | 1 650  | 1 486  | 974    | 1 017  | 967    | 943    |       |       |
| Value of secondary activities .....                                       | 34       | 47     | 46     | 44     | 68     | 29     | 43     | 66     | 61     | 61     |       |       |
| Consumption in production .....   | 35 573   | 34 959 | 34 813 | 35 093 | 33 601 | 33 365 | 34 201 | 35 932 | 35 592 | 33 653 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Seed for sowing (seed grain and seeds) .....                              | 865      | 983    | 989    | 953    | 811    | 829    | 875    | 905    | 890    | 851    | 2.4   | 2.5   |
| Feeding stuffs .....  | 19 429   | 18 732 | 19 680 | 20 289 | 19 200 | 18 362 | 18 804 | 19 654 | 19 667 | 18 692 | 54.6  | 55.5  |
| Fertilisers .....   | 2 491    | 2 526  | 2 154  | 1 978  | 1 897  | 1 906  | 1 833  | 1 804  | 1 687  | 1 142  | 7.0   | 3.4   |
| Pesticides and herbicides, etc. ....                                      | 1 448    | 1 379  | 1 234  | 1 066  | 962    | 1 154  | 1 126  | 1 158  | 1 247  | 1 207  | 4.1   | 3.6   |
| Energy (electricity and fuel) .....                                       | 1 681    | 1 650  | 1 525  | 1 623  | 1 448  | 1 505  | 1 820  | 1 844  | 1 740  | 1 687  | 4.7   | 5.0   |
| Repair and maintenance .....  | 3 490    | 3 440  | 3 283  | 3 174  | 3 328  | 3 585  | 3 527  | 3 773  | 3 532  | 3 419  | 9.8   | 10.2  |
| Other raw and auxiliary materials, and services by other industries ..... | 6 170    | 6 248  | 5 948  | 6 010  | 5 957  | 6 023  | 6 216  | 6 793  | 6 829  | 6 656  | 17.3  | 19.8  |
| Gross value added in producer prices .....                                | 27 622   | 26 711 | 24 460 | 21 953 | 22 303 | 24 521 | 24 497 | 23 565 | 18 364 | 18 291 |       |       |
| Product-linked subsidies .....  | 316      | 300    | 172    | 2 419  | 3 619  | 4 455  | 4 591  | 4 675  | 4 652  | 4 302  | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Financial support for production of cereals .....                         | •        | •      | •      | 1 559  | 2 521  | 3 393  | 3 554  | 3 628  | 3 590  | 3 369  | -     | 78.3  |
| Financial support for production of oil seeds .....                       | •        | •      | •      | 264    | 473    | 456    | 378    | 336    | 363    | 425    | -     | 9.9   |
| Financial support for production of pulses .....                          | •        | •      | •      | 351    | 343    | 250    | 213    | 286    | 328    | 208    | -     | 4.8   |
| Financial support for livestock .....                                     | 316      | 300    | 172    | 245    | 282    | 356    | 445    | 424    | 371    | 299    | 100.0 | 7.0   |
| Product-linked taxes and duties .....                                     | 590      | 613    | 364    | 185    | 153    | 159    | 331    | 346    | 391    | 429    | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Co-responsibility levy on cereals .....                                   | 319      | 401    | 194    | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 54.0  | -     |
| Co-responsibility levy on milk .....                                      | 169      | 160    | 159    | 40     | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 28.5  | -     |
| Super tax on milk .....   | 94       | 42     | 3      | 29     | 44     | 31     | 64     | 33     | 27     | 42     | 15.8  | 9.8   |
| Energy taxes .....  | •        | •      | •      | 107    | 103    | 113    | 154    | 182    | 200    | 193    | -     | 45.1  |
| Pesticide, etc. taxes .....   | 9        | 9      | 8      | 9      | 6      | 15     | 114    | 131    | 164    | 193    | 1.6   | 45.0  |
| Gross value added in basic prices .....                                   | 27 348   | 26 398 | 24 269 | 24 187 | 25 769 | 28 817 | 28 757 | 27 894 | 22 624 | 22 164 |       |       |
| General operating subsidies .....   | 423      | 401    | 362    | 982    | 1 163  | 1 167  | 1 094  | 1 013  | 1 051  | 1 368  |       |       |
| of which: Soil extraction .....   | •        | •      | •      | 422    | 754    | 735    | 606    | 488    | 421    | 557    |       |       |
| Ecological subsidies .....  | 11       | 31     | 31     | 24     | 41     | 61     | 75     | 83     | 111    | 231    |       |       |
| Environmental measures .....  | •        | •      | •      | •      | 9      | 16     | 38     | 51     | 48     | 48     |       |       |
| Interest subsidies .....  | 188      | 215    | 240    | 268    | 282    | 293    | 319    | 338    | 315    | 314    |       |       |
| General taxes and duties .....  | 993      | 934    | 879    | 861    | 824    | 801    | 690    | 796    | 815    | 963    | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Property tax .....  | 740      | 740    | 748    | 761    | 724    | 691    | 569    | 670    | 682    | 824    | 74.5  | 85.6  |
| Vehicle excise duty .....   | 78       | 99     | 121    | 90     | 90     | 95     | 106    | 111    | 118    | 139    | 7.9   | 14.4  |
| Other taxes and duties .....  | 175      | 95     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 15     | 15     | 15     | 15     | -      | 17.6  | -     |
| Gross domestic product at factor cost <sup>1</sup> .....                  | 26 778   | 25 865 | 23 752 | 24 308 | 26 108 | 29 183 | 29 160 | 28 111 | 22 861 | 22 569 |       |       |

Note: The method of calculation of GDP at factor cost has been revised compared with previous Statistical ten-year reviews. A detailed description of the new method is available in *Landbrug 2000:10* (Statistiske Efterretninger).

The above agricultural statistics comprise farming, horticulture, fur-farming, hunting and bee-keeping. The delimitation of the agricultural sector differs from that used in the national accounts, where the agricultural sector comprises farming, horticulture, forestry, fishing and fish farming, etc.

<sup>1</sup> GDP at factor cost is equal to:

- + the total sales value
- + value of changes in grain stocks and livestock
- + value of agricultural services
- + value of secondary activities
- consumption in production
- + product-linked subsidies
- product-linked taxes and duties
- + general operating subsidies
- general taxes and duties

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## FISHING VESSELS WITH ENGINES

|                              | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 1989  | 1999     |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| Number                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |
| Total                        | 2 922 | 2 832 | 2 748 | 2 577 | 2 338 | 2 246 | 2 176 | 2 072 | 1 922 | 1 871 | 1 793 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| 5-24.9 GT <sup>1</sup>       | 1 982 | 1 946 | 1 905 | 1 815 | 1 711 | 1 650 | 1 601 | 1 535 | 1 412 | 1 361 | 1 263 | 67.8  | 70.4     |
| 25-49.9 GT <sup>1</sup>      | 471   | 441   | 422   | 389   | 304   | 282   | 272   | 241   | 221   | 219   | 230   | 16.1  | 12.8     |
| 50-99.9 GT <sup>1</sup>      | 174   | 167   | 159   | 130   | 110   | 103   | 95    | 90    | 83    | 84    | 87    | 6.0   | 4.9      |
| 100 GT <sup>1</sup> and over | 295   | 278   | 262   | 243   | 213   | 211   | 208   | 206   | 206   | 207   | 213   | 10.1  | 11.9     |
| DKK in millions              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |
| Value of fishing vessels     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |
| Total                        | 5 308 | 5 584 | 5 529 | 5 236 | 4 803 | 4 723 | 4 629 | 4 532 | 4 618 | 4 714 | 4 843 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| 5-24.9 GT <sup>1</sup>       | 1 243 | 1 243 | 1 252 | 1 201 | 1 155 | 1 143 | 1 125 | 1 114 | 1 073 | 1 074 | 1 033 | 23.4  | 21.3     |
| 25-49.9 GT <sup>1</sup>      | 876   | 902   | 887   | 837   | 690   | 652   | 636   | 575   | 543   | 543   | 552   | 16.5  | 11.4     |
| 50-99.9 GT <sup>1</sup>      | 548   | 551   | 574   | 436   | 368   | 368   | 361   | 322   | 302   | 306   | 315   | 10.3  | 6.5      |
| 100 GT <sup>1</sup> and over | 2 641 | 2 889 | 2 816 | 2 762 | 2 576 | 2 561 | 2 506 | 2 520 | 2 700 | 2 792 | 2 943 | 49.8  | 60.8     |

Source: Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Fisheries.

CATCHES<sup>1</sup>

|                                  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999* | 1989  | 1999*    |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| Kilogrammes in millions          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |
| Quantities                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |
| Total catches                    | 1 840 | 1 400 | 1 644 | 1 837 | 1 477 | 1 743 | 1 891 | 1 595 | 1 736 | 1 449 | 1 308 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| Herring, sprat and mackerel      | 150   | 150   | 164   | 178   | 187   | 199   | 177   | 115   | 112   | 143   | 129   | 8.1   | 9.8      |
| Cod                              | 116   | 99    | 85    | 64    | 48    | 55    | 78    | 91    | 80    | 69    | 71    | 6.3   | 5.4      |
| Flatfish <sup>2</sup>            | 45    | 53    | 48    | 46    | 43    | 44    | 40    | 38    | 39    | 32    | 36    | 2.4   | 2.7      |
| Eel                              | 2     | 2     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0.1   | 0.0      |
| Other fish for human consumption | 31    | 33    | 31    | 34    | 29    | 25    | 23    | 24    | 22    | 19    | 18    | 1.7   | 1.4      |
| Fish, not for human consumption  | 1 462 | 1 035 | 1 285 | 1 479 | 1 159 | 1 409 | 1 558 | 1 312 | 1 465 | 1 170 | 1 042 | 79.5  | 79.7     |
| Lobster, shrimp and prawn        | 12    | 10    | 11    | 14    | 10    | 10    | 14    | 16    | 16    | 16    | 13    | 0.7   | 1.0      |
| Trout                            | 22    | 18    | 19    | 20    | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 1.2   | ...      |
| DKK in millions                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |
| Value of catches                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |
| Total catches                    | 4 210 | 3 920 | 4 128 | 3 841 | 2 569 | 2 838 | 2 942 | 2 960 | 3 349 | 3 356 | 3 164 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| Herring, sprat and mackerel      | 312   | 308   | 338   | 356   | 350   | 367   | 324   | 296   | 314   | 307   | 261   | 7.4   | 8.2      |
| Cod                              | 1 018 | 1 094 | 1 020 | 748   | 474   | 533   | 649   | 690   | 741   | 837   | 925   | 24.2  | 29.2     |
| Flatfish <sup>2</sup>            | 559   | 677   | 768   | 633   | 594   | 631   | 555   | 570   | 588   | 496   | 577   | 13.2  | 18.2     |
| Eel                              | 74    | 78    | 73    | 60    | 47    | 56    | 48    | 40    | 41    | 29    | 32    | 1.8   | 1.0      |
| Other fish for human consumption | 284   | 334   | 373   | 343   | 256   | 231   | 179   | 194   | 202   | 198   | 201   | 6.7   | 6.4      |
| Fish, not for human consumption  | 984   | 562   | 734   | 884   | 624   | 765   | 850   | 802   | 1 075 | 1 047 | 645   | 23.4  | 20.4     |
| Lobster, shrimp and prawn        | 394   | 385   | 375   | 373   | 223   | 255   | 337   | 368   | 389   | 442   | 524   | 9.4   | 16.6     |
| Trout                            | 585   | 481   | 447   | 444   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 13.9  | ...      |

<sup>1</sup> Salt-water fishing (excl. oysters, common mussels, starfish) and production of trout. Salt-water fishing comprises catches landed by Danish vessels at domestic and foreign ports.

<sup>2</sup> Flatfish comprises: plaice, flounder, dab, witch flounder, smear dab, turbot, brill, sail-fluke, halibut, Greenland halibut and rough dab.

Source: Danish Directorate of Fisheries.

QUANTITIES OF FISH, BY FISHING AREA<sup>1</sup>

|                                    | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999* | 1989  | 1999*    |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| Kilogrammes in millions            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |
| Total catches                      | 1 817 | 1 382 | 1 625 | 1 817 | 1 476 | 1 744 | 1 891 | 1 595 | 1 736 | 1 449 | 1 308 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| North Sea <sup>2</sup>             | 1 492 | 1 046 | 1 271 | 1 411 | 1 113 | 1 317 | 1 475 | 1 139 | 1 279 | 1 126 | 1 000 | 82.1  | 76.5     |
| Skagerrak                          | 130   | 184   | 183   | 240   | 231   | 229   | 211   | 198   | 185   | 97    | 86    | 7.2   | 6.6      |
| The Baltic Sea and the Belt Sea    | 104   | 89    | 102   | 95    | 74    | 140   | 151   | 206   | 229   | 171   | 171   | 5.7   | 13.0     |
| Other                              | 91    | 63    | 69    | 71    | 58    | 59    | 54    | 53    | 43    | 55    | 51    | 5.0   | 3.9      |
| DKK millions                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |
| Value by fishing area <sup>1</sup> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |
| Total catches                      | 3 625 | 3 439 | 3 680 | 3 397 | 2 569 | 2 838 | 2 942 | 2 960 | 3 349 | 3 356 | 3 164 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| North Sea <sup>2</sup>             | 2 033 | 1 661 | 1 941 | 1 920 | 1 495 | 1 643 | 1 737 | 1 575 | 1 890 | 1 943 | 1 730 | 56.1  | 54.7     |
| Skagerrak                          | 659   | 790   | 743   | 734   | 628   | 611   | 573   | 626   | 630   | 614   | 561   | 18.2  | 17.7     |
| The Baltic Sea and the Belt Sea    | 585   | 669   | 664   | 433   | 195   | 334   | 398   | 475   | 524   | 496   | 565   | 16.1  | 17.9     |
| Other                              | 348   | 319   | 332   | 310   | 251   | 251   | 234   | 283   | 305   | 303   | 307   | 9.6   | 9.7      |

<sup>1</sup> Salt-water fishing (excluding trout, oysters, common mussels and starfish).

Source: Danish Directorate of Fisheries.

<sup>2</sup> Including catches in the English Channel and more remote waters.

## PRODUCTION INDEX FOR MANUFACTURING

|   | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>1995 = 100</i>                                       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Enterprises with at least 20 persons employed           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Manufacturing, total <sup>1,2</sup>                     | 86   | 86   | 87   | 90   | 87   | 96   | 100  | 102  | 107  | 109  | 111  |
| Mining and quarrying <sup>1</sup>                       | 111  | 103  | 100  | 102  | 94   | 100  | 100  | 104  | 88   | 94   | 94   |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco <sup>2</sup> | 88   | 91   | 94   | 96   | 98   | 104  | 100  | 98   | 103  | 102  | 102  |
| Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather                     | 105  | 103  | 106  | 101  | 96   | 101  | 100  | 104  | 101  | 106  | 101  |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing          | 86   | 86   | 86   | 89   | 87   | 94   | 100  | 105  | 111  | 109  | 112  |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic             | 79   | 80   | 80   | 86   | 85   | 94   | 100  | 103  | 112  | 117  | 132  |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products             | 95   | 94   | 90   | 87   | 82   | 95   | 100  | 100  | 105  | 110  | 116  |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products      | 84   | 84   | 83   | 87   | 82   | 93   | 100  | 102  | 108  | 111  | 110  |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries                  | 88   | 88   | 89   | 89   | 87   | 97   | 100  | 97   | 100  | 106  | 110  |

Note: The index is a quantity index for manufacturers' sales of own goods and services. Assuming that year-on-year changes in stocks are negligible, it can be used as a production index.

<sup>1</sup> Excluding crude oil production and exploration.

<sup>2</sup> Excluding dairies 1989-1994.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## RETURN ON INVESTMENT\* (TOTAL ASSETS)

|                      | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Manufacturing, total | 9.7  | 9.8  | 9.7  | 9.6  | 10.6 | 10.4 | 11.0 | ...  | 11.0 | 12.2 | 11.7 |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## RETURN ON EQUITY\* (CAPITAL AND RESERVES)

|  | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Manufacturing, total                               | 10.5 | 12.1 | 12.0 | 9.5  | 11.1 | 9.9  | 11.8 | 15.4 | 13.4 | 16.7 | 16.0 |
| Mining and quarrying <sup>1</sup>                  | 12.0 | 13.1 | 43.0 | 6.9  | 5.7  | 8.8  | 12.9 | 13.9 | 11.4 | 9.2  | 11.6 |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco         | 13.6 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 13.8 | 12.9 | 13.7 | 12.7 | 23.5 | 18.4 | 17.1 | 18.9 |
| Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather                | 8.8  | 5.7  | 5.7  | 7.8  | 11.4 | 8.3  | 10.8 | 10.7 | 13.0 | 14.1 | 13.4 |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing     | 12.2 | 10.3 | 9.0  | 5.2  | 6.2  | 7.0  | 9.9  | 16.3 | 13.4 | 18.7 | 13.4 |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic        | 12.1 | 14.0 | 14.7 | 12.7 | 15.0 | 11.3 | 13.9 | 13.8 | 14.4 | 17.2 | 15.4 |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products        | 13.1 | 15.0 | 6.5  | 5.5  | 7.6  | 10.0 | 16.0 | 15.8 | 16.2 | 20.4 | 25.4 |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products | 6.8  | 10.3 | 8.4  | 6.4  | 8.5  | 6.4  | 8.4  | 11.8 | 7.3  | 15.3 | 14.1 |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries             | 7.7  | 12.8 | 11.6 | 7.4  | 14.6 | 13.4 | 19.7 | 14.8 | 15.7 | 15.6 | 14.1 |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding crude oil production and exploration.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## NET PROFIT RATIO\*

|  | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Manufacturing, total                               | 5.2  | 5.5  | 5.0  | 5.2  | 6.0  | 6.0  | 6.5  | 6.0  | 5.8  | 7.0  | 6.9  |
| Mining and quarrying <sup>1</sup>                  | 9.5  | 9.3  | 8.2  | 8.4  | 4.6  | 11.7 | 12.5 | 10.9 | 9.6  | 7.8  | 10.5 |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco         | 5.7  | 5.4  | 5.1  | 5.9  | 5.7  | 5.8  | 6.3  | 5.0  | 5.5  | 6.5  | 6.3  |
| Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather                | 5.2  | 4.2  | 3.9  | 5.0  | 5.8  | 5.8  | 6.0  | 6.1  | 6.2  | 6.2  | 6.1  |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing     | 3.6  | 3.5  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 4.6  | 4.6  | 5.2  | 6.3  | 5.2  | 5.9  | 5.6  |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic        | 6.5  | 8.5  | 7.4  | 7.6  | 9.2  | 9.5  | 10.0 | 9.2  | 8.9  | 11.1 | 10.6 |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products        | 8.1  | 7.1  | 5.5  | 4.6  | 6.3  | 7.1  | 8.4  | 8.9  | 9.3  | 11.1 | 10.5 |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products | 4.1  | 4.6  | 4.2  | 3.9  | 4.7  | 4.3  | 4.9  | 5.3  | 4.4  | 6.0  | 6.1  |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries             | 6.4  | 7.4  | 6.6  | 6.8  | 8.2  | 9.1  | 8.7  | 6.8  | 7.2  | 6.8  | 6.3  |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding crude oil production and exploration.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## PROPRIETARY RATIO\*

| Per cent   | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Manufacturing, total                               | 36.0 | 36.5 | 36.6 | 37.2 | 39.1 | 40.7 | 41.6 | 39.8 | 40.9 | 41.8 | 40.0 |
| Mining and quarrying <sup>1</sup>                  | 52.3 | 53.9 | 64.1 | 48.9 | 48.3 | 43.0 | 48.2 | 46.6 | 49.8 | 50.1 | 50.6 |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco         | 38.2 | 37.2 | 37.2 | 37.8 | 40.2 | 40.4 | 43.3 | 35.5 | 41.2 | 44.0 | 38.3 |
| Mfr. of textiles, clothing, leather                | 33.6 | 34.1 | 35.6 | 36.2 | 40.1 | 39.8 | 42.2 | 42.4 | 44.1 | 45.0 | 46.1 |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing     | 33.6 | 33.7 | 33.6 | 34.6 | 36.6 | 37.8 | 38.3 | 39.6 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 35.5 |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic        | 41.5 | 41.8 | 44.7 | 44.9 | 46.4 | 49.9 | 49.6 | 52.0 | 52.8 | 53.9 | 53.9 |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products        | 39.7 | 39.5 | 33.3 | 37.1 | 39.4 | 42.5 | 44.0 | 50.8 | 47.2 | 46.1 | 46.4 |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products | 32.1 | 34.1 | 33.3 | 33.9 | 35.2 | 36.8 | 36.7 | 34.9 | 34.6 | 34.1 | 33.7 |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries             | 32.3 | 30.6 | 32.3 | 33.3 | 35.4 | 34.8 | 34.5 | 35.9 | 35.0 | 37.6 | 36.4 |

Note: From 1995 the table is based on data reported by all enterprises, while figures before 1995 are based on data reported by enterprises with at least 20 persons employed.

<sup>1</sup> Excluding crude oil production and exploration.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

|   | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>DKK billions, current prices</i>           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Manufacturers' sales <sup>1</sup> total ..... | 286.6 | 300.7 | 313.4 | 326.2 | 334.7 | 325.2 | 350.1 | 445.2 | 451.2 | 472.7 | 488.9 |
| <i>Per cent</i>                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sales <sup>1</sup> .....                      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Increase in stock, excl. raw materials .....  | 0.5   | 0.8   | 0.3   | 0.1   | 0.4   | -0.2  | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.4   | 0.5   |
| Cost of sales .....                           | 55.3  | 55.9  | 55.5  | 54.1  | 53.9  | 52.4  | 53.0  | 52.1  | 52.0  | 51.5  | 51.6  |
| Wages and salaries, pension costs, etc .....  | 23.2  | 23.9  | 23.3  | 23.2  | 23.2  | 23.4  | 23.1  | 23.5  | 23.9  | 23.4  | 23.6  |
| Other ordinary expenditure, net .....         | 17.0  | 15.6  | 16.7  | 17.5  | 17.5  | 18.1  | 17.9  | 18.2  | 18.4  | 18.0  | 18.0  |
| <i>Result on ordinary activities</i> .....    | 5.0   | 5.4   | 4.8   | 5.3   | 5.8   | 5.9   | 6.3   | 6.6   | 6.4   | 7.5   | 7.3   |
| Financial expenses, net .....                 | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.3   | -0.2  | -0.4  | -0.4  | -0.5  |
| Extraordinary expenses, net .....             | -0.3  | -0.3  | -0.7  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.1   | -0.2  | 0.0   |
| <i>Result before tax<sup>2</sup></i> .....    | 5.0   | 5.4   | 5.0   | 4.7   | 5.2   | 5.2   | 6.0   | 6.9   | 6.7   | 8.1   | 7.8   |

Note: From 1995 the table is based on data reported by all enterprises, while figures before 1995 are based on data reported by enterprises with at least 20 persons employed.

<sup>1</sup> Including other (secondary) operating receipts.

<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## BALANCE SHEET DATA

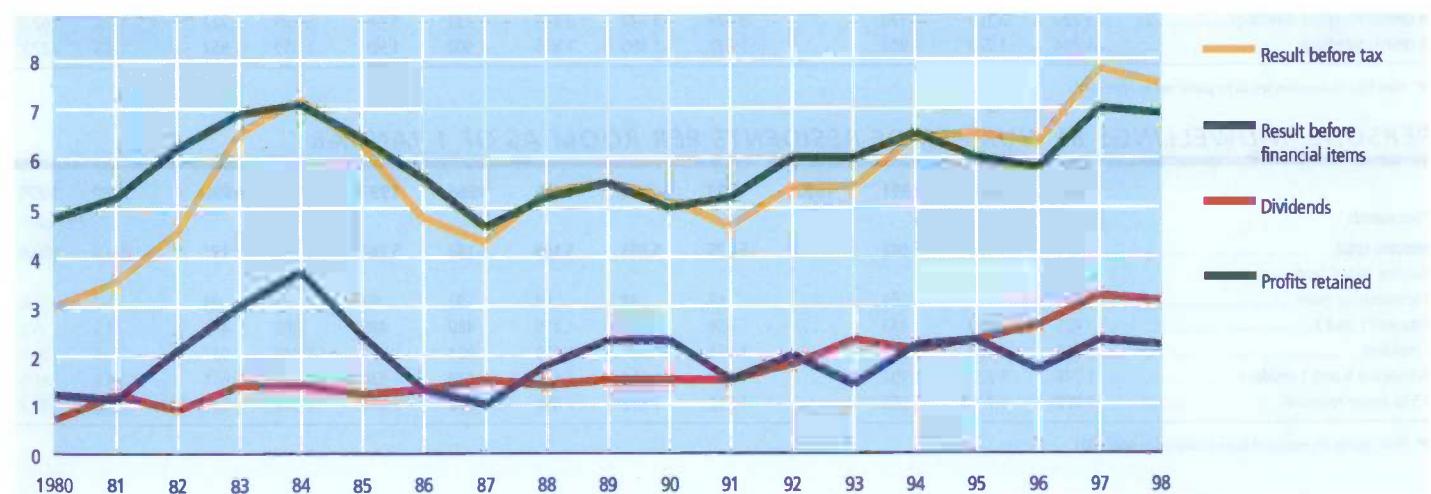
|  | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>DKK billions, current prices</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Manufacturers' total assets <sup>3</sup> = total liabilities <sup>3</sup> .... | 227.4 | 240.9 | 251.9 | 262.4 | 271.2 | 272.9 | 286.3 | 340.5 | 364.5 | 378.9 | 411.8 |
| <i>Per cent</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total assets <sup>3</sup> = total liabilities <sup>3</sup> .....               | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Fixed assets .....   | 42.1  | 41.9  | 43.6  | 44.3  | 45.7  | 47.5  | 47.4  | 47.3  | 47.7  | 48.4  | 48.6  |
| Current assets .....   | 57.9  | 58.1  | 56.4  | 55.7  | 54.3  | 52.5  | 52.6  | 52.7  | 52.3  | 51.6  | 51.4  |
| Capital and reserves <sup>3</sup> .....  | 34.7  | 35.1  | 35.6  | 36.4  | 37.8  | 39.2  | 40.2  | 39.0  | 40.2  | 41.2  | 39.4  |
| Debt and provisions for liabilities .....                                      | 65.3  | 64.9  | 64.4  | 63.6  | 62.2  | 60.8  | 59.8  | 61.0  | 59.8  | 58.8  | 60.6  |

Note: From 1995 the table is based on data reported by all enterprises, while figures before 1995 are based on data reported by enterprises with at least 20 persons employed.

<sup>3</sup> New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## CORPORATE PROFITS AND DISTRIBUTION OF PROFITS IN MANUFACTURING

Per cent of turnover



## Construction and housing

## HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY TYPE OF DWELLING AS OF 1 JANUARY

|                                       | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 1989     | 1999  |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Thousands                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |       |
| Households <sup>a</sup> , total       | 2 207 | 2 229 | 2 251 | 2 270 | 2 286 | 2 299 | 2 315 | 2 332 | 2 344 | 2 357 | 2 371 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Households <sup>a</sup> in:           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Farmhouses                            | 147   | 146   | 145   | 144   | 142   | 141   | 140   | 140   | 135   | 131   | 127   | 6.7      | 5.4   |
| Detached one-family houses            | 925   | 928   | 932   | 935   | 939   | 942   | 947   | 953   | 962   | 971   | 982   | 41.9     | 41.4  |
| Other one-family houses               | 243   | 256   | 267   | 275   | 282   | 287   | 291   | 294   | 297   | 300   | 303   | 11.0     | 12.8  |
| Multi-family houses                   | 855   | 861   | 868   | 876   | 881   | 887   | 894   | 902   | 908   | 911   | 916   | 38.7     | 38.6  |
| Student hostels                       | 23    | 24    | 24    | 25    | 26    | 26    | 27    | 27    | 28    | 28    | 28    | 1.0      | 1.2   |
| Other dwellings                       | 14    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 16    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 0.6      | 0.6   |
| Persons, total                        | 5 013 | 5 028 | 5 042 | ...   | 5 075 | 5 093 | 5 109 | 5 142 | 5 164 | 5 180 | 5 197 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Persons in                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Farmhouses                            | 408   | 403   | 400   | ...   | 391   | 388   | 386   | 386   | 376   | 365   | 355   | 8.1      | 6.8   |
| Detached one-family houses            | 2 529 | 2 520 | 2 515 | ...   | 2 509 | 2 508 | 2 510 | 2 520 | 2 537 | 2 557 | 2 580 | 50.4     | 49.6  |
| Other one-family houses               | 545   | 566   | 584   | ...   | 610   | 618   | 622   | 624   | 625   | 626   | 624   | 10.9     | 12.0  |
| Multi-family houses                   | 1 465 | 1 472 | 1 477 | ...   | 1 497 | 1 509 | 1 521 | 1 540 | 1 556 | 1 561 | 1 569 | 29.2     | 30.2  |
| Student hostels                       | 29    | 30    | 31    | ...   | 33    | 33    | 34    | 35    | 35    | 35    | 36    | 0.6      | 0.7   |
| Other dwellings                       | 36    | 36    | 36    | ...   | 35    | 36    | 35    | 37    | 35    | 34    | 33    | 0.7      | 0.6   |
| Of whom children <sup>1</sup> , total | 1 298 | 1 286 | 1 277 | ...   | 1 065 | 1 073 | 1 068 | 1 082 | 1 091 | 1 100 | 1 109 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Children in                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Farmhouses                            | 119   | 116   | 115   | ...   | 91    | 93    | 93    | 95    | 94    | 92    | 90    | 9.2      | 8.1   |
| Detached one-family houses            | 777   | 764   | 753   | ...   | 605   | 603   | 598   | 603   | 609   | 617   | 629   | 59.9     | 56.7  |
| Other one-family houses               | 152   | 155   | 159   | ...   | 144   | 146   | 145   | 145   | 144   | 142   | 139   | 11.7     | 12.5  |
| Multi-family houses                   | 241   | 242   | 242   | ...   | 217   | 223   | 225   | 232   | 238   | 241   | 244   | 18.6     | 22.0  |
| Student hostels                       | 1     | 1     | 1     | ...   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 0.1      | 0.1   |
| Other dwellings                       | 8     | 8     | 7     | ...   | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 0.6      | 0.5   |

Note: Includes only conventional dwellings, i.e. all dwellings with the exception of holiday homes and dwellings in institutional households<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> From 1 January 1992 the age limit for children was changed from 26 years to 18 years.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY DWELLINGS LACKING FACILITIES AS OF 1 JANUARY

|                                     | 1970      | 1981    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 1970     | 2000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------|
| Number                              |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent |      |
| Households, total                   | ...       | ...     | 260 024 | 249 889 | 243 034 | 219 093 | 206 809 | 195 924 | 186 222 | 176 826 | 167 416 | ...      | 7.0  |
| Without flush toilet                | 286 024   | 85 987  | 53 988  | 51 504  | 49 999  | 47 846  | 45 365  | 42 892  | 40 859  | 38 992  | 37 083  | 15.9     | 1.6  |
| Without bathroom                    | 518 046   | 302 927 | 208 097 | 197 748 | 191 035 | 181 748 | 172 948 | 164 147 | 155 937 | 147 840 | 140 312 | 28.8     | 5.9  |
| Without kitchen                     | 69 324    | ...     | 47 877  | 46 639  | 45 409  | 44 706  | 44 624  | 43 953  | 43 123  | 42 202  | 41 922  | 3.9      | 1.8  |
| Without district or central heating | 278 718   | 163 489 | 96 228  | 91 655  | 86 761  | 74 222  | 63 647  | 56 857  | 50 913  | 45 574  | 40 130  | 15.5     | 1.7  |
| Persons, total                      | ...       | ...     | 452 115 | 435 253 | 426 274 | 382 716 | 359 684 | 339 773 | 323 329 | 306 366 | 290 442 | ...      | 5.6  |
| Without flush toilet                | 430 153   | 141 273 | 80 277  | 76 530  | 74 729  | 71 718  | 66 771  | 62 657  | 59 488  | 56 238  | 53 385  | 8.8      | 1.0  |
| Without bathroom                    | 1 103 266 | 531 930 | 344 339 | 327 098 | 317 303 | 302 611 | 286 942 | 271 105 | 257 582 | 243 793 | 231 344 | 22.5     | 4.4  |
| Without kitchen                     | 80 327    | ...     | 59 933  | 58 389  | 57 008  | 56 024  | 56 416  | 54 927  | 53 549  | 52 273  | 51 355  | 1.6      | 1.0  |
| Without district or central heating | 712 226   | 317 695 | 177 404 | 169 497 | 161 274 | 138 891 | 121 769 | 109 902 | 99 847  | 90 206  | 81 006  | 14.5     | 1.6  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

## HOUSEHOLDS AND PERSONS BY FORM OF TENURE AS OF 1 JANUARY

|                                 | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 1989     | 1999  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Thousands                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |       |
| Households <sup>a</sup> , total | 2 207 | 2 229 | 2 251 | 2 270 | 2 286 | 2 299 | 2 315 | 2 332 | 2 344 | 2 357 | 2 371 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| In owner-occupied dwellings     | 1 217 | 1 212 | 1 210 | 1 215 | 1 201 | 1 205 | 1 212 | 1 219 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 265 | 55.1     | 53.4  |
| In rented dwellings             | 965   | 981   | 1 001 | 1 019 | 1 042 | 1 054 | 1 051 | 1 059 | 1 059 | 1 094 | 1 097 | 43.7     | 46.3  |
| Persons, total                  | 5 013 | 5 028 | 5 042 | ...   | 5 075 | 5 093 | 5 109 | 5 142 | 5 164 | 5 180 | 5 197 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| In owner-occupied dwellings     | 3 220 | 3 189 | 3 170 | ...   | 3 124 | 3 122 | 3 123 | 3 133 | 3 140 | 3 205 | 3 222 | 64.2     | 62.0  |
| In rented dwellings             | 1 744 | 1 773 | 1 803 | ...   | 1 872 | 1 895 | 1 885 | 1 900 | 1 906 | 1 959 | 1 957 | 34.8     | 37.7  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## PERSONS IN DWELLINGS BY NUMBER OF RESIDENTS PER ROOM AS OF 1 JANUARY

|                               | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992 | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 1989     | 1999  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Thousands                     |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |       |
| Persons, total                | 5 013 | 5 028 | 5 042 | ...  | 5 075 | 5 093 | 5 109 | 5 142 | 5 164 | 5 180 | 5 197 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Number of residents per room: |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| 2 residents or more           | 85    | 86    | 85    | ...  | 87    | 87    | 88    | 92    | 93    | 93    | 94    | 1.7      | 1.8   |
| Between 1 and 2               | 425   | 429   | 433   | ...  | 450   | 462   | 470   | 480   | 485   | 482   | 481   | 8.5      | 9.3   |
| 1 resident                    | 1 058 | 1 055 | 1 053 | ...  | 1 056 | 1 056 | 1 050 | 1 054 | 1 052 | 1 047 | 1 037 | 21.1     | 20.0  |
| Between 0.5 and 1 resident    | 1 746 | 1 727 | 1 707 | ...  | 1 671 | 1 654 | 1 643 | 1 638 | 1 638 | 1 641 | 1 644 | 34.8     | 31.6  |
| 0.5 or fewer residents        | 1 698 | 1 731 | 1 763 | ...  | 1 812 | 1 832 | 1 858 | 1 878 | 1 895 | 1 916 | 1 941 | 33.9     | 37.3  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## DWELLINGS BY TYPE OF ENERGY USED FOR HEATING AS OF 1 JANUARY

|   | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 1989     | 1999  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Thousands                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |       |
| Dwellings, total .....                    | 2 328 | 2 353 | 2 375 | 2 388 | 2 403 | 2 413 | 2 426 | 2 437 | 2 447 | 2 461 | 2 476 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| With district heating .....               | 1 010 | 1 063 | 1 104 | 1 136 | 1 200 | 1 238 | 1 283 | 1 320 | 1 354 | 1 385 | 1 414 | 43.4     | 57.1  |
| With oil-fired central heating .....      | 887   | 824   | 801   | 759   | 689   | 653   | 618   | 570   | 542   | 522   | 505   | 38.1     | 20.4  |
| With natural gas .....                    | 116   | 157   | 190   | 212   | 232   | 245   | 262   | 275   | 288   | 299   | 310   | 5.0      | 12.5  |
| With electricity .....                    | 141   | 146   | 149   | 152   | 154   | 155   | 154   | 154   | 152   | 150   | 148   | 6.1      | 6.0   |
| Other and type of energy not stated ..... | 174   | 163   | 131   | 129   | 126   | 121   | 109   | 118   | 111   | 105   | 99    | 7.5      | 4.0   |

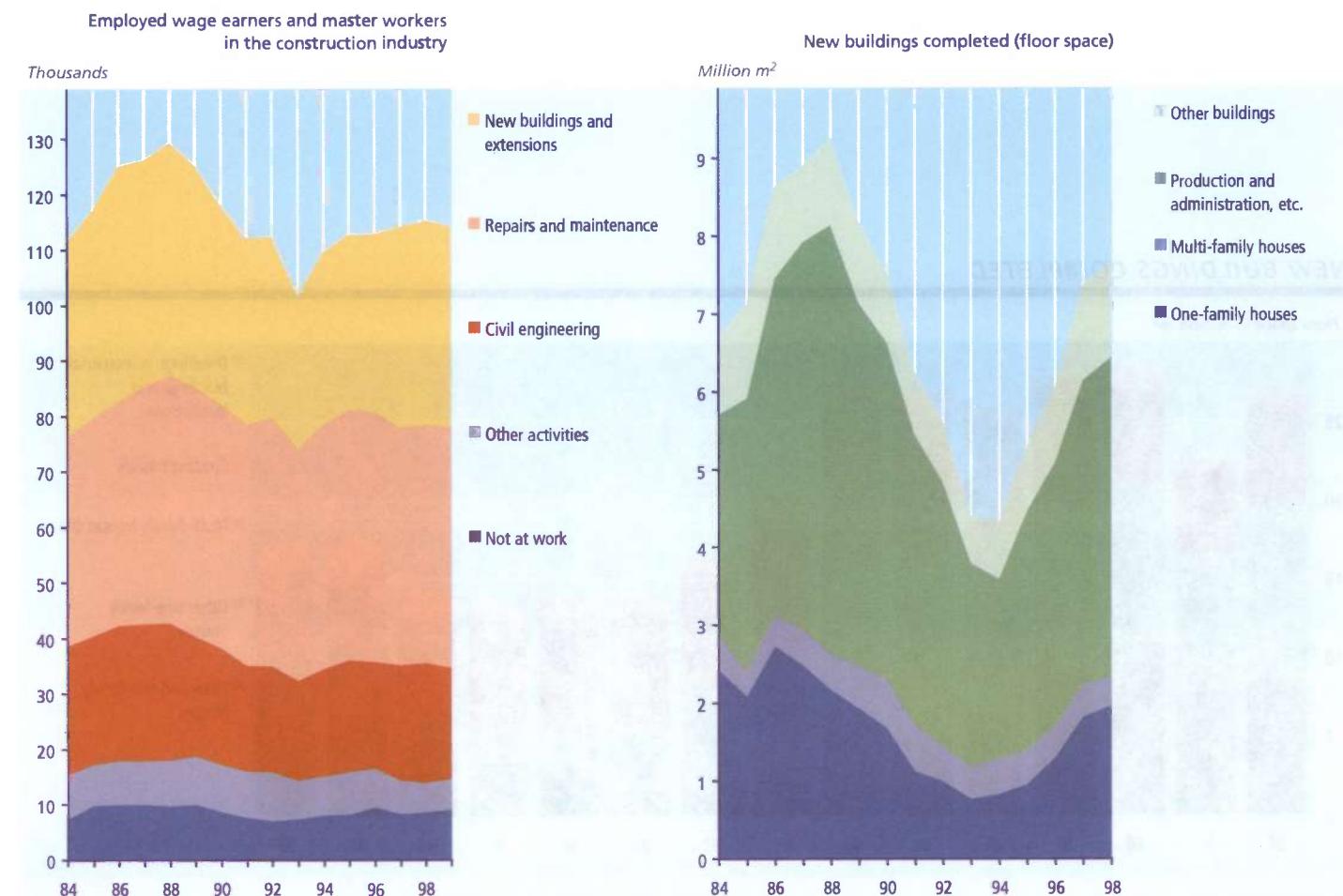
 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## REGULATING PRICE INDEX FOR RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION\* (EXCL. VAT)

|                                    | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>1 January 1987 = 100</i>        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Aggregate index .....              | 114  | 120  | 124  | 128  | 130  | 133  | 138  | 142  | 146  | 150  | 156  |
| Index for costs of materials ..... | 114  | 121  | 125  | 129  | 131  | 133  | 139  | 142  | 145  | 149  | 153  |
| Index for costs of labour .....    | 113  | 116  | 120  | 123  | 126  | 131  | 136  | 141  | 148  | 155  | 164  |

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## EMPLOYMENT IN THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY AND COMPLETED FLOOR SPACE



## EMPLOYED WAGE EARNERS AND MASTER WORKERS IN THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

| Number   | 1989     | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 1989  | 1999  |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|  | Per cent |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| Total .....  | 125 394  | 118 065 | 112 175 | 112 554 | 101 701 | 109 690 | 112 870 | 109 303 | 114 184 | 115 306 | 114 318 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| By trades (occupations)  |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| General contractors .....  | 29 806   | 27 199  | 25 613  | 26 634  | 27 666  | 31 338  | 32 484  | 29 731  | 30 264  | 30 566  | 30 416  | 22.0  | 26.6  |
| Master bricklayers .....   | 13 350   | 12 455  | 11 344  | 11 560  | 9 150   | 10 283  | 10 691  | 10 816  | 11 840  | 11 244  | 11 532  | 12.7  | 10.1  |
| Carpenters and joiners .....   | 26 524   | 24 252  | 22 595  | 23 280  | 18 622  | 19 562  | 20 039  | 20 668  | 22 346  | 23 055  | 22 798  | 20.1  | 19.9  |
| Master painters <sup>1</sup> .....                                   | 11 174   | 10 820  | 10 466  | 10 239  | 9 833   | 10 847  | 10 954  | 10 899  | 11 299  | 10 282  | 10 203  | 8.6   | 8.9   |
| Master glaziers .....  | ...      | ...     | ...     | ...     | ...     | ...     | ...     | ...     | ...     | 1 051   | 1 009   | ...   | 0.9   |
| Plumbers .....   | 15 668   | 15 574  | 15 614  | 15 347  | 12 313  | 12 841  | 13 686  | 12 242  | 12 639  | 12 770  | 12 631  | 12.9  | 11.0  |
| Electricians .....   | 16 475   | 16 128  | 15 467  | 15 155  | 14 334  | 15 278  | 16 117  | 16 309  | 17 349  | 17 957  | 17 862  | 13.2  | 15.6  |
| Public institutions, etc. .....                                      | 12 397   | 11 637  | 11 076  | 10 339  | 9 783   | 9 541   | 8 899   | 8 640   | 8 449   | 8 380   | 7 868   | 10.6  | 6.9   |
| By type of work  |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| New buildings and extensions .....                                   | 39 967   | 35 927  | 33 620  | 32 833  | 27 542  | 31 053  | 31 670  | 30 935  | 36 238  | 36 806  | 36 303  | 31.8  | 31.8  |
| Repairs and maintenance .....  | 45 012   | 43 863  | 43 430  | 44 681  | 41 754  | 44 053  | 45 079  | 43 859  | 42 756  | 42 920  | 43 274  | 35.9  | 37.9  |
| Civil engineering .....  | 21 491   | 20 860  | 18 863  | 18 994  | 17 890  | 19 357  | 20 147  | 18 453  | 20 674  | 21 577  | 20 025  | 17.3  | 17.5  |
| Other activities .....   | 8 876    | 8 640   | 8 629   | 8 863   | 7 051   | 7 098   | 7 785   | 6 931   | 6 183   | 5 351   | 5 660   | 6.9   | 5.0   |
| Not at work due to holiday, sickness, weather conditions, etc. ..... | 10 049   | 8 776   | 7 633   | 7 183   | 7 465   | 8 130   | 8 189   | 9 125   | 8 333   | 8 653   | 9 057   | 8.0   | 7.9   |

<sup>1</sup> From 1989 to 1997 master painters include master glaziers.<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## SALARIED EMPLOYEES, ETC. IN PRIVATE ENTERPRISES WITHIN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

| Number                             | 1989     | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 1989  | 1999  |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|                                    | Per cent |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Total .....                        | 27 198   | 26 237 | 25 297 | 25 801 | 23 810 | 25 293 | 26 416 | 25 398 | 25 041 | 25 392 | 25 961 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Owners <sup>1</sup> .....          | 4 854    | 3 950  | 3 713  | 3 749  | 3 248  | 3 028  | 2 984  | 2 840  | 2 552  | 2 466  | 2 437  | 17.7  | 9.4   |
| Salaried employees .....           | 19 982   | 20 169 | 19 609 | 20 170 | 18 839 | 20 542 | 21 617 | 20 973 | 20 800 | 21 223 | 21 742 | 73.5  | 83.7  |
| Other employees <sup>2</sup> ..... | 2 362    | 2 118  | 1 975  | 1 882  | 1 724  | 1 723  | 1 815  | 1 586  | 1 689  | 1 703  | 1 782  | 8.8   | 6.9   |

Note: The 1993 and 1996 figures are adjusted by means of combined register and questionnaire-based statistics for May 1993 and May 1996. The annual figures constitute a simple average of the quarterly surveys, where employment figures are compiled on a specific day in the middle of the quarter.

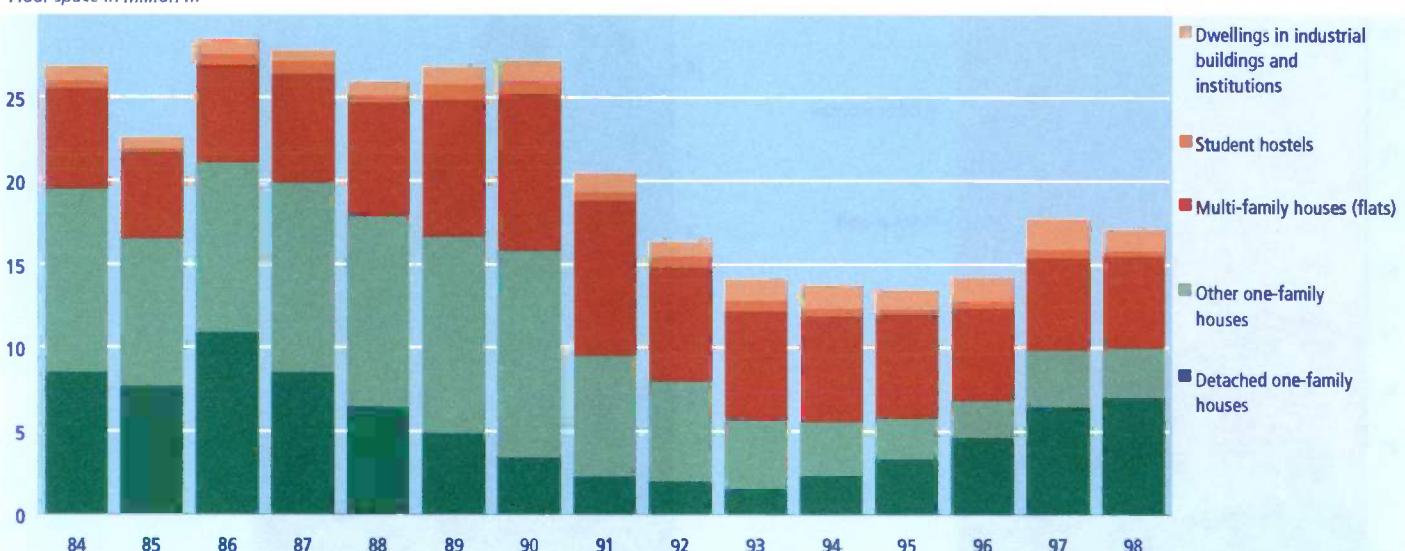
Some 11,000 employed wage earners, master workers and salaried employees are excluded from the quarterly surveys.

<sup>1</sup> Masters with predominantly administrative functions and assisting spouses.

<sup>2</sup> Foremen, site and warehouse staff, drivers, repairmen, etc.

<sup>3</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## NEW BUILDINGS COMPLETED

Floor space in million m<sup>2</sup>

## TOTAL CONSTRUCTION

|   | 1988     | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998* | 1988  | 1988* |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | Per cent |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Floor space in thousand m<sup>2</sup></i>        |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| New buildings completed .....                       | 9 522    | 8 378 | 7 749 | 6 432 | 5 858 | 4 636 | 4 544 | 5 525 | 6 312 | 7 695 | 7 941 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Residential buildings <sup>1</sup> .....            | 2 693    | 2 546 | 2 393 | 1 773 | 1 499 | 1 263 | 1 347 | 1 452 | 1 779 | 2 340 | 2 431 | 28.3  | 30.6  |
| One-family house <sup>2</sup> .....                 | 2 171    | 1 930 | 1 688 | 1 127 | 997   | 766   | 833   | 952   | 1 303 | 1 823 | 1 971 | 22.8  | 24.8  |
| Multi-family house <sup>3</sup> .....               | 467      | 554   | 638   | 599   | 467   | 427   | 461   | 452   | 412   | 416   | 379   | 4.9   | 4.8   |
| Production, administration, etc. <sup>4</sup> ..... | 5 502    | 4 651 | 4 301 | 3 716 | 3 384 | 2 606 | 2 301 | 3 052 | 3 371 | 3 908 | 4 084 | 57.8  | 51.4  |
| Other buildings <sup>5</sup> .....                  | 1 131    | 1 033 | 904   | 793   | 777   | 608   | 730   | 836   | 973   | 1 237 | 1 217 | 11.9  | 15.3  |
| Holiday houses .....                                | 196      | 148   | 151   | 150   | 198   | 159   | 166   | 185   | 189   | 210   | 209   | 2.1   | 2.6   |
| Buildings started .....                             | 8 525    | 7 512 | 6 609 | 5 766 | 5 415 | 4 039 | 5 065 | 5 856 | 7 351 | 8 364 | 8 900 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Residential buildings <sup>1</sup> .....            | 2 390    | 2 280 | 1 675 | 1 403 | 1 381 | 1 134 | 1 443 | 1 567 | 2 231 | 2 505 | 2 735 | 28.0  | 30.7  |
| One-family house <sup>2</sup> .....                 | 1 891    | 1 663 | 1 061 | 963   | 887   | 684   | 910   | 1 116 | 1 707 | 2 034 | 2 276 | 22.2  | 25.6  |
| Multi-family house <sup>3</sup> .....               | 446      | 558   | 576   | 407   | 452   | 398   | 465   | 402   | 416   | 363   | 365   | 5.2   | 4.1   |
| Production, administration, etc. <sup>4</sup> ..... | 4 958    | 4 167 | 4 043 | 3 483 | 3 137 | 2 132 | 2 649 | 3 145 | 3 714 | 4 339 | 4 672 | 58.2  | 52.5  |
| Other buildings <sup>5</sup> .....                  | 1 036    | 907   | 761   | 696   | 707   | 622   | 789   | 967   | 1 197 | 1 295 | 1 251 | 12.2  | 14.1  |
| Holiday houses .....                                | 141      | 158   | 130   | 184   | 189   | 151   | 184   | 178   | 209   | 226   | 242   | 1.7   | 2.7   |
| Under construction as of 31.12. .....               | 9 749    | 8 600 | 7 220 | 6 358 | 5 711 | 4 970 | 5 684 | 5 993 | 6 931 | 7 438 | 8 302 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Residential buildings <sup>1</sup> .....            | 2 784    | 2 508 | 1 774 | 1 390 | 1 266 | 1 147 | 1 341 | 1 523 | 1 958 | 2 081 | 2 470 | 28.6  | 29.8  |
| One-family house <sup>2</sup> .....                 | 2 031    | 1 744 | 1 107 | 935   | 813   | 723   | 823   | 1 038 | 1 421 | 1 595 | 1 946 | 20.8  | 23.4  |
| Multi-family house <sup>3</sup> .....               | 667      | 679   | 615   | 412   | 401   | 383   | 459   | 421   | 427   | 371   | 383   | 6.8   | 4.6   |
| Production, administration, etc. <sup>4</sup> ..... | 5 669    | 4 906 | 4 424 | 4 034 | 3 593 | 2 971 | 3 319 | 3 280 | 3 571 | 3 905 | 4 314 | 58.1  | 52.0  |
| Other buildings <sup>5</sup> .....                  | 1 131    | 1 013 | 874   | 752   | 678   | 686   | 836   | 1 004 | 1 200 | 1 237 | 1 269 | 11.6  | 15.3  |
| Holiday houses .....                                | 166      | 174   | 148   | 182   | 174   | 166   | 188   | 186   | 203   | 215   | 249   | 1.7   | 3.0   |

<sup>1</sup> Building where more than half of the floor space is used for habitation.<sup>3</sup> Including student hostels.<sup>2</sup> Including farm houses and other one-family houses.<sup>4</sup> Including public buildings of a semi-commercial nature (power stations, waterworks, etc.).<sup>5</sup> Including schools, hospitals, military buildings, institutions and buildings for cultural purposes.

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## NEW BUILDINGS COMPLETED

|   | 1988     | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998* | 1988  | 1988* |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | Per cent |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Floor space in thousand m<sup>2</sup></i>      |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Denmark, total .....                              | 9 522    | 8 378 | 7 749 | 6 432 | 5 858 | 4 636 | 4 544 | 5 525 | 6 312 | 7 695 | 7 941 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Unclassified buildings .....                      | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 57    | -     | 0.7   |
| Copenhagen region .....                           | 1 850    | 1 733 | 1 474 | 1 406 | 996   | 864   | 971   | 1 086 | 1 064 | 1 305 | 1 361 | 19.4  | 17.1  |
| Other Zealand, Bornholm and Lolland-Falster ..... | 963      | 829   | 817   | 652   | 653   | 477   | 415   | 479   | 606   | 755   | 851   | 10.1  | 10.7  |
| Funen .....                                       | 866      | 852   | 702   | 435   | 504   | 376   | 401   | 397   | 509   | 673   | 761   | 9.1   | 9.6   |
| Jutland .....                                     | 5 844    | 4 964 | 4 756 | 3 938 | 3 705 | 2 919 | 2 757 | 3 564 | 4 133 | 4 962 | 4 912 | 61.4  | 61.9  |

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION

|   | 1988     | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998*  | 1988  | 1988* |
|---|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
|   | Per cent |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| <i>Number of dwellings</i>                        |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Buildings completed, all Denmark .....            | 25 935   | 26 815 | 27 237 | 20 447 | 16 355 | 14 131 | 13 787 | 13 503 | 14 239 | 17 725 | 17 117 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Unclassified buildings .....                      | -        | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -364   | -     | -2.1  |
| Copenhagen region .....                           | 5 907    | 6 739  | 6 194  | 6 253  | 4 567  | 3 700  | 4 479  | 4 700  | 4 105  | 3 737  | 4 115  | 22.8  | 24.0  |
| Other Zealand, Bornholm and Lolland-Falster ..... | 3 445    | 3 327  | 3 130  | 2 272  | 1 963  | 1 578  | 1 099  | 1 416  | 1 148  | 1 567  | 1 581  | 13.3  | 9.2   |
| Funen .....                                       | 2 973    | 2 678  | 2 759  | 1 750  | 1 541  | 1 045  | 1 370  | 1 197  | 1 220  | 1 598  | 1 722  | 11.5  | 10.1  |
| Jutland .....                                     | 13 610   | 14 071 | 15 154 | 10 172 | 8 284  | 7 808  | 6 839  | 6 190  | 7 766  | 10 823 | 10 063 | 52.5  | 58.8  |
| <i>Distribution by type of dwelling</i>           |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Detached one-family houses <sup>1</sup> .....     | 6 460    | 4 886  | 3 392  | 2 271  | 1 989  | 1 576  | 2 327  | 3 357  | 4 597  | 6 470  | 7 041  | 24.9  | 41.1  |
| Other one-family houses .....                     | 11 404   | 11 773 | 12 431 | 7 263  | 5 991  | 4 108  | 3 279  | 2 444  | 2 250  | 3 428  | 2 977  | 44.0  | 17.4  |
| Multi-family houses (blocks of flats) .....       | 6 875    | 8 216  | 9 417  | 9 332  | 6 880  | 6 545  | 6 282  | 6 266  | 5 552  | 5 498  | 5 491  | 26.5  | 32.1  |
| Student hostels .....                             | 459      | 960    | 833    | 516    | 658    | 653    | 517    | 306    | 472    | 542    | 338    | 1.8   | 2.0   |
| Commercial buildings and institutions .....       | 737      | 980    | 1 164  | 1 065  | 837    | 1 249  | 1 382  | 1 130  | 1 368  | 1 787  | 1 270  | 2.8   | 7.4   |
| of which extensions and conversions .....         | 1 756    | 2 640  | 3 066  | 2 888  | 2 566  | 2 701  | 2 306  | 2 562  | 2 840  | 3 058  | 2 439  | 6.8   | 14.2  |
| <i>Distribution by builders</i>                   |          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |
| Private builders .....                            | 17 718   | 16 856 | 15 024 | 10 967 | 9 894  | 7 881  | 8 312  | 8 745  | 10 378 | 12 181 | 12 503 | 68.3  | 73.0  |
| Housing societies .....                           | 7 642    | 8 977  | 10 657 | 8 601  | 5 366  | 4 965  | 4 260  | 3 139  | 2 792  | 4 389  | 3 363  | 29.5  | 19.6  |
| Public authorities .....                          | 575      | 982    | 1 556  | 879    | 1 095  | 1 285  | 1 215  | 1 619  | 1 069  | 1 155  | 1 251  | 2.2   | 7.3   |
| Buildings started, all Denmark .....              | 24 379   | 25 816 | 19 691 | 15 298 | 14 811 | 12 276 | 13 357 | 13 538 | 17 558 | 17 594 | 17 427 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Unclassified buildings .....                      | -        | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -645   | -     | 3.7   |
| Copenhagen region .....                           | 5 232    | 5 577  | 5 141  | 3 929  | 3 755  | 3 574  | 4 641  | 3 706  | 4 096  | 4 059  | 3 267  | 21.5  | 18.7  |
| Other Zealand, Bornholm and Lolland-Falster ..... | 2 925    | 2 765  | 2 392  | 1 585  | 1 982  | 1 259  | 1 329  | 1 198  | 1 589  | 1 586  | 1 472  | 12.0  | 8.4   |
| Funen .....                                       | 2 549    | 2 833  | 1 899  | 1 459  | 1 174  | 1 047  | 1 184  | 1 257  | 1 646  | 1 765  | 1 564  | 10.5  | 9.0   |
| Jutland .....                                     | 13 673   | 14 641 | 10 259 | 8 325  | 7 900  | 6 396  | 6 203  | 7 377  | 10 227 | 10 184 | 10 479 | 56.1  | 60.1  |

<sup>1</sup> Including farm houses.

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## NIGHTS SPENT IN HOTELS, MOTELS, INNS AND BOARDING HOUSES

|                                     | 1989    | 1990     | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994     | 1995     | 1996     | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                    |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Number of nights spent, total ..... | 9 836.8 | 10 634.6 | 11 230.9 | 11 556.5 | 11 568.4 | 11 970.4 | 12 175.9 | 12 919.6 | 12 830.7 | 13 011.7 | 12 783.5 |
| Danes .....                         | 4 949.8 | 5 205.2  | 5 267.8  | 5 378.5  | 5 655.4  | 6 038.1  | 6 291.7  | 6 687.1  | 6 605.8  | 6 927.8  | 7 008.9  |
| Foreigners .....                    | 4 887.0 | 5 429.5  | 5 963.0  | 6 178.0  | 5 913.0  | 5 932.2  | 5 884.2  | 6 232.5  | 6 225.0  | 6 084.0  | 5 774.6  |
| <i>Per cent</i>                     |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Capacity utilisation                |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Beds .....                          | 34      | 35       | 36       | 35       | 34       | 35       | 36       | 37       | 38       | 38       | 37       |
| Rooms .....                         | 48      | 48       | 48       | 48       | 47       | 49       | 50       | 52       | 52       | 53       | 52       |

Note: Only covers hotels with at least 40 beds. The figures include holiday centres. <sup>↗</sup> New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## NIGHTS SPENT AT CAMPING SITES

|                                     | 1989     | 1990     | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994     | 1995     | 1996     | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Number of nights spent, total ..... | 10 465.5 | 11 049.2 | 11 595.7 | 13 083.8 | 11 792.0 | 11 955.2 | 12 392.3 | 11 677.9 | 12 123.8 | 11 061.2 | 11 360.3 |
| Danes .....                         | 7 227.7  | 7 610.5  | 7 650.4  | 8 155.6  | 7 687.7  | 7 721.7  | 7 943.6  | 7 559.8  | 7 877.2  | 7 297.6  | 7 592.1  |
| Foreigners .....                    | 3 237.8  | 3 438.7  | 3 945.3  | 4 928.1  | 4 104.3  | 4 233.5  | 4 448.6  | 4 118.1  | 4 246.5  | 3 763.6  | 3 768.2  |

Note: Includes sites with at least 75 camp units.

<sup>↗</sup> New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## NIGHTS SPENT IN YOUTH HOSTELS

|                                     | 1989  | 1990  | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                    |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of nights spent, total ..... | 949.0 | 985.3 | 1 044.7 | 1 048.3 | 1 024.0 | 1 044.6 | 1 056.7 | 1 090.7 | 1 072.1 | 1 097.3 | 1 067.6 |
| Danes .....                         | 503.0 | 517.7 | 521.9   | 521.2   | 537.8   | 575.5   | 599.9   | 631.1   | 625.0   | 657.3   | 644.7   |
| Foreigners .....                    | 446.0 | 467.6 | 522.9   | 527.1   | 486.1   | 469.1   | 456.8   | 459.5   | 447.1   | 440.0   | 422.9   |

<sup>↗</sup> New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## NIGHTS SPENT AT MARINAS WITH OVERNIGHT ACCOMMODATIONS

|                                     | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of nights spent, total ..... | 1 777.9 | 1 546.7 | 1 716.4 | 1 744.4 | 1 608.3 | 1 646.4 | 1 396.5 | 1 572.2 |
| Danes .....                         | 837.9   | 707.6   | 791.9   | 787.5   | 731.2   | 778.9   | 632.4   | 762.8   |
| Foreigners .....                    | 940.0   | 839.1   | 924.5   | 956.9   | 877.1   | 867.5   | 763.9   | 809.4   |

Note: The statistics only cover the period June-August.

1992-1996 calculated on the basis of a sample survey by the Danish Tourist Board of hobby sailors in 1989. 1997-1999 are based on a sample survey for 1996/1997.

<sup>↗</sup> New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## NIGHTS SPENT IN HOLIDAY DWELLINGS RENTED THROUGH AGENCIES

|                                     | 1989    | 1989-90 | 1990-91  | 1991-92  | 1992-93  | 1993-94  | 1994-95  | 1995-96  | 1996-97  | 1998     | 1999     |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                    |         |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Number of nights spent, total ..... | 6 978.2 | 8 983.2 | 12 945.7 | 15 341.3 | 17 461.2 | 17 107.3 | 16 846.9 | 16 711.3 | 16 357.5 | 16 593.1 | 15 290.2 |
| Danes .....                         | 853.8   | 1 115.9 | 1 212.2  | 1 058.1  | 1 347.3  | 1 615.6  | 1 428.2  | 1 391.6  | 1 564.4  | 1 755.9  | 1 927.1  |
| Foreigners .....                    | 6 124.4 | 7 867.3 | 11 733.5 | 14 283.2 | 16 113.9 | 15 491.7 | 15 418.7 | 15 319.7 | 14 793.1 | 14 837.2 | 13 363.0 |

Note: The statistics only cover holiday dwellings rented through Danish agents. 1989 only covers the weeks 19-38. 1989-90 to 1996-97 cover 4th quarter to 3rd quarter.

<sup>↗</sup> New figures are expected to be published in February 2001.

## HOLIDAY-TRIP FREQUENCY, ETC. FOR DANES AGED 16 AND OVER

|  | 1990  | 1992  | 1994  | 1995               | 1996               | 1997  | 1998  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|
| <i>Per cent</i>                            |       |       |       |                    |                    |       |       |
| 0 .....                                    | 34    | 33    | 29    | 36                 | 37                 | 38    | 38    |
| 1 .....                                    | 43    | 43    | 37    | 35                 | 34                 | 36    | 34    |
| 2 .....                                    | 15    | 17    | 20    | 16                 | 18                 | 17    | 18    |
| 3 or more .....                            | 8     | 7     | 14    | 12                 | 12                 | 10    | 10    |
| <i>Persons in thousands</i>                |       |       |       |                    |                    |       |       |
| Persons with at least 1 holiday trip ..... | 2 760 | 2 740 | 2 808 | 2 786              | 2 737              | 2 704 | 2 707 |
| Holiday trips, total .....                 | 4 045 | 4 037 | 4 755 | 4 503 <sup>1</sup> | 4 989 <sup>1</sup> | 4 624 | 4 759 |
| In Denmark .....                           | 1 515 | 1 622 | 2 078 | 1 752              | 1 904              | 1 631 | 1 724 |
| Abroad .....                               | 2 531 | 2 415 | 2 677 | 2 751              | 3 085              | 2 993 | 3 035 |

Note: The statistics are based on sample surveys. Holiday trips cover trips of at least 5 days, i.e. at least 4 nights spent away from home. The 1995 figures cover persons aged 15 years.

<sup>1</sup> For persons with more than 5 trips, only information about the 5 most important trips has been collected. These trips cover about 98 pct. of all holiday trips.

<sup>↗</sup> New figures are expected to be published in June 2001. Source until 1994: Danish Tourist Board.

## FIRST-TIME REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES

|   | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 1990  | 1999     |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|----------|
| Number                                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       | Per cent |
| Total                                   | 127 318 | 130 726 | 130 416 | 129 195 | 194 712 | 200 588 | 212 990 | 229 161 | 243 487 | 226 910 |       |          |
| Motor vehicles                          | 104 216 | 107 983 | 108 107 | 106 196 | 163 860 | 165 990 | 174 456 | 188 289 | 197 996 | 181 897 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| Private cars                            | 80 837  | 83 828  | 84 170  | 82 145  | 138 973 | 135 245 | 142 175 | 152 819 | 162 635 | 144 054 | 81.9  | 80.2     |
| Buses and coaches                       | 786     | 1 002   | 1 705   | 2 111   | 1 105   | 584     | 879     | 665     | 891     | 748     | 0.8   | 0.4      |
| Delivery vans (0-3,000 kg total weight) | 16 239  | 17 190  | 18 744  | 19 462  | 20 245  | 25 073  | 26 388  | 29 660  | 28 651  | 31 546  | 15.6  | 17.3     |
| Lorries (over 3,000 kg total weight)    | 6 354   | 5 963   | 3 488   | 2 478   | 3 537   | 5 088   | 5 014   | 5 145   | 5 819   | 5 549   | 6.1   | 3.1      |
| Motor cycles                            | 1 677   | 1 740   | 1 257   | 1 673   | 2 013   | 2 240   | 2 989   | 3 237   | 3 375   | 4 198   |       |          |
| Trailers and semi-trailers              | 17 171  | 16 997  | 17 533  | 18 137  | 25 187  | 28 073  | 30 855  | 32 902  | 36 906  | 35 507  |       |          |
| Caravans                                | 4 254   | 4 006   | 3 571   | 3 189   | 3 652   | 4 285   | 4 690   | 4 733   | 5 210   | 5 308   |       |          |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

## MOTOR VEHICLES

|  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 1989     | 1999  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
| Thousands                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |       |
| <b>Motor vehicle stock as of 31 December</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Total  | 2 636 | 2 635 | 2 654 | 2 680 | 2 715 | 2 606 | 2 718 | 2 828 | 2 928 | 3 026 | 3 113 |          |       |
| Motor vehicles                               | 1 901 | 1 892 | 1 903 | 1 921 | 1 940 | 1 947 | 2 026 | 2 093 | 2 143 | 2 189 | 2 230 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Private cars                                 | 1 598 | 1 590 | 1 594 | 1 605 | 1 615 | 1 611 | 1 679 | 1 739 | 1 783 | 1 817 | 1 843 | 84.1     | 83.0  |
| Buses and coaches                            | 8     | 8     | 10    | 11    | 13    | 14    | 14    | 14    | 14    | 14    | 14    | 0.4      | 0.6   |
| Delivery vans (0-3,000 kg total weight)      | 204   | 205   | 211   | 259   | 267   | 276   | 286   | 293   | 298   | 309   | 324   | 10.7     | 14.1  |
| Lorries (over 3,000 kg total weight)         | 91    | 89    | 88    | 46    | 45    | 46    | 47    | 47    | 48    | 49    | 49    | 4.8      | 2.2   |
| Motor cycles                                 | 43    | 44    | 45    | 46    | 47    | 49    | 52    | 56    | 60    | 64    | 69    |          |       |
| Mopeds 45                                    | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 1     | 6     | 18    | 34    | 48    | 58    |          |       |
| Tractors (incl. agricultural tractors)       | 174   | 171   | 165   | 160   | 159   | 128   | 126   | 125   | 124   | 122   | 121   |          |       |
| Trailers and semi-trailers                   | 304   | 318   | 332   | 347   | 363   | 384   | 409   | 437   | 465   | 497   | 526   |          |       |
| Caravans                                     | 90    | 90    | 91    | 93    | 95    | 96    | 98    | 100   | 102   | 105   | 107   |          |       |
| <b>Number per thousand inhabitants</b>       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| <b>Motor vehicle stock as of 31 December</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Motor vehicles                               | 370.2 | 367.9 | 369.8 | 370.8 | 373.8 | 373.3 | 385.9 | 396.7 | 404.7 | 413.4 | 418.3 |          |       |
| Private cars                                 | 311.2 | 309.0 | 309.7 | 309.8 | 310.9 | 308.9 | 319.7 | 329.6 | 336.8 | 343.2 | 345.8 |          |       |
| Buses and coaches                            | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.5   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   |          |       |
| Delivery vans and lorries                    | 57.3  | 57.2  | 58.1  | 59.1  | 60.1  | 61.7  | 63.6  | 64.4  | 65.3  | 67.5  | 69.9  |          |       |
| Motor cycles                                 | 8.4   | 8.6   | 8.7   | 8.9   | 9.1   | 9.4   | 9.9   | 10.5  | 11.3  | 12.1  | 12.9  |          |       |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

## PRIVATE CARS BY AGE

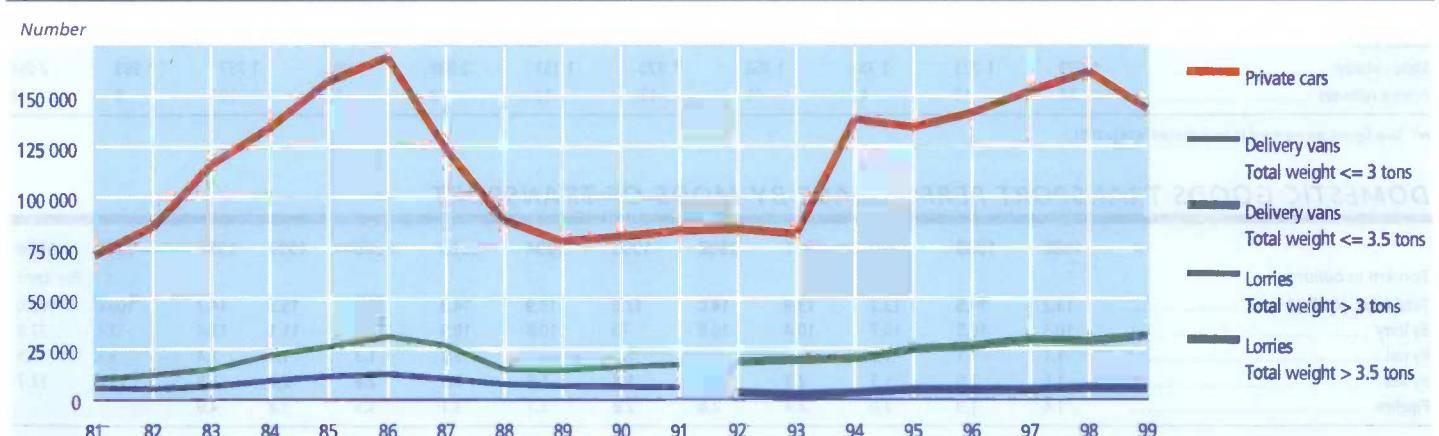
|                          | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      | 1990  | 1999     |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------|--|
| Number as of 31 December |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |       | Per cent |  |
| <b>Private cars</b>      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |       |          |  |
| Private cars             | 1 590 345 | 1 593 936 | 1 604 638 | 1 615 444 | 1 611 191 | 1 679 007 | 1 738 854 | 1 783 098 | 1 817 147 | 1 843 254 | 100.0 | 100.0    |  |
| Under 1 year             | 80 431    | 83 622    | 83 808    | 81 434    | 137 538   | 134 111   | 140 452   | 150 642   | 159 544   | 141 753   | 5.1   | 7.7      |  |
| 1 year                   | 76 982    | 79 113    | 82 261    | 82 761    | 80 616    | 136 261   | 132 809   | 139 216   | 148 747   | 157 948   | 4.8   | 8.6      |  |
| 2 year                   | 85 718    | 75 818    | 78 170    | 81 264    | 81 458    | 79 433    | 134 624   | 131 001   | 136 662   | 146 416   | 5.4   | 7.9      |  |
| 3 year                   | 119 040   | 84 830    | 74 836    | 77 566    | 80 432    | 80 819    | 78 689    | 132 795   | 127 964   | 134 555   | 7.5   | 7.3      |  |
| 4 year                   | 162 504   | 118 938   | 84 743    | 75 200    | 77 384    | 80 409    | 81 506    | 78 844    | 131 281   | 128 017   | 10.2  | 6.9      |  |
| 5-9 year                 | 532 672   | 623 226   | 659 108   | 632 792   | 579 584   | 507 856   | 431 796   | 398 638   | 392 114   | 449 516   | 33.5  | 24.4     |  |
| 10 year or over          | 532 998   | 528 389   | 541 712   | 584 418   | 574 179   | 660 118   | 738 978   | 751 962   | 720 835   | 685 049   | 33.5  | 37.2     |  |

Note: From 1992 the threshold of delivery vans is 3,500 kg total weight, while that of lorries is over 3,500 kg. From 1994 only tractors, which have

been registered and authorised, are included. Figures are revised from 1992.

↗ New figures are expected to be published January 2001.

## FIRST TIME REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES



## NATIONAL TRAFFIC PERFORMANCE

|                                   | 1988   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Million vehicle kilometres</i> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Traffic performance, total .....  | 40 023 | 40 667 | 41 398 | 42 143 | 42 974 | 43 223 | 44 404 | 45 826 | 46 776 | 48 243 | 49 081 |
| Bicycles .....                    | 5 560  | 5 207  | 5 358  | 5 207  | 5 308  | 5 106  | 5 207  | 5 055  | 4 772  | 4 913  | 4 640  |
| Motor vehicles, total .....       | 34 463 | 35 461 | 36 040 | 36 936 | 37 666 | 38 117 | 39 197 | 40 772 | 42 004 | 43 330 | 44 440 |
| Private cars .....                | 26 387 | 27 305 | 28 012 | 28 939 | 29 616 | 30 064 | 30 940 | 32 176 | 33 164 | 34 331 | 35 177 |
| Taxis .....                       | 505    | 489    | 472    | 461    | 449    | 438    | 436    | 441    | 446    | 450    | 454    |
| Motor cycles .....                | 285    | 289    | 295    | 291    | 296    | 305    | 317    | 333    | 356    | 385    | 414    |
| Delivery vans under 2 tons .....  | 1 005  | 1 023  | 1 020  | 1 033  | 1 055  | 1 071  | 1 109  | 1 147  | 1 146  | 1 147  | 1 169  |
| Delivery vans 2-3 tons .....      | 3 098  | 3 179  | 3 218  | 3 281  | 3 368  | 3 464  | 3 532  | 3 489  | 3 383  | 3 250  | 3 204  |
| Lorries 3-6 tons .....            | 1 252  | 1 213  | 1 148  | 1 076  | 1 017  | 977    | 1 073  | 1 288  | 1 545  | 1 801  | 2 000  |
| Lorries 6-12 tons .....           | 180    | 190    | 151    | 164    | 146    | 120    | 103    | 127    | 116    | 106    | 107    |
| Lorries 12-18 tons .....          | 408    | 412    | 358    | 373    | 360    | 311    | 319    | 329    | 273    | 269    | 281    |
| Lorries over 18 tons .....        | 233    | 266    | 223    | 231    | 246    | 238    | 247    | 265    | 268    | 245    | 297    |
| Lorries and trailers .....        | 369    | 352    | 390    | 339    | 387    | 375    | 338    | 350    | 379    | 377    | 378    |
| Tractors and semi-trailers .....  | 235    | 237    | 247    | 254    | 240    | 259    | 283    | 275    | 326    | 367    | 358    |
| Refuse collection .....           | 20     | 20     | 20     | 23     | 24     | 26     | 27     | 26     | 26     | 27     | 28     |
| Scheduled buses .....             | 291    | 286    | 277    | 268    | 261    | 259    | 258    | 255    | 251    | 253    | 256    |
| Tourist coaches .....             | 198    | 200    | 209    | 206    | 202    | 211    | 218    | 273    | 325    | 322    | 318    |

Source: Road Directorate.

## PASSENGER TRANSPORT PERFORMANCE BY MODE OF TRANSPORT

|                                 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998     |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
|                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Per cent |
| <i>Passenger-km in billions</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |
| Total .....                     | 63.0 | 64.2 | 65.3 | 66.3 | 67.3 | 67.7 | 69.0 | 71.4 | 73.2 | 74.5 | 76.0     |
| Private cars.....               | 46.1 | 47.4 | 48.3 | 49.5 | 50.3 | 50.6 | 51.5 | 53.0 | 54.0 | 55.3 | 56.6     |
| Other cars .....                | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.4  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.8      |
| By rail.....                    | 5.0  | 4.9  | 5.1  | 4.9  | 5.0  | 4.9  | 5.1  | 5.0  | 4.9  | 5.2  | 5.6      |
| By bus .....                    | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.2  | 9.5  | 9.7  | 10.6 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 11.1     |
| By ferry.....                   | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.4      |
| By aircraft .....               | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.7      |

Source: Ministry of Transport

## RAILWAY SERVICES

|                                 | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Millions</i>                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Number of journeys              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| State railways .....            | 140.1 | 140.7 | 145.4 | 144.7 | 142.9 | 145.8 | 147.3 | 145.5 | 144.3 | 144.4 | 149.2 |
| Private railways .....          | 11.0  | 11.4  | 11.4  | 11.6  | 11.5  | 11.5  | 11.7  | 12.0  | 11.5  | 11.4  | 11.5  |
| <i>Passenger-km in millions</i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Passenger transport performance |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| State railways .....            | 4 726 | 4 733 | 4 851 | 4 711 | 4 648 | 4 727 | 4 834 | 4 783 | 4 718 | 4 988 | 5 369 |
| Private railways .....          | 191   | 196   | 200   | 202   | 202   | 202   | 205   | 204   | 200   | 195   | 188   |
| <i>Tons in thousands</i>        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Goods carried, etc.             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| State railways .....            | 7 371 | 7 656 | 7 973 | 8 108 | 8 245 | 8 351 | 9 661 | 9 471 | 8 145 | 8 634 | 7 988 |
| Private railways .....          | 455   | 416   | 444   | 408   | 408   | 421   | 387   | 412   | 327   | 311   | 262   |
| To abroad .....                 | 1 006 | 1 106 | 1 172 | 1 277 | 1 275 | 1 406 | 1 592 | 1 610 | 1 454 | 1 528 | ...   |
| From abroad .....               | 1 748 | 1 810 | 1 864 | 1 883 | 1 819 | 1 892 | 2 479 | 2 604 | 2 429 | 2 477 | ...   |
| <i>Ton-km in millions</i>       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Goods etc.                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| State railways .....            | 1 639 | 1 723 | 1 787 | 1 858 | 1 870 | 1 751 | 2 008 | 1 985 | 1 757 | 1 983 | 2 058 |
| Private railways .....          | 14    | 13    | 14    | 13    | 13    | 13    | 13    | 13    | 10    | 9     | 8     |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in May 2001.

## DOMESTIC GOODS TRANSPORT PERFORMANCE BY MODE OF TRANSPORT

|                              | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998     |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
|                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Per cent |
| <i>Ton-km in billions</i>    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |          |
| Total (excl. pipeline) ..... | 13.2 | 13.5 | 13.7 | 13.9 | 14.0 | 12.8 | 13.9 | 14.3 | 15.1 | 15.3 | 14.7     |
| By lorry .....               | 10.3 | 10.5 | 10.7 | 10.4 | 10.8 | 10   | 10.8 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 11.4     |
| By rail .....                | 1.1  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.4      |
| By sea .....                 | 1.8  | 2.0  | 1.9  | 2.3  | 2.0  | 1.8  | 1.9  | 2.2  | 2.8  | 2.8  | 1.9      |
| Pipeline .....               | 1.6  | 1.9  | 2.0  | 2.4  | 2.6  | 2.8  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 3.5  | 3.8  | 4.0      |

Source: Ministry of Transport.

## SHIPPING

|                                    | 1989         | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 1989         | 1999         |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Number                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | Per cent     |
| <b>Ships (incl. Greenland)</b>     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Ships, total</b>                | <b>2 667</b> | <b>2 642</b> | <b>2 627</b> | <b>2 141</b> | <b>2 027</b> | <b>1 911</b> | <b>1 841</b> | <b>1 761</b> | <b>1 696</b> | <b>1 695</b> | <b>1 759</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Passenger ships and ferries        | 177          | 184          | 186          | 168          | 165          | 164          | 163          | 164          | 163          | 162          | 135          | 6.6          | 7.7          |
| Dry-cargo ships                    | 694          | 729          | 765          | 652          | 662          | 615          | 594          | 566          | 547          | 537          | 550          | 26.0         | 31.3         |
| Tankers                            | 71           | 73           | 88           | 111          | 114          | 110          | 104          | 95           | 84           | 86           | 88           | 2.7          | 5.0          |
| Fishing vessels over 20 GT         | 1 427        | 1 368        | 1 305        | 920          | 790          | 729          | 688          | 656          | 623          | 624          | 694          | 53.5         | 39.5         |
| Other ships                        | 298          | 288          | 283          | 290          | 296          | 293          | 292          | 280          | 279          | 286          | 292          | 11.2         | 16.6         |
| <i>GT in thousands</i>             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Tonnage</b>                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Ships, total</b>                | <b>4 965</b> | <b>5 485</b> | <b>5 916</b> | <b>5 415</b> | <b>5 325</b> | <b>5 679</b> | <b>5 804</b> | <b>5 927</b> | <b>5 798</b> | <b>5 735</b> | <b>5 714</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Passenger ships and ferries        | 364          | 384          | 373          | 371          | 367          | 507          | 507          | 506          | 542          | 545          | 445          | 7.3          | 7.8          |
| Dry-cargo ships                    | 2 563        | 3 065        | 3 513        | 3 120        | 3 119        | 3 370        | 3 147        | 3 296        | 3 543        | 3 621        | 3 876        | 51.6         | 67.8         |
| Tankers                            | 1 749        | 1 748        | 1 753        | 1 683        | 1 613        | 1 573        | 1 922        | 1 893        | 1 475        | 1 312        | 1 131        | 35.2         | 19.8         |
| Fishing vessels over 20 GT         | 238          | 239          | 228          | 142          | 121          | 117          | 115          | 118          | 119          | 123          | 124          | 4.8          | 2.2          |
| Other ships                        | 51           | 49           | 48           | 100          | 105          | 112          | 112          | 114          | 119          | 134          | 138          | 1.0          | 2.4          |
| <i>Percentage of total tonnage</i> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Age of tonnage</b>              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Under 5 year                       | 32           | 31           | 32           | 30           | 37           | 34           | 31           | 32           | 33           | 35           | 36           |              |              |
| 5-14 year                          | 56           | 50           | 43           | 46           | 45           | 45           | 47           | 46           | 45           | 43           | 45           |              |              |
| 15 year and over                   | 12           | 19           | 25           | 25           | 18           | 21           | 21           | 21           | 22           | 22           | 19           |              |              |

Note: Up to and including 1991, ships from the Faeroe Islands are included in the statistics. The classification of vessels has been revised.

↗ New figures are to be published in February 2001.

## GOODS TRAFFIC AT DANISH PORTS

|   | 1988          | 1989          | 1990          | 1991          | 1992          | 1993          | 1994          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Tons in thousands</i>                                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Goods carried by ferries, total</b>                      | <b>24 050</b> | <b>24 873</b> | <b>26 678</b> | <b>28 228</b> | <b>29 011</b> | <b>29 075</b> | <b>32 449</b> | <b>32 384</b> | <b>30 833</b> | <b>28 973</b> | <b>24 141</b> | <b>21 532</b> |
| International   | 15 134        | 15 868        | 16 497        | 17 704        | 18 242        | 18 283        | 20 907        | 20 836        | 19 258        | 17 733        | 17 234        | 17 615        |
| National  | 8 916         | 9 005         | 10 182        | 10 524        | 10 769        | 10 791        | 11 542        | 11 547        | 11 575        | 11 240        | 6 907         | 3 917         |
| <b>Goods carried by cargo vessels, total</b>                | <b>54 907</b> | <b>56 683</b> | <b>56 102</b> | <b>62 620</b> | <b>63 915</b> | <b>62 009</b> | <b>66 096</b> | <b>69 102</b> | <b>70 294</b> | <b>72 028</b> | <b>63 246</b> | <b>63 824</b> |
| From abroad   | 30 501        | 30 695        | 30 018        | 32 664        | 34 010        | 33 056        | 35 885        | 37 314        | 37 124        | 38 291        | 33 516        | 31 952        |
| To abroad   | 13 480        | 14 719        | 15 596        | 17 446        | 18 500        | 19 297        | 20 682        | 20 284        | 19 854        | 21 060        | 21 174        | 22 949        |
| Goods unloaded from Denmark                                 | 10 926        | 11 269        | 10 488        | 12 510        | 11 406        | 9 655         | 9 529         | 11 505        | 13 317        | 12 677        | 8 556         | 8 923         |
| Of which dredging and recovery of boulders, sand and gravel | 2 093         | 2 174         | 1 822         | 1 625         | 1 616         | 1 518         | 1 884         | 1 759         | 1 697         | 1 450         | 1 639         | 1 888         |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in July 2001.

## ROAD TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

|   | 1988          | 1989          | 1990          | 1991          | 1992          | 1993          | 1994          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998         |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Road accidents causing casualties .....     | 9 978         | 9 922         | 9 155         | 8 757         | 8 965         | 8 513         | 8 279         | 8 373         | 8 080         | 8 004         | 7 556        |
| of which alcohol accidents .....            | 1 929         | 1 975         | 1 613         | 1 491         | 1 534         | 1 423         | 1 349         | 1 282         | 1 248         | 1 253         | 1 126        |
| <b>Casualties, total .....</b>              | <b>12 503</b> | <b>12 315</b> | <b>11 287</b> | <b>10 871</b> | <b>11 091</b> | <b>10 489</b> | <b>10 303</b> | <b>10 573</b> | <b>10 324</b> | <b>10 106</b> | <b>9 674</b> |
| Persons killed .....                        | 713           | 670           | 634           | 606           | 577           | 559           | 546           | 582           | 514           | 489           | 499          |
| Seriously injured .....                     | 7 321         | 7 266         | 6 396         | 6 231         | 6 031         | 5 735         | 5 661         | 5 624         | 5 339         | 4 424         | 4 071        |
| Slightly injured .....                      | 4 469         | 4 379         | 4 257         | 4 034         | 4 483         | 4 195         | 4 096         | 4 367         | 4 471         | 5 193         | 5 104        |
| <b>Casualties of alcohol accident .....</b> | <b>2 555</b>  | <b>2 582</b>  | <b>2 057</b>  | <b>1 871</b>  | <b>1 925</b>  | <b>1 758</b>  | <b>1 713</b>  | <b>1 672</b>  | <b>1 653</b>  | <b>1 569</b>  | <b>1 474</b> |
| Persons killed .....                        | 228           | 200           | 154           | 172           | 167           | 141           | 137           | 123           | 130           | 108           | 126          |
| Seriously injured .....                     | 1 491         | 1 513         | 1 176         | 1 027         | 1 051         | 972           | 956           | 893           | 872           | 688           | 633          |
| Slightly injured .....                      | 836           | 869           | 727           | 672           | 707           | 645           | 620           | 656           | 651           | 773           | 715          |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

## DISTRIBUTION OF CASUALTIES AND PERSONS KILLED BY MODE OF TRANSPORT

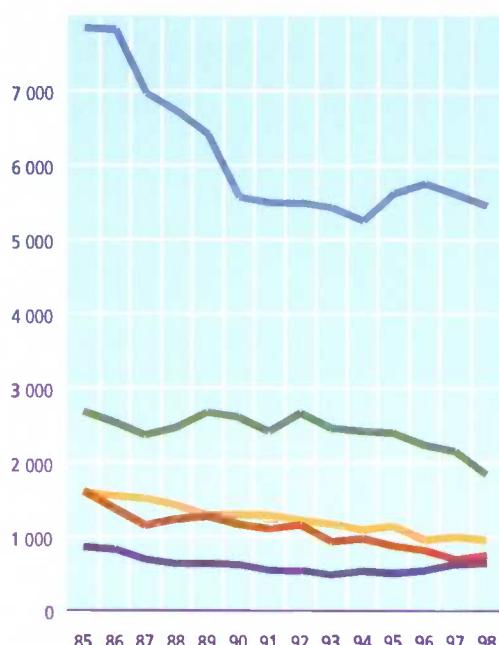
|                                     | 1988          | 1989          | 1990          | 1991          | 1992          | 1993          | 1994          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998         |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Casualties, total .....</b>      | <b>12 503</b> | <b>12 315</b> | <b>11 287</b> | <b>10 871</b> | <b>11 091</b> | <b>10 489</b> | <b>10 303</b> | <b>10 573</b> | <b>10 324</b> | <b>10 106</b> | <b>9 674</b> |
| Private cars .....                  | 5 780         | 5 452         | 4 843         | 4 666         | 4 692         | 4 619         | 4 509         | 4 930         | 4 981         | 4 830         | 4 742        |
| Vans and lorries <sup>1</sup> ..... | 943           | 965           | 729           | 825           | 801           | 814           | 744           | 692           | 780           | 781           | 720          |
| Motor cycles .....                  | 635           | 639           | 626           | 548           | 546           | 483           | 536           | 512           | 547           | 631           | 651          |
| Mopeds .....                        | 1 240         | 1 282         | 1 169         | 1 113         | 1 159         | 937           | 987           | 884           | 817           | 702           | 757          |
| Bicycles .....                      | 2 473         | 2 676         | 2 615         | 2 419         | 2 666         | 2 457         | 2 423         | 2 404         | 2 237         | 2 153         | 1 839        |
| Pedestrians .....                   | 1 432         | 1 301         | 1 305         | 1 300         | 1 227         | 1 179         | 1 104         | 1 151         | 962           | 1 009         | 965          |
| Persons killed, total .....         | 713           | 670           | 634           | 606           | 577           | 559           | 546           | 582           | 514           | 489           | 499          |
| Private cars .....                  | 364           | 300           | 284           | 284           | 261           | 254           | 267           | 290           | 266           | 259           | 263          |
| Vans and lorries <sup>1</sup> ..... | 46            | 60            | 39            | 46            | 40            | 42            | 32            | 34            | 43            | 32            | 45           |
| Motor cycles .....                  | 40            | 33            | 39            | 32            | 41            | 26            | 40            | 36            | 24            | 23            | 27           |
| Mopeds .....                        | 43            | 52            | 44            | 35            | 41            | 35            | 36            | 27            | 25            | 23            | 33           |
| Bicycles .....                      | 81            | 94            | 110           | 68            | 83            | 69            | 77            | 77            | 88            | 65            | 58           |
| Pedestrians .....                   | 139           | 131           | 118           | 141           | 111           | 133           | 94            | 118           | 68            | 87            | 73           |

<sup>1</sup> Including buses, tractors, horse-riders, and horse-drawn carriages.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

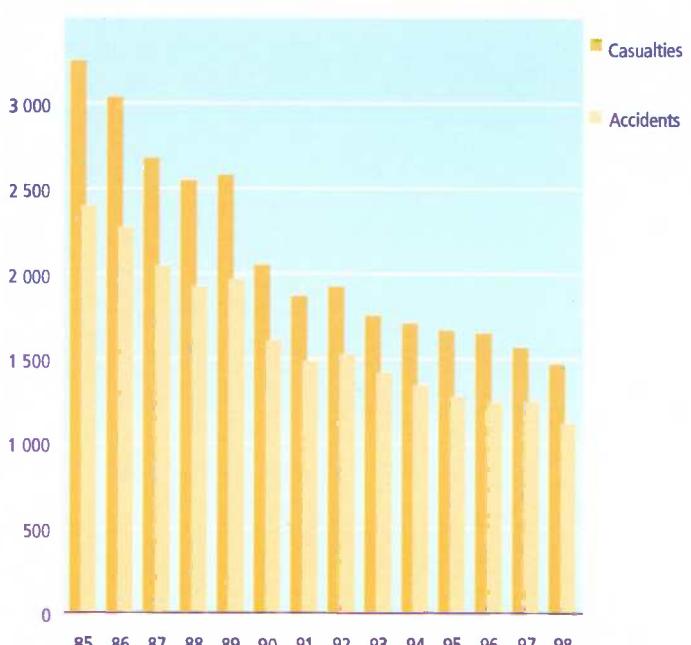
## ROAD ACCIDENTS CAUSING CASUALTIES

Persons



## ALCOHOL ACCIDENTS AND CASUALTIES

Number



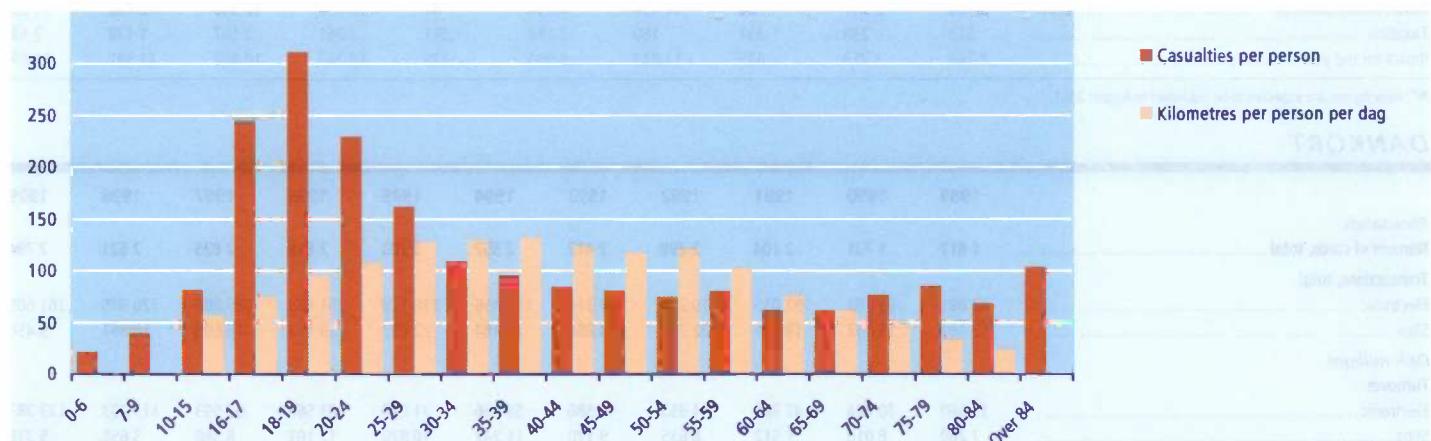
## DISTRIBUTION OF CASUALTIES BY SEX AND AGE

|                   | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Men</b>        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Casualties, total | 7 866 | 7 836 | 7 065 | 6 765 | 6 950 | 6 449 | 6 404 | 6 457 | 6 318 | 6 308 | 5 820 |
| 0-6 years         | 148   | 135   | 119   | 106   | 106   | 114   | 101   | 111   | 120   | 112   | 108   |
| 7-14 years        | 504   | 503   | 472   | 411   | 396   | 350   | 360   | 353   | 306   | 299   | 274   |
| 15-17 years       | 753   | 795   | 689   | 624   | 618   | 548   | 531   | 509   | 302   | 445   | 408   |
| 18-19 years       | 759   | 761   | 734   | 627   | 690   | 611   | 637   | 686   | 544   | 597   | 492   |
| 20-24 years       | 1 485 | 1 408 | 1 247 | 1 177 | 1 215 | 1 053 | 1 071 | 1 125 | 1 136 | 1 117 | 989   |
| 25-64 years       | 3 451 | 3 477 | 3 127 | 3 130 | 3 264 | 3 105 | 3 094 | 3 082 | 3 137 | 3 183 | 3 038 |
| 65-74 years       | 412   | 396   | 367   | 352   | 324   | 325   | 309   | 299   | 318   | 282   | 247   |
| 75 years and over | 352   | 352   | 306   | 333   | 331   | 342   | 299   | 284   | 253   | 268   | 256   |
| Not stated        | 2     | 9     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 1     | 2     | 8     | 22    | 5     | 8     |
| <b>Women</b>      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Casualties, total | 4 577 | 4 409 | 4 183 | 4 040 | 4 097 | 3 984 | 3 882 | 4 106 | 4 000 | 3 793 | 3 850 |
| 0-6 years         | 106   | 109   | 89    | 88    | 86    | 89    | 78    | 94    | 89    | 74    | 84    |
| 7-14 years        | 332   | 396   | 354   | 316   | 325   | 251   | 240   | 293   | 251   | 223   | 233   |
| 15-17 years       | 385   | 343   | 342   | 310   | 307   | 267   | 280   | 276   | 260   | 265   | 237   |
| 18-19 years       | 283   | 292   | 261   | 284   | 291   | 277   | 247   | 271   | 253   | 205   | 216   |
| 20-24 years       | 653   | 565   | 567   | 472   | 492   | 488   | 507   | 505   | 495   | 469   | 492   |
| 25-64 years       | 2 034 | 2 002 | 1 843 | 1 904 | 1 945 | 1 945 | 1 920 | 2 035 | 2 116 | 1 975 | 2 040 |
| 65-74 years       | 414   | 367   | 352   | 327   | 286   | 350   | 314   | 313   | 280   | 302   | 277   |
| 75 years and over | 366   | 328   | 372   | 335   | 363   | 314   | 294   | 311   | 247   | 279   | 268   |
| Not stated        | 4     | 7     | 3     | 4     | 2     | 3     | 2     | 8     | 9     | 1     | 3     |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2000.

## CASUALTIES AND TRAFFIC PERFORMANCE BY AGE. 1998

Index, total population = 100



The figure shows the number of people in each age group who have been injured in traffic in relation to how much the relevant age group are active in traffic. Figures for kilometres per person per day are only available for those between 10 and 84 years old.

## BALANCE SHEET OF DANMARKS NATIONALBANK AT END OF YEAR

|  | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Assets<sup>■</sup>:</b>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total .....  | 119 593 | 132 357 | 102 887 | 144 505 | 210 602 | 166 045 | 157 441 | 179 536 | 209 817 | 185 277 | 292 565 |
| Stock of gold <sup>■</sup> .....                                     | 4 340   | 3 720   | 3 464   | 3 456   | 4 339   | 3 789   | 3 531   | 3 652   | 3 331   | 3 934   | 4 567   |
| Special Drawing Rights in IMF <sup>■</sup> (SDR <sup>■</sup> ) ..... | 1 850   | 1 246   | 1 431   | 528     | 580     | 1 107   | 880     | 997     | 2 291   | 2 208   | 2 536   |
| Special Drawing Rights   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| in the European Monetary Institute .....                             | 4 625   | 5 200   | 2 814   | 2 757   | 4 947   | 3 460   | 4 521   | 4 979   | 4 790   | -       | -       |
| Foreign assets .....   | 33 180  | 52 707  | 38 588  | 63 540  | 62 818  | 44 658  | 53 578  | 73 624  | 115 844 | 89 416  | 154 715 |
| Danish IMF <sup>■</sup> quota .....                                  | 6 173   | 5 844   | 6 017   | 9 208   | 9 953   | 9 502   | 8 818   | 9 134   | 9 856   | 9 605   | 16 667  |
| Lending .....  | 19 536  | 6 246   | 5 320   | 29 132  | 81 689  | 61 750  | 49 670  | 49 659  | 37 116  | 40 225  | 72 946  |
| Securities .....   | 32 431  | 37 717  | 42 345  | 32 018  | 41 235  | 39 505  | 34 096  | 35 108  | 33 767  | 37 487  | 37 697  |
| Government guarantee for coin circulation .....                      | 639     | 639     | 639     | 539     | 539     | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       |
| Other assets .....   | 16 819  | 19 038  | 2 269   | 3 327   | 4 502   | 2 274   | 2 347   | 2 384   | 2 822   | 2 402   | 3 437   |
| Liabilities <sup>■</sup> :   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total .....  | 119 593 | 132 357 | 102 887 | 144 505 | 210 602 | 166 045 | 157 441 | 179 536 | 209 817 | 185 277 | 292 565 |
| Notes in circulation .....   | 23 290  | 24 453  | 25 565  | 25 391  | 26 880  | 29 708  | 31 434  | 33 187  | 35 078  | 37 199  | 42 430  |
| Coin in circulation .....  | 1 755   | 2 530   | 2 645   | 2 629   | 2 776   | 2 980   | 3 222   | 3 426   | 3 631   | 3 816   | 3 952   |
| Special drawing rights issued (SDR <sup>■</sup> ) .....              | 1 553   | 1 470   | 1 514   | 1 539   | 1 664   | 1 589   | 1 474   | 1 527   | 1 648   | 1 606   | 1 815   |
| Foreign liabilities <sup>■</sup> .....                               | 1 304   | 1 361   | 3 888   | 28 292  | 790     | 1 537   | 2 200   | 1 634   | 876     | 1 253   | 2 425   |
| International Monetary Fund <sup>■</sup> .....                       | 3 960   | 4 037   | 3 863   | 6 233   | 7 077   | 6 886   | 5 521   | 5 533   | 5 545   | 2 483   | 10 762  |
| Deposits .....   | 8 978   | 13 115  | 16 109  | 4 800   | 5 455   | 4 591   | 3 219   | 28 070  | 33 863  | 21 231  | 46 404  |
| Certificates of deposit <sup>■</sup> .....                           | -       | -       | -       | 5 743   | 27 812  | 25 979  | 33 813  | 30 865  | 52 738  | 34 752  | 99 896  |
| Central government current account <sup>■</sup> .....                | 34 504  | 38 405  | 16 010  | 35 075  | 94 548  | 56 910  | 38 808  | 34 995  | 33 954  | 37 131  | 39 678  |
| Other liabilities <sup>■</sup> .....                                 | 44 249  | 46 986  | 33 293  | 34 803  | 43 600  | 35 865  | 37 750  | 40 299  | 42 483  | 45 807  | 45 203  |

<sup>■</sup> New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## MONEY STOCK

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Money<sup>■</sup> .....</b>                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Money <sup>■</sup> .....                              | 367 900 | 391 000 | 379 090 | 374 595 | 416 564 | 393 961 | 410 136 | 439 835 | 462 657 | 476 233 | 495 940 |
| Notes and coin in circulation, outside banking sector | 23 100  | 23 600  | 24 244  | 24 968  | 25 772  | 28 933  | 30 595  | 31 617  | 33 246  | 34 490  | 36 857  |
| <b>Deposits in banks and savings banks</b>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Demand deposits .....                                 | 187 700 | 202 800 | 224 752 | 218 453 | 246 412 | 243 357 | 251 665 | 278 440 | 295 101 | 316 544 | 334 698 |
| Demand subject to notice .....                        | 37 100  | 42 400  | 36 932  | 33 595  | 29 655  | 27 045  | 31 831  | 32 750  | 30 870  | 30 457  | 28 797  |
| Time deposits .....                                   | 120 000 | 122 200 | 93 162  | 97 579  | 114 725 | 94 626  | 96 045  | 97 028  | 103 440 | 94 742  | 95 588  |

<sup>■</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT OF DANISH BANKS

|  | 1989   | 1990    | 1991   | 1992     | 1993   | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997   | 1998   |
|--|--------|---------|--------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>                                  |        |         |        |          |        |         |         |         |        |        |
| <b>Interest income, etc. .....</b>                   |        |         |        |          |        |         |         |         |        |        |
| Interest income, etc. .....                          | 87 280 | 103 599 | 95 234 | 93 388   | 90 288 | 69 282  | 69 679  | 64 411  | 67 707 | 76 487 |
| Fees and commissions, etc. received, net .....       | 4 542  | 4 724   | 5 400  | 7 017    | 6 460  | 7 510   | 8 035   | 9 496   |        |        |
| Interest payable .....                               | 61 504 | 75 254  | 65 373 | 63 651   | 58 619 | 38 235  | 40 340  | 35 937  | 39 616 | 47 525 |
| Net interest and fees received .....                 | 25 776 | 28 345  | 34 403 | 34 461   | 37 069 | 38 064  | 35 799  | 35 984  | 36 126 | 38 458 |
| Value adjustment of securities .....                 | - 591  | - 2 120 | 4 583  | - 3 027  | 9 168  | - 4 967 | 6 360   | 4 564   | 1 992  | 1 006  |
| Other ordinary income .....                          | 5 214  | 5 067   | 944    | 947      | 1 018  | 962     | 933     | 909     | 857    | 2 181  |
| Administrative expenses .....                        | 21 383 | 22 200  | 21 204 | 20 941   | 20 003 | 20 040  | 19 960  | 20 084  | 20 489 | 26 514 |
| Other operating expenses .....                       | 3 908  | 3 859   | 3 756  | 3 610    | 3 598  | 3 776   | 3 873   | 84      |        |        |
| Write-offs and provisions for bad debts .....        | ...    | ...     | 13 592 | 15 826   | 15 108 | 7 382   | 5 542   | 3 681   | 2 556  | 2 746  |
| Depreciation of tangible and intangible assets ..... | ...    | ...     | 1 521  | 1 505    | 1 543  | 1 542   | 1 500   | 1 471   | 1 532  | 1 861  |
| Other valuation adjustments .....                    | 1 813  | 988     | 608    | - 755    | 84     | - 143   | 2 711   | 2 319   | 2 809  | 3 595  |
| Extraordinary income, net .....                      | 734    | 80      | - 407  | - 1 149  | - 835  | - 1 301 | - 2 175 | - 1 824 | - 615  | -      |
| Result before taxation <sup>■</sup> .....            | 2 786  | - 2 951 | - 94   | - 11 654 | 6 094  | 41      | 13 028  | 12 940  | 12 720 | 14 035 |
| Taxation .....                                       | 522    | - 238   | 331    | 189      | 2 114  | 361     | 2 261   | 2 107   | 1 178  | 2 136  |
| Result for the year .....                            | 2 264  | - 2 713 | - 425  | - 11 843 | 3 980  | - 320   | 10 767  | 10 832  | 11 542 | 11 899 |

<sup>■</sup> New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## DANKORT

|                                     | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Thousands</i>                    |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Number of cards, total .....</b> |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of cards, total .....        | 1 617  | 1 731  | 2 104  | 2 299   | 2 412   | 2 552   | 2 703   | 2 818   | 2 825   | 2 621   | 2 794   |
| <b>Transactions, total</b>          |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Electronic .....                    | 42 881 | 65 783 | 92 035 | 119 264 | 147 314 | 181 456 | 218 119 | 251 963 | 289 888 | 328 975 | 361 605 |
| Slips .....                         | 12 107 | 15 803 | 18 841 | 22 755  | 24 868  | 26 284  | 22 622  | 23 112  | 16 600  | 10 867  | 9 450   |
| <i>DKK millions</i>                 |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Turnover</b>                     |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Electronic .....                    | 19 560 | 30 844 | 42 388 | 44 853  | 46 586  | 58 666  | 71 026  | 83 568  | 97 593  | 113 203 | 123 383 |
| Slips .....                         | 7 260  | 8 010  | 7 512  | 8 635   | 9 170   | 11 242  | 10 870  | 12 103  | 8 588   | 5 658   | 5 318   |

Note: Transactions from cash points are excluded.

Source: Danish Payment Systems.

## IMPORTANT INTEREST RATES

|   | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent p.a.</i>                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Official discount rate at end of year ..... | 7.00 | 8.50 | 9.50 | 9.50 | 6.25 | 5.0  | 4.25 | 3.25 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.0  |
| Average lending rate of banks .....         | 13.3 | 14.1 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 8.7  | 7.8  | 7.9  | 7.2  |
| Average deposit rate of banks .....         | 7.0  | 7.9  | 7.1  | 7.5  | 6.5  | 3.5  | 3.9  | 2.8  | 2.7  | 3.1  | 2.4  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## EFFECTIVE RATE

|                              | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent p.a.</i>         |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Government bonds:            |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 5-year term: End-year .....  | 10.56 | 10.71 | 9.14  | 9.67  | 5.71 | 8.77 | 6.26 | 5.34 | 5.30 | 4.06 | 5.13 |
| Annual average .....         | 9.75  | 10.74 | 9.59  | 9.52  | 7.14 | 7.47 | 7.69 | 6.11 | 5.22 | 4.73 | 4.43 |
| 10-year term: End-year ..... | 10.26 | 10.50 | 8.76  | 8.91  | 6.09 | 9.14 | 7.23 | 6.52 | 5.74 | 4.37 | 5.50 |
| Annual average .....         | 9.70  | 10.63 | 9.27  | 8.99  | 7.28 | 7.85 | 8.27 | 7.19 | 6.26 | 5.03 | 4.94 |
| Mortgage bonds*:             |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 20-year term: End-year ..... | 10.57 | 11.17 | 9.83  | 10.34 | 7.17 | 9.53 | 7.98 | 7.09 | 6.81 | 6.19 | 6.56 |
| Annual average .....         | 10.16 | 10.98 | 10.09 | 10.14 | 8.16 | 8.39 | 9.09 | 7.84 | 7.20 | 6.27 | 6.38 |
| 30-year term: End-year ..... | 10.49 | 11.15 | 9.80  | 10.17 | 7.11 | 9.73 | 8.36 | 7.87 | 7.31 | 7.11 | 7.30 |
| Annual average .....         | 10.16 | 10.88 | 10.06 | 10.07 | 8.07 | 8.61 | 9.38 | 8.44 | 7.65 | 7.13 | 7.22 |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## AVERAGE REDEMPTION YIELD ON BONDS\* AT END OF YEAR

|  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent p.a.</i>                             |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total .....                                      | 10.79 | 11.01 | 9.90  | 10.25 | 7.74 | 9.17 | 7.40 | 6.55 | 6.16 | 5.40 | 5.99 |
| Government bonds .....                           | 10.78 | 10.71 | 9.35  | 9.70  | 5.97 | 8.48 | 6.15 | 5.35 | 5.08 | 4.06 | 5.09 |
| Ordinary and special mortgage credit bonds* .... | 10.64 | 10.93 | 10.12 | 10.50 | 9.33 | 9.65 | 8.19 | 6.86 | 7.19 | 7.02 | 7.17 |
| Mortgage credit bonds* .....                     | 10.95 | 11.30 | 10.27 | 10.64 | 8.84 | 9.80 | 8.47 | 7.64 | 7.04 | 6.44 | 6.64 |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## SHARE PRICE INDEX\* AT END OF YEAR

|  | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>End-1982= 100</i>                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
| Shares, total .....                      | 363  | 315  | 353  | 262  | 366  | 349  | 366  | 472  | 676   | 638   | 775   |
| Commercial banks and savings banks ..... | 273  | 218  | 221  | 153  | 229  | 212  | 241  | 289  | 507   | 452   | 457   |
| Insurance .....                          | 854  | 713  | 798  | 488  | 755  | 666  | 633  | 628  | 896   | 784   | 731   |
| Trade .....                              | 457  | 378  | 418  | 357  | 515  | 532  | 557  | 691  | 870   | 1 259 | 1 375 |
| Shipping .....                           | 674  | 504  | 662  | 531  | 833  | 755  | 669  | 942  | 1 850 | 1 268 | 2 370 |
| Manufacturing .....                      | 259  | 246  | 291  | 233  | 303  | 300  | 336  | 449  | 539   | 478   | 552   |
| Investment companies .....               | 484  | 488  | 419  | 205  | 211  | 184  | 187  | 238  | 254   | 239   | 250   |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## BONDS AND SHARES OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (BOOK VALUE)

|                                   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Danmarks Nationalbank .....       | 32 431  | 37 717  | 42 345  | 32 018  | 41 235  | 39 505  | 34 096  | 35 108  | 33 766  | 37 487  | 37 696  |
| Post-giro office .....            | 14 902  | 15 514  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Commercial banks .....            | 163 252 | 177 617 | 198 547 | 194 748 | 184 277 | 219 073 | 213 548 | 226 444 | 249 368 | 288 115 | 340 734 |
| Savings banks .....               | 59 047  | 29 056  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Life insurance companies .....    | 180 289 | 196 205 | 214 578 | 233 215 | 277 142 | 296 864 | 324 962 | 374 089 | 434 481 | 473 444 | ...     |
| General insurance companies ..... | 54 151  | 61 100  | 66 627  | 58 737  | 52 489  | 66 963  | 71 808  | 80 267  | 81 195  | 88 010  | ...     |
| Pension funds .....               | 89 144  | 96 839  | 108 486 | 116 943 | 127 984 | 149 217 | 158 737 | 176 839 | 165 551 | 197 499 | ...     |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## BONDS AND SHARES IN CIRCULATION QUOTED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE AT END-YEAR

|  | 1989      | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Bonds, total (nominal value) .....             | 1 163 607 | 1 224 139 | 1 315 375 | 1 376 794 | 1 578 335 | 1 562 512 | 1 645 517 | 1 820 274 | 1 807 260 | 1 875 552 | 1 908 023 |
| Mortgage bonds .....                           | 739 319   | 762 818   | 790 319   | 795 040   | 936 708   | 861 549   | 904 266   | 945 438   | 1 013 152 | 1 098 461 | 1 140 792 |
| Central government bonds .....                 | 375 750   | 405 630   | 461 991   | 501 670   | 552 323   | 609 049   | 649 608   | 779 458   | 681 509   | 656 419   | 648 579   |
| Other bonds quoted on the Stock Exchange ..... | 48 538    | 55 691    | 63 065    | 80 084    | 89 304    | 91 914    | 91 643    | 95 378    | 112 599   | 120 672   | 118 652   |
| Shares, total (market prices) .....            | 288 682   | 244 900   | 284 275   | 221 034   | 302 331   | 311 365   | 333 684   | 439 579   | 665 540   | 659 345   | 839 978   |
| Banks .....                                    | 48 405    | 39 428    | 41 370    | 29 933    | 44 195    | 44 373    | 50 439    | 63 858    | 111 985   | 115 099   | 123 950   |
| Insurance .....                                | 18 358    | 15 601    | 20 100    | 12 402    | 19 134    | 16 775    | 16 246    | 16 781    | 23 366    | 19 882    | 11 605    |
| Trade .....                                    | 30 752    | 23 752    | 29 378    | 25 894    | 38 111    | 60 614    | 65 343    | 81 749    | 131 573   | 180 940   | 202 981   |
| Shipping .....                                 | 48 901    | 36 991    | 49 306    | 39 830    | 63 374    | 57 469    | 51 586    | 72 185    | 141 409   | 98 231    | 182 517   |
| Manufacturing .....                            | 89 722    | 78 868    | 98 202    | 81 062    | 106 553   | 106 749   | 127 973   | 181 054   | 225 586   | 207 561   | 251 557   |
| Investment .....                               | 29 167    | 30 985    | 26 812    | 15 045    | 11 644    | 10 897    | 8 141     | 7 252     | 8 138     | 7 614     | 9 125     |
| Unit trusts .....                              | 23 377    | 19 275    | 19 107    | 16 867    | 19 319    | 14 488    | 13 957    | 16 700    | 23 484    | 30 017    | 58 244    |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## TRANSACTIONS ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE (MARKET PRICES)

|                     | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993   | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>DKK billions</i> |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Bonds .....         | 1 760 | 1 875 | 2 189 | 5 059 | 11 260 | 6 379 | 5 770 | 6 775 | 7 112 | 8 649 | 7 156 |
| Shares .....        | 23    | 17    | 16    | 36    | 46     | 174   | 157   | 217   | 310   | 448   | 469   |

Note: From 1 Nov. 1991, extended duty to report data.

Note: Before 1994 turnover is calculated at nominal values.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in August 2001.

## BALANCE SHEET OF DANISH BANKS AT END OF YEAR

|  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992 | 1993  | 1994 | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 1989     | 1999  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|
|  |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |       | Per cent |       |
| <i>DKK billions</i>                                    |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Assets, total .....                                    | 1 073 | 1 145 | 1 002 | 949  | 1 061 | 983  | 1 024 | 1 168 | 1 326 | 1 456 | 1 610 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| of which foreign assets .....                          | 321   | 363   | 305   | 310  | 415   | 340  | 372   | 471   | 559   | 620   | 656   | •        | •     |
| Cash in hand, notes, coin, post-giro and cheques ..... | 10    | 9     | ...   | ...  | ...   | ...  | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 0.9      | ...   |
| Claims on:   |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Danmarks Nationalbank .....                            | 7     | 5     | 20    | 15   | 9     | 7    | 7     | 23    | 21    | 21    | 16    | 0.7      | 1.0   |
| Domestic banks .....                                   | 50    | 52    | 42    | 32   | 99    | 84   | 97    | 108   | 137   | 138   | 162   | 4.7      | 10.1  |
| Foreign banks, etc. .....                              | 124   | 123   | 153   | 152  | 214   | 164  | 166   | 207   | 222   | 287   | 235   | 11.6     | 14.6  |
| Bonds .....  | 189   | 171   | 202   | 193  | 186   | 226  | 238   | 257   | 273   | 297   | 309   | 17.6     | 19.2  |
| Shares, etc. .....                                     | 33    | 36    | 36    | 39   | 34    | 39   | 39    | 45    | 54    | 62    | 66    | 3.1      | 4.1   |
| Loans .....  | 467   | 511   | 520   | 490  | 491   | 439  | 450   | 506   | 588   | 626   | 705   | 43.5     | 43.8  |
| Customer guarantee liabilities .....                   | 119   | 132   | -     | -    | -     | -    | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 11.5     | -     |
| Other assets .....                                     | 74    | 106   | 29    | 28   | 28    | 24   | 27    | 22    | 31    | 25    | 116   | 6.9      | 7.2   |
| Liabilities, total .....                               | 1 073 | 1 145 | 1 002 | 949  | 1 061 | 983  | 1 024 | 1 168 | 1 326 | 1 456 | 1 610 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| of which foreign liabilities .....                     | 389   | 426   | 359   | 288  | 256   | 255  | 273   | 370   | 489   | 559   | 660   | •        | •     |
| Deposits .....   | 495   | 525   | 542   | 531  | 587   | 556  | 587   | 653   | 696   | 756   | 849   | 46.1     | 52.7  |
| Liabilities to:  |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |          |       |
| Danmarks Nationalbank .....                            | 20    | 5     | -     | -    | -     | -    | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1.9      | -     |
| Domestic banks .....                                   | 48    | 51    | 86    | 96   | 211   | 146  | 159   | 168   | 170   | 203   | 153   | 4.5      | 9.5   |
| Foreign banks, etc. .....                              | 226   | 248   | 259   | 203  | 157   | 164  | 167   | 228   | 294   | 351   | 369   | 21.1     | 22.9  |
| Guarantees .....                                       | 119   | 132   | -     | -    | -     | -    | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 11.1     | -     |
| Equity capital .....                                   | 70    | 71    | 70    | 68   | 54    | 63   | 62    | 71    | 77    | 83    | 86    | 6.5      | 5.3   |
| Other liabilities .....                                | 95    | 113   | 45    | 51   | 52    | 54   | 49    | 48    | 89    | 63    | 153   | 8.9      | 9.5   |
| Loans as a percentage of deposits .....                | 94    | 97    | 96    | 92   | 84    | 79   | 77    | 77    | 84    | 83    | 83    | •        | •     |

Note: From 1991, including Postgiro/Girobank.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## BANKS' LENDING BY INDUSTRY AT END OF YEAR

|   | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 1990     | 1999  |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
|   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent |       |
| <i>DKK millions</i>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |       |
| Total .....   | 349 899 | 334 045 | 331 449 | 299 983 | 275 793 | 291 478 | 305 834 | 332 386 | 375 020 | 394 968 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying .....                      | 18 631  | 18 327  | 20 883  | 17 888  | 17 699  | 16 209  | 16 710  | 17 658  | 21 694  | 23 154  | 5.3      | 5.9   |
| Manufacturing .....   | 33 411  | 29 726  | 25 817  | 22 938  | 24 203  | 28 925  | 28 538  | 29 380  | 37 108  | 35 048  | 9.5      | 8.9   |
| Energy and water supply .....                                 | 962     | 828     | 1 069   | 1 607   | 1 300   | 1 433   | 1 593   | 1 585   | 1 505   | 1 716   | 0.3      | 0.4   |
| Construction .....  | 12 604  | 14 107  | 16 175  | 8 410   | 7 620   | 6 754   | 6 722   | 6 981   | 7 941   | 8 560   | 3.6      | 2.2   |
| Wholesale and retail trade; hotels and restaurants, etc. .... | 39 875  | 39 350  | 36 835  | 34 169  | 30 118  | 34 345  | 35 899  | 36 935  | 40 125  | 43 267  | 11.4     | 11.0  |
| Transport, postal services and telecommunications .....       | 7 673   | 7 278   | 8 326   | 7 270   | 7 356   | 9 734   | 9 954   | 11 220  | 12 072  | 13 949  | 2.2      | 3.5   |
| Financial intermediation, etc., business activities .....     | 65 833  | 65 860  | 70 690  | 69 662  | 55 934  | 59 049  | 66 114  | 71 270  | 83 030  | 89 850  | 18.8     | 22.7  |
| Public and personal services .....                            | 10 799  | 14 361  | 13 691  | 11 852  | 11 895  | 13 801  | 13 774  | 17 413  | 21 712  | 23 451  | 3.1      | 5.9   |
| Other loans to industries not stated .....                    | 32 467  | 16 802  | 17 373  | 20 405  | 12 501  | 5 988   | 3 885   | 6 971   | 7 357   | 8 332   | 9.3      | 2.1   |
| Loans to employees, pensioners, etc. ....                     | 127 644 | 127 406 | 120 590 | 105 782 | 107 167 | 115 240 | 122 645 | 132 973 | 142 476 | 147 641 | 36.5     | 37.4  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## IMPORTS (CIF\*) BY COMMODITY GROUP

|   | 1989     | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999*   | 1989  | 1999* |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|   | Per cent |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| <i>DKK millions</i>   |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| Imports, total .....  | 204 792  | 206 295 | 218 677 | 215 572 | 202 753 | 231 475 | 255 265 | 260 848 | 293 522 | 308 817 | 309 182 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture, total .....      | 7 433    | 6 742   | 6 671   | 7 665   | 7 788   | 7 550   | 7 461   | 7 570   | 8 395   | 7 959   | 7 611   | 3.6   | 2.5   |
| Intermediate goods for the construction industry, total .....         | 14 602   | 15 188  | 15 168  | 15 835  | 14 562  | 17 645  | 19 424  | 19 462  | 22 990  | 24 071  | 23 782  | 7.1   | 7.7   |
| Intermediate goods for other non-agricultural industries, total ..... | 78 197   | 77 020  | 79 165  | 79 884  | 73 762  | 85 376  | 96 993  | 93 595  | 103 672 | 109 794 | 108 282 | 38.2  | 35.0  |
| Paper, paperboard, and manufactures thereof .....                     | 6 528    | 6 730   | 6 960   | 6 673   | 6 020   | 6 866   | 7 785   | 7 461   | 7 825   | 8 048   | 7 970   | 3.2   | 2.6   |
| Manufactures of textile fibres, yarn, and fabrics .....               | 4 954    | 4 942   | 5 115   | 5 120   | 4 414   | 5 099   | 5 310   | 5 195   | 5 728   | 6 197   | 6 270   | 2.4   | 2.0   |
| Chemical materials and products .....                                 | 17 148   | 17 083  | 17 498  | 17 265  | 16 626  | 18 424  | 20 751  | 19 934  | 22 244  | 22 309  | 21 529  | 8.3   | 7.0   |
| Metals and manufacture of metals .....                                | 14 871   | 13 841  | 13 547  | 13 831  | 11 308  | 14 449  | 16 753  | 14 217  | 16 084  | 17 273  | 15 388  | 7.3   | 5.0   |
| Other raw materials and semi-manufactures .....                       | 12 908   | 11 398  | 11 434  | 11 691  | 11 076  | 13 035  | 14 027  | 13 946  | 16 331  | 17 069  | 16 467  | 6.3   | 5.3   |
| Parts and accessories .....   | 20 854   | 22 011  | 23 510  | 24 251  | 23 162  | 26 460  | 30 991  | 31 727  | 34 309  | 37 627  | 39 922  | 10.2  | 12.9  |
| Engines for transport equipment .....                                 | 934      | 1 016   | 1 101   | 1 053   | 1 155   | 1 043   | 1 374   | 1 116   | 1 150   | 1 271   | 736     | 0.5   | 0.2   |
| Fuel, lubricants, and electric current, total .....                   | 13 943   | 13 489  | 14 392  | 12 626  | 11 832  | 11 472  | 10 660  | 12 643  | 14 785  | 10 518  | 10 634  | 6.8   | 3.4   |
| Coal, coke and briquettes .....                                       | 3 473    | 2 889   | 3 717   | 3 160   | 2 281   | 2 389   | 2 843   | 2 861   | 3 701   | 2 133   | 1 533   | 1.7   | 0.5   |
| Crude oil .....   | 3 875    | 4 100   | 4 943   | 4 327   | 4 116   | 3 874   | 3 866   | 4 988   | 5 031   | 3 333   | 4 199   | 1.9   | 1.4   |
| Light and medium oils (motor spirit, etc.) .....                      | 2 156    | 2 275   | 2 138   | 1 737   | 1 753   | 1 719   | 1 263   | 1 547   | 2 087   | 1 648   | 1 861   | 1.1   | 0.5   |
| Gas oils and fuel oils .....  | 2 909    | 2 797   | 2 756   | 2 285   | 2 578   | 2 771   | 1 718   | 2 133   | 2 768   | 2 333   | 1 928   | 1.4   | 0.6   |
| Other fuels, lubricants, and electric current .....                   | 1 530    | 1 428   | 838     | 1 117   | 1 104   | 719     | 970     | 1 114   | 1 198   | 1 071   | 1 113   | 0.7   | 0.4   |
| Machinery, and other capital equipment, total .....                   | 21 999   | 23 526  | 23 636  | 23 037  | 22 303  | 26 346  | 30 459  | 32 018  | 36 744  | 38 022  | 40 630  | 10.8  | 13.1  |
| Transport equipment, total .....                                      | 14 795   | 14 350  | 17 466  | 13 011  | 11 515  | 16 014  | 18 774  | 20 371  | 21 899  | 26 447  | 23 052  | 7.2   | 7.5   |
| Goods for household consumption, total .....                          | 49 868   | 52 145  | 57 728  | 59 097  | 56 590  | 63 430  | 68 114  | 71 558  | 79 835  | 85 819  | 89 880  | 24.4  | 29.1  |
| Food, beverage, and tobacco .....                                     | 16 835   | 18 343  | 20 114  | 19 841  | 18 380  | 20 191  | 21 536  | 22 752  | 25 147  | 26 471  | 27 142  | 8.3   | 8.8   |
| Other non-durable consumer goods .....                                | 6 958    | 7 237   | 7 969   | 8 719   | 8 134   | 9 275   | 9 686   | 10 327  | 11 152  | 12 239  | 13 867  | 3.4   | 4.5   |
| Footwear and clothing .....   | 9 086    | 9 123   | 11 000  | 11 301  | 11 375  | 12 839  | 13 889  | 14 353  | 17 094  | 18 680  | 19 718  | 4.4   | 6.4   |
| Other semi-durable consumer goods .....                               | 8 593    | 8 832   | 9 715   | 10 389  | 10 195  | 11 000  | 12 128  | 12 444  | 13 597  | 14 425  | 15 521  | 4.2   | 5.0   |
| Durable consumer goods (except private cars) .....                    | 8 396    | 8 610   | 8 930   | 8 847   | 8 505   | 10 124  | 10 876  | 11 681  | 12 846  | 14 004  | 13 631  | 4.1   | 4.4   |
| Goods not elsewhere classified .....                                  | 3 954    | 3 836   | 4 451   | 4 418   | 4 400   | 3 642   | 3 379   | 3 632   | 5 202   | 6 188   | 5 311   | 1.9   | 1.7   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## EXPORTS (FOB\*) BY COMMODITY GROUP

|  | 1989     | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999*   | 1989  | 1999* |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|  | Per cent |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| <i>DKK millions</i>                                    |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| Exports, total .....                                   | 216 158  | 228 187 | 241 923 | 250 960 | 244 755 | 269 712 | 283 447 | 295 884 | 321 185 | 322 797 | 342 137 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Agricultural products of animal origin, total .....    | 24 471   | 23 817  | 25 719  | 27 592  | 26 460  | 29 476  | 28 725  | 29 380  | 33 286  | 29 550  | 30 096  | 11.3  | 8.9   |
| Live bovine cattle, meat of bovine animals .....       | 3 327    | 2 718   | 2 549   | 2 842   | 2 916   | 3 009   | 2 592   | 2 142   | 2 440   | 2 417   | 2 246   | 1.5   | 0.7   |
| Live pigs and meat of pigs .....                       | 12 868   | 12 806  | 14 480  | 15 888  | 14 041  | 16 537  | 16 068  | 16 804  | 19 707  | 16 129  | 16 731  | 6.1   | 4.9   |
| Butter .....   | 1 382    | 1 171   | 1 196   | 1 173   | 1 018   | 1 094   | 1 071   | 1 184   | 1 051   | 1 001   | 968     | 0.6   | 0.3   |
| Cheese .....   | 4 206    | 4 462   | 4 710   | 4 737   | 5 373   | 5 362   | 5 737   | 5 886   | 6 305   | 6 346   | 6 393   | 1.9   | 1.9   |
| Other agricultural products of animal origin .....     | 2 688    | 2 661   | 2 784   | 2 953   | 3 112   | 3 474   | 3 257   | 3 365   | 3 782   | 3 656   | 3 759   | 1.2   | 1.1   |
| Agricultural products of vegetable origin, total ..... | 7 967    | 9 456   | 9 130   | 7 880   | 6 966   | 7 027   | 7 887   | 7 547   | 7 560   | 7 163   | 6 911   | 3.7   | 2.0   |
| Canned meat and milk, total .....                      | 6 137    | 6 387   | 6 369   | 6 029   | 6 026   | 6 332   | 5 626   | 5 929   | 6 286   | 5 723   | 5 199   | 2.8   | 1.5   |
| Other manufactured goods, total .....                  | 154 862  | 165 324 | 174 413 | 183 954 | 179 151 | 200 074 | 216 982 | 222 323 | 241 997 | 251 582 | 266 601 | 71.6  | 77.9  |
| Beverages .....  | 1 500    | 1 652   | 1 910   | 1 991   | 1 880   | 2 061   | 2 062   | 1 912   | 2 089   | 2 002   | 2 073   | 0.7   | 0.6   |
| Animal and vegetable oils, and fats .....              | 755      | 774     | 793     | 807     | 762     | 1 042   | 1 431   | 1 348   | 1 563   | 1 736   | 1 396   | 0.3   | 0.4   |
| Chemical goods .....                                   | 20 925   | 20 875  | 22 539  | 24 741  | 24 940  | 27 364  | 29 893  | 31 605  | 35 350  | 36 657  | 41 179  | 9.7   | 12.0  |
| Wood, cork goods (except furniture) .....              | 2 715    | 2 848   | 2 952   | 3 140   | 3 286   | 3 888   | 4 401   | 4 245   | 4 421   | 4 257   | 4 533   | 1.3   | 1.3   |
| Textiles and clothing .....                            | 10 100   | 10 774  | 11 962  | 12 805  | 11 803  | 12 462  | 13 641  | 14 944  | 15 992  | 17 839  | 19 700  | 4.7   | 5.8   |
| Non-metallic mineral manufactures .....                | 3 102    | 3 446   | 3 758   | 4 155   | 4 237   | 4 764   | 4 920   | 4 863   | 4 724   | 4 828   | 5 352   | 1.4   | 1.6   |
| Metals and manufactures of metal .....                 | 10 527   | 11 065  | 11 899  | 12 143  | 11 199  | 12 649  | 15 086  | 14 388  | 15 589  | 16 330  | 17 453  | 4.9   | 5.1   |
| Machinery and instruments .....                        | 53 187   | 56 442  | 57 351  | 60 548  | 57 646  | 66 170  | 72 358  | 75 782  | 84 005  | 88 036  | 91 330  | 24.6  | 26.7  |
| Ships over 250 GT <sup>1</sup> .....                   | 2 500    | 2 708   | 3 054   | 4 751   | 4 870   | 5 612   | 4 451   | 4 783   | 4 420   | 4 077   | 3 544   | 1.2   | 1.0   |
| Other transport equipment .....                        | 6 724    | 8 960   | 8 476   | 7 688   | 6 002   | 6 672   | 7 102   | 8 286   | 9 092   | 10 196  | 12 560  | 3.0   | 3.7   |
| Furniture .....  | 8 398    | 9 488   | 10 762  | 11 149  | 11 269  | 12 297  | 13 122  | 12 896  | 13 128  | 13 569  | 13 779  | 3.9   | 4.0   |
| Other industrial products .....                        | 34 429   | 36 294  | 38 958  | 40 036  | 41 258  | 45 092  | 47 613  | 47 272  | 51 626  | 52 056  | 53 703  | 15.9  | 15.7  |
| Fish, crustaceans, and molluscs .....                  | 10 064   | 10 901  | 11 971  | 11 205  | 10 492  | 10 133  | 10 130  | 10 391  | 10 740  | 10 866  | 11 417  | 4.8   | 3.3   |
| Fuels, lubricants, and electric current .....          | 6 807    | 7 976   | 9 505   | 9 419   | 9 678   | 9 528   | 8 625   | 13 391  | 14 393  | 10 604  | 14 144  | 3.1   | 4.1   |
| of which: crude oil and natural gas .....              | 2 957    | 3 737   | 4 967   | 4 827   | 5 110   | 4 924   | 4 531   | 5 317   | 8 202   | 6 883   | 9 681   | 1.4   | 2.8   |
| Other goods (including raw fur skins) .....            | 5 850    | 4 325   | 4 815   | 4 881   | 5 982   | 7 141   | 6 373   | 6 923   | 7 309   | 7 768   | 2.7     | 2.3   |       |
| Balance of trade .....                                 | 11 365   | 21 892  | 23 246  | 35 387  | 42 002  | 38 236  | 28 181  | 35 037  | 27 663  | 13 980  | 32 954  |       |       |

<sup>1</sup> GRT was changed to GT\* from 1997.

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

IMPORTS (CIF<sup>1</sup>) BY COUNTRY<sup>1</sup>

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999*   | 1989     | 1999* |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
| DKK millions                            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent |       |
| Imports, total                          | 204 792 | 206 295 | 218 677 | 215 572 | 202 753 | 231 475 | 255 265 | 260 848 | 293 522 | 308 817 | 309 182 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Europe                                  | 155 825 | 161 585 | 171 041 | 170 423 | 163 927 | 188 103 | 212 289 | 215 344 | 241 043 | 255 021 | 256 812 | 76.1     | 83.1  |
| Nordic countries                        | 40 715  | 41 672  | 43 207  | 41 702  | 38 877  | 45 213  | 52 129  | 54 202  | 63 203  | 63 687  | 61 784  | 19.9     | 20.0  |
| Finland                                 | 5 836   | 6 147   | 5 804   | 5 625   | 5 544   | 6 717   | 7 423   | 7 212   | 8 586   | 8 193   | 8 808   | 2.8      | 2.8   |
| Faeroe Islands                          | 1 022   | 1 093   | 1 137   | 1 100   | 1 167   | 968     | 768     | 809     | 759     | 908     | 1 044   | 0.5      | 0.3   |
| Iceland                                 | 472     | 555     | 526     | 647     | 562     | 697     | 837     | 872     | 788     | 754     | 723     | 0.2      | 0.2   |
| Norway                                  | 8 983   | 10 194  | 12 317  | 11 348  | 10 014  | 11 057  | 12 102  | 13 339  | 15 658  | 14 546  | 12 857  | 4.4      | 4.2   |
| Sweden                                  | 24 403  | 23 681  | 23 424  | 22 983  | 21 591  | 25 774  | 30 999  | 31 971  | 37 411  | 39 286  | 38 352  | 11.9     | 12.4  |
| Europe, excluding Nordic countries      | 115 110 | 119 913 | 127 834 | 128 721 | 125 050 | 142 890 | 160 160 | 161 142 | 177 841 | 191 334 | 195 027 | 56.2     | 63.1  |
| Belgium and Luxembourg                  | 6 526   | 6 681   | 6 628   | 6 867   | 7 348   | 8 433   | 9 342   | 9 079   | 10 502  | 11 150  | 11 285  | 3.2      | 3.6   |
| Estonia                                 | ...     | ...     | ...     | 140     | 195     | 253     | 361     | 432     | 502     | 763     | 834     | ...      | 0.3   |
| France                                  | 10 076  | 10 821  | 13 460  | 11 938  | 10 812  | 12 800  | 13 889  | 14 278  | 15 656  | 17 405  | 17 915  | 4.9      | 5.8   |
| Greece                                  | 564     | 544     | 481     | 489     | 392     | 473     | 372     | 421     | 498     | 544     | 484     | 0.3      | 0.2   |
| Netherlands                             | 11 504  | 11 934  | 12 486  | 11 974  | 13 567  | 16 611  | 19 213  | 19 196  | 22 832  | 23 098  | 24 737  | 5.6      | 8.0   |
| Ireland                                 | 1 272   | 1 523   | 1 614   | 1 873   | 1 236   | 1 810   | 2 588   | 3 116   | 3 468   | 3 361   | 3 886   | 0.6      | 1.3   |
| Italy                                   | 8 027   | 8 486   | 9 076   | 8 750   | 8 381   | 10 349  | 11 744  | 11 821  | 12 771  | 14 549  | 15 218  | 3.9      | 4.9   |
| Latvia                                  | ...     | ...     | ...     | 179     | 556     | 266     | 296     | 426     | 599     | 696     | 905     | ...      | 0.3   |
| Lithuania                               | ...     | ...     | ...     | 357     | 297     | 481     | 538     | 653     | 799     | 1 058   | 1 284   | ...      | 0.4   |
| Poland                                  | 1 668   | 2 195   | 2 633   | 2 795   | 2 993   | 3 858   | 4 097   | 4 123   | 5 022   | 5 308   | 5 368   | 0.8      | 1.7   |
| Portugal                                | 2 072   | 2 359   | 2 477   | 2 620   | 2 253   | 3 022   | 2 965   | 2 789   | 3 019   | 2 852   | 2 624   | 1.0      | 0.8   |
| Russia                                  | ...     | ...     | ...     | 1 670   | 2 309   | 2 333   | 2 644   | 2 284   | 2 018   | 2 270   | 1 793   | ...      | 0.6   |
| Switzerland                             | 4 070   | 4 116   | 4 292   | 4 289   | 4 377   | 4 168   | 4 257   | 4 173   | 3 982   | 4 049   | 3 785   | 2.0      | 1.2   |
| Spain                                   | 2 062   | 2 157   | 2 477   | 2 429   | 2 322   | 2 675   | 3 074   | 3 293   | 3 952   | 4 430   | 4 702   | 1.0      | 1.5   |
| Czech and Slovak Republic               | 593     | 561     | 582     | 661     | 531     | 824     | 920     | 1 002   | 1 087   | 1 255   | 1 381   | 0.3      | 0.4   |
| Turkey                                  | 468     | 522     | 534     | 562     | 513     | 741     | 819     | 907     | 1 222   | 1 445   | 1 599   | 0.2      | 0.5   |
| Germany <sup>2</sup>                    | 46 758  | 46 866  | 47 754  | 49 317  | 47 792  | 53 100  | 60 283  | 59 280  | 63 203  | 67 823  | 66 847  | 22.8     | 21.6  |
| UK                                      | 14 262  | 15 823  | 17 585  | 17 693  | 15 821  | 16 469  | 18 886  | 19 922  | 21 895  | 23 900  | 24 718  | 7.0      | 8.0   |
| Hungary                                 | 306     | 390     | 379     | 355     | 278     | 328     | 357     | 426     | 561     | 773     | 738     | 0.1      | 0.2   |
| Austria                                 | 2 424   | 2 445   | 2 601   | 2 529   | 2 315   | 2 292   | 2 640   | 2 528   | 2 815   | 3 116   | 3 436   | 1.2      | 1.1   |
| Other European countries                | 2 459   | 2 489   | 2 777   | 1 235   | 762     | 1 604   | 873     | 991     | 1 438   | 1 485   | 1 490   | 1.2      | 0.5   |
| North America                           | 17 716  | 16 300  | 17 231  | 15 774  | 11 673  | 13 998  | 13 771  | 15 447  | 17 845  | 18 095  | 17 324  | 8.7      | 5.6   |
| Canada                                  | 1 209   | 1 102   | 1 242   | 1 334   | 851     | 947     | 859     | 956     | 1 153   | 1 133   | 1 588   | 0.6      | 0.5   |
| Greenland                               | 2 169   | 2 099   | 1 989   | 1 823   | 1 606   | 1 763   | 1 721   | 1 909   | 1 753   | 1 666   | 1 715   | 1.1      | 0.6   |
| USA                                     | 14 336  | 13 098  | 13 998  | 12 617  | 9 216   | 11 288  | 11 190  | 12 577  | 14 939  | 15 293  | 14 022  | 7.0      | 4.5   |
| Rest of North America                   | 2       | 1       | 1       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 6       | 1       | 3       | 0       | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| South and Central America               | 4 537   | 3 712   | 4 049   | 3 943   | 4 160   | 4 267   | 4 400   | 4 452   | 5 709   | 4 929   | 4 457   | 2.2      | 1.4   |
| Brazil                                  | 1 864   | 1 391   | 1 144   | 1 205   | 1 369   | 1 542   | 1 495   | 1 277   | 1 741   | 1 658   | 909     | 0.9      | 0.3   |
| Argentina                               | 690     | 858     | 1 109   | 1 237   | 980     | 1 294   | 974     | 1 221   | 1 174   | 1 191   | 1 489   | 0.3      | 0.5   |
| Rest of South and Central America       | 1 984   | 1 463   | 1 796   | 1 501   | 1 811   | 1 432   | 1 931   | 1 954   | 2 793   | 2 080   | 2 059   | 1.0      | 0.7   |
| Asia                                    | 23 505  | 21 767  | 23 523  | 22 660  | 20 571  | 22 199  | 22 026  | 22 020  | 25 637  | 27 324  | 28 320  | 11.5     | 9.2   |
| Hong Kong                               | 1 465   | 1 165   | 1 232   | 1 130   | 1 026   | 1 113   | 1 179   | 1 370   | 1 438   | 1 595   | 1 665   | 0.7      | 0.5   |
| India                                   | 684     | 719     | 759     | 644     | 735     | 1 033   | 1 161   | 1 145   | 1 341   | 1 327   | 1 294   | 0.3      | 0.4   |
| Israel                                  | 278     | 329     | 354     | 300     | 323     | 368     | 419     | 273     | 471     | 385     | 463     | 0.1      | 0.1   |
| Japan                                   | 8 594   | 9 104   | 9 028   | 9 550   | 6 736   | 7 227   | 6 508   | 5 848   | 5 888   | 5 968   | 5 929   | 4.2      | 1.9   |
| China                                   | 2 439   | 2 121   | 3 389   | 3 640   | 3 714   | 4 198   | 4 255   | 4 722   | 6 004   | 6 396   | 8 115   | 1.2      | 2.6   |
| Malaysia                                | 544     | 569     | 723     | 780     | 641     | 910     | 988     | 955     | 1 093   | 1 066   | 990     | 0.3      | 0.3   |
| Singapore                               | 478     | 598     | 563     | 681     | 1 204   | 605     | 858     | 554     | 548     | 456     | 611     | 0.2      | 0.2   |
| South Korea                             | 1 916   | 1 416   | 2 688   | 1 066   | 1 537   | 1 762   | 1 330   | 1 356   | 1 682   | 2 301   | 1 692   | 0.9      | 0.5   |
| Taiwan                                  | 1 493   | 1 379   | 1 688   | 1 790   | 1 569   | 1 541   | 1 590   | 1 867   | 2 243   | 2 508   | 2 552   | 0.7      | 0.8   |
| Thailand                                | 727     | 718     | 884     | 891     | 808     | 1 015   | 1 071   | 1 192   | 1 581   | 1 614   | 1 489   | 0.4      | 0.5   |
| Rest of Asia                            | 4 888   | 3 649   | 2 214   | 2 189   | 2 276   | 2 427   | 2 664   | 2 740   | 3 349   | 3 708   | 3 520   | 2.4      | 1.1   |
| Africa                                  | 1 574   | 1 459   | 1 064   | 1 093   | 1 600   | 1 965   | 1 891   | 2 536   | 2 129   | 1 918   | 1 249   | 0.8      | 0.4   |
| South Africa                            | 1       | 1       | 0       | 127     | 722     | 613     | 830     | 1 157   | 1 329   | 959     | 609     | 0.0      | 0.2   |
| Rest of Africa                          | 1 572   | 1 458   | 1 064   | 966     | 878     | 1 352   | 1 061   | 1 379   | 800     | 959     | 640     | 0.8      | 0.2   |
| Australia and Oceania                   | 781     | 609     | 839     | 711     | 432     | 569     | 658     | 792     | 877     | 1 276   | 711     | 0.4      | 0.2   |
| Australia                               | 577     | 424     | 656     | 517     | 259     | 349     | 408     | 567     | 559     | 915     | 374     | 0.3      | 0.1   |
| New Zealand                             | 196     | 179     | 171     | 186     | 162     | 197     | 233     | 219     | 312     | 354     | 324     | 0.1      | 0.1   |
| Rest of Oceania                         | 7       | 6       | 12      | 8       | 11      | 23      | 17      | 6       | 8       | 13      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| Country not known                       | 855     | 863     | 931     | 969     | 390     | 375     | 231     | 256     | 282     | 253     | 309     | 0.4      | 0.1   |
| EU-11-countries (Euroland) <sup>2</sup> | 96 556  | 99 420  | 104 375 | 103 920 | 101 570 | 117 808 | 133 161 | 132 592 | 146 804 | 155 978 | 159 458 | 47.1     | 51.6  |
| Other EU countries                      | 39 229  | 40 048  | 41 490  | 41 165  | 37 803  | 42 716  | 50 257  | 52 314  | 59 804  | 63 731  | 63 554  | 19.2     | 20.6  |
| EU candidate countries                  | 2 643   | 3 277   | 3 716   | 4 764   | 5 732   | 7 237   | 7 918   | 8 530   | 10 513  | 12 222  | 13 124  | 1.3      | 4.2   |
| EFTA countries <sup>3</sup>             | 13 524  | 14 865  | 17 135  | 16 283  | 14 953  | 15 923  | 17 196  | 18 378  | 20 428  | 19 349  | 17 365  | 6.6      | 5.6   |
| NAFTA <sup>4</sup>                      | 15 636  | 14 291  | 15 377  | 14 123  | 10 219  | 12 422  | 12 245  | 13 811  | 16 391  | 16 778  | 16 030  | 7.6      | 5.2   |

<sup>1</sup> From 1 January 1993, imports from other EU countries are analysed by country of dispatch.

<sup>3</sup> Iceland, Norway, Liechtenstein, and Switzerland.

<sup>4</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

<sup>2</sup> Including East Germany.

EXPORTS (FOB<sup>a</sup>) BY COUNTRY

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999*   | 1989     | 1999* |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
| DKK millions                            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent |       |
| Exports, total                          | 216 158 | 228 187 | 241 923 | 250 960 | 244 755 | 269 712 | 283 447 | 295 884 | 321 185 | 322 797 | 342 137 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Europe                                  | 170 169 | 183 517 | 196 048 | 201 447 | 193 984 | 210 316 | 225 554 | 238 311 | 257 843 | 259 975 | 274 919 | 78.7     | 80.4  |
| Nordic countries                        | 48 925  | 52 072  | 51 058  | 50 732  | 47 371  | 53 290  | 57 676  | 62 956  | 67 641  | 67 186  | 74 601  | 22.6     | 21.8  |
| Finland                                 | 6 025   | 5 952   | 5 701   | 5 309   | 4 609   | 6 267   | 7 479   | 8 030   | 8 463   | 9 773   | 11 108  | 2.8      | 3.2   |
| Faeroe Islands                          | 1 651   | 1 187   | 1 144   | 1 134   | 846     | 892     | 1 063   | 1 192   | 1 254   | 1 350   | 1 589   | 0.8      | 0.5   |
| Iceland                                 | 1 127   | 1 125   | 1 205   | 1 147   | 1 080   | 1 197   | 1 257   | 1 355   | 1 458   | 1 678   | 1 979   | 0.5      | 0.6   |
| Norway                                  | 13 063  | 14 075  | 14 661  | 15 588  | 16 399  | 17 391  | 17 431  | 19 215  | 20 065  | 19 876  | 19 848  | 6.0      | 5.8   |
| Sweden                                  | 27 060  | 29 733  | 28 348  | 27 555  | 24 437  | 27 544  | 30 446  | 33 165  | 36 400  | 34 510  | 40 076  | 12.5     | 11.7  |
| Europe excluding Nordic countries       | 121 243 | 131 445 | 144 990 | 150 715 | 146 614 | 157 025 | 167 878 | 175 355 | 190 202 | 192 789 | 200 318 | 56.1     | 58.5  |
| Belgium and Luxembourg                  | 4 339   | 4 821   | 5 170   | 5 196   | 4 700   | 4 999   | 5 696   | 5 953   | 6 395   | 6 701   | 6 957   | 2.0      | 2.0   |
| Estonia                                 | ...     | ...     | ...     | 103     | 224     | 284     | 375     | 573     | 688     | 816     | 688     | ...      | 0.2   |
| France                                  | 12 715  | 13 430  | 13 902  | 14 102  | 12 796  | 13 993  | 15 445  | 15 317  | 16 964  | 16 702  | 18 197  | 5.9      | 5.3   |
| Greece                                  | 1 780   | 1 752   | 1 804   | 2 120   | 1 981   | 1 954   | 2 065   | 2 262   | 2 550   | 2 651   | 2 888   | 0.8      | 0.8   |
| Netherlands                             | 9 045   | 10 817  | 11 416  | 11 312  | 10 979  | 11 920  | 13 300  | 13 189  | 14 169  | 14 949  | 15 943  | 4.2      | 4.7   |
| Ireland                                 | 1 155   | 1 139   | 1 112   | 1 279   | 1 256   | 1 418   | 1 577   | 1 683   | 2 340   | 2 352   | 4 848   | 0.5      | 1.4   |
| Italy                                   | 10 137  | 11 228  | 11 650  | 11 228  | 9 410   | 9 891   | 10 419  | 10 939  | 11 523  | 12 666  | 12 465  | 4.7      | 3.6   |
| Latvia                                  | ...     | ...     | ...     | 172     | 196     | 288     | 365     | 550     | 659     | 903     | 823     | ...      | 0.2   |
| Lithuania                               | ...     | ...     | ...     | 273     | 214     | 483     | 766     | 1 016   | 1 643   | 1 732   | 1 693   | ...      | 0.5   |
| Poland                                  | 1 299   | 1 624   | 4 186   | 3 153   | 3 208   | 3 761   | 3 911   | 5 021   | 5 937   | 6 392   | 6 014   | 0.6      | 1.8   |
| Portugal                                | 1 403   | 1 379   | 1 484   | 1 535   | 1 238   | 1 314   | 1 737   | 1 743   | 1 361   | 1 552   | 1 739   | 0.6      | 0.5   |
| Russia                                  | ...     | ...     | ...     | 1 170   | 1 838   | 2 752   | 3 690   | 4 366   | 6 143   | 4 857   | 2 818   | ...      | 0.8   |
| Switzerland                             | 4 714   | 4 610   | 4 912   | 4 813   | 4 416   | 4 997   | 5 103   | 4 683   | 4 586   | 4 627   | 4 814   | 2.2      | 1.4   |
| Spain                                   | 3 862   | 3 915   | 4 320   | 4 746   | 4 107   | 4 527   | 5 236   | 5 678   | 6 230   | 7 184   | 8 175   | 1.8      | 2.4   |
| The Czech and Slovak Republics          | 452     | 573     | 508     | 940     | 981     | 1 215   | 1 388   | 1 533   | 1 489   | 1 684   | 1 573   | 0.2      | 0.5   |
| Turkey                                  | 378     | 639     | 664     | 667     | 897     | 614     | 1 011   | 994     | 1 183   | 1 340   | 1 301   | 0.2      | 0.4   |
| Germany <sup>1</sup>                    | 38 820  | 45 114  | 53 724  | 57 810  | 60 153  | 63 508  | 67 009  | 66 628  | 68 131  | 66 971  | 68 750  | 18.0     | 20.1  |
| UK                                      | 25 469  | 23 797  | 24 119  | 24 725  | 22 808  | 23 387  | 22 857  | 26 398  | 31 076  | 30 567  | 32 747  | 11.8     | 9.6   |
| Hungary                                 | 477     | 459     | 458     | 455     | 540     | 766     | 693     | 700     | 772     | 1 002   | 946     | 0.2      | 0.3   |
| Austria                                 | 2 029   | 2 176   | 2 468   | 2 666   | 2 582   | 2 799   | 2 925   | 3 025   | 3 066   | 3 380   | 3 509   | 0.9      | 1.0   |
| Rest of Europe                          | 3 169   | 3 972   | 3 093   | 2 250   | 2 087   | 2 156   | 2 311   | 3 103   | 3 299   | 3 760   | 3 430   | 1.5      | 1.0   |
| North America                           | 15 842  | 14 659  | 14 255  | 14 012  | 15 204  | 17 745  | 14 361  | 15 228  | 18 399  | 20 265  | 22 878  | 7.3      | 6.7   |
| Canada                                  | 1 502   | 1 206   | 1 241   | 1 145   | 1 203   | 1 385   | 1 126   | 1 226   | 1 499   | 1 927   | 2 045   | 0.7      | 0.6   |
| Greenland                               | 2 541   | 2 198   | 2 089   | 2 304   | 1 908   | 2 311   | 2 019   | 2 028   | 2 034   | 2 273   | 2 274   | 1.2      | 0.7   |
| USA                                     | 11 797  | 11 252  | 10 925  | 10 561  | 12 090  | 14 045  | 11 213  | 11 974  | 14 863  | 16 064  | 18 557  | 5.5      | 5.4   |
| Rest of North America                   | 2       | 3       | 1       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 3       | 1       | 2       | 1       | 2       | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| South and Central America               | 3 091   | 2 611   | 4 197   | 4 736   | 4 672   | 5 296   | 5 392   | 5 261   | 5 837   | 5 516   | 5 001   | 1.4      | 1.5   |
| Brazil                                  | 499     | 319     | 579     | 405     | 540     | 707     | 1 075   | 820     | 1 261   | 1 372   | 1 187   | 0.2      | 0.3   |
| Argentina                               | 147     | 132     | 223     | 294     | 382     | 527     | 527     | 543     | 617     | 743     | 611     | 0.1      | 0.2   |
| South and Central America               | 2 445   | 2 160   | 3 395   | 4 037   | 3 750   | 4 062   | 3 790   | 3 898   | 3 959   | 3 401   | 3 202   | 1.1      | 0.9   |
| Asia                                    | 21 044  | 19 769  | 22 360  | 24 155  | 25 162  | 28 398  | 30 793  | 31 230  | 32 692  | 30 520  | 32 500  | 9.7      | 9.5   |
| Hong Kong                               | 1 236   | 1 017   | 1 396   | 1 378   | 1 644   | 2 043   | 2 121   | 2 721   | 3 091   | 3 177   | 2 742   | 0.6      | 0.8   |
| India                                   | 553     | 533     | 467     | 641     | 638     | 1 010   | 2 108   | 1 243   | 866     | 926     | 996     | 0.3      | 0.3   |
| Israel                                  | 451     | 435     | 584     | 967     | 675     | 818     | 904     | 882     | 851     | 952     | 926     | 0.2      | 0.3   |
| Japan                                   | 8 987   | 7 417   | 8 591   | 9 090   | 9 507   | 10 529  | 10 579  | 10 058  | 10 776  | 9 428   | 11 339  | 4.2      | 3.3   |
| China                                   | 737     | 644     | 642     | 770     | 881     | 1 106   | 1 483   | 1 789   | 2 425   | 2 111   | 2 218   | 0.3      | 0.6   |
| Malaysia                                | 498     | 582     | 445     | 485     | 474     | 530     | 609     | 723     | 944     | 717     | 588     | 0.2      | 0.2   |
| Singapore                               | 739     | 787     | 916     | 1 411   | 851     | 1 139   | 1 248   | 1 352   | 1 235   | 2 395   | 2 354   | 0.3      | 0.7   |
| South Korea                             | 898     | 1 274   | 1 472   | 1 225   | 1 290   | 2 225   | 2 348   | 2 965   | 2 764   | 1 991   | 2 696   | 0.4      | 0.8   |
| Taiwan                                  | 758     | 722     | 900     | 879     | 942     | 1 019   | 1 082   | 1 139   | 1 146   | 1 071   | 1 396   | 0.4      | 0.4   |
| Thailand                                | 487     | 814     | 888     | 878     | 1 230   | 1 150   | 1 366   | 1 279   | 1 201   | 925     | 738     | 0.2      | 0.2   |
| Rest of Asia                            | 5 701   | 5 542   | 6 059   | 6 430   | 7 031   | 6 830   | 6 945   | 7 078   | 7 392   | 6 826   | 6 506   | 2.6      | 1.9   |
| Africa                                  | 4 216   | 6 034   | 3 472   | 4 953   | 3 672   | 5 446   | 5 385   | 3 725   | 3 884   | 4 068   | 4 143   | 2.0      | 1.2   |
| South Africa                            | 69      | 99      | 98      | 284     | 375     | 602     | 749     | 675     | 764     | 687     | 695     | 0.0      | 0.2   |
| Rest of Africa                          | 4 147   | 5 935   | 3 375   | 4 669   | 3 297   | 4 845   | 4 636   | 3 050   | 3 121   | 3 381   | 3 448   | 1.9      | 1.0   |
| Australia and Oceania                   | 1 722   | 1 445   | 1 345   | 1 405   | 1 634   | 2 006   | 1 910   | 2 086   | 2 418   | 2 377   | 2 639   | 0.8      | 0.8   |
| Australia                               | 1 405   | 1 092   | 1 037   | 1 116   | 1 283   | 1 544   | 1 461   | 1 628   | 1 924   | 1 845   | 2 154   | 0.6      | 0.6   |
| New Zealand                             | 218     | 219     | 197     | 201     | 241     | 290     | 355     | 322     | 337     | 439     | 381     | 0.1      | 0.1   |
| Rest of Oceania                         | 99      | 134     | 111     | 88      | 110     | 171     | 94      | 135     | 157     | 93      | 104     | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| Country not known                       | 73      | 151     | 245     | 251     | 427     | 505     | 51      | 43      | 113     | 76      | 57      | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| EU-11-countries (Euroland) <sup>1</sup> | 89 530  | 99 971  | 110 948 | 115 182 | 111 831 | 120 635 | 130 823 | 132 185 | 138 641 | 142 230 | 151 691 | 41.4     | 44.3  |
| Other EU countries                      | 54 309  | 55 282  | 54 270  | 54 400  | 49 226  | 52 884  | 55 367  | 61 825  | 70 026  | 67 728  | 75 711  | 25.1     | 22.1  |
| EU candidate countries                  | 2 664   | 3 357   | 5 815   | 5 543   | 7 415   | 8 620   | 9 636   | 11 507  | 13 849  | 15 768  | 14 756  | 1.2      | 4.3   |
| EFTA countries <sup>2</sup>             | 18 904  | 19 810  | 20 778  | 21 548  | 21 895  | 23 585  | 23 790  | 25 243  | 26 109  | 26 180  | 26 641  | 8.7      | 7.8   |
| NAFTA <sup>3</sup>                      | 13 740  | 12 889  | 12 661  | 12 478  | 14 004  | 16 431  | 12 654  | 13 511  | 16 907  | 18 608  | 21 260  | 6.4      | 6.2   |

<sup>1</sup> Including East Germany<sup>2</sup> Iceland, Norway, Liechtenstein, and Switzerland.<sup>3</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## QUANTITY INDEX\*

|   | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999* |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| <i>1985 = 100</i>   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Imports, total <sup>1</sup>   | 111  | 117  | 122  | 128  | 123  | 139  | 150  | 152  | 166  | 172  | 176   |
| Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture                                   | 99   | 105  | 107  | 126  | 130  | 127  | 131  | 120  | 122  | 127  | 138   |
| Intermediate goods for the construction industry                                      | 104  | 109  | 108  | 116  | 115  | 132  | 141  | 143  | 167  | 174  | 175   |
| Intermediate goods for other non-agricultural industries                              | 114  | 119  | 123  | 127  | 121  | 134  | 146  | 144  | 157  | 164  | 166   |
| Fuels, lubricants, and electric current   | 87   | 82   | 87   | 89   | 90   | 90   | 85   | 85   | 92   | 83   | 75    |
| Machinery and other capital equipment (except drilling rigs and production platforms) | 101  | 111  | 109  | 110  | 103  | 123  | 142  | 148  | 164  | 169  | 177   |
| Transport equipment (except ships over 250 GT* and aircraft)                          | 62   | 67   | 76   | 80   | 69   | 99   | 110  | 117  | 129  | 145  | 134   |
| Goods for household consumption   | 136  | 146  | 160  | 167  | 164  | 187  | 201  | 208  | 224  | 233  | 247   |
| Exports, total <sup>1,2</sup>   | 121  | 128  | 136  | 143  | 144  | 155  | 164  | 168  | 179  | 181  | 191   |
| Agricultural products of animal origin  | 111  | 112  | 125  | 133  | 141  | 153  | 149  | 147  | 161  | 132  | 169   |
| Agricultural products of vegetable origin   | 105  | 138  | 130  | 107  | 96   | 100  | 109  | 100  | 102  | 102  | 102   |
| Canned meat and milk  | 88   | 92   | 93   | 88   | 94   | 99   | 87   | 88   | 87   | 81   | 76    |
| Other manufactured goods (except canned meat and milk, ships, etc.)                   | 121  | 129  | 137  | 145  | 144  | 156  | 170  | 175  | 186  | 190  | 201   |
| Fish, crustaceans, molluscs   | 127  | 131  | 135  | 136  | 140  | 134  | 136  | 146  | 148  | 140  | 141   |
| Raw fur skins   | 175  | 140  | 140  | 168  | 142  | 114  | 118  | 108  | 129  | 120  | 157   |
| Fuels, lubricants, and electric current   | 151  | 164  | 207  | 235  | 246  | 263  | 250  | 311  | 322  | 314  | 340   |

Note: Previously published quantity indices\* have been revised.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## UNIT VALUE INDEX\*

|   | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999* |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| <i>1985 = 100</i>   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Imports, total <sup>1</sup>   | 93   | 90   | 90   | 87   | 85   | 86   | 88   | 89   | 91   | 91   | 90    |
| Intermediate goods for agriculture and horticulture                                   | 91   | 78   | 76   | 74   | 73   | 72   | 70   | 77   | 83   | 76   | 67    |
| Intermediate goods for construction industry  | 109  | 108  | 109  | 106  | 98   | 104  | 107  | 106  | 107  | 107  | 104   |
| Intermediate goods for other non-agricultural industries                              | 99   | 93   | 93   | 91   | 88   | 92   | 96   | 94   | 96   | 97   | 94    |
| Fuels, lubricants, and electric current   | 50   | 51   | 51   | 44   | 41   | 40   | 39   | 46   | 50   | 39   | 44    |
| Machinery and other capital equipment (except drilling rigs and production platforms) | 105  | 101  | 103  | 101  | 101  | 103  | 104  | 104  | 109  | 110  | 111   |
| Transport equipment (except ships over 250 GT* and aircraft)                          | 125  | 125  | 128  | 131  | 135  | 137  | 141  | 145  | 145  | 143  | 141   |
| Goods for household consumption   | 97   | 95   | 96   | 94   | 92   | 90   | 90   | 91   | 94   | 97   | 96    |
| Exports, total <sup>1,2</sup>   | 100  | 98   | 99   | 97   | 95   | 96   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 99   | 99    |
| Agricultural products of animal origin  | 99   | 96   | 93   | 93   | 85   | 87   | 87   | 90   | 93   | 84   | 80    |
| Agricultural products of vegetable origin   | 96   | 86   | 89   | 94   | 92   | 89   | 91   | 95   | 93   | 89   | 87    |
| Canned meat and milk  | 92   | 91   | 90   | 90   | 85   | 84   | 85   | 89   | 95   | 93   | 89    |
| Other manufactured goods (except canned meat and milk, ships, etc.)                   | 106  | 105  | 105  | 105  | 103  | 106  | 106  | 106  | 108  | 110  | 110   |
| Fish, crustaceans, molluscs   | 109  | 115  | 122  | 114  | 104  | 105  | 103  | 98   | 100  | 107  | 112   |
| Raw fur skins   | 52   | 37   | 51   | 41   | 40   | 60   | 49   | 82   | 68   | 66   | 44    |
| Fuels, lubricants, and electric current   | 48   | 52   | 49   | 43   | 42   | 38   | 37   | 46   | 47   | 36   | 44    |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

TERMS OF TRADE<sup>1,2</sup>

|                               | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999* |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| <i>1985 = 100</i>             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Unit value index* for exports | 100  | 98   | 99   | 97   | 95   | 96   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 99   | 99    |
| Unit value index* for imports | 93   | 90   | 90   | 87   | 85   | 86   | 88   | 89   | 91   | 91   | 90    |
| Terms of trade*               | 107  | 110  | 110  | 111  | 111  | 112  | 110  | 111  | 109  | 109  | 110   |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

WEIGHT OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS<sup>3</sup>

|                          | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Tons in thousands</i> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Imports                  | 40 076 | 38 866 | 42 676 | 44 709 | 43 297 | 46 979 | 48 662 | 47 872 | 52 027 | 47 898 | 45 106 |
| Exports                  | 23 280 | 24 920 | 27 541 | 29 175 | 30 766 | 32 643 | 33 158 | 32 307 | 34 613 | 34 746 | 37 470 |

<sup>1</sup> Ships over 250 GT\*, aircraft, drilling rigs and production platforms, confidential consignments and goods not classified by type, are excluded from the statistics.<sup>2</sup> In compiling index numbers for exports and the terms of trade, the export value is not adjusted for the monetary equalisation amounts received from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF).<sup>3</sup> From 30 June 1997 net weight for some selected goods is not compiled in connection with trade between EU countries. Therefore, the weight is not fully comprehensive.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

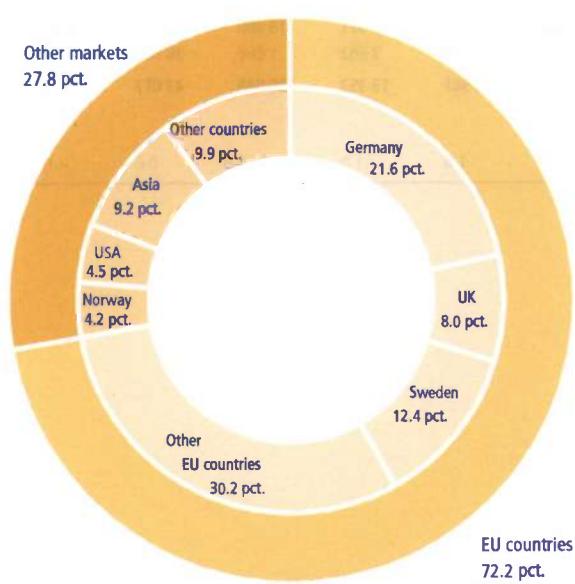
## DANISH SHARE OF IMPORTS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES

|                          | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Share in per cent</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| France .....             | 0.82 | 0.87 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.86 | 0.81 | 0.78 | ...  |
| Netherlands .....        | 1.14 | 1.23 | 1.22 | 1.35 | 1.17 | 1.10 | 1.06 | 1.02 | 1.14 | 0.99 | ...  |
| Italy .....              | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 0.99 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.84 | 0.87 | ...  |
| Norway .....             | 6.76 | 6.73 | 7.27 | 7.54 | 7.61 | 7.30 | 7.60 | 7.75 | 7.08 | 6.96 | 7.14 |
| Poland .....             | 0.98 | 1.14 | 2.12 | 2.11 | 2.42 | 2.40 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.80 |
| Russia .....             | ...  | ...  | ...  | 0.53 | 0.71 | 0.83 | 1.04 | 0.98 | 1.12 | 1.18 | ...  |
| Sweden .....             | 6.88 | 7.55 | 7.75 | 7.79 | 7.36 | 6.78 | 7.10 | 7.49 | 7.21 | 6.12 | 7.20 |
| Germany .....            | 1.83 | 2.00 | 2.07 | 2.29 | 1.79 | 1.78 | 1.83 | 1.79 | 1.83 | 1.63 | ...  |
| UK .....                 | 1.83 | 1.82 | 1.87 | 1.89 | 1.26 | 1.32 | 1.19 | 1.15 | 1.06 | 1.01 | ...  |
| Japan .....              | 0.57 | 0.48 | 0.55 | 0.62 | 0.65 | 0.60 | 0.57 | 0.49 | 0.50 | 0.51 | ...  |
| China .....              | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.23 | ...  |
| USA .....                | 0.33 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.31 | 0.29 | 0.32 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.27 |
| ASEAN .....              | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.27 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.26 | ...  |
| EU-11 .....              | 1.17 | 1.25 | 1.29 | 1.38 | 1.19 | 1.16 | 1.21 | 1.20 | 1.19 | 1.12 | ...  |
| NAFTA .....              | 0.29 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.24 | ...  |
| Other EU countries ..... | 2.72 | 2.81 | 2.84 | 2.85 | 2.20 | 2.18 | 2.24 | 2.23 | 2.06 | 1.88 | ...  |

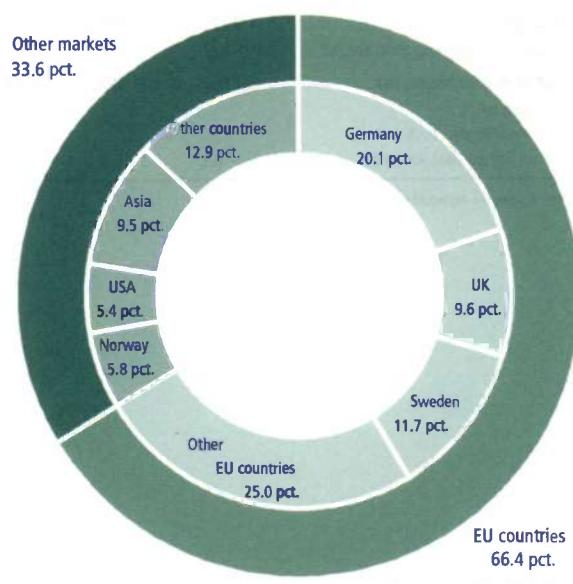
Note: Share = 100 x Imports from Denmark/total imports.

Source: IMF: *Direction of Trade Statistics Yearbook*. 1999.

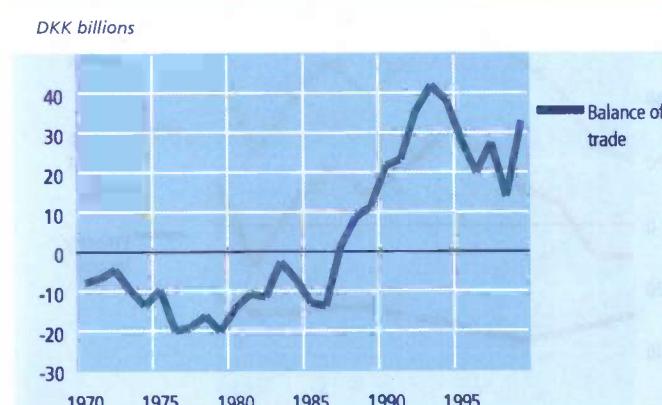
## IMPORTS 1999



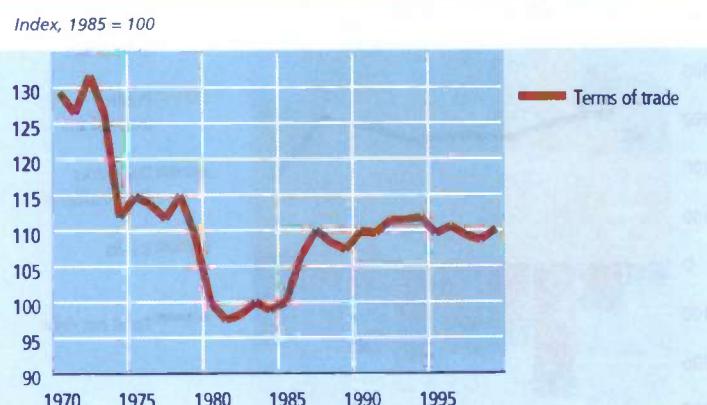
## EXPORTS 1999



## BALANCE OF TRADE



## TERMS OF TRADE



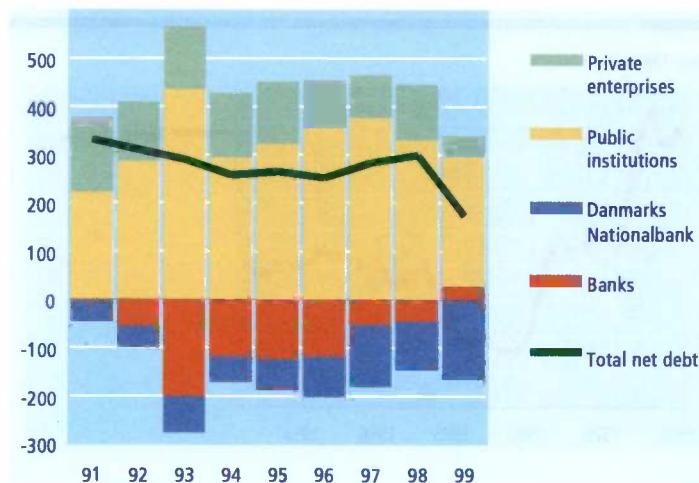
## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS\*

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gross receipts .....                        | 328 651 | 359 098 | 400 482 | 431 709 | 454 804 | 484 222 | 499 356 | 524 771 | 515 925 | 513 283 | 534 205 |
| Goods (fob) .....                           | 212 749 | 226 893 | 239 632 | 248 335 | 242 831 | 267 285 | 282 992 | 295 294 | 318 263 | 320 495 | 343 652 |
| Services .....                              | 67 458  | 73 292  | 85 099  | 81 219  | 81 060  | 79 376  | 78 682  | 88 788  | 93 098  | 99 240  | 108 204 |
| Sea transport .....                         | 23 407  | 22 056  | 28 897  | 26 481  | 32 985  | 36 284  | 35 390  | 38 852  | 46 547  | 48 849  | 48 105  |
| Travel .....                                | 18 586  | 22 557  | 24 147  | 25 677  | 21 092  | 22 058  | 20 577  | 19 858  | 21 022  | 21 653  | 25 243  |
| Other .....                                 | 25 465  | 28 679  | 32 055  | 29 061  | 26 983  | 21 034  | 22 715  | 30 078  | 25 530  | 28 738  | 34 856  |
| Compensation of employees .....             | 4 644   | 4 051   | 4 838   | 5 259   | 6 717   | 6 481   | 6 697   | 6 260   | 5 637   | 5 486   | 5 310   |
| Property income .....                       | 26 641  | 35 863  | 49 021  | 75 874  | 101 293 | 110 043 | 108 376 | 112 941 | 75 091  | 64 715  | 53 334  |
| Current transfers .....                     | 17 159  | 18 999  | 21 892  | 21 022  | 22 903  | 21 037  | 22 609  | 21 489  | 23 835  | 23 346  | 23 706  |
| EU institutions .....                       | 9 324   | 9 853   | 10 582  | 10 287  | 12 817  | 11 368  | 11 507  | 10 653  | 10 092  | 10 053  | 11 157  |
| Other .....                                 | 7 835   | 9 146   | 11 310  | 10 735  | 10 086  | 9 669   | 11 102  | 10 836  | 13 743  | 13 293  | 12 549  |
| Gross expenditure .....                     | 338 937 | 352 078 | 388 790 | 408 813 | 425 522 | 466 557 | 489 336 | 506 050 | 509 737 | 526 182 | 520 295 |
| Goods (fob) .....                           | 193 190 | 194 303 | 206 550 | 203 619 | 192 353 | 220 129 | 246 650 | 251 426 | 280 414 | 294 577 | 297 575 |
| Services .....                              | 62 484  | 62 263  | 65 857  | 65 766  | 68 742  | 75 004  | 73 972  | 80 356  | 91 785  | 103 409 | 104 179 |
| Sea transport .....                         | 26 693  | 24 844  | 29 029  | 26 866  | 30 688  | 35 389  | 35 206  | 38 179  | 45 388  | 47 017  | 44 862  |
| Travel .....                                | 22 451  | 24 020  | 22 948  | 24 432  | 21 233  | 23 276  | 24 451  | 24 494  | 27 782  | 30 615  | 34 080  |
| Other .....                                 | 13 340  | 13 399  | 13 880  | 14 468  | 16 821  | 16 339  | 14 315  | 17 683  | 18 615  | 25 776  | 25 238  |
| Compensation of employees .....             | 1 449   | 1 604   | 1 624   | 1 679   | 1 805   | 2 205   | 1 982   | 2 044   | 2 444   | 2 340   | 4 833   |
| Property income .....                       | 58 667  | 70 654  | 85 967  | 109 666 | 132 132 | 139 090 | 134 483 | 139 051 | 102 682 | 92 768  | 75 086  |
| Current transfers .....                     | 23 146  | 23 254  | 28 792  | 28 083  | 30 491  | 30 129  | 32 249  | 33 173  | 32 411  | 33 088  | 38 622  |
| EU institutions .....                       | 8 037   | 7 052   | 9 380   | 9 034   | 9 723   | 10 356  | 10 033  | 10 518  | 11 912  | 13 435  | 12 902  |
| Other .....                                 | 15 109  | 16 202  | 19 412  | 19 049  | 20 768  | 19 773  | 22 216  | 22 655  | 20 499  | 19 653  | 25 720  |
| Surplus on current account .....            | -10 285 | 7 020   | 11 692  | 22 896  | 29 282  | 17 665  | 10 020  | 18 722  | 6 188   | -12 898 | 13 911  |
| Net capital transfers, etc. from abroad ..  | 1 162   | 566     | -127    | 109     | 260     | -61     | -349    | 158     | 736     | 331     | 871     |
| Lending, net .....                          | -9 123  | 7 586   | 11 565  | 23 005  | 29 542  | 17 604  | 9 671   | 18 880  | 6 923   | -12 568 | 14 782  |
| Net financial transactions from abroad ..   | -18 537 | 13 976  | -32 403 | -24 133 | -4 701  | -30 565 | 3 682   | 1 968   | 36 094  | -16 612 | 49 456  |
| Increase in reserves/assets, net .....      | -27 660 | 21 562  | -20 838 | -1 128  | 24 841  | -12 961 | 13 353  | 20 848  | 43 017  | -29 180 | 64 238  |
| <i>Percentage of gross domestic product</i> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Surplus on BoP current account .....        | -1.3    | 0.9     | 1.4     | 2.6     | 3.3     | 1.8     | 1.0     | 1.8     | 0.6     | -1.1    | 1.1     |

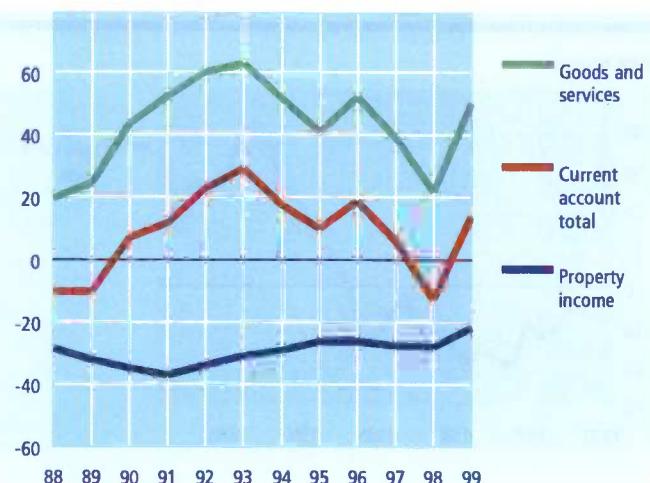
\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

FOREIGN DEBT  
(NET DEBTS AS OF 31 DECEMBER)

DKK billions

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS CURRENT ACCOUNT  
(INCOME, NET)

DKK billions



## FOREIGN DEBT\*

|   | 1991 | 1992 | 1993  | 1994 | 1995 | 1996  | 1997  | 1998* | 1999* |
|---|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>DKK billions as of 31 December</i>       |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Instruments</b>                          |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |       |       |
| Assets, total                               | 628  | 676  | 785   | 698  | 717  | 892   | 1 090 | 1 221 | 1 571 |
| Direct investment                           | 114  | 126  | 133   | 155  | 172  | 190   | 218   | 247   | 305   |
| Abroad                                      | 103  | 114  | 119   | 134  | 152  | 177   | 209   | 231   | 289   |
| In Denmark                                  | 11   | 12   | 14    | 21   | 20   | 13    | 9     | 16    | 16    |
| Portfolio investments                       | 149  | 150  | 168   | 142  | 168  | 231   | 333   | 398   | 592   |
| Equity securities                           | 38   | 40   | 54    | 54   | 60   | 96    | 152   | 208   | 358   |
| Debt securities                             | 111  | 110  | 114   | 88   | 108  | 135   | 181   | 190   | 234   |
| Other investments                           | 365  | 400  | 484   | 401  | 377  | 471   | 539   | 576   | 676   |
| Loans, deposits, etc.                       | 315  | 334  | 426   | 344  | 332  | 414   | 482   | 494   | 532   |
| Other                                       | 50   | 66   | 58    | 57   | 45   | 57    | 57    | 82    | 144   |
| Liabilities, total                          | 960  | 988  | 1 076 | 957  | 983  | 1 145 | 1 375 | 1 521 | 1 746 |
| Direct investment                           | 109  | 114  | 124   | 144  | 167  | 159   | 178   | 224   | 276   |
| Abroad                                      | 11   | 12   | 12    | 13   | 15   | 13    | 17    | 13    | 13    |
| In Denmark                                  | 98   | 102  | 112   | 131  | 152  | 146   | 161   | 211   | 263   |
| Portfolio investments                       | 350  | 407  | 569   | 443  | 492  | 605   | 728   | 755   | 781   |
| Equity securities                           | 17   | 15   | 22    | 41   | 46   | 75    | 139   | 131   | 151   |
| Debt securities                             | 333  | 392  | 547   | 402  | 446  | 530   | 589   | 624   | 630   |
| Other investments                           | 501  | 467  | 383   | 370  | 324  | 381   | 469   | 542   | 689   |
| Loans, deposits, etc.                       | 487  | 436  | 356   | 339  | 304  | 359   | 445   | 501   | 577   |
| Other                                       | 14   | 31   | 27    | 31   | 20   | 22    | 24    | 41    | 112   |
| <b>Sectors</b>                              |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |       |       |
| Assets, total                               | 628  | 676  | 785   | 698  | 717  | 892   | 1 090 | 1 221 | 1 571 |
| Private, excluding the banking sector       | 271  | 293  | 297   | 310  | 310  | 399   | 473   | 575   | 763   |
| General government sector                   | 17   | 21   | 20    | 23   | 23   | 28    | 35    | 45    | 72    |
| Banks                                       | 291  | 290  | 392   | 310  | 318  | 377   | 451   | 500   | 569   |
| Danmarks Nationalbank                       | 49   | 73   | 76    | 56   | 66   | 87    | 131   | 102   | 168   |
| Liabilities, total                          | 960  | 988  | 1 076 | 957  | 983  | 1 145 | 1 375 | 1 521 | 1 746 |
| Private, excluding the banking sector       | 426  | 416  | 427   | 443  | 439  | 499   | 561   | 689   | 806   |
| General government sector                   | 241  | 308  | 456   | 318  | 347  | 384   | 413   | 376   | 341   |
| Banks                                       | 289  | 236  | 192   | 193  | 195  | 260   | 400   | 455   | 597   |
| Danmarks Nationalbank                       | 4    | 28   | 1     | 2    | 2    | 2     | 1     | 1     | 2     |
| Net debt (liabilities - assets)             | 332  | 312  | 291   | 259  | 266  | 253   | 285   | 300   | 175   |
| Private, excluding the banking sector       | 155  | 123  | 130   | 133  | 129  | 100   | 88    | 115   | 43    |
| General government sector                   | 224  | 287  | 436   | 295  | 324  | 356   | 378   | 331   | 269   |
| Banks                                       | -2   | -54  | -200  | -117 | -123 | -117  | -51   | -45   | 28    |
| Danmarks Nationalbank (reserves/assets)     | -45  | -45  | -75   | -54  | -64  | -85   | -130  | -101  | -166  |
| <i>Percentage of gross domestic product</i> |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |       |       |
| Net debt, total                             | 38.7 | 35.1 | 32.3  | 26.8 | 26.3 | 23.8  | 25.6  | 25.8  | 14.4  |

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

## RESERVES/ASSETS

|                                       | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>DKK billions as of 31 December</i> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Reserves/assets, total</b>         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Gold                                  | 45   | 45   | 75   | 54   | 64   | 85   | 130  | 101  | 166  |
| Special Drawing Rights (SDR) *        | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 4    | 5    |
| Reserve position with the IMF         | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| Shares, bonds and other reserves      | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 7    | 6    |
| Foreign liabilities                   | 43   | 66   | 68   | 48   | 58   | 78   | 122  | 89   | 154  |
| Net debt                              | -4   | -28  | -1   | -2   | -2   | -2   | -1   | -1   | -2   |

Source: Danmarks Nationalbank.

## Basis and delimitation

National accounts aim at providing an overall picture of activity in the economy. The accounts illustrate how income is generated as the result of a production process, and how this income is subsequently distributed and redistributed before giving rise to demand for consumption and capital formation of goods and services. As almost all activity has an economic element, statistics providing data on activity in the economy must be supplemented by a more detailed definition of the activity which is to be expounded.

The goods and services which are included in the national accounts are primarily defined as being produced for the object of *market sales*, i.e. sales where a profit is intended. This principle is based on the fact that goods and services are sold via a market at market prices which may be regarded as an objective valuation of the goods and services sold.

In a few areas the principle that only observable market economic activity is to be included is disregarded. Thus, the values of goods which are produced in households for own private consumption are included, for example, farmers' consumption of own products. In contrast, the value of services produced in households for own private consumption (for example, cooking and cleaning) are not included in the national accounts, except the value of owner-occupied dwellings. The services thus covered are valued based on market prices for equivalent goods or services or an obvious alternative.

Furthermore, a number of *non-market* activities are included in the national accounts. These are primarily production of public services. The value hereof is calculated as expenditure involved in producing the service.

*Geographically* the national accounts cover only Denmark, whereas transactions with the Faeroe Islands and Greenland are treated as external transactions.

The national accounts are prepared in concurrence with the definitions of the *European System of Accounts (ESA 1995)* which is based on the UN's *A System of National Accounts 1993* (SNA93). Grouping of industries is in accordance with Statistics Denmark's *Dansk Branchekode 1993* (DB93) (Danish Sector Code 1993), which is based on EU sector nomenclature, NACE Rev.1.

An outline of the formal structure of the national accounts and the possibilities of undertaking analyses are given in the following sections. The section *Review* sums up those parts of the national accounts which are used most in practice.

## Value concepts

The value of the above market and non-market activity is the output value. The value added is obtained by subtracting intermediate consumption from the output value. It can be valued by means of three price concepts:

*The market price* is the price at which output-value goods and services are actually sold on the market, i.e. including indirect taxes less subsidies.

*The basic price* is calculated by subtracting taxes on production, e.g. VAT and excise duties, from the market price and adding subsidies on products. This price concept is used in compiling production value and value added for individual industries.

*The factor price* is the basic price less other taxes on production, for example, motor vehicle weight duty and property taxes, plus other subsidies on production.

Economic transactions which cover regular flows of goods and services are compiled at *current prices* and *at constant prices (at present 1995 prices)*. Values at constant prices are used to monitor changes in terms of quantity.

## Gross and net concepts

In the national accounts, the term "net" has two meanings. A net aggregate is either the difference between two gross aggregates, for example, gross receipts and gross expenditure, i.e. net receipts, or a gross aggregate less *consumption of fixed capital (= depreciation)*. The consumption of fixed capital measures the physical and technical wear and tear of the capital stock over a given period. In the national accounts, consumption of fixed capital should not be confused with fiscal depreciation as Danish tax legislation allows possibilities for accelerating depreciation and is generally based on historical cost prices.

## Review

*The supply and demand balance* gives a summary of the most important economic aggregates which can be derived from the *Full sequence of accounts for the total economy*, cf. below. The supply and demand figures illustrate the value of goods and services for *final use* and their breakdown by aggregates of demand, i.e. the domestic final use: Private and public consumption expenditure, capital formation, and exports of goods and services to the rest of the world. This final use of goods and services is only possible due to a corresponding *supply*, which can either be assigned to the value added, generated in Denmark (*gross domestic product, GDP*) or via supply from the rest of the world (imports).

The tables illustrate changes at 1995 prices, so as to analyse changes in quantity, i.e. the real growth in each individual aggregate. Real growth is also shown as annual increase in per cent.

Real growth in GDP is particularly interesting due to the fact that the concept is normally associated with *economic growth*. However, *gross value added at basic prices (called gross value added)* is a more appropriate

measure of growth, i.e. growth in the gross domestic product, excluding net product taxes, because it illustrates the economic growth, independent of taxes on products and subsidies.

Changes in the main aggregates of supply and demand are illustrated graphically by means of index numbers of which the base year 1990 equals 100.

Growth in terms of prosperity is largely determined by changes in *productivity*, i.e. the actual value added per unit of production factor used. The simplest real measurement of productivity is labour productivity measured in terms of real value added (*gross value added in 1995 prices*) in relation to the number of persons in employment. The result from this division is not in itself interesting, as it depends on the base year which is used when calculating constant prices. In contrast, changes in the measurement of productivity are of great interest, and consequently the growth in productivity is expressed as the annual percentage change.

Growth in productivity is only given for selected groups of industry and not for the total economy. This is because gross value added at constant prices for the public sector is compiled from the expenditure side and thus primarily consists of labour costs. Changes in labour costs are another measurement of employment changes, which compared to changes in the number of persons employed do not reveal any information on productivity changes in the general government sector.

A number of the main aggregates in the national accounts are compiled at both current prices and constant prices. The relationship between the values at current prices and at constant prices results in the so-called *implicit price indices*.

Implicit price indices are calculated so as to obtain a measurement for the price changes for a group of goods and services. For example, the implicit price index for goods and services which is included in private consumption expenditure are calculated. This is the price index which is generally used to indicate *inflation*.

Price changes for goods and services which are the result of activity in the total economy, are illustrated by the annual percentage growth in the implicit price index for GDP or gross value added.

*The functional income distribution* illustrates the breakdown of the total gross value added (gross domestic product at factor cost) into production factors. The *wage share* indicates the share of gross domestic product at factor cost which accrues to wage and salary earners in the form of direct compensation of employees and indirect staff costs (employers' contributions, etc.). The remaining amount of the gross domestic product at factor cost accrues to other factors of production to cover *consumption of fixed capital* and as net operating surplus of production and mixed income.

Shifts in the functional income distribution for the total economy are affected by both

changes in the distribution within each industry and by changes in the mutual importance of the industries in relation to the total gross domestic product at factor cost.

Changes in the mutual importance of industries can be cancelled out by calculating the wage share according to fixed weights. The *fixed-rate wage ratio* illustrates the size of the wage ratio for each year, assuming that the mutual importance of industries have remained unchanged and only the wage ratios for each industry have changed since the base year for the estimation (here 1995). If the fixed-weight wage ratio is, for example, higher than the actual wage ratio, it thus follows that industries with a relatively low wage ratio have increased their importance in relative terms, i.e. a greater share of the total GDP at factor cost.

#### Full sequence of accounts

The logical structure of the system of national accounts is detailed in the following sections. The difference between *Gross and net concepts* and the differences in *Value concepts* are disregarded so as to facilitate understanding.

*The goods and services account* illustrates the value of the total supply of goods and services, i.e. gross output at basic prices and imports. Supply, by definition, is counterbalanced by total use which is broken down into the main groups intermediate consumption, final consumption expenditure, gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories and exports.

*The production account* illustrates the domestic product, i.e. the value added by means of the domestic production factors. Domestic product is obtained by subtracting intermediate consumption from gross output at basic prices.

*The generation of income account* records the value added in Denmark and how it is used for payment of taxes on production, net, compensation of employees or accrues to resident producers in the form of gross operating surplus and mixed income.

In contrast to the generation of income account, *the allocation of primary income account* focuses on resident units in their capacity as recipients of income, as opposed to producers whose activities generate primary income. The gross operating surplus and mixed income accruing to Danish producers, compensation of Danish employees (stemming both from Danish territory and the rest of the world) and the taxes on production, net, which accrue to government units (not all taxes on production, net, accrue to government units, as some accrue to EU institutions) are shown. If income from foreign assets, net, which primarily comprises interest and dividends, is added, the *gross national income*, *GNI* is obtained.

Current income taxes, property and other current transfers (including development assistance) from the rest of the world, net, are added to *the secondary distribution of income account*, thereby obtaining gross national disposable income.

The purpose of *the use of disposable income account* is to illustrate how national income is allocated between final consumption and savings. The difference between final consumption and savings is the time of consumption, as the use of income which is concurrent with the generation of income, is regarded as final consumption.

The purpose of *the capital account* is to illustrate how savings are allocated between capital formation, investment grants to the rest of the world or to net lending. The latter is the total current balance, which is frequently called "financial savings". Recording net lending with a minus sign indicates that the gross national disposable income has been insufficient to cover final consumption and investment activities in the period in question. As each economic activity is always financed, net lending with a minus sign implies that activities are financed from the rest of the world, i.e. by foreign loans.

*The account for the rest of the world* completes the system of the national accounts, as all transactions in the other accounts, which are related to external transactions, are set off in this account. The balance corresponds to the balance of the capital account, which in turn corresponds to the balance of *the balance of payments on current account*, after allowance for the fact that transactions with the Faeroe Islands and Greenland are treated as external transactions in the national accounts.

#### Institutional sectors

The detailed breakdown of the total economy in the national accounts serves to illustrate functional and institutional distributions.

The *functional* breakdown offers a technical description of the economy, as it indicates which economic units produce specific goods and services as well as the manner in which they are produced. Economic units, i.e. primarily *workplaces*, are analysed by *industry*. A number of main aggregates from the breakdown by function are described in the section *Industry tables*.

The *institutional* breakdown aims at illustrating economic behaviour, hence decision-making units, typically *firms*, form the basis of analysis in *sectors*.

In the Danish national accounts the economy is divided into 4 main sectors: *the corporate sector*, *the general government sector*, *the household sector* and *the rest of the world* where the corporate sector is divided into sub-

sectors. Only the main sectors are included in the tables.

Accounts which illustrate a sector's output and transactions with other domestic sectors and the rest of the world are prepared for all domestic economic sectors, cf. the principles which are described in the section on *Full sequence of accounts*, however, note that the goods and services account and the rest of the world account are omitted. An institutional division of the economy implies that in each account a number of special concepts appear which are not incorporated in the full sequence of accounts for the total economy, as the mutual transactions among the sectors cancel out each other in connection with the summation that takes place over the accounts when they are *consolidated*. This is mainly the case for redistribution transactions between accounts for income distribution.

#### Industry tables

The industry tables provide a *functional* description of the economy broken down into 26 industry groups. For each industry group, the following main aggregates are presented:

*The output value* is the value of the total market and non-market economic activities by industries.

*Gross value added at current prices* is the income which accrues to the production factors as compensation for the value added which the industry in question has created itself via the production process.

*Gross value added at 1990 prices* measures the value added by industries, when price increases since 1990 are disregarded. Changes in the figures are interpreted as growth in terms of quantity, i.e. a measurement of *economic growth*.

*Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)* is the difference between bank interest receipts and bank interest payments, i.e. the interest margin. This is subtracted from the sum of the total gross value added by industry. This so as to incorporate the interest margin in the production value of financial corporations, whilst avoiding an estimated breakdown of the amount by intermediate consumption of each industry.

*Compensation of employees* includes all types of remuneration, wages or salaries, employers' and employees' contributions to social schemes and the value of benefits in kind ("fringe benefits") paid in Denmark, irrespective of the recipient's nationality.

*Gross operating surplus and miscellaneous income* is calculated by subtracting compensation of employees and other taxes on production, net, from the gross value added. The

income obtained is allocated for compensation of work carried out by self-employed, compensation of capital equipment and consumption of fixed capital ("depreciation"). In the general government sector, the gross operating surplus is equal to the consumption of fixed capital, and it thus follows that the net operating surplus is equal to zero, as the production value is measured from the expenditure side.

*Total employment* is compiled as total employment weighted against duration of the employment period. The measure of employment results in an average figure, which does not take into account that some persons work part-time and some have more than one job. It follows that the measurement of employment does not equal the total number of jobs for the work performed.

*Wage and salary earners* comprise the following job categories: salaried employees, skilled and unskilled workers. The number of employees is estimated according to the same principles as for total employment. Self-employed persons and assisting spouses make up the difference between total employment and wage and salary earners.

#### Consumption expenditure

Private consumption expenditure consists almost entirely of final consumption expenditure of households on purchases of goods and services. Private consumption expenditure is grouped into the following categories:

*Final consumption of households on Danish territory*, which is broken down into 10 consumption groups (food, clothing, etc.) and according to duration.

*Income from tourism*, i.e. consumption by foreign tourists in Denmark.

*Expenditure on tourism*, i.e. consumption by Danish tourists abroad. The total consumption expenditure of households is obtained by subtracting total final consumption of households on Danish territory and their consumption abroad, from income from tourism.

*Associations, organizations, etc.* comprise, for example, cultural associations and other associations which supply households with services.

*General government final consumption expenditure* is broken down into *individual consumption expenditure* and *collective consumption expenditure*. General government final consumption expenditure on individual consumption comprises expenditure on services consumed by individual persons, for example, a wide range of services within education and health. Collective consumption expenditure is expenditure on services consumed collectively, for example, defence and the legal system.

*Actual individual consumption* is the total of private consumption expenditure and individual consumption expenditure of general government. The figure obtained illustrates the total expenditure on individual consumption and is not affected by any change in the breakdown of payments between households and the general government sector.

#### Capital formation

Capital formation comprises both fixed capital formation and changes in inventories.

*Fixed capital formation* is defined as expenditure on durables, which are goods purchased for use in the production process for more than one year, for example, expenditure on the acquisition of machines and equipment and on construction of buildings. Fixed capital formation is calculated both as net and gross capital formation. The difference is the consumption of fixed capital.

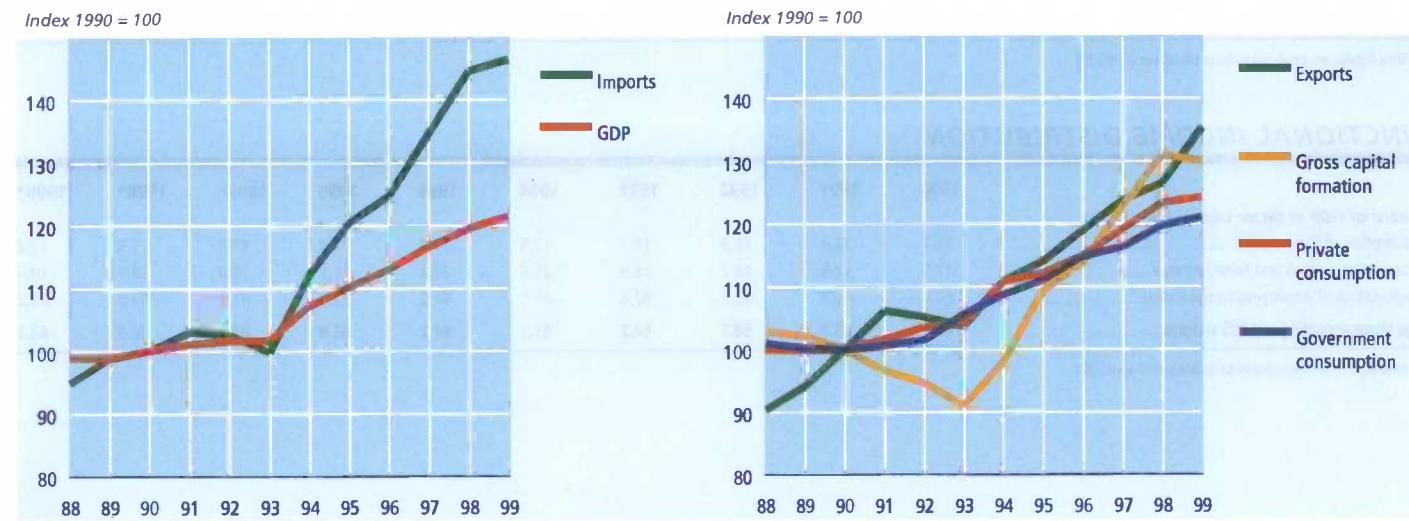
*Changes in inventories* is the value of quantity changes in inventories, for example, changes in inventories of raw materials and finished goods in manufacturing industries and in the wholesale and retail trade.

SUPPLY AND DEMAND BALANCE<sup>\*\*</sup>

|  | 1990           | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997*          | 1998*          | 1999*          |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Gross domestic product at market prices (GDP) <sup>#</sup> | 825.3          | 857.7          | 887.9          | 900.2          | 965.7          | 1 009.8        | 1 060.9        | 1 112.0        | 1 163.8        | 1 213.3        |
| + Imports of goods and services                            | 253.8          | 268.7          | 265.6          | 257.3          | 291.0          | 316.1          | 327.2          | 366.8          | 388.5          | 393.1          |
| <b>Total supply = total use</b>                            | <b>1 079.1</b> | <b>1 126.3</b> | <b>1 153.4</b> | <b>1 157.5</b> | <b>1 256.7</b> | <b>1 325.9</b> | <b>1 388.1</b> | <b>1 478.8</b> | <b>1 552.3</b> | <b>1 606.4</b> |
| - Exports of goods and services                            | 295.7          | 319.1          | 324.2          | 318.6          | 342.6          | 357.5          | 379.4          | 405.7          | 410.7          | 444.0          |
| <b>Domestic final use, total<sup>*</sup></b>               | <b>783.4</b>   | <b>807.2</b>   | <b>829.2</b>   | <b>838.9</b>   | <b>914.1</b>   | <b>968.4</b>   | <b>1 008.7</b> | <b>1 073.1</b> | <b>1 141.6</b> | <b>1 162.5</b> |
| Private consumption expenditure                            | 404.9          | 423.0          | 439.3          | 450.2          | 493.8          | 509.6          | 533.2          | 564.0          | 594.3          | 613.7          |
| Government consumption expenditure                         | 210.9          | 220.5          | 229.2          | 240.9          | 250.3          | 260.3          | 274.6          | 284.5          | 300.1          | 312.5          |
| Fixed gross capital formation <sup>#</sup>                 | 166.0          | 165.6          | 161.0          | 155.7          | 168.4          | 189.3          | 198.4          | 218.0          | 236.3          | 237.9          |
| Stock increases  | 1.6            | -1.9           | -0.2           | -7.9           | 1.6            | 9.3            | 2.5            | 6.5            | 10.9           | -1.6           |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>                         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Gross domestic product at market prices (GDP) <sup>#</sup> | 915.9          | 926.1          | 931.8          | 931.8          | 982.7          | 1 009.8        | 1 035.2        | 1 067.7        | 1 094.8        | 1 112.0        |
| + Imports of goods and services                            | 262.6          | 270.5          | 269.4          | 262.2          | 294.5          | 316.1          | 327.4          | 353.7          | 379.6          | 384.6          |
| <b>Total supply = final total consumption</b>              | <b>1 178.5</b> | <b>1 196.6</b> | <b>1 201.2</b> | <b>1 194.0</b> | <b>1 277.2</b> | <b>1 325.9</b> | <b>1 362.5</b> | <b>1 421.4</b> | <b>1 474.4</b> | <b>1 496.6</b> |
| - Exports of goods and services                            | 313.4          | 332.6          | 329.6          | 324.8          | 347.4          | 357.5          | 372.9          | 388.0          | 396.4          | 424.3          |
| <b>Domestic final use<sup>*</sup> total</b>                | <b>865.1</b>   | <b>864.0</b>   | <b>871.6</b>   | <b>869.2</b>   | <b>929.8</b>   | <b>968.4</b>   | <b>989.6</b>   | <b>1 033.3</b> | <b>1 078.0</b> | <b>1 072.3</b> |
| Private consumption expenditure                            | 454.3          | 461.6          | 470.4          | 472.7          | 503.4          | 509.6          | 522.2          | 541.7          | 560.6          | 564.5          |
| Government consumption expenditure                         | 234.4          | 235.8          | 237.7          | 247.6          | 254.9          | 260.3          | 269.1          | 272.6          | 280.6          | 283.6          |
| Fixed gross capital formation <sup>#</sup>                 | 173.1          | 167.4          | 164.0          | 157.5          | 169.5          | 189.3          | 196.8          | 212.5          | 226.7          | 225.0          |
| Stock increases  | 3.3            | -0.8           | -0.5           | -8.5           | 2.1            | 9.3            | 1.6            | 6.6            | 10.2           | -0.9           |
| <i>Annual actual growth in per cent</i>                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Gross domestic product at market prices <sup>#</sup>       | 1.0            | 1.1            | 0.6            | 0.0            | 5.5            | 2.8            | 2.5            | 3.1            | 2.5            | 1.6            |
| + Imports of goods and services                            | 1.2            | 3.0            | -0.4           | -2.7           | 12.3           | 7.3            | 3.5            | 8.0            | 7.3            | 1.3            |
| <b>Total supply and demand = final total use</b>           | <b>1.0</b>     | <b>1.5</b>     | <b>0.4</b>     | <b>-0.6</b>    | <b>7.0</b>     | <b>3.8</b>     | <b>2.8</b>     | <b>4.3</b>     | <b>3.7</b>     | <b>1.5</b>     |
| - Exports of goods and services                            | 6.2            | 6.1            | -0.9           | -1.5           | 7.0            | 2.9            | 4.3            | 4.1            | 2.2            | 7.0            |
| <b>Total domestic use</b>                                  | <b>-0.7</b>    | <b>-0.1</b>    | <b>0.9</b>     | <b>-0.3</b>    | <b>7.0</b>     | <b>4.2</b>     | <b>2.2</b>     | <b>4.4</b>     | <b>4.3</b>     | <b>-0.5</b>    |
| Private consumption expenditure                            | 0.1            | 1.6            | 1.9            | 0.5            | 6.5            | 1.2            | 2.5            | 3.7            | 3.5            | 0.7            |
| Government consumption expenditure                         | -0.2           | 0.6            | 0.8            | 4.1            | 3.0            | 2.1            | 3.4            | 1.3            | 3.0            | 1.1            |
| Fixed gross capital formation <sup>#</sup>                 | -2.1           | -3.3           | -2.0           | -4.0           | 7.6            | 11.6           | 4.0            | 8.0            | 6.7            | -0.7           |

<sup>\*\*</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## SUPPLY AND DEMAND BALANCE, 1995 PRICES



## MAIN AGGREGATES IN THE NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

|  | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Output .....   | 1 390.1 | 1 430.6 | 1 467.7 | 1 487.0 | 1 584.2 | 1 663.2 | 1 738.6 | 1 824.2 | 1 884.5 | 1 944.4 |
| + Taxes* less subsidies on products .....  | 115.2   | 116.9   | 119.7   | 116.6   | 131.3   | 138.4   | 151.1   | 161.7   | 175.6   | 178.0   |
| Resources from Denmark .....   | 1 505.3 | 1 547.5 | 1 587.4 | 1 603.6 | 1 715.5 | 1 801.6 | 1 889.6 | 1 985.9 | 2 060.1 | 2 122.4 |
| - Intermediate consumption* .....  | 680.0   | 689.8   | 699.5   | 703.4   | 749.8   | 791.8   | 828.7   | 874.0   | 896.3   | 909.1   |
| Gross domestic product (GDP)* .....  | 825.3   | 857.7   | 887.9   | 900.2   | 965.7   | 1 009.8 | 1 060.9 | 1 112.0 | 1 163.8 | 1 213.3 |
| - Taxes* less subsidies on products .....  | 115.2   | 116.9   | 119.7   | 116.6   | 131.3   | 138.4   | 151.1   | 161.7   | 175.6   | 178.0   |
| Gross value added (GVA)* .....   | 710.1   | 740.8   | 768.2   | 783.6   | 834.4   | 871.3   | 909.8   | 950.3   | 988.2   | 1 035.3 |
| - Other taxes* less subsidies on products .....  | - 2.2   | - 1.2   | - 6.3   | 0.2     | - 0.3   | - 0.8   | - 2.3   | - 0.3   | 2.2     | 1.9     |
| GDP at factor cost* .....  | 712.3   | 742.0   | 774.5   | 783.4   | 834.7   | 872.1   | 912.2   | 950.5   | 986.0   | 1 033.4 |
| Gross national product (GNP)* .....  | 825.3   | 857.7   | 887.9   | 900.2   | 965.7   | 1 009.8 | 1 060.9 | 1 112.0 | 1 163.8 | 1 213.3 |
| + Compensation of employees, income from foreign assets, etc., net, and taxes on production and imports* less foreign subsidies* ..... | - 24.8  | - 26.4  | - 22.3  | - 16.0  | - 16.0  | - 12.7  | - 14.0  | - 17.5  | - 18.4  | - 13.7  |
| Gross national income (GNI)* .....   | 800.6   | 831.3   | 865.5   | 884.2   | 949.7   | 997.1   | 1 046.9 | 1 094.5 | 1 145.4 | 1 199.6 |
| Disposable gross national income (disp. GNI)* .....  | 786.9   | 814.9   | 848.3   | 864.1   | 928.9   | 975.6   | 1 024.1 | 1 075.7 | 1 125.7 | 1 173.6 |
| - Consumption of fixed capital .....   | 129.0   | 135.5   | 141.9   | 143.5   | 146.0   | 152.1   | 158.8   | 168.9   | 170.8   | 177.2   |
| Disposable net national income (disp. NNI) .....   | 657.9   | 679.3   | 706.4   | 720.6   | 783.0   | 823.5   | 865.3   | 906.8   | 954.9   | 996.4   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## GROSS VALUE ADDED (GVA)

|   | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997* | 1998* | 1999* |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>1995 prices</i>                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| In DKK billions .....                           | 794.5 | 801.8 | 805.0 | 805.6 | 845.3 | 871.3 | 891.1 | 917.2 | 938.7 | 956.9 |
| Annual increase in per cent (growth rate) ..... | 1.4   | 0.9   | 0.4   | 0.1   | 4.9   | 3.1   | 2.3   | 2.9   | 2.4   | 1.9   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## CHANGES IN PRODUCTIVITY IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES (GVA AT 1995 PRICES PER EMPLOYED PERSON)

|  | 1990  | 1991 | 1992 | 1993  | 1994 | 1995 | 1996  | 1997* | 1998* | 1999* |
|--|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Annual increase in per cent</i>                             |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |       |       |
| Agriculture, horticulture, forestry and fishing industry ..... | 4.7   | 1.8  | 2.8  | 17.2  | 10.4 | 5.8  | 6.5   | 5.7   | 6.9   | 5.3   |
| Industry .....   | - 2.1 | 0.7  | 0.8  | - 1.5 | 12.0 | 3.5  | - 4.5 | 3.1   | 0.3   | - 0.5 |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## PRICE INDEX

|  | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997* | 1998* | 1999* |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Annual increase in per cent</i>                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
| Gross domestic product at market prices (GDP)* ..... | 3.7  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 1.4  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 2.5  | 1.6   | 2.1   | 2.6   |
| Gross value added (GVA)* .....                       | 4.0  | 3.4  | 3.3  | 1.9  | 1.5  | 1.3  | 2.1  | 1.5   | 1.6   | 2.8   |
| Private consumption .....                            | 2.9  | 2.8  | 1.9  | 2.0  | 3.0  | 1.9  | 2.1  | 2.0   | 1.8   | 2.5   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## FUNCTIONAL INCOME DISTRIBUTION

|  | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997* | 1998* | 1999* |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Per cent of GDP at factor cost</i>        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
| Consumption of fixed capital .....           | 18.1 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 17.5 | 17.4 | 17.4 | 17.8  | 17.3  | 17.2  |
| Net operating surplus and mixed income ..... | 17.5 | 17.9 | 18.7 | 18.9 | 21.4 | 21.3 | 21.1 | 20.4  | 19.7  | 19.6  |
| Compensation of employees (wage share) ..... | 64.4 | 63.8 | 63.0 | 62.8 | 61.1 | 61.2 | 61.5 | 61.8  | 63.0  | 63.2  |
| Wage share according to 1995 weights .....   | 65.5 | 64.6 | 58.7 | 64.2 | 61.3 | 61.2 | 61.8 | 62.2  | 62.6  | 63.2  |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP), BY COUNTY

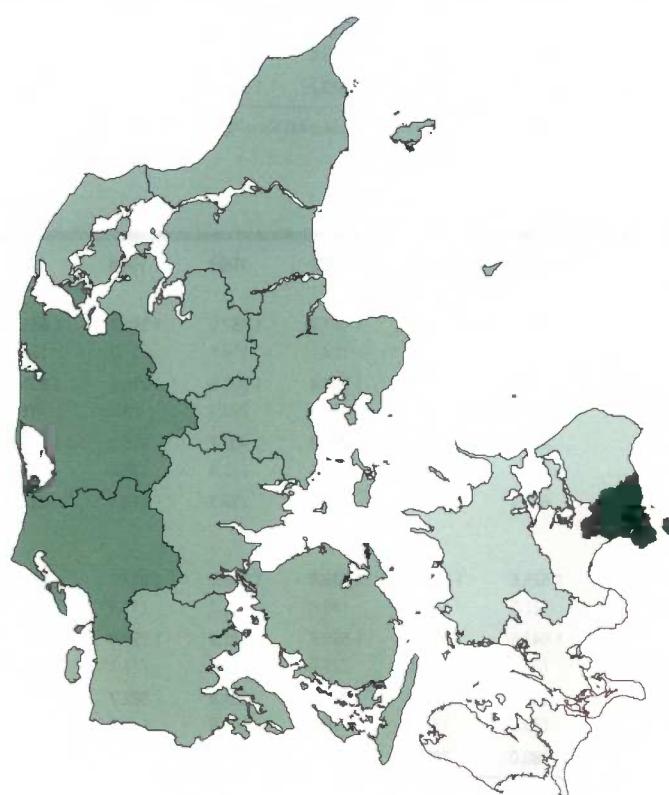
|  | GDP <sup>2</sup> 1998*<br>current prices<br>DKK millions | GDP per inhabitant <sup>1</sup> 1998*<br>current prices<br>DKK thousands | GDP per inhabitant <sup>1</sup><br>1998* index whole<br>country = 100 | Average annual<br>growth in per cent<br>1993-1998* |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| All of Denmark .....                                 | 1 163 820  | 219.4  | 100   | 3.3  |
| Copenhagen region <sup>2</sup> .....                 | 473 762  | 268.7  | 122   | 3.7  |
| Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Local Authorities ..... | 210 424  | 366.8  | 167   | 2.9  |
| Copenhagen County .....                              | 166 528  | 275.2  | 125   | 4.1  |
| Frederiksborg County .....                           | 61 781   | 172.6  | 79  | 4.5  |
| Roskilde County .....                                | 35 029   | 154.5  | 70  | 4.9  |
| West Zealand County .....                            | 52 494   | 181.0  | 82  | 2.1  |
| Storstrøm County .....                               | 39 602   | 154.7  | 71  | 3.1  |
| Bornholm County .....                                | 7 234  | 164.0  | 75  | 1.8  |
| Funen County .....                                   | 87 177   | 186.6  | 85  | 3.0  |
| South Jutland County .....                           | 51 100   | 203.4  | 93  | 3.6  |
| Ribe County .....                                    | 47 403   | 213.7  | 97  | 2.6  |
| Vejle County .....                                   | 68 710   | 201.0  | 92  | 2.9  |
| Ringkøbing County .....                              | 59 537   | 220.8  | 101   | 3.5  |
| Århus County .....                                   | 123 948  | 197.8  | 90  | 3.1  |
| Viborg County .....                                  | 46 636   | 201.9  | 92  | 3.0  |
| North Jutland County .....                           | 94 585   | 193.6  | 88  | 2.5  |
| Outside of counties .....                            | 11 631   | •  | •   | 8.8  |

<sup>1</sup> "Outside of counties" is distributed proportionally between counties.<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

2 Copenhagen and Frederiksberg Local Authorities, Copenhagen County, Frederiksborg County and Roskilde County.

## GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT PER INHABITANT BY COUNTY 1998

- 225,000 DKK and more
- 205,000 – 224,999 DKK
- 185,000 – 204,999 DKK
- 165,000 – 184,999 DKK
- Less than 165,000 DKK



## GOODS AND SERVICES

|  | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Output .....   | 1 390.1 | 1 430.6 | 1 467.7 | 1 487.0 | 1 584.2 | 1 663.2 | 1 738.6 | 1 824.2 | 1 884.5 | 1 944.4 |
| + taxes <sup>#</sup> less subsidies on products .....                | 115.2   | 116.9   | 119.7   | 116.6   | 131.3   | 138.4   | 151.1   | 161.7   | 175.6   | 178.0   |
| Taxes on products .....  | 128.4   | 130.7   | 134.1   | 135.2   | 149.9   | 157.3   | 169.3   | 179.4   | 193.1   | 197.1   |
| Subsidies on products .....  | 13.2    | 13.8    | 14.5    | 18.6    | 18.6    | 18.8    | 18.2    | 17.7    | 17.5    | 19.1    |
| + Imports of goods and services .....                                | 253.8   | 268.7   | 265.6   | 257.3   | 291.0   | 316.1   | 327.2   | 366.8   | 388.5   | 393.1   |
| Imports of goods .....   | 203.1   | 215.3   | 212.1   | 200.9   | 229.5   | 256.5   | 261.7   | 292.0   | 306.9   | 310.0   |
| Imports of services .....  | 50.7    | 53.4    | 53.5    | 56.4    | 61.5    | 59.6    | 65.5    | 74.9    | 81.6    | 83.2    |
| Total increase .....   | 1 759.1 | 1 816.1 | 1 853.0 | 1 860.9 | 2 006.5 | 2 117.7 | 2 216.8 | 2 352.8 | 2 448.6 | 2 515.5 |
| Intermediate consumption .....                                       | 680.0   | 689.8   | 699.5   | 703.4   | 749.8   | 791.8   | 828.7   | 874.0   | 896.3   | 909.1   |
| + Consumption .....  | 615.8   | 643.6   | 668.4   | 691.1   | 744.1   | 769.9   | 807.8   | 848.5   | 894.4   | 926.1   |
| Private consumption expenditure .....                                | 404.9   | 423.0   | 439.3   | 450.2   | 493.8   | 509.6   | 533.2   | 564.0   | 594.3   | 613.7   |
| Government consumption expenditure .....                             | 210.9   | 220.5   | 229.2   | 240.9   | 250.3   | 260.3   | 274.6   | 284.5   | 300.1   | 312.5   |
| + Fixed gross capital formation <sup>#</sup> etc. <sup>1</sup> ..... | 166.0   | 165.6   | 161.0   | 155.7   | 168.4   | 189.3   | 198.4   | 218.0   | 236.3   | 237.9   |
| + Changes in stocks .....  | 1.6     | -1.9    | -0.2    | -7.9    | 1.6     | 9.3     | 2.5     | 6.5     | 10.9    | -1.6    |
| + Exports of goods and services .....                                | 295.7   | 319.1   | 324.2   | 318.6   | 342.6   | 357.5   | 379.4   | 405.7   | 410.7   | 444.0   |
| Exports of goods .....   | 226.6   | 240.2   | 249.2   | 244.2   | 269.3   | 284.5   | 296.9   | 319.6   | 322.1   | 345.4   |
| Exports of services .....  | 69.1    | 78.9    | 75.0    | 74.4    | 73.3    | 73.0    | 82.5    | 86.2    | 88.6    | 98.6    |
| Total use .....  | 1 759.1 | 1 816.1 | 1 853.0 | 1 860.9 | 2 006.5 | 2 117.7 | 2 216.8 | 2 352.8 | 2 448.6 | 2 515.5 |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Output .....   | 1 525.6 | 1 528.5 | 1 533.0 | 1 545.1 | 1 617.6 | 1 663.2 | 1 707.6 | 1 758.3 | 1 805.6 | 1 826.8 |
| + Taxes <sup>#</sup> less subsidies on production .....              | 121.5   | 124.4   | 126.8   | 126.2   | 137.4   | 138.4   | 144.1   | 150.5   | 156.1   | 155.1   |
| + Imports of goods and services .....                                | 262.6   | 270.5   | 269.4   | 262.2   | 294.5   | 316.1   | 327.4   | 353.7   | 379.6   | 384.6   |
| Imports of goods .....   | 208.3   | 216.7   | 216.1   | 205.2   | 233.5   | 256.5   | 264.4   | 284.0   | 301.9   | 310.2   |
| Imports of services .....  | 54.3    | 53.8    | 53.3    | 57.0    | 61.0    | 59.6    | 63.0    | 69.7    | 77.7    | 74.5    |
| Total increase .....   | 1 909.7 | 1 923.4 | 1 929.2 | 1 933.5 | 2 049.5 | 2 117.7 | 2 179.0 | 2 262.5 | 2 341.3 | 2 366.5 |
| Intermediate consumption .....                                       | 731.1   | 726.8   | 728.0   | 739.5   | 772.3   | 791.8   | 816.5   | 841.1   | 866.9   | 869.9   |
| + Consumption .....  | 688.7   | 697.4   | 708.1   | 720.2   | 758.2   | 769.9   | 791.2   | 814.3   | 841.2   | 848.1   |
| Private consumption expenditure .....                                | 454.3   | 461.6   | 470.4   | 472.7   | 503.4   | 509.6   | 522.2   | 541.7   | 560.6   | 564.5   |
| Government consumption expenditure .....                             | 234.4   | 235.8   | 237.7   | 247.6   | 254.9   | 260.3   | 269.1   | 272.6   | 280.6   | 283.6   |
| + Fixed gross capital formation <sup>#</sup> etc. <sup>1</sup> ..... | 173.1   | 167.4   | 164.0   | 157.5   | 169.5   | 189.3   | 196.8   | 212.5   | 226.7   | 225.0   |
| + Changes in stocks .....  | 3.3     | -0.8    | -0.5    | -8.5    | 2.1     | 9.3     | 1.6     | 6.6     | 10.2    | -0.9    |
| + Exports of goods and services .....                                | 313.4   | 332.6   | 329.6   | 324.8   | 347.4   | 357.5   | 372.9   | 388.0   | 396.4   | 424.3   |
| Exports of goods .....   | 241.0   | 252.0   | 252.9   | 252.2   | 275.7   | 284.5   | 292.6   | 309.6   | 315.9   | 335.9   |
| Exports of services .....  | 72.5    | 80.5    | 76.6    | 72.6    | 71.6    | 73.0    | 80.3    | 78.4    | 80.5    | 88.3    |
| Total use .....  | 1 909.7 | 1 923.4 | 1 929.2 | 1 933.5 | 2 049.5 | 2 117.7 | 2 179.0 | 2 262.5 | 2 341.3 | 2 366.5 |

<sup>1</sup> Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## PRODUCTION

|   | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Output .....  | 1 390.1 | 1 430.6 | 1 467.7 | 1 487.0 | 1 584.2 | 1 663.2 | 1 738.6 | 1 824.2 | 1 884.5 | 1 944.4 |
| + Taxes <sup>#</sup> less subsidies on products ..... | 115.2   | 116.9   | 119.7   | 116.6   | 131.3   | 138.4   | 151.1   | 161.7   | 175.6   | 178.0   |
| Total increase from Denmark .....                     | 1 505.3 | 1 547.5 | 1 587.4 | 1 603.6 | 1 715.5 | 1 801.6 | 1 889.6 | 1 985.9 | 2 060.1 | 2 122.4 |
| - Intermediate consumption .....                      | 680.0   | 689.8   | 699.5   | 703.4   | 749.8   | 791.8   | 828.7   | 874.0   | 896.3   | 909.1   |
| Gross domestic product, GDP <sup>#</sup> .....        | 825.3   | 857.7   | 887.9   | 900.2   | 965.7   | 1 009.8 | 1 060.9 | 1 112.0 | 1 163.8 | 1 213.3 |
| - Consumption of fixed capital .....                  | 129.0   | 135.5   | 141.9   | 143.5   | 146.0   | 152.1   | 158.8   | 168.9   | 170.8   | 177.2   |
| Net domestic product, NDP .....                       | 696.4   | 722.1   | 746.0   | 756.7   | 819.8   | 857.7   | 902.1   | 943.0   | 993.0   | 1 036.1 |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Output .....  | 1 525.6 | 1 528.5 | 1 533.0 | 1 545.1 | 1 617.6 | 1 663.2 | 1 707.6 | 1 758.3 | 1 805.6 | 1 826.8 |
| + Taxes <sup>#</sup> less subsidies on products ..... | 121.5   | 124.4   | 126.8   | 126.2   | 137.4   | 138.4   | 144.1   | 150.5   | 156.1   | 155.1   |
| Total increase from Denmark .....                     | 1 647.0 | 1 652.9 | 1 659.8 | 1 671.3 | 1 755.0 | 1 801.6 | 1 851.6 | 1 908.8 | 1 961.7 | 1 981.9 |
| - Intermediate consumption .....                      | 731.1   | 726.8   | 728.0   | 739.5   | 772.3   | 791.8   | 816.5   | 841.1   | 866.9   | 869.9   |
| Gross domestic product, GDP <sup>#</sup> .....        | 915.9   | 926.1   | 931.8   | 931.8   | 982.7   | 1 009.8 | 1 035.2 | 1 067.7 | 1 094.8 | 1 112.0 |
| - Consumption of fixed capital .....                  | 135.9   | 137.8   | 139.5   | 142.8   | 145.8   | 152.1   | 157.1   | 166.3   | 171.3   | 176.5   |
| Net domestic product, NDP .....                       | 780.0   | 788.3   | 792.3   | 789.0   | 836.9   | 857.7   | 878.1   | 901.4   | 923.5   | 935.5   |

New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## GENERATION OF INCOME

|  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gross domestic product, GDP <sup>a</sup> .....                                   | 825.3 | 857.7 | 887.9 | 900.2 | 965.7 | 1 009.8 | 1 060.9 | 1 112.0 | 1 163.8 | 1 213.3 |
| – Taxes <sup>a</sup> less subsidies on products .....                            | 115.2 | 116.9 | 119.7 | 116.6 | 131.3 | 138.4   | 151.1   | 161.7   | 175.6   | 178.0   |
| Gross value added <sup>a</sup> .....   | 710.1 | 740.8 | 768.2 | 783.6 | 834.4 | 871.3   | 909.8   | 950.3   | 988.2   | 1 035.3 |
| – Other taxes <sup>a</sup> less subsidies on products .....                      | – 2.2 | – 1.2 | – 6.3 | 0.2   | – 0.3 | – 0.8   | – 2.3   | – 0.3   | 2.2     | 1.9     |
| Gross domestic product at factor cost <sup>a</sup> .....                         | 712.3 | 742.0 | 774.5 | 783.4 | 834.7 | 872.1   | 912.2   | 950.5   | 986.0   | 1 033.4 |
| – Compensation of employees (payable by resident producers) .....                | 458.4 | 473.6 | 487.6 | 492.2 | 509.9 | 534.1   | 560.7   | 587.9   | 620.7   | 653.5   |
| Gross operating surplus <sup>a</sup> and miscellaneous income <sup>1</sup> ..... | 253.9 | 268.4 | 286.9 | 291.2 | 324.8 | 338.0   | 351.5   | 362.6   | 365.3   | 380.0   |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>   |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gross domestic product, GDP <sup>a</sup> .....                                   | 915.9 | 926.1 | 931.8 | 931.8 | 982.7 | 1 009.8 | 1 035.2 | 1 067.7 | 1 094.8 | 1 112.0 |
| – Taxes <sup>a</sup> less subsidies on products .....                            | 121.5 | 124.4 | 126.8 | 126.2 | 137.4 | 138.4   | 144.1   | 150.5   | 156.1   | 155.1   |
| Gross value added <sup>1</sup> .....   | 794.5 | 801.8 | 805.0 | 805.6 | 845.3 | 871.3   | 891.1   | 917.2   | 938.7   | 956.9   |

<sup>1</sup> The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## ALLOCATION OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INCOME

|   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |
| Gross operating surplus <sup>a</sup> and miscellaneous income ..... | 253.9  | 268.4  | 286.9  | 291.2  | 324.8  | 338.0  | 351.5   | 362.6   | 365.3   | 380.0   |
| + Compensation of employees (received by resident employees) .....  | 461.0  | 477.0  | 491.4  | 497.3  | 514.3  | 539.0  | 565.0   | 591.3   | 623.9   | 654.0   |
| + Taxes <sup>a</sup> less subsidies on products and imports .....   | 119.5  | 122.0  | 120.2  | 125.8  | 139.1  | 145.9  | 156.1   | 167.9   | 184.1   | 187.2   |
| + Property income, net <sup>a</sup> from abroad .....               | – 33.9 | – 36.2 | – 33.0 | – 30.2 | – 28.6 | – 25.8 | – 25.8  | – 27.3  | – 27.8  | – 21.5  |
| Gross national income, GNI <sup>1</sup> .....                       | 800.6  | 831.3  | 865.5  | 884.2  | 949.7  | 997.1  | 1 046.9 | 1 094.5 | 1 145.4 | 1 199.6 |
| + Current taxes on income, assets, etc., from abroad, net .....     | – 0.4  | – 0.6  | – 0.6  | – 0.9  | – 0.7  | – 0.8  | – 0.8   | – 0.4   | – 0.4   | 0.7     |
| + Other current transfers, net from abroad, net .....               | – 13.3 | – 15.8 | – 16.6 | – 19.1 | – 20.1 | – 20.6 | – 22.0  | – 18.4  | – 19.3  | – 26.6  |
| Disposable gross national income <sup>1</sup> .....                 | 786.9  | 814.9  | 848.3  | 864.1  | 928.9  | 975.6  | 1 024.1 | 1 075.7 | 1 125.7 | 1 173.6 |

<sup>1</sup> The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## USE OF DISPOSABLE INCOME

|  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |
| Disposable gross domestic product <sup>a</sup> ..... | 786.9 | 814.9 | 848.3 | 864.1 | 928.9 | 975.6 | 1 024.1 | 1 075.7 | 1 125.7 | 1 173.6 |
| – Final consumption expenditure .....                | 615.8 | 643.6 | 668.4 | 691.1 | 744.1 | 769.9 | 807.8   | 848.5   | 894.4   | 926.1   |
| Gross savings <sup>1</sup> .....                     | 171.0 | 171.3 | 179.9 | 173.0 | 184.8 | 205.8 | 216.3   | 227.2   | 231.2   | 247.5   |

<sup>1</sup> The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## CAPITAL

|  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997* | 1998*  | 1999* |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |
| Gross savings <sup>a</sup> .....   | 171.0 | 171.3 | 179.9 | 173.0 | 184.8 | 205.8 | 216.3 | 227.2 | 231.2  | 247.5 |
| + Capital transfers, net from the rest of the world .....                    | 0.5   | – 0.2 | 0.0   | 0.2   | – 0.1 | – 0.4 | 0.1   | 0.8   | 0.4    | 0.9   |
| Changes in net worth due to savings <sup>a</sup> and capital transfers ..... | 171.5 | 171.1 | 179.9 | 173.3 | 184.7 | 205.4 | 216.5 | 227.9 | 231.6  | 248.3 |
| – Fixed gross capital formation <sup>a</sup> etc. <sup>1</sup> .....         | 166.0 | 165.6 | 161.0 | 155.7 | 168.4 | 189.3 | 198.4 | 218.0 | 236.3  | 237.9 |
| – Changes in inventories .....   | 1.6   | – 1.9 | – 0.2 | – 7.9 | 1.6   | 9.3   | 2.5   | 6.5   | 10.9   | – 1.6 |
| Net lending <sup>a</sup> .....   | 3.9   | 7.4   | 19.1  | 25.5  | 14.7  | 6.8   | 15.6  | 3.4   | – 15.5 | 12.0  |

<sup>1</sup> Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## DENMARK AND REST OF THE WORLD

|   | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997*        | 1998*        | 1999*        |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Current prices in billions</i>   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Exports of goods .....  | 226.6        | 240.2        | 249.2        | 244.2        | 269.3        | 284.5        | 296.9        | 319.6        | 322.1        | 345.4        |
| + Income from tourism .....   | 22.7         | 24.2         | 25.8         | 21.5         | 22.4         | 20.9         | 20.2         | 21.3         | 22.2         | 26.1         |
| + Exports of other services .....   | 46.4         | 54.6         | 49.2         | 53.0         | 50.9         | 52.1         | 62.3         | 64.8         | 66.4         | 72.5         |
| + Compensation of employees from rest of the world .....                    | 4.3          | 5.1          | 5.5          | 6.9          | 6.6          | 6.8          | 6.4          | 5.8          | 5.5          | 5.3          |
| + Subsidies from rest of the world .....                                    | 9.0          | 9.2          | 9.4          | 11.4         | 10.5         | 10.6         | 9.6          | 9.0          | 8.8          | 9.9          |
| + Property income <sup>a</sup> from rest of the world .....                 | 36.0         | 49.2         | 76.0         | 101.4        | 110.1        | 108.5        | 113.0        | 75.2         | 64.8         | 53.4         |
| + Current taxes on income, property, etc., from the rest of the world ..... | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.7          | 0.9          | 0.8          | 0.9          | 1.0          | 0.9          | 1.9          |
| + Other current transfers, etc., from rest of the world .....               | 9.4          | 12.0         | 11.0         | 10.8         | 9.6          | 11.2         | 11.0         | 13.9         | 13.6         | 11.9         |
| <b>Current income from the rest of the world .....</b>                      | <b>355.0</b> | <b>395.2</b> | <b>426.8</b> | <b>449.8</b> | <b>480.4</b> | <b>495.4</b> | <b>520.3</b> | <b>510.5</b> | <b>504.4</b> | <b>526.4</b> |
| + Capital transfers, receivable from rest of the world .....                | 0.9          | 0.8          | 0.7          | 0.8          | 0.9          | 1.1          | 0.6          | 1.2          | 2.4          | 2.6          |
| <b>Total income from rest of the world .....</b>                            | <b>355.9</b> | <b>396.0</b> | <b>427.5</b> | <b>450.7</b> | <b>481.4</b> | <b>496.5</b> | <b>520.9</b> | <b>511.8</b> | <b>506.7</b> | <b>529.0</b> |
| Imports of goods .....  | 203.1        | 215.3        | 212.1        | 200.9        | 229.5        | 256.5        | 261.7        | 292.0        | 306.9        | 310.0        |
| + Expenditure on tourism, etc. ....   | 24.3         | 23.1         | 24.8         | 21.6         | 23.5         | 24.7         | 24.7         | 28.2         | 32.7         | 37.0         |
| + Imports of other services .....   | 26.4         | 30.3         | 28.7         | 34.8         | 38.0         | 34.9         | 40.8         | 46.6         | 48.9         | 46.2         |
| + Compensation of employees to rest of the world .....                      | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.7          | 1.8          | 2.2          | 2.0          | 2.0          | 2.4          | 2.3          | 4.8          |
| + Taxes on production and imports <sup>a</sup> to rest of the world .....   | 2.5          | 2.9          | 2.5          | 2.3          | 2.3          | 2.3          | 2.2          | 2.6          | 2.5          | 2.5          |
| + Property income <sup>a</sup> to rest of the world .....                   | 69.9         | 85.4         | 109.0        | 131.6        | 138.8        | 134.3        | 138.8        | 102.5        | 92.6         | 75.0         |
| + Current taxes on income and property, etc., to rest of the world .....    | 1.0          | 1.2          | 1.3          | 1.7          | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.4          | 1.3          | 1.3          |
| + Other current transfers, etc., to rest of the world .....                 | 22.7         | 27.8         | 27.6         | 30.0         | 29.7         | 31.9         | 33.0         | 32.2         | 33.0         | 38.6         |
| <b>Current expenditure to rest of the world .....</b>                       | <b>351.6</b> | <b>387.6</b> | <b>407.7</b> | <b>424.6</b> | <b>465.6</b> | <b>488.2</b> | <b>504.9</b> | <b>507.9</b> | <b>520.3</b> | <b>515.3</b> |
| + Capital transfers, payable to rest of the world .....                     | 0.4          | 1.0          | 0.7          | 0.6          | 1.0          | 1.5          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 2.0          | 1.7          |
| <b>Total expenditure to rest of the world .....</b>                         | <b>351.9</b> | <b>388.6</b> | <b>408.4</b> | <b>425.2</b> | <b>466.6</b> | <b>489.7</b> | <b>505.3</b> | <b>508.3</b> | <b>522.3</b> | <b>517.0</b> |
| <b>External balance of goods (trade balance) .....</b>                      | <b>23.5</b>  | <b>24.9</b>  | <b>37.1</b>  | <b>43.3</b>  | <b>39.8</b>  | <b>28.0</b>  | <b>35.2</b>  | <b>27.6</b>  | <b>15.3</b>  | <b>35.4</b>  |
| <b>External balance of services .....</b>                                   | <b>18.4</b>  | <b>25.5</b>  | <b>21.5</b>  | <b>18.0</b>  | <b>11.8</b>  | <b>13.3</b>  | <b>17.0</b>  | <b>11.3</b>  | <b>7.0</b>   | <b>15.4</b>  |
| <b>External balance of goods and services .....</b>                         | <b>41.9</b>  | <b>50.4</b>  | <b>58.7</b>  | <b>61.3</b>  | <b>51.6</b>  | <b>41.3</b>  | <b>52.2</b>  | <b>38.9</b>  | <b>22.3</b>  | <b>50.8</b>  |
| <b>Current external balance compared to rest of the world .....</b>         | <b>3.4</b>   | <b>7.6</b>   | <b>19.1</b>  | <b>25.2</b>  | <b>14.8</b>  | <b>7.2</b>   | <b>15.4</b>  | <b>2.7</b>   | <b>-15.9</b> | <b>11.1</b>  |
| <b>Net lending<sup>a</sup> .....</b>  | <b>3.9</b>   | <b>7.4</b>   | <b>19.1</b>  | <b>25.5</b>  | <b>14.7</b>  | <b>6.8</b>   | <b>15.6</b>  | <b>3.4</b>   | <b>-15.5</b> | <b>12.0</b>  |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## GENERAL GOVERNMENT

|  | 1990         | 1991          | 1992          | 1993          | 1994          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997*        | 1998*        | 1999*        |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>  |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| <b>Account: Production</b>   |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| Output .....   | 225.9        | 236.0         | 245.7         | 258.9         | 269.7         | 279.1         | 293.8         | 305.0        | 321.1        | 333.7        |
| – Intermediate consumption .....   | 59.4         | 62.8          | 65.8          | 71.3          | 74.5          | 77.8          | 82.9          | 85.8         | 90.8         | 95.9         |
| <b>Gross value added<sup>a</sup> .....</b>                                   | <b>166.5</b> | <b>173.2</b>  | <b>179.9</b>  | <b>187.6</b>  | <b>195.2</b>  | <b>201.4</b>  | <b>210.9</b>  | <b>219.1</b> | <b>230.3</b> | <b>237.9</b> |
| – Consumption of fixed capital .....   | 19.9         | 20.8          | 21.9          | 22.8          | 24.5          | 24.7          | 25.3          | 25.8         | 25.9         | 26.1         |
| <b>Net value added .....</b>   | <b>146.7</b> | <b>152.4</b>  | <b>158.0</b>  | <b>164.8</b>  | <b>170.7</b>  | <b>176.7</b>  | <b>185.6</b>  | <b>193.4</b> | <b>204.5</b> | <b>211.8</b> |
| <b>Account: Generation of income</b>   |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| <b>Gross value added<sup>a</sup> .....</b>                                   | <b>166.5</b> | <b>173.2</b>  | <b>179.9</b>  | <b>187.6</b>  | <b>195.2</b>  | <b>201.4</b>  | <b>210.9</b>  | <b>219.1</b> | <b>230.3</b> | <b>237.9</b> |
| - Other taxes <sup>a</sup> less subsidies <sup>a</sup> on production .....   | 0.4          | 0.3           | 0.3           | 1.9           | 1.9           | 1.7           | 1.7           | 2.0          | 2.4          | 1.2          |
| <b>GDP at factor cost<sup>a</sup> .....</b>                                  | <b>166.1</b> | <b>172.9</b>  | <b>179.6</b>  | <b>185.7</b>  | <b>193.2</b>  | <b>199.6</b>  | <b>209.1</b>  | <b>217.1</b> | <b>228.0</b> | <b>236.7</b> |
| – Compensation of employees (payable by resident producers) .....            | 146.3        | 152.0         | 157.7         | 162.9         | 168.7         | 174.9         | 183.9         | 191.3        | 202.1        | 210.6        |
| <b>Gross operating surplus<sup>1</sup> .....</b>                             | <b>19.9</b>  | <b>20.8</b>   | <b>21.9</b>   | <b>22.8</b>   | <b>24.5</b>   | <b>24.7</b>   | <b>25.3</b>   | <b>25.8</b>  | <b>25.9</b>  | <b>26.1</b>  |
| <b>Account: Allocation of primary income</b>                                 |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| <b>Gross operating surplus<sup>a</sup> .....</b>                             | <b>19.9</b>  | <b>20.8</b>   | <b>21.9</b>   | <b>22.8</b>   | <b>24.5</b>   | <b>24.7</b>   | <b>25.3</b>   | <b>25.8</b>  | <b>25.9</b>  | <b>26.1</b>  |
| + Taxes on production and imports <sup>a</sup> .....                         | 138.0        | 140.4         | 144.6         | 149.5         | 164.3         | 170.9         | 183.2         | 195.2        | 210.9        | 215.7        |
| – Subsidies <sup>a</sup> .....   | 18.5         | 18.4          | 24.4          | 23.7          | 25.2          | 25.0          | 27.1          | 27.3         | 26.8         | 28.5         |
| + Property income <sup>a</sup> , net .....                                   | – 21.7       | – 24.7        | – 13.7        | – 18.5        | – 22.5        | – 26.7        | – 21.8        | – 22.7       | – 19.1       | – 18.4       |
| <b>Primary gross income<sup>1</sup> .....</b>                                | <b>117.6</b> | <b>118.2</b>  | <b>128.4</b>  | <b>130.1</b>  | <b>141.1</b>  | <b>143.9</b>  | <b>159.6</b>  | <b>171.0</b> | <b>190.8</b> | <b>194.9</b> |
| <b>Account: Distribution of secondary income</b>                             |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| <b>Primary gross income .....</b>  | <b>117.6</b> | <b>118.2</b>  | <b>128.4</b>  | <b>130.1</b>  | <b>141.1</b>  | <b>143.9</b>  | <b>159.6</b>  | <b>171.0</b> | <b>190.8</b> | <b>194.9</b> |
| + Current taxes on income and property, etc. .....                           | 233.7        | 244.5         | 257.4         | 271.0         | 297.4         | 306.7         | 324.9         | 338.9        | 345.6        | 367.5        |
| + Social contributions .....   | 18.8         | 19.6          | 21.2          | 22.6          | 26.9          | 26.4          | 27.8          | 29.2         | 30.4         | 40.3         |
| + Social benefits other than social transfers in kind .....                  | –            | –             | –             | –             | –             | –             | –             | –            | –            | –            |
| + Other current transfers .....  | 4.7          | 5.2           | 4.9           | 7.1           | 6.3           | 6.4           | 7.1           | 7.5          | 8.0          | 8.3          |
| <b>Total gross income .....</b>  | <b>374.9</b> | <b>387.4</b>  | <b>412.0</b>  | <b>430.7</b>  | <b>471.8</b>  | <b>483.5</b>  | <b>519.5</b>  | <b>546.6</b> | <b>574.9</b> | <b>611.0</b> |
| <b>Current taxes on income and property, etc.</b>                            |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| + Social contributions .....   | –            | –             | –             | –             | –             | –             | –             | –            | –            | –            |
| + Social benefits other than social transfers in kind .....                  | 147.4        | 157.7         | 167.7         | 178.4         | 204.3         | 206.2         | 210.3         | 210.2        | 211.8        | 215.3        |
| + Other current transfers .....  | 14.7         | 17.8          | 18.2          | 20.8          | 22.7          | 22.3          | 25.4          | 26.5         | 29.7         | 30.1         |
| <b>Total gross expenditure .....</b>   | <b>162.2</b> | <b>175.5</b>  | <b>186.0</b>  | <b>199.3</b>  | <b>227.0</b>  | <b>228.5</b>  | <b>235.7</b>  | <b>236.7</b> | <b>241.5</b> | <b>245.4</b> |
| <b>Disposable gross income<sup>1</sup> .....</b>                             | <b>212.7</b> | <b>211.9</b>  | <b>226.0</b>  | <b>231.5</b>  | <b>244.8</b>  | <b>255.0</b>  | <b>283.8</b>  | <b>309.9</b> | <b>333.4</b> | <b>365.7</b> |
| <b>Account: redistribution of income in kind</b>                             |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| <b>Disposable gross income .....</b>   | <b>212.7</b> | <b>211.9</b>  | <b>226.0</b>  | <b>231.5</b>  | <b>244.8</b>  | <b>255.0</b>  | <b>283.8</b>  | <b>309.9</b> | <b>333.4</b> | <b>365.7</b> |
| – Social transfers in kind .....   | 138.5        | 145.6         | 153.7         | 162.9         | 166.3         | 174.5         | 184.6         | 193.6        | 205.2        | 214.1        |
| <b>Adjusted disposable gross income<sup>1</sup> .....</b>                    | <b>74.2</b>  | <b>66.3</b>   | <b>72.3</b>   | <b>68.6</b>   | <b>78.5</b>   | <b>80.6</b>   | <b>99.2</b>   | <b>116.3</b> | <b>128.2</b> | <b>151.6</b> |
| <b>Account: Use of disposable income</b>                                     |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| <b>Disposable gross income .....</b>   | <b>212.7</b> | <b>211.9</b>  | <b>226.0</b>  | <b>231.5</b>  | <b>244.8</b>  | <b>255.0</b>  | <b>283.8</b>  | <b>309.9</b> | <b>333.4</b> | <b>365.7</b> |
| – Consumption .....  | 210.9        | 220.5         | 229.2         | 240.9         | 250.3         | 260.3         | 274.6         | 284.5        | 300.1        | 312.5        |
| <b>Gross savings<sup>1</sup><sup>a</sup> .....</b>                           | <b>1.8</b>   | <b>– 8.6</b>  | <b>– 3.2</b>  | <b>– 9.5</b>  | <b>– 5.5</b>  | <b>– 5.3</b>  | <b>9.2</b>    | <b>25.4</b>  | <b>33.3</b>  | <b>53.2</b>  |
| <b>Account: Use of adjusted disposable income</b>                            |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| <b>Adjusted disposable gross income .....</b>                                | <b>74.2</b>  | <b>66.3</b>   | <b>72.3</b>   | <b>68.6</b>   | <b>78.5</b>   | <b>80.6</b>   | <b>99.2</b>   | <b>116.3</b> | <b>128.2</b> | <b>151.6</b> |
| – Actual collective consumption .....  | 72.4         | 74.9          | 75.5          | 78.0          | 84.0          | 86.3          | 90.0          | 90.9         | 94.9         | 98.4         |
| <b>Gross savings<sup>1</sup><sup>a</sup> .....</b>                           | <b>1.8</b>   | <b>– 8.6</b>  | <b>– 3.2</b>  | <b>– 9.5</b>  | <b>– 5.5</b>  | <b>– 5.3</b>  | <b>9.2</b>    | <b>25.4</b>  | <b>33.3</b>  | <b>53.2</b>  |
| <b>Account: Capital</b>  |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |
| <b>Gross savings<sup>1</sup><sup>a</sup> .....</b>                           | <b>1.8</b>   | <b>– 8.6</b>  | <b>– 3.2</b>  | <b>– 9.5</b>  | <b>– 5.5</b>  | <b>– 5.3</b>  | <b>9.2</b>    | <b>25.4</b>  | <b>33.3</b>  | <b>53.2</b>  |
| + Capital transfers, net .....   | 2.8          | 0.8           | 0.4           | 0.1           | – 0.8         | 0.4           | 0.5           | 0.4          | 0.3          | 1.3          |
| <b>Changes in net worth due to savings<sup>a</sup> and capital transfers</b> | <b>4.6</b>   | <b>– 7.8</b>  | <b>– 2.8</b>  | <b>– 9.3</b>  | <b>– 6.3</b>  | <b>– 4.9</b>  | <b>9.7</b>    | <b>25.8</b>  | <b>33.5</b>  | <b>54.5</b>  |
| – Fixed gross capital formation <sup>a</sup> , etc. <sup>2</sup> .....       | 13.4         | 12.9          | 16.8          | 16.4          | 17.4          | 18.4          | 20.4          | 20.5         | 19.6         | 18.6         |
| – Changes in inventories .....   | 0.4          | 0.2           | 0.1           | 0.0           | – 0.2         | – 0.5         | – 0.1         | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          |
| – Acquisition of non-financial non-produced assets, net .....                | – 0.8        | – 0.3         | 0.0           | –             | –             | –             | –             | –            | –            | –            |
| <b>Net lending<sup>a</sup> .....</b>   | <b>– 8.4</b> | <b>– 20.6</b> | <b>– 19.7</b> | <b>– 25.7</b> | <b>– 23.4</b> | <b>– 22.8</b> | <b>– 10.6</b> | <b>5.3</b>   | <b>14.0</b>  | <b>35.9</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.<sup>2</sup> Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.<sup>↗</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## CORPORATE SECTOR

|   | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>   |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Account: Production</b>  |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Output .....  | 937.0 | 963.4 | 988.0 | 994.4 | 1 067.6 | 1 125.0 | 1 178.8 | 1 242.7 | 1 280.1 |
| – Intermediate consumption .....  | 504.2 | 511.7 | 519.5 | 517.6 | 554.9   | 591.5   | 621.5   | 658.8   | 672.7   |
| Gross value added* .....  | 432.8 | 451.7 | 468.5 | 476.7 | 512.6   | 533.5   | 557.3   | 584.0   | 607.4   |
| – Consumption of fixed capital .....  | 72.6  | 77.3  | 82.9  | 83.5  | 84.3    | 87.5    | 89.6    | 96.4    | 97.7    |
| Net value added .....   | 360.2 | 374.4 | 385.6 | 393.2 | 428.3   | 446.0   | 467.7   | 487.5   | 509.7   |
| <b>Account: generation of income</b>  |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gross value added* .....  | 432.8 | 451.7 | 468.5 | 476.7 | 512.6   | 533.5   | 557.3   | 584.0   | 607.4   |
| – Other taxes <sup>1</sup> less subsidies <sup>2</sup> on products .....                | – 2.9 | – 1.5 | – 5.6 | – 1.6 | – 2.0   | – 1.6   | – 3.1   | – 1.7   | – 0.1   |
| Gross domestic product at factor cost <sup>1</sup> .....                                | 435.7 | 453.2 | 474.1 | 478.3 | 514.6   | 535.1   | 560.4   | 585.7   | 607.5   |
| – Compensation of employees (payable by resident producers) .....                       | 277.0 | 287.2 | 295.0 | 292.5 | 302.8   | 318.9   | 334.6   | 352.4   | 372.2   |
| Gross operating surplus <sup>1*</sup> .....   | 158.7 | 166.0 | 179.0 | 185.8 | 211.8   | 216.2   | 225.7   | 233.3   | 235.3   |
| <b>Account: Allocation of primary income</b>  |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gross operating surplus <sup>1*</sup> .....   | 158.7 | 166.0 | 179.0 | 185.8 | 211.8   | 216.2   | 225.7   | 233.3   | 235.3   |
| + Property income <sup>1</sup> , net .....  | 6.5   | 6.7   | – 0.3 | 6.9   | 7.7     | 8.4     | 6.0     | 7.0     | 1.6     |
| – Financial intermediation services, measured indirectly .....                          | 33.8  | 31.7  | 30.4  | 32.0  | 32.2    | 31.4    | 31.2    | 31.0    | 32.4    |
| Primary gross income <sup>1</sup> .....   | 131.4 | 141.0 | 148.3 | 160.8 | 187.3   | 193.2   | 200.6   | 209.3   | 204.5   |
| + Distributed income of corporations, expenditure .....                                 | 20.6  | 27.5  | 37.1  | 29.6  | 25.9    | 27.7    | 25.2    | 28.7    | 36.6    |
| + Reinvested income of direct foreign investments, expenditure .....                    | – 1.0 | – 1.9 | – 1.6 | – 1.2 | – 0.8   | 5.1     | 3.3     | 5.0     | 4.2     |
| Gross entrepreneurial income .....  | 151.0 | 166.6 | 183.8 | 189.2 | 212.4   | 226.0   | 229.0   | 243.0   | 245.2   |
| <b>Account: Distribution of secondary income</b>  |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Primary gross income .....  | 131.4 | 141.0 | 148.3 | 160.8 | 187.3   | 193.2   | 200.6   | 209.3   | 204.5   |
| + Current taxes on income and property, etc. .....                                      | –     | –     | –     | –     | –       | –       | –       | –       | –       |
| + Social contributions .....  | 19.5  | 19.7  | 21.4  | 24.9  | 29.2    | 25.7    | 30.7    | 33.8    | 38.8    |
| + Social benefits other than social transfers in kind .....                             | –     | –     | –     | –     | –       | –       | –       | –       | –       |
| + Other current transfers .....   | 35.6  | 42.0  | 42.7  | 42.3  | 40.5    | 40.1    | 37.1    | 39.4    | 40.4    |
| Total gross income .....  | 186.5 | 202.7 | 212.3 | 228.0 | 257.1   | 259.0   | 268.3   | 282.4   | 283.7   |
| Current taxes on income and property, etc. .....  | 12.4  | 13.4  | 13.8  | 19.0  | 19.6    | 19.8    | 24.6    | 28.7    | 32.7    |
| + Current taxes on income and property, etc. .....                                      | –     | –     | –     | –     | –       | –       | –       | –       | –       |
| + Social benefits other than social transfers in kind .....                             | 14.2  | 14.6  | 16.3  | 17.9  | 17.7    | 19.4    | 20.4    | 21.8    | 23.3    |
| + Other current transfers .....   | 36.3  | 41.1  | 41.4  | 42.4  | 39.8    | 40.2    | 37.5    | 37.7    | 38.2    |
| Total gross expenditure .....   | 62.9  | 69.2  | 71.4  | 79.3  | 77.1    | 79.3    | 82.4    | 88.2    | 94.2    |
| Disposable gross income <sup>1</sup> .....  | 123.6 | 133.6 | 140.9 | 148.6 | 179.9   | 179.7   | 185.9   | 194.3   | 189.5   |
| <b>Account: Use of disposable income</b>  |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Disposable gross income .....   | 123.6 | 133.6 | 140.9 | 148.6 | 179.9   | 179.7   | 185.9   | 194.3   | 189.5   |
| – Adjustments for the change in net equity of households in pension fund reserves ..... | 5.3   | 5.1   | 5.1   | 7.0   | 11.5    | 6.4     | 10.3    | 12.0    | 15.5    |
| Gross savings <sup>1*</sup> .....   | 118.3 | 128.5 | 135.8 | 141.6 | 168.4   | 173.3   | 175.6   | 182.2   | 173.9   |
| <b>Account: Capital</b>   |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Gross savings <sup>1*</sup> .....   | 118.3 | 128.5 | 135.8 | 141.6 | 168.4   | 173.3   | 175.6   | 182.2   | 173.9   |
| + Capital transfers, net .....  | 0.4   | 1.1   | – 0.8 | 1.7   | 2.1     | 1.1     | 1.1     | 1.4     | 0.9     |
| Changes in net worth due to savings <sup>1</sup> and capital transfers .....            | 118.6 | 129.6 | 135.0 | 143.3 | 170.5   | 174.4   | 176.7   | 183.6   | 174.9   |
| – Fixed gross capital formation <sup>1</sup> , etc. <sup>2</sup> .....                  | 117.9 | 117.4 | 113.9 | 110.0 | 118.8   | 132.4   | 137.5   | 152.7   | 168.1   |
| – Changes in inventories .....  | 1.2   | – 1.9 | 0.0   | – 7.2 | 2.3     | 8.4     | 1.6     | 4.4     | 6.7     |
| – Acquisitions of non-financial non-produced assets, net .....                          | 0.5   | – 0.7 | – 0.1 | – 0.4 | 0.1     | – 1.0   | – 0.6   | – 0.7   | – 1.2   |
| Net lending <sup>1*</sup> .....   | – 1.0 | 14.8  | 21.2  | 41.0  | 49.3    | 34.5    | 38.2    | 27.2    | 1.2     |

Note: Figures are calculated at detailed level for the corporate sector and household sector up to and including 1997.

<sup>1</sup> The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed capital.

<sup>2</sup> Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

HOUSEHOLD SECTOR<sup>1</sup>

|  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997* | 1998*   |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| <i>Account: Production</i>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Output   | 227.2 | 231.2 | 234.0 | 233.8 | 247.0 | 259.0 | 266.0 | 276.5 | 283.2   |
| – Intermediate consumption   | 82.6  | 83.6  | 83.8  | 82.6  | 88.2  | 91.1  | 93.1  | 98.4  | 100.4   |
| Gross value added <sup>4</sup>   | 144.6 | 147.5 | 150.2 | 151.2 | 158.8 | 167.9 | 172.9 | 178.1 | 182.9   |
| – Consumption of fixed capital   | 36.5  | 37.4  | 37.1  | 37.2  | 37.2  | 39.8  | 43.9  | 46.7  | 47.2    |
| Net value added  | 108.1 | 110.1 | 113.1 | 114.0 | 121.7 | 128.1 | 129.0 | 131.5 | 135.7   |
| <i>Account: income generation</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Gross value added <sup>4</sup>   | 144.6 | 147.5 | 150.2 | 151.2 | 158.8 | 167.9 | 172.9 | 178.1 | 182.9   |
| – Other taxes <sup>5</sup> less subsidies <sup>6</sup> on products                 | 0.3   | 0.0   | –1.1  | –0.1  | –0.3  | –0.9  | –1.0  | –0.6  | –0.1    |
| Gross domestic product at factor cost <sup>7</sup>                                 | 144.3 | 147.6 | 151.3 | 151.3 | 159.1 | 168.8 | 173.9 | 178.7 | 182.9   |
| – Compensation of employees (payable by resident producers)                        | 35.1  | 34.4  | 34.9  | 36.8  | 38.4  | 40.3  | 42.2  | 44.2  | 46.4    |
| Gross operating surplus <sup>8</sup> and miscellaneous income <sup>2</sup>         | 109.2 | 113.2 | 116.4 | 114.6 | 120.7 | 128.5 | 131.7 | 134.5 | 136.5   |
| <i>Account: Allocation of primary income</i>                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Gross operating surplus <sup>8</sup> and miscellaneous income                      | 109.2 | 113.2 | 116.4 | 114.6 | 120.7 | 128.5 | 131.7 | 134.5 | 136.5   |
| + Compensation of employees (received by resident employees)                       | 461.0 | 477.0 | 491.4 | 497.3 | 514.3 | 539.0 | 565.0 | 591.3 | 623.9   |
| + Taxes on production and imports <sup>9</sup>                                     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –       |
| + Subsidies <sup>10</sup>  | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –       |
| + Property income, net <sup>11</sup>   | –18.7 | –18.1 | –18.9 | –18.6 | –13.8 | –7.5  | –10.1 | –11.6 | –10.3   |
| Primary gross income <sup>2</sup>  | 551.5 | 572.1 | 588.9 | 593.3 | 621.2 | 660.0 | 686.7 | 714.2 | 750.1   |
| <i>Account: Distribution of secondary income</i>                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Primary gross income   | 551.5 | 572.1 | 588.9 | 593.3 | 621.2 | 660.0 | 686.7 | 714.2 | 750.1   |
| + Current taxes on income and property, etc.                                       | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –       |
| + Social contributions   | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –       |
| + Social benefits other than social transfers in kind                              | 162.2 | 172.8 | 184.6 | 196.9 | 222.7 | 226.1 | 231.4 | 232.7 | 235.8   |
| + Other current transfers  | 9.8   | 9.9   | 10.7  | 16.7  | 17.4  | 17.7  | 18.4  | 20.9  | 20.3    |
| Total gross income   | 723.5 | 754.8 | 784.2 | 806.9 | 861.3 | 903.8 | 936.5 | 967.8 | 1 006.2 |
| Current taxes on income and property, etc.   | 221.7 | 231.6 | 244.3 | 252.9 | 278.5 | 287.8 | 301.1 | 310.6 | 313.3   |
| + Social contributions   | 39.2  | 40.3  | 43.7  | 48.9  | 57.5  | 53.6  | 59.9  | 64.1  | 70.3    |
| + Social benefits other than social transfers in kind                              | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –     | –       |
| + Other current transfers  | 12.0  | 13.5  | 14.8  | 21.2  | 21.1  | 21.6  | 21.1  | 21.5  | 19.7    |
| Total gross expenditure  | 272.9 | 285.5 | 302.8 | 322.9 | 357.1 | 362.9 | 382.1 | 396.2 | 403.4   |
| Disposable gross income <sup>2</sup>   | 450.6 | 469.4 | 481.4 | 484.0 | 504.2 | 540.9 | 554.4 | 571.6 | 602.8   |
| <i>Account: Redistribution of income in kind</i>                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Disposable gross income  | 450.6 | 469.4 | 481.4 | 484.0 | 504.2 | 540.9 | 554.4 | 571.6 | 602.8   |
| + Social transfers in kind   | 138.5 | 145.6 | 153.7 | 162.9 | 166.3 | 174.5 | 184.6 | 193.6 | 205.2   |
| Adjusted disposable gross income <sup>2</sup>                                      | 589.1 | 614.9 | 635.1 | 646.9 | 670.5 | 715.4 | 739.0 | 765.2 | 808.0   |
| <i>Account: Use of disposable income</i>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Disposable gross income  | 450.6 | 469.4 | 481.4 | 484.0 | 504.2 | 540.9 | 554.4 | 571.6 | 602.8   |
| + Adjustments for the change in net equity of households in pension funds          | 5.3   | 5.1   | 5.1   | 7.0   | 11.5  | 6.4   | 10.3  | 12.0  | 15.5    |
| – Individual consumption expenditure   | 404.9 | 423.0 | 439.3 | 450.2 | 493.8 | 509.6 | 533.2 | 564.0 | 594.3   |
| Gross savings <sup>2*</sup>  | 51.0  | 51.4  | 47.2  | 40.8  | 21.9  | 37.8  | 31.5  | 19.6  | 24.0    |
| <i>Account: Use of adjusted disposable income</i>                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Adjusted disposable gross income   | 589.1 | 614.9 | 635.1 | 646.9 | 670.5 | 715.4 | 739.0 | 765.2 | 808.0   |
| + Adjustments for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves | 5.3   | 5.1   | 5.1   | 7.0   | 11.5  | 6.4   | 10.3  | 12.0  | 15.5    |
| – Actual individual consumption  | 543.5 | 568.6 | 592.9 | 613.0 | 660.1 | 683.6 | 717.8 | 757.6 | 799.5   |
| Gross savings <sup>2*</sup>  | 51.0  | 51.4  | 47.2  | 40.8  | 21.9  | 37.8  | 31.5  | 19.6  | 24.0    |
| <i>Account: Capital</i>  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Gross savings <sup>4</sup>   | 51.0  | 51.4  | 47.2  | 40.8  | 21.9  | 37.8  | 31.5  | 19.6  | 24.0    |
| + Capital transfers, net   | –2.7  | –2.1  | 0.4   | –1.6  | –1.3  | –1.9  | –1.5  | –1.1  | –0.8    |
| Changes in net worth due to savings <sup>4</sup> and capital transfers             | 48.3  | 49.3  | 47.7  | 39.2  | 20.5  | 35.9  | 30.1  | 18.5  | 23.2    |
| – Fixed gross capital formation <sup>5</sup> , etc. <sup>3</sup>                   | 34.6  | 35.3  | 30.3  | 29.4  | 32.2  | 38.4  | 40.5  | 44.9  | 48.6    |
| – Changes in inventories   | 0.0   | –0.2  | –0.3  | –0.7  | –0.4  | 1.3   | 1.0   | 2.1   | 4.1     |
| – Acquisition of non-financial non-produced assets, net                            | 0.3   | 1.0   | 0.1   | 0.4   | –0.1  | 1.0   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 1.2     |
| Net lending <sup>6</sup>   | 13.3  | 13.2  | 17.6  | 10.2  | –11.1 | –4.9  | –12.1 | –29.1 | –30.7   |

Note: Figures are calculated at detailed level for the corporate sector and the household sector up to and including 1997.

<sup>1</sup> Including non-profit institutions serving households.

<sup>2</sup> The corresponding net aggregate is derived by subtracting consumption of fixed valuables.

<sup>3</sup> Including acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

<sup>4</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## OUTPUT AT BASIC PRICES BY INDUSTRY

|  | 1990     | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   | 1990 | 1999* |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|-------|
|  | Per cent |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |      |       |
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |      |       |
| Total output .....   | 1 390.1  | 1 430.6 | 1 467.7 | 1 487.0 | 1 584.2 | 1 663.2 | 1 738.6 | 1 824.2 | 1 884.5 | 1 944.4 | 100  | 100   |
| Of which general government* .....                             | 225.9    | 236.0   | 245.7   | 258.9   | 269.7   | 279.1   | 293.8   | 305.0   | 321.1   | 333.7   | 16.3 | 17.2  |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying* .....                      | 75.2     | 74.0    | 74.4    | 73.4    | 73.9    | 77.0    | 82.0    | 86.3    | 77.3    | 79.7    | 5.4  | 4.1   |
| Agriculture, horticulture and forestry .....                   | 60.0     | 58.1    | 58.3    | 58.7    | 58.6    | 61.8    | 63.1    | 63.8    | 59.8    | 58.3    | 4.3  | 3.0   |
| Fishing, etc. .....  | 5.0      | 5.1     | 4.9     | 3.8     | 4.2     | 4.1     | 4.2     | 4.7     | 4.8     | 4.7     | 0.4  | 0.2   |
| Mining and quarrying* .....                                    | 10.2     | 10.8    | 11.2    | 10.9    | 11.1    | 11.0    | 14.7    | 17.8    | 12.7    | 16.7    | 0.7  | 0.9   |
| Manufacturing .....  | 370.1    | 376.0   | 385.3   | 377.2   | 405.4   | 430.6   | 439.7   | 459.6   | 472.5   | 474.8   | 26.6 | 24.4  |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco .....               | 110.0    | 110.6   | 116.4   | 113.9   | 116.2   | 116.8   | 114.0   | 117.0   | 115.8   | 112.3   | 7.9  | 5.8   |
| Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather .....            | 16.2     | 16.3    | 17.3    | 15.4    | 15.7    | 15.9    | 15.5    | 15.5    | 15.7    | 14.0    | 1.2  | 0.7   |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing .....           | 44.5     | 45.6    | 45.3    | 42.6    | 45.5    | 49.7    | 51.3    | 54.6    | 56.7    | 55.7    | 3.2  | 2.9   |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic .....              | 49.8     | 50.3    | 52.1    | 50.6    | 55.3    | 58.8    | 64.8    | 69.5    | 70.0    | 74.4    | 3.6  | 3.8   |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products .....              | 13.6     | 13.2    | 13.4    | 12.5    | 14.7    | 16.8    | 16.8    | 16.4    | 17.1    | 18.1    | 1.0  | 0.9   |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products .....       | 116.7    | 119.1   | 120.3   | 121.0   | 134.3   | 148.5   | 153.2   | 161.2   | 170.2   | 174.1   | 8.4  | 9.0   |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries .....                   | 19.3     | 20.9    | 20.6    | 21.2    | 23.7    | 24.1    | 24.0    | 25.4    | 27.1    | 26.1    | 1.4  | 1.3   |
| Energy and water supply .....                                  | 25.8     | 29.7    | 29.5    | 30.2    | 31.6    | 33.4    | 38.7    | 39.1    | 37.1    | 35.5    | 1.9  | 1.8   |
| Construction .....   | 103.4    | 97.5    | 99.8    | 100.9   | 105.3   | 114.6   | 126.1   | 133.8   | 140.0   | 135.2   | 7.4  | 7.0   |
| Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc. ....      | 183.9    | 193.1   | 199.5   | 199.4   | 217.3   | 230.6   | 238.2   | 250.5   | 260.0   | 275.2   | 13.2 | 14.2  |
| Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc. ....                   | 22.5     | 24.2    | 25.0    | 25.0    | 29.3    | 30.1    | 30.2    | 31.5    | 33.1    | 34.6    | 1.6  | 1.8   |
| Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles .....          | 91.0     | 95.9    | 95.8    | 93.3    | 103.3   | 111.4   | 117.9   | 125.1   | 126.9   | 135.4   | 6.5  | 7.0   |
| Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles .....      | 47.1     | 49.1    | 53.1    | 52.6    | 54.7    | 58.3    | 58.9    | 61.6    | 65.6    | 69.3    | 3.4  | 3.6   |
| Hotels and restaurants, etc. ....                              | 23.2     | 23.9    | 25.6    | 28.5    | 30.0    | 30.8    | 31.3    | 32.3    | 34.4    | 36.0    | 1.7  | 1.8   |
| Transport, postal services and telecommunications .....        | 117.4    | 125.4   | 126.8   | 132.1   | 142.3   | 148.5   | 160.8   | 171.0   | 179.2   | 186.9   | 8.4  | 9.6   |
| Transport .....  | 94.6     | 101.8   | 101.5   | 106.6   | 115.7   | 121.2   | 129.3   | 136.0   | 141.4   | 147.2   | 6.8  | 7.6   |
| Postal services and telecommunications .....                   | 22.8     | 23.6    | 25.4    | 25.5    | 26.5    | 27.3    | 31.5    | 34.9    | 37.9    | 39.7    | 1.6  | 2.0   |
| Financial intermediation, etc., business activities .....      | 248.6    | 257.1   | 262.4   | 266.5   | 286.5   | 294.0   | 301.3   | 318.1   | 333.5   | 356.1   | 17.9 | 18.3  |
| Financial intermediation and insurance .....                   | 59.0     | 57.5    | 57.3    | 63.1    | 68.0    | 65.0    | 69.3    | 73.2    | 77.0    | 81.3    | 4.2  | 4.2   |
| Real estate and renting activity .....                         | 110.2    | 116.6   | 118.5   | 118.2   | 127.1   | 129.2   | 135.2   | 142.1   | 146.8   | 154.8   | 7.9  | 8.0   |
| Business activities .....                                      | 79.4     | 82.9    | 86.5    | 85.2    | 91.4    | 99.8    | 96.7    | 102.9   | 109.7   | 120.0   | 5.7  | 6.2   |
| Public and personal services .....                             | 265.7    | 277.8   | 290.0   | 307.2   | 322.0   | 334.5   | 351.8   | 365.8   | 384.8   | 401.0   | 19.1 | 20.6  |
| Public administration, etc. ....                               | 72.5     | 75.9    | 81.5    | 85.6    | 89.1    | 96.3    | 99.1    | 103.1   | 108.1   | 112.4   | 5.2  | 5.8   |
| Education .....  | 50.0     | 53.0    | 54.2    | 56.9    | 60.7    | 62.0    | 66.4    | 69.0    | 72.4    | 75.3    | 3.6  | 3.9   |
| Health-care activities, etc. ....                              | 44.0     | 45.9    | 47.6    | 51.7    | 53.5    | 53.9    | 56.6    | 58.9    | 63.0    | 65.5    | 3.2  | 3.4   |
| Social institutions, etc. ....                                 | 53.3     | 54.7    | 56.7    | 59.9    | 62.0    | 63.1    | 67.2    | 69.9    | 73.4    | 76.4    | 3.8  | 3.9   |
| Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc. .... | 45.9     | 48.3    | 50.0    | 53.1    | 56.6    | 59.3    | 62.4    | 64.9    | 67.9    | 71.4    | 3.3  | 3.7   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## OUTPUT AT BASIC PRICES BY INDUSTRY

|   | 1990                 | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997*          | 1998*          | 1999*          | 1990        | 1999*       |
|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Annual actual growth |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |             |             |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>                          |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |             |             |
| <b>Total output</b>   | <b>1 525.6</b>       | <b>1 528.5</b> | <b>1 533.0</b> | <b>1 545.1</b> | <b>1 617.6</b> | <b>1 663.2</b> | <b>1 707.6</b> | <b>1 758.3</b> | <b>1 805.6</b> | <b>1 826.8</b> | <b>1.5</b>  | <b>1.2</b>  |
| Of which general government <sup>**</sup>                   | 251.2                | 252.6          | 255.0          | 266.4          | 274.8          | 279.1          | 287.8          | 291.7          | 299.8          | 302.4          | 0.7         | 0.9         |
| <b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying<sup>**</sup></b>      | <b>70.6</b>          | <b>70.5</b>    | <b>71.4</b>    | <b>76.7</b>    | <b>77.2</b>    | <b>77.0</b>    | <b>78.4</b>    | <b>81.6</b>    | <b>83.9</b>    | <b>85.1</b>    | <b>1.2</b>  | <b>1.4</b>  |
| Agriculture, horticulture and forestry                      | 58.1                 | 56.9           | 56.6           | 62.0           | 61.7           | 61.8           | 62.3           | 63.8           | 66.1           | 66.2           | 2.8         | 0.1         |
| Fishing, etc.   | 4.4                  | 4.2            | 5.0            | 4.5            | 4.7            | 4.1            | 3.9            | 4.1            | 4.2            | 4.0            | -13.1       | -5.5        |
| Mining and quarrying <sup>**</sup>                          | 8.0                  | 9.3            | 9.8            | 10.1           | 10.8           | 11.0           | 12.3           | 13.7           | 13.5           | 14.9           | -0.6        | 9.6         |
| <b>Manufacturing</b>  | <b>389.6</b>         | <b>390.9</b>   | <b>391.6</b>   | <b>388.3</b>   | <b>415.7</b>   | <b>430.6</b>   | <b>430.5</b>   | <b>443.3</b>   | <b>455.0</b>   | <b>449.5</b>   | <b>0.6</b>  | <b>-1.2</b> |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco                  | 109.0                | 109.8          | 111.7          | 116.6          | 117.8          | 116.8          | 111.6          | 111.1          | 110.7          | 108.6          | 4.0         | -1.9        |
| Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather               | 17.7                 | 17.5           | 18.3           | 16.0           | 16.0           | 15.9           | 15.5           | 15.6           | 15.6           | 14.4           | -3.5        | -7.4        |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing              | 49.6                 | 49.4           | 48.2           | 45.7           | 48.2           | 49.7           | 50.4           | 53.9           | 54.3           | 52.6           | -5.6        | -3.2        |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic                 | 51.0                 | 50.6           | 52.6           | 51.0           | 56.3           | 58.8           | 62.6           | 67.2           | 71.3           | 74.5           | 0.0         | 4.5         |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products                 | 15.1                 | 14.3           | 14.1           | 12.8           | 15.0           | 16.8           | 16.5           | 15.7           | 16.4           | 17.0           | -4.1        | 3.9         |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products          | 125.4                | 126.1          | 124.7          | 124.4          | 138.0          | 148.5          | 150.3          | 155.5          | 161.3          | 158.2          | 1.7         | -1.9        |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries                      | 21.8                 | 23.3           | 22.1           | 21.8           | 24.3           | 24.1           | 23.6           | 24.4           | 25.5           | 24.2           | 1.9         | -5.1        |
| <b>Energy and water supply</b>                              | <b>26.5</b>          | <b>29.9</b>    | <b>31.2</b>    | <b>30.8</b>    | <b>31.4</b>    | <b>33.4</b>    | <b>37.6</b>    | <b>36.2</b>    | <b>34.2</b>    | <b>31.7</b>    | <b>2.5</b>  | <b>-7.4</b> |
| <b>Construction</b>   | <b>116.8</b>         | <b>106.6</b>   | <b>107.1</b>   | <b>106.2</b>   | <b>108.6</b>   | <b>114.6</b>   | <b>122.7</b>   | <b>126.8</b>   | <b>129.7</b>   | <b>121.6</b>   | <b>-5.2</b> | <b>-6.2</b> |
| <b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b> | <b>207.2</b>         | <b>213.0</b>   | <b>211.9</b>   | <b>211.1</b>   | <b>221.1</b>   | <b>230.6</b>   | <b>240.9</b>   | <b>251.5</b>   | <b>254.2</b>   | <b>264.9</b>   | <b>4.1</b>  | <b>4.2</b>  |
| Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.                     | 26.3                 | 26.9           | 27.4           | 26.5           | 30.7           | 30.1           | 29.5           | 30.2           | 31.2           | 31.7           | 2.3         | 1.7         |
| Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles             | 103.7                | 108.2          | 102.8          | 100.9          | 104.9          | 111.4          | 121.8          | 129.2          | 127.2          | 132.1          | 1.8         | 3.9         |
| Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles         | 51.3                 | 52.0           | 54.1           | 54.1           | 54.9           | 58.3           | 59.1           | 61.0           | 63.7           | 68.2           | 11.1        | 7.1         |
| Hotels and restaurants, etc.                                | 25.9                 | 26.0           | 27.6           | 29.6           | 30.7           | 30.8           | 30.6           | 31.0           | 32.2           | 32.9           | 2.9         | 2.3         |
| <b>Transport, postal services and telecommunications</b>    | <b>127.3</b>         | <b>128.8</b>   | <b>130.7</b>   | <b>131.0</b>   | <b>141.5</b>   | <b>148.5</b>   | <b>157.6</b>   | <b>161.0</b>   | <b>169.0</b>   | <b>174.8</b>   | <b>0.0</b>  | <b>3.4</b>  |
| Transport   | 103.6                | 104.7          | 105.1          | 105.5          | 114.9          | 121.2          | 126.1          | 126.7          | 132.9          | 136.4          | -0.2        | 2.6         |
| Postal services and telecommunications                      | 23.7                 | 24.1           | 25.6           | 25.5           | 26.6           | 27.3           | 31.5           | 34.3           | 36.1           | 38.4           | 1.1         | 6.3         |
| <b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>  | <b>290.5</b>         | <b>289.8</b>   | <b>285.9</b>   | <b>283.5</b>   | <b>293.4</b>   | <b>294.0</b>   | <b>295.2</b>   | <b>305.9</b>   | <b>317.1</b>   | <b>335.4</b>   | <b>3.1</b>  | <b>5.8</b>  |
| Financial intermediation and insurance                      | 75.9                 | 73.5           | 68.2           | 69.4           | 70.0           | 65.0           | 68.1           | 70.3           | 72.2           | 73.2           | 1.6         | 1.3         |
| Real estate and renting activity                            | 127.3                | 128.5          | 127.8          | 125.0          | 130.0          | 129.2          | 131.9          | 136.6          | 138.2          | 143.0          | 2.4         | 3.4         |
| Business activities   | 87.4                 | 87.9           | 89.9           | 89.0           | 93.4           | 99.8           | 95.1           | 99.0           | 106.6          | 119.3          | 5.4         | 11.8        |
| <b>Public and personal services</b>                         | <b>297.0</b>         | <b>299.1</b>   | <b>303.2</b>   | <b>317.5</b>   | <b>328.6</b>   | <b>334.5</b>   | <b>344.7</b>   | <b>352.0</b>   | <b>362.5</b>   | <b>363.8</b>   | <b>2.8</b>  | <b>0.4</b>  |
| Public administration, etc.                                 | 80.2                 | 81.3           | 84.5           | 87.9           | 90.8           | 96.3           | 97.0           | 98.6           | 101.0          | 101.1          | 1.6         | 0.1         |
| Education   | 56.1                 | 57.2           | 56.7           | 59.0           | 61.8           | 62.0           | 64.9           | 66.0           | 67.6           | 67.8           | -1.7        | 0.3         |
| Health-care activities, etc.                                | 48.5                 | 48.9           | 49.3           | 52.9           | 54.1           | 53.9           | 55.5           | 56.4           | 59.3           | 60.5           | 4.6         | 2.0         |
| Social institutions, etc.                                   | 59.8                 | 58.6           | 59.1           | 61.6           | 63.5           | 63.1           | 65.9           | 67.9           | 70.0           | 70.2           | 0.6         | 0.2         |
| Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.   | 52.4                 | 53.1           | 53.7           | 56.1           | 58.4           | 59.3           | 61.3           | 63.0           | 64.5           | 64.2           | 11.5        | -0.4        |

 New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY

|  | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997*        | 1998*        | 1999*          | 1990        | 1999*       |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Per cent     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |             |             |
| <i>Current prices DKK billions</i>                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |             |             |
| <b>Total gross value added*</b>                                | <b>710.1</b> | <b>740.8</b> | <b>768.2</b> | <b>783.6</b> | <b>834.4</b> | <b>871.3</b> | <b>909.8</b> | <b>950.3</b> | <b>988.2</b> | <b>1 035.3</b> | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  |
| Of which general government*                                   | 166.5        | 173.2        | 179.9        | 187.6        | 195.2        | 201.4        | 210.9        | 219.1        | 230.3        | 237.9          | 23.5        | 23.0        |
| <b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying*</b>                     | <b>39.3</b>  | <b>38.2</b>  | <b>37.7</b>  | <b>35.3</b>  | <b>36.3</b>  | <b>40.2</b>  | <b>44.6</b>  | <b>47.1</b>  | <b>38.6</b>  | <b>43.1</b>    | <b>5.5</b>  | <b>4.2</b>  |
| Agriculture, horticulture and forestry                         | 29.1         | 27.7         | 26.8         | 25.8         | 26.6         | 30.3         | 30.9         | 30.1         | 26.6         | 26.8           | 4.1         | 2.6         |
| Fishing, etc.  | 2.6          | 2.8          | 2.7          | 2.0          | 2.3          | 2.3          | 2.2          | 2.7          | 2.6          | 2.8            | 0.4         | 0.3         |
| Mining and quarrying*  | 7.7          | 7.7          | 8.2          | 7.4          | 7.5          | 7.6          | 11.4         | 14.4         | 9.3          | 13.6           | 1.1         | 1.3         |
| <b>Manufacturing</b>   | <b>128.5</b> | <b>131.6</b> | <b>137.8</b> | <b>135.1</b> | <b>145.6</b> | <b>154.1</b> | <b>154.5</b> | <b>159.1</b> | <b>169.7</b> | <b>173.5</b>   | <b>18.1</b> | <b>16.8</b> |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco                     | 24.0         | 25.0         | 26.5         | 26.6         | 26.4         | 27.8         | 27.2         | 27.1         | 30.5         | 28.9           | 3.4         | 2.8         |
| Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather                  | 6.0          | 6.2          | 6.4          | 5.8          | 5.7          | 5.6          | 5.3          | 4.8          | 5.6          | 4.5            | 0.8         | 0.4         |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing                 | 17.5         | 18.1         | 18.9         | 18.6         | 19.7         | 20.4         | 21.0         | 21.5         | 23.5         | 23.0           | 2.5         | 2.2         |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic                    | 17.3         | 17.2         | 18.7         | 17.2         | 19.9         | 21.6         | 22.4         | 23.4         | 22.9         | 24.8           | 2.4         | 2.4         |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products                    | 5.9          | 5.6          | 5.9          | 5.6          | 6.6          | 7.2          | 7.4          | 7.3          | 7.3          | 7.2            | 0.8         | 0.7         |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products             | 49.7         | 50.3         | 52.1         | 52.5         | 57.7         | 62.0         | 61.8         | 65.1         | 69.7         | 75.6           | 7.0         | 7.3         |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries                         | 8.0          | 9.0          | 9.2          | 8.8          | 9.6          | 9.5          | 9.6          | 9.9          | 10.2         | 9.5            | 1.1         | 0.9         |
| <b>Energy and water supply</b>                                 | <b>15.1</b>  | <b>17.8</b>  | <b>18.4</b>  | <b>19.4</b>  | <b>20.4</b>  | <b>21.6</b>  | <b>24.4</b>  | <b>24.4</b>  | <b>23.0</b>  | <b>23.3</b>    | <b>2.1</b>  | <b>2.3</b>  |
| <b>Construction</b>  | <b>37.2</b>  | <b>36.8</b>  | <b>38.0</b>  | <b>35.4</b>  | <b>37.8</b>  | <b>41.1</b>  | <b>45.7</b>  | <b>48.3</b>  | <b>51.7</b>  | <b>50.3</b>    | <b>5.2</b>  | <b>4.9</b>  |
| <b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>    | <b>104.6</b> | <b>113.1</b> | <b>117.0</b> | <b>117.2</b> | <b>127.0</b> | <b>134.1</b> | <b>140.3</b> | <b>145.7</b> | <b>150.9</b> | <b>160.0</b>   | <b>14.7</b> | <b>15.5</b> |
| Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.                        | 10.3         | 11.3         | 11.9         | 12.1         | 14.3         | 15.4         | 16.0         | 16.5         | 17.4         | 17.7           | 1.4         | 1.7         |
| Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles                | 50.8         | 55.8         | 56.6         | 55.0         | 59.7         | 63.9         | 70.4         | 73.2         | 73.4         | 79.7           | 7.1         | 7.7         |
| Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles            | 32.5         | 34.4         | 36.6         | 36.0         | 37.9         | 38.9         | 37.9         | 39.1         | 42.0         | 44.1           | 4.6         | 4.3         |
| Hotels and restaurants, etc.                                   | 11.1         | 11.6         | 11.9         | 14.2         | 15.1         | 15.9         | 16.0         | 16.9         | 18.0         | 18.6           | 1.6         | 1.8         |
| <b>Transport, postal services and telecommunications</b>       | <b>56.7</b>  | <b>58.3</b>  | <b>61.8</b>  | <b>61.7</b>  | <b>65.8</b>  | <b>68.4</b>  | <b>73.2</b>  | <b>78.6</b>  | <b>83.8</b>  | <b>87.0</b>    | <b>8.0</b>  | <b>8.4</b>  |
| Transport  | 40.9         | 42.3         | 44.1         | 44.1         | 47.1         | 50.2         | 51.2         | 54.1         | 56.6         | 59.2           | 5.8         | 5.7         |
| Postal services and telecommunications                         | 15.8         | 16.0         | 17.7         | 17.6         | 18.7         | 22.0         | 24.5         | 27.2         | 27.8         | 2.2            | 2.2         | 2.7         |
| <b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>     | <b>170.2</b> | <b>176.2</b> | <b>179.3</b> | <b>189.7</b> | <b>202.3</b> | <b>203.1</b> | <b>207.9</b> | <b>217.8</b> | <b>229.4</b> | <b>247.6</b>   | <b>24.0</b> | <b>23.9</b> |
| Financial intermediation and insurance                         | 38.5         | 37.3         | 36.9         | 41.1         | 45.4         | 42.3         | 43.8         | 45.1         | 47.6         | 51.7           | 5.4         | 5.0         |
| Real estate and renting activity                               | 82.5         | 87.3         | 89.1         | 95.9         | 100.6        | 103.2        | 108.1        | 113.6        | 118.2        | 125.3          | 11.6        | 12.1        |
| Business activities  | 49.2         | 51.6         | 53.3         | 52.7         | 56.3         | 57.7         | 56.0         | 59.2         | 63.6         | 70.6           | 6.9         | 6.8         |
| <b>Public and personal services</b>                            | <b>192.3</b> | <b>200.5</b> | <b>208.7</b> | <b>221.7</b> | <b>231.5</b> | <b>240.1</b> | <b>250.4</b> | <b>260.1</b> | <b>273.7</b> | <b>285.5</b>   | <b>27.1</b> | <b>27.6</b> |
| Public administration, etc.                                    | 50.5         | 52.5         | 56.5         | 59.5         | 62.5         | 67.2         | 68.8         | 71.5         | 75.1         | 77.3           | 7.1         | 7.5         |
| Education  | 38.8         | 40.9         | 42.0         | 45.1         | 47.9         | 47.1         | 50.0         | 52.1         | 55.2         | 57.7           | 5.5         | 5.6         |
| Health-care activities, etc.                                   | 32.6         | 33.9         | 34.6         | 37.1         | 38.0         | 38.5         | 40.2         | 42.0         | 44.8         | 46.0           | 4.6         | 4.4         |
| Social institutions, etc.                                      | 42.6         | 44.1         | 45.8         | 46.6         | 46.8         | 49.6         | 52.8         | 54.8         | 57.4         | 60.2           | 6.0         | 5.8         |
| Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.      | 27.8         | 29.1         | 29.9         | 33.3         | 36.2         | 37.7         | 38.6         | 39.7         | 41.2         | 44.2           | 3.9         | 4.3         |
| <b>Financial intermediation services, measured indirectly*</b> | <b>–33.8</b> | <b>–31.7</b> | <b>–30.4</b> | <b>–32.0</b> | <b>–32.2</b> | <b>–31.4</b> | <b>–31.2</b> | <b>0.0</b>   | <b>0.0</b>   | <b>0.0</b>     | <b>–4.8</b> | <b>0.0</b>  |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## GROSS VALUE ADDED BY INDUSTRY

|  | 1990                 | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997*        | 1998*        | 1999*        | 1990        | 1999*       |
|--|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Annual actual growth |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |             |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>   |                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |             |
| <b>Total gross value added<sup>**</sup></b>                                | <b>794.5</b>         | <b>801.8</b> | <b>805.0</b> | <b>805.6</b> | <b>845.3</b> | <b>871.3</b> | <b>891.1</b> | <b>917.2</b> | <b>938.7</b> | <b>956.9</b> | <b>1.4</b>  | <b>1.9</b>  |
| Of which general government <sup>**</sup>                                  | 186.8                | 185.7        | 187.2        | 192.9        | 198.2        | 201.4        | 206.0        | 208.5        | 213.0        | 213.5        | -0.3        | 0.3         |
| <b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying<sup>**</sup></b>                     | <b>33.7</b>          | <b>34.2</b>  | <b>35.0</b>  | <b>37.8</b>  | <b>38.9</b>  | <b>40.2</b>  | <b>42.5</b>  | <b>44.4</b>  | <b>45.5</b>  | <b>47.8</b>  | <b>-1.5</b> | <b>5.1</b>  |
| Agriculture, horticulture and forestry                                     | 26.2                 | 26.1         | 25.3         | 28.3         | 29.0         | 30.3         | 31.3         | 32.0         | 33.1         | 34.3         | 1.3         | 3.8         |
| Fishing, etc.  | 1.9                  | 1.8          | 2.7          | 2.7          | 2.7          | 2.3          | 2.0          | 2.1          | 2.3          | 2.0          | -26.5       | -14.7       |
| Mining and quarrying <sup>**</sup>   | 5.6                  | 6.3          | 6.9          | 6.8          | 7.2          | 7.6          | 9.2          | 10.3         | 10.1         | 11.5         | -3.0        | 14.1        |
| <b>Manufacturing</b>   | <b>141.9</b>         | <b>140.2</b> | <b>138.1</b> | <b>132.0</b> | <b>145.8</b> | <b>154.1</b> | <b>147.4</b> | <b>151.2</b> | <b>154.9</b> | <b>150.6</b> | <b>-2.1</b> | <b>-2.8</b> |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco                                 | 26.3                 | 26.4         | 25.2         | 25.7         | 26.2         | 27.8         | 26.0         | 25.7         | 25.0         | 22.0         | -1.2        | -12.1       |
| Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather                              | 6.5                  | 6.6          | 6.4          | 5.5          | 5.4          | 5.6          | 5.2          | 5.0          | 5.1          | 4.6          | -6.7        | -8.7        |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing                             | 20.7                 | 20.1         | 19.9         | 18.7         | 19.9         | 20.4         | 19.9         | 21.0         | 21.6         | 21.0         | -9.1        | -3.0        |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic                                | 19.1                 | 18.3         | 19.4         | 16.9         | 19.6         | 21.6         | 21.8         | 24.0         | 25.3         | 27.8         | 1.9         | 9.9         |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products                                | 6.8                  | 6.3          | 6.2          | 5.7          | 6.7          | 7.2          | 7.1          | 6.8          | 7.0          | 6.6          | -9.0        | -5.3        |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products                         | 53.0                 | 52.2         | 51.4         | 51.2         | 58.4         | 62.0         | 58.4         | 59.6         | 61.7         | 60.3         | 0.0         | -2.1        |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries                                     | 9.5                  | 10.4         | 9.7          | 8.3          | 9.6          | 9.5          | 9.0          | 9.2          | 9.4          | 8.4          | 1.7         | -10.8       |
| <b>Energy and water supply</b>   | <b>16.7</b>          | <b>18.9</b>  | <b>20.8</b>  | <b>19.7</b>  | <b>19.5</b>  | <b>21.6</b>  | <b>23.9</b>  | <b>23.0</b>  | <b>21.5</b>  | <b>20.1</b>  | <b>2.4</b>  | <b>-6.9</b> |
| <b>Construction</b>  | <b>42.9</b>          | <b>40.9</b>  | <b>41.0</b>  | <b>36.3</b>  | <b>39.2</b>  | <b>41.1</b>  | <b>43.2</b>  | <b>44.7</b>  | <b>45.7</b>  | <b>42.7</b>  | <b>-9.2</b> | <b>-6.4</b> |
| <b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>                | <b>119.1</b>         | <b>126.2</b> | <b>124.6</b> | <b>124.4</b> | <b>128.3</b> | <b>134.1</b> | <b>144.2</b> | <b>149.9</b> | <b>149.1</b> | <b>157.0</b> | <b>3.6</b>  | <b>5.3</b>  |
| Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.                                    | 12.9                 | 13.1         | 13.7         | 13.0         | 15.3         | 15.4         | 15.3         | 15.8         | 16.3         | 16.0         | 2.4         | -1.5        |
| Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles                            | 58.2                 | 64.4         | 61.4         | 60.9         | 59.9         | 63.9         | 75.4         | 79.6         | 75.9         | 81.0         | 0.2         | 6.7         |
| Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles                        | 34.7                 | 35.8         | 36.3         | 36.4         | 37.5         | 38.9         | 38.3         | 39.2         | 41.3         | 44.5         | 11.6        | 7.8         |
| Hotels and restaurants, etc.   | 13.2                 | 12.8         | 13.3         | 14.1         | 15.5         | 15.9         | 15.2         | 15.4         | 15.7         | 15.5         | 0.9         | -1.3        |
| <b>Transport, postal services and telecommunications</b>                   | <b>62.1</b>          | <b>60.3</b>  | <b>64.4</b>  | <b>58.5</b>  | <b>63.1</b>  | <b>68.4</b>  | <b>73.0</b>  | <b>73.6</b>  | <b>77.6</b>  | <b>80.5</b>  | <b>4.8</b>  | <b>3.7</b>  |
| Transport  | 46.1                 | 44.3         | 46.9         | 41.1         | 44.6         | 50.2         | 51.0         | 49.5         | 52.1         | 53.8         | 4.1         | 3.1         |
| Postal services and telecommunications                                     | 15.9                 | 16.0         | 17.5         | 17.4         | 18.5         | 18.2         | 22.1         | 24.1         | 25.5         | 26.7         | 6.9         | 4.9         |
| <b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>                 | <b>203.7</b>         | <b>203.3</b> | <b>198.2</b> | <b>201.4</b> | <b>205.7</b> | <b>203.1</b> | <b>204.8</b> | <b>211.4</b> | <b>219.1</b> | <b>234.7</b> | <b>1.6</b>  | <b>7.1</b>  |
| Financial intermediation and insurance                                     | 53.4                 | 51.9         | 46.4         | 45.6         | 46.5         | 42.3         | 43.8         | 44.1         | 44.9         | 46.2         | 0.6         | 2.8         |
| Real estate and renting activity   | 96.1                 | 96.5         | 96.4         | 100.7        | 101.7        | 103.2        | 106.0        | 110.0        | 112.1        | 116.8        | 0.2         | 4.2         |
| Business activities  | 54.2                 | 54.8         | 55.4         | 55.1         | 57.5         | 57.7         | 55.0         | 57.4         | 62.1         | 71.8         | 5.4         | 15.6        |
| <b>Public and personal services</b>  | <b>217.8</b>         | <b>218.3</b> | <b>219.1</b> | <b>229.6</b> | <b>236.4</b> | <b>240.1</b> | <b>244.7</b> | <b>250.1</b> | <b>256.8</b> | <b>255.9</b> | <b>3.0</b>  | <b>-0.3</b> |
| Public administration, etc.  | 56.4                 | 56.9         | 58.4         | 61.7         | 63.8         | 67.2         | 67.2         | 68.2         | 69.6         | 68.3         | 0.4         | -1.8        |
| Education  | 43.8                 | 44.4         | 43.8         | 46.7         | 48.8         | 47.1         | 48.9         | 49.7         | 51.0         | 50.9         | -1.8        | -0.3        |
| Health-care activities, etc.   | 36.6                 | 36.9         | 36.4         | 38.0         | 38.5         | 38.5         | 39.2         | 39.9         | 41.9         | 42.2         | 5.0         | 0.7         |
| Social institutions, etc.  | 48.4                 | 47.5         | 47.8         | 47.7         | 47.9         | 49.6         | 51.5         | 53.1         | 54.7         | 54.9         | 0.5         | 0.5         |
| Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc.                  | 32.6                 | 32.6         | 32.6         | 35.5         | 37.4         | 37.7         | 37.9         | 39.2         | 39.6         | 39.6         | 18.2        | 0.0         |
| <b>Financial intermediation services, measured indirectly<sup>**</sup></b> | <b>-43.3</b>         | <b>-40.4</b> | <b>-36.2</b> | <b>-34.0</b> | <b>-31.6</b> | <b>-31.4</b> | <b>-32.6</b> | <b>-31.1</b> | <b>-31.5</b> | <b>-32.5</b> | <b>-3.4</b> | <b>3.2</b>  |

<sup>\*\*</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS AND MISCELLANEOUS INCOME BY INDUSTRY

|   | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997*        | 1998*        | 1999*        | 1990         | 1999*       |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|   | Per cent     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| Gross operating surplus* and miscellaneous income .....           | 253.9        | 268.4        | 286.9        | 291.2        | 324.8        | 338.0        | 351.5        | 362.6        | 365.3        | 380.0        | 100          | 100         |
| Of which general government* .....                                | 19.9         | 20.8         | 21.9         | 22.8         | 24.5         | 24.7         | 25.3         | 25.8         | 25.9         | 26.1         | 7.8          | 6.9         |
| <b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying*</b> .....                  | <b>31.9</b>  | <b>30.4</b>  | <b>30.5</b>  | <b>28.1</b>  | <b>29.5</b>  | <b>33.2</b>  | <b>37.4</b>  | <b>39.5</b>  | <b>30.6</b>  | <b>34.9</b>  | <b>12.5</b>  | <b>9.2</b>  |
| Agriculture, horticulture and forestry .....                      | 23.5         | 22.0         | 21.5         | 20.3         | 21.6         | 25.2         | 25.6         | 24.5         | 20.7         | 20.7         | 9.2          | 5.5         |
| Fishing, etc. .....   | 1.6          | 1.7          | 1.7          | 1.2          | 1.4          | 1.4          | 1.3          | 1.7          | 1.6          | 1.8          | 0.6          | 0.5         |
| Mining and quarrying* .....                                       | 6.8          | 6.8          | 7.3          | 6.6          | 6.5          | 6.7          | 10.4         | 13.4         | 8.3          | 12.3         | 2.7          | 3.2         |
| <b>Manufacturing</b> .....  | <b>35.9</b>  | <b>36.6</b>  | <b>41.9</b>  | <b>39.4</b>  | <b>47.5</b>  | <b>49.6</b>  | <b>48.1</b>  | <b>48.2</b>  | <b>54.2</b>  | <b>55.3</b>  | <b>14.1</b>  | <b>14.6</b> |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco .....                  | 7.5          | 7.9          | 9.5          | 9.6          | 9.3          | 10.1         | 9.5          | 9.4          | 12.2         | 10.2         | 3.0          | 2.7         |
| Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather .....               | 1.8          | 2.0          | 2.2          | 1.8          | 1.8          | 1.9          | 1.8          | 1.5          | 2.2          | 1.2          | 0.7          | 0.3         |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing .....              | 3.5          | 3.7          | 4.7          | 4.5          | 5.1          | 5.2          | 5.0          | 4.9          | 6.3          | 4.9          | 1.4          | 1.3         |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic .....                 | 7.3          | 6.5          | 7.3          | 5.6          | 7.8          | 8.9          | 8.8          | 8.9          | 7.9          | 9.8          | 2.9          | 2.6         |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products .....                 | 1.8          | 1.5          | 1.9          | 1.6          | 2.3          | 2.5          | 2.7          | 2.4          | 2.1          | 1.5          | 0.7          | 0.4         |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products .....          | 11.7         | 11.7         | 13.1         | 13.5         | 17.5         | 17.8         | 17.0         | 18.0         | 20.5         | 25.6         | 4.6          | 6.7         |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries .....                      | 2.4          | 3.2          | 3.3          | 2.9          | 3.6          | 3.2          | 3.3          | 3.1          | 3.1          | 2.2          | 1.0          | 0.6         |
| <b>Energy and water supply</b> .....                              | <b>11.1</b>  | <b>13.6</b>  | <b>14.0</b>  | <b>14.9</b>  | <b>15.9</b>  | <b>16.9</b>  | <b>19.6</b>  | <b>19.6</b>  | <b>18.0</b>  | <b>18.2</b>  | <b>4.4</b>   | <b>4.8</b>  |
| <b>Construction</b> .....   | <b>8.4</b>   | <b>8.5</b>   | <b>10.0</b>  | <b>7.0</b>   | <b>7.4</b>   | <b>8.2</b>   | <b>12.4</b>  | <b>12.4</b>  | <b>14.1</b>  | <b>10.2</b>  | <b>3.3</b>   | <b>2.7</b>  |
| <b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b> ..... | <b>37.4</b>  | <b>43.5</b>  | <b>47.2</b>  | <b>44.5</b>  | <b>51.0</b>  | <b>53.1</b>  | <b>52.1</b>  | <b>52.1</b>  | <b>50.6</b>  | <b>53.9</b>  | <b>14.7</b>  | <b>14.2</b> |
| Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc. .....                     | 3.4          | 4.0          | 4.5          | 3.9          | 5.6          | 6.2          | 6.1          | 5.7          | 6.1          | 5.6          | 1.4          | 1.5         |
| Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles .....             | 16.7         | 20.7         | 21.8         | 18.6         | 22.0         | 23.6         | 25.7         | 25.2         | 22.1         | 25.4         | 6.6          | 6.7         |
| Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles .....         | 13.0         | 14.6         | 16.4         | 15.4         | 16.6         | 16.1         | 13.6         | 13.8         | 14.8         | 15.4         | 5.1          | 4.1         |
| Hotels and restaurants, etc. .....                                | 4.3          | 4.2          | 4.5          | 6.6          | 6.9          | 7.3          | 6.8          | 7.3          | 7.6          | 7.5          | 1.7          | 2.0         |
| <b>Transport, postal services and telecommunications</b> .....    | <b>22.9</b>  | <b>23.1</b>  | <b>25.5</b>  | <b>26.3</b>  | <b>29.1</b>  | <b>31.0</b>  | <b>32.7</b>  | <b>36.4</b>  | <b>40.5</b>  | <b>41.7</b>  | <b>9.0</b>   | <b>11.0</b> |
| Transport .....   | 17.0         | 17.4         | 18.6         | 18.9         | 20.6         | 22.8         | 22.3         | 24.4         | 26.7         | 28.1         | 6.7          | 7.4         |
| Postal services and telecommunications .....                      | 6.0          | 5.7          | 6.8          | 7.4          | 8.5          | 8.1          | 10.4         | 12.0         | 13.8         | 13.6         | 2.4          | 3.6         |
| <b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b> .....  | <b>108.5</b> | <b>112.0</b> | <b>114.2</b> | <b>124.5</b> | <b>134.6</b> | <b>133.4</b> | <b>137.1</b> | <b>141.5</b> | <b>145.8</b> | <b>155.9</b> | <b>42.7</b>  | <b>41.0</b> |
| Financial intermediation and insurance .....                      | 14.3         | 11.9         | 10.8         | 15.7         | 20.0         | 15.8         | 17.1         | 17.6         | 18.8         | 21.5         | 5.6          | 5.6         |
| Real estate and renting activity .....                            | 74.9         | 80.2         | 81.8         | 88.6         | 93.0         | 95.4         | 100.1        | 104.6        | 107.7        | 114.0        | 29.5         | 30.0        |
| Business activities .....   | 19.3         | 19.9         | 21.6         | 20.2         | 21.6         | 22.1         | 19.9         | 19.3         | 19.2         | 20.5         | 7.6          | 5.4         |
| <b>Public and personal services</b> .....                         | <b>31.5</b>  | <b>32.4</b>  | <b>33.9</b>  | <b>38.4</b>  | <b>41.9</b>  | <b>44.1</b>  | <b>43.2</b>  | <b>44.0</b>  | <b>43.9</b>  | <b>44.8</b>  | <b>12.4</b>  | <b>11.8</b> |
| Public administration, etc. .....                                 | 10.0         | 10.2         | 10.9         | 11.8         | 12.6         | 13.4         | 13.5         | 14.0         | 14.2         | 13.5         | 3.9          | 3.6         |
| Education .....   | 3.5          | 3.8          | 4.0          | 4.3          | 4.6          | 4.6          | 4.8          | 6.1          | 6.1          | 6.3          | 1.4          | 1.7         |
| Health-care activities, etc. .....                                | 4.8          | 5.0          | 5.1          | 6.0          | 6.6          | 6.8          | 6.5          | 7.2          | 7.2          | 6.6          | 1.9          | 1.7         |
| Social institutions, etc. .....                                   | 3.6          | 3.9          | 4.2          | 4.3          | 4.4          | 4.3          | 4.1          | 2.1          | 2.0          | 2.2          | 1.4          | 0.6         |
| Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc. ..      | 9.7          | 9.6          | 9.7          | 12.1         | 13.7         | 14.9         | 14.3         | 14.6         | 14.4         | 16.2         | 3.8          | 4.3         |
| <b>Financial intermediation services, measured indirectly*</b>    | <b>-33.8</b> | <b>-31.7</b> | <b>-30.4</b> | <b>-32.0</b> | <b>-32.2</b> | <b>-31.4</b> | <b>-31.2</b> | <b>-31.0</b> | <b>-32.4</b> | <b>-35.0</b> | <b>-13.3</b> | <b>-9.2</b> |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES BY INDUSTRY

|   | 1990     | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997* | 1998* | 1999* | 1990 | 1999* |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|   | Per cent |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                     |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |
| Total compensation of employees*                          | 458.4    | 473.6 | 487.6 | 492.2 | 509.9 | 534.1 | 560.7 | 587.9 | 620.7 | 653.5 | 100  | 100   |
| Of which general government*                              | 146.3    | 152.0 | 157.7 | 162.9 | 168.7 | 174.9 | 183.9 | 191.3 | 202.1 | 210.6 | 31.9 | 32.2  |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying*                       | 8.0      | 8.3   | 8.3   | 7.8   | 7.8   | 8.0   | 8.4   | 8.7   | 9.0   | 9.3   | 1.7  | 1.4   |
| Agriculture, horticulture and forestry                    | 6.1      | 6.2   | 6.3   | 5.9   | 5.9   | 6.1   | 6.4   | 6.7   | 6.9   | 7.1   | 1.3  | 1.1   |
| Fishing, etc.   | 1.1      | 1.1   | 1.1   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.1   | 1.1   | 1.0   | 0.2  | 0.2   |
| Mining and quarrying*                                     | 0.9      | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.2   | 0.2  | 0.2   |
| Manufacturing   | 94.3     | 96.1  | 98.1  | 97.2  | 99.7  | 105.6 | 108.6 | 112.6 | 116.3 | 119.2 | 20.6 | 18.2  |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco                | 17.0     | 17.4  | 17.7  | 17.6  | 17.8  | 18.1  | 18.1  | 18.3  | 18.7  | 19.1  | 3.7  | 2.9   |
| Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather             | 4.3      | 4.2   | 4.3   | 4.1   | 4.0   | 3.7   | 3.5   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 0.9  | 0.5   |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing            | 14.3     | 14.5  | 14.6  | 14.3  | 14.7  | 15.3  | 16.1  | 16.7  | 17.2  | 18.1  | 3.1  | 2.8   |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic               | 10.2     | 10.8  | 11.6  | 11.7  | 12.2  | 12.8  | 13.7  | 14.6  | 15.1  | 15.1  | 2.2  | 2.3   |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products               | 4.1      | 4.2   | 4.1   | 4.0   | 4.3   | 4.6   | 4.7   | 4.9   | 5.2   | 5.7   | 0.9  | 0.9   |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products        | 38.7     | 39.0  | 39.7  | 39.5  | 40.8  | 44.7  | 46.1  | 47.8  | 49.6  | 50.5  | 8.4  | 7.7   |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries                    | 5.7      | 5.9   | 6.1   | 6.0   | 6.1   | 6.3   | 6.4   | 6.9   | 7.2   | 7.4   | 1.2  | 1.1   |
| Energy and water supply                                   | 4.0      | 4.1   | 4.5   | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.7   | 4.8   | 4.9   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 0.9  | 0.8   |
| Construction  | 29.0     | 28.5  | 28.5  | 28.6  | 30.5  | 33.0  | 33.6  | 36.0  | 37.7  | 40.2  | 6.3  | 6.2   |
| Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.      | 68.1     | 70.0  | 72.4  | 73.4  | 76.6  | 81.1  | 88.5  | 94.3  | 100.1 | 105.9 | 14.9 | 16.2  |
| Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.                   | 6.9      | 7.4   | 7.7   | 8.1   | 8.7   | 9.3   | 10.0  | 10.7  | 11.3  | 12.2  | 1.5  | 1.9   |
| Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles           | 34.4     | 35.3  | 36.3  | 36.4  | 37.7  | 40.2  | 44.7  | 48.0  | 51.1  | 54.0  | 7.5  | 8.3   |
| Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles       | 19.7     | 20.0  | 20.8  | 21.1  | 21.8  | 22.8  | 24.5  | 25.9  | 27.2  | 28.6  | 4.3  | 4.4   |
| Hotels and restaurants, etc.                              | 7.1      | 7.4   | 7.6   | 7.8   | 8.4   | 8.8   | 9.3   | 9.7   | 10.5  | 11.1  | 1.5  | 1.7   |
| Transport, postal services and telecommunications         | 35.2     | 36.8  | 38.2  | 36.7  | 37.8  | 38.9  | 42.0  | 43.5  | 44.7  | 46.8  | 7.7  | 7.2   |
| Transport   | 25.4     | 26.5  | 27.3  | 26.8  | 27.8  | 29.0  | 30.6  | 31.2  | 31.6  | 32.9  | 5.5  | 5.0   |
| Postal services and telecommunications                    | 9.8      | 10.3  | 11.0  | 9.9   | 10.0  | 9.8   | 11.4  | 12.3  | 13.1  | 13.9  | 2.1  | 2.1   |
| Financial intermediation, etc., business activities       | 58.4     | 61.1  | 61.9  | 61.9  | 64.3  | 66.9  | 68.5  | 72.6  | 78.8  | 86.8  | 12.7 | 13.3  |
| Financial intermediation and insurance                    | 23.0     | 23.7  | 24.1  | 23.6  | 23.5  | 24.5  | 25.0  | 25.3  | 26.3  | 27.7  | 5.0  | 4.2   |
| Real estate and renting activity                          | 5.2      | 5.5   | 5.6   | 5.5   | 5.7   | 6.0   | 6.6   | 7.0   | 7.4   | 8.2   | 1.1  | 1.3   |
| Business activities                                       | 30.2     | 31.9  | 32.2  | 32.7  | 35.1  | 36.3  | 36.9  | 40.4  | 45.1  | 51.0  | 6.6  | 7.8   |
| Public and personal services                              | 161.4    | 168.7 | 175.6 | 182.1 | 188.8 | 196.0 | 206.3 | 215.2 | 229.2 | 240.2 | 35.2 | 36.8  |
| Public administration, etc.                               | 40.3     | 42.1  | 45.4  | 46.7  | 49.5  | 53.4  | 54.7  | 57.0  | 60.5  | 63.4  | 8.8  | 9.7   |
| Education   | 35.2     | 37.1  | 37.9  | 40.6  | 43.0  | 42.0  | 44.7  | 45.6  | 48.4  | 50.8  | 7.7  | 7.8   |
| Health-care activities, etc.                              | 28.0     | 29.0  | 29.7  | 30.8  | 31.0  | 31.5  | 33.2  | 34.4  | 37.3  | 39.1  | 6.1  | 6.0   |
| Social institutions, etc.                                 | 39.0     | 40.2  | 41.5  | 41.9  | 41.9  | 45.2  | 48.3  | 52.1  | 55.2  | 57.8  | 8.5  | 8.8   |
| Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc. | 18.9     | 20.3  | 21.0  | 22.1  | 23.4  | 23.8  | 25.3  | 26.2  | 27.8  | 29.1  | 4.1  | 4.5   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

TOTAL EMPLOYMENT INCLUDING SELF EMPLOYMENT<sup>1</sup> BY INDUSTRY

|   | 1990           | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997*          | 1998*          | 1999*          | 1990        | 1999*       |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Persons in thousands  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Per cent    |             |
| <b>Total employment and self employment<sup>2</sup></b>       | <b>2 605.7</b> | <b>2 590.8</b> | <b>2 568.1</b> | <b>2 530.7</b> | <b>2 520.7</b> | <b>2 538.8</b> | <b>2 572.7</b> | <b>2 604.0</b> | <b>2 658.7</b> | <b>2 678.7</b> | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  |
| Of which general government <sup>3</sup>                      | 771.5          | 769.6          | 767.8          | 771.3          | 770.3          | 769.9          | 780.5          | 794.9          | 806.0          | 807.6          | 29.6        | 30.1        |
| <b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying<sup>4</sup></b>         | <b>145.4</b>   | <b>142.1</b>   | <b>138.7</b>   | <b>130.8</b>   | <b>121.6</b>   | <b>117.9</b>   | <b>113.5</b>   | <b>109.8</b>   | <b>106.7</b>   | <b>104.7</b>   | <b>5.6</b>  | <b>3.9</b>  |
| Agriculture, horticulture and forestry                        | 134.1          | 130.9          | 128.0          | 120.8          | 112.0          | 108.5          | 104.2          | 100.9          | 98.0           | 95.5           | 5.1         | 3.6         |
| Fishing, etc.   | 7.5            | 7.6            | 7.3            | 6.7            | 6.2            | 6.0            | 5.9            | 5.6            | 5.5            | 5.4            | 0.3         | 0.2         |
| Mining and quarrying <sup>5</sup>                             | 3.8            | 3.5            | 3.4            | 3.3            | 3.5            | 3.4            | 3.4            | 3.3            | 3.1            | 3.8            | 0.1         | 0.1         |
| <b>Manufacturing</b>  | <b>479.5</b>   | <b>470.3</b>   | <b>459.6</b>   | <b>446.0</b>   | <b>439.9</b>   | <b>449.3</b>   | <b>449.9</b>   | <b>447.6</b>   | <b>457.4</b>   | <b>447.1</b>   | <b>18.4</b> | <b>16.7</b> |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco                    | 91.7           | 90.4           | 88.2           | 86.2           | 83.9           | 83.0           | 82.0           | 80.4           | 79.9           | 80.1           | 3.5         | 3.0         |
| Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather                 | 29.0           | 27.7           | 26.7           | 25.0           | 23.3           | 21.4           | 18.9           | 17.2           | 17.0           | 16.1           | 1.1         | 0.6         |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing                | 70.4           | 69.6           | 67.9           | 65.1           | 64.6           | 65.5           | 66.5           | 67.6           | 68.6           | 69.2           | 2.7         | 2.6         |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic                   | 43.6           | 43.9           | 45.0           | 44.3           | 44.8           | 46.1           | 47.1           | 47.9           | 50.5           | 46.3           | 1.7         | 1.7         |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products                   | 19.9           | 19.2           | 18.8           | 18.3           | 18.6           | 19.3           | 19.6           | 19.6           | 20.5           | 21.4           | 0.8         | 0.8         |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products            | 190.8          | 185.7          | 179.5          | 174.1          | 172.3          | 181.2          | 183.2          | 181.9          | 187.0          | 181.5          | 7.3         | 6.8         |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries                        | 34.2           | 33.7           | 33.5           | 33.0           | 32.3           | 32.8           | 32.6           | 33.0           | 33.8           | 32.3           | 1.3         | 1.2         |
| <b>Energy and water supply</b>                                | <b>17.3</b>    | <b>17.2</b>    | <b>18.1</b>    | <b>17.4</b>    | <b>16.8</b>    | <b>17.0</b>    | <b>17.0</b>    | <b>16.7</b>    | <b>16.3</b>    | <b>15.4</b>    | <b>0.7</b>  | <b>0.6</b>  |
| <b>Construction</b>   | <b>151.5</b>   | <b>146.0</b>   | <b>141.6</b>   | <b>139.3</b>   | <b>142.4</b>   | <b>148.3</b>   | <b>149.7</b>   | <b>153.1</b>   | <b>158.9</b>   | <b>161.4</b>   | <b>5.8</b>  | <b>6.0</b>  |
| <b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b>   | <b>469.4</b>   | <b>466.3</b>   | <b>463.2</b>   | <b>456.7</b>   | <b>461.1</b>   | <b>471.0</b>   | <b>493.1</b>   | <b>502.8</b>   | <b>511.6</b>   | <b>516.8</b>   | <b>18.0</b> | <b>19.3</b> |
| Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc.                       | 59.5           | 61.6           | 60.8           | 61.4           | 62.3           | 63.9           | 65.0           | 66.6           | 67.2           | 68.4           | 2.3         | 2.6         |
| Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles               | 162.6          | 160.4          | 158.6          | 153.8          | 154.2          | 156.8          | 169.4          | 173.4          | 178.2          | 180.0          | 6.2         | 6.7         |
| Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles           | 181.1          | 177.4          | 176.5          | 174.2          | 174.9          | 178.1          | 184.0          | 186.3          | 185.9          | 186.3          | 6.9         | 7.0         |
| Hotels and restaurants, etc.                                  | 66.3           | 66.9           | 67.3           | 67.2           | 69.7           | 72.2           | 74.8           | 76.6           | 80.3           | 82.1           | 2.5         | 3.1         |
| <b>Transport, postal services and telecommunications</b>      | <b>180.3</b>   | <b>181.0</b>   | <b>181.8</b>   | <b>173.4</b>   | <b>172.5</b>   | <b>170.3</b>   | <b>171.4</b>   | <b>173.9</b>   | <b>175.7</b>   | <b>176.1</b>   | <b>6.9</b>  | <b>6.6</b>  |
| Transport   | 126.5          | 126.9          | 127.2          | 122.5          | 122.1          | 122.9          | 122.4          | 123.3          | 124.0          | 124.3          | 4.9         | 4.6         |
| Postal services and telecommunications                        | 53.7           | 54.1           | 54.6           | 50.9           | 50.4           | 47.5           | 49.0           | 50.6           | 51.7           | 51.9           | 2.1         | 1.9         |
| <b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b>    | <b>281.9</b>   | <b>283.4</b>   | <b>279.4</b>   | <b>275.2</b>   | <b>275.0</b>   | <b>273.6</b>   | <b>273.6</b>   | <b>281.5</b>   | <b>293.4</b>   | <b>307.5</b>   | <b>10.8</b> | <b>11.5</b> |
| Financial intermediation and insurance                        | 86.2           | 84.3           | 80.7           | 77.3           | 74.3           | 74.7           | 74.2           | 72.3           | 72.8           | 72.7           | 3.3         | 2.7         |
| Real estate and renting activity                              | 38.5           | 38.6           | 38.9           | 37.6           | 36.7           | 35.9           | 36.9           | 37.4           | 37.7           | 39.1           | 1.5         | 1.5         |
| Business activities   | 157.2          | 160.5          | 159.9          | 160.3          | 164.1          | 163.0          | 162.5          | 171.8          | 182.9          | 195.7          | 6.0         | 7.3         |
| <b>Public and personal services</b>                           | <b>880.3</b>   | <b>884.6</b>   | <b>885.8</b>   | <b>892.0</b>   | <b>891.4</b>   | <b>891.2</b>   | <b>904.4</b>   | <b>918.5</b>   | <b>938.8</b>   | <b>949.9</b>   | <b>33.8</b> | <b>35.5</b> |
| Public administration, etc.                                   | 191.9          | 191.2          | 199.8          | 198.2          | 203.0          | 208.4          | 204.0          | 197.0          | 201.2          | 203.5          | 7.4         | 7.6         |
| Education   | 182.6          | 183.7          | 178.8          | 185.7          | 190.8          | 180.7          | 185.8          | 190.7          | 194.7          | 197.0          | 7.0         | 7.4         |
| Health-care activities, etc.                                  | 151.1          | 153.6          | 152.7          | 154.6          | 149.4          | 145.6          | 147.4          | 147.1          | 151.4          | 153.7          | 5.8         | 5.7         |
| Social institutions, etc.                                     | 243.6          | 241.2          | 239.2          | 234.5          | 226.0          | 235.9          | 244.1          | 257.9          | 263.3          | 266.4          | 9.3         | 9.9         |
| Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc. ... | 111.1          | 114.8          | 115.3          | 119.0          | 122.2          | 120.5          | 123.1          | 125.8          | 128.1          | 129.3          | 4.3         | 4.8         |

<sup>1</sup> Wage and salary earners temporarily on leave are not included.<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

EMPLOYMENT<sup>1</sup> BY INDUSTRY

|   | 1990           | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997*          | 1998*          | 1999*          | 1990        | 1999*       |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |             | Per cent    |
| <i>Persons in thousands</i>                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |             |             |
| <b>Total employment<sup>1</sup></b> .....                         | <b>2 366.4</b> | <b>2 352.7</b> | <b>2 325.9</b> | <b>2 293.8</b> | <b>2 296.0</b> | <b>2 323.5</b> | <b>2 361.3</b> | <b>2 397.3</b> | <b>2 455.2</b> | <b>2 477.7</b> | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  |
| Of which general government <sup>1</sup> .....                    | 771.5          | 769.6          | 767.8          | 771.3          | 770.3          | 769.9          | 780.5          | 794.9          | 806.0          | 807.6          | 32.6        | 32.6        |
| <b>Agriculture, fishing and quarrying<sup>1</sup></b> .....       | <b>57.5</b>    | <b>57.0</b>    | <b>54.6</b>    | <b>50.0</b>    | <b>48.5</b>    | <b>48.7</b>    | <b>47.6</b>    | <b>47.3</b>    | <b>46.8</b>    | <b>46.9</b>    | <b>2.4</b>  | <b>1.9</b>  |
| Agriculture, horticulture and forestry .....                      | 49.3           | 48.7           | 46.9           | 42.9           | 41.5           | 41.7           | 40.9           | 41.1           | 40.8           | 40.3           | 2.1         | 1.6         |
| Fishing, etc. .....   | 4.6            | 4.9            | 4.5            | 4.0            | 3.7            | 3.6            | 3.4            | 3.1            | 2.9            | 2.9            | 0.2         | 0.1         |
| Mining and quarrying <sup>1</sup> .....                           | 3.6            | 3.4            | 3.3            | 3.2            | 3.3            | 3.3            | 3.3            | 3.2            | 3.1            | 3.8            | 0.2         | 0.2         |
| <b>Manufacturing</b> .....  | <b>463.5</b>   | <b>455.1</b>   | <b>444.3</b>   | <b>431.0</b>   | <b>425.8</b>   | <b>435.9</b>   | <b>436.9</b>   | <b>435.1</b>   | <b>445.1</b>   | <b>435.1</b>   | <b>19.6</b> | <b>17.6</b> |
| Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco .....                  | 89.2           | 88.1           | 86.0           | 84.0           | 81.9           | 81.2           | 80.3           | 78.7           | 78.4           | 78.7           | 3.8         | 3.2         |
| Manufacture of textiles, clothing and leather .....               | 27.2           | 26.0           | 24.8           | 23.0           | 21.6           | 19.8           | 17.4           | 15.8           | 15.5           | 14.6           | 1.1         | 0.6         |
| Mfr. of wood products, printing and publishing .....              | 67.9           | 67.3           | 65.5           | 62.6           | 62.3           | 63.3           | 64.4           | 65.5           | 66.5           | 67.1           | 2.9         | 2.7         |
| Mfr. of mineral oils, chemicals and plastic .....                 | 43.2           | 43.5           | 44.6           | 44.0           | 44.5           | 45.8           | 46.8           | 47.6           | 50.2           | 46.1           | 1.8         | 1.9         |
| Mfr. of other non-metallic mineral products .....                 | 19.1           | 18.4           | 18.0           | 17.4           | 17.8           | 18.6           | 18.9           | 18.9           | 19.8           | 20.7           | 0.8         | 0.8         |
| Mfr. of basic metals and fabricated metal products .....          | 185.3          | 180.5          | 174.2          | 168.9          | 167.3          | 176.4          | 178.5          | 177.3          | 182.5          | 177.1          | 7.8         | 7.1         |
| Mfr. of furniture and other industries .....                      | 31.6           | 31.3           | 31.3           | 30.9           | 30.4           | 30.9           | 30.8           | 31.2           | 32.2           | 30.9           | 1.3         | 1.2         |
| <b>Energy and water supply</b> .....                              | <b>17.3</b>    | <b>17.2</b>    | <b>18.1</b>    | <b>17.4</b>    | <b>16.8</b>    | <b>17.0</b>    | <b>17.0</b>    | <b>16.7</b>    | <b>16.3</b>    | <b>15.4</b>    | <b>0.7</b>  | <b>0.6</b>  |
| <b>Construction</b> .....   | <b>133.7</b>   | <b>128.0</b>   | <b>124.0</b>   | <b>121.6</b>   | <b>125.1</b>   | <b>130.4</b>   | <b>131.8</b>   | <b>135.1</b>   | <b>141.1</b>   | <b>143.7</b>   | <b>5.7</b>  | <b>5.8</b>  |
| <b>Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc.</b> ..... | <b>413.7</b>   | <b>409.9</b>   | <b>405.1</b>   | <b>399.0</b>   | <b>404.8</b>   | <b>416.3</b>   | <b>439.4</b>   | <b>450.1</b>   | <b>460.3</b>   | <b>466.2</b>   | <b>17.5</b> | <b>18.8</b> |
| Sale and repair of motor vehicles, etc. .....                     | 51.0           | 52.4           | 51.2           | 51.9           | 52.2           | 53.3           | 54.4           | 55.9           | 56.6           | 57.6           | 2.2         | 2.3         |
| Ws. and commis. trade, except of motor vehicles .....             | 153.0          | 150.7          | 148.2          | 143.2          | 143.9          | 147.0          | 159.9          | 164.3          | 168.5          | 170.1          | 6.5         | 6.9         |
| Re. trade and repair work, except of motor vehicles .....         | 152.0          | 148.4          | 147.4          | 145.6          | 148.0          | 152.8          | 159.3          | 162.4          | 164.0          | 165.6          | 6.4         | 6.7         |
| Hotels and restaurants, etc. .....                                | 57.7           | 58.4           | 58.3           | 58.3           | 60.7           | 63.2           | 65.7           | 67.5           | 71.2           | 72.8           | 2.4         | 2.9         |
| <b>Transport, postal services and telecommunications</b> .....    | <b>166.7</b>   | <b>167.5</b>   | <b>168.3</b>   | <b>160.0</b>   | <b>159.1</b>   | <b>158.1</b>   | <b>159.1</b>   | <b>161.8</b>   | <b>164.4</b>   | <b>165.4</b>   | <b>7.0</b>  | <b>6.7</b>  |
| Transport .....   | 113.4          | 113.9          | 114.3          | 109.7          | 109.5          | 111.3          | 110.8          | 111.9          | 113.6          | 114.4          | 4.8         | 4.6         |
| Postal services and telecommunications .....                      | 53.4           | 53.6           | 54.0           | 50.3           | 49.7           | 46.8           | 48.2           | 49.9           | 50.9           | 51.0           | 2.3         | 2.1         |
| <b>Financial intermediation, etc., business activities</b> .....  | <b>251.0</b>   | <b>252.6</b>   | <b>246.1</b>   | <b>242.8</b>   | <b>243.2</b>   | <b>243.3</b>   | <b>242.6</b>   | <b>249.9</b>   | <b>261.1</b>   | <b>274.3</b>   | <b>10.6</b> | <b>11.1</b> |
| Financial intermediation and insurance .....                      | 86.0           | 84.2           | 80.5           | 77.2           | 74.1           | 74.6           | 74.0           | 72.1           | 72.5           | 72.4           | 3.6         | 2.9         |
| Real estate and renting activity .....                            | 28.2           | 28.5           | 28.1           | 27.1           | 27.0           | 27.6           | 28.8           | 29.6           | 30.1           | 31.8           | 1.2         | 1.3         |
| Business activities .....   | 136.8          | 139.9          | 137.4          | 138.5          | 142.1          | 141.1          | 139.7          | 148.2          | 158.4          | 170.2          | 5.8         | 6.9         |
| <b>Public and personal services</b> .....                         | <b>862.9</b>   | <b>865.4</b>   | <b>865.3</b>   | <b>872.0</b>   | <b>872.7</b>   | <b>873.8</b>   | <b>887.0</b>   | <b>901.1</b>   | <b>920.1</b>   | <b>930.7</b>   | <b>36.5</b> | <b>37.6</b> |
| Public administration, etc. .....                                 | 191.8          | 191.1          | 199.7          | 198.1          | 202.9          | 208.4          | 203.9          | 197.0          | 201.2          | 203.4          | 8.1         | 8.2         |
| Education .....   | 181.8          | 182.7          | 177.8          | 184.5          | 189.6          | 179.6          | 184.6          | 189.4          | 193.3          | 195.5          | 7.7         | 7.9         |
| Health-care activities, etc. .....                                | 145.1          | 146.7          | 144.6          | 147.2          | 142.7          | 139.7          | 141.4          | 141.1          | 144.1          | 145.8          | 6.1         | 5.9         |
| Social institutions, etc. .....                                   | 243.6          | 241.2          | 239.2          | 234.5          | 226.0          | 235.9          | 244.1          | 257.9          | 263.3          | 266.4          | 10.3        | 10.8        |
| Refuse collection, associations and recreation act., etc. ....    | 100.6          | 103.7          | 104.1          | 107.6          | 111.4          | 110.2          | 112.9          | 115.7          | 118.2          | 119.6          | 4.3         | 4.8         |

<sup>1</sup> Wage and salary earners temporarily on leave are not included.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## PRIVATE CONSUMPTION BY PURPOSE AND DURATION

|   | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997* | 1998* | 1999* | 1990 | 1999*    |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|----------|
|   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      | Per cent |
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |          |
| Private consumption total                     | 404.9 | 423.0 | 439.3 | 450.2 | 493.8 | 509.6 | 533.2 | 564.0 | 594.3 | 613.7 | 100  | 100      |
| Associations, organisations, etc.             | 6.3   | 6.8   | 7.1   | 7.4   | 8.3   | 8.2   | 8.5   | 9.1   | 9.9   | 10.9  | 1.6  | 1.8      |
| Household consumption, total                  | 398.6 | 416.2 | 432.1 | 442.7 | 485.5 | 501.4 | 524.7 | 554.9 | 584.4 | 602.8 | 98.4 | 98.2     |
| Income from tourism                           | -22.7 | -24.2 | -25.8 | -21.5 | -22.4 | -20.9 | -20.2 | -21.3 | -22.2 | -26.1 | -5.6 | -4.2     |
| Expenditure on tourism                        | 19.3  | 18.5  | 19.9  | 17.1  | 18.7  | 19.7  | 19.6  | 22.5  | 25.4  | 30.4  | 4.8  | 4.9      |
| Household consumption in Denmark              | 401.9 | 422.0 | 438.1 | 447.1 | 489.2 | 502.6 | 525.3 | 553.8 | 581.2 | 598.5 | 99.3 | 97.5     |
| Food  | 52.7  | 54.2  | 56.8  | 55.6  | 59.5  | 61.8  | 62.1  | 63.9  | 65.9  | 66.0  | 13.0 | 10.8     |
| Beverages and tobacco                         | 30.6  | 31.5  | 32.2  | 31.2  | 33.6  | 33.6  | 34.6  | 37.5  | 39.5  | 40.8  | 7.6  | 6.6      |
| Clothing and footwear                         | 22.5  | 23.7  | 23.4  | 23.4  | 26.3  | 26.3  | 26.7  | 28.1  | 29.2  | 30.1  | 5.6  | 4.9      |
| Housing                                       | 89.6  | 94.3  | 97.8  | 100.7 | 104.8 | 108.0 | 112.6 | 116.6 | 121.3 | 125.7 | 22.1 | 20.5     |
| Energy and fuel                               | 22.0  | 24.3  | 25.4  | 28.1  | 28.3  | 29.8  | 33.1  | 34.8  | 36.9  | 37.0  | 5.4  | 6.0      |
| Furnishing, household services, etc.          | 22.6  | 23.3  | 24.1  | 24.9  | 28.5  | 29.2  | 29.6  | 30.7  | 32.3  | 33.4  | 5.6  | 5.4      |
| Medicine, health services, etc.               | 10.4  | 10.1  | 10.8  | 11.5  | 12.4  | 12.1  | 12.6  | 13.2  | 14.3  | 14.8  | 2.6  | 2.4      |
| Acquisition of vehicles                       | 13.8  | 15.0  | 15.8  | 15.2  | 27.4  | 29.3  | 32.0  | 34.2  | 36.9  | 33.2  | 3.4  | 5.4      |
| Other transport and communications            | 40.5  | 42.7  | 44.2  | 43.3  | 44.9  | 47.0  | 49.4  | 54.7  | 54.9  | 59.8  | 10.0 | 9.7      |
| Recreational equipment, amusements and travel | 40.1  | 42.0  | 43.9  | 46.5  | 51.2  | 53.2  | 55.9  | 60.7  | 62.2  | 64.6  | 9.9  | 10.5     |
| Other goods and services                      | 57.2  | 60.8  | 63.6  | 66.7  | 72.3  | 72.4  | 76.6  | 79.5  | 87.7  | 93.1  | 14.1 | 15.2     |
| Goods   | 210.2 | 219.1 | 225.9 | 229.8 | 259.8 | 269.7 | 280.5 | 293.3 | 306.6 | 309.2 | 51.9 | 50.4     |
| Durable                                       | 34.0  | 36.1  | 37.7  | 39.8  | 56.5  | 59.8  | 63.1  | 66.0  | 70.5  | 67.2  | 8.4  | 10.9     |
| Semi-durable                                  | 46.9  | 49.4  | 50.2  | 49.7  | 55.5  | 56.7  | 57.2  | 59.8  | 62.4  | 64.8  | 11.6 | 10.6     |
| Non-durable                                   | 129.3 | 133.6 | 138.1 | 140.3 | 147.8 | 153.3 | 160.3 | 167.5 | 173.8 | 177.3 | 31.9 | 28.9     |
| Services                                      | 191.7 | 202.9 | 212.1 | 217.4 | 229.4 | 232.9 | 244.8 | 260.5 | 274.6 | 289.3 | 47.4 | 47.1     |
| Housing                                       | 89.6  | 94.3  | 97.8  | 100.7 | 104.8 | 108.0 | 112.6 | 116.6 | 121.3 | 125.7 | 22.1 | 20.5     |
| Other services                                | 102.1 | 108.5 | 114.3 | 116.7 | 124.7 | 124.9 | 132.2 | 143.9 | 153.3 | 163.5 | 25.2 | 26.6     |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |          |
| Private consumption total                     | 454.3 | 461.6 | 470.4 | 472.7 | 503.4 | 509.6 | 522.2 | 541.7 | 560.6 | 564.5 |      |          |
| Associations, organisations, etc.             | 7.2   | 7.6   | 7.8   | 7.9   | 8.7   | 8.2   | 8.2   | 8.5   | 8.8   | 9.2   |      |          |
| Household consumption, total                  | 447.1 | 454.1 | 462.6 | 464.8 | 494.7 | 501.4 | 514.0 | 533.2 | 551.7 | 555.3 |      |          |
| Income from tourism                           | -24.6 | -26.8 | -26.9 | -22.3 | -22.8 | -20.9 | -19.8 | -20.3 | -20.9 | -24.0 |      |          |
| Expenditure on tourism                        | 20.7  | 18.6  | 19.9  | 16.1  | 17.1  | 19.7  | 18.8  | 20.5  | 21.8  | 25.0  |      |          |
| Household consumption in Denmark              | 451.0 | 462.3 | 469.6 | 470.9 | 500.4 | 502.6 | 514.9 | 533.0 | 550.8 | 554.3 |      |          |
| Food  | 56.1  | 57.2  | 59.4  | 58.5  | 60.3  | 61.8  | 61.0  | 61.0  | 61.8  | 61.5  |      |          |
| Beverages and tobacco                         | 33.7  | 34.4  | 34.1  | 33.6  | 34.0  | 33.6  | 34.1  | 35.8  | 36.7  | 37.8  |      |          |
| Clothing and footwear                         | 24.4  | 25.0  | 24.3  | 24.1  | 26.1  | 26.3  | 26.4  | 27.7  | 28.8  | 29.2  |      |          |
| Housing                                       | 107.5 | 108.5 | 109.1 | 107.6 | 108.3 | 108.0 | 109.7 | 110.8 | 111.9 | 112.9 |      |          |
| Energy and fuel                               | 22.3  | 24.4  | 26.1  | 28.9  | 28.8  | 29.8  | 32.1  | 32.7  | 33.8  | 32.6  |      |          |
| Furnishing, household services, etc.          | 25.7  | 25.2  | 25.7  | 25.9  | 29.1  | 29.2  | 29.0  | 29.9  | 31.1  | 31.4  |      |          |
| Medicine, health services, etc.               | 11.1  | 10.6  | 11.1  | 11.6  | 12.4  | 12.1  | 12.7  | 13.1  | 14.2  | 14.5  |      |          |
| Acquisition of vehicles                       | 16.4  | 17.1  | 17.3  | 16.5  | 28.8  | 29.3  | 31.8  | 33.8  | 35.7  | 31.2  |      |          |
| Other transport and communications            | 44.2  | 45.9  | 47.3  | 45.4  | 46.9  | 47.0  | 47.7  | 51.9  | 52.5  | 54.7  |      |          |
| Recreational equipment, amusements and travel | 43.6  | 44.7  | 45.5  | 47.7  | 51.1  | 53.2  | 56.7  | 61.7  | 64.0  | 65.5  |      |          |
| Other goods and services                      | 66.1  | 69.2  | 69.6  | 71.2  | 74.6  | 72.4  | 73.6  | 74.6  | 80.3  | 82.9  |      |          |
| Goods   | 226.5 | 233.2 | 236.6 | 240.4 | 263.4 | 269.7 | 277.1 | 285.7 | 296.7 | 293.8 |      |          |
| Durable                                       | 36.9  | 37.7  | 38.2  | 39.9  | 56.6  | 59.8  | 64.5  | 68.2  | 73.7  | 70.4  |      |          |
| Semi-durable                                  | 51.5  | 53.9  | 53.1  | 52.2  | 55.8  | 56.7  | 56.7  | 59.0  | 61.0  | 62.0  |      |          |
| Non-durable                                   | 138.2 | 141.7 | 145.2 | 148.3 | 151.0 | 153.3 | 155.9 | 158.5 | 162.0 | 161.4 |      |          |
| Services                                      | 224.5 | 229.1 | 233.0 | 230.5 | 237.0 | 232.9 | 237.9 | 247.3 | 254.1 | 260.5 |      |          |
| Housing                                       | 107.5 | 108.5 | 109.1 | 107.6 | 108.3 | 108.0 | 109.7 | 110.8 | 111.9 | 112.9 |      |          |
| Other services                                | 117.0 | 120.6 | 123.9 | 123.0 | 128.7 | 124.9 | 128.1 | 136.5 | 142.2 | 147.5 |      |          |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## PUBLIC-SECTOR CONSUMPTION

|  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997* | 1998* | 1999* |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Public-sector consumption expenditure <sup>1</sup> total | 210,9 | 220,5 | 229,2 | 240,9 | 250,3 | 260,3 | 274,6 | 284,5 | 300,1 | 312,5 |
| Individual consumption expenditure <sup>1</sup>          | 138,5 | 145,6 | 153,7 | 162,9 | 166,3 | 174,0 | 184,6 | 193,6 | 205,2 | 214,1 |
| Collective consumption expenditure <sup>1</sup>          | 72,4  | 74,9  | 75,5  | 78,0  | 84,0  | 86,3  | 90,0  | 90,9  | 94,9  | 98,4  |
| Actual individual consumption <sup>1</sup>               | 543,5 | 568,6 | 592,9 | 613,0 | 660,1 | 683,6 | 717,8 | 757,6 | 799,5 | 827,8 |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Public-sector consumption expenditure <sup>1</sup> total | 234,4 | 235,8 | 237,7 | 247,6 | 254,9 | 260,3 | 269,1 | 272,6 | 280,6 | 283,6 |
| Individual consumption expenditure <sup>1</sup>          | 153,8 | 155,6 | 159,3 | 167,4 | 169,2 | 174,0 | 181,0 | 185,5 | 191,9 | 194,3 |
| Collective consumption expenditure <sup>1</sup>          | 80,5  | 80,2  | 78,4  | 80,1  | 85,7  | 86,3  | 88,1  | 87,1  | 88,7  | 89,3  |
| Actual individual consumption <sup>1</sup>               | 608,2 | 617,2 | 629,7 | 640,1 | 672,5 | 683,6 | 703,2 | 727,2 | 752,5 | 758,9 |

<sup>1</sup> Total private consumption + public-sector individual consumption expenditure<sup>1</sup>.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

## CAPITAL FORMATION\*

|  | 1990         | 1991         | 1992         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997*        | 1998*        | 1999*        | 1990         | 1999*       |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | Per cent     |             |
| <i>Current prices in DKK billions</i>            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| Fixed gross investments <sup>a</sup> total       | 166.0        | 165.6        | 161.0        | 155.7        | 168.4        | 189.3        | 198.4        | 218.0        | 236.3        | 237.9        | 100          | 100         |
| Machines and equipment                           | 56.1         | 57.1         | 55.6         | 48.1         | 57.3         | 60.4         | 56.7         | 66.7         | 70.9         | 78.1         | 33.8         | 32.8        |
| Transport equipment                              | 17.4         | 22.0         | 17.6         | 18.2         | 17.0         | 22.3         | 23.1         | 24.3         | 27.4         | 24.6         | 10.5         | 10.3        |
| Buildings, facilities and installations          | 81.7         | 74.8         | 76.2         | 76.8         | 79.6         | 88.7         | 100.7        | 107.7        | 114.5        | 108.8        | 49.2         | 45.7        |
| Housing  | 31.2         | 28.4         | 29.0         | 31.7         | 35.4         | 39.7         | 42.6         | 47.1         | 50.2         | 51.3         | 18.8         | 21.6        |
| Other buildings                                  | 26.5         | 25.0         | 25.3         | 21.2         | 21.1         | 25.1         | 30.4         | 34.0         | 36.9         | 37.1         | 16.0         | 15.6        |
| Civil engineering works                          | 24.0         | 21.4         | 21.9         | 23.9         | 23.2         | 23.9         | 27.7         | 26.7         | 27.5         | 20.4         | 14.5         | 8.6         |
| Livestock  | 0.2          | -0.1         | -0.1         | 0.0          | -0.1         | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.1          | 0.0         |
| Software, etc.                                   | 10.5         | 11.8         | 11.7         | 12.6         | 14.5         | 17.9         | 17.8         | 19.3         | 23.4         | 26.4         | 6.3          | 11.1        |
| Change in inventories                            | 1.6          | -1.9         | -0.2         | -7.9         | 1.6          | 9.3          | 2.5          | 6.5          | 10.9         | -1.6         | 1.0          | -0.7        |
| <b>Gross capital formation<sup>a</sup> total</b> | <b>167.6</b> | <b>163.7</b> | <b>160.8</b> | <b>147.8</b> | <b>170.0</b> | <b>198.6</b> | <b>200.9</b> | <b>224.5</b> | <b>247.1</b> | <b>236.3</b> | <b>101.0</b> | <b>99.3</b> |
| Consumption of fixed capital                     | 129.0        | 135.5        | 141.9        | 143.5        | 146.0        | 152.1        | 158.8        | 168.9        | 170.8        | 177.2        | 77.7         | 74.5        |
| <b>Net capital formation total</b>               | <b>38.6</b>  | <b>28.2</b>  | <b>18.9</b>  | <b>4.3</b>   | <b>24.0</b>  | <b>46.5</b>  | <b>42.1</b>  | <b>55.6</b>  | <b>76.3</b>  | <b>59.1</b>  | <b>23.3</b>  | <b>24.8</b> |
| <i>1995 prices in DKK billions</i>               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| Fixed gross investments <sup>a</sup> total       | 173.1        | 167.4        | 164.0        | 157.5        | 169.5        | 189.3        | 196.8        | 212.5        | 226.7        | 225.0        |              |             |
| Machines and equipment                           | 55.1         | 55.4         | 54.0         | 46.2         | 56.6         | 60.4         | 57.8         | 66.7         | 70.3         | 75.4         |              |             |
| Transport equipment                              | 17.8         | 21.7         | 17.7         | 18.2         | 17.4         | 22.3         | 22.8         | 24.0         | 26.9         | 25.8         |              |             |
| Buildings, facilities and installations          | 91.5         | 81.6         | 82.0         | 81.4         | 81.9         | 88.7         | 97.5         | 102.0        | 106.3        | 98.5         |              |             |
| Housing  | 35.1         | 31.6         | 31.6         | 33.6         | 36.6         | 39.7         | 42.0         | 45.6         | 47.8         | 47.8         |              |             |
| Other buildings                                  | 30.8         | 27.9         | 27.8         | 22.5         | 21.6         | 25.1         | 29.0         | 31.7         | 33.7         | 33.1         |              |             |
| Civil engineering works                          | 25.6         | 22.2         | 22.7         | 25.3         | 23.7         | 23.9         | 26.6         | 24.7         | 24.7         | 17.6         |              |             |
| Livestock  | 0.2          | -0.1         | -0.1         | 0.1          | -0.1         | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.0          | 0.0          | 0.0          |              |             |
| Software, etc.                                   | 8.5          | 8.8          | 10.4         | 11.7         | 13.7         | 17.9         | 18.6         | 19.8         | 23.2         | 25.4         |              |             |
| Change in inventories                            | 3.3          | -0.8         | -0.5         | -8.5         | 2.1          | 9.3          | 1.6          | 6.6          | 10.2         | -0.9         |              |             |
| <b>Gross capital formation<sup>a</sup> total</b> | <b>176.4</b> | <b>166.6</b> | <b>163.5</b> | <b>149.0</b> | <b>171.6</b> | <b>198.6</b> | <b>198.4</b> | <b>219.0</b> | <b>236.8</b> | <b>224.2</b> |              |             |
| Consumption of fixed capital                     | 135.9        | 137.8        | 139.5        | 142.8        | 145.8        | 152.1        | 157.1        | 166.3        | 171.3        | 176.5        |              |             |
| <b>Net capital formation total</b>               | <b>40.5</b>  | <b>28.8</b>  | <b>24.0</b>  | <b>6.2</b>   | <b>25.8</b>  | <b>46.5</b>  | <b>41.3</b>  | <b>52.8</b>  | <b>65.5</b>  | <b>47.7</b>  |              |             |

\* New figures are expected to be published in April 2001.

### Delimitation of general government

The general government sector comprises authorities and institutions which are primarily engaged in producing non-market public services for collective consumption and/or redistributing revenue and wealth. Public services or non-market services are services, which are either actively controlled by public authorities or are made available to the general public, free of charge. The majority of authorities and institutions which produce public services are public. That is, they are integrated (incorporated) into the accounts of central, regional and local government. Some public institutions are not integrated, but keep their own accounts, for example, the national church and the social security funds. A number of institutions which produce public services are legally private and keep their own accounts. The reason why these institutions are incorporated into the general government sector is that they are primarily financed and controlled by the public authorities. Examples of this are private schools and private hospitals.

### Public quasi corporations

Public quasi corporations have their accounts incorporated into state or regional accounts. However, their accounts may be isolated in a separate unit. This implies that they are state, regional or local institutional units which resemble a company. The general government sector does, however, fully control these companies, including all legal obligations and covers the operating deficits of the company or receives the operating profits of the company. This implies that these companies are only included in statistics for general government with regard to their profits or deficits. For an enterprise to qualify as a public quasi corporation, the following preconditions apply:

- The accounts are integrated into state and local accounts
- Production is
  - 1) determined by the market,
  - 2) large-scale and
  - 3) primarily sold to the private sector, i.e. revenue from sales constitutes 50 per cent or more than production costs.
- The company is run commercially.

Examples of quasi corporations are the Danish national railroads, municipal utility enterprises and part of the refuse-collection sector.

### Public corporations

For public corporations which are organised as a company or similar according to civil law, the following preconditions apply:

- The public authorities are in control of the enterprise and/or
- The public authorities own more than 50 per cent of the enterprise

The public authorities are able to control the enterprise based on legislation which stipulates the activity framework of the enterprise. Furthermore, it may be stipulated that a fixed number of the board of directors and the chair-

man are to be appointed by the public authorities. Examples of this are DONG A/S, A/S Storebæltsforbindelsen and Post Danmark.

### The public sector

The general government sector, public quasi corporations and public corporations make up the total public sector.

*The production account* illustrates value added created in the public sector.

*The income-creation account* illustrates how value added created in the public sector is used to pay taxes on production, net, compensation of employees or goes to resident production units in the form of gross profits from production and miscellaneous income.

*The income-distribution account* illustrates the composition of gross income and gross expenditure, broken down by, for example, subsidies, interest rates and transfers.

*The income-use account* illustrates how disposable gross income is used for consumption and savings.

*The capital account* illustrates how accumulation is used for capital formation, capital transfer or as net lending, the last-mentioned of which is the balance of the account, which is often denoted as the financial savings. Negative lending indicates that disposable income has not been adequate to cover all expenditure for consumption and capital formation.

### Expenditure, by type of transaction

The purpose of classifying general government expenditure by type of transaction is to divide activities according to the way in which the allocation of resources in the economy is affected. A characteristic feature of actual transactions, i.e. consumption and investment activities, is that the public sector ties up private sector resources for purchases of goods and services as well as manpower. Transfers are expenditure to which no resources are attached (e.g. state pension), but where assets and income are redistributed between the different sectors of the economy.

The break down of expenditure and revenue of general government by type of transaction is comparatively unambiguous and consequently well suited for international comparison of the general government sector over time.

### Expenditure items

#### *Public consumption expenditure*

In compiling data concerning expenditure, output and government final consumption expenditure are obtained in the following way: Compensation of employees + consumption of fixed capital

- = Gross domestic product at factor cost
- + Intermediate consumption
- + Social benefits in kind
- = Output
- Sales of goods and services
- = Final consumption expenditure

The government final consumption expenditure comprises actual operating activities carried out

for the general government sector. Two-thirds of government final consumption expenditure can be broken down by specific persons or household groups. The remainder is government collective-consumption expenditure.

*Compensation of employees* comprises all payments by producers of wages and salaries to their employees, in kind as well as in cash, and employee and employer contributions to social security schemes, including pension contributions.

*Consumption of fixed capital*, also called depreciation or reinvestment, is an estimate of the normal wear and tear of fixed capital goods (including roads, bridges, etc.) in the general government sector.

*Intermediate consumption* is defined as purchase of goods and services for current consumption, including rentals for offices and buildings, etc., insurance premiums and indirect taxes and duties paid by the general government. Furthermore, some acquisition of durable goods by military authorities (weapon systems) will continue to be considered intermediate production.

*Social benefits in kind* denote, e.g. health insurance services and aids which the general government purchases on the market and allocates to households in the form of full or part payment to producers for supplying specific products to households.

*Sales of goods and services* comprise sales of the total output of goods and services. To qualify as sales of goods and services, there must be a remuneration in return and a certain degree of free choice on the part of the buyer in connection with the purchase.

*Interest payments, etc.*, comprise face or nominal interest, for example, distributed losses on issue prices and expenditure on rentals for land and intangible assets. Losses on issue prices are entered (written off) in line with instalments on loans.

*Subsidies* are defined as unilateral transfers to public or private enterprises and cover a wide range of transfers. EU agricultural subsidies are an example of product subsidies. Other production subsidies are, for example grants for social housing, and enterprise and rehabilitation allowances, etc.

Finally, subsidies to cover losses of public quasi corporations are classified as product subsidies.

*Current transfers* have an effect on current disposable incomes. These primarily consist of transfers to households and are divided into social transfers, e.g. old-age pension and early retirement pension, civil servants' pension and unemployment benefits and early retirement pay, cash benefits, sickness and maternity benefits, family allowance, etc., rent subsidies and education grants. To this is added other transfer payments to private institutions, the Faeroe Islands, Greenland, the EU and other countries.

*Non-financial capital accumulation* comprises actual capital activities for the general

government sector, corresponding to the manner in which government final-consumption expenditure comprised actual operating activities. Non-financial capital accumulation is calculated as follows:

Fixed new assets

$$\begin{aligned}
 &+ \text{Acquisition of existing buildings, net} \\
 &= \text{Gross fixed capital formation} \\
 &+ \text{Increase in stocks, net} \\
 &+ \text{Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net} \\
 &= \text{Non-financial capital accumulation}
 \end{aligned}$$

*Fixed gross capital formation* is calculated as expenditure on construction of new buildings and plants and on purchases of buildings, transport equipment and machinery, etc.

Furthermore, it should be noted that all purchases of software and own development of software, where the amounts involved are significant, are regarded as capital formation.

Finally, all purchases of durable military goods over a certain value - apart from weapon systems - are considered capital formation.

*Acquisition of existing buildings, net* is defined as purchases of real property, where the existing buildings (compared to the land) are considered the most important factor, less corresponding sales.

*Increases/reductions in stocks* primarily consist of purchases of goods for intervention stocks and strategic stocks less sales of these stocks.

*Acquisition of land and intangible assets, net* comprise purchases of real property, where the land is considered the most important factor, less sales. Expenditure on permanent acquisition of different exploration rights is also included.

*Capital transfers* affect either the assets of the grantor or recipient. Examples are plant and investment subsidies, certain damages, loans written down, and similar services, which are frequently non-recurrent.

It should be noted that capital transfers to public quasi corporations to cover capital formation are considered subordinate loan capital, i.e. acquisition of certificates of share ownership, and thus a financial transaction.

#### Revenue items

*Gross operating income* constitutes the part of the gross domestic product at factor cost which goes to the general government sector. As general government output is calculated from the expenditure side, the gross operating income by definition corresponds to consumption of fixed capital in the general government sector.

*Withdrawals of income from quasi corporations* are calculated for public quasi corporations, which are entered into the public accounts, but not incorporated into the general government sector, e.g., port authorities and the Danish Financial Supervisory Authority. Profits include depreciation, but exclude any estimated return on capital. The share of the profit and loss account of Danmarks Nationalbank is also included.

*Interest and dividends* also comprise dividends and realized capital gains less any losses, in addition to the nominal rate of interest.

*Economic rent, etc.* comprises rentals, licence fees, etc.

*Taxes and duties* are defined as compulsory transfers to the general government without any link between payment and acquisition of services. In the general statistics, taxes and duties are, for example, broken down by type of tax and national account group. Placing taxes and duties in different parts of the national account is an attempt to illustrate the manner in which different taxes and duties affect the national economy. Taxes and duties are divided into production and import taxes, current income and property taxes, capital taxes and compulsory contributions to social security schemes. In classifying taxes and duties according to type, only the tax base is taken into account.

*Production and import taxes* are imposed on production and imports of goods and services or use of production factors. These taxes are independent of the operating profit of business enterprises. Examples of production and import taxes are VAT, excise duties, duties on specific goods, e.g. cigarettes, sugar and spirits. Included are also real property taxes, vehicle excise duty on vehicles used in production and employers' contributions to different labour market schemes. Production and import taxes are analysed by:

*Product taxes* are duties levied and collected proportionally with the quantity or value of the goods and services produced.

*Other taxes on production* are duties imposed on use of the production factors which enterprises (producers) must have in order to enable operation of their business.

*Current income and property taxes* comprise all compulsory payments imposed by the general government on income and property in the private sector. Current income and property taxes comprise:

Personal income taxes (on earned income, property income, business operations, pensions, etc.).

Penalties, etc., regardless of whether they are paid by private households or enterprises, are also included.

*Compulsory contributions to social security schemes* are compiled separately due to the fact that, in principle, they are effectively earmarked for social security purposes. Furthermore, contributions must be compulsory, i.e. according to Danish legislation, employers and employees are obliged to make these contributions. Moreover, the scheme must be public, implying that administration may not be performed under the auspices of a private organisation.

Compulsory contributions can be divided into membership contributions and employee contributions.

*Voluntary social security contributions* entitle the depositor to public social security benefits. Free choice implies no taxes or duties

are imposed on contributions. Voluntary schemes comprise voluntary contributions to health and unemployment insurance and voluntary contributions to the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme, ATP, mainly from self-employed persons.

*Imputed contributions to social security schemes* are estimated contributions paid by civil servants, etc. These contributions correspond to the value for earned entitlement to retirement, which is added to their wages and salaries. In practice, the contribution is calculated as paid out pension for current pension schemes.

*Other current transfers* originate from other domestic sectors, the EU and other countries.

#### Concepts of operating surplus

The purpose of the concepts of operating surplus is to obtain indicators of the impact of public finance on income and liquidity as well as indicators of the financial position of the general government sector in relation to the rest of the world.

*Current surplus* is total current revenue less total current expenditure, which is equivalent to gross general-government-sector savings.

*Gross saving* is calculated as current surplus, cf. above. Gross savings illustrate public-sector capital value added, excluding depreciation of the capital stock. Negative savings are equivalent to a decrease in capital.

*Current and capital surplus* is total current and capital revenue less total current and capital expenditure, also called net lending as surplus/deficit imply that the general government sector increases/reduces its outstanding accounts in other sectors. Current and capital surplus is typically used in international comparisons of the general government sector and in analyses of economic policy.

*Net lending* illustrates changes in the financial position of the public sector to the rest of the world. Overall negative lending corresponds to the debts incurred by the general government (excluding losses on securities). Net lending is used when assessing observance of the convergence criteria in the Economic Monetary Union.

The above surplus concepts refer to the real economic account of public-sector expenditure and revenue. Furthermore, the surplus concepts described below are used in connection with central government finances (the annual budget and central government accounts), particularly when assessing the effects of liquidity in society.

*Current, capital and lending surplus*. The central government current, capital and lending surplus (the DUA surplus) is obtained by deducting loans made to private individuals from current and capital surpluses and taking differences

into account in the compilation method for specific revenues (mainly taxes).

**Central government surplus** is calculated as total payments received and effected by the central government. The balance is of interest to monetary policies and liquidity.

**Central government net surplus** is calculated as total payments received less total payments effected, except for instalments on and redemption of central government debt. The balance is of interest in monetary policy and liquidity. The net surplus is obtained by subtracting central government bond purchases (The Social Pension Fund) from the DUA surplus and by adding losses on new issues.

**Central government gross surplus** is obtained by deducting instalments on foreign government debt and redemption of Treasury notes. A deficit indicates the central government borrowing requirement.

The borrowing requirement may be met by domestic borrowing, by foreign borrowing or by borrowing from the Danmarks Nationalbank. Only sales of government securities counterbalance the effect of a deficit. The gross borrowing requirement is equivalent to the gross deficit.

**Central government's financial liabilities** illustrate the amount owed by the central government on a specific date. The central government **net financing requirement** is equivalent to the central government net borrowing requirement, and indicates the total amount which the central government must borrow over a specific period in order to avoid using savings. In compiling changes in the central government debt, the net borrowing requirement for losses on new issues, foreign exchange rate adjustment and the central government net position with Danmarks Nationalbank have to be taken into account.

#### Expenditure by function

The function distribution illustrates the purpose of public activities, i.e. how general government expenditure is used. In statistics regarding the public sector, functions of the public sector are divided into three main groups: principle public services, social and health services and economic services. Expenditure by unclassified functions mainly covers interest payments and other costs related to general government debt.

#### Principal public services

This main group consists of activities which are considered public, i.e. they cannot be performed by private individuals or enterprises. They comprise, for example, legislative assemblies, principle executive bodies, principle monetary and fiscal policy activities and organs, general public-sector personnel policy, centralised sales and purchasing activities, international relations and police and defence activities.

#### Social and health services

This main group consists of different services oriented to the individual that are offered to households and private individuals. Services comprise education, national health service, social security, different welfare services, housing, cultural, recreational and religious services.

#### Economic services

This main group covers public activities connected to public-sector control and regulation of industries. The main group comprises activities which promote economic development, affect regional balances, create a better business environment and improve job prospects.

#### Distribution of task/burden

The purpose of the distribution of task/burden is to illustrate which sub-sectors perform the tasks and which sub-sectors pay for execution of the task.

**Expenditure calculated as a task** records operating and capital expenditure of each sub-sector with respect to other sectors. This aggregate is not necessarily equivalent to the financial impact as some expenditure may be refunded. Conversely, the refund becomes a financial burden, but is not regarded as an actual task in another section of the general government sector.

Expenditure on tasks is obtained as the total operating and capital expenditure less internal public transfers of each sector. The main task is the production of public services and provision of income and capital transfers, primarily to households.

**Expenditure classified as a burden** illustrates the above financial impact of each sector and is calculated as total operating and capital expenditure less internal public transfers received.

## THE PUBLIC SECTOR

|  | General government | 1994<br>Public quasi corpora-<br>tions | Public corpora-<br>tions | The public<br>sector | General govern-<br>ment | 1996<br>Public quasi corpora-<br>tions | Public corpora-<br>tions | The public<br>sector | General govern-<br>ment | 1998*<br>Public quasi corpora-<br>tions | Public corpora-<br>tions | The public<br>sector |
|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>DKK millions, current prices</i>                      |                    |  |                          |                      |                         |  |                          |                      |                         |   |                          |                      |
| Account: Production                                      |                    |  |                          |                      |                         |  |                          |                      |                         |   |                          |                      |
| Output.....  | 269 675            | 46 556                                 | 60 065                   | 376 296              | 293 818                 | 44 451                                 | 86 875                   | 425 144              | 321 136                 | 47 896                                  | 64 442                   | 433 474              |
| – Intermediate consumption .....                         | 74 509             | 23 040                                 | 19 045                   | 116 594              | 82 940                  | 26 095                                 | 30 550                   | 139 585              | 90 798                  | 30 141                                  | 22 505                   | 143 444              |
| Gross value added .....                                  | 195 166            | 23 515                                 | 41 020                   | 259 701              | 210 878                 | 18 356                                 | 56 325                   | 285 559              | 230 338                 | 17 755                                  | 41 937                   | 290 030              |
| – Consumption of fixed capital .....                     | 24 514             | 3 517                                  | 11 354                   | 39 385               | 25 280                  | 4 455                                  | 13 258                   | 42 993               | 25 885                  | 4 731                                   | 9 263                    | 39 879               |
| Net value added .....                                    | 170 652            | 19 998                                 | 29 665                   | 220 316              | 185 598                 | 13 901                                 | 43 067                   | 242 566              | 204 453                 | 13 024                                  | 32 674                   | 250 151              |
| Account: generation of revenue                           |                    |  |                          |                      |                         |  |                          |                      |                         |   |                          |                      |
| Gross value added .....                                  | 195 166            | 23 515                                 | 41 020                   | 259 701              | 210 878                 | 18 356                                 | 56 325                   | 285 559              | 230 338                 | 17 755                                  | 41 937                   | 290 030              |
| – Taxes on production, net .....                         | 1 938              | 634                                    | – 1 564                  | 1 008                | 1 729                   | 647                                    | – 1 547                  | 829                  | 2 366                   | 691                                     | – 1 336                  | 1 721                |
| Gross domestic product at factor cost                    | 193 228            | 22 881                                 | 42 584                   | 258 693              | 209 149                 | 17 709                                 | 57 871                   | 284 730              | 227 972                 | 17 064                                  | 43 273                   | 288 309              |
| – Compensation of employees .....                        | 168 715            | 17 694                                 | 15 782                   | 202 191              | 183 869                 | 10 917                                 | 25 737                   | 220 523              | 202 087                 | 11 161                                  | 20 177                   | 233 425              |
| Gross operating surplus .....                            | 24 513             | 5 187                                  | 26 802                   | 56 502               | 25 280                  | 6 792                                  | 32 134                   | 64 207               | 25 885                  | 5 903                                   | 23 096                   | 54 884               |
| – Consumption of fixed capital .....                     | 24 514             | 3 517                                  | 11 354                   | 39 385               | 25 280                  | 4 455                                  | 13 258                   | 42 993               | 25 885                  | 4 731                                   | 9 263                    | 39 879               |
| Net operating surplus.....                               | 0                  | 1 670                                  | 15 448                   | 17 117               | 0                       | 2 337                                  | 18 877                   | 21 214               | 0                       | 1 172                                   | 13 833                   | 15 005               |
| Account: Distribution of revenue                         |                    |  |                          |                      |                         |  |                          |                      |                         |   |                          |                      |
| Gross operating surplus .....                            | 24 513             | 5 187                                  | 26 802                   | 56 502               | 25 280                  | 6 792                                  | 32 135                   | 64 207               | 25 885                  | 5 903                                   | 23 096                   | 54 884               |
| + Interest and profits .....                             | 41 865             | 927                                    | 19 855                   | 62 647               | 43 303                  | 375                                    | 22 074                   | 65 752               | 42 754                  | 402                                     | 21 703                   | 64 859               |
| + Taxes on production and imports .....                  | 164 318            | 0                                      | 0                        | 164 318              | 183 220                 | 0                                      | 0                        | 183 220              | 210 895                 | 0                                       | 0                        | 210 895              |
| + Current taxes on income and property                   | 297 396            | 608                                    | 0                        | 298 004              | 324 878                 | 405                                    | 0                        | 325 283              | 345 626                 | 1 124                                   | 0                        | 346 750              |
| + Actual contributions to social-security schemes .....  | 15 650             | 0                                      | 0                        | 15 650               | 17 042                  | 0                                      | 2 000                    | 19 042               | 18 577                  | 0                                       | 2 280                    | 20 857               |
| + Imputed contributions to social-security schemes ..... | 11 262             | 0                                      | 0                        | 11 262               | 10 795                  | 0                                      | 0                        | 10 795               | 11 833                  | 0                                       | 0                        | 11 833               |
| + International co-operation .....                       | 983                | 3                                      | 0                        | 986                  | 1 152                   | 0                                      | 0                        | 1 152                | 1 443                   | 2                                       | 0                        | 1 445                |
| + Other current transfers and FISIM .....                | 5 365              | 424                                    | 0                        | 5 789                | 5 981                   | 4 473                                  | – 409                    | 10 045               | 6 544                   | 4 342                                   | – 521                    | 10 365               |
| Gross total revenue .....                                | 561 352            | 7 149                                  | 46 657                   | 615 159              | 611 651                 | 12 046                                 | 55 799                   | 679 496              | 663 557                 | 11 773                                  | 46 558                   | 721 888              |
| Interest and dividends .....                             | 64 399             | 7 540                                  | 16 218                   | 88 157               | 65 116                  | 6 984                                  | 23 107                   | 95 207               | 61 899                  | 7 104                                   | 23 005                   | 92 008               |
| + Subsidies .....  | 25 177             | 1                                      | 0                        | 25 178               | 27 084                  | 0                                      | 0                        | 27 084               | 26 795                  | 0                                       | 0                        | 26 795               |
| + Current taxes on income and property                   | 0                  | 0                                      | 1 535                    | 1 535                | 0                       | 0                                      | 3 164                    | 3 164                | 0                       | 0                                       | 1 467                    | 1 467                |
| + Social transfers .....                                 | 204 290            | 29                                     | 0                        | 204 319              | 210 313                 | 33                                     | 1 273                    | 211 619              | 211 761                 | 38                                      | 1 373                    | 213 172              |
| + International co-operation .....                       | 17 719             | 17                                     | 0                        | 17 736               | 19 869                  | 11                                     | 0                        | 19 880               | 20 392                  | 9                                       | 0                        | 20 401               |
| + Other current transfers .....                          | 4 974              | 100                                    | 5 376                    | 10 450               | 5 506                   | 4                                      | 518                      | 6 028                | 9 330                   | 0                                       | 0                        | 9 330                |
| Gross total expenditure .....                            | 316 559            | 7 687                                  | 23 129                   | 347 375              | 327 888                 | 7 033                                  | 28 061                   | 362 982              | 330 177                 | 7 151                                   | 25 845                   | 363 173              |
| Gross disposable income .....                            | 244 793            | – 538                                  | 23 528                   | 267 783              | 283 763                 | 5 013                                  | 27 738                   | 316 514              | 333 380                 | 4 622                                   | 20 713                   | 358 715              |
| – Consumption of fixed capital .....                     | 24 514             | 3 517                                  | 11 354                   | 39 385               | 25 280                  | 4 455                                  | 13 258                   | 42 993               | 25 885                  | 4 731                                   | 9 263                    | 39 879               |
| Net disposable income .....                              | 220 279            | – 4 055                                | 12 174                   | 228 398              | 258 483                 | 557                                    | 14 480                   | 273 521              | 307 495                 | – 109                                   | 11 450                   | 318 836              |
| Account: Use of income                                   |                    |  |                          |                      |                         |  |                          |                      |                         |   |                          |                      |
| Gross disposable income.....                             | 244 793            | – 538                                  | 23 528                   | 267 783              | 283 763                 | 5 013                                  | 27 738                   | 316 514              | 333 380                 | 4 622                                   | 20 713                   | 358 715              |
| – Consumption expenditure .....                          | 250 302            | 0                                      | 0                        | 250 302              | 274 563                 | 0                                      | 0                        | 274 563              | 300 126                 | 0                                       | 0                        | 300 126              |
| – Changes in households' net property .....              | 0                  | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                    | 0                       | 0                                      | 768                      | 768                  | 0                       | 0                                       | 953                      | 953                  |
| Gross savings .....                                      | – 5 509            | – 538                                  | 23 528                   | 17 481               | 9 200                   | 5 013                                  | 26 970                   | 41 183               | 33 254                  | 4 622                                   | 19 760                   | 57 636               |
| – Consumption of fixed capital .....                     | 24 514             | 3 517                                  | 11 354                   | 39 385               | 25 280                  | 4 455                                  | 13 258                   | 42 993               | 25 885                  | 4 731                                   | 9 263                    | 39 879               |
| Net savings.....   | – 30 023           | – 4 055                                | 12 174                   | – 21 904             | – 16 080                | 557                                    | 13 712                   | – 1 810              | 7 369                   | – 109                                   | 10 497                   | 17 757               |
| Account: Capital   |                    |  |                          |                      |                         |  |                          |                      |                         |   |                          |                      |
| Gross savings .....                                      | – 5 509            | – 538                                  | 23 528                   | 17 481               | 9 200                   | 5 013                                  | 26 970                   | 41 183               | 33 254                  | 4 622                                   | 19 760                   | 57 636               |
| + Taxes on capital .....                                 | 2 226              | 0                                      | 0                        | 2 226                | 2 283                   | 0                                      | 0                        | 2 283                | 2 164                   | 0                                       | 0                        | 2 164                |
| + Other capital transfers .....                          | 1 825              | 3 375                                  | 0                        | 5 200                | 2 213                   | 437                                    | 0                        | 2 650                | 3 192                   | 385                                     | 0                        | 3 577                |
| Gross savings and capital transfers, total .....         | – 1 458            | 2 837                                  | 23 528                   | 24 907               | 13 696                  | 5 450                                  | 26 970                   | 46 116               | 38 610                  | 5 007                                   | 19 760                   | 63 377               |
| – Fixed gross capital formation .....                    | 17 656             | 10 424                                 | 14 758                   | 42 838               | 20 754                  | 9 293                                  | 29 974                   | 60 021               | 19 399                  | 8 826                                   | 22 148                   | 50 373               |
| – Changes in stocks .....                                | – 249              | 0                                      | 0                        | – 249                | – 100                   | 1                                      | 0                        | – 99                 | – 1                     | 0                                       | 0                        | – 1                  |
| – Purchase of land and intangible assets, net .....      | – 294              | – 733                                  | – 230                    | – 1 258              | – 388                   | – 745                                  | 6 711                    | 5 577                | 159                     | – 1 307                                 | – 562                    | – 1 710              |
| – Capital formation subsidies .....                      | 4 859              | 0                                      | 0                        | 4 859                | 4 016                   | 1                                      | 0                        | 4 017                | 5 080                   | 0                                       | 0                        | 5 080                |
| – Other capital transfers .....                          | 0                  | 51                                     | 135                      | 186                  | 0                       | 44                                     | 0                        | 44                   | 0                       | 63                                      | 32                       | 95                   |
| Net lending.....   | – 23 430           | – 6 905                                | 8 865                    | – 21 469             | – 10 586                | – 3 143                                | – 9 715                  | – 23 445             | 13 973                  | – 2 575                                 | – 1 858                  | 9 540                |

 New figures are expected to be published in December 2000.

## EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE, BY TYPE OF TRANSACTION. GENERAL GOVERNMENT\*

| DKK millions  | 1990     | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994     | 1995     | 1996     | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   | 1990  | 1999*    |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-------|----------|
|   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |       | Per cent |
| Current and capital expenditure, total .....                              | 468 893  | 492 375  | 519 766  | 549 836  | 588 831  | 601 584  | 626 733  | 637 648 | 654 940 | 666 243 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| Current expenditure .....   | 453 379  | 477 047  | 499 491  | 529 359  | 566 860  | 578 494  | 602 451  | 612 508 | 630 303 | 643 292 | 96.7  | 96.6     |
| Total consumption .....   | 210 929  | 220 530  | 229 156  | 240 918  | 250 302  | 260 299  | 274 563  | 284 529 | 300 126 | 312 454 | 45.0  | 46.9     |
| Compensation of employees .....   | 146 286  | 152 023  | 157 696  | 162 930  | 168 715  | 174 928  | 183 869  | 191 310 | 202 087 | 210 599 | 31.2  | 31.6     |
| Consumption of fixed capital .....  | 19 864   | 20 839   | 21 887   | 22 775   | 24 514   | 24 706   | 25 280   | 25 796  | 25 885  | 26 090  | 4.2   | 3.9      |
| Intermediate consumption .....  | 59 760   | 63 185   | 66 110   | 73 181   | 76 447   | 79 509   | 84 669   | 87 879  | 93 164  | 97 055  | 12.7  | 14.6     |
| Social benefits in kind .....   | 7 891    | 9 339    | 10 110   | 10 501   | 10 792   | 13 131   | 13 573   | 14 172  | 15 006  | 15 166  | 1.7   | 2.3      |
| – Sales of goods and services .....                                       | 22 871   | 24 856   | 26 646   | 28 468   | 30 165   | 31 975   | 32 828   | 34 628  | 36 017  | 36 455  | 4.9   | 5.5      |
| Current transfers, total .....  | 242 450  | 256 517  | 270 335  | 288 441  | 316 558  | 318 196  | 327 889  | 327 979 | 330 177 | 330 838 | 51.7  | 49.7     |
| Interest, etc. ....   | 60 091   | 62 215   | 59 043   | 65 485   | 64 399   | 64 692   | 65 116   | 63 933  | 61 899  | 56 956  | 12.8  | 8.5      |
| Subsidies .....   | 20 192   | 18 841   | 25 309   | 23 685   | 25 177   | 25 029   | 27 084   | 27 329  | 26 795  | 28 516  | 4.3   | 4.3      |
| To public quasi corporations .....  | 5 735    | 5 203    | 5 435    | 5 753    | 6 630    | 7 761    | 8 119    | 7 948   | 7 631   | 8 342   | 1.2   | 1.3      |
| To other enterprises .....  | 14 457   | 13 638   | 19 874   | 17 932   | 18 547   | 17 268   | 18 965   | 19 381  | 19 165  | 20 174  | 3.1   | 3.0      |
| Other current transfers .....   | 162 167  | 175 461  | 185 983  | 199 271  | 226 982  | 228 474  | 235 688  | 236 717 | 241 483 | 245 367 | 34.6  | 36.8     |
| To households .....   | 147 423  | 157 653  | 167 748  | 178 430  | 204 290  | 206 152  | 210 313  | 210 191 | 211 761 | 215 252 | 31.4  | 32.3     |
| To NPIH's <sup>1</sup> .....  | 925      | 1 144    | 1 326    | 1 662    | 2 153    | 1 939    | 2 542    | 2 956   | 3 721   | 3 986   | 0.2   | 0.6      |
| Abroad .....  | 13 819   | 16 663   | 16 908   | 19 178   | 20 539   | 20 383   | 22 833   | 23 569  | 26 001  | 26 129  | 2.9   | 3.9      |
| Faeroe Islands, net .....   | 799      | 836      | 883      | 890      | 902      | 948      | 970      | 978     | 993     | 1 028   | 0.2   | 0.2      |
| Greenland, net .....  | 2 156    | 2 325    | 2 461    | 2 535    | 2 638    | 2 675    | 2 729    | 2 747   | 2 821   | 2 939   | 0.5   | 0.4      |
| EU institutions .....   | 4 365    | 6 247    | 6 281    | 7 441    | 8 012    | 7 714    | 8 304    | 9 356   | 10 904  | 10 406  | 0.9   | 1.6      |
| To others, abroad .....   | 6 499    | 7 255    | 7 284    | 8 312    | 8 988    | 9 047    | 10 830   | 10 488  | 11 283  | 11 755  | 1.4   | 1.8      |
| Capital expenditure .....   | 15 514   | 15 328   | 20 276   | 20 477   | 21 971   | 23 090   | 24 282   | 25 140  | 24 638  | 22 951  | 3.3   | 3.4      |
| Capital accumulation, total .....   | 13 007   | 12 785   | 16 386   | 17 113   | 17 971   | 20 266   | 20 496   | 19 558  | 18 612  | 2.8     | 2.8   |          |
| Fixed gross investments .....   | 13 387   | 12 932   | 16 751   | 16 609   | 17 656   | 18 306   | 20 754   | 20 805  | 19 399  | 18 729  | 2.9   | 2.8      |
| Fixed new investments .....   | 13 519   | 13 434   | 15 370   | 16 347   | 17 606   | 18 186   | 20 404   | 20 647  | 19 666  | 18 966  | 2.9   | 2.8      |
| Acquisition of buildings, net .....                                       | – 132    | – 502    | 1 381    | 262      | 50       | 120      | 350      | 158     | – 267   | – 237   | – 0.0 | – 0.0    |
| Changes in stocks .....   | 412      | 192      | 133      | – 6      | – 249    | – 462    | – 100    | – 3     | – 1     | 1       | 0.1   | 0.0      |
| Purchase of land and intangible assets, net .....                         | – 792    | – 340    | – 4      | – 216    | – 294    | 128      | – 388    | – 306   | 159     | – 118   | – 0.2 | – 0.0    |
| Capital transfers <sup>2</sup> total .....                                | 2 507    | 2 544    | 3 396    | 4 090    | 4 859    | 5 119    | 4 016    | 4 644   | 5 080   | 4 339   | 0.5   | 0.7      |
| Domestic .....  | 2 427    | 2 433    | 3 184    | 4 029    | 4 447    | 4 078    | 3 894    | 4 330   | 4 136   | 4 135   | 0.5   | 0.6      |
| International .....   | 80       | 111      | 212      | 61       | 412      | 1 039    | 122      | 314     | 944     | 204     | 0.0   | 0.0      |
| Current and capital revenue, total .....                                  | 459 206  | 471 044  | 498 967  | 524 126  | 565 403  | 578 750  | 616 147  | 642 943 | 668 912 | 702 167 | 100.0 | 100.0    |
| Current revenue .....   | 453 875  | 467 701  | 495 166  | 519 908  | 561 353  | 573 197  | 611 651  | 637 864 | 663 557 | 696 518 | 98.8  | 99.2     |
| Gross residual income .....   | 19 864   | 20 839   | 21 887   | 22 775   | 24 514   | 24 706   | 25 280   | 25 796  | 25 885  | 26 090  | 4.3   | 3.7      |
| Withdrawal of income from quasi corporations .....                        | 8 476    | 7 950    | 13 493   | 11 572   | 7 858    | 3 356    | 6 851    | 6 770   | 6 855   | 6 841   | 1.8   | 1.0      |
| Current transfers, total .....  | 426 829  | 439 652  | 460 929  | 485 625  | 526 922  | 545 135  | 579 520  | 605 298 | 630 817 | 663 587 | 92.9  | 94.5     |
| Income from property, total .....   | 29 881   | 29 562   | 31 826   | 35 429   | 34 007   | 34 622   | 36 452   | 34 478  | 35 869  | 31 694  | 6.5   | 4.5      |
| Interest and dividends .....  | 29 215   | 28 844   | 31 076   | 34 647   | 33 226   | 33 808   | 35 651   | 33 390  | 34 644  | 30 667  | 6.4   | 4.4      |
| Economic rent, etc. .....   | 666      | 718      | 750      | 782      | 781      | 814      | 801      | 1 088   | 1 225   | 1 027   | 0.1   | 0.1      |
| Taxes and duties <sup>3</sup> total .....                                 | 384 059  | 396 800  | 415 028  | 434 619  | 476 951  | 493 213  | 524 682  | 551 558 | 574 566 | 610 309 | 83.6  | 86.9     |
| Taxes on production and imports <sup>3</sup> .....                        | 137 809  | 140 134  | 144 372  | 149 513  | 164 318  | 170 948  | 183 220  | 195 183 | 210 895 | 215 745 | 30.0  | 30.7     |
| Current taxes on income and wealth <sup>3</sup> .....                     | 234 303  | 244 463  | 257 438  | 270 949  | 297 396  | 306 737  | 324 878  | 338 944 | 345 626 | 367 548 | 51.0  | 52.3     |
| Compulsory contributions to social security schemes <sup>4</sup> .....    | 11 947   | 12 203   | 13 218   | 14 157   | 15 237   | 15 528   | 16 584   | 17 431  | 18 045  | 27 016  | 2.6   | 3.8      |
| Voluntary contributions to social security schemes .....                  | 378      | 368      | 381      | 388      | 414      | 451      | 458      | 482     | 532     | 536     | 0.1   | 0.1      |
| Imputed contributions to social security schemes .....                    | 6 500    | 6 995    | 7 628    | 8 049    | 11 262   | 10 453   | 10 795   | 11 244  | 11 833  | 12 774  | 1.4   | 1.8      |
| Other current transfers, total .....                                      | 4 716    | 5 187    | 4 924    | 7 076    | 6 348    | 6 396    | 7 133    | 7 536   | 7 987   | 8 274   | 1.0   | 1.2      |
| From other domestic sectors .....   | 3 690    | 3 750    | 3 953    | 5 545    | 5 365    | 5 299    | 5 981    | 6 295   | 6 544   | 6 901   | 0.8   | 1.0      |
| From rest of the world .....  | 1 025    | 1 437    | 970      | 1 531    | 983      | 1 098    | 1 152    | 1 242   | 1 443   | 1 373   | 0.2   | 0.2      |
| From EU institutions .....  | 899      | 1 350    | 906      | 1 454    | 864      | 919      | 1 006    | 1 091   | 1 263   | 1 304   | 0.2   | 0.2      |
| From others, rest of the world .....                                      | 126      | 87       | 64       | 77       | 119      | 179      | 145      | 151     | 180     | 68      | 0.0   | 0.0      |
| Capital revenue .....   | 5 330    | 3 343    | 3 801    | 4 218    | 4 051    | 5 552    | 4 496    | 5 079   | 5 355   | 5 650   | 1.2   | 0.8      |
| Capital taxes <sup>5</sup> .....  | 2 197    | 2 142    | 2 338    | 2 462    | 2 226    | 2 372    | 2 283    | 2 153   | 2 164   | 2 387   | 0.5   | 0.3      |
| Other capital transfers .....   | 3 133    | 1 201    | 1 463    | 1 756    | 1 825    | 3 180    | 2 213    | 2 926   | 3 191   | 3 262   | 0.7   | 0.5      |
| Current surplus = gross saving <sup>6</sup> .....                         | 496      | – 9 346  | – 4 325  | – 9 451  | – 5 507  | – 5 297  | 9 200    | 25 356  | 33 254  | 53 226  |       |          |
| By:   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |       |          |
| Central government <sup>7</sup> .....                                     | – 16 033 | – 24 603 | – 24 173 | – 25 637 | – 24 526 | – 27 267 | – 6 170  | 8 658   | 14 839  | 25 187  |       |          |
| Social security funds <sup>7</sup> .....                                  | 8 605    | 8 688    | 8 981    | 7 891    | 7 525    | 8 667    | 9 343    | 10 936  | 12 167  | 17 792  |       |          |
| Local government, total .....   | 7 929    | 6 567    | 10 869   | 8 295    | 11 494   | 13 303   | 6 027    | 5 762   | 6 248   | 10 247  |       |          |
| Current and capital surplus <sup>8</sup> = net lending <sup>9</sup> ..... | – 9 688  | – 21 332 | – 20 800 | – 25 710 | – 23 428 | – 22 835 | – 10 586 | 5 295   | 13 972  | 35 924  |       |          |
| By:   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |       |          |
| Central government <sup>7</sup> .....                                     | – 20 210 | – 30 655 | – 32 673 | – 33 022 | – 33 745 | – 36 123 | – 15 996 | – 669   | 5 434   | 18 208  |       |          |
| Social security funds <sup>7</sup> .....                                  | 8 680    | 8 743    | 8 640    | 7 636    | 7 246    | 8 403    | 9 017    | 10 597  | 11 807  | 17 365  |       |          |
| Local government, total .....   | 1 849    | 577      | 3 235    | – 324    | 3 071    | 4 885    | – 3 608  | – 4 633 | – 3 269 | 351     |       |          |

<sup>1</sup> To non-profit institutions serving households.<sup>2</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTION<sup>a</sup>. EXPENDITURE OF GENERAL GOVERNMENT<sup>a</sup>

| DKK millions   | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   | 1990     | 1999* |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
|  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Per cent |       |
| Total  | 468 893 | 492 375 | 519 766 | 549 836 | 588 831 | 601 584 | 626 733 | 637 648 | 654 940 | 666 243 | 100.0    | 100.0 |
| Total expenditure by function                        | 408 510 | 430 062 | 461 142 | 484 796 | 524 608 | 537 170 | 561 944 | 573 857 | 593 234 | 609 519 | 87.1     | 91.5  |
| Principle public services                            | 55 896  | 60 763  | 63 322  | 65 485  | 68 508  | 71 571  | 76 441  | 77 073  | 82 584  | 83 696  | 11.9     | 12.6  |
| General public services                              | 31 466  | 35 448  | 38 061  | 39 436  | 40 750  | 43 456  | 47 604  | 47 342  | 51 568  | 52 103  | 6.7      | 7.8   |
| General administration                               | 14 115  | 15 100  | 17 656  | 16 831  | 16 327  | 18 525  | 14 538  | 19 657  | 20 820  | 21 873  | 3.0      | 3.3   |
| External affairs                                     | 15 239  | 18 148  | 18 909  | 20 986  | 22 744  | 23 002  | 30 170  | 25 444  | 28 448  | 27 870  | 3.2      | 4.2   |
| Other  | 2 112   | 2 200   | 1 496   | 1 619   | 1 679   | 1 929   | 2 896   | 2 241   | 2 299   | 2 359   | 0.5      | 0.4   |
| Defence, etc.  | 16 359  | 17 427  | 17 135  | 17 789  | 18 064  | 18 309  | 18 788  | 19 412  | 20 023  | 20 273  | 3.5      | 3.0   |
| Law and order, and safety                            | 8 072   | 7 888   | 8 127   | 8 260   | 9 695   | 9 805   | 10 049  | 10 319  | 10 993  | 11 320  | 1.7      | 1.7   |
| Social and health services                           | 310 722 | 328 413 | 350 224 | 371 127 | 408 666 | 416 409 | 432 594 | 442 616 | 456 158 | 468 057 | 66.3     | 70.3  |
| Education  | 58 764  | 61 518  | 67 225  | 68 752  | 71 308  | 74 668  | 80 920  | 83 313  | 88 325  | 93 030  | 12.5     | 14.0  |
| Primary and lower-secondary school                   | 25 929  | 26 669  | 27 353  | 28 756  | 29 999  | 30 922  | 33 396  | 34 600  | 37 505  | 39 405  | 5.5      | 5.9   |
| Youth education                                      | 12 351  | 12 129  | 13 277  | 13 328  | 14 784  | 16 557  | 16 821  | 18 590  | 18 332  | 18 651  | 2.6      | 2.8   |
| Institutions of higher education                     | 11 126  | 12 137  | 14 330  | 13 993  | 14 109  | 15 302  | 17 126  | 16 085  | 17 746  | 18 661  | 2.4      | 2.8   |
| Adult and supplementary education                    | 7 319   | 8 567   | 9 818   | 10 144  | 9 729   | 8 930   | 10 552  | 10 899  | 11 501  | 12 899  | 1.6      | 1.9   |
| Services related to education                        | 666     | 653     | 638     | 733     | 653     | 651     | 668     | 680     | 656     | 638     | 0.1      | 0.1   |
| General administration                               | 1 324   | 1 330   | 1 771   | 1 758   | 1 994   | 2 226   | 2 279   | 2 387   | 2 506   | 2 697   | 0.3      | 0.4   |
| Other  | 48      | 33      | 38      | 40      | 38      | 79      | 78      | 71      | 79      | 79      | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| Health   | 43 211  | 45 984  | 48 309  | 50 310  | 51 827  | 52 743  | 55 215  | 57 649  | 61 133  | 64 057  | 9.2      | 9.6   |
| Hospitals, etc.                                      | 32 072  | 32 934  | 34 502  | 36 083  | 37 756  | 38 576  | 40 515  | 42 398  | 44 921  | 47 130  | 6.8      | 7.1   |
| Individual health service                            | 10 390  | 12 362  | 12 723  | 13 142  | 12 995  | 13 131  | 13 579  | 14 272  | 14 958  | 15 608  | 2.2      | 2.3   |
| General administration                               | 577     | 500     | 718     | 708     | 628     | 771     | 796     | 787     | 899     | 995     | 0.1      | 0.1   |
| Other  | 173     | 188     | 365     | 378     | 449     | 266     | 325     | 192     | 354     | 323     | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| Social security and welfare services                 | 190 393 | 201 058 | 213 741 | 229 277 | 259 999 | 264 128 | 270 317 | 274 461 | 278 876 | 282 239 | 40.6     | 42.4  |
| Social-security benefits                             | 137 494 | 146 946 | 156 414 | 166 672 | 193 087 | 194 920 | 211 524 | 196 271 | 196 393 | 197 931 | 29.3     | 29.7  |
| Welfare services                                     | 45 903  | 47 154  | 49 932  | 55 081  | 57 680  | 60 628  | 49 636  | 68 739  | 72 707  | 73 706  | 9.8      | 11.1  |
| General administration                               | 6 966   | 6 938   | 7 370   | 7 501   | 9 199   | 8 522   | 9 096   | 9 378   | 9 674   | 10 523  | 1.5      | 1.6   |
| Other  | 29      | 20      | 26      | 23      | 34      | 58      | 62      | 73      | 102     | 79      | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| Housing and community amenities                      | 6 492   | 7 783   | 8 265   | 9 310   | 10 026  | 8 877   | 8 859   | 9 684   | 10 025  | 10 141  | 1.4      | 1.5   |
| Housing  | 4 195   | 5 340   | 6 220   | 6 994   | 7 627   | 5 674   | 5 633   | 5 893   | 5 821   | 6 016   | 0.9      | 0.9   |
| Community development                                | 192     | 406     | 893     | 440     | 253     | 887     | 592     | 921     | 1 317   | 980     | 0.0      | 0.1   |
| Sanitary services                                    | 1 459   | 1 531   | 725     | 1 416   | 1 632   | 1 822   | 2 113   | 2 354   | 2 376   | 2 564   | 0.3      | 0.4   |
| Other  | 646     | 507     | 426     | 460     | 514     | 495     | 521     | 517     | 511     | 581     | 0.1      | 0.1   |
| Religious, recreational and cultural services        | 11 861  | 12 070  | 12 685  | 13 478  | 15 505  | 15 992  | 17 283  | 17 508  | 17 800  | 18 590  | 2.5      | 2.8   |
| Religious services                                   | 3 266   | 3 275   | 3 410   | 3 450   | 4 569   | 4 527   | 4 919   | 5 028   | 5 245   | 5 402   | 0.7      | 0.8   |
| Recreational services                                | 3 933   | 3 744   | 4 000   | 4 378   | 4 680   | 4 782   | 5 166   | 5 187   | 5 089   | 5 410   | 0.8      | 0.8   |
| Cultural services                                    | 4 557   | 4 912   | 5 130   | 5 509   | 6 106   | 6 506   | 6 950   | 7 045   | 7 192   | 7 498   | 1.0      | 1.1   |
| Other  | 105     | 139     | 145     | 141     | 150     | 176     | 247     | 248     | 274     | 279     | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| Economic services                                    | 41 892  | 40 886  | 47 596  | 48 183  | 47 434  | 49 190  | 52 909  | 54 167  | 54 492  | 57 767  | 8.9      | 8.7   |
| Energy supplies                                      | 705     | 751     | 967     | 1 262   | 2 000   | 2 338   | 2 453   | 2 739   | 3 076   | 3 176   | 0.2      | 0.5   |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.              | 3 273   | 2 891   | 3 062   | 3 661   | 2 727   | 2 443   | 2 864   | 3 536   | 3 583   | 3 813   | 0.7      | 0.6   |
| Mining and quarrying, manufacturing and construction | 2 322   | 1 941   | 2 454   | 2 447   | 2 082   | 2 012   | 2 076   | 2 518   | 2 120   | 2 099   | 0.5      | 0.3   |
| Traffic and communications                           | 19 694  | 19 487  | 19 993  | 21 666  | 23 548  | 25 584  | 26 541  | 25 420  | 25 518  | 26 673  | 4.2      | 4.0   |
| Roads and transportation                             | 12 054  | 12 737  | 12 965  | 14 428  | 15 404  | 16 256  | 16 638  | 15 580  | 15 532  | 16 298  | 2.6      | 2.4   |
| Inland and coastal waterways                         | 339     | 301     | 292     | 314     | 329     | 423     | 407     | 428     | 459     | 481     | 0.1      | 0.1   |
| Public transport                                     | 7 301   | 6 449   | 6 736   | 6 917   | 7 799   | 8 884   | 9 468   | 9 389   | 9 511   | 9 878   | 1.6      | 1.5   |
| Other  | -       | -       | -       | 7       | 16      | 21      | 28      | 23      | 16      | 17      | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| Commerce and general industrial development          | 15 899  | 15 816  | 21 120  | 19 147  | 17 077  | 16 812  | 18 976  | 19 954  | 20 195  | 22 005  | 3.4      | 3.3   |
| Commerce and service, etc.                           | 1 671   | 1 792   | 1 623   | 2 019   | 1 923   | 2 515   | 2 681   | 2 274   | 2 289   | 2 325   | 0.4      | 0.3   |
| General industrial development                       | 14 223  | 13 992  | 19 489  | 17 121  | 15 143  | 14 288  | 16 280  | 17 674  | 17 894  | 19 663  | 3.0      | 3.0   |
| Other  | 4       | 32      | 8       | 8       | 12      | 9       | 14      | 5       | 12      | 17      | 0.0      | 0.0   |
| Expenditure not analysed by function                 | 60 383  | 62 313  | 58 624  | 65 040  | 64 223  | 64 416  | 64 789  | 63 791  | 61 706  | 56 724  | 12.9     | 8.5   |

<sup>a</sup> New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTION\*. EXPENDITURE OF EACH SUB-SECTOR

|   | 1990           |                | 1991           |                | 1992           |                | 1993           |                | 1994           |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Task           | Burden | Task | Burden | Task | Burden | Task | Burden | Task | Burden |
| <i>DKK millions</i>                               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>General government* total</b>                  | <b>468 893</b> | <b>468 893</b> | <b>492 375</b> | <b>492 375</b> | <b>519 766</b> | <b>519 766</b> | <b>549 037</b> | <b>549 037</b> | <b>588 832</b> | <b>588 832</b> |
| <b>Central government* total</b>                  | <b>176 886</b> | <b>311 966</b> | <b>183 660</b> | <b>327 614</b> | <b>195 753</b> | <b>348 788</b> | <b>203 541</b> | <b>366 785</b> | <b>220 865</b> | <b>396 296</b> |
| General public services                           | 21 024         | 21 019         | 23 989         | 23 980         | 26 304         | 26 316         | 26 914         | 26 846         | 29 479         | 29 491         |
| Defence, etc.                                     | 16 195         | 16 194         | 17 267         | 17 262         | 17 253         | 17 248         | 17 647         | 17 583         | 18 060         | 18 053         |
| Public law and order, and safety                  | 7 165          | 7 154          | 6 942          | 6 917          | 7 129          | 7 114          | 7 525          | 7 433          | 8 771          | 8 762          |
| Education   | 26 036         | 28 838         | 26 976         | 29 730         | 31 762         | 34 941         | 31 356         | 34 651         | 33 013         | 33 678         |
| Health  | 3 113          | 1 973          | 2 994          | 1 683          | 3 650          | 2 322          | 3 796          | 2 379          | 3 892          | 2 478          |
| Social security and welfare                       | 13 755         | 114 762        | 14 399         | 123 275        | 15 968         | 131 803        | 17 769         | 140 813        | 25 639         | 164 565        |
| Housing and community amenities                   | 4 678          | 4 722          | 6 315          | 6 363          | 6 626          | 6 777          | 7 644          | 7 841          | 8 478          | 8 577          |
| Religious, recreational and cultural services     | 4 686          | 5 101          | 4 856          | 5 294          | 5 022          | 5 365          | 5 224          | 5 422          | 6 498          | 6 803          |
| Energy supplies                                   | 672            | 671            | 567            | 567            | 800            | 800            | 1 244          | 1 243          | 2 000          | 1 999          |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.           | 3 246          | 3 245          | 2 851          | 2 849          | 3 046          | 3 045          | 3 635          | 3 616          | 2 676          | 2 675          |
| Quarrying, mining, manufacturing, construction    | 2 023          | 2 010          | 1 610          | 1 603          | 2 142          | 2 132          | 2 159          | 2 152          | 1 776          | 1 776          |
| Communications                                    | 9 782          | 9 804          | 9 633          | 9 659          | 10 195         | 10 217         | 10 193         | 10 311         | 11 207         | 11 597         |
| Internal trade and general industrial development | 7 122          | 9 892          | 5 959          | 9 790          | 10 401         | 14 624         | 7 496          | 12 740         | 8 169          | 11 875         |
| Expenditure not analysed by function              | 57 390         | 86 580         | 59 303         | 88 642         | 55 455         | 86 081         | 60 938         | 93 754         | 61 207         | 93 968         |
| <b>Social security funds* total</b>               | <b>40 185</b>  | <b>11 356</b>  | <b>44 970</b>  | <b>11 901</b>  | <b>50 158</b>  | <b>13 998</b>  | <b>55 940</b>  | <b>15 759</b>  | <b>54 861</b>  | <b>16 782</b>  |
| General public services                           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Defence, etc.                                     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Public law and order, and safety                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Education   | 1 329          | -              | 1 579          | -              | 1 876          | -              | 1 825          | -              | 1 018          | -              |
| Health  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Social security and welfare                       | 38 346         | 9 441          | 42 581         | 9 946          | 47 352         | 11 565         | 53 115         | 12 243         | 53 009         | 12 972         |
| Housing and community amenities                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Religious, recreational and cultural services     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Energy supplies                                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Quarrying, mining, manufacturing, construction    | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Communications                                    | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Internal trade and general industrial development | 505            | -248           | 807            | -204           | 927            | -262           | 996            | -222           | 830            | -241           |
| Expenditure not analysed by function              | 5              | 2 163          | 3              | 2 159          | 3              | 2 696          | 4              | 3 738          | 4              | 4 052          |
| <b>Counties* total</b>                            | <b>51 631</b>  | <b>38 835</b>  | <b>54 513</b>  | <b>41 185</b>  | <b>56 443</b>  | <b>42 549</b>  | <b>58 808</b>  | <b>44 612</b>  | <b>61 484</b>  | <b>48 458</b>  |
| General public services                           | 1 208          | 1 189          | 1 279          | 1 257          | 1 265          | 1 243          | 1 325          | 1 301          | 1 240          | 1 208          |
| Defence, etc.                                     | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Public law and order, and safety                  | 138            | 138            | 159            | 159            | 145            | 145            | 58             | 58             | 75             | 75             |
| Education   | 5 304          | 5 656          | 5 507          | 5 911          | 5 693          | 6 122          | 5 840          | 6 168          | 6 100          | 6 488          |
| Health  | 30 969         | 31 684         | 33 183         | 34 017         | 34 730         | 35 636         | 36 260         | 37 160         | 37 857         | 38 686         |
| Social security and welfare                       | 8 649          | 6 736          | 8 937          | 7 488          | 9 055          | 7 761          | 9 345          | 7 880          | 9 816          | 8 472          |
| Housing and community amenities                   | 488            | 450            | 500            | 457            | 513            | 465            | 530            | 468            | 609            | 512            |
| Religious, recreational and cultural services     | 387            | 358            | 447            | 411            | 508            | 477            | 524            | 508            | 574            | 561            |
| Energy supplies                                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 2              | 2              | 1              | 1              |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Quarrying, mining, manufacturing, construction    | 4              | 2              | 12             | 9              | 11             | 8              | 9              | 6              | 31             | 27             |
| Communications                                    | 3 177          | 3 164          | 3 068          | 3 052          | 3 050          | 3 040          | 3 344          | 3 261          | 3 694          | 3 411          |
| Internal trade and general industrial development | 1 132          | 740            | 1 253          | 821            | 1 301          | 865            | 1 392          | 894            | 1 258          | 1 190          |
| Expenditure not analysed by function              | 175            | -11 282        | 169            | -12 396        | 171            | -13 213        | 181            | -13 095        | 229            | -12 171        |
| <b>Municipalities, total</b>                      | <b>200 192</b> | <b>106 736</b> | <b>209 232</b> | <b>111 675</b> | <b>217 412</b> | <b>114 431</b> | <b>230 748</b> | <b>121 881</b> | <b>251 622</b> | <b>127 294</b> |
| General public services                           | 9 233          | 9 255          | 10 181         | 10 212         | 10 492         | 10 502         | 11 197         | 11 289         | 10 030         | 10 051         |
| Defence, etc.                                     | 163            | 164            | 160            | 165            | -118           | -113           | 142            | 206            | 4              | 11             |
| Public law and order, and safety                  | 769            | 779            | 787            | 812            | 852            | 867            | 677            | 769            | 849            | 857            |
| Education   | 26 094         | 24 269         | 27 456         | 25 876         | 27 894         | 26 136         | 29 731         | 27 933         | 31 177         | 31 142         |
| Health  | 9 129          | 9 553          | 9 807          | 10 283         | 9 929          | 10 350         | 10 254         | 10 771         | 10 079         | 10 664         |
| Social security and welfare                       | 129 644        | 59 452         | 135 142        | 60 350         | 141 366        | 62 609         | 149 049        | 68 341         | 171 536        | 73 991         |
| Housing and community amenities                   | 1 326          | 1 322          | 969            | 965            | 1 125          | 1 023          | 1 136          | 1 013          | 939            | 938            |
| Religious, recreational and cultural services     | 6 788          | 6 402          | 6 767          | 6 468          | 7 155          | 6 983          | 7 730          | 7 548          | 8 432          | 8 141          |
| Energy supplies                                   | 33             | 34             | 184            | 184            | 166            | 166            | 16             | 17             | -1             | -              |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing, etc.           | 27             | 28             | 40             | 41             | 16             | 17             | 26             | 45             | 51             | 52             |
| Quarrying, mining, manufacturing, construction    | 295            | 308            | 319            | 329            | 300            | 313            | 279            | 289            | 275            | 279            |
| Communications                                    | 6 735          | 6 727          | 6 786          | 6 776          | 6 748          | 6 735          | 8 128          | 8 094          | 8 648          | 8 540          |
| Internal trade and general industrial development | 7 139          | 5 516          | 7 797          | 5 409          | 8 492          | 5 891          | 9 263          | 5 735          | 6 821          | 4 254          |
| Expenditure not analysed by function              | 2 813          | -17 072        | 2 839          | -16 197        | 2 995          | -17 050        | 3 119          | -20 167        | 2 784          | -21 625        |

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

| 1995    |         | 1996    |         | 1997*   |         | 1998*   |         | 1999*   |         | 1990  |        | 1999*<br>Per cent |        |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|-------------------|--------|
| Task    | Burden  | Task | Burden | Task | Burden | Task | Burden | Task | Burden | Task | Burden | Task              | Burden |
| 601 585 | 601 585 | 626 733 | 626 733 | 637 648 | 637 648 | 654 940 | 654 940 | 666 242 | 666 242 | 100.0 | 100.0  | 100.0             | 100.0  |
| 228 648 | 403 586 | 239 738 | 410 735 | 241 136 | 410 751 | 246 914 | 418 413 | 248 260 | 422 248 | 37.7  | 66.5   | 37.3              | 63.4   |
| 30 784  | 30 803  | 34 075  | 34 104  | 33 294  | 33 320  | 36 792  | 36 820  | 37 037  | 37 059  | 4.5   | 4.5    | 5.6               | 5.6    |
| 18 309  | 18 307  | 18 788  | 18 788  | 19 412  | 19 412  | 20 023  | 20 023  | 20 273  | 20 273  | 3.5   | 3.5    | 3.0               | 3.0    |
| 8 808   | 8 803   | 9 009   | 9 008   | 9 260   | 9 260   | 9 801   | 9 801   | 10 025  | 10 022  | 1.5   | 1.5    | 1.5               | 1.5    |
| 35 992  | 35 945  | 40 106  | 40 307  | 40 393  | 40 554  | 42 947  | 43 294  | 45 984  | 46 610  | 5.6   | 6.2    | 6.9               | 7.0    |
| 1 050   | 3 207   | 1 149   | 2 231   | 1 111   | 2 322   | 1 419   | 2 591   | 1 385   | 2 658   | 0.7   | 0.4    | 0.2               | 0.4    |
| 29 874  | 167 387 | 27 546  | 166 304 | 27 460  | 164 892 | 27 989  | 172 019 | 27 834  | 160 732 | 2.9   | 24.5   | 4.2               | 24.1   |
| 6 627   | 6 744   | 6 925   | 6 999   | 7 153   | 7 185   | 7 051   | 7 209   | 7 290   | 7 311   | 1.0   | 1.0    | 1.1               | 1.1    |
| 6 947   | 7 264   | 7 577   | 7 899   | 7 632   | 7 957   | 7 969   | 8 289   | 8 470   | 8 782   | 1.0   | 1.1    | 1.3               | 1.3    |
| 2 311   | 2 310   | 2 449   | 2 449   | 2 732   | 2 732   | 3 070   | 3 070   | 3 174   | 3 174   | 0.1   | 0.1    | 0.5               | 0.5    |
| 2 402   | 2 401   | 2 765   | 2 793   | 3 439   | 3 462   | 3 488   | 3 487   | 3 720   | 3 720   | 0.7   | 0.7    | 0.6               | 0.6    |
| 1 721   | 1 721   | 1 814   | 1 814   | 2 182   | 2 182   | 1 769   | 1 769   | 1 745   | 1 745   | 0.4   | 0.4    | 0.3               | 0.3    |
| 12 954  | 13 458  | 13 564  | 13 881  | 13 374  | 13 590  | 13 076  | 13 181  | 13 428  | 13 620  | 2.1   | 2.1    | 2.0               | 2.0    |
| 9 470   | 11 874  | 11 995  | 13 530  | 12 696  | 15 208  | 12 688  | 15 159  | 13 699  | 16 735  | 1.5   | 2.1    | 2.1               | 2.5    |
| 61 400  | 93 362  | 61 977  | 90 628  | 60 997  | 88 675  | 58 831  | 81 702  | 54 196  | 89 807  | 12.2  | 18.5   | 8.1               | 13.5   |
| 50 579  | 16 596  | 49 952  | 17 089  | 48 647  | 17 083  | 45 440  | 16 787  | 44 941  | 19 339  | 8.6   | 2.4    | 6.7               | 2.9    |
| -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| 216     | -       | 16      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 0.3   | -      | -                 | -      |
| -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| 49 907  | 13 417  | 49 756  | 14 101  | 48 621  | 14 435  | 45 435  | 6 036   | 44 936  | 17 140  | 8.2   | 2.0    | 6.7               | 2.6    |
| -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| 452     | -28     | 180     | -88     | 20      | -107    | -       | -85     | -       | -150    | 0.1   | -0.1   | -                 | 0.0    |
| 4       | 3 207   | -       | 3 076   | 6       | 2 755   | 5       | 10 836  | 5       | 2 349   | 0.0   | 0.5    | 0.0               | 0.4    |
| 70 903  | 50 953  | 74 691  | 56 378  | 78 485  | 59 313  | 83 693  | 63 734  | 86 871  | 66 520  | 11.0  | 8.3    | 13.0              | 10.0   |
| 1 557   | 1 528   | 1 747   | 1 707   | 1 834   | 1 797   | 1 934   | 1 894   | 2 035   | 2 003   | 0.3   | 0.3    | 0.3               | 0.3    |
| -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| 62      | 62      | 75      | 75      | 75      | 75      | 7       | 7       | 7       | 7       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0               | 0.0    |
| 6 626   | 7 059   | 7 308   | 7 725   | 7 680   | 8 118   | 8 343   | 8 719   | 7 809   | 8 376   | 1.1   | 1.2    | 1.2               | 1.3    |
| 46 365  | 39 916  | 48 669  | 43 209  | 51 004  | 44 906  | 54 021  | 48 166  | 56 400  | 49 674  | 6.6   | 6.8    | 8.5               | 7.5    |
| 9 661   | 8 940   | 10 441  | 9 736   | 11 348  | 10 934  | 12 235  | 11 474  | 13 385  | 13 318  | 1.8   | 1.4    | 2.0               | 2.0    |
| 628     | 514     | 610     | 550     | 694     | 663     | 694     | 667     | 765     | 744     | 0.1   | 0.1    | 0.1               | 0.1    |
| 575     | 571     | 557     | 558     | 537     | 534     | 575     | 572     | 580     | 595     | 0.1   | 0.1    | 0.1               | 0.1    |
| 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -     | -      | -                 | -      |
| 46      | 42      | 18      | 13      | 16      | 11      | 15      | 10      | 20      | 14      | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0               | 0.0    |
| 3 934   | 3 488   | 3 831   | 3 574   | 3 756   | 3 572   | 4 126   | 4 049   | 4 264   | 4 095   | 0.7   | 0.7    | 0.6               | 0.6    |
| 1 144   | 1 119   | 1 118   | 966     | 1 241   | 1 089   | 1 413   | 1 251   | 1 308   | 1 341   | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2               | 0.2    |
| 304     | -12 285 | 316     | -11 737 | 301     | -12 386 | 329     | -13 076 | 301     | -13 646 | 0.0   | -2.4   | 0.0               | -2.0   |
| 251 454 | 130 450 | 262 352 | 142 531 | 269 380 | 150 501 | 278 893 | 156 006 | 286 170 | 158 135 | 42.7  | 22.8   | 43.0              | 23.7   |
| 11 115  | 11 125  | 11 782  | 11 793  | 12 214  | 12 225  | 12 841  | 12 854  | 13 030  | 13 040  | 2.0   | 2.0    | 2.0               | 2.0    |
| -       | 2       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 0.0   | 0.0    | -                 | -      |
| 935     | 941     | 965     | 965     | 984     | 984     | 1 185   | 1 185   | 1 289   | 1 291   | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.2               | 0.2    |
| 31 833  | 31 664  | 33 490  | 32 888  | 35 240  | 34 640  | 37 035  | 36 312  | 39 236  | 38 045  | 5.6   | 5.2    | 5.9               | 5.7    |
| 5 328   | 9 620   | 5 397   | 9 774   | 5 534   | 10 422  | 5 693   | 10 376  | 6 272   | 11 724  | 1.9   | 2.0    | 0.9               | 1.8    |
| 174 687 | 74 385  | 182 575 | 80 177  | 187 033 | 84 201  | 193 216 | 89 347  | 196 085 | 91 048  | 27.6  | 12.7   | 29.4              | 13.7   |
| 1 623   | 1 620   | 1 324   | 1 310   | 1 838   | 1 836   | 2 279   | 2 149   | 2 086   | 2 086   | 0.3   | 0.3    | 0.3               | 0.3    |
| 8 470   | 8 158   | 9 149   | 8 826   | 9 339   | 9 017   | 9 256   | 8 938   | 9 541   | 9 213   | 1.4   | 1.4    | 1.4               | 1.4    |
| 27      | 27      | 3       | 3       | 7       | 7       | 6       | 6       | 2       | 2       | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0               | 0.0    |
| 42      | 42      | 99      | 70      | 97      | 73      | 95      | 96      | 93      | 93      | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0               | 0.0    |
| 246     | 250     | 244     | 249     | 320     | 325     | 335     | 341     | 334     | 341     | 0.1   | 0.1    | 0.1               | 0.1    |
| 8 695   | 8 638   | 9 146   | 9 086   | 8 290   | 8 259   | 8 316   | 8 288   | 8 981   | 8 958   | 1.4   | 1.4    | 1.3               | 1.3    |
| 5 746   | 3 846   | 5 683   | 4 567   | 5 997   | 3 764   | 6 094   | 3 870   | 6 999   | 4 080   | 1.5   | 1.2    | 1.1               | 0.6    |
| 2 708   | -19 868 | 2 497   | -17 178 | 2 487   | -15 253 | 2 541   | -17 755 | 2 222   | -21 786 | 0.6   | -3.6   | 0.3               | -3.3   |

## TOTAL TRANSFER OF INCOME TO HOUSEHOLDS

|   | 1990           | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997*          | 1998*          | 1999*          | 1990        | 1999*       |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| DKK millions                                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Per cent    |             |
| Transfers, total                                | 147 423        | 157 653        | 167 748        | 178 430        | 204 290        | 206 152        | 210 313        | 210 191        | 211 761        | 215 252        | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| From central government*                        | 19 550         | 20 559         | 21 969         | 22 534         | 30 237         | 35 581         | 37 378         | 36 833         | 38 314         | 39 669         | 13.3        | 18.4        |
| From social security funds*                     | 37 842         | 42 323         | 46 529         | 52 212         | 51 004         | 46 961         | 46 342         | 45 226         | 42 084         | 41 036         | 25.7        | 19.1        |
| From local government, total                    | 90 031         | 94 771         | 99 250         | 103 685        | 123 048        | 123 610        | 126 593        | 128 132        | 131 363        | 134 547        | 61.1        | 62.5        |
| <b>Social benefits</b>                          | <b>139 535</b> | <b>149 354</b> | <b>158 657</b> | <b>169 265</b> | <b>193 994</b> | <b>193 837</b> | <b>196 210</b> | <b>196 493</b> | <b>197 473</b> | <b>199 449</b> | <b>94.6</b> | <b>92.7</b> |
| Civil-servants' pensions                        | 9 065          | 9 685          | 10 344         | 10 833         | 11 274         | 11 542         | 11 889         | 12 491         | 13 119         | 14 202         | 6.1         | 6.6         |
| General pensions                                | 54 871         | 57 694         | 59 570         | 61 213         | 76 816         | 79 443         | 81 186         | 81 110         | 82 685         | 84 200         | 37.2        | 39.1        |
| Old-age pension*                                | 35 507         | 36 415         | 37 578         | 38 852         | 49 772         | 51 201         | 52 234         | 51 977         | 52 977         | 54 445         | 24.1        | 25.3        |
| Early-retirement pension*                       | 19 365         | 19 623         | 20 320         | 20 727         | 25 393         | 26 540         | 27 267         | 27 430         | 28 048         | 28 256         | 13.1        | 13.1        |
| Personal supplements                            | •              | 1 656          | 1 671          | 1 634          | 1 651          | 1 702          | 1 685          | 1 703          | 1 660          | 1 500          | •           | 0.7         |
| Special pensions, ATP*, etc.                    | 1 529          | 1 703          | 1 929          | 2 031          | 2 180          | 2 329          | 2 499          | 2 691          | 2 930          | 3 181          | 1.0         | 1.5         |
| Early retirement pay                            | 9 703          | 10 301         | 11 147         | 12 257         | 12 913         | 14 979         | 18 292         | 19 055         | 19 817         | 20 665         | 6.6         | 9.6         |
| Unemployment benefits                           | 25 453         | 28 872         | 31 706         | 35 819         | 34 720         | 29 648         | 25 741         | 23 660         | 19 547         | 17 373         | 17.3        | 8.1         |
| Cash benefits pursuant to the                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |             |             |
| Social Assistance Act                           | 10 312         | 11 264         | 12 003         | 12 641         | 16 462         | 14 243         | 15 473         | 15 724         | 16 040         | 17 318         | 7.0         | 8.0         |
| Gross rehabilitation benefits                   | 1 155          | 1 292          | 1 539          | 1 768          | 1 980          | 2 104          | 2 274          | 2 410          | 2 875          | 2 882          | 0.8         | 1.3         |
| Sickness and maternity benefits, etc.           | 9 643          | 9 262          | 9 798          | 10 382         | 10 272         | 10 934         | 11 657         | 12 202         | 12 294         | 11 579         | 6.5         | 5.4         |
| Child and youth allowance, etc.                 | 4 043          | 4 348          | 4 553          | 5 295          | 9 317          | 9 449          | 7 627          | 6 700          | 6 513          | 6 597          | 2.7         | 3.1         |
| Family allowance                                | 6 239          | 6 638          | 7 033          | 7 180          | 7 716          | 8 271          | 8 957          | 9 365          | 9 946          | 10 344         | 4.2         | 4.8         |
| Housing subsidies                               | 5 516          | 6 170          | 6 770          | 7 322          | 7 631          | 7 849          | 7 959          | 8 193          | 8 474          | 8 453          | 3.7         | 3.9         |
| Other social transfers                          | 2 005          | 2 124          | 2 265          | 2 523          | 2 713          | 3 046          | 2 656          | 2 892          | 3 233          | 2 655          | 1.4         | 1.2         |
| <b>Other transfers</b>                          | <b>7 889</b>   | <b>8 299</b>   | <b>9 091</b>   | <b>9 165</b>   | <b>10 295</b>  | <b>12 315</b>  | <b>14 103</b>  | <b>13 698</b>  | <b>14 288</b>  | <b>15 803</b>  | <b>5.4</b>  | <b>7.3</b>  |
| Education grant                                 | 4 948          | 4 883          | 5 260          | 5 306          | 5 611          | 5 532          | 6 120          | 6 753          | 7 281          | 7 793          | 3.4         | 3.6         |
| Indexation supplements <sup>1</sup>             | 857            | 889            | 925            | 959            | 980            | 1 005          | 1 035          | 1 039          | 1 035          | 1 046          | 0.6         | 0.5         |
| Other transfers                                 | 2 084          | 2 527          | 2 906          | 2 901          | 3 704          | 5 778          | 6 948          | 5 906          | 5 972          | 6 964          | 1.4         | 3.2         |
| <i>1990-price level in DKK millions</i>         |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |             |             |
| Transfers, total                                | 147 424        | 153 904        | 160 417        | 168 537        | 189 140        | 186 969        | 186 415        | 182 679        | 180 637        | 178 987        |             |             |
| Old-age pension*                                | 35 507         | 35 548         | 35 936         | 36 698         | 46 081         | 46 437         | 46 299         | 45 174         | 45 191         | 44 933         |             |             |
| Early retirement pension*                       | 19 365         | 19 156         | 19 432         | 19 578         | 23 510         | 24 070         | 24 169         | 23 840         | 23 926         | 23 375         |             |             |
| Other pensions                                  | 11 455         | 13 608         | 14 236         | 14 600         | 14 892         | 15 035         | 15 164         | 15 578         | 15 989         | 16 291         |             |             |
| Early retirement pay and transitional allowance | 9 703          | 10 881         | 10 660         | 11 577         | 11 955         | 13 585         | 16 213         | 16 561         | 16 904         | 17 209         |             |             |
| Unemployment benefits                           | 25 453         | 30 951         | 30 320         | 33 875         | 32 145         | 26 889         | 22 816         | 20 563         | 16 674         | 14 468         |             |             |
| Cash benefits and gross rehabilitation          | 11 467         | 12 257         | 12 950         | 13 610         | 17 074         | 14 826         | 15 730         | 15 760         | 16 135         | 16 561         |             |             |
| Other transfer payments                         | 34 474         | 31 503         | 36 882         | 38 599         | 43 482         | 46 126         | 46 024         | 45 203         | 45 818         | 46 151         |             |             |

Note: 1. 1990 prices are estimated on the basis of the 1990 consumer price index. •.

Note: 2. The increase from 1993 to 1994 is due to the majority of pension payments and cash benefits being paid gross instead of net, i.e. being changed from tax-exempt to taxable payments.

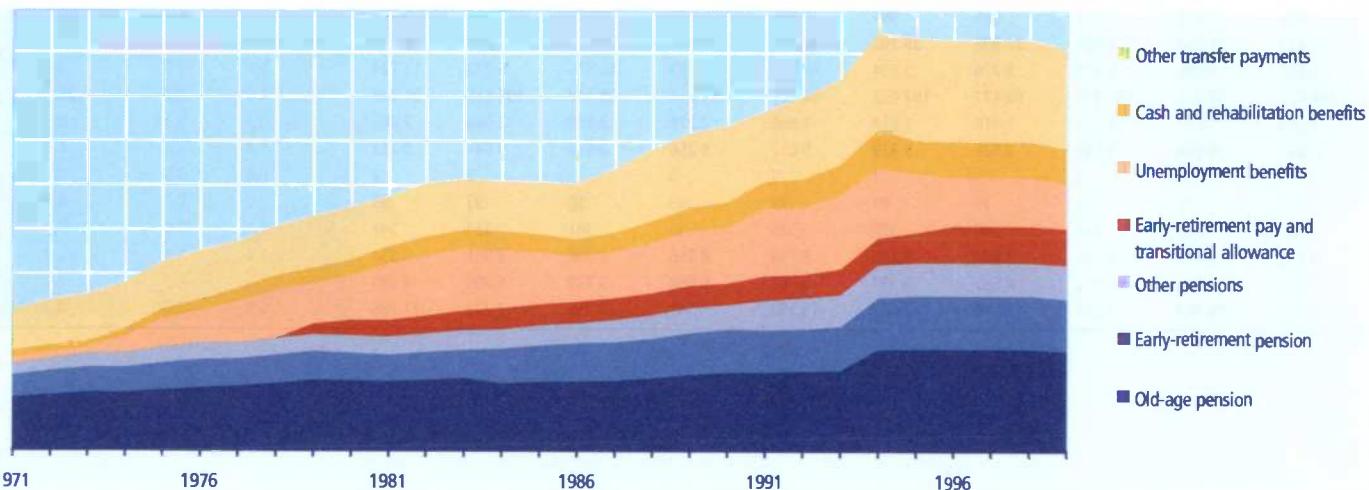
Note 3: Due to differences in calculation methods, figures are not directly comparable with the table for income-related benefits in the section on social conditions and health.

<sup>1</sup> Central government subsidies to the so-called index-linked contracts made by Danish households from 1957 to 1971.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS

DKK billions, 1990 prices



## TAXES AND DUTIES\* BY TYPE

| DKK millions  | 1990     | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997*   | 1998*   | 1999*   | 1990  | 1999* |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|   | Per cent |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |
| Total .....   | 388 942  | 401 831 | 419 882 | 439 382 | 481 521 | 497 905 | 529 179 | 556 278 | 576 261 | 615 192 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Income taxes* .....   | 227 907  | 238 217 | 251 362 | 264 455 | 293 146 | 301 641 | 320 123 | 334 733 | 341 139 | 362 356 | 58.5  | 58.9  |
| Personal income taxes .....                                       | 204 987  | 215 118 | 226 546 | 231 049 | 259 240 | 268 570 | 282 047 | 293 199 | 298 628 | 312 826 | 52.7  | 50.8  |
| Central government income tax .....                               | 88 489   | 93 655  | 99 309  | 100 323 | 88 104  | 84 369  | 82 071  | 77 726  | 70 668  | 73 657  | 22.7  | 11.9  |
| Local govt. income tax (county tax) .....                         | 30 992   | 32 403  | 34 233  | 35 120  | 38 825  | 41 495  | 45 188  | 48 315  | 52 339  | 55 600  | 7.9   | 9.0   |
| Local govt. income tax (municipal tax) .....                      | 76 503   | 80 078  | 83 902  | 85 750  | 95 261  | 100 115 | 103 844 | 109 196 | 114 536 | 118 800 | 19.6  | 19.3  |
| Other ordinary taxes .....  | 2 666    | 2 783   | 2 915   | 2 938   | 3 193   | 3 350   | 3 415   | 3 506   | 3 649   | 3 722   | 0.6   | 0.6   |
| Special income tax .....  | 2 810    | 2 887   | 2 363   | 1 790   | 2 379   | 961     | 1 240   | •       | •       | •       | 0.7   | •     |
| Contributions to labour market funds .....                        | •        | •       | •       | •       | 26 090  | 32 920  | 40 324  | 48 606  | 51 127  | 54 383  | •     | 8.8   |
| Other personal income taxes .....                                 | 3 527    | 3 311   | 3 824   | 5 128   | 5 387   | 5 360   | 5 965   | 5 848   | 6 308   | 6 665   | 0.9   | 1.0   |
| Corporate tax, etc. .....   | 12 416   | 13 403  | 13 772  | 19 034  | 19 605  | 19 812  | 24 552  | 28 697  | 32 689  | 36 900  | 3.1   | 5.9   |
| Tax on yield of pension scheme assets .....                       | 10 424   | 9 598   | 10 950  | 14 328  | 14 236  | 13 221  | 13 493  | 12 777  | 9 740   | 12 600  | 2.6   | 2.0   |
| Release and relinquishment duties .....                           | 81       | 99      | 95      | 43      | 65      | 38      | 30      | 59      | 83      | 30      | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Fines and compulsory fees .....                                   | 46       | 45      | 46      | 66      | 90      | 603     | 94      | 94      | 94      | 95      | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Labour market contributions and membership fees, total .....      | 14 441   | 14 845  | 15 859  | 18 896  | 17 795  | 17 790  | 18 864  | 20 671  | 22 750  | 31 013  | 3.7   | 5.0   |
| Contributions to social schemes, total .....                      | 11 947   | 12 203  | 13 218  | 14 157  | 15 237  | 15 528  | 16 584  | 17 431  | 18 045  | 27 016  | 3.0   | 4.3   |
| Other labour market contributions, total .....                    | 2 493    | 2 642   | 2 641   | 4 739   | 2 559   | 2 262   | 2 280   | 3 240   | 4 705   | 3 997   | 0.6   | 0.6   |
| Tax on wealth, real property, etc. .....                          | 16 385   | 16 162  | 16 318  | 18 233  | 17 948  | 18 030  | 18 195  | 18 594  | 19 185  | 21 458  | 4.2   | 3.4   |
| Wealth tax .....  | 934      | 763     | 797     | 860     | 841     | 929     | 682     | •       | •       | •       | 0.2   | •     |
| Estate duty and gift tax .....                                    | 2 197    | 2 142   | 2 338   | 2 462   | 2 226   | 2 372   | 2 283   | 2 153   | 2 164   | 2 387   | 0.5   | 0.3   |
| Motor vehicle weight duty .....                                   | 4 363    | 4 549   | 4 210   | 4 224   | 4 267   | 4 404   | 4 918   | 5 172   | 5 431   | 6 300   | 1.1   | 1.0   |
| Real property taxes .....   | 8 891    | 8 708   | 8 973   | 10 688  | 10 614  | 10 325  | 10 313  | 11 269  | 11 590  | 12 771  | 2.2   | 2.0   |
| Taxes on goods and services .....                                 | 130 071  | 132 463 | 136 211 | 137 647 | 152 453 | 159 754 | 171 818 | 182 099 | 196 005 | 200 183 | 33.4  | 32.5  |
| VAT ("moms") .....  | 72 100   | 73 864  | 84 217  | 85 777  | 93 019  | 96 317  | 103 320 | 109 340 | 113 798 | 116 527 | 18.5  | 18.9  |
| Labour market contributions (AMBI) .....                          | 9 831    | 9 913   | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | •       | 2.5   | •     |
| Payroll tax .....   | 354      | 857     | 2 304   | 2 483   | 2 537   | 2 502   | 2 537   | 2 671   | 2 880   | 3 112   | 0.0   | 0.5   |
| Customs and import duties, etc. .....                             | 1 849    | 1 960   | 1 873   | 1 910   | 1 944   | 1 937   | 1 892   | 2 208   | 2 220   | 2 185   | 0.4   | 0.3   |
| Taxes on specific goods .....                                     | 39 728   | 40 312  | 41 076  | 41 012  | 48 254  | 52 784  | 57 016  | 59 533  | 66 663  | 70 565  | 10.2  | 11.4  |
| Motor vehicle registration duty .....                             | 7 917    | 8 353   | 8 485   | 8 322   | 13 708  | 14 885  | 15 419  | 16 530  | 18 526  | 16 631  | 2.0   | 2.7   |
| Duty on petrol .....  | 5 637    | 5 506   | 5 719   | 5 626   | 6 200   | 7 479   | 8 250   | 8 606   | 8 921   | 9 921   | 1.4   | 1.6   |
| Other duties on energy products .....                             | 8 339    | 9 137   | 8 842   | 9 078   | 9 570   | 10 911  | 12 084  | 12 161  | 14 728  | 16 821  | 2.1   | 2.7   |
| Environmental taxes .....   | 509      | 530     | 2 075   | 3 711   | 4 073   | 4 599   | 6 026   | 6 510   | 8 303   | 7 634   | 0.1   | 1.2   |
| Tobacco duties .....  | 6 644    | 6 774   | 7 107   | 6 837   | 6 955   | 6 936   | 7 276   | 7 312   | 7 520   | 7 661   | 1.7   | 1.2   |
| Duties on beer, wine and spirits .....                            | 6 530    | 6 120   | 5 377   | 4 152   | 4 141   | 4 249   | 4 325   | 4 383   | 4 311   | 4 293   | 1.6   | 0.6   |
| Other duties on specific goods .....                              | 4 153    | 3 893   | 3 471   | 3 288   | 3 607   | 3 725   | 3 636   | 4 033   | 4 353   | 7 604   | 1.0   | 1.2   |
| Duties on specific transactions .....                             | 4 370    | 3 519   | 4 680   | 4 125   | 4 222   | 3 704   | 4 205   | 5 168   | 7 139   | 4 950   | 1.1   | 0.8   |
| Stamp duties .....  | 2 829    | 2 456   | 2 885   | 2 820   | 3 337   | 3 123   | 3 584   | 4 423   | 6 092   | 4 411   | 0.7   | 0.7   |
| Other duties on specific transactions .....                       | 1 542    | 1 063   | 1 795   | 1 305   | 885     | 581     | 621     | 745     | 1 047   | 539     | 0.3   | 0.0   |
| Duties on specific services .....                                 | 1 819    | 2 014   | 2 043   | 2 324   | 2 438   | 2 446   | 2 799   | 3 140   | 3 247   | 2 795   | 0.4   | 0.4   |
| Gambling taxes on football pools, etc. .....                      | 304      | 361     | 523     | 791     | 867     | 800     | 846     | 858     | 912     | 907     | 0.0   | 0.1   |
| Duty on motor vehicle third-party liability insurance, etc. ..... | 980      | 953     | 910     | 910     | 946     | 1 004   | 1 158   | 1 376   | 1 410   | 1 425   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Other duties on specific services .....                           | 535      | 699     | 611     | 622     | 625     | 642     | 795     | 905     | 925     | 463     | 0.1   | 0.0   |
| Various duties on goods and services .....                        | 20       | 25      | 20      | 17      | 40      | 65      | 51      | 40      | 58      | 50      | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Other taxes on production .....                                   | 92       | 98      | 88      | 85      | 89      | 86      | 85      | 86      | 88      | 86      | 0.0   | 0.0   |

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## FACTS TAX INCIDENCE

When taxes (and the total size of the public sector) are to be calculated, different measurements for tax incidence are used. There is no correct theoretical way to measure tax incidence. Therefore several ways of measurement have been published and these should always be interpreted with caution. Particularly in international comparisons, tax incidence measurements can be criticised for being very susceptible to the manner in which the tax and income-transfer system is organised in each country. Tax expenditure (i.e. public-sector expenditure which is reflected in tax exemptions, e.g. child allowance) makes international comparison difficult. In addition, the manner in which each country has organised its system with regard to whether welfare benefits are generated by the public-sector or privately will affect tax incidence.

The measurement of tax-incidence most commonly used is called the traditional tax incidence and is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Total taxes and duties}}{\text{Gross domestic product at market prices}} * 100$$

It could be said that the denominator in this measurement should measure total disposable income in society. The gross domestic product only indicates the market value of production in the course of a period. In the national-accounts system, the disposable income of the economy is measured as the disposable gross national income at market prices. The *adjusted taxation incidence* can be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Total taxes and duties}}{\text{Disposable gross domestic income at market prices}} * 100$$

It could be said that total taxes and duties cannot be isolated when compared to the amount that the public sector transfers to the private sector in the form of, for example,

social transfers. As an alternative to total taxes, disposable public-sector gross income could therefore be used. The modified tax incidence can be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Disposable public - sector gross income}}{\text{Disp. gross domestic income at market prices}} * 100$$

Calculation of gross domestic product/ the disposable gross national income at market prices implies that measurement of tax incidence hinges on total taxation analysed by taxes on products compared to other types of taxation. Taxes on products are both included in the numerator and the denominator in the tax incidence measurements above. This means that countries which place greater emphasis on taxes on products have a lower taxation incidence.

## TAXES AND DUTIES BY NATIONAL-ACCOUNTS GROUP

| DKK millions                              | 1990           | 1991           | 1992           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997*          | 1998*          | 1999*          | 1990         | 1999*        |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Per cent       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>388 942</b> | <b>401 831</b> | <b>419 882</b> | <b>439 382</b> | <b>480 521</b> | <b>497 905</b> | <b>529 179</b> | <b>556 278</b> | <b>579 261</b> | <b>615 192</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Danish schemes                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |              |              |
| Taxes on production and imports*          | 137 809        | 140 135        | 144 370        | 149 513        | 164 318        | 170 948        | 183 222        | 195 127        | 210 895        | 215 745        | 35.4         | 35.0         |
| Taxes on products*                        | 125 730        | 127 550        | 131 391        | 132 882        | 147 571        | 154 933        | 167 067        | 176 873        | 190 594        | 194 575        | 32.3         | 31.6         |
| Other taxes on production                 | 12 079         | 12 585         | 12 979         | 16 631         | 16 746         | 16 016         | 16 154         | 18 254         | 20 301         | 21 170         | 3.1          | 3.4          |
| Current taxes on income and wealth        | 234 303        | 244 465        | 257 439        | 270 967        | 297 396        | 306 737        | 324 877        | 339 010        | 345 626        | 367 548        | 60.2         | 59.7         |
| Capital taxes*                            | 2 197          | 2 142          | 2 338          | 2 462          | 2 226          | 2 372          | 2 283          | 2 153          | 2 164          | 2 387          | 0.5          | 0.3          |
| Compulsory contribution to social schemes | 11 947         | 12 203         | 13 218         | 14 157         | 15 237         | 15 528         | 16 584         | 17 431         | 18 045         | 27 016         | 3.0          | 4.3          |
| EU schemes                                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |              |              |
| Taxes on production and imports           | 2 686          | 2 886          | 2 517          | 2 282          | 2 344          | 2 319          | 2 214          | 2 556          | 2 531          | 2 496          | 0.6          | 0.4          |

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## TAX INCIDENCE, BY NATIONAL-ACCOUNTS GROUP

| Per cent                                   | 1990        | 1991        | 1992        | 1993        | 1994        | 1995        | 1996        | 1997*       | 1998*       | 1999*       |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Taxes and duties, total<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>47.1</b> | <b>46.9</b> | <b>47.3</b> | <b>48.8</b> | <b>49.8</b> | <b>49.3</b> | <b>49.9</b> | <b>50.0</b> | <b>49.8</b> | <b>50.7</b> |
| Taxes on production and imports*           | 17.0        | 16.7        | 16.5        | 16.9        | 17.3        | 17.2        | 17.5        | 17.8        | 18.3        | 18.0        |
| Current taxes on income and wealth         | 28.4        | 28.5        | 29.0        | 30.1        | 30.8        | 30.4        | 30.6        | 30.5        | 29.7        | 30.3        |
| Capital taxes*                             | 0.3         | 0.2         | 0.3         | 0.3         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         | 0.2         |
| Compulsory contributions to social schemes | 1.4         | 1.4         | 1.5         | 1.6         | 1.6         | 1.5         | 1.6         | 1.6         | 1.6         | 2.2         |
| <b>Adjusted tax incidence<sup>2</sup></b>  | <b>49.4</b> | <b>49.3</b> | <b>49.5</b> | <b>50.8</b> | <b>51.7</b> | <b>51.0</b> | <b>51.7</b> | <b>51.7</b> | <b>51.5</b> | <b>52.4</b> |
| <b>Revised tax incidence<sup>3</sup></b>   | <b>26.9</b> | <b>25.9</b> | <b>26.5</b> | <b>26.8</b> | <b>26.4</b> | <b>26.1</b> | <b>27.7</b> | <b>28.8</b> | <b>29.6</b> | <b>31.2</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Taxes and duties\* as a percentage of GDP at market prices\*.

<sup>2</sup> The adjusted tax incidence comprises taxes and duties\* as a percentage of GDP at market prices\*.

<sup>3</sup> The revised tax incidence reflects the share of gross disposable income available to the general government sector.

\* New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

ESTIMATED ENERGY, CO<sub>2</sub> AND SO<sub>2</sub> TAXES IN INDUSTRIES AND HOUSEHOLDS

| DKK millions   | 1988          | 1989          | 1990          | 1991          | 1992          | 1993          | 1994          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>16 586</b> | <b>15 469</b> | <b>13 977</b> | <b>14 643</b> | <b>15 994</b> | <b>17 625</b> | <b>18 418</b> | <b>20 976</b> | <b>23 681</b> | <b>23 845</b> | <b>26 856</b> |
| Households   | 13 431        | 12 533        | 11 324        | 11 393        | 11 287        | 11 768        | 12 326        | 14 116        | 15 624        | 15 477        | 17 018        |
| <b>Industry, total</b>                               | <b>3 155</b>  | <b>2 936</b>  | <b>2 653</b>  | <b>3 250</b>  | <b>4 707</b>  | <b>5 857</b>  | <b>6 092</b>  | <b>6 860</b>  | <b>8 057</b>  | <b>8 368</b>  | <b>9 838</b>  |
| Agriculture, fishing and quarrying                   | 133           | 126           | 100           | 126           | 251           | 405           | 414           | 441           | 525           | 529           | 631           |
| Manufacturing  | 172           | 169           | 137           | 186           | 444           | 705           | 687           | 717           | 1 004         | 1 128         | 1 346         |
| Energy and water supply                              | 9             | 9             | 7             | 10            | 23            | 40            | 40            | 42            | 66            | 79            | 86            |
| Construction   | 206           | 187           | 139           | 202           | 343           | 428           | 462           | 552           | 593           | 615           | 702           |
| Wholesale/retail trade, hotels and restaurants, etc. | 394           | 377           | 294           | 395           | 691           | 908           | 923           | 1 054         | 1 257         | 1 302         | 1 514         |
| Transport, postal services and telecommunications    | 422           | 395           | 352           | 629           | 1 165         | 1 549         | 1 656         | 1 972         | 2 032         | 1 987         | 2 338         |
| Financial intermediation, etc., business activities  | 436           | 434           | 406           | 421           | 442           | 416           | 445           | 495           | 608           | 626           | 728           |
| Public and personal services                         | 1 383         | 1 239         | 1 217         | 1 280         | 1 346         | 1 406         | 1 465         | 1 587         | 1 973         | 2 102         | 2 493         |

\* New figures are expected to be published in November 2000.

## EXPENDITURE ON AND REVENUE FROM ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS. GENERAL GOVERNMENT

|   | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |
| Expenditure, total .....                | 4 026 | 4 246 | 5 157 | 6 008 | 6 779 | 6 869 | 7 126  | 7 706  | 8 065  |
| Environmental protection .....          | 1 296 | 1 312 | 2 257 | 2 808 | 3 190 | 2 968 | 3 334  | 3 529  | 3 675  |
| Waste .....                             | 476   | 349   | 680   | 518   | 446   | 305   | 331    | 298    | 297    |
| Discharge water .....                   | 114   | 110   | 118   | 118   | 115   | 129   | 132    | 136    | 131    |
| Air .....                               | 101   | 116   | 694   | 1 560 | 1 599 | 1 671 | 1 935  | 2 166  | 2 285  |
| Other .....                             | 605   | 737   | 765   | 612   | 1 030 | 863   | 936    | 929    | 962    |
| Forest and nature management .....      | 1 712 | 1 793 | 1 793 | 2 003 | 2 166 | 2 187 | 2 257  | 2 308  | 2 606  |
| Other expenses .....                    | 1 019 | 1 141 | 1 108 | 1 098 | 1 444 | 1 714 | 1 535  | 1 868  | 1 784  |
| Revenue, total .....                    | 4 101 | 5 816 | 7 040 | 7 424 | 7 635 | 9 187 | 10 210 | 11 541 | 12 662 |
| Of which, purpose-defined revenue ..... | 2 911 | 3 221 | 2 789 | 2 574 | 2 462 | 2 436 | 2 451  | 2 628  | 2 776  |
| Environmental protection .....          | 2 592 | 2 786 | 2 295 | 2 095 | 1 928 | 1 717 | 1 681  | 1 862  | 2 035  |
| Waste .....                             | 320   | 551   | 358   | 345   | 342   | 241   | 203    | 339    | 372    |
| Discharge water .....                   | 2 214 | 2 118 | 1 787 | 1 572 | 1 362 | 1 320 | 1 328  | 1 412  | 1 598  |
| Air .....                               | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      |
| Other .....                             | 58    | 117   | 149   | 178   | 225   | 156   | 150    | 111    | 65     |
| Forest and nature management .....      | 193   | 227   | 265   | 305   | 329   | 460   | 456    | 502    | 484    |
| Other expenses .....                    | 127   | 208   | 228   | 174   | 204   | 259   | 313    | 264    | 258    |
| Environmental taxes .....               | 1 190 | 2 595 | 4 251 | 4 850 | 5 173 | 6 778 | 7 759  | 8 913  | 9 886  |

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

## STATE REVENUE FROM ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL TAXES

|  | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....                                | 15 066 | 15 833 | 17 274 | 19 095 | 20 560 | 23 533 | 27 076 | 28 524 | 31 660 | 35 762 |
| Energy and resource taxes, total .....     | 13 977 | 14 643 | 14 561 | 14 704 | 15 770 | 18 390 | 20 334 | 20 767 | 22 749 | 25 875 |
| Electricity .....                          | 4 313  | 4 447  | 3 988  | 3 540  | 4 058  | 4 444  | 5 111  | 5 542  | 6 957  | 7 550  |
| Hard coal and brown coal, etc. .....       | 848    | 899    | 761    | 731    | 584    | 631    | 671    | 705    | 679    | 1 500  |
| Gas .....                                  | 43     | 42     | 30     | 45     | 47     | 51     | 55     | 69     | 68     | •      |
| Specific oil products .....                | 3 136  | 3 749  | 4 063  | 4 762  | 4 881  | 5 785  | 6 230  | 5 832  | 6 132  | 6 025  |
| Petrol .....                               | 5 637  | 5 506  | 5 719  | 5 626  | 6 200  | 7 479  | 8 250  | 8 606  | 8 921  | 9 600  |
| Natural gas .....                          | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 18     | 13     | - 8    | 1 200  |
| Environmental taxes, total .....           | 1 089  | 1 190  | 2 713  | 4 391  | 4 790  | 5 143  | 6 742  | 7 757  | 8 911  | 9 887  |
| Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) .....    | •      | •      | 1 530  | 3 299  | 3 149  | 3 080  | 3 776  | 3 991  | 4 382  | 4 624  |
| Sulphur (SO <sub>2</sub> ) .....           | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 334    | 377    | 375    | 575    |
| Extraction of raw materials, imports ..... | 129    | 141    | 140    | 120    | 122    | 135    | 135    | 145    | 156    | 159    |
| Waste .....                                | 404    | 473    | 454    | 529    | 571    | 619    | 601    | 867    | 889    | 1 149  |
| CFC .....                                  | 27     | 12     | 20     | 5      | 5      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 1      |
| Pesticides .....                           | 60     | 57     | 54     | 51     | 44     | 28     | 208    | 240    | 302    | 355    |
| Disposable tableware, etc. .....           | 72     | 69     | 63     | 56     | 56     | 58     | 57     | 53     | 59     | 55     |
| Packing .....                              | 397    | 438    | 452    | 332    | 442    | 479    | 520    | 547    | 802    | 949    |
| Discharge water .....                      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 164    | 305    | 275    |
| Piped water .....                          | •      | •      | •      | •      | 401    | 733    | 1 064  | 1 334  | 1 588  | 1 625  |
| NiCd - batteries .....                     | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 10     | 41     | 37     | 25     | 47     |
| Chlorine solvents .....                    | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 5      | 3      | 2      | 3      |
| Growth promoters .....                     | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 18     | 45     |
| Nitrogen .....                             | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 8      | 25     |

Note: 1998 figures are budget figures.

↗ New figures are expected to be published in June 2001.

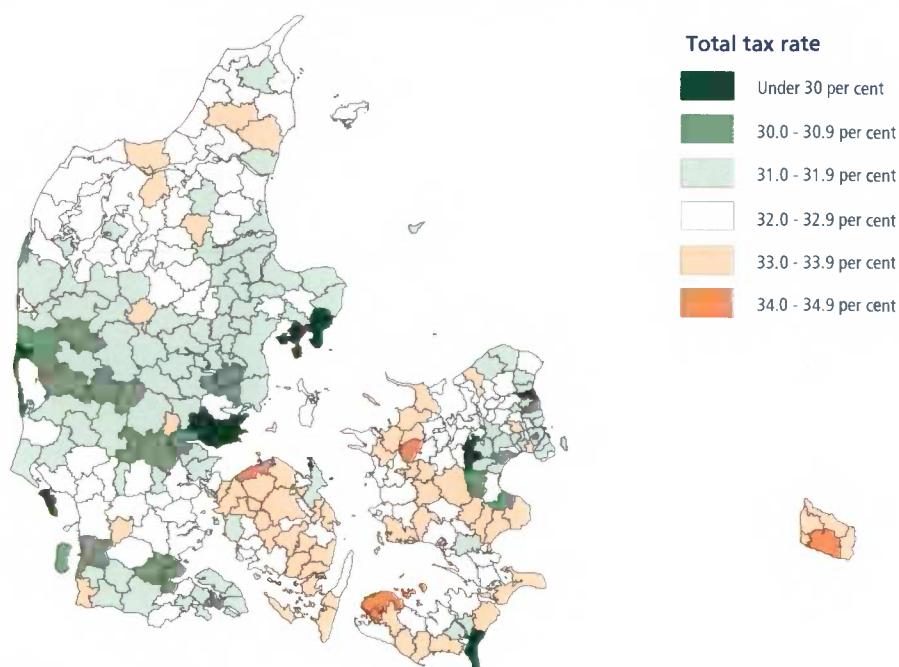
## COUNTY AND MUNICIPALITY TAX RATES

|  | 1990       | 1991       | 1992       | 1993       | 1994       | 1995       | 1996       | 1997       | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 1990         | 2000         |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Per cent   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |              |
| <b>Counties</b>                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |              |
| 8.0 - 8.9 .....                                | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 7.1          | 0.0          |
| 9.0 - 9.9 .....                                | 12         | 12         | 11         | 10         | 9          | 5          | 2          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 85.7         | 0.0          |
| 10.0 - 10.9 .....                              | 1          | 1          | 2          | 3          | 4          | 8          | 10         | 7          | 2          | 1          | -          | 7.1          | 0.0          |
| 11.0 - 11.9 .....                              | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 2          | 7          | 12         | 10         | 10         | 0.0          | 71.4         |
| 12.0 - 12.9 .....                              | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 3          | 4          | 0.0          | 28.6         |
| <b>Total .....</b>                             | <b>14</b> | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Municipalities<sup>1</sup></b>              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |              |
| 13.0 - 13.9 .....                              | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 0.4          | 0.0          |
| 14.0 - 14.9 .....                              | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 0.7          | 0.0          |
| 15.0 - 15.9 .....                              | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 0.7          | 0.4          |
| 16.0 - 16.9 .....                              | 13         | 11         | 5          | 4          | 3          | 2          | 3          | 3          | 2          | -          | -          | 4.8          | 0.0          |
| 17.0 - 17.9 .....                              | 22         | 25         | 24         | 21         | 19         | 13         | 9          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 8.1          | 1.5          |
| 18.0 - 18.9 .....                              | 50         | 48         | 50         | 50         | 51         | 42         | 37         | 21         | 11         | 7          | 4          | 18.3         | 1.5          |
| 19.0 - 19.9 .....                              | 99         | 103        | 101        | 103        | 102        | 97         | 98         | 85         | 61         | 52         | 43         | 36.3         | 15.8         |
| 20.0 - 20.9 .....                              | 71         | 69         | 76         | 77         | 81         | 92         | 96         | 107        | 120        | 125        | 119        | 26.0         | 43.6         |
| 21.0 - 21.9 .....                              | 12         | 11         | 11         | 13         | 13         | 23         | 27         | 51         | 70         | 78         | 94         | 4.4          | 34.4         |
| 22.0 - 22.9 .....                              | 1          | 1          | 3          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 4          | 6          | 8          | 0.4          | 2.9          |
| <b>Total .....</b>                             | <b>273</b> | 273 | 273 | 273 | 273 | 273 | 273 | 273 | 273 | 273 | 273 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Counties and municipalities<sup>2</sup></b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |              |
| 22.0 - 22.9 .....                              | 1          | 1          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 0.4          | 0.0          |
| 23.0 - 23.9 .....                              | 1          | 1          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 0.4          | 0.0          |
| 24.0 - 24.9 .....                              | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 0.7          | 0.0          |
| 25.0 - 25.9 .....                              | 8          | 5          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | -          | -          | -          | 2.9          | 0.0          |
| 26.0 - 26.9 .....                              | 14         | 15         | 11         | 9          | 5          | 3          | -          | -          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 5.1          | 0.4          |
| 27.0 - 27.9 .....                              | 38         | 37         | 35         | 31         | 27         | 15         | 8          | 5          | 2          | -          | -          | 13.8         | 0.0          |
| 28.0 - 28.9 .....                              | 79         | 75         | 70         | 59         | 62         | 49         | 16         | 2          | 3          | 2          | 2          | 28.7         | 0.7          |
| 29.0 - 29.9 .....                              | 89         | 93         | 86         | 94         | 91         | 81         | 59         | 26         | 6          | 6          | 4          | 32.4         | 1.5          |
| 30.0 - 30.9 .....                              | 38         | 41         | 62         | 69         | 77         | 85         | 106        | 77         | 39         | 24         | 19         | 13.8         | 6.9          |
| 31.0 - 31.9 .....                              | 5          | 5          | 5          | 8          | 8          | 36         | 69         | 106        | 94         | 91         | 77         | 1.8          | 28.0         |
| 32.0 - 32.9 .....                              | -          | -          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 3          | 15         | 54         | 94         | 100        | 104        | 0.0          | 37.8         |
| 33.0 - 33.9 .....                              | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 4          | 33         | 47         | 62         | 0.0          | 22.5         |
| 34.0 - 34.9 .....                              | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 3          | 4          | 6          | 0.0          | 2.2          |
| <b>Total .....</b>                             | <b>275</b> | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Excl. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg.<sup>2</sup> Incl. Copenhagen and Frederiksberg.

New figures are expected to be published in January 2001.

## COUNTY AND LOCAL AUTHORITY TAX RATES BY MUNICIPALITY 2000



## FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS BY THE STATE

|  | 1989     | 1990     | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994     | 1995     | 1996     | 1997     | 1998    | 1999*   |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |
| Central government current, investment and lending surplus, excl. net interest ..... | 29 472   | 25 889   | 4 802    | 981      | -5 202   | 1 908    | 16 024   | 28 384   | 58 391   | 75 784  | 52 671  |
| Net interest .....   | -48 169  | -49 055  | -43 124  | -36 231  | -43 246  | -41 635  | -47 274  | -49 879  | -50 833  | -44 339 | -43 574 |
| Central government current, investment and lending surplus .....                     | -18 697  | -23 166  | -38 322  | -35 250  | -48 448  | -39 727  | -31 250  | -21 495  | 7 558    | 31 445  | 9 097   |
| - Social Pension Fund bond purchases (DSP), net <sup>1</sup> .....                   | 6 169    | 7 361    | 7 699    | 7 556    | 6 758    | 10 242   | 7 744    | 2 084    | 1 417    | *       | *       |
| - Other central government bond purchases, net <sup>1</sup> .....                    | -17      | -436     | 749      | 1 753    | 0        | 15 799   | 19 058   | 9 507    | 28 808   | *       | *       |
| - Re-lending government loans .....  | 1 267    | 2 161    | 856      | 956      | 3 108    | 5 133    | 1 579    | 1 374    | 843      | -314    | 1 601   |
| + Instalments on foreign govt. debt <sup>1</sup> .....                               | 950      | 1 168    | 506      | 2 106    | 104      | 14 086   | 15 286   | 7 244    | 37 615   | *       | *       |
| - Amortisation of losses on share issues etc. .....                                  | -6 179   | -13 176  | 9 077    | -12 566  | -12 946  | -7 407   | -5 826   | -7 733   | 1 446    | 3 518   | 3 384   |
| Net surplus =  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |
| - Net borrowing requirement .....  | -18 987  | -17 908  | -56 197  | -30 843  | -45 264  | -49 408  | -38 517  | -19 483  | 12 659   | 35 277  | 10 880  |
| - Social Pension Fund bond purchases (DSP), net .....                                | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | 1 081   | 468     |
| - Instalments on foreign govt. debt .....  | 17 844   | 15 013   | 29 408   | 16 488   | 16 715   | 13 149   | 28 490   | 30 784   | 31 375   | 37 424  | 19 965  |
| - Instalments on domestic government bond debt, etc. .....                           | 62 725   | 44 671   | 25 740   | 55 654   | 38 050   | 50 451   | 48 366   | 38 685   | 24 920   | 21 200  | 15 540  |
| - Redemption of Treasury notes .....   | 26 785   | 33 900   | 38 300   | 39 900   | 36 250   | 22 509   | 56 090   | 37 998   | 56 464   | 56 727  | 59 905  |
| - Repayment of compulsory saving .....   | 52       | 494      | 485      | 379      | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0       |
| Gross cash surplus =   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |
| - gross financing requirement .....  | -126 393 | -111 986 | -150 130 | -143 263 | -136 279 | -135 517 | -171 463 | -126 950 | -100 100 | -81 155 | -84 998 |
| Paid by:   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |
| Foreign borrowing, gross .....   | 13 112   | 20 122   | 2 218    | 27 528   | 73 278   | -17 581  | 12 703   | 28 370   | 25 057   | 21 062  | 21 014  |
| Compulsory saving .....  | 2        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |         |
| Other domestic borrowing, gross .....  | 108 678  | 101 833  | 114 354  | 135 013  | 120 856  | 119 581  | 137 173  | 95 955   | 73 015   | 61 389  | 68 815  |
| Borrowing from Danmarks Nationalbank   | 4 601    | -9 952   | 33 558   | -19 278  | -57 855  | 33 517   | 21 587   | 2 625    | 2 028    | -1 296  | -4 831  |
| Financing, total .....   | 126 393  | 111 986  | 150 130  | 143 263  | 136 279  | 135 517  | 171 463  | 126 950  | 100 100  | 81 155  | 84 998  |

<sup>1</sup> Owing to changes in central government accounts, the items from 1998

New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

have been transferred and incorporated in the gross cash surplus.

## CHANGES IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT DEBT

|   | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>In DKK millions</i>  |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| Net borrowing requirement .....                               | 18 987 | 17 908 | 56 197 | 30 843 | 45 264 | 49 408 | 38 517  | 19 483  | -12 659 | -33 792 | -10 880 |
| + Losses on issue prices, foreign loans .....                 | 466    | 1 174  | 150    | 287    | 1 202  | 187    | 455     | 48      | 169     | 99      | 16      |
| + Revaluation of foreign government loans, etc. .....         | -4 034 | -2 759 | 46     | 681    | 3 024  | -5 044 | -9 425  | -2 668  | 10 841  | 583     | 1 089   |
| + Losses on issue prices, dom. loans .....                    | 3 022  | 6 617  | 6 046  | 10 545 | 4 099  | 10 106 | 7 842   | 1 621   | 1 762   | -739    | -1 210  |
| + Changes in the Social Pension Fund's government stock ..... | -3 203 | -5 981 | -2 679 | -4 739 | -1 659 | -4 873 | -18 746 | -14 546 | -9 018  | -7 682  | -5 297  |
| = Changes in central government debt <sup>1</sup> .....       | 15 238 | 16 959 | 59 760 | 37 617 | 51 930 | 49 784 | 18 643  | 3 938   | -8 905  | -41 531 | -16 282 |

New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## CENTRAL GOVERNMENT DEBT

|   | 1989    | 1990    | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <i>DKK millions</i>                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Foreign debt, total .....                             | 114 457 | 117 975 | 90 965  | 103 482 | 164 274 | 129 782 | 105 647 | 101 495 | 103 613 | 88 338  | 90 025  |
| Domestic debt, total .....                            | 377 116 | 406 490 | 462 382 | 511 499 | 562 150 | 617 781 | 657 719 | 677 730 | 673 697 | 656 420 | 648 579 |
| - The Social Pension Fund's government stock .....    | 30 212  | 36 193  | 38 872  | 43 611  | 45 270  | 50 143  | 68 889  | 83 435  | 92 453  | 100 135 | 105 432 |
| - Net liabilities to Danmarks Nationalbank            | 35 254  | 45 206  | 11 649  | 30 927  | 88 781  | 55 263  | 33 677  | 31 052  | 29 024  | 30 400  | 36 490  |
| Total central government debt as of 31 December ..... | 426 107 | 443 066 | 502 826 | 540 443 | 592 373 | 642 157 | 660 800 | 664 738 | 655 833 | 614 223 | 596 682 |

New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## CENTRAL AGGREGATES FOR STATE FINANCES

|   | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent of GDP</i>                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Public sector balance .....                             | 0.1  | -1.2 | -2.5 | -2.3 | -2.9 | -2.4 | -2.3 | -1.0 | 0.5  | 1.2  | 3.0  |
| Operating, capital and lending account .....            | -2.4 | -2.8 | -4.5 | -4.0 | -5.4 | -4.1 | -3.1 | -2.0 | 0.7  | 2.7  | 0.7  |
| State revenue from environmental and energy taxes ..... | 2.0  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.9  | 2.1  | 2.1  | 2.3  | 2.6  | 2.5  | 2.8  | 2.9  |

New figures are expected to be published in March 2001.

## EU INCOME BY SOURCE

|                          | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>ECU/Euro millions</i> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total                    | 45 900 | 46 469 | 56 249 | 59 712 | 65 673 | 66 002 | 75 077 | 81 275 | 80 548 | 84 530 | 85 558 |
| Agricultural levies      | 2 398  | 1 876  | 2 486  | 1 988  | 1 930  | 2 074  | 1 945  | 1 822  | 1 925  | 1 955  | 1 921  |
| Customs duties           | 10 313 | 10 285 | 11 475 | 11 292 | 11 056 | 11 178 | 12 509 | 11 762 | 12 247 | 12 156 | 11 894 |
| VAT                      | 26 293 | 27 440 | 31 406 | 34 659 | 34 490 | 33 255 | 39 183 | 33 963 | 34 223 | 33 118 | 30 374 |
| GNI                      | 4 519  | 95     | 7 468  | 8 322  | 16 518 | 17 682 | 14 191 | 23 549 | 26 898 | 35 021 | 39 260 |
| Other                    | 2 377  | 6 773  | 3 413  | 3 450  | 1 680  | 1 813  | 7 250  | 10 179 | 5 255  | 2 281  | 2 109  |
| <i>Percent</i>           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total                    | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| Agricultural levies      | 5.2    | 4.0    | 4.4    | 3.3    | 2.9    | 3.1    | 2.6    | 2.2    | 2.4    | 2.3    | 2.2    |
| Customs duties           | 22.5   | 22.1   | 20.4   | 18.9   | 16.8   | 16.9   | 16.7   | 14.5   | 15.2   | 14.4   | 13.9   |
| VAT                      | 57.3   | 59.1   | 55.8   | 58.0   | 52.5   | 50.4   | 52.2   | 41.8   | 42.5   | 39.2   | 35.5   |
| GNI                      | 9.8    | 0.2    | 13.3   | 13.9   | 25.2   | 26.8   | 18.9   | 29.0   | 33.4   | 41.4   | 45.9   |
| Other                    | 5.2    | 14.6   | 6.1    | 5.8    | 2.6    | 2.7    | 9.7    | 12.5   | 6.5    | 2.7    | 2.5    |

Source: European Commission: *The Community Budget: The Facts in Figures*. 1999.

## EU INCOME BY MEMBER STATE

|                                 | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999* |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Per cent of total income</i> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                           | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Austria                         | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.8   | 2.5   | 2.7   |
| Belgium                         | 4.1   | 4.3   | 4.2   | 4.0   | 3.7   | 4.4   | 4.0   | 3.9   | 3.9   | 3.8   | 3.9   |
| Denmark                         | 2.0   | 1.9   | 2.0   | 1.8   | 1.9   | 2.0   | 1.9   | 1.9   | 2.0   | 2.1   | 2.0   |
| Finland                         | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.4   |
| France                          | 19.5  | 19.5  | 20.1  | 18.7  | 18.0  | 19.6  | 17.5  | 17.5  | 17.5  | 16.5  | 17.2  |
| Germany                         | 25.1  | 25.0  | 29.1  | 30.2  | 29.8  | 33.3  | 31.4  | 29.2  | 28.2  | 25.1  | 26.4  |
| Greece                          | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.3   | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.5   |
| Ireland                         | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 1.2   | 1.0   |
| Italy                           | 17.2  | 14.7  | 16.5  | 14.7  | 16.0  | 12.1  | 9.5   | 12.7  | 11.5  | 12.9  | 13.0  |
| Luxembourg                      | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.2   |
| Netherlands                     | 6.1   | 6.3   | 6.7   | 6.3   | 6.3   | 6.6   | 6.4   | 6.2   | 6.4   | 6.2   | 6.1   |
| Portugal                        | 1.0   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.9   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.3   | 1.4   |
| Spain                           | 8.1   | 8.9   | 8.7   | 8.6   | 8.1   | 7.4   | 5.4   | 6.4   | 7.1   | 7.0   | 6.9   |
| Sweden                          | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 2.4   | 2.8   | 3.1   | 2.9   | 2.9   |
| UK                              | 14.8  | 15.8  | 9.0   | 11.9  | 11.9  | 10.0  | 13.6  | 11.6  | 11.9  | 15.2  | 13.4  |
| <i>ECU/Euro per capita</i>      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| EU, total                       | 136   | 126   | 153   | 162   | 184   | 173   | 182   | 191   | 201   | 220   | 222   |
| Austria                         | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 219   | 232   | 261   | 258   | 275   |
| Belgium                         | 182   | 177   | 222   | 223   | 238   | 279   | 264   | 271   | 292   | 307   | 318   |
| Denmark                         | 170   | 151   | 201   | 200   | 233   | 249   | 248   | 260   | 285   | 320   | 321   |
| Finland                         | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 174   | 188   | 207   | 223   | 225   |
| France                          | 154   | 143   | 186   | 183   | 200   | 217   | 204   | 213   | 225   | 231   | 243   |
| Germany                         | 179   | 164   | 193   | 211   | 235   | 262   | 261   | 253   | 259   | 251   | 268   |
| Greece                          | 56    | 56    | 74    | 71    | 97    | 95    | 94    | 106   | 112   | 125   | 120   |
| Ireland                         | 106   | 105   | 128   | 130   | 159   | 178   | 184   | 187   | 187   | 267   | 226   |
| Italy                           | 132   | 106   | 153   | 146   | 180   | 136   | 112   | 157   | 151   | 184   | 188   |
| Luxembourg                      | 193   | 195   | 281   | 314   | 420   | 410   | 409   | 387   | 405   | 511   | 431   |
| Netherlands                     | 182   | 175   | 235   | 233   | 264   | 276   | 281   | 286   | 310   | 326   | 321   |
| Portugal                        | 46    | 51    | 72    | 85    | 92    | 123   | 87    | 86    | 108   | 111   | 115   |
| Spain                           | 92    | 94    | 118   | 124   | 133   | 121   | 93    | 116   | 136   | 146   | 146   |
| Sweden                          | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | •     | 188   | 223   | 263   | 269   | 274   |
| UK                              | 115   | 114   | 82    | 116   | 131   | 110   | 158   | 140   | 151   | 212   | 189   |

Source: European Commission: *The Community Budget: The Facts in Figures*. 1999.  
Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base.

## EU EXPENDITURE BY SECTOR

|                                 | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>ECU/Euro millions</i>        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....                     | 42 284 | 45 608 | 55 016 | 60 844 | 66 733 | 61 479 | 68 409 | 78 605 | 81 492 | 82 799 | 87 214 |
| EAGGF guarantees .....          | 24 401 | 25 605 | 31 103 | 31 255 | 34 936 | 32 953 | 34 490 | 39 324 | 40 423 | 39 133 | 40 940 |
| Structural funds .....          | 7 945  | 9 591  | 13 971 | 18 378 | 20 479 | 15 872 | 19 223 | 24 624 | 26 285 | 28 766 | 30 659 |
| EAGGF development .....         | 1 349  | 1 825  | 2 085  | 2 858  | 2 914  | 2 477  | 2 531  | 3 360  | 3 580  | 3 522  | 3 774  |
| ERDF .....                      | 3 920  | 4 554  | 6 307  | 8 565  | 9 546  | 6 331  | 8 374  | 10 610 | 11 521 | 11 800 | 12 703 |
| ESF .....                       | 2 676  | 3 212  | 4 030  | 4 321  | 5 383  | 4 315  | 4 547  | 6 032  | 6 143  | 7 603  | 7 246  |
| Affinity fund .....             | •      | •      | •      | •      | 795    | 852    | 1 699  | 1 872  | 2 323  | 2 402  | 2 877  |
| Other structural measures ..... | •      | •      | 1 549  | 2 634  | 1 841  | 1 897  | 2 072  | 2 750  | 487    | 408    | 482    |
| Research .....                  | 1 518  | 1 790  | 1 706  | 1 903  | 2 233  | 2 481  | 2 478  | 2 879  | 2 982  | 2 969  | 2 990  |
| Development cooperation .....   | 1 044  | 1 431  | 2 210  | 2 141  | 2 858  | 3 055  | 3 406  | 3 855  | 3 823  | 4 223  | 4 298  |
| Administrative costs .....      | 2 070  | 2 333  | 2 619  | 2 878  | 3 319  | 3 542  | 3 870  | 4 011  | 4 196  | 4 193  | 4 502  |
| Refunds .....                   | 3 779  | 3 313  | 1 902  | 1 936  | 960    | 1 371  | 3 079  | 2 339  | 2 111  | 1 891  | 2 169  |
| EDF .....                       | 1 297  | 1 257  | 1 191  | 1 942  | 1 354  | 1 782  | 1 564  | 1 317  | 1 213  | 1 440  | 1 460  |
| ECSC .....                      | 230    | 289    | 314    | 412    | 596    | 424    | 298    | 255    | 460    | 185    | 196    |
| <i>Per cent</i>                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....                     | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  |
| EAGGF guarantees .....          | 62.1   | 57.7   | 56.1   | 56.5   | 51.4   | 52.4   | 53.6   | 50.4   | 49.6   | 47.3   | 46.9   |
| Structural funds .....          | 15.1   | 18.8   | 21.0   | 25.4   | 30.2   | 30.7   | 25.8   | 28.1   | 32.3   | 34.7   | 35.2   |
| EAGGF development .....         | 2.7    | 3.2    | 4.0    | 3.8    | 4.7    | 4.4    | 4.0    | 3.7    | 4.4    | 4.3    | 4.3    |
| ERDF .....                      | 7.0    | 9.3    | 10.0   | 11.5   | 14.1   | 14.3   | 10.3   | 12.2   | 14.1   | 14.3   | 14.6   |
| ESF .....                       | 5.4    | 6.3    | 7.0    | 7.3    | 7.1    | 8.1    | 7.0    | 6.6    | 7.5    | 9.2    | 8.3    |
| Affinity fund .....             | •      | •      | •      | •      | •      | 1.2    | 1.4    | 2.5    | 2.9    | 2.9    | 3.3    |
| Other structural measures ..... | •      | •      | •      | 2.8    | 4.3    | 2.7    | 3.1    | 3.1    | 0.6    | 0.5    | 0.6    |
| Research .....                  | 2.7    | 3.6    | 3.9    | 3.1    | 3.1    | 3.3    | 4.0    | 3.6    | 3.7    | 3.6    | 3.4    |
| Development cooperation .....   | 1.8    | 2.5    | 3.1    | 4.0    | 3.5    | 4.3    | 5.0    | 5.0    | 4.7    | 5.1    | 4.9    |
| Administrative costs .....      | 4.5    | 4.9    | 5.1    | 4.8    | 4.7    | 5.0    | 5.8    | 5.7    | 5.1    | 5.1    | 5.2    |
| Refunds .....                   | 10.4   | 8.9    | 7.3    | 3.5    | 3.2    | 1.4    | 2.2    | 4.5    | 2.6    | 2.3    | 2.5    |
| EDF .....                       | 2.8    | 3.1    | 2.8    | 2.2    | 3.2    | 2.0    | 2.9    | 2.3    | 1.5    | 1.7    | 1.7    |
| ECSC .....                      | 0.7    | 0.5    | 0.6    | 0.6    | 0.7    | 0.9    | 0.7    | 0.4    | 0.6    | 0.2    | 0.2    |

Note: Abbreviations are:

EAGGF: European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund.

ERDF: European Regional Development Fund.

ESF: European Social Fund.

EDF: European Development Fund.

ECSC: European Coal and Steel Community.

Source: The European Commission: *The Community Budget: The Facts in Figures*, 1999.

## PERMANENT STAFF IN EU INSTITUTIONS

|  | 1989   | 1990   | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999*  |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Number of persons</i>                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total .....                                  | 23 483 | 24 018 | 24 629 | 25 561 | 26 359 | 26 984 | 29 107 | 30 281 | 30 864 | 31 398 | 32 077 |
| European Parliament .....                    | 3 405  | 3 482  | 3 565  | 3 686  | 3 790  | 3 790  | 4 091  | 4 105  | 4 109  | 4 110  | 4 575  |
| Council of Ministers .....                   | 2 165  | 2 184  | 2 205  | 2 225  | 2 256  | 2 304  | 2 464  | 2 529  | 2 529  | 2 534  | 2 621  |
| European Commission .....                    | 16 309 | 16 720 | 17 175 | 17 946 | 18 576 | 19 027 | 20 383 | 21 464 | 22 006 | 22 509 | 22 631 |
| Administration .....                         | 12 611 | 12 887 | 13 157 | 13 975 | 14 540 | 14 918 | 15 836 | 16 449 | 16 789 | 17 094 | 17 201 |
| Research and development .....               | 3 176  | 3 285  | 3 462  | 3 409  | 3 430  | 3 497  | 3 497  | 3 694  | 3 712  | 3 712  | 3 712  |
| Office for Official Publications of EC ..... | 406    | 424    | 428    | 428    | 463    | 465    | 525    | 525    | 525    | 525    | 525    |
| Other .....                                  | 116    | 124    | 128    | 134    | 143    | 147    | 525    | 796    | 980    | 1 178  | 1 193  |
| Court of Justice .....                       | 733    | 752    | 794    | 800    | 825    | 837    | 950    | 953    | 953    | 953    | 961    |
| Court of Auditors .....                      | 377    | 379    | 384    | 394    | 402    | 427    | 503    | 503    | 528    | 553    | 552    |
| Economic and Social Committee .....          | 494    | 501    | 506    | 510    | 510    | 599    | 716    | 727    | 739    | 739    | 737    |

Source: European Commission: *The Community Budget: The Facts in Figures*, 1999.

## POPULATION

|                       | Population               |           | Population growth        |      | Life expectancy <sup>a</sup> of new-born boys |                   | Life expectancy <sup>a</sup> of new-born girls |                   | Total fertility <sup>b</sup> |                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------|---|-------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
|                       | 1994                     | 1998      | 1994                     | 1998 | 1994  | 1998              | 1994   | 1998              | 1994                         | 1998             |
|                       | Inhabitants in thousands |           | Per thousand inhabitants |      | Years   |                   | Years  |                   | Children per woman           |                  |
| Bulgaria .....        | 8 443.6                  | 8 256.8   | -3.8                     | -6.4 | 67.1 <sup>1</sup>                             | ...               | 74.6 <sup>1</sup>                              | ...               | 1.4                          | 1.1              |
| Cyprus .....          | ...                      | ...       | 8.6                      | 5.3  | 75.3 <sup>1</sup>                             | 75.0 <sup>2</sup> | 79.8 <sup>1</sup>                              | 80.0 <sup>2</sup> | ...                          | ...              |
| Czech Republic .....  | 10 336.2                 | 10 294.9  | -1.0                     | -1.8 | 69.5  | 71.1              | 76.6   | 78.1              | 1.4                          | 1.2              |
| Estonia .....         | 1 499.3                  | 1 449.9   | -5.3                     | -5.0 | 61.1  | 64.7 <sup>2</sup> | 73.1   | 76.0 <sup>2</sup> | 1.4                          | 1.2              |
| Hungary .....         | 10 261.3                 | 10 113.7  | -3.0                     | -4.3 | 64.8  | 66.4 <sup>2</sup> | 74.2   | 75.1 <sup>2</sup> | 1.6                          | 1.3              |
| Latvia .....          | 2 547.7                  | 2 448.9   | -6.9                     | -6.4 | 60.7  | 63.8              | 72.9   | 74.9              | 1.4                          | 1.1              |
| Lithuania .....       | 3 720.9                  | 3 702.4   | -1.1                     | -1.0 | 62.8  | 65.9 <sup>2</sup> | 74.9   | 76.8 <sup>2</sup> | 1.5                          | 1.4 <sup>2</sup> |
| Malta .....           | 367.9                    | 377.5     | 5.8                      | 3.8  | 74.9  | 74.4              | 79.1   | 80.1              | 1.9                          | 2.0 <sup>2</sup> |
| Poland .....          | 38 543.6                 | 38 666.1  | 2.5                      | 0.5  | 67.5  | 68.9              | 76.1   | 77.3              | 1.8                          | 1.4              |
| Romania .....         | 22 730.6                 | 22 507.3  | -0.9                     | -1.4 | 65.7  | 65.5              | 73.4   | 73.3              | 1.4                          | 1.3              |
| Slovak Republic ..... | 5 347.4                  | 5 390.7   | 2.8                      | 0.8  | 68.3  | 68.6              | 76.5   | 76.7              | 1.7                          | 1.4              |
| Slovenia .....        | 1 988.9                  | 1 982.6   | 0.1                      | -0.6 | 69.9  | 71.1              | 77.8   | 78.7              | 1.3                          | 1.2              |
| Turkey .....          | 60 159.9                 | 63 451.0  | 16.2                     | 15.1 | 65.4  | 66.5              | 70.0   | 71.2              | 2.7                          | 2.4              |
| EU-15 .....           | 370 432.8                | 374 565.8 | 3.1                      | 2.0  | 73.8  | 74.0 <sup>2</sup> | 80.3   | 80.5 <sup>2</sup> | 1.4                          | 1.5              |

<sup>1</sup> 1995.<sup>2</sup> 1997.Source: Eurostat: *Statistical Yearbook on candidate and South-East European countries*. 2000. Eurostat: *Yearbook. A statistical eye on Europe. Data 1988-1998*. Edition 2000.

## LABOUR MARKET

|                       | Agriculture          |                      | Manufacturing        |                      | Construction         |                      | Service trades       |                      | Unemployment rate            |                              |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                       | 1994                 | 1998                 | 1994                 | 1998                 | 1994                 | 1998                 | 1994                 | 1998                 | 1994                         | 1998                         |
|  | Per cent of employed | Per cent of employed | Per cent of employed | Per cent of employed | Per cent of employed | Per cent of employed | Per cent of employed | Per cent of employed | Per cent of the labour force | Per cent of the labour force |
| Bulgaria .....        | 23.2                 | 25.7                 | 29.1                 | 26.4                 | 5.7                  | 4.4                  | 42.0                 | 43.5                 | 20.5                         | 16.0                         |
| Cyprus .....          | 11.0                 | 9.6                  | 17.0                 | 14.8                 | 9.1                  | 8.5                  | 62.8                 | 67.1                 | ...                          | ...                          |
| Czech Republic .....  | 6.9                  | 5.5                  | 33.4                 | 31.5                 | 9.3                  | 9.8                  | 50.4                 | 53.1                 | 4.3                          | 6.5                          |
| Estonia .....         | 14.6                 | 9.5                  | 25.1                 | 26.1                 | 7.2                  | 7.5                  | 53.1                 | 57.4                 | 7.6                          | 9.9                          |
| Hungary .....         | 8.7                  | 7.5                  | 27.6                 | 28.0                 | 5.4                  | 6.2                  | 58.3                 | 58.2                 | 10.7                         | 7.8                          |
| Latvia .....          | 17.4 <sup>1</sup>    | 18.8                 | 23.1 <sup>1</sup>    | 20.7                 | 5.0 <sup>1</sup>     | 5.5                  | 54.6 <sup>1</sup>    | 55.0                 | 18.9 <sup>1</sup>            | 13.8                         |
| Lithuania .....       | 22.9                 | 21.0                 | 21.0                 | 21.1                 | 6.2                  | 6.4                  | 49.9                 | 51.5                 | 17.3                         | 13.3                         |
| Malta .....           | 1.9                  | 1.8                  | 26.0                 | 23.9                 | 3.9                  | 4.0                  | 68.2                 | 70.3                 | 4.1                          | 5.1                          |
| Poland .....          | 24.0                 | 19.1                 | 25.8                 | 25.0                 | 6.2                  | 7.0                  | 44.1                 | 48.9                 | 14.4                         | 10.6                         |
| Romania .....         | 39.0                 | 40.0                 | 28.7                 | 25.4                 | 4.1                  | 4.0                  | 28.1                 | 30.6                 | 8.2                          | 6.3                          |
| Slovak Republic ..... | 10.1                 | 8.2                  | 30.7                 | 30.2                 | 8.9                  | 9.3                  | 50.2                 | 52.3                 | 13.7                         | 12.5                         |
| Slovenia .....        | 11.5                 | 11.5                 | 36.6                 | 33.7                 | 5.6                  | 5.6                  | 46.2                 | 49.3                 | 9.0                          | 7.9                          |
| Turkey .....          | 44.8                 | 42.3                 | 18.4                 | 16.8                 | 5.8                  | 6.1                  | 33.0                 | 34.9                 | 8.1                          | 6.4                          |
| EU-15 .....           | ...                  | ...                  | ...                  | ...                  | ...                  | ...                  | ...                  | ...                  | 11.1                         | 10.0                         |

<sup>1</sup> 1995.Source: Eurostat: *Statistical Yearbook on candidate and South-East European countries*. 2000. Eurostat: *Yearbook. A statistical eye on Europe. Data 1988-1998*. Edition 2000.

## KEY FINANCIAL FIGURES

|                       | GDP <sup>a</sup>   |         | GDP <sup>a</sup> per inhabitant |        | GDP <sup>a</sup> growth   |              | Balance of trade          |          | Industrial output |       | Inflation         |      |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|------|
|                       | 1994               | 1998    | 1994                            | 1998   | 1994                      | 1998         | 1994                      | 1998     | 1994              | 1998  | 1994              | 1998 |
|                       | ECU billions       | ECU     | ECU                             | ECU    | Annual growth in per cent | ECU millions | Annual growth in per cent | Per cent | 1994              | 1998  | 1994              | 1998 |
| Bulgaria .....        | 8.2                | 11.0    | 1 000                           | 1 300  | 1.8                       | 3.5          | -14                       | -340     | 0.0               | -12.7 | 87.1              | 22.3 |
| Cyprus .....          | 6.3                | 8.1     | 9 900                           | 12 200 | 5.9                       | 5.0          | -1 459                    | -2 175   | 3.7               | 2.8   | 4.7               | 2.2  |
| Czech Republic .....  | 34.6               | 50.1    | 3 400                           | 4 900  | 2.2                       | -2.3         | -1 164                    | -2 269   | 2.1               | 1.6   | 10.0              | 10.7 |
| Estonia .....         | 1.9                | 4.6     | 1 300                           | 3 200  | -2.0                      | 4.0          | -300                      | -998     | -3.0              | 1.8   | 47.4              | 8.2  |
| Hungary .....         | 34.9               | 41.9    | 3 400                           | 4 100  | 2.9                       | 4.9          | -3 140                    | -2 110   | 9.6               | 12.6  | 19.2              | 14.3 |
| Latvia .....          | 3.1                | 5.7     | 1 200                           | 2 300  | 0.6                       | 3.6          | -254                      | -1 007   | -9.9              | 3.1   | 35.9              | 4.7  |
| Lithuania .....       | 3.6                | 9.6     | 1 000                           | 2 600  | -9.8                      | 5.1          | -169                      | -1 354   | -26.6             | 7.0   | 72.2              | 5.1  |
| Malta .....           | 2.3                | 3.1     | 6 200                           | 8 300  | 5.7                       | 3.4          | -507                      | -528     | 11.1              | 10.5  | 4.1               | 2.4  |
| Poland .....          | 82.9               | 140.2   | 2 200                           | 3 600  | 5.2                       | 4.8          | -483                      | -11 450  | 13.1              | 4.8   | 33.3              | 11.8 |
| Romania .....         | 25.2               | 36.9    | 1 100                           | 1 600  | 3.9                       | -5.4         | -346                      | -2 341   | 3.3               | -17.0 | 136.5             | 59.1 |
| Slovak Republic ..... | 11.6               | 18.1    | 2 200                           | 3 400  | 4.9                       | 4.4          | 49                        | -2 097   | 4.9               | 3.6   | 13.4              | 6.7  |
| Slovenia .....        | 12.1               | 17.4    | 6 100                           | 8 800  | 5.3                       | 3.9          | -283                      | -691     | 6.4               | 3.7   | 21.0              | 7.9  |
| Turkey .....          | 108.9              | 175.8   | 1 800                           | 2 800  | -5.5                      | 2.8          | -3 544                    | -12 784  | -26.0             | 1.3   | 88.5 <sup>1</sup> | 80.5 |
| EU-15 .....           | 6 579 <sup>1</sup> | 7 593.1 | 17 705 <sup>1</sup>             | 20 272 | 1.5 <sup>2</sup>          | 2.7          | 9 400                     | 20 900   | ...               | 3.3   | 3.1               | 1.3  |

<sup>1</sup> 1995.<sup>2</sup> 1996.Source: Eurostat: *Statistical Yearbook on candidate and South-East European countries*. 2000. Eurostat: *Yearbook. A statistical eye on Europe. Data 1988-1998*. Edition 2000. Eurostat: *Memo 10/99*.

The single currency, the euro, was introduced on 1 January 1999, and since then, countries in the EU have been obliged to avoid disproportionately large government-budget deficits.

In order to qualify for participation in the euro, a country must fulfil certain criteria, particularly financial key figures – the so-called convergence criteria.

At the summit meeting 1-3 May 1998, the heads of state and government in the EU countries decided that 11 Member States were to introduce the euro on 1 January 1999. On 19 June 2000, it was decided that Greece will participate in the euro from 1 January 2001, as Greece meets the economic admission requirements (the convergence criteria). Sweden, the UK and Denmark have decided not to participate in the euro from the beginning.

When assessing whether a country has a disproportionately large government-budget deficit, the following is considered:

- whether the total government-budget deficit exceeds 3 per cent of the gross domestic product. However, this figure is not absolute; it is considered acceptable if the percentage is either falling or close to 3 per cent, or if the deviance is temporary.
- whether the total gross public-sector debt exceeds 60 per cent of the gross domestic product. However, this figure is not absolute either, as it is sufficient that the percentage is falling and approaching 60 per cent with sufficient speed.

On the basis of the general government sector, the budget concepts in the treaty depend on how each Member State has divided its general government sector, e.g. state, regional, and local authorities or specific social security schemes.

In addition to the budget criteria regarding disproportionately large government-budget deficits, the convergence criteria comprise:

- stable price developments, implying that the rate of price increases is no more than 1.5 percentage points higher than the rate of price increases in the three Member States with the lowest increases.
- stable interest rates on long-term bonds, implying that interest rates do not diverge too greatly from interest rates in the Member States with the lowest inflation. Long-term bond interest rates may be no more than 2 percentage points higher than the average rate in the three Member States with the lowest rate of price increases.
- participation in the foreign exchange-rate system, implying that the Member State has participated in the usual band of this system for at least two years without any serious fluctuations and without devaluating its currency vis-à-vis the currency of another Member State on its own initiative.

## KEY FIGURES FOR EU COUNTRIES

|                            | Inflation <sup>1</sup> |      |      | Interest rate, capital market |     |     | General government balance <sup>2, 3</sup> |      |      | General government debt |       |       |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|--|------|------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
|                            | 1997                   | 1998 | 1999 | Per cent                      |     |     | 1997                                       | 1998 | 1999 | 1997                    | 1998  | 1999  |
|                            |                        |      |      | Per cent p.a.                 |     |     |  |      |      |                         |       |       |
| Denmark .....              | 1.9                    | 1.3  | 2.1  | 6.2                           | 4.9 | 4.9 | 0.5  | 1.2  | 3.0  | 61.4                    | 55.8  | 52.5  |
| Austria.....               | 1.2                    | 0.8  | 0.5  | 5.7                           | 4.7 | 4.7 | -1.9                                       | -2.5 | -2.0 | 63.9                    | 63.5  | 64.5  |
| Belgium .....              | 1.5                    | 0.9  | 1.1  | 5.8                           | 4.7 | 4.8 | -2.0                                       | -1.0 | -0.9 | 123.0                   | 117.4 | 114.4 |
| Finland .....              | 1.2                    | 1.4  | 1.3  | 6.0                           | 4.8 | 4.7 | -1.5                                       | 1.3  | 2.3  | 54.1                    | 49.0  | 47.1  |
| France .....               | 1.3                    | 0.7  | 0.6  | 5.6                           | 4.6 | 4.6 | -3.0                                       | -2.7 | -1.8 | 59.0                    | 59.3  | 58.6  |
| Germany .....              | 1.5                    | 0.6  | 0.7  | 5.7                           | 4.6 | 4.5 | -2.6                                       | -1.7 | -1.1 | 60.9                    | 60.7  | 61.0  |
| Greece .....               | 5.4                    | 4.5  | 2.1  | 9.3                           | 8.5 | 6.4 | -4.6                                       | -3.1 | -1.6 | 108.5                   | 105.4 | 104.4 |
| Ireland .....              | 1.2                    | 2.1  | 2.5  | 6.3                           | 4.8 | 4.6 | 0.8  | 2.1  | 2.0  | 65.3                    | 55.6  | 52.4  |
| Italy .....                | 1.9                    | 2.0  | 1.7  | 6.7                           | 4.8 | 4.8 | -2.7                                       | -2.8 | -1.9 | 119.8                   | 116.3 | 114.9 |
| Lxembourg .....            | 1.4                    | 1.0  | 1.0  | 5.6                           | 4.7 | 4.6 | 3.6  | 3.2  | 2.4  | 6.0                     | 6.4   | 6.2   |
| Netherlands .....          | 1.9                    | 1.8  | 2.1  | 5.6                           | 4.6 | 4.6 | -1.2                                       | -0.8 | 0.5  | 70.3                    | 67.0  | 63.6  |
| Portugal .....             | 1.9                    | 2.2  | 2.2  | 6.4                           | 5.0 | 4.8 | -2.6                                       | -2.1 | -2.0 | 60.3                    | 56.5  | 56.7  |
| Spain .....                | 1.9                    | 1.8  | 2.2  | 6.4                           | 4.8 | 4.7 | -3.2                                       | -2.6 | -1.1 | 66.7                    | 64.9  | 63.5  |
| Sweden .....               | 1.8                    | 1.0  | 0.6  | 6.7                           | 5.1 | 5.0 | -2.0                                       | 1.9  | 1.9  | 75.0                    | 72.4  | 65.5  |
| UK .....                   | 1.8                    | 1.6  | 1.3  | 7.0                           | 5.7 | 5.0 | -2.0                                       | 0.3  | 1.2  | 50.8                    | 48.4  | 46.0  |
| EU (15) total .....        | 1.7                    | 1.3  | 1.3  | 6.1                           | 4.9 | 4.7 | -2.4                                       | -1.5 | -0.6 | 71.0                    | 69.0  | 67.6  |
| Euro countries .....       | 1.6                    | 1.1  | 1.2  | 5.9                           | 4.7 | 4.6 | -2.6                                       | -2.0 | -1.2 | 74.5                    | 73.1  | 72.3  |
| Convergence-criteria ..... | 2.7                    | 2.2  | 2.1  | 8.0                           | 6.6 | 6.8 | -3.0                                       | -3.0 | -3.0 | 60.0                    | 60.0  | 60.0  |

Note: Failure to meet the convergence criteria is indicated in bold type. To the extent possible, budget figures comply with the common national account definition EN595.

<sup>1</sup> Annual percentage change in the harmonised national consumer price index.

<sup>2</sup> In 1998 the Council decided to remove 9 countries from the list of countries with disproportionately large government-budget deficits. This assessment was based on actual figures up to and including 1997. Only Greece was not removed from the list at this time.

<sup>3</sup> In 1999 the Council decided to remove Greece from the list of countries with a disproportionately large government-budget deficit.

Source: Danish Ministry of Economic Affairs and the European Commission.

The methods used in compiling statistics vary significantly from country to country. Consequently, figures are not strictly comparable among countries. However, increasing close international cooperation implies that comparable international statistics are being compiled to the extent possible.

To that end, international organizations continue to work towards standardising and harmonising international statistics. Particularly the UN, the World Bank, the OECD and the EU have made many efforts, thus enabling use of a wide range of international statistics today.

The advantages of such statistics are obvious: Information on many countries can easily be accessed, a common unit of measurement is often used and the accompanying text is written in one of the main languages. However, one must still be aware of the restrictions international statistics may have. For example, the international organization in question may not have fully succeeded in harmonising figures according to uniform methods and definitions.

Therefore, although the quality of international statistics is generally high, it is important to study the various compilation methods and definitions.

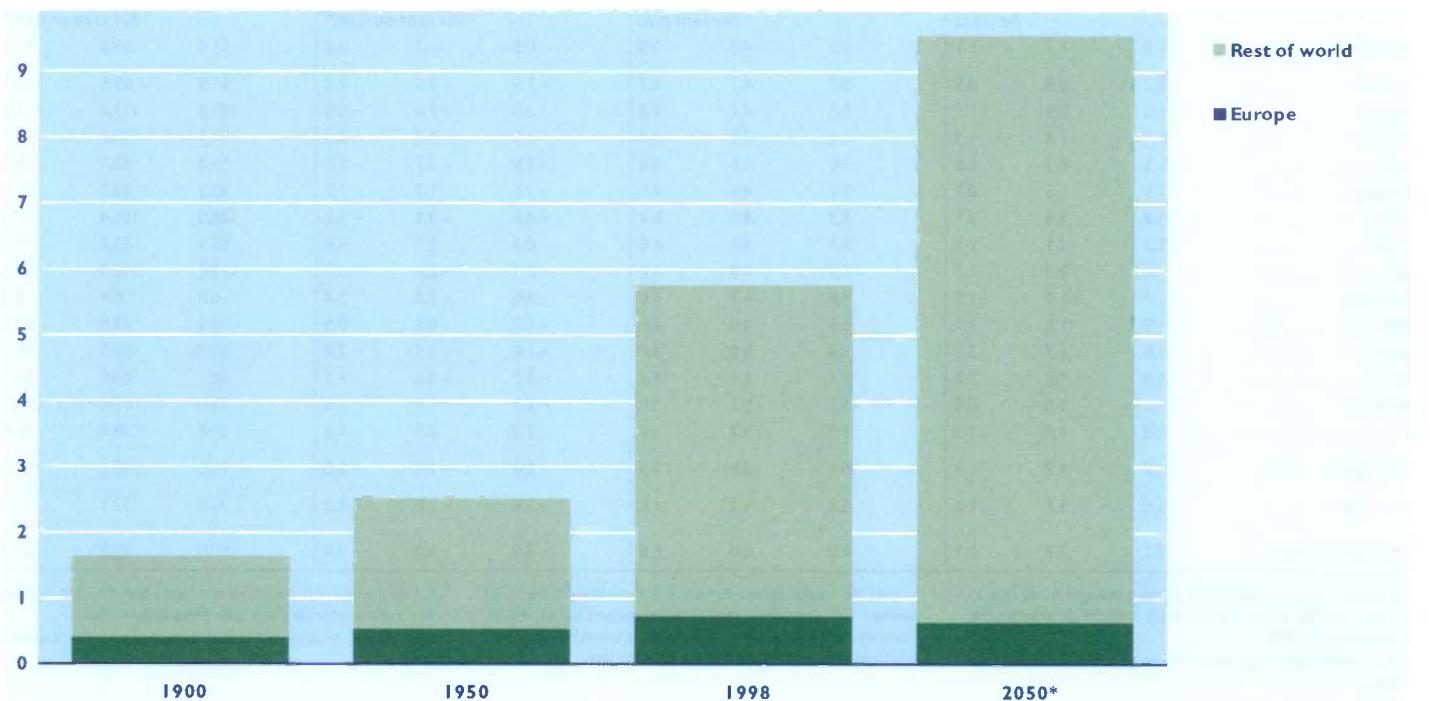
The following international tables are based on information from international organizations, implying that figures do not necessarily comply with the official figures published by the various countries themselves.

The first two pages in the section on international statistics illustrate figures from the whole world for a number of key population and environment indicators. The countries are primarily OECD countries and countries which receive assistance from Denmark. At the bottom of the table, there are figures from the whole world and from countries which the World Bank has divided in accordance with the gross domestic product per capita in 1998, that is:

- *Low-income countries* – USD 760 and less – 63 countries, e.g., India, Uganda, Zimbabwe and Vietnam
- *Medium-income countries* – between USD 761 and 9,360 – 93 countries, e.g., Argentina, the Czech Republic, China, South Korea, Mexico, Egypt and South Africa
- *High-income countries* – more than USD 9,360 – 50 countries, e.g., Belgium, Denmark, Greece, New Zealand and the USA.

### CHANGES IN THE TOTAL POPULATION OF EUROPE AND THE REST OF THE WORLD

Population in billions



Source: UN: *World Population Prospects*. 1999.

## POPULATION

|                               | Population |                           | Area<br>1998 | Population<br>density<br>1998 | Average life<br>expectancy* of<br>newborns |                     | Infant mortality |                              | Per cent of<br>population over<br>65 years |          |      |
|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|----------|------|
|                               | 1980       | 1998                      |              |                               | 1980                                       | 1998                | 1980             | 1998                         | 1998                                       | 2015     |      |
|                               |            | Population in<br>millions |              |                               | Thousand<br>km <sup>2</sup>                | Per km <sup>2</sup> | Years            | Per thousand<br>live births* |  | Per cent |      |
| Denmark .....                 | 5.1        | 5.3                       | 5.3          | 43                            | 125  | 74                  | 76               | 8                            | 5  | 14.7     | 19.0 |
| Albania .....                 | 2.7        | 3.3                       | 3.9          | 29                            | 122  | 69                  | 72               | 47                           | 25   | 6.5      | 8.6  |
| Austria .....                 | 7.6        | 8.1                       | 8.0          | 84                            | 98   | 73                  | 78               | 14                           | 5  | 14.9     | 19.2 |
| Belgium .....                 | 9.8        | 10.2                      | 10.2         | 33                            | 311  | 73                  | 78               | 12                           | 6  | 16.2     | 19.5 |
| Bulgaria .....                | 8.9        | 8.3                       | 7.3          | 1111                          | 75   | 71                  | 71               | 20                           | 14   | 15.5     | 18.9 |
| Czech Republic .....          | 10.2       | 10.3                      | 9.9          | 79                            | 133  | 70                  | 75               | 16                           | 5  | 13.5     | 18.6 |
| Finland .....                 | 4.8        | 5.2                       | 5.3          | 338                           | 17   | 73                  | 77               | 8                            | 4  | 14.5     | 20.2 |
| France .....                  | 53.9       | 58.8                      | 61.1         | 552                           | 107  | 74                  | 78               | 10                           | 5  | 15.5     | 18.1 |
| Germany .....                 | 78.3       | 82.0                      | 78.7         | 357                           | 235  | 73                  | 77               | 12                           | 5  | 15.7     | 20.3 |
| Greece .....                  | 9.6        | 10.5                      | 10.3         | 132                           | 82   | 74                  | 78               | 18                           | 6  | 16.9     | 21.0 |
| Hungary .....                 | 10.7       | 10.1                      | 9.4          | 93                            | 110  | 70                  | 71               | 23                           | 10   | 14.3     | 17.1 |
| Iceland .....                 | ...        | 0.3                       | ...          | 103                           | 3  | ...                 | 79               | ...                          | ...  | ...      | ...  |
| Ireland .....                 | 3.4        | 3.7                       | 4.1          | 70                            | 54   | 73                  | 76               | 11                           | 6  | 11.4     | 13.5 |
| Italy .....                   | 56.4       | 57.6                      | 54.4         | 301                           | 196  | 74                  | 78               | 15                           | 5  | 17.0     | 22.5 |
| Luxembourg .....              | ...        | 0.4                       | ...          | 3                             | 165  | ...                 | 77               | ...                          | ...  | ...      | ...  |
| Netherlands .....             | 14.2       | 15.7                      | 16.3         | 41                            | 463  | 76                  | 78               | 9                            | 5  | 13.5     | 17.9 |
| Norway .....                  | 4.1        | 4.4                       | 4.7          | 324                           | 14   | 76                  | 78               | 8                            | 4  | 15.6     | 18.1 |
| Poland .....                  | 35.6       | 38.7                      | 38.9         | 323                           | 127  | 70                  | 73               | 26                           | 10   | 11.6     | 14.4 |
| Portugal .....                | 9.8        | 10.0                      | 9.8          | 92                            | 109  | 71                  | 75               | 24                           | 8  | 16.1     | 16.8 |
| Rumania .....                 | 22.2       | 22.5                      | 21.3         | 238                           | 98   | 69                  | 69               | 29                           | 21   | 12.5     | 14.5 |
| Russia .....                  | 139.0      | 146.9                     | 137.6        | 17 075                        | 9  | 67                  | 67               | 22                           | 17   | 12.2     | 13.4 |
| Slovak Republic .....         | 5.0        | 5.4                       | 5.5          | 49                            | 112  | 70                  | 73               | 21                           | 9  | 11.1     | 13.4 |
| Spain .....                   | 37.4       | 39.4                      | 38.1         | 506                           | 79   | 76                  | 78               | 12                           | 5  | 16.3     | 18.8 |
| Sweden .....                  | 8.3        | 8.9                       | 8.6          | 450                           | 22   | 76                  | 79               | 7                            | 4  | 17.2     | 22.0 |
| Switzerland .....             | 6.3        | 7.1                       | 7.0          | 41                            | 180  | 76                  | 79               | 9                            | 4  | 14.9     | 20.8 |
| UK .....                      | 56.3       | 59.1                      | 59.2         | 245                           | 244  | 74                  | 77               | 12                           | 6  | 15.8     | 18.9 |
| Ukraine .....                 | 50.0       | 50.3                      | 44.0         | 604                           | 87   | 69                  | 67               | 17                           | 14   | 13.9     | 14.9 |
| Benin .....                   | 3.5        | 5.9                       | 9.1          | 113                           | 54   | 48                  | 53               | 116                          | 87   | 2.9      | 2.6  |
| Burkina Faso .....            | 7.0        | 10.7                      | 15.9         | 274                           | 39   | 44                  | 44               | 121                          | 104  | 2.8      | 2.2  |
| Egypt .....                   | 40.9       | 61.4                      | 78.7         | 1 001                         | 62   | 56                  | 67               | 120                          | 49   | 4.4      | 5.5  |
| Eritrea .....                 | 2.4        | 3.9                       | 5.7          | 118                           | 38   | 44                  | 51               | 91                           | 61   | 2.7      | 2.8  |
| Ghana .....                   | 10.7       | 18.5                      | 26.8         | 239                           | 81   | 53                  | 60               | 94                           | 65   | 3.1      | 3.5  |
| Kenya .....                   | 16.6       | 29.3                      | 39.1         | 580                           | 51   | 55                  | 51               | 75                           | 76   | 2.8      | 2.1  |
| Malawi .....                  | 6.2        | 10.5                      | 15.3         | 118                           | 112  | 44                  | 42               | 169                          | 134  | 2.5      | 2.5  |
| Mozambique .....              | 12.1       | 16.9                      | 23.8         | 802                           | 22   | 44                  | 45               | 145                          | 134  | 3.9      | 3.2  |
| Niger .....                   | 5.6        | 10.1                      | 17.0         | 1 267                         | 8  | 42                  | 46               | 135                          | 118  | 2.4      | 2.1  |
| Nigeria .....                 | 71.1       | 120.8                     | 184.7        | 924                           | 133  | 46                  | 53               | 99                           | 76   | 2.5      | 2.8  |
| South Africa .....            | 27.6       | 41.4                      | 49.4         | 1 221                         | 34   | 57                  | 63               | 67                           | 51   | 4.8      | 4.7  |
| Tanzania .....                | 18.6       | 32.1                      | 44.8         | 945                           | 36   | 50                  | 47               | 108                          | 85   | 2.4      | 2.0  |
| Uganda .....                  | 12.8       | 20.9                      | 30.7         | 241                           | 105  | 48                  | 42               | 116                          | 101  | 2.1      | 1.3  |
| Zambia .....                  | 5.7        | 9.7                       | 13.0         | 753                           | 13   | 50                  | 43               | 90                           | 114  | 2.2      | 1.9  |
| Zimbabwe .....                | 7.0        | 11.7                      | 14.1         | 391                           | 30   | 55                  | 51               | 80                           | 73   | 2.8      | 2.3  |
| Argentina .....               | 28.1       | 36.1                      | 42.8         | 2 780                         | 13   | 70                  | 73               | 35                           | 19   | 9.5      | 10.6 |
| Bolivia .....                 | 5.4        | 7.9                       | 10.9         | 1 099                         | 7  | 52                  | 62               | 118                          | 60   | 3.9      | 4.6  |
| Brazil .....                  | 121.7      | 165.9                     | 200.0        | 8 547                         | 20   | 63                  | 67               | 70                           | 33   | 4.9      | 6.5  |
| Canada .....                  | 24.6       | 30.3                      | 33.7         | 9 971                         | 3  | 75                  | 79               | 10                           | 5  | 12.3     | 15.9 |
| Mexico .....                  | 67.6       | 95.8                      | 120.8        | 1 958                         | 50   | 67                  | 72               | 51                           | 30   | 4.4      | 6.0  |
| Nicaragua .....               | 2.9        | 4.8                       | 6.9          | 130                           | 39   | 59                  | 68               | 84                           | 36   | 3.0      | 3.5  |
| USA .....                     | 227.2      | 270.3                     | 304.9        | 9 364                         | 30   | 74                  | 77               | 13                           | 7  | 12.3     | 15.1 |
| Bangladesh .....              | 86.7       | 125.6                     | 161.8        | 144                           | 965  | 48                  | 59               | 132                          | 73   | 3.3      | 4.0  |
| Bhutan .....                  | ...        | 0.8                       | ...          | 47                            | 16   | ...                 | 61               | ...                          | ...  | ...      | ...  |
| China .....                   | 981.2      | 1 238.6                   | 1 388.5      | 9 597                         | 133  | 67                  | 70               | 42                           | 31   | 6.7      | 8.9  |
| India .....                   | 687.3      | 979.7                     | 1 224.4      | 3 288                         | 330  | 54                  | 63               | 115                          | 70   | 4.7      | 5.7  |
| Indonesia .....               | 148.3      | 203.7                     | 250.5        | 1 905                         | 112  | 55                  | 65               | 90                           | 43   | 4.5      | 6.0  |
| Japan .....                   | 116.8      | 126.4                     | 124.4        | 378                           | 336  | 76                  | 81               | 8                            | 4  | 16.0     | 24.7 |
| Malaysia .....                | 13.8       | 22.2                      | 29.2         | 330                           | 68   | 67                  | 72               | 30                           | 8  | 4.0      | 6.0  |
| Nepal .....                   | 14.5       | 22.9                      | 32.5         | 147                           | 160  | 48                  | 58               | 132                          | 77   | 3.6      | 3.9  |
| South Korea .....             | 38.1       | 46.4                      | 51.1         | 99                            | 470  | 67                  | 73               | 26                           | 9  | 6.3      | 10.8 |
| Vietnam .....                 | 53.7       | 76.5                      | 94.4         | 332                           | 235  | 63                  | 68               | 57                           | 34   | 4.9      | 4.9  |
| Australia .....               | 14.7       | 18.8                      | 21.5         | 7 741                         | 2  | 74                  | 79               | 11                           | 5  | 11.8     | 15.2 |
| New Zealand .....             | 3.1        | 3.8                       | 4.1          | 271                           | 14   | 73                  | 77               | 13                           | 5  | 11.6     | 14.8 |
| Total world .....             | 4 430.2    | 5 896.6                   | 7 112.9      | 133 567                       | 45   | 61                  | 67               | 80                           | 54   | 6.8      | 7.9  |
| Low-income countries .....    | 2 526.6    | 3 536.4                   | 4 436.2      | 42 815                        | 85   | 52                  | 63               | 97                           | 68   | 5.0      | 5.9  |
| Medium-income countries ..... | 1 114.4    | 1 474.4                   | 1 748.3      | 58 669                        | 25   | 65                  | 69               | 60                           | 31   | 6.6      | 7.7  |
| High-income countries .....   | 789.1      | 885.8                     | 928.4        | 32 082                        | 29   | 74                  | 78               | 12                           | 6  | 14.1     | 18.0 |

## ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY

|                               | Energy supply                    |                  | Energy consumption               |                  | Energy consumption per capita  |              | Emission of CO <sub>2</sub> per capita |            | Road traffic                 |           |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|------------|------------------------------|-----------|
|                               | 1980                             | 1997             | 1980                             | 1997             | 1980                           | 1997         | 1980                                   | 1996       | 1980                         | 1997      |
|                               | Oil equivalents in thousand tons |                  | Oil equivalents in thousand tons |                  | Oil equivalents in kilogrammes |              | Tons                                   |            | Motor vehicle km in millions |           |
| Denmark .....                 | 896                              | 20 274           | 19 734                           | 21 107           | 3 852                          | 3 994        | 12.3                                   | 10.7       | 26 300                       | 43 214    |
| Albania .....                 | 3 428                            | 912              | 3 049                            | 1 048            | 1 142                          | 317          | 1.8                                    | 0.6        | ...                          | 3 676     |
| Austria .....                 | 7 655                            | 8 007            | 23 450                           | 27 761           | 3 105                          | 3 439        | 6.9                                    | 7.4        | 35 430                       |           |
| Belgium .....                 | 7 986                            | 13 153           | 46 100                           | 57 125           | 4 682                          | 5 611        | 12.9                                   | 10.4       | 45 779                       | 59 884    |
| Bulgaria .....                | 7 737                            | 9 981            | 28 673                           | 20 616           | 3 236                          | 2 480        | 8.5                                    | 6.6        | 665                          | ...       |
| Czech Republic .....          | 42 913                           | 31 539           | 47 029                           | 40 576           | 4 596                          | 3 938        | ...                                    | 12.3       | ...                          | 27 994    |
| Finland .....                 | 6 912                            | 15 059           | 25 413                           | 33 075           | 5 317                          | 6 435        | 11.5                                   | 11.5       | 26 750                       | 55 696    |
| France .....                  | 46 829                           | 127 843          | 190 111                          | 247 534          | 3 528                          | 4 224        | 9.0                                    | 6.2        | 298 000                      | 466 200   |
| Germany .....                 | 185 684                          | 139 734          | 360 441                          | 347 272          | 4 603                          | 4 231        | ...                                    | 10.5       | ...                          | 554 394   |
| Greece .....                  | 3 696                            | 9 645            | 15 960                           | 25 556           | 1 655                          | 2 435        | 5.4                                    | 7.7        | ...                          | 510       |
| Hungary .....                 | 14 857                           | 12 747           | 28 870                           | 25 311           | 2 696                          | 2 492        | 7.7                                    | 5.8        | ...                          | ...       |
| Ireland .....                 | 1 894                            | 2 871            | 8 485                            | 12 491           | 2 495                          | 3 412        | 7.4                                    | 9.6        | 14 917                       | 28 390    |
| Italy .....                   | 19 644                           | 29 311           | 138 629                          | 163 315          | 2 456                          | 2 839        | 6.6                                    | 7.0        | 226 569                      | 657 849   |
| Netherlands .....             | 71 830                           | 65 298           | 65 000                           | 74 910           | 4 594                          | 4 800        | 10.8                                   | 10.0       | 70 825                       | 144 894   |
| Norway .....                  | 55 743                           | 212 653          | 18 819                           | 24 226           | 4 600                          | 5 501        | 22.1                                   | 15.3       | ...                          | 25 386    |
| Poland .....                  | 122 420                          | 100 935          | 124 806                          | 105 155          | 3 508                          | 2 721        | 12.8                                   | 9.2        | 44 597                       | 134 876   |
| Portugal .....                | 1 481                            | 2 317            | 10 291                           | 20 400           | 1 054                          | 2 051        | 2.8                                    | 4.8        | 283                          | 85 957    |
| Rumania .....                 | 52 587                           | 31 013           | 64 694                           | 44 135           | 2 914                          | 1 957        | 8.6                                    | 5.3        | ...                          | 33 900    |
| Russia .....                  | 748 647                          | 927 341          | 763 707                          | 591 982          | 5 494                          | 4 019        | ...                                    | 10.7       | ...                          |           |
| Slovak Republic .....         | 3 416                            | 4 688            | 20 810                           | 17 216           | 4 175                          | 3 198        | ...                                    | 7.4        | ...                          | 651       |
| Spain .....                   | 15 781                           | 31 358           | 68 583                           | 107 328          | 1 834                          | 2 729        | 5.3                                    | 5.9        | 70 489                       | 411 453   |
| Sweden .....                  | 16 133                           | 33 067           | 40 984                           | 51 934           | 4 932                          | 5 869        | 8.6                                    | 6.1        | 35 000                       | 65 410    |
| Switzerland .....             | 7 030                            | 10 993           | 20 861                           | 26 218           | 3 301                          | 3 699        | 6.5                                    | 6.3        | ...                          | 50 650    |
| UK .....                      | 197 864                          | 268 985          | 201 299                          | 227 977          | 3 574                          | 3 863        | 10.4                                   | 9.5        | 245 900                      | 437 541   |
| Ukraine .....                 | 109 708                          | 81 175           | 97 893                           | 150 059          | 1 956                          | 2 960        | ...                                    | 7.8        | ...                          | 60 168    |
| Benin .....                   | 1 212                            | 1 897            | 1 363                            | 2 182            | 393                            | 377          | 0.1                                    | 0.1        | ...                          | 6 575     |
| Burkina Faso .....            | ...                              | ...              | ...                              | ...              | ...                            | ...          | 0.1                                    | 0.1        | ...                          | ...       |
| Egypt .....                   | 34 168                           | 57 997           | 15 970                           | 39 581           | 391                            | 656          | 1.1                                    | 1.7        | ...                          | 6 222     |
| Eritrea .....                 | ...                              | ...              | ...                              | ...              | ...                            | ...          | ...                                    | ...        | ...                          | ...       |
| Ghana .....                   | 3 305                            | 5 843            | 4 071                            | 6 896            | 379                            | 383          | 0.2                                    | 0.2        | ...                          | ...       |
| Kenya .....                   | 7 891                            | 11 651           | 9 791                            | 14 138           | 589                            | 494          | 0.4                                    | 0.2        | ...                          | 11 894    |
| Malawi .....                  | ...                              | ...              | ...                              | ...              | ...                            | ...          | 0.1                                    | 0.1        | ...                          | ...       |
| Mozambique .....              | 7 417                            | 6 994            | 8 079                            | 7 664            | 668                            | 461          | 0.3                                    | 0.1        | ...                          | ...       |
| Niger .....                   | ...                              | ...              | ...                              | ...              | ...                            | ...          | 0.1                                    | 0.1        | ...                          | 240       |
| Nigeria .....                 | 148 479                          | 191 034          | 52 846                           | 88 652           | 743                            | 753          | 1.0                                    | 0.7        | ...                          | ...       |
| South Africa .....            | 73 169                           | 142 139          | 65 417                           | 107 220          | 2 370                          | 2 636        | 7.7                                    | 7.3        | 52 939                       | ...       |
| Tanzania .....                | 9 502                            | 13 529           | 10 280                           | 14 258           | 553                            | 455          | 0.1                                    | 0.1        | ...                          | ...       |
| Uganda .....                  | ...                              | ...              | ...                              | ...              | ...                            | ...          | 0.1                                    | 0.1        | 479                          | ...       |
| Zambia .....                  | 4 198                            | 5 556            | 4 551                            | 5 987            | 793                            | 634          | 0.6                                    | 0.3        | ...                          | ...       |
| Zimbabwe .....                | 5 711                            | 8 152            | 6 488                            | 9 926            | 926                            | 866          | 1.4                                    | 1.6        | ...                          | ...       |
| Argentina .....               | 38 813                           | 80 134           | 41 868                           | 61 710           | 1 490                          | 1 730        | 3.8                                    | 3.7        | ...                          | 56 590    |
| Bolivia .....                 | 4 241                            | 5 953            | 2 287                            | 4 254            | 427                            | 548          | 0.8                                    | 1.3        | 795                          | 1 730     |
| Brazil .....                  | 62 069                           | 120 236          | 108 999                          | 172 030          | 896                            | 1 051        | 1.5                                    | 1.7        | ...                          | ...       |
| Canada .....                  | 207 417                          | 362 701          | 193 000                          | 237 983          | 7 848                          | 7 930        | 17.1                                   | 13.7       | 205 515                      |           |
| Mexico .....                  | 149 359                          | 223 132          | 98 898                           | 141 520          | 1 464                          | 1 501        | 3.7                                    | 3.8        | ...                          | ...       |
| Nicaragua .....               | 910                              | 1 529            | 1 558                            | 2 573            | 533                            | 551          | 0.7                                    | 0.6        | ...                          | 150       |
| USA .....                     | 1 553 260                        | 1 683 810        | 1 811 650                        | 2 162 190        | 7 973                          | 8 076        | 20.1                                   | 20.0       | 2 418 619                    | 3 831 200 |
| Bangladesh .....              | 13 204                           | 21 894           | 14 900                           | 24 327           | 172                            | 197          | 0.1                                    | 0.2        | ...                          | ...       |
| China .....                   | 608 664                          | 1 097 210        | 598 628                          | 1 113 050        | 610                            | 907          | 1.5                                    | 2.8        | 2 032                        | 165 000   |
| India .....                   | 221 887                          | 404 503          | 242 024                          | 461 032          | 352                            | 479          | 0.5                                    | 1.1        | ...                          | ...       |
| Indonesia .....               | 128 403                          | 221 549          | 59 561                           | 138 779          | 402                            | 693          | 0.6                                    | 1.2        | ...                          | ...       |
| Japan .....                   | 43 247                           | 106 978          | 346 491                          | 514 898          | 2 967                          | 4 084        | 7.9                                    | 9.3        | 389 052                      | 737 771   |
| Malaysia .....                | 16 644                           | 73 979           | 11 128                           | 48 473           | 809                            | 2 237        | 2.0                                    | 5.6        | ...                          | ...       |
| Nepal .....                   | 4 504                            | 6 559            | 4 663                            | 7 160            | 322                            | 321          | 0.0                                    | 0.1        | ...                          | ...       |
| South Korea .....             | 9 644                            | 24 037           | 41 238                           | 176 351          | 1 082                          | 3 834        | 3.3                                    | 9.0        | 8 728                        | 255 829   |
| Vietnam .....                 | 18 052                           | 43 525           | 19 347                           | 39 306           | 360                            | 521          | 0.3                                    | 0.5        | ...                          | ...       |
| Australia .....               | 86 096                           | 199 167          | 70 372                           | 101 626          | 4 790                          | 5 484        | 13.8                                   | 16.7       | 204                          | ...       |
| New Zealand .....             | 5 488                            | 14 158           | 9 251                            | 16 679           | 2 972                          | 4 435        | 5.6                                    | 8.0        | 16 545                       | ...       |
| <b>Total world</b> .....      | <b>6 889 350</b>                 | <b>9 579 862</b> | <b>6 922 832</b>                 | <b>9 431 190</b> | <b>1 625</b>                   | <b>1 692</b> | <b>3.4</b>                             | <b>4.0</b> | ...                          | ...       |
| Low-income countries .....    | 1 296 366                        | 2 267 533        | 1 148 189                        | 2 216 021        | 480                            | 646          | 0.4                                    | 0.7        | ...                          | ...       |
| Medium-income countries ..... | 2 804 139                        | 3 607 537        | 2 001 642                        | 2 601 928        | 1 205                          | 1 830        | 2.2                                    | 3.6        | ...                          | ...       |
| High-income countries .....   | 2 788 845                        | 3 704 792        | 3 773 001                        | 4 713 241        | 4 794                          | 5 369        | 11.9                                   | 12.1       | ...                          | ...       |

## PERSONS IN EMPLOYMENT, BY INDUSTRY

|                   |      | Agriculture<br>tc. | Mining,<br>etc. | Manufacturing | Construction | Electricity,<br>gas, water<br>works | Domestic<br>trade sales | Transport,<br>etc. | Public-<br>sector and<br>private<br>services | Persons in<br>employment, total | Persons in<br>thousands |
|-------------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                   |      |                    |                 |               |              |                                     |                         |                    |  | Per cent                        | Per cent                |
| <i>Per cent</i>   |      |                    |                 |               |              |                                     |                         |                    |  |                                 |                         |
| Denmark .....     | 1989 | 5.6                | 0.1             | 19.1          | 7.1          | 0.7                                 | 23.6                    | 7.4                | 36.4   | 100.0                           | 2 678.7                 |
|                   | 1998 | 3.6                | 0.1             | 19.1          | 6.6          | 0.8                                 | 27.6                    | 6.7                | 35.4   | 100.0                           | 2 692.4                 |
| Austria .....     | 1989 | 7.9                | 0.4             | 27.2          | 8.2          | 1.2                                 | 24.4                    | 6.4                | 24.3   | 100.0                           | 3 282.3                 |
|                   | 1998 | 6.5                | 0.3             | 20.3          | 8.5          | 1.0                                 | 31.4                    | 6.5                | 25.4   | 100.0                           | 3 723.3                 |
| Belgium .....     | 1986 | 3.0                | 0.6             | 22.0          | 5.7          | 0.9                                 | 23.8                    | 7.2                | 36.8   | 100.0                           | 3 583.8                 |
|                   | 1992 | 2.7                | 0.2             | 22.9          | 6.5          | 1.1                                 | 26.1                    | 7.1                | 33.4   | 100.0                           | 3 772.5                 |
| Finland .....     | 1989 | 9.2                | 0.2             | 20.9          | 7.8          | 1.1                                 | 25.6                    | 7.0                | 28.1   | 100.0                           | 2 531.0                 |
|                   | 1998 | 6.4                | 0.3             | 19.9          | 6.2          | 1.0                                 | 26.1                    | 7.5                | 32.6   | 100.0                           | 2 247.0                 |
| France .....      | 1989 | 5.9                | 0.4             | 21.1          | 7.3          | 0.9                                 | 26.5                    | 6.3                | 31.6   | 100.0                           | 22 146.2                |
|                   | 1994 | 4.7                | 0.3             | 18.8          | 6.5          | 0.9                                 | 27.4                    | 6.3                | 35.0   | 100.0                           | 22 110.0                |
| Germany .....     | 1990 | 4.2                | 1.1             | 31.1          | 7.0          | 1.1                                 | 21.6                    | 6.2                | 27.7   | 100.0                           | 37 445.0                |
|                   | 1998 | 2.9                | 0.5             | 23.6          | 8.9          | 0.9                                 | 28.3                    | 5.4                | 29.7   | 100.0                           | 35 860.0                |
| Greece .....      | 1986 | 28.5               | 0.7             | 19.9          | 6.5          | 1.0                                 | 19.5                    | 6.6                | 17.3   | 100.0                           | 3 600.8                 |
|                   | 1997 | 19.8               | 0.4             | 14.5          | 6.5          | 1.1                                 | 29.3                    | 6.4                | 22.0   | 100.0                           | 3 854.1                 |
| Hungary .....     | 1986 | 20.4               | 0.0             | 30.0          | 6.7          | 0.0                                 | 10.0                    | 7.9                | 25.0   | 100.0                           | 5 111.2                 |
|                   | 1998 | 7.5                | 0.7             | 24.7          | 6.2          | 2.6                                 | 22.7                    | 8.2                | 27.4   | 100.0                           | 3 697.7                 |
| Iceland .....     | 1991 | 10.1               | 0.1             | 17.2          | 7.4          | 1.2                                 | 28.0                    | 6.4                | 29.6   | 100.0                           | 124.5                   |
|                   | 1998 | 8.6                | 0.1             | 16.7          | 7.4          | 1.0                                 | 26.5                    | 7.3                | 32.4   | 100.0                           | 147.9                   |
| Ireland .....     | 1989 | 15.1               | 0.7             | 19.5          | 6.8          | 1.2                                 | 27.3                    | 4.9                | 24.4   | 100.0                           | 1 111.0                 |
|                   | 1998 | 9.0                | 0.3             | 18.9          | 9.1          | 0.8                                 | 31.0                    | 5.3                | 25.6   | 100.0                           | 1 494.4                 |
| Italy .....       | 1989 | 9.2                | 1.1             | 22.4          | 8.5          | 0.0                                 | 25.2                    | 5.5                | 28.2   | 100.0                           | 21 154.0                |
|                   | 1994 | 7.9                | 1.5             | 22.7          | 8.2          | 0.0                                 | 28.7                    | 5.4                | 25.7   | 100.0                           | 20 002.0                |
| Luxembourg .....  | 1986 | 4.1                | 0.1             | 23.6          | 8.6          | 0.8                                 | 28.6                    | 6.7                | 27.5   | 100.0                           | 165.1                   |
|                   | 1990 | 3.3                | 0.1             | 19.6          | 9.9          | 0.7                                 | 30.1                    | 6.8                | 29.5   | 100.0                           | 189.6                   |
| Netherlands ..... | 1989 | 4.6                | 0.2             | 18.7          | 6.5          | 0.7                                 | 26.7                    | 6.2                | 36.3   | 100.0                           | 6 155.0                 |
|                   | 1998 | 3.2                | 0.1             | 14.9          | 6.1          | 0.6                                 | 34.9                    | 6.0                | 34.1   | 100.0                           | 7 398.0                 |
| Norway .....      | 1989 | 6.4                | 1.1             | 15.5          | 7.2          | 1.1                                 | 25.5                    | 8.2                | 35.0   | 100.0                           | 2 049.0                 |
|                   | 1998 | 4.6                | 1.5             | 14.3          | 6.5          | 0.9                                 | 28.5                    | 7.6                | 36.0   | 100.0                           | 2 242.0                 |
| Poland .....      | 1987 | 27.2               | 3.3             | 25.3          | 7.8          | 1.1                                 | 11.9                    | 7.4                | 15.9   | 100.0                           | 18 596.2                |
|                   | 1998 | 19.2               | 2.5             | 20.9          | 7.0          | 1.7                                 | 20.5                    | 6.2                | 22.0   | 100.0                           | 15 354.0                |
| Portugal .....    | 1989 | 19.0               | 0.7             | 24.9          | 8.4          | 0.9                                 | 18.6                    | 4.2                | 23.2   | 100.0                           | 4 287.1                 |
|                   | 1998 | 13.5               | 0.3             | 23.8          | 10.9         | 0.7                                 | 24.5                    | 3.7                | 22.7   | 100.0                           | 4 751.9                 |
| Spain .....       | 1989 | 13.0               | 0.6             | 22.3          | 9.3          | 0.7                                 | 25.3                    | 5.8                | 23.0   | 100.0                           | 12 258.3                |
|                   | 1998 | 8.0                | 0.5             | 19.4          | 9.9          | 0.6                                 | 31.6                    | 5.8                | 24.1   | 100.0                           | 13 205.0                |
| Sweden .....      | 1989 | 3.6                | 0.2             | 21.7          | 6.7          | 0.8                                 | 24.4                    | 6.9                | 35.6   | 100.0                           | 4 442.0                 |
|                   | 1998 | 2.6                | 0.2             | 19.2          | 5.5          | 0.8                                 | 27.8                    | 6.8                | 37.0   | 100.0                           | 3 979.0                 |
| UK .....          | 1989 | 2.2                | 0.9             | 22.5          | 8.0          | 1.2                                 | 31.9                    | 6.5                | 26.8   | 100.0                           | 26 688.8                |
|                   | 1998 | 1.7                | 0.4             | 18.5          | 7.0          | 0.7                                 | 34.5                    | 6.5                | 30.6   | 100.0                           | 26 947.4                |
| Japan .....       | 1986 | 8.5                | 0.1             | 24.7          | 9.1          | 0.5                                 | 30.0                    | 6.0                | 21.1   | 100.0                           | 58 530.0                |
|                   | 1998 | 5.3                | 0.1             | 21.2          | 10.2         | 0.6                                 | 31.9                    | 6.2                | 24.6   | 100.0                           | 65 140.0                |
| Russia .....      | 1990 | 13.9               | 1.6             | 26.6          | 10.9         | 1.2                                 | 16.8                    | 7.7                | 21.2   | 100.0                           | 75 324.7                |
|                   | 1995 | 15.8               | 1.6             | 22.0          | 8.7          | 1.8                                 | 18.8                    | 7.9                | 23.5   | 100.0                           | 66 440.9                |
| USA .....         | 1989 | 2.9                | 0.6             | 18.5          | 6.5          | 1.3                                 | 32.0                    | 5.6                | 32.6   | 100.0                           | 117 342.0               |
|                   | 1998 | 2.7                | 0.5             | 15.8          | 6.5          | 1.1                                 | 32.4                    | 5.9                | 35.1   | 100.0                           | 131 463.0               |

Note: The figures relate to the section of the population who were engaged in different industries on the survey date. Note that definitions and delimitation differ widely among countries. Rounding may lead to inconsistencies between the sum of constituent parts and the total in the table.

Source: ILO: *Yearbook of Labour Statistics*. 1999

## UNEMPLOYMENT

|                                 | 1988             | 1989             | 1990             | 1991              | 1992              | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent of labour force</i> |                  |                  |                  |                   |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Denmark .....                   | 8.7 <sup>1</sup> | 9.5 <sup>1</sup> | 9.7 <sup>1</sup> | 8.4               | 9.2               | 10.1 | 8.0  | 7.0  | 6.9  | 6.1  | 5.5  |
| Austria.....                    | 3.7              | 3.1              | 3.2              | 3.5               | 3.7               | 4.3  | 3.6  | 3.7  | 4.1  | 4.2  | 4.2  |
| Belgium .....                   | 10.1             | 8.3              | 7.2              | 7.0               | 7.7               | 8.2  | 9.8  | 9.3  | 9.6  | 8.9  | 9.1  |
| Finland .....                   | 4.5              | 3.1              | 3.1              | 6.6               | 11.6              | 16.2 | 16.4 | 15.2 | 14.4 | 12.5 | 11.3 |
| France .....                    | 10.0             | 9.4              | 8.9              | 9.4               | 10.3              | 11.6 | 12.3 | 11.6 | 12.3 | 12.4 | ...  |
| Germany .....                   | ...              | ...              | ...              | 6.6               | 7.9               | 9.5  | 10.3 | 10.1 | 8.8  | 9.8  | 9.7  |
| Greece .....                    | 7.7              | 7.5              | 7.0              | 7.7               | 8.7               | 9.7  | 9.6  | 10.0 | 10.3 | 10.3 | ...  |
| Hungary.....                    | ...              | ...              | ...              | 8.5 <sup>1</sup>  | 9.8               | 11.9 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 9.9  | 8.7  | 7.8  |
| Ireland .....                   | 16.3             | 15.0             | 12.9             | 14.7              | 15.1              | 15.7 | 14.7 | 12.2 | 11.9 | 10.3 | 7.8  |
| Italy .....                     | 12.0             | 12.0             | 11.0             | 10.9              | 11.4              | 10.2 | 11.3 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 12.3 | ...  |
| Luxembourg .....                | 1.6 <sup>1</sup> | 1.4 <sup>1</sup> | 1.3 <sup>1</sup> | 1.4               | 1.6               | 2.1  | 2.7  | 3.0  | 3.3  | 3.3  | 3.1  |
| Netherlands.....                | 9.0              | 8.0              | 7.5              | 7.0               | 5.5               | 6.2  | 6.8  | 7.1  | 6.6  | 5.5  | 4.4  |
| Norway .....                    | 3.2              | 4.9              | 5.2              | 5.5               | 5.9               | 6.0  | 5.4  | 4.9  | 4.9  | 4.1  | ...  |
| Poland.....                     | ...              | ...              | 6.5 <sup>1</sup> | 12.2 <sup>1</sup> | 14.3 <sup>1</sup> | 14.0 | 14.4 | 13.3 | 12.3 | 11.2 | 10.5 |
| Portugal .....                  | ...              | 5.0              | 4.7              | 4.1               | 4.1               | 5.4  | 6.7  | 7.1  | 7.2  | 6.7  | 5.0  |
| Spain .....                     | 19.5             | 17.3             | 16.3             | 16.4              | 18.4              | 22.7 | 24.2 | 22.9 | 22.2 | 20.8 | 18.8 |
| Sweden .....                    | 1.7              | 1.5              | 1.6              | 3.0               | 5.2               | 8.2  | 8.0  | 7.7  | 8.0  | 8.0  | 6.5  |
| UK .....                        | 8.8              | 7.2              | 6.8              | 8.4               | 9.7               | 10.3 | 9.6  | 8.6  | 8.2  | 7.1  | 6.1  |
| Japan .....                     | 2.5              | 2.3              | 2.1              | 2.1               | 2.2               | 2.5  | 2.9  | 3.2  | 3.4  | 3.4  | 4.1  |
| USA .....                       | 5.5              | 5.3              | 5.6              | 6.8               | 7.5               | 6.9  | 6.1  | 5.6  | 5.4  | 4.9  | 4.5  |

Note: There are major differences in definition, coverage, etc. among countries. However, most countries (e.g. EU countries) use surveys based on interviews. Comparison among countries should be subject to caution.

<sup>1</sup> Unemployment figures based on records

Source: ILO: *Yearbook of Labour Statistics*, 1999.

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS CURRENT ACCOUNT

|  | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>Per cent of GDP</i>                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Denmark .....                          | -1.2 | -1.0 | 1.0  | 1.5  | 2.9  | 3.5  | 2.1  | 1.0  | 1.7  | 0.5  | ...  |
| Austria.....                           | -0.2 | 0.2  | 0.7  | 0.0  | -0.4 | -0.6 | -1.5 | -2.4 | -2.1 | -2.4 | -2.1 |
| Belgium, Luxembourg <sup>1</sup> ..... | 2.2  | 2.2  | 1.8  | 2.2  | 2.8  | 5.0  | 5.1  | 4.9  | 4.9  | 5.3  | 4.5  |
| Finland .....                          | -2.6 | -5.1 | -5.2 | -5.5 | -4.6 | -1.3 | 1.3  | 4.1  | 3.9  | 5.4  | 5.7  |
| France .....                           | -0.5 | -0.5 | -0.8 | -0.5 | 0.3  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 1.3  | 2.8  | 2.8  |
| Germany .....                          | 3.8  | 4.3  | 2.9  | -1.0 | -1.0 | -0.7 | -1.0 | -0.7 | -0.2 | 0.0  | -0.1 |
| Greece .....                           | -1.5 | -3.8 | -4.3 | -1.8 | -2.2 | -0.8 | -0.1 | -2.5 | -3.7 | -4.0 | ...  |
| Iceland .....                          | -3.9 | -1.9 | -1.8 | -4.0 | -2.3 | 0.7  | 1.9  | 0.7  | -1.8 | -1.8 | ...  |
| Ireland .....                          | -0.1 | -1.6 | -0.8 | 0.6  | 1.2  | 3.6  | 2.9  | 2.6  | 2.6  | 2.5  | 1.8  |
| Italy .....                            | -0.9 | -1.5 | -1.5 | -2.1 | -2.4 | 0.8  | 1.3  | 2.3  | 3.3  | 2.8  | 1.7  |
| Netherlands.....                       | 3.1  | 4.4  | 3.2  | 2.7  | 2.3  | 4.3  | 5.3  | 6.1  | 5.4  | 7.4  | ...  |
| Norway .....                           | -4.0 | 0.2  | 3.5  | 4.3  | 3.5  | 3.0  | 3.1  | 3.3  | 6.5  | 5.2  | -1.5 |
| Portugal .....                         | -2.2 | 0.3  | -0.3 | -0.9 | -0.2 | 0.3  | -2.5 | -0.1 | -4.1 | -5.3 | -6.6 |
| Spain .....                            | -1.1 | -2.9 | -3.7 | -3.7 | -3.7 | -1.3 | -1.4 | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.4  | -0.3 |
| Sweden .....                           | -0.3 | -1.6 | -2.8 | -1.9 | -3.6 | -2.2 | 0.4  | 2.1  | 2.2  | 3.1  | 1.9  |
| UK .....                               | -3.7 | -4.3 | -3.5 | -1.5 | -1.7 | -1.7 | -0.2 | -0.5 | -0.1 | 0.8  | 0.2  |
| Japan .....                            | 2.7  | 2.2  | 1.5  | 2.0  | 3.0  | 3.1  | 2.8  | 2.2  | 1.4  | 2.2  | 3.2  |
| USA .....                              | -2.6 | -2.0 | -1.7 | -0.1 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.8 | -1.6 | -1.7 | -1.9 | -2.7 |

<sup>1</sup> For Belgium and Luxembourg the balance of payments are compiled together. The current account is given as a percentage of the gross domestic product of the two countries.

Source: OECD: *Main Economic Indicators*, March 1999. IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.

## INDEX OF AVERAGE HOURLY EARNINGS IN MANUFACTURING

|                            | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>1995 = 100</i>          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Denmark .....              | 82   | 85   | 89   | 92   | 95   | 97   | 100  | 104  | 108  | 113  | ...  |
| Austria.....               | ...  | 77   | 83   | 87   | 92   | 96   | 100  | 103  | 105  | 108  | 111  |
| Belgium .....              | 82   | 86   | 90   | 94   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 103  | 105  | 107  | 110  |
| Finland .....              | 74   | 82   | 87   | 88   | 90   | 94   | 100  | 104  | 108  | 111  | 114  |
| France .....               | 83   | 86   | 90   | 94   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 103  | 105  | 108  | 110  |
| Germany <sup>2</sup> ..... | 78   | 82   | 87   | 91   | 96   | 100  | 100  | 103  | 105  | 107  | 110  |
| Greece .....               | 45   | 53   | 62   | 60   | 78   | 88   | 100  | 109  | 117  | 121  | ...  |
| Ireland .....              | 77   | 81   | 85   | 89   | 95   | 96   | 100  | 102  | 107  | 112  | ...  |
| Italy .....                | 73   | 78   | 86   | 91   | 94   | 97   | 100  | 104  | 107  | 110  | 112  |
| Netherlands.....           | 84   | 87   | 90   | 93   | 97   | 99   | 100  | 102  | 105  | 108  | 112  |
| Norway <sup>1</sup> .....  | 80   | 84   | 88   | 91   | 94   | 97   | 100  | 104  | 108  | 114  | ...  |
| Spain .....                | 68   | 74   | 77   | 86   | 91   | 96   | 100  | 106  | 110  | 113  | 116  |
| Sweden .....               | 73   | 80   | 84   | 88   | 91   | 95   | 100  | 106  | 111  | 115  | 117  |
| UK .....                   | 73   | 80   | 87   | 92   | 97   | 101  | 100  | 104  | 109  | 114  | 118  |
| Japan .....                | 87   | 91   | 95   | 96   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 103  | 106  | 105  | 106  |
| USA .....                  | 84   | 87   | 90   | 92   | 94   | 97   | 100  | 103  | 106  | 109  | 112  |

Note: There are major differences in calculating and defining hourly earnings among countries. International comparison should therefore be subject to caution. Most countries give an average of actual hourly earnings, including supplements. However, for Italy, France and the Netherlands the indices are based on an average of fixed hourly earnings according to collective agreements.

<sup>1</sup> Men.

<sup>2</sup> Before 1995 figures refer to former West Germany.

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base.

## CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

|                                   | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>1995 = 100</i>                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Denmark .....                     | 89   | 91   | 93   | 95   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 103  | 104  | 106  | 109  |
| Austria.....                      | ...  | 85   | 88   | 92   | 94   | 98   | 100  | 101  | 103  | 104  | 104  |
| Belgium .....                     | 85   | 89   | 91   | 94   | 97   | 98   | 100  | 102  | 104  | 105  | 106  |
| Czech Republic <sup>1</sup> ..... | 36   | 40   | 63   | 69   | 83   | 92   | 100  | 109  | 118  | 133  | 133  |
| Finland .....                     | 84   | 90   | 93   | 96   | 99   | 100  | 100  | 102  | 102  | 103  | 105  |
| France .....                      | 87   | 90   | 92   | 95   | 97   | 99   | 100  | 102  | 103  | 104  | 105  |
| Germany <sup>2</sup> .....        | 81   | 84   | 87   | 92   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 102  | 103  | 105  | 105  |
| Greece .....                      | 44   | 52   | 63   | 72   | 83   | 92   | 100  | 109  | 114  | 120  | 123  |
| Hungary.....                      | 25   | 32   | 43   | 53   | 65   | 78   | 100  | 123  | 146  | 167  | 183  |
| Iceland .....                     | 72   | 84   | 90   | 93   | 97   | 98   | 100  | 102  | 104  | 106  | 109  |
| Ireland .....                     | 85   | 88   | 91   | 93   | 95   | 98   | 100  | 101  | 103  | 106  | 107  |
| Italy .....                       | 73   | 78   | 83   | 87   | 91   | 94   | 100  | 104  | 106  | 108  | 110  |
| Luxembourg .....                  | 84   | 87   | 90   | 92   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 101  | 103  | 104  | 105  |
| Netherlands.....                  | 85   | 87   | 90   | 92   | 95   | 98   | 100  | 102  | 104  | 106  | 109  |
| Norway .....                      | 86   | 89   | 92   | 95   | 96   | 98   | 100  | 102  | 104  | 106  | 109  |
| Portugal .....                    | 62   | 70   | 78   | 85   | 91   | 96   | 100  | 103  | 106  | 108  | 111  |
| Spain .....                       | 72   | 78   | 83   | 87   | 91   | 96   | 100  | 104  | 106  | 108  | 110  |
| Sweden .....                      | 75   | 80   | 84   | 90   | 95   | 97   | 100  | 100  | 101  | 102  | 102  |
| UK .....                          | 78   | 85   | 90   | 93   | 95   | 97   | 100  | 103  | 106  | 109  | 111  |
| Japan .....                       | 90   | 93   | 96   | 98   | 99   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 102  | 103  | 102  |
| USA .....                         | 81   | 86   | 89   | 92   | 95   | 97   | 100  | 103  | 105  | 107  | 109  |

<sup>1</sup> Czechoslovakia before 1992.

<sup>2</sup> West Germany up to and including 1990.

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base.

## OUTPUT INDEX FOR MANUFACTURING

|                      | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <i>1995 = 100</i>    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Denmark <sup>1</sup> | 85   | 86   | 88   | 89   | 87   | 96   | 100  | 104  | 108  | 110  | 113  |
| Austria              | 87   | 93   | 95   | 94   | 92   | 96   | 100  | 102  | 107  | 116  | 123  |
| Belgium              | 94   | 98   | 96   | 96   | 91   | 93   | 100  | 100  | 105  | 109  | 110  |
| Czech Republic       | 104  | 100  | 73   | 72   | 90   | 92   | 100  | 102  | 107  | 110  | 107  |
| Finland              | 86   | 87   | 78   | 80   | 84   | 94   | 100  | 105  | 114  | 122  | 129  |
| France               | 99   | 101  | 101  | 99   | 95   | 99   | 100  | 101  | 105  | 110  | 113  |
| Germany              | ...  | ...  | 100  | 99   | 91   | 94   | 100  | 101  | 104  | 109  | 110  |
| Greece               | 105  | 101  | 100  | 98   | 96   | 97   | 100  | 100  | 103  | 110  | 114  |
| Hungary              | 125  | 114  | 86   | 84   | 88   | 95   | 100  | 103  | 115  | 129  | 143  |
| Ireland              | 61   | 63   | 65   | 71   | 75   | 84   | 100  | 108  | 125  | 144  | ...  |
| Italy                | 93   | 92   | 91   | 91   | 89   | 94   | 100  | 99   | 102  | 103  | 103  |
| Luxembourg           | 99   | 98   | 99   | 97   | 95   | 99   | 100  | 98   | 106  | 106  | 118  |
| Netherlands          | 87   | 90   | 91   | 90   | 90   | 94   | 100  | 103  | 106  | 107  | 108  |
| Norway               | 84   | 78   | 80   | 85   | 88   | 94   | 100  | 105  | 109  | 108  | 108  |
| Poland               | 115  | 88   | 76   | 81   | 81   | 91   | 100  | 109  | 122  | 127  | 134  |
| Portugal             | 93   | 103  | 103  | 101  | 98   | 98   | 100  | 106  | 108  | 114  | 117  |
| Spain                | 97   | 97   | 96   | 94   | 89   | 96   | 100  | 99   | 106  | 111  | 114  |
| Sweden               | 87   | 88   | 84   | 82   | 83   | 93   | 100  | 101  | 108  | 113  | 115  |
| UK                   | 92   | 95   | 91   | 91   | 93   | 99   | 100  | 102  | 102  | 103  | 103  |
| Japan                | 100  | 104  | 106  | 100  | 96   | 97   | 100  | 102  | 106  | 99   | 99   |
| USA                  | 87   | 87   | 85   | 89   | 91   | 95   | 100  | 105  | 111  | 116  | 120  |

Note: As a general rule, output indices for the manufacturing industries cover all enterprises which comply with the international classification of all economic activities (ISIC).

<sup>1</sup> Quantity indices for manufacturers' sales of own products and services, excluding public utilities and shipbuilders, etc.

Source: OECD: *Main Economic Indicators*. IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

|                        | Imports of goods (cif) |       |       |       |       |       | Exports of goods (fob) |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                        | 1994                   | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 1994                   | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  |
| <i>In USD billions</i> |                        |       |       |       |       |       |                        |       |       |       |       |       |
| Denmark                | 34.9                   | 45.1  | 44.4  | 44.0  | 45.4  | ...   | 41.4                   | 49.8  | 50.1  | 47.7  | 47.5  | ...   |
| Austria                | 55.3                   | 66.4  | 67.3  | 64.8  | 68.2  | ...   | 45.2                   | 57.6  | 57.8  | 58.6  | 62.7  | ...   |
| Belgium, Luxembourg    | 128.5                  | 169.4 | 173.3 | 166.6 | 169.6 | ...   | 139.9                  | 183.6 | 182.6 | 178.9 | 185.6 | ...   |
| Finland                | 23.2                   | 28.1  | 29.3  | 29.8  | 32.3  | ...   | 29.7                   | 39.6  | 38.4  | 39.3  | 42.9  | ...   |
| France                 | 230.2                  | 281.4 | 281.7 | 269.9 | 286.8 | ...   | 235.9                  | 284.9 | 289.2 | 290.2 | 305.5 | ...   |
| Germany                | 385.4                  | 464.3 | 458.8 | 445.6 | 471.4 | 472.3 | 429.7                  | 523.8 | 524.2 | 512.4 | 543.4 | 540.1 |
| Greece                 | 21.5                   | 25.9  | 27.4  | 27.8  | ...   | ...   | 9.4                    | 11.0  | 9.5   | 8.6   | ...   | ...   |
| Holland                | 139.8                  | 176.9 | 180.6 | 178.1 | 187.7 | ...   | 155.6                  | 196.3 | 197.4 | 194.9 | 201.4 | ...   |
| Hungary                | 14.4                   | 15.1  | 15.9  | 20.8  | 25.6  | ...   | 10.7                   | 12.2  | 10.1  | 18.4  | 22.9  | ...   |
| Iceland                | 1.5                    | 1.8   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 2.5   | 1.6                    | 1.6   | 1.9   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.0   |
| Ireland                | 25.5                   | 33.1  | 35.9  | 39.2  | 44.6  | ...   | 34.4                   | 44.6  | 48.7  | 53.5  | 64.6  | ...   |
| Italy                  | 169.2                  | 206.0 | 206.9 | 208.4 | 215.9 | ...   | 191.4                  | 234.0 | 250.8 | 238.2 | 242.3 | ...   |
| Norway                 | 27.3                   | 33.0  | 35.6  | 35.7  | 36.2  | 34.0  | 34.7                   | 42.0  | 49.6  | 48.5  | 39.6  | 44.9  |
| Poland                 | 21.4                   | 29.1  | 37.1  | 42.3  | 46.5  | ...   | 17.0                   | 22.9  | 24.4  | 25.8  | 27.2  | ...   |
| Portugal               | 26.9                   | 33.3  | 35.2  | 35.1  | 38.5  | ...   | 17.9                   | 23.2  | 24.6  | 24.0  | 24.8  | ...   |
| Spain                  | 92.5                   | 113.9 | 121.8 | 122.7 | 133.1 | ...   | 73.3                   | 91.0  | 102.0 | 104.4 | 109.2 | ...   |
| Sweden                 | 51.7                   | 64.6  | 66.9  | 65.0  | 68.4  | 68.2  | 61.3                   | 79.8  | 84.9  | 82.7  | 84.5  | 84.6  |
| UK                     | 227.0                  | 265.3 | 287.4 | 306.6 | 314.0 | ...   | 204.9                  | 242.0 | 262.1 | 281.1 | 271.8 | ...   |
| Japan                  | 275.2                  | 335.9 | 349.2 | 338.8 | 280.5 | 310.7 | 397.0                  | 443.1 | 410.9 | 421.0 | 387.9 | 419.4 |
| USA                    | 689.2                  | 770.9 | 822.0 | 899.0 | 944.4 | ...   | 512.6                  | 584.7 | 625.1 | 688.7 | 682.5 | ...   |

Source: IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.

## GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

|  | 1989      | 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Current prices in USD billions</i>    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Denmark .....                            | 107.80    | 133.43    | 158.72    | 147.31    | 138.60    | 152.03    | 179.97    | 183.76    | 169.15    | 174.20    | 173.82    |
| Austria.....                             | 126.65    | 159.56    | 197.38    | 187.48    | 182.48    | 196.27    | 230.98    | 228.23    | 205.97    | 211.97    | 211.01    |
| Belgium .....                            | 156.46    | 196.27    | 238.15    | 225.18    | 213.90    | 232.62    | 273.62    | 268.36    | 242.36    | 250.12    | 247.18    |
| Finland .....                            | 115.31    | 136.37    | 145.93    | 109.19    | 86.20     | 100.11    | 128.59    | 128.04    | 121.42    | 126.56    | 126.87    |
| France .....                             | 965.07    | 1 196.07  | 1 422.24  | 1 324.12  | 1 247.38  | 1 333.03  | 1 535.13  | 1 525.75  | 1 391.61  | 1 434.55  | 1 416.99  |
| Germany .....                            | 1 182.42  | 1 501.77  | 2 036.77  | 1 974.30  | 1 911.08  | 2 053.52  | 2 402.34  | 2 343.08  | 2 089.09  | 2 137.13  | 2 098.35  |
| Greece .....                             | 67.11     | 83.02     | 105.55    | 98.61     | 92.03     | 98.88     | 116.07    | 123.44    | 119.94    | 120.93    | 124.51    |
| Iceland .....                            | 5.44      | 6.27      | 7.99      | 6.91      | 6.08      | 6.22      | 6.97      | 7.29      | 7.47      | 8.23      | 8.71      |
| Ireland .....                            | 36.25     | 45.55     | 54.72     | 52.42     | 48.76     | 54.54     | 65.61     | 72.06     | 77.13     | 81.91     | 88.36     |
| Italy .....                              | 862.11    | 1 087.60  | 1 354.51  | 1 216.54  | 978.05    | 1 011.75  | 1 079.85  | 1 208.58  | 1 138.63  | 1 166.04  | 1 154.82  |
| Luxembourg .....                         | 8.48      | 10.75     | 13.52     | 13.01     | 13.20     | 14.93     | 17.59     | 17.65     | 16.40     | 17.39     | 17.42     |
| Netherlands .....                        | 228.53    | 283.81    | 343.67    | 322.43    | 312.67    | 337.96    | 44.70     | 397.21    | 363.16    | 378.55    | 377.80    |
| Norway .....                             | 98.75     | 115.50    | 139.36    | 126.52    | 115.90    | 123.01    | 146.55    | 157.49    | 153.85    | 146.63    | 149.58    |
| Portugal .....                           | 53.07     | 69.05     | 92.68     | 94.53     | 83.58     | 88.15     | 105.35    | 109.01    | 101.85    | 106.85    | 108.30    |
| Spain .....                              | 380.36    | 492.43    | 625.88    | 579.06    | 478.84    | 484.23    | 559.58    | 582.47    | 531.72    | 553.63    | 558.20    |
| Sweden .....                             | 191.08    | 229.75    | 283.18    | 248.62    | 185.56    | 198.42    | 231.51    | 251.87    | 227.70    | 226.86    | 225.67    |
| UK .....                                 | 838.00    | 987.93    | 1 217.08  | 1 069.70  | 956.97    | 1 034.78  | 1 124.52  | 1 178.49  | 1 251.14  | 1 387.52  | 1 405.54  |
| Japan .....                              | 2 902.42  | 2 978.92  | 4 037.62  | 3 720.31  | 4 299.33  | 4 690.60  | 5 155.14  | 4 602.31  | 4 223.09  | 3 821.48  | 4 378.62  |
| USA .....                                | 5 489.05  | 5 803.25  | 5 986.23  | 6 318.95  | 6 642.33  | 7 054.30  | 7 400.55  | 7 813.18  | 8 300.73  | 8 759.95  | 9 256.15  |
| EU <sup>a</sup> countries, total .....   | 5 318.70  | 6 613.35  | 8 290.00  | 7 662.50  | 6 929.30  | 7 391.21  | 8 095.39  | 8 618.01  | 7 842.05  | 8 374.21  | 8 334.84  |
| OECD <sup>a</sup> countries, total ..... | 15 995.07 | 17 932.36 | 18 896.01 | 20 300.33 | 20 501.63 | 21 861.82 | 23 828.99 | 23 938.90 | 23 503.40 | 23 614.50 | 24 862.80 |
| <i>Constant prices index</i>             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1990 = 100                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Denmark .....                            | 98.8      | 100.0     | 101.4     | 102.7     | 103.6     | 109.5     | 112.8     | 116.6     | 120.1     | 123.7     | 125.8     |
| Austria.....                             | 95.6      | 100.0     | 103.4     | 104.8     | 105.3     | 107.9     | 109.7     | 111.9     | 114.7     | 118.4     | 121.1     |
| Belgium .....                            | 97.1      | 100.0     | 101.6     | 103.1     | 101.6     | 104.2     | 106.7     | 108.0     | 111.3     | 114.6     | 116.8     |
| Finland .....                            | 100.5     | 100.0     | 94.1      | 91.1      | 90.5      | 93.9      | 97.6      | 101.5     | 107.      | 112.1     | 116.3     |
| France .....                             | 97.6      | 100.0     | 100.8     | 102.0     | 100.6     | 103.4     | 105.6     | 107.2     | 109.7     | 113.2     | 115.9     |
| Germany .....                            | 94.6      | 100.0     | 113.2     | 115.7     | 114.3     | 117.4     | 118.9     | 120.4     | 123.1     | 126.4     | 128.6     |
| Greece .....                             | 100.0     | 100.0     | 103.1     | 103.8     | 102.1     | 104.2     | 106.4     | 108.9     | 112.4     | 116.5     | 120.4     |
| Iceland .....                            | 98.8      | 100.0     | 101.1     | 97.7      | 98.7      | 102.3     | 103.3     | 109.2     | 114.9     | 120.7     | ...       |
| Ireland .....                            | ...       | 100.0     | 102.5     | 107.4     | 111.4     | 120.4     | 134.6     | 145.7     | 161.2     | 174.9     | 191.1     |
| Italy .....                              | 97.4      | 100.0     | 101.0     | 102.1     | 100.5     | 102.6     | 105.2     | 106.1     | 107.7     | 109.2     | 110.9     |
| Luxembourg .....                         | 98.0      | 100.0     | 104.6     | 108.5     | 112.9     | 117.2     | 121.0     | 124.1     | 129.2     | 136.6     | 140.9     |
| Netherlands .....                        | 96.1      | 100.0     | 102.3     | 104.3     | 105.1     | 108.5     | 111.0     | 114.4     | 118.6     | 123.1     | 125.8     |
| Norway .....                             | 98.1      | 100.0     | 103.1     | 106.5     | 109.4     | 115.4     | 119.8     | 125.7     | 131.1     | 133.9     | 135.1     |
| Portugal .....                           | 95.4      | 100.0     | 102.4     | 104.4     | 102.9     | 105.5     | 108.6     | 112.0     | 115.9     | 120.0     | 123.7     |
| Spain .....                              | 96.4      | 100.0     | 102.3     | 103.0     | 101.8     | 104.1     | 106.9     | 109.5     | 113.3     | 117.6     | 121.5     |
| Sweden .....                             | 98.7      | 100.0     | 98.9      | 97.5      | 95.3      | 98.5      | 102.4     | 103.7     | 105.5     | 108.5     | 110.9     |
| UK .....                                 | 99.4      | 100.0     | 98.5      | 98.6      | 100.8     | 105.3     | 108.2     | 111.0     | 114.9     | 117.3     | 118.6     |
| Japan .....                              | 95.2      | 100.0     | 103.8     | 104.9     | 105.2     | 105.9     | 107.4     | 112.8     | 114.6     | 111.8     | 112.0     |
| USA .....                                | 98.3      | 100.0     | 99.5      | 102.6     | 105.3     | 109.5     | 112.5     | 116.5     | 121.4     | 126.7     | 131.9     |
| EU <sup>a</sup> countries, total .....   | 97.5      | 100.0     | 101.0     | 102.1     | 101.8     | 104.5     | 107.1     | 108.7     | 111.4     | 114.4     | 116.8     |
| OECD <sup>a</sup> countries, total ..... | 97.6      | 100.0     | 100.8     | 102.4     | 103.4     | 106.3     | 108.6     | 112.1     | 115.6     | 117.7     | 121.0     |

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base. Statistics Norway and Statistics Iceland.

**USE OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT FOR CONSUMPTION, CAPITAL FORMATION,  
AND THE IMPORT QUOTA**

|  | 1988                |                           |                               |                               | 1998                |                           |                               |                               |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Private consumption | Public-sector consumption | Gross fixed capital formation | Imports of goods and services | Private consumption | Public-sector consumption | Gross fixed capital formation | Imports of goods and services |
| <i>Percentage of GDP, current prices</i> |                     |                           |                               |                               |                     |                           |                               |                               |
| Denmark .....                            | 50.2                | 26.3                      | 20.5                          | 30.3                          | 50.9                | 25.7                      | 20.1                          | 33.3                          |
| Austria .....                            | 56.6                | 19.3                      | 22.6                          | 37.2                          | 55.9                | 19.7                      | 24.1                          | 45.2                          |
| Belgium .....                            | 56.1                | 21.4                      | 20.3                          | 66.6                          | 53.8                | 21.1                      | 20.8                          | 71.6                          |
| Finland .....                            | 51.9                | 20.6                      | 27.2                          | 25.2                          | 51.1                | 22.1                      | 18.8                          | 30.6                          |
| France .....                             | 56.5                | 23.1                      | 22.3                          | 21.6                          | 55.5                | 23.8                      | 18.6                          | 23.7                          |
| Germany .....                            | 61.8                | 13.0                      | 19.6                          | 24.0                          | 57.9                | 19.1                      | 21.2                          | 27.4                          |
| Greece .....                             | 70.9                | 14.3                      | 21.4                          | 25.7                          | 75.5                | 14.9                      | 22.2                          | 25.6                          |
| Ireland .....                            | 60.9                | 15.5                      | 16.8                          | 52.1                          | 53.4                | 15.1                      | 23.3                          | 75.3                          |
| Island .....                             | 62.8                | 19.7                      | 19.7                          | 32.8                          | 61.6                | 21.1                      | 21.4                          | 39.2                          |
| Italy .....                              | 58.5                | 19.8                      | 21.5                          | 18.9                          | 60.2                | 18.4                      | 18.8                          | 23.6                          |
| Luxembourg .....                         | 61.5                | 12.9                      | 23.5                          | 100.0                         | 47.6                | 17.7                      | 20.2                          | 100.3                         |
| Netherlands .....                        | 51.3                | 25.5                      | 23.7                          | 56.0                          | 51.2                | 23.8                      | 22.5                          | 57.2                          |
| Norway .....                             | 50.8                | 20.4                      | 28.4                          | 34.0                          | 49.8                | 21.5                      | 25.9                          | 37.2                          |
| Portugal .....                           | 63.7                | 14.6                      | 28.7                          | 41.2                          | 63.7                | 20.2                      | 27.2                          | 41.2                          |
| Spain .....                              | 62.6                | 14.2                      | 23.3                          | 19.4                          | 62.3                | 18.3                      | 24.0                          | 28.2                          |
| Sweden .....                             | 52.4                | 26.0                      | 20.2                          | 30.6                          | 52.7                | 28.0                      | 16.6                          | 39.3                          |
| UK .....                                 | 62.6                | 19.8                      | 20.6                          | 26.7                          | 65.9                | 18.5                      | 17.7                          | 27.9                          |
| Japan .....                              | 58.3                | 9.1                       | 29.6                          | 7.8                           | 61.2                | 10.0                      | 26.1                          | 9.1                           |
| USA .....                                | 66.6                | 17.6                      | 18.1                          | 11.3                          | 68.2 <sup>1</sup>   | 16.1 <sup>1</sup>         | 17.9 <sup>1</sup>             | 13.2 <sup>1</sup>             |
| EU <sup>8</sup> countries, total .....   | 59.1                | 19.0                      | 21.4                          | 26.7                          | 58.8                | 20.3                      | 20.1                          | 30.7                          |

<sup>1</sup> Figures are from 1997.

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base, and Statistics Norway and Statistics Iceland.

**GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, PRIVATE AND GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION,  
AND FIXED GROSS CAPITAL FORMATION**

|  | 1988                |                           |                               |                        | 1998                |                           |                               |                        |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Private consumption | Public-sector consumption | Gross fixed capital formation | Gross domestic product | Private consumption | Public-sector consumption | Gross fixed capital formation | Gross domestic product |
| <i>USD per capita, 1990 prices</i>     |                     |                           |                               |                        |                     |                           |                               |                        |
| Denmark .....                          | 13 143              | 6 848                     | 5 111                         | 25 475                 | 15 789              | 7 905                     | 6 339                         | 31 140                 |
| Austria .....                          | 10 001              | 3 497                     | 3 957                         | 17 674                 | 13 990              | 4 981                     | 6 064                         | 25 152                 |
| Belgium .....                          | 10 480              | 4 416                     | 3 721                         | 19 444                 | 12 655              | 4 891                     | 4 979                         | 23 415                 |
| Finland .....                          | 14 212              | 5 994                     | 6 763                         | 26 431                 | 11 969              | 5 070                     | 4 373                         | 23 433                 |
| France .....                           | 11 724              | 4 730                     | 4 172                         | 20 284                 | 12 998              | 5 579                     | 4 459                         | 23 678                 |
| Germany .....                          | 12 683              | 2 680                     | 4 076                         | 20 494                 | 14 411              | 4 908                     | 5 523                         | 25 385                 |
| Greece .....                           | 6 213               | 1 328                     | 1 889                         | 8 886                  | 7 258               | 1 409                     | 2 165                         | 9 491                  |
| Iceland .....                          | 14 960              | 4 694                     | 4 690                         | 23 836                 | ...                 | ...                       | ...                           | ...                    |
| Ireland .....                          | 6 377               | 1 683                     | 1 788                         | 10 331                 | 10 818              | 2 954                     | 4 366                         | 20 449                 |
| Italy .....                            | 12 866              | 4 260                     | 4 355                         | 21 338                 | 11 203              | 3 272                     | 3 583                         | 18 252                 |
| Luxembourg .....                       | 14 465              | 3 242                     | 5 340                         | 24 739                 | 19 809              | 7 226                     | 8 757                         | 40 598                 |
| Netherlands .....                      | 9 397               | 4 731                     | 4 150                         | 18 103                 | 11 665              | 5 465                     | 5 145                         | 22 783                 |
| Norway .....                           | 13 020              | 5 124                     | 6 863                         | 25 627                 | 15 480              | 6 389                     | 7 894                         | 31 103                 |
| Portugal .....                         | 5 726               | 1 588                     | 2 160                         | 9 169                  | 6 329               | 1 806                     | 2 796                         | 9 724                  |
| Spain .....                            | 6 498               | 1 489                     | 2 380                         | 10 519                 | 8 099               | 2 378                     | 3 186                         | 13 066                 |
| Sweden .....                           | 13 277              | 6 858                     | 5 010                         | 25 308                 | 12 906              | 6 543                     | 4 234                         | 24 856                 |
| UK .....                               | 12 786              | 4 018                     | 3 585                         | 19 910                 | 14 274              | 4 008                     | 4 046                         | 21 635                 |
| Japan .....                            | 14 506              | 2 386                     | 7 398                         | 24 837                 | 18 224              | 2 992                     | 8 296                         | 30 489                 |
| USA .....                              | 14 590              | 3 816                     | 3 810                         | 21 686                 | 16 404 <sup>1</sup> | 3 647 <sup>1</sup>        | 4 769 <sup>1</sup>            | 24 334 <sup>1</sup>    |
| EU <sup>8</sup> countries, total ..... | 11 276              | 3 604                     | 3 805                         | 18 781                 | 12 345              | 4 265                     | 4 351                         | 21 115                 |

<sup>1</sup> Figures are from 1997.

Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base, and Statistics Norway and Statistics Iceland.

## GROSS VALUE ADDED, BY INDUSTRY

|  | Agriculture, etc. | Manufacturing,<br>quarrying, and<br>energy- and<br>water supplies | Construction | Trade, hotels and<br>restaurants,<br>transport, postal<br>services and other<br>telecom-<br>munications | Financial<br>intermediation,<br>etc., business<br>activities | Public-sector<br>and private<br>services | Total |
|--|-------------------|---|--------------|---|--|--|-------|
| <i>Percentage distribution,<br/>current prices</i> |                   |   |              |   |  |  |       |
| Denmark .....                                      | 1989              | 4.6   | 20.3         | 5.5   | 21.1   | 23.0                                     | 25.6  |
|  | 1999              | 2.7   | 19.4         | 4.8   | 22.9   | 23.3                                     | 26.9  |
| Austria.....                                       | 1995              | 2.5   | 22.9         | 7.9   | 24.1   | 20.8                                     | 21.9  |
|  | 1998              | 2.3   | 23.0         | 8.4   | 24.0   | 22.0                                     | 20.3  |
| Belgium .....                                      | 1989              | 2.7   | 26.4         | 5.4   | 20.5   | 22.7                                     | 22.4  |
|  | 1999              | 1.3   | 22.2         | 5.0   | 20.8   | 27.2                                     | 23.5  |
| Finland .....                                      | 1989              | 6.4   | 26.3         | 8.0   | 22.0   | 16.5                                     | 20.8  |
|  | 1999              | 3.6   | 26.9         | 5.2   | 22.2   | 20.9                                     | 21.2  |
| France .....                                       | 1988              | 3.6   | 23.4         | 5.9   | 19.6   | 26.0                                     | 21.5  |
|  | 1998              | 3.1   | 20.7         | 4.6   | 19.1   | 28.8                                     | 23.8  |
| Germany .....                                      | 1991              | 1.4   | 30.3         | 5.9   | 17.7   | 24.5                                     | 20.2  |
|  | 1999              | 1.2   | 25.1         | 5.2   | 17.4   | 29.8                                     | 21.3  |
| Greece.....  | 1995              | 9.9   | 16.0         | 6.4   | 26.8   | 21.2                                     | 19.7  |
|  | 1998              | 8.1   | 14.1         | 8.3   | 27.9   | 22.0                                     | 19.6  |
| Iceland .....                                      | 1989              | 12.4  | 23.2         | 8.4   | 23.9   | 20.1                                     | 16.3  |
|  | 1999              | 9.6   | 20.8         | 7.8   | 24.8   | 18.9                                     | 19.1  |
| Ireland.....                                       | 1990              | 9.2   | 30.1         | 5.4   | 20.9   | 15.0                                     | 19.4  |
|  | 1997              | 5.4   | 32.8         | 5.8   | 19.0   | 17.6                                     | 19.3  |
| Italy .....  | 1989              | 3.7   | 27.1         | 5.8   | 24.3   | 20.3                                     | 18.7  |
|  | 1999              | 3.0   | 23.6         | 4.8   | 24.4   | 24.9                                     | 19.4  |
| Luxembourg .....                                   | 1995              | 1.1   | 15.6         | 6.5   | 21.7   | 37.3                                     | 17.8  |
|  | 1999              | 0.7   | 12.8         | 5.5   | 22.8   | 40.6                                     | 17.5  |
| Netherlands .....                                  | 1995              | 3.5   | 22.4         | 5.4   | 22.3   | 23.0                                     | 23.3  |
|  | 1999              | 2.9   | 20.1         | 5.7   | 22.0   | 26.8                                     | 22.5  |
| Norway .....                                       | 1989              | 3.3   | 28.2         | 5.2   | 23.2   | 18.6                                     | 21.4  |
|  | 1999              | 2.2   | 30.0         | 4.5   | 22.1   | 18.0                                     | 23.2  |
| Portugal .....                                     | 1995              | 5.2   | 26.5         | 6.8   | 20.5   | 16.7                                     | 24.4  |
|  | 1998              | 3.9   | 25.9         | 7.5   | 21.2   | 17.0                                     | 24.5  |
| Spain .....  | 1995              | 4.4   | 22.1         | 7.5   | 26.7   | 18.6                                     | 20.7  |
|  | 1999              | 4.0   | 21.6         | 7.7   | 27.5   | 19.1                                     | 20.1  |
| Sweden .....                                       | 1993              | 2.4   | 22.4         | 5.2   | 18.7   | 24.9                                     | 26.3  |
|  | 1996              | 2.1   | 24.5         | 4.3   | 19.2   | 24.2                                     | 25.6  |
| UK .....   | 1989              | 1.9   | 28.1         | 6.9   | 21.6   | 21.8                                     | 19.8  |
|  | 1999              | 1.1   | 22.5         | 5.0   | 22.8   | 27.1                                     | 21.4  |
| Japan .....  | 1987              | 2.7   | 30.3         | 8.4   | 19.3   | 15.9                                     | 23.5  |
|  | 1997              | 1.7   | 26.3         | 9.3   | 18.0   | 17.8                                     | 26.9  |
| USA <sup>1</sup> .....                             | 1990              | 1.9   | 22.7         | 4.3   | 39.2   | 17.8                                     | 13.8  |
|  | 1997              | 1.6   | 21.1         | 4.1   | 41.9   | 19.4                                     | 12.7  |
|  |                   |   |              |   |  |  | 100   |

<sup>1</sup> The industrial distribution is based on the gross domestic product.Source: Eurostat: The New Cronos Data Base; U.S. Bureau of Census: *Statistical Abstract of the United States*, 1999, and Statistics Iceland.

QUANTITY INDEX<sup>■</sup> AND UNIT VALUE INDEX<sup>■</sup> FOR EXTERNAL TRADE

|                       | Imports of goods          |                  |                  | Exports of goods            |                  |                  | Imports of goods            |                  |      | Exports of goods            |                  |      |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|
|                       | 1988                      | 1994             | 1998             | 1988                        | 1994             | 1998             | 1988                        | 1994             | 1998 | 1988                        | 1994             | 1998 |
|                       | Quantity index 1995 = 100 |                  |                  | Unit value index 1995 = 100 |                  |                  | Unit value index 1995 = 100 |                  |      | Unit value index 1995 = 100 |                  |      |
| Denmark <sup>1</sup>  | 69                        | 85               | 114              | 66                          | 89               | 109              | 100                         | 98               | 104  | 98                          | 100              | 103  |
| Austria <sup>3</sup>  | 82                        | ...              | ...              | 80                          | ...              | ...              | ...                         | ...              | ...  | ...                         | ...              | ...  |
| Belgium               | ...                       | 95               | 117              | ...                         | 94               | 115              | ...                         | 95               | 108  | ...                         | 97               | 108  |
| Finland               | 92                        | 93               | ...              | 68                          | 93               | ...              | 78                          | 101              | ...  | 78                          | 94               | ...  |
| France                | 71                        | 95               | ...              | 69                          | 93               | ...              | 99                          | 98               | 102  | 98                          | 98               | 102  |
| Germany               | 72                        | 98               | ...              | 78                          | 96               | ...              | 98                          | 97               | ...  | 101                         | 98               | ...  |
| Greece                | 41                        | 92               | ...              | 47                          | 91               | ...              | 82 <sup>4</sup>             | 110 <sup>4</sup> | ...  | 80 <sup>4</sup>             | 121 <sup>4</sup> | ...  |
| Hungary               | 83                        | 104              | ...              | 103                         | 94               | ...              | ...                         | ...              | ...  | ...                         | ...              | ...  |
| Iceland               | 112                       | 94               | 154              | 98                          | 102              | 108              | 50                          | 96               | ...  | 52                          | 95               | ...  |
| Ireland               | 57 <sup>4</sup>           | 87 <sup>4</sup>  | 148 <sup>4</sup> | 45 <sup>4</sup>             | 83 <sup>4</sup>  | 156 <sup>4</sup> | 88                          | 96               | 102  | 98                          | 98               | 103  |
| Italy                 | 75                        | 91               | 117              | 63                          | 88               | 106              | 73                          | 89               | 96   | 70                          | 92               | 104  |
| Netherlands           | 67                        | 89               | ...              | 64                          | 92               | ...              | 102                         | 99               | ...  | 100                         | 98               | ...  |
| Norway <sup>1</sup>   | 71                        | 93               | 131              | 57                          | 95               | 119              | 95                          | 99               | 100  | 98                          | 97               | 99   |
| Poland                | 53                        | 83               | 186              | 71                          | 86               | 133              | ...                         | ...              | ...  | ...                         | ...              | ...  |
| Portugal <sup>3</sup> | 81                        | ...              | ...              | 74                          | ...              | ...              | ...                         | ...              | ...  | ...                         | ...              | ...  |
| Spain                 | 78 <sup>4</sup>           | 131 <sup>4</sup> | ...              | 85 <sup>4</sup>             | 160 <sup>4</sup> | ...              | 91                          | 96               | 102  | 84                          | 94               | 104  |
| Sweden                | 85                        | 105              | 100              | 87                          | 104              | 96               | ...                         | ...              | ...  | ...                         | ...              | ...  |
| UK                    | 81                        | 94               | 131              | 69                          | 91               | 118              | 77                          | 94               | 88   | 76                          | 97               | 90   |
| Japan                 | 64                        | 89               | 101              | 86                          | 97               | 109              | 118                         | 100              | 116  | 96                          | 101              | 112  |
| USA <sup>2</sup>      | 68                        | 93               | 132              | 62                          | 92               | 122              | 88                          | 96               | 93   | 89                          | 95               | 96   |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding ships.<sup>3</sup> 1990=100.<sup>2</sup> Military aid in the form of gifts is excluded.<sup>4</sup> 1990=100.Source: IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.REDEMPTION YIELD ON LONG-TERM QUOTED BONDS<sup>■</sup>. ANNUAL AVERAGE

| Per cent per year                      | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Denmark                                | 10.2 | 10.7 | 9.6  | 9.5  | 7.1  | 7.4  | 7.6  | 6.0  | 5.1  | 4.6  | 4.3  |
| Austria                                | 7.1  | 8.7  | 8.6  | 8.3  | 6.6  | 7.0  | 6.5  | 5.3  | 4.8  | 4.3  | 4.1  |
| Belgium                                | 8.6  | 10.1 | 9.3  | 8.6  | 7.2  | 7.8  | 7.5  | 6.5  | 5.7  | 4.7  | 4.8  |
| Finland                                | 6.7  | ...  | ...  | ...  | 8.8  | 9.0  | 8.8  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  |
| France                                 | 8.8  | 10.0 | 9.1  | 8.6  | 6.9  | 7.4  | 7.6  | 6.4  | 5.6  | 4.7  | 4.7  |
| Germany <sup>1</sup>                   | 7.1  | 8.9  | 8.6  | 8.0  | 6.3  | 6.7  | 6.5  | 5.6  | 5.1  | 4.4  | 4.3  |
| Greece                                 | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | 8.5  | 6.3  |
| Ireland                                | 9.0  | 10.1 | 9.2  | 9.1  | 7.7  | 8.2  | 8.3  | 7.5  | 6.5  | 5.0  | ...  |
| Italy                                  | 10.7 | 11.5 | 13.2 | 13.3 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 12.2 | 9.4  | 6.9  | 4.9  | 4.7  |
| Luxembourg                             | 7.7  | 8.5  | 8.2  | 7.9  | 6.9  | 6.4  | 6.0  | 5.2  | 5.4  | 5.3  | ...  |
| Netherlands                            | 7.2  | 8.9  | 8.7  | 8.1  | 6.5  | 7.2  | 7.2  | 6.5  | 5.8  | 4.9  | 4.9  |
| Norway                                 | 10.8 | 10.7 | 9.9  | 9.8  | 6.5  | 7.1  | 6.8  | 5.9  | 5.1  | 5.4  | 5.4  |
| Portugal                               | 15.6 | 18.6 | 18.3 | 15.4 | 12.4 | 10.8 | 10.3 | 7.3  | 5.5  | 4.1  | ...  |
| Spain                                  | 13.7 | 14.7 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 10.2 | 9.7  | 11.0 | 8.2  | 5.8  | 4.6  | 4.3  |
| Sweden                                 | 11.2 | 13.1 | 10.7 | 10.0 | 8.5  | 9.4  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...  |
| UK                                     | 9.6  | 11.1 | 9.9  | 9.1  | 7.9  | 8.0  | 8.3  | 8.1  | 7.1  | 5.5  | 4.7  |
| Japan                                  | 5.1  | 7.4  | 6.5  | 4.9  | 3.7  | 3.7  | 2.5  | 2.2  | 1.7  | 1.1  | ...  |
| USA                                    | 8.5  | 8.6  | 7.9  | 7.0  | 5.9  | 7.1  | 6.6  | 6.4  | 6.4  | 5.3  | 5.6  |
| Euro dollar interest rate <sup>2</sup> | 9.1  | 8.2  | 5.9  | 3.8  | 3.2  | 4.7  | 6.0  | 5.4  | 5.7  | 5.5  | 5.4  |

Note: Due to differences between institutions in the credit market, changes of the redemption yield ascribed different meaning in each

country. The long-term nature and time of quotation for quoted bonds also varies from country to country.

<sup>1</sup> West Germany up to and including 1990.<sup>2</sup> USD in London, 3 month loans.Source: IMF: *International Financial Statistics*.

## EXCHANGE RATES

|  | 1989 | 1990     | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998     | 1999     |
|--|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| Austrian schilling                         | ATS  | 55.257   | 54.420   | 54.811   | 54.928   | 55.760 | 55.711 | 55.596 | 54.783 | 54.135   | 54.129   |
| Belgian franc                              | BEF  | 18.559   | 18.523   | 18.734   | 18.775   | 18.760 | 19.020 | 19.010 | 18.728 | 18.463   | 18.432   |
| Dutch guilder                              | NLG  | 344.71   | 339.84   | 342.26   | 343.29   | 349.23 | 349.50 | 349.17 | 343.95 | 338.51   | 337.86   |
| Finnish mark                               | FIM  | 170.46   | 161.89   | 158.32   | 135.08   | 113.54 | 121.96 | 128.39 | 126.31 | 127.27   | 125.36   |
| French franc                               | FRF  | 114.61   | 113.65   | 113.41   | 114.02   | 114.47 | 114.59 | 112.30 | 113.34 | 113.17   | 113.36   |
| German D-mark                              | DEM  | 388.84   | 382.89   | 385.67   | 386.53   | 392.31 | 391.94 | 391.13 | 385.42 | 380.96   | 380.84   |
| Greek drachma                              | GRD  | 4.506    | 3.907    | 3.514    | 3.167    | 2.828  | 2.619  | 2.420  | 2.409  | 2.420    | 2.283    |
| Icelandic krona                            | ISK  | 12.92    | 10.65    | 10.87    | 10.47    | 9.59   | 9.08   | 8.65   | 8.69   | 9.31     | 9.41     |
| Irish punt                                 | IEP  | 1 036.38 | 1 023.56 | 1 030.27 | 1 026.49 | 949.92 | 950.44 | 898.54 | 927.87 | 1 001.55 | 953.82   |
| Italian lira                               | ITL  | 0.5330   | 0.5163   | 0.5158   | 0.4911   | 0.4126 | 0.3939 | 0.3444 | 0.3758 | 0.3879   | 0.3858   |
| Norwegian krone                            | NOK  | 105.87   | 98.85    | 98.64    | 97.15    | 91.38  | 90.07  | 88.45  | 89.79  | 93.36    | 88.70    |
| Portuguese escudos                         | PTE  | 4.645    | 4.341    | 4.429    | 4.471    | 4.037  | 3.831  | 3.737  | 3.759  | 3.769    | 3.718    |
| Pound sterling                             | GBP  | 1 197.53 | 1 102.04 | 1 128.13 | 1 062.91 | 974.42 | 972.32 | 884.61 | 905.17 | 1 082.32 | 1 109.36 |
| Spanish pesetas                            | ESP  | 6.177    | 6.074    | 6.157    | 5.905    | 5.102  | 4.746  | 4.495  | 4.578  | 4.511    | 4.469    |
| Swedish krona                              | SEK  | 113.40   | 104.50   | 105.72   | 103.94   | 83.33  | 82.32  | 78.65  | 86.47  | 86.54    | 84.23    |
| Japanese yen                               | JPY  | 5.3079   | 4.2846   | 4.7604   | 4.7606   | 5.8736 | 6.2171 | 5.9799 | 5.3316 | 5.4761   | 5.1338   |
| US dollar                                  | USD  | 731.51   | 618.53   | 640.34   | 602.73   | 649.45 | 635.23 | 560.53 | 579.59 | 660.86   | 698.34   |
| Effective DKK rate <sup>1</sup> 1980 = 100 |      | 90.3     | 96.3     | 94.6     | 96.9     | 99.9   | 99.9   | 103.9  | 102.9  | 100.0    | 101.3    |
|  |      |          |          |          |          |        |        |        |        |          | 99.6     |

Note: The exchange rates listed are fixed based on market courses and are an annual average for each year.

geometrically balancing changes in the currency of 25 of Denmark's most important trading partners when compared to the Danish krone.

At present, this is based on 1995 trade of manufactured goods.

<sup>1</sup> The index for the effective rate of the Danish krone is obtained by

## TAXES AND DUTIES AS PER CENT OF THE GDP AT MARKET PRICES

| Percentage of GDP <sup>a</sup> ,<br>current prices | Taxes and<br>duties <sup>a</sup> total |      | Personal<br>income<br>taxes |      | Other<br>income<br>taxes |      | Contributions<br>to social schemes |      | Taxes on<br>property, and<br>real property |      | General<br>turnover<br>taxes |      | Customs<br>duties, etc. |      | Taxes on specific<br>goods and<br>services, and<br>fees, etc. |      |
|--|--|------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|--|------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|---|------|
|  | 1987                                   | 1997 | 1987                        | 1997 | 1987                     | 1997 | 1987                               | 1997 | 1987                                       | 1997 | 1987                         | 1997 | 1987                    | 1997 | 1987  | 1997 |
|  | 51.5                                   | 49.5 | 25.4                        | 25.9 | 3.8                      | 3.7  | 1.9                                | 1.6  | 2.4  | 1.7  | 9.7                          | 9.8  | 0.2                     | 0.2  | 8.1   | 6.6  |
| Denmark .....                                      | 51.5                                   | 49.5 | 25.4                        | 25.9 | 3.8                      | 3.7  | 1.9                                | 1.6  | 2.4  | 1.7  | 9.7                          | 9.8  | 0.2                     | 0.2  | 8.1   | 6.6  |
| Austria .....                                      | 42.3                                   | 44.3 | 9.6                         | 9.8  | 1.4                      | 3.0  | 13.7                               | 15.2 | 1.2  | 0.9  | 8.8                          | 8.2  | 0.5                     | 0.1  | 7.1   | 7.1  |
| Belgium .....                                      | 47.6                                   | 46.0 | 15.5                        | 14.3 | 3.2                      | 3.5  | 16.2                               | 14.6 | 1.2  | 1.9  | 7.3                          | 7.0  | 0.7                     | 0.5  | 3.6   | 4.2  |
| Finland .....                                      | 35.9                                   | 46.5 | 16.3                        | 15.5 | 1.4                      | 3.8  | 3.2                                | 11.7 | 0.4  | 1.0  | 8.9                          | 8.6  | 0.3                     | 0.1  | 5.4   | 5.8  |
| France .....                                       | 44.5                                   | 45.1 | 5.7                         | 6.3  | 2.3                      | 2.6  | 19.1                               | 18.3 | 1.9  | 2.5  | 8.7                          | 8.0  | 0.2                     | 0.1  | 6.6   | 7.2  |
| Germany <sup>1</sup> .....                         | 38.0                                   | 37.2 | 11.0                        | 8.9  | 1.9                      | 1.5  | 14.2                               | 15.5 | 1.4  | 1.2  | 6.0                          | 6.6  | 0.3                     | 0.2  | 3.2   | 3.4  |
| Greece .....                                       | 37.3                                   | 33.7 | 4.7                         | 4.5  | 1.8                      | 3.3  | 11.6                               | 10.7 | 1.1  | 1.1  | 10.3                         | 7.7  | 0.6                     | 0.2  | 7.2   | 6.3  |
| Ireland .....                                      | 38.8                                   | 32.8 | 13.5                        | 10.3 | 1.3                      | 3.3  | 5.4                                | 4.2  | 1.9  | 1.5  | 7.8                          | 7.2  | 0.7                     | 0.4  | 8.3   | 6.0  |
| Italy .....  | 36.1                                   | 44.4 | 9.5                         | 11.2 | 3.6                      | 4.5  | 12.4                               | 14.9 | 0.5  | 1.9  | 5.3                          | 5.6  | 0.2                     | 0.1  | 4.7   | 6.3  |
| Luxembourg .....                                   | 41.2                                   | 46.5 | 10.2                        | 9.6  | 6.9                      | 8.6  | 11.5                               | 11.8 | 1.9  | 3.1  | 5.5                          | 6.3  | 0.1                     | 0.2  | 5.1   | 6.9  |
| Netherlands .....                                  | 47.3                                   | 41.9 | 9.3                         | 6.5  | 3.6                      | 4.4  | 20.2                               | 17.1 | 2.3  | 2.3  | 7.8                          | 6.7  | 0.6                     | 0.6  | 3.5   | 4.2  |
| Norway .....                                       | 47.9                                   | 42.6 | 12.7                        | 11.0 | 3.2                      | 5.2  | 11.3                               | 9.6  | 1.6  | 1.4  | 9.9                          | 8.8  | 0.3                     | 0.2  | 8.9   | 6.5  |
| Portugal .....                                     | 31.5                                   | 34.2 | ...                         | 6.1  | 6.1                      | 3.8  | 8.9                                | 8.9  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 6.6                          | 8.0  | 1.4                     | 0.2  | 7.9   | 6.7  |
| Spain .....  | 32.5                                   | 33.7 | 7.0                         | 7.4  | 2.2                      | 2.7  | 11.8                               | 11.8 | 1.3  | 1.9  | 5.5                          | 5.5  | 1.0                     | 0.2  | 3.8   | 4.2  |
| Sweden .....                                       | 56.1                                   | 51.9 | 20.8                        | 18.2 | 2.3                      | 3.2  | 13.5                               | 15.2 | 3.1  | 2.2  | 7.5                          | 7.1  | 0.8                     | 0.2  | 8.2   | 5.8  |
| UK .....   | 36.9                                   | 35.4 | 9.8                         | 8.8  | 3.9                      | 4.3  | 6.7                                | 6.1  | 4.9  | 4.0  | 5.9                          | 6.9  | 0.4                     | 0.3  | 5.2   | 5.0  |
| Japan .....  | 29.7                                   | 28.8 | 7.1                         | 5.9  | 6.8                      | 4.3  | 8.5                                | 10.6 | 2.7  | 3.1  | ...                          | 2.0  | 0.2                     | 0.2  | 4.3   | 2.6  |
| USA .....  | 29.9                                   | 29.7 | 10.8                        | 11.6 | 2.4                      | 2.8  | 8.6                                | 7.2  | 3.6  | 3.8  | 2.2                          | 2.3  | 0.3                     | 0.2  | 1.9   | 1.8  |
| EU <sup>a</sup> countries, total .....             | 41.2                                   | 41.5 | 11.2                        | 10.9 | 3.0                      | 3.7  | 11.3                               | 11.8 | 1.8  | 1.9  | 7.4                          | 7.3  | 0.5                     | 0.2  | 5.8   | 5.7  |
| OECD <sup>a</sup> Countries, total ....            | 40.3                                   | 40.2 | 11.0                        | 10.6 | 3.2                      | 3.8  | 11.0                               | 11.4 | 1.9  | 2.0  | 6.9                          | 6.8  | 0.5                     | 0.2  | 5.7   | 5.4  |

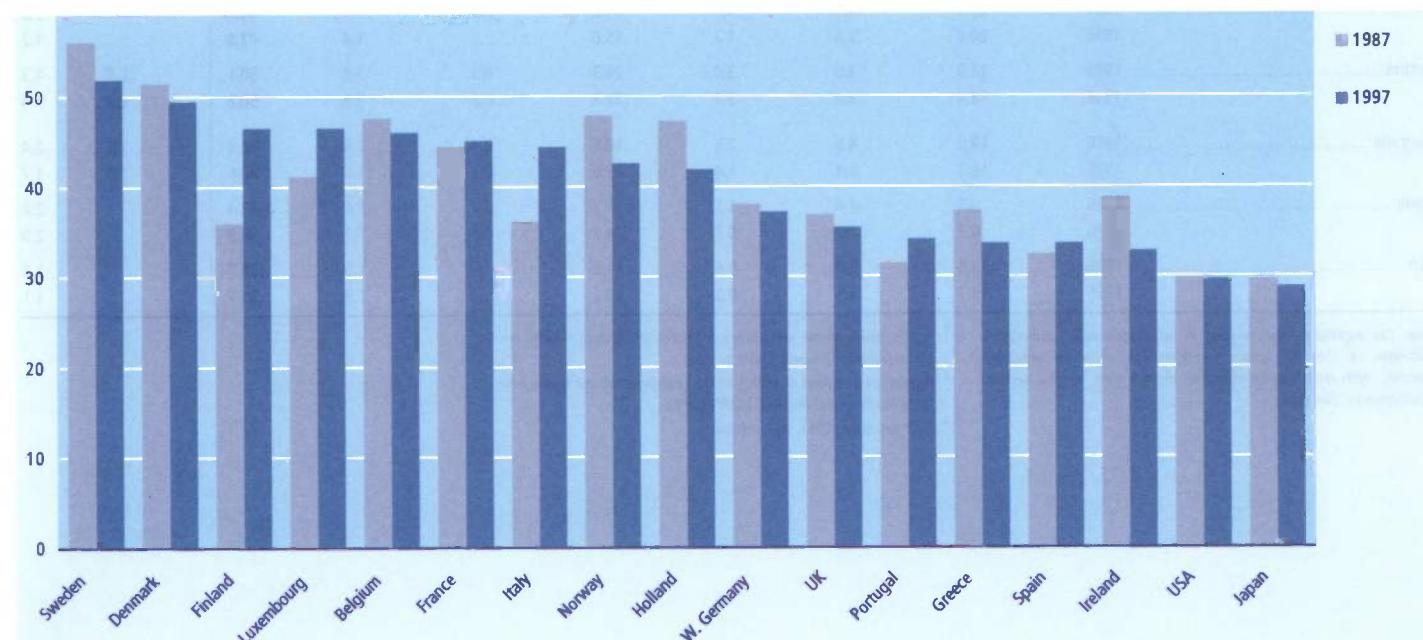
Note: The percentages in the above table are slightly lower than those shown in the chapter on public finances. The difference is due to the fact that OECD's definition of taxes is narrower than that used in Denmark. For example, fines and certain fees are excluded from general taxes in OECD countries<sup>a</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> In 1987, West Germany only.

Source: OECD: *Revenue Statistics of OECD Member Countries 1965-1997*, Paris 1999.

## TAXES AND DUTIES AS PER CENT OF THE GDP AT MARKET PRICES

Per cent of GDP



## EXPENDITURE AND INCOME OF THE PUBLIC-SECTOR

|  | Public-sector consumption | Interest payments, etc. | Subsidies | Expenditure                         |                          |     | Non-financial capital expenditure accumulation | Total | Surplus from public-sector enterprises | Property income |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--|-------|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
|  |                           |                         |           | Other current transfers             |                          |     |  |       |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
|  |                           |                         |           | To private enterprises/ individuals | To the rest of the world |     |  |       |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Percentage of GDP<sup>a</sup>, current prices</i> |                           |                         |           |                                     |                          |     |  |       |  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Denmark .....  | 1988 <sup>1</sup>         | 26.3                    | 7.6       | 2.1                                 | 17.1                     | 1.9 | 1.8  | 56.8  | 0.9                                    | 3.4             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996 <sup>2</sup>         | 25.7                    | 6.1       | 2.6                                 | 20.0                     | 2.1 | 1.9  | 58.5  | 0.6                                    | 3.4             |  |  |  |  |
| Belgium .....  | 1986                      | 16.8                    | 11.0      | 3.6                                 | 24.9                     | 1.5 | 2.3  | 60.1  | 0.1                                    | 1.3             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 14.5                    | 8.5       | 2.3                                 | 24.7                     | 1.7 | 1.1  | 52.8  | 0.0                                    | 0.9             |  |  |  |  |
| Finland .....  | 1986                      | 20.5                    | 1.7       | 3.2                                 | 16.4                     | 0.3 | 3.6  | 45.8  | 0.3                                    | 3.1             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 21.9                    | 5.7       | 2.9                                 | 24.2                     | 1.2 | 2.8  | 58.7  | 0.3                                    | 4.5             |  |  |  |  |
| France .....   | 1986                      | 18.9                    | 2.9       | 2.3                                 | 23.2                     | 0.7 | 3.2  | 51.3  | 0.4                                    | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 19.4                    | 4.1       | 2.0                                 | 24.9                     | 1.2 | 3.2  | 54.8  | ...                                    | 0.6             |  |  |  |  |
| Greece .....   | 1986                      | 15.7                    | 4.7       | 2.3                                 | 12.1                     | 0.1 | ...  | 34.9  | ...                                    | 1.3             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1995 <sup>3</sup>         | 14.8                    | 12.4      | 0.6                                 | 13.4                     | 0.1 | ...  | 41.4  | ...                                    | 2.9             |  |  |  |  |
| Netherlands .....                                    | 1986                      | 15.5                    | 6.4       | 3.6                                 | 28.5                     | 1.8 | 2.1  | 57.9  | 1.1                                    | 5.2             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 14.0                    | 5.6       | 1.9                                 | 26.6                     | 1.9 | 1.9  | 52.0  | 0.1                                    | 2.7             |  |  |  |  |
| Ireland .....  | 1986                      | 18.0                    | 8.9       | 2.0                                 | 19.1                     | 0.3 | 3.5  | 51.8  | ...                                    | 2.6             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1995 <sup>3</sup>         | 13.4                    | 4.6       | 1.0                                 | 14.1                     | 0.5 | 2.0  | 35.5  | ...                                    | 1.2             |  |  |  |  |
| Iceland .....  | 1986                      | 17.8                    | 2.8       | 3.3                                 | 5.2                      | ... | 3.0  | 32.1  | 0.3                                    | 2.2             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 20.7                    | 3.7       | 2.1                                 | 7.6                      | 0.1 | 3.2  | 37.3  | 0.9                                    | 1.5             |  |  |  |  |
| Italy .....  | 1986                      | 16.4                    | 8.6       | 2.9                                 | 17.8                     | 0.3 | 3.5  | 49.6  | ...                                    | 1.4             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 16.4                    | 11.0      | 1.5                                 | 20.1                     | 0.4 | 2.2  | 51.6  | ...                                    | 1.2             |  |  |  |  |
| Luxembourg .....                                     | 1986                      | 14.2                    | 0.9       | 3.8                                 | 21.1                     | 0.1 | 4.7  | 44.8  | ...                                    | 4.0             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | ...                     | ...       | ...                                 | ...                      | ... | ...  | ...   | ...                                    | ...             |  |  |  |  |
| Norway .....   | 1986 <sup>2</sup>         | 19.4                    | 4.0       | 4.4                                 | 14.7                     | 0.9 | 3.3  | 46.6  | ...                                    | 6.4             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996 <sup>2</sup>         | 20.3                    | 2.5       | 3.4                                 | 16.5                     | 0.7 | 3.1  | 46.5  | ...                                    | 4.9             |  |  |  |  |
| Portugal .....                                       | 1986                      | 14.2                    | 8.7       | 2.9                                 | 10.9                     | 0.7 | 3.1  | 40.4  | ...                                    | 2.5             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1992 <sup>3</sup>         | 17.6                    | 8.0       | 1.3                                 | 14.2                     | 0.3 | 4.0  | 45.3  | ...                                    | 2.2             |  |  |  |  |
| Spain .....  | 1986                      | 14.7                    | 4.0       | 2.0                                 | 15.6                     | 0.1 | 3.6  | 39.9  | ...                                    | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 16.5                    | 5.3       | 1.8                                 | 17.3                     | 0.4 | 3.2  | 44.4  | ...                                    | 1.3             |  |  |  |  |
| Sweden .....   | 1986                      | 27.5                    | 7.4       | 4.9                                 | 19.3                     | 0.6 | 2.6  | 62.3  | 1.2                                    | 5.6             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 26.2                    | 7.2       | 4.7                                 | 23.8                     | 1.0 | 2.0  | 64.9  | 0.5                                    | 5.2             |  |  |  |  |
| Germany .....  | 1986                      | ...                     | ...       | ...                                 | ...                      | ... | ...  | ...   | ...                                    | ...             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 19.8                    | 3.7       | 2.0                                 | 19.4                     | 1.7 | 2.2  | 48.7  | ...                                    | 1.0             |  |  |  |  |
| UK .....   | 1986                      | 21.1                    | 4.5       | 1.7                                 | 14.3                     | 0.5 | 1.9  | 44.0  | ...                                    | 2.2             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 20.9                    | 3.6       | 1.2                                 | 15.6                     | ... | 1.4  | 42.8  | ...                                    | 1.2             |  |  |  |  |
| Austria .....  | 1986                      | 18.8                    | 3.6       | 3.4                                 | 20.3                     | 0.3 | 3.8  | 50.1  | 0.5                                    | 1.3             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 18.4                    | 4.4       | 2.7                                 | 21.8                     | 0.8 | 2.8  | 50.8  | 0.3                                    | 1.4             |  |  |  |  |
| Australia .....                                      | 1986                      | 18.5                    | 4.2       | 1.8                                 | 10.6                     | 0.4 | 2.8  | 38.4  | 1.2                                    | 2.4             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 16.7                    | 3.4       | 1.4                                 | 13.0                     | 0.3 | 1.9  | 36.6  | 1.8                                    | 1.7             |  |  |  |  |
| Japan .....  | 1986                      | 9.7                     | 4.4       | 1.1                                 | 11.7                     | 0.0 | 5.6  | 32.4  | ...                                    | 2.8             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 9.7                     | 3.7       | 0.7                                 | 14.2                     | 0.0 | 7.7  | 36.0  | ...                                    | 2.9             |  |  |  |  |
| USA .....  | 1986                      | 18.0                    | 5.0       | 0.6                                 | 11.2                     | ... | 1.9  | 36.7  | ...                                    | 1.8             |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1996                      | 15.7                    | 4.5       | 0.5                                 | 13.2                     | ... | 1.8  | 35.7  | ...                                    | 1.1             |  |  |  |  |

Note: The aggregates are compiled in accordance with international guidelines, i.e. the SNA system. Deviations may occur for individual countries. With regard to the definition of each item, see the section *Public finances. Concepts*.

<sup>1</sup> Figures based on the new European System of Accounts (ESA95) are not available for the period prior to 1988.

<sup>2</sup> Figures are compiled according to the guidelines set out in the new European System of Accounts ESA95/SNA93.

<sup>3</sup> Information for 1996 is not available.

| Income           |       |                                   |   |                               |  |                              |                            |   |                              |                 | Current<br>surplus =<br>Saving, gross | Current<br>capital<br>surplus =<br>net lending |
|------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Taxes and duties |       |                                   |   |                               | Other current transfers                      |                              | Gross<br>residue<br>income | Capital transfers, net                      |                              | Total<br>income |                                       |  |
| Duties           | Taxes | Compul-<br>sory fees<br>and fines | Contri-<br>bu-<br>tions to<br>social<br>schemes | Taxes and<br>duties,<br>total | From private<br>enterprises/-<br>individuals | From<br>rest of<br>the world |                            | From private<br>enterprises/i<br>ndividuals | From<br>rest of<br>the world |                 |                                       |  |
| 18.3             | 30.3  | ...                               | 2.2   | 50.8                          | 0.4  | 0.1                          | 2.4                        | 0.2   | 0.0                          | 58.2            | 3.2                                   | 1.5  |
| 17.2             | 30.5  | ...                               | 2.6   | 50.3                          | 0.6  | 0.1                          | 2.4                        | 0.0   | 0.0                          | 57.5            | 0.9                                   | -1.0   |
| 11.9             | 19.0  | ...                               | 15.4  | 46.3                          | 2.6  | 0.9                          | 0.3                        | -0.4  | -0.2                         | 50.9            | -6.7                                  | -9.2   |
| 12.8             | 18.0  | ...                               | 15.2  | 45.9                          | 2.5  | 0.4                          | 0.3                        | -0.5  | -0.1                         | 49.6            | -1.9                                  | -3.2   |
| 14.7             | 17.8  | 0.5                               | 9.8   | 42.8                          | 1.9  | ...                          | 1.3                        | -0.2  | ...                          | 49.2            | 5.9                                   | 3.4  |
| 14.3             | 19.0  | 0.5                               | 14.3  | 48.1                          | 0.3  | 0.8                          | 1.5                        | -0.3  | 0.0                          | 55.3            | -1.9                                  | -3.4   |
| 14.5             | 9.3   | 0.2                               | 18.8  | 42.8                          | 2.5  | 0.2                          | 1.7                        | -0.1  | -0.1                         | 48.5            | -1.1                                  | -2.7   |
| 14.9             | 10.0  | 0.2                               | 19.6  | 44.6                          | 2.7  | 0.3                          | 2.2                        | -0.1  | -0.1                         | 50.2            | -3.4                                  | -4.5   |
| 13.4             | 5.0   | ...                               | 8.9   | 27.3                          | 0.3  | ...                          | ...                        | ...   | ...                          | 28.9            | ...                                   | ...  |
| 15.0             | 6.8   | ...                               | 10.2  | 32.1                          | 0.7  | ...                          | ...                        | ...   | ...                          | 35.7            | ...                                   | ...  |
| 12.6             | 13.4  | 0.1                               | 19.6  | 45.7                          | 1.3  | 1.4                          | 0.8                        | -2.6  | -0.1                         | 52.9            | -1.1                                  | -5.1   |
| 13.2             | 13.4  | 0.1                               | 18.0  | 44.7                          | 1.2  | 0.5                          | 0.8                        | -0.2  | -0.2                         | 49.7            | -0.8                                  | -2.3   |
| 16.2             | 14.6  | ...                               | 7.1   | 37.9                          | ...  | 0.8                          | 0.7                        | -1.0  | 0.5                          | 41.5            | -6.9                                  | -10.3  |
| 12.6             | 12.7  | ...                               | 5.8   | 31.2                          | ...  | 0.7                          | 0.5                        | -0.8  | 1.1                          | 33.9            | -0.5                                  | -1.6   |
| 22.2             | 7.6   | 0.1                               | 1.2   | 31.2                          | ...  | ...                          | 0.6                        | -6.3  | ...                          | 28.1            | 4.6                                   | -4.0   |
| 18.5             | 12.6  | 0.1                               | 3.1   | 34.3                          | ...  | ...                          | 0.6                        | -1.7  | ...                          | 35.7            | 2.6                                   | -1.6   |
| 9.1              | 12.9  | ...                               | 12.4  | 34.4                          | 1.6  | 1.9                          | 0.4                        | -1.5  | ...                          | 38.2            | -6.8                                  | -11.4  |
| 11.9             | 15.2  | ...                               | 14.8  | 41.9                          | 0.3  | 2.1                          | 0.6                        | -1.3  | ...                          | 44.9            | -3.8                                  | -6.7   |
| 13.7             | 16.7  | ...                               | 10.9  | 41.3                          | 1.7  | 0.1                          | 1.1                        | -0.7  | ...                          | 47.5            | 7.0                                   | 2.7  |
| ...              | ...   | ...                               | ...   | ...                           | ...  | ...                          | ...                        | ...   | ...                          | ...             | ...                                   | ...  |
| 18.1             | 13.9  | ...                               | 12.1  | 44.1                          | 0.8  | ...                          | 1.5                        | -0.3  | ...                          | 52.5            | 8.0                                   | 5.9  |
| 16.2             | 17.0  | ...                               | 9.6   | 42.8                          | 3.9  | ...                          | 1.5                        | -0.2  | ...                          | 53.0            | 8.2                                   | 6.5  |
| 14.8             | 6.1   | ...                               | 9.6   | 30.5                          | 1.2  | 0.8                          | ...                        | -1.3  | 0.3                          | 34.0            | -2.3                                  | -6.4   |
| 14.5             | 10.0  | ...                               | 10.8  | 35.7                          | 1.4  | 1.3                          | ...                        | ...   | ...                          | 41.7            | 0.3                                   | -3.6   |
| 10.5             | 8.2   | ...                               | 11.9  | 30.6                          | 3.1  | 0.1                          | 1.0                        | -1.9  | 0.1                          | 34.0            | -1.3                                  | -5.8   |
| 10.2             | 11.6  | ...                               | 13.0  | 34.8                          | 2.7  | 0.3                          | 1.1                        | -0.3  | ...                          | 39.9            | -2.1                                  | -4.5   |
| 16.8             | 21.7  | 0.3                               | 13.1  | 51.9                          | 1.3  | ...                          | 1.8                        | -0.7  | ...                          | 61.1            | 0.3                                   | -1.2   |
| 16.5             | 22.3  | 0.6                               | 15.2  | 54.7                          | 1.0  | ...                          | 1.6                        | -0.3  | ...                          | 62.7            | -1.5                                  | -2.2   |
| ...              | ...   | ...                               | ...   | ...                           | ...  | ...                          | ...                        | ...   | ...                          | ...             | ...                                   | ...  |
| 12.8             | 10.4  | 0.7                               | 18.8  | 42.7                          | 1.2  | 0.4                          | 0.7                        | -0.8  | 0.0                          | 45.2            | -1.3                                  | -3.5   |
| 16.0             | 14.5  | 0.1                               | 6.8   | 37.4                          | 1.4  | ...                          | 1.1                        | -0.9  | ...                          | 41.2            | -1.1                                  | -2.7   |
| 14.3             | 13.4  | 0.1                               | 6.3   | 34.0                          | 2.9  | ...                          | 0.9                        | -0.6  | ...                          | 38.4            | -3.3                                  | -4.4   |
| 16.3             | 14.2  | 0.3                               | 12.2  | 42.9                          | 2.6  | 0.0                          | 0.8                        | -1.9  | 0.0                          | 46.2            | 1.1                                   | -3.9   |
| 14.9             | 15.0  | 0.3                               | 13.5  | 43.7                          | 2.2  | 0.2                          | 0.7                        | -1.5  | 0.0                          | 47.0            | -0.2                                  | -3.8   |
| 13.7             | 17.2  | 0.6                               | ...   | 31.5                          | ...  | ...                          | 2.1                        | -0.4  | ...                          | 36.8            | -0.4                                  | -1.6   |
| 13.6             | 17.5  | 0.8                               | ...   | 31.9                          | ...  | ...                          | 1.6                        | -0.5  | ...                          | 36.5            | 0.7                                   | -0.1   |
| 7.5              | 12.1  | 0.1                               | 8.3   | 28.0                          | 0.2  | 0.0                          | 0.6                        | 0.0   | 0.0                          | 31.5            | 4.1                                   | -0.9   |
| 8.2              | 9.9   | 0.1                               | 10.2  | 28.5                          | 0.2  | 0.0                          | 0.6                        | -0.4  | 0.0                          | 31.8            | 3.3                                   | -4.3   |
| 8.1              | 12.8  | 0.3                               | 7.1   | 28.2                          | 0.9  | 0.0                          | 0.9                        | 0.2   | ...                          | 32.2            | -3.8                                  | -4.5   |
| 8.2              | 14.4  | 0.4                               | 7.5   | 30.5                          | 0.8  | 0.0                          | 0.9                        | 0.3   | ...                          | 33.7            | -1.4                                  | -2.0   |

Source: OECD: *National Accounts, Vol. II, 1984-1996*.

The terminology and concepts used in connection with *National accounts* and *Public finance* are explained in front of these sections.

**Abortion, legal:** induced abortion permitted by Danish law.

**Abortion rate, general:** annual number of legal abortions per 1,000 women aged 15-49.

**Abortion rate, age-specific:** annual number of legal abortions performed on women in a specified age group, per 1,000 women in the age group.

**Abortion rate, total:** number of legal abortions that would be performed on 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (ages 15-49):

- 1) if all 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and
- 2) if each age group experienced the given year's age-specific abortion rates.

**Adjusted tax incidence:** taxes and duties as a percentage of gross national disposable income at market prices. The adjusted tax incidence shows the proportion of society's disposable income which is transferred to the public sector.

**Agricultural holding (farm):** a technical economic unit comprising an area with buildings, machinery and livestock which is regarded by the owner of the agricultural holding as belonging to the same farm. If two farms are operated simultaneously, they are considered to be one farm in the statistics compiled by Statistics Denmark. Areas let out on a lease are included under the farm(s) having leased the area.

**ASEAN (Association of Southeast Asian Nations):** economic cooperation organisation for Southeast Asian countries. Member countries are Brunei, Darussalam, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar (Burma), The Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, and Vietnam.

**Assets:** application of capital in accounts, i.e. the value of property, operating resources, and amounts receivable.

**ATP (Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme):** compulsory retirement insurance for Danish wage and salary-earners in the age range of 16-66 with a minimum of 10 working hours per week.

**Balance of payments:** is a statement, for a given period, of the values of economic transactions between the domestic economy and the rest of the world. The balance of payments is compiled according to a double-entry system, implying that every transaction involves both a credit entry and a debit entry. As a result of the double-entry system the total of credit entries always equals the total of debit entries, any differences between the totals being attributable to statistical discrepancies, the so-called "errors and omissions".

The balance of payments statistics are based on statistics of external trade and on information obtained from Danmarks Nationalbank, public authorities, financial institutions and business enterprises. These sources provide data for direct use as well as data used for estimates. Thus, the data for foreign exchange earnings of Danish shipping companies is used to make revisions to preliminary figures in the balance of payments which were based on balance of payments statistics.

The balance of payments can be divided into three main accounts; the current account, the capital account, and the financial account. The current account includes items such as goods, services, compensations to employees, property income, and current transfers. The balance on the current account, also called the balance on current items, is the most commonly applied statistical measurement. As a result of the double-entry technique, see above, a deficit on the current account will imply a corresponding

surplus on the other accounts. The following notes apply to the main items in the balance of payments.

The balance of payments statistics cover the whole realm, including the Faroe Islands and Greenland.

**Goods** includes imports fob, which in practise means figures for cif imports in the foreign-trade statistics adjusted for freight costs and sea transport.

**Services** includes sea transport. Earnings from sea transport are partly from Danish shipping companies' ships engaged in international transport, less carriage of merchandise from foreign countries to Denmark, and partly disbursements in Denmark by foreign carriers, e.g. port disbursements, ships' stores, bunkers and repairs. Shipping expenditure is partly disbursements on account of Danish ships abroad, partly freight costs on imports by foreign shipping companies. Travel comprises earnings from non-residents travelling or staying in Denmark less costs from Danish residents travelling or staying abroad as well as income and expenditure from cross-border shopping, etc. Other services include a number of current transactions, e.g. air transport, insurance, and licences.

**Property income** comprises interest and dividends. Income includes interest on loans extended abroad, dividends on shares in foreign companies, and income from profits of Danish companies abroad. Costs include interest on loans from abroad, dividends on Danish shares held by foreign shareholders, and foreign companies' earnings from subsidiaries and branches in Denmark. Income items in the balance of payments also includes compensation to employees who are resident in a country other than the country in which they are employed.

**Current transfers:** are, for instance, private cross-border donations and gifts, and aid to developing countries. This also includes transfers between Denmark and EU institutions so that on the income side there is support for Danish agriculture, and costs include Denmark's contribution to the EU budget.

The items mentioned here under the current account in the balance of payments correspond to items in the capital account or financial account. A deficit in the current account may correspond to a capital transfer, but usually it corresponds to a reduction in the net financial assets which include Danmarks Nationalbank's reserve assets.

Changes in Denmark's reserve assets can arise from changes in current items, but they may also be due to movements on capital account only. For example, the Danish central government or local governments or private enterprises may, for instance, raise loans abroad, or Danish securities may be sold abroad. In both cases the external balance deteriorates, and the foreign exchange situation improves correspondingly. The same effect is achieved when loans raised in Denmark by non-residents are repaid. Conversely, the granting of loans to non-residents and instalments paid on loans obtained abroad will improve the external balance and correspond to a reduction in foreign-currency reserves.

As from 1998 the balance of payments statistics are compiled in accordance with the latest guidelines laid down by the International Monetary Fund (fifth balance of payments compilation guide). Simultaneously, changes in the methodology have resulted in greater consistency between the balance of payments compiled in connection with the national accounts.

**Balance of supply:** shows the value of the goods and services which are used up, i.e. public and private consumption, investment, and exports. This is set against corresponding additions arising from gross domestic product and imports.

**Banks, private:** in the statistics of money and credit market, private banks are defined as commercial banks and major savings banks in Denmark, but exclude Danmarks Nationalbank and banks in Greenland and the Faroe Islands.

**Basic prices:** calculated by deducting product taxes from the market price. This term is used to calculate production values and value growth for individual industries.

**Basic school:** consists of first to tenth form. Education in municipal primary and lower secondary schools, private independent schools and continuation schools.

**Births:** Live births + stillbirths.

**Business units registered:** i.e. business units, etc. recorded on the register of units liable to withhold VAT. The register is maintained by the Danish customs authorities. Certain economic activities are exempted from VAT. The most important exemptions are personal transport, banking, financial intermediation, insurance, medical and dental care, most educational activities and most public services.

**Capital formation:** see *gross capital formation*.

**Capital taxes:** non-recurrent taxes levied on wealth and real property. They include inheritance and gift taxes.

**Capital transfers to the household:** in the context of the household budget survey is primarily money or property in the form of an inheritance and payments from the Employees' Capital Pension Fund (LD).

**Central government bonds:** bonds issued in Denmark by the government.

**Central government's financial liabilities:** show the total liabilities of the central government at any given time, including financial claims of domestic and foreign institutions and private individuals.

**Central government guarantee for money stock:** is the guarantee made by the central government to the Nationalbank when the bank took over issuing money. See Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet.

**Central government sector:** comprises primarily public institutions, etc. entered in the central government's accounts. Institutions of the National Church, job centres, other non-integrated government institutions and a number of quasi-government institutions, i.e. institutions producing public services and which are formally private with independent accounts, are also included.

Expenditure and revenue in connection with EU schemes are entered as expenditure and revenue for the central government sector. Consequently, the European Union is included as a kind of supranational item in the general government sector.

**Certificates of deposit:** See *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*

**Charges withdrawn:** to refrain from bringing a charge against a person in a criminal case due to, e.g. lack of evidence, or if the criminal case is considered negligible, etc.

**Childbirths:** number of pregnancies that are not terminated by an abortion. A multiple delivery is counted as one childbirth.

**CIF:** cif prices indicate the total value of goods up to the point of arrival in Denmark, including cost, insurance and freight.

**Cohabiting couples:** an unmarried couple living at the same address and who have had no children together. See also *Couples*.

**Collective consumption expenditure:** comprises the part of government consumption expenditure which cannot be broken down by a specific

person or household group, e.g. public administration, defence, the police and administration of justice.

**Common households:** are buildings at nursing homes, day-care institutions, etc.

**Compensation of employees:** comprises all forms of pay, i.e. price-work, overtime, profit sharing, employee and employer pension contributions, and other social schemes, as well as the value of services. All amounts are included which are paid in Denmark irrespective of the recipient's nationality. If wages and salaries from abroad are added and wages and salaries to abroad are subtracted, the wages and salaries received by employees resident in Denmark are thus obtained.

**Compulsory contributions to social security schemes:** include contributions to unemployment insurance and the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP). The contributions are distributed by membership fees and employer's contributions.

**Consumer price index:** shows the trend of the retail prices charged to consumers for goods and services bought by private households. The weights are compiled on the basis of the total final consumption expenditure to national accounts statistics and consumer surveys.

**Consumption of fixed capital:** is a measurement of the physical and technical deterioration of fixed assets over a period.

**Consumption in production:** is calculated as the value of the goods and services used in production, including costs of repairs and maintenance.

**Co-operative society:** or co-operative company is an association with the object of acquiring goods and other necessities for members or to process and sell members' products.

**Copenhagen region:** includes Copenhagen and Frederiksberg and the counties of Copenhagen, Frederiksborg and Roskilde.

**County:** consists of primarily public institutions at the level of county accounts, etc. The Association of County Councils in Denmark and a number of quasi-county institutions are also included.

**Couples:** in the family statistics two adult persons living at the same address form a couple, if they are either married to one another or have entered into a registered partnership, or if they have children together without being married to one another. The statistics also include couples living together who are unmarried and have no children together, if there are no other adult persons at the same address living with them, the two persons are of opposite sex and are not siblings and they have an age difference of 15 years or less. Young persons down to the age of 16 may be part of a cohabiting couple.

**Couples living in consensual union:** an unmarried couple living at the same address and who have had children together. See also *Couples*.

**Current and capital surplus:** total current and capital revenue less total current outlays. Also called net lending.

**Current taxes on income, wealth, etc:** are all compulsory payments imposed by the general government on income and wealth in the private sector. Current taxes on income, wealth, etc. comprise, e.g.:

- Personal income taxes (earned income, property income, business income, pensions, etc.), including land tax and real property tax levied in cases where these expenses are considered to be a replacement or a constituent part of the general taxation of income.
- Corporation tax, etc.
- Capital gains tax

- Property tax concerning persons, corporations, non-profit-making institutions, etc.
- Tax on yield of pension scheme assets
- Duty on motor vehicles used for non-commercial purposes
- Labour market contributions paid by employees.
- Payments for passports, visas, driving licences, court fees and tax penalties.

**Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet:** *Gold holdings*: Since 1988, gold holdings have been valued on the basis of the latest quotation in London ("gold fixing").

**International Monetary Fund, IMF:** International organisation to administer international cooperation between member countries in the monetary field, including provision of credit to countries with constant difficulties with their balance of payments.

**Danmarks Nationalbank's assets and liabilities with the International Monetary Fund:** are entered in the balance sheet of Danmarks Nationalbank. The amount paid by Denmark (Denmark's IMF quota) to the IMF is entered under assets. Under liabilities a considerable part of the amount is counterbalanced by the IMF's holding in Danish krone.

The difference between the two amounts is the IMF reserves (cf. the table of Denmark's currency reserves).

In addition to the above-mentioned items, Danmarks Nationalbank's assets and liabilities with the International Monetary Fund also comprise the so-called SDRs (Special Drawing Rights). These are an international method of payment which are allocated to member countries without a corresponding payment and they can only be used internally between central banks and the IMF to settle debts.

Under liabilities (Allocations of Special Drawing Rights) the SDR allocations Denmark has received from the IMF are entered. On the assets side, (Special Drawing Rights in the IMF) the Nationalbank's holdings of SDRs are recorded.

**Assets deposited with the European Monetary Institute, EMI:** In accordance with the regulations for the extended monetary co-operation in the EMS, in 1979 the Nationalbank deposited 20 pct. of its gold and dollar holdings in the European Fund for Monetary Cooperation and received in return a corresponding amount in ECU (European Currency Units) which can be used as a currency between EU central banks and as an accounting unit in the short-term and long-term assistance system within the EU.

There was no actual transfer of gold and dollars to the fund, but Member States made their reserves available against credits in ECU through renewable three-month agreements.

**Advances:** The bulk of Danmarks Nationalbank's advances are made to private banks as part of the government's monetary policy.

Liquidity management with banks is based on the Nationalbank's sales of transferable certificates of deposit to banks and intervention by the Nationalbank in the money market.

**Government current account:** The assets and liabilities side of the government current account comprises the daily financial transactions made by the central government, including proceeds from domestic government loans.

**Notes and coins in circulation:** When Danmarks Nationalbank took over responsibility for the issue of banknotes and coins in 1975 notes and coins in circulation amounted to about DKK 639 million which the State has guaranteed (the State guarantee for coins and notes in circulation).

**Danmarks Nationalbank's official discount rate:** the rate of interest at which the Danish central bank lends to banks, savings banks, etc. See *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet, advances*.

**Decile:** see *Fractile*

**Descendents of immigrants:** are people born in Denmark to parents who are not Danish nationals born in Denmark. If there is no information on one of the parents and the person is a foreign national, the person is regarded as a descendent.

**Disposable gross national income at market prices:** is gross domestic product at factor cost less current transfers, etc. (net) to EU institutions and to the rest of the world.

**Distribution of task/burden:** on the basis of the distribution of general government administration and services between central government, municipalities, and social funds, shows how tasks and the financial burden are distributed between sub sectors.

**Distribution of tasks within the public sector:** examines which sector or authority is directly responsible for carrying out a task, whether this is a service or a transfer to citizens. In many cases, the costs of the task may be fully or partly refunded by other public authorities. The distribution of burden shows how the final financial burden is distributed between the various sub sectors.

**Domestic final use:** gross domestic product at market prices plus imports of goods and services minus exports of goods and services. The amount corresponds to the value of consumption and capital formation.

**Dominant benefit:** recipients of transfer payments can claim different types of benefit over the course of the year. The dominant type of benefit is the benefit which prevailed with respect to the length of time over the year.

**Dwelling:** is a room or suite of rooms intended for habitation, but may also be used for other purposes, and has a separate access.

**Early retirement pension:** social retirement benefit which can be claimed by persons aged 18-66 years. The pension can be claimed in cases of reduced ability to work because of physical or psychical disability, or when it is necessary to permanently secure the livelihood of a person for social or economic reasons. See also *Social security pension payments*.

**ECU:** the European Currency Unit is used as a currency between the central banks of the European Union and as a unit of account in the short-term and medium-term aid within the EU. Average rate of the Danish krone per 100 ECU in 1998: 751.37. Called euro from 1 January 1999. See also *Official Reserves of Danmarks Nationalbank*.

**Effective krone rate:** is an exchange rate where foreign currencies are included with a specific weight corresponding to their significance in Danish foreign trade. If the effective exchange rate increases, then the krone has become more expensive to buy, on average, for the countries Denmark usually trades with. This affects the competitiveness of Danish goods because they become more expensive.

**Emigration:** the statistics of emigration comprise residents who move permanently to places outside Denmark. Persons moving from Denmark to the Faroe Islands or Greenland are included.

**Enforcement proceedings:** collection of debts, etc.

**Equity capital:** in a public and a private limited company is the aggregate value of ordinary

share capital and reserves. The return on equity is the profits earned by the owners and is equal to the result before tax as a percentage of the average equity capital.

**EU:** The European Union: Until 1 January 1994 E.E.C. (European Economic Community). On 1 January 1958 the E.E.C. was established by six countries signing the Treaty of Rome - France, West Germany, Italy, Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg. On 1 January 1973 Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom became members of the E.C. On 1 January 1981 Greece, on 1 January 1986 Portugal and Spain and on 1 January 1995 Sweden, Finland and Austria joined the European Union.

**European Currency Unit (ECU):** see *ECU*.

**Factor prices:** are market prices less taxes on production plus any subsidies on production.

**Families with adult children living with their parents:** persons aged 18 or over who live at the same address with one or either parents, unless they are married or have children living at home.

**Family:** may consist of one or more persons who live at the same address and who are related in specific ways by marriage, descent, etc. A family can be: a single person, a couple or a child under 18 years not living at home. Children under 18 years living at home form part of the parents' family.

**Family and personal income:** consists of all income types, regardless of whether they are subject to taxation or not. Total income is divided into the three following main income types:

- Primary income (wages and salaries and entrepreneurial income)
- Transfer payments (e.g. social pensions and unemployment benefits)
- Property income (interest received)

Interest received and interest paid due to commercial activities are included in property income and not entrepreneurial income. Personal income comprises only primary income and some transfer payments, as it is impossible to distribute property income and certain parts of transfer payments to each individual family member.

**Family income less taxes, etc.:** comprises family income (see *Household and personal income*) less income and property tax, less labour market contributions (as from 1994) and compulsory alimony payments.

**Feed unit:** The feed value of 1 kg barley. For example, 1 feed unit is equal to the feed value of 0.92 kg wheat, 0.99 kg rye, 1.01 kg barley, 1.5 kg oats or 1.15 kg mixed grains, 0.96 kg pod seed, or 0.61 kg rape. 1 FE for hay is 5 kg, wheat and rye straw 4 kg, barley and oats 4 kg. The calculation for root vegetables is based on the dry-matter content in that 1 FE equals 1 kg dry matter of potatoes and 1.1 kg dry matter of turnips.

**Fertility rate, age-specific:** annual number of live births to women in a specified age group per 1,000 women of reproductive age (15-49).

**Fertility rate, general:** annual number of live births, per 1,000 women of reproductive age (15-49).

**Fertility rate, total:** number of children that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (ages 15-49):

- 1) if all 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and
- 2) if each age group experienced the given year's specific fertility rates

**Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM):** i.e. the difference between interest receipts and interest payments of banks. According to international guidelines, the whole this amount is deducted from the valued added

of industries. The purpose is to enable inclusion of the interest margin of gross output of industries, leaving out a simultaneous estimate of how the amount is distributed over intermediate consumption of industries.

**FOB:** fob prices indicate the total value of goods up to the point of embarkation (free on board). Exports are always compiled at fob prices.

**Forced sale:** compulsory sale of real property by auction.

**Foreign assets:** short- and long-term receivables from foreign debtors.

**Foreign debt:** records Denmark's financial liabilities and assets abroad at the end of the year. Foreign assets and liabilities are calculated in Danish krone at the rate at the balance-sheet date, i.e. the end of the calendar year. The difference between the capital account at the beginning of the year and at the end of the year is obtained, partly through changes in assets and liabilities resulting from capital transactions recorded in current items of the balance of payments, and partly as a result of changes in valuations. These changes occur as a result of changes in foreign exchange rates or prices for securities. Changes in valuation may also occur as a result of writing off bad debts, compulsory acquisitions, etc. Special Drawing Rights are considered to be a change in the valuation having an effect on (improving) the balance sheet, but are excluded from the balance of payments.

**Foreign liabilities:** short- or long-term foreign debts of Danmarks Nationalbank, including intervention credits granted by the European Fund.

**Fractile:** a fractile divides a set of ordered observations into two groups; observations which are under the fractile and observations which are over. For example, the 20-percent fractile indicates that 20 percent of the observations are under the fractile and 80 pct. Are over.

The fractile dividing observations into two equal groups (the 50 % fractile) is called the *median*. The 25 % fractile and the 75 % fractiles are called the *lower quartile* and the *upper quartile*, respectively.

The deciles divide observations into ten groups of equal size in the same way, as the median and the upper and lower quartiles divide them into four groups. For example, in decile groups for income, the first decile corresponds to the 10 % with the lowest income.

Observations which fall on the line between two decile groups are called deciles.

**Functional income distribution:** is the distribution of gross factor income between factors of production: wages, profits from production and miscellaneous income, and consumption of fixed real capital.

**GATT:** An international organization (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) which came into operation as a result of an agreement made at a conference in Geneva 30 October 1947. Replaced by the World Trade Organisation (WTO) on 1 January 1995.

**General education:** comprises basic school education and general upper secondary school education.

**General government sector:** in the national accounts defined as the sector producing public services and distributing incomes. Public services are intended for public consumption, and are non-market activities. Funding of these services is provided by taxes for at least half of the services in order to qualify as public activities, but some service activities may be funded partly by sales or service activities or user charges.

In the national accounts the general government sector is divided into three sub-sectors:

- 1) The State, including the National Church, and independent institutions funded by central government.
- 2) Municipalities, including independent institutions and organisations funded by local government.
- 3) Social security funds: Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP), Employees' Guarantee Fund (LG) and unemployment insurance funds.

See also *Public Finance. Concepts*.

**General government consumption:** is the part of the non-market public-sector activities which is not funded through user payment and the benefits purchased by the public sector on the market and make available 'free' to the public.

**General upper-secondary school education:** comprises education at "Gymnasium", higher preparatory examination course (HF), adult upper secondary level course and entrance examination for state-recognized engineering college.

**General (vocational oriented) upper-secondary education:** comprises higher commercial examination (hhx) and higher technical examination (htx).

**Gini coefficient:** is a measurement of the dispersion in a distribution. For example in an even income distribution income recipients have the same income, the Gini coefficient is 0. The more uneven the distribution, the greater the Gini coefficient up to a maximum of 1.

**Government consolidation account:** see *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*.

**Government current account:** see *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*.

**Government final consumption expenditure:** comprises the part of government non-market output which cannot be financed by user charges and the goods bought and services provided, free of charge, by the public sector to the population.

**Gross capital formation:** comprises fixed capital formation and increase in stocks. Fixed capital formation is expenditure on construction of buildings (including dwellings) and civil engineering projects, purchases of transport equipment, machines, software, etc. Increases in stocks are the value of the volume change in stocks held by the industries.

**Gross domestic product at factor cost:** is gross output at basic prices less intermediate consumption and other taxes on production, net. Indicates the proportion of value-added available for compensation of the factors of production.

**Gross domestic product at market prices:** on the basis of production is production at market prices less production consumption at purchase price. It can also be calculated on the basis of income as compensation to employees plus profit from production and miscellaneous income plus production taxes, net. Finally, it can be calculated on the basis of utilisation as the sum of all utilisation at purchase price less imports of goods and services.

**Gross national income at market prices:** is gross domestic product at market prices less the value of property income, taxes on production and imports and compensation of employees (net) to the rest of the world.

**Gross operating surplus:** is calculated as gross value added in basic prices less other production taxes, net, and compensation to employees. Deduction of consumption of fixed real capital, will give the net production surplus and miscellaneous income which is used as compensation for the self-employed in their own enterprise, and as interest payments on foreign capi-

tal, etc. The gross operating surplus will correspond to consumption of fixed real capital in the statistic for the general government. This is because the output of the public sector is calculated on the basis of costs.

**Gross saving:** corresponds to the gross national disposable income less private and government consumption. Gross saving is thus equal to gross capital formation + capital transfers, net, and net lending.

**GT (gross tonnage):** is an abstract measurement which expresses the capacity of all the covered space in a ship.

**Gross value added (GVA):** is equal to gross domestic product at basic prices and is measured for each industry as output at basic prices less intermediate consumption at purchase prices and is also equal to the sum of other taxes on production, net, compensation of employees and gross operating surplus and miscellaneous income. Viewed as a whole, gross value added can also be measured as gross domestic product at market prices less taxes on products.

**Guarantee debtors/creditors:** covers claims by banks, etc. on guarantors for loans and claims on banks etc. for loans they have guaranteed. If there is a default on a loan, guarantors can be held liable for the amount of the loan outstanding.

**Higher education:** includes completion of vocational education and training involving occupational competence of a theoretical nature. The curriculum is determined by regulations, ministerial orders, etc. Upper secondary school education, higher preparatory examination (h<sub>f</sub>), higher commercial examination (h<sub>hx</sub>) or higher technical examination (h<sub>tx</sub>) are a prerequisite for enrolment. They can be divided into short-cycle, medium-cycle and long-cycle higher education.

The study period of *short-cycle further education* is 2-3 years, e.g. bilingual secretary (one language), computer specialist, market economist, building technician, laboratory technician and needlework teacher.

The study period of *medium-cycle further education* is 3-4 years, e.g. bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, nurse, school teacher and social worker.

The study period of *long-cycle further education* is 4 years and more, e.g. master of arts, master of science, lawyer, doctor and graduate engineer.

**Household:** consists of all persons living at the same address, irrespective of family ties. Thus a household may comprise more than one family.

In the context of the household budget surveys, households are defined on the basis of the financial situation - i.e. a group of persons living at the same address and with joint finances.

**Housing benefits:** assistance for costs of housing, dependent on housing circumstances (size of dwelling, number of persons, income) and appropriated on application. Rent subsidies can be claimed by tenants living in a house or flat, provided the tenant is not a pensioner, whereas rent allowance may be claimed by persons receiving social security pension payments, who live in a rented or owner-occupied dwelling.

**IMF:** The International Monetary Fund was set up by the Bretton Woods Agreement of 27 December 1945. See also *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*.

**Immigrant:** is a person who is born abroad where both parents (or one parent if there is no information on the other) are foreign nationals or born abroad. If there is no information on either of the parents and the person is born abroad, the person will be regarded as an immigrant.

**Immigration:** the statistics of immigration comprise non-Nordic citizens who obtain a residence permit or a work permit for a period exceeding three months, as well as Nordic citizens who move permanently to Denmark. Persons moving to Denmark from the Faroe Islands or Greenland are also included.

**Imprisonment:** deprivation of liberty for life or for a period of 30 days to 16 years.

**Income-substitute allowance:** is an allowance to provide for a person/family in the event of loss of income resulting from unemployment, sickness, old-age, or social conditions which affect a person/families ability to provide for itself.

**Increase in the population:** live births - deaths + immigrations - emigrations.

**Index of net retail prices:** show trends in consumer prices less indirect taxes plus any subsidies for all goods and services bought by private households. The index of net retail prices is based on the index series of the monthly price index (January 1975 = 100) which until January 1980 was included in the calculation of the wage regulating price index. The index of net retail prices is used for adjustments to index-based mortgage-credit loans (cf. section 23 of the Mortgage Credit Act no. 476 of 2 June 1994). The index is also used for adjustments to the real interest tax (cf. section 10 of the Real Interest Tax on Certain Pensions no. 702 of 2 September 1993).

**Indirect transfers from the public sector:** The household budget surveys aim to monitor the total transfers between private households and the public sector. Households receive direct transfers from the public sector in the form of unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, and public pensions, etc. The public sector provides a range of services free of charge or at reduced prices within child care, education and health. The difference between the total expenditure on these services and the price paid directly by the households can be regarded as indirect transfers from the public sector. The counterpart of these transfers from the public sector is the payments made by the households to the public sector - either directly in the form of income taxes, etc or indirectly in the form of taxes on production and imports, including VAT and excise duty.

**Individual consumption expenditure:** comprises the part of government consumption expenditure which can be broken down by identifiable persons and households, e.g. education, day-care and hospitalisation.

**Industrial sales of commodities:** are compiled as sales of manufacturing industries' own products, contract work done for others, repair and installation work, sales of trading goods and other types of sales. *Own products*, i.e. products sold subsequent to processing at the manufacturer's own plant, or subsequent to work performed by other enterprises on the manufacturer's materials. *Contract work for others* is processing materials received from the orderer without charge. *Installation work* performed for others includes building and construction work performed outside the enterprise's own premises. *Trading goods* are goods resold without processing.

**Interest margin:** is the difference between the average lending rate and deposit rate of banks and savings banks.

**Investments:** see *Gross capital formation*.

**Labour force:** total number of employed and unemployed persons.

**Labour market training courses:** comprise training courses for semi-skilled workers, supplementary training courses for skilled workers, retraining courses and vocational preparation courses for unemployed young people.

**Liabilities:** in a set of accounts show how assets are financed by external debt and/or equity capital.

**Life expectancy:** average number of years that a person of a specified age can expect to live, assuming that age-specific mortality levels remain constant (i.e. the rates observed for the period under review). Thus, there are figures for mean life expectancy for each age. Mean life expectancy rates are calculated separately for men and women.

**Limited company (AS):** a legal entity where capital investors (shareholders) are only liable for the amount of their investment.

**Limited partnership:** a firm in which there must be one or more general partners, liable for all the debts and obligations as in an ordinary partnership, and one or more limited partners, each of whom is liable for a specific amount.

**Lenient imprisonment:** deprivation of liberty for a period of 7 days to 6 months. Persons serving a sentence of simple detention have special rights, compared to persons serving a sentence of imprisonment.

**Live birth:** Delivery of a live-born child, i.e. a child showing signs of life (breathing, etc.), irrespective of the duration of pregnancy.

**Market prices:** are the prices charged for goods and services, i.e. inclusive of indirect taxes and less any subsidies.

**Marital status groups:** the population is classified according to their marital status: unmarried, married, widow or widower, divorced. The Registered Partnerships Act took effect on 1 October 1989. From 1 January 1990 and 1991, persons subject to this Act were registered to the marital status group comprising unmarried persons. From 1 January 1992, persons in a registered partnership, persons whose partnership has been dissolved and persons who have survived their partner, are classified to the respective marital status groups that apply to married couples.

**Maximum equalization percentage:** is the percentage of total incomes that have to be transferred from families with incomes above the average to families with incomes below the average in order to achieve an even distribution.

**Median:** the median value of a set of values is the middle value when the values are arranged in order. See also *Fractile*.

**Middle rate:** is the rate set by Danmarks Nationalbank which forms the basis for bank's asking and buying rates. The asking rate is the rate at which banks sell currency to customers, and the buying rate is the rate at which banks buy currency for their customers.

**Modified tax incidence:** disposable gross public-sector income as a percentage of disposable gross national income at market prices. The modified tax incidence accounts for the fact that production and import taxes can be set against subsidies to businesses and that direct taxes can be set against transfer payments to private individuals.

**Monetary institutions:** include the Danish central bank, commercial banks and major savings banks.

**Money:** consists of notes and coins in circulation, excluding the banking sector. The deposits of households, local governments and non-financial institutions with banks are included.

**More/less developed countries:** more developed countries include all European countries, excluding Turkey, Cyprus, Azerbaijan, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Georgia, Armenia. The USA, Canada, Japan, Australia, and New Zealand are also included. Less developed countries are all other

countries. Cf. *UN: World Population Prospects 1994*.

**Mortgage bonds:** bonds issued by the mortgage credit institutions: Byggeriets Realkreditinstitut (BRF), Realkredit Danmark, Nykredit, Totalkredit, Danske Kredit, Unikredit, FIH Realkredit, Industriens Realkreditfond (IRF) or Dansk Landbrugs Realkreditfond (DLR).

**Mortgage deed registered to the mortgagor:** is a mortgage deed issued by the mortgage holder to himself in order to pledge it as security for a loan.

**Municipality:** consists of primarily public institutions at the level of municipality accounts, etc. The National Association of Local Authorities and a number of quasi-municipality institutions are also included.

**NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement):** free trade organisation composed of the USA, Mexico, and Canada.

**National accounts:** aim at providing an overall picture of socio-economic activity. The accounts show how incomes are generated, following a production process, and how these incomes are distributed or redistributed, prior to causing a demand for goods and services for consumption and capital formation.

**Natural increase:** excess of live births over deaths.

**Net lending:** is a sector's (e.g. the public sector's) net acquisition of financial claims from all other sectors. It shows the financial effect of the real activities of the sector. Net lending is positive when saving is greater than investment or capital transfers.

**Net profit ratio:** is the result of ordinary activities (result before financial and extraordinary items) as a percentage of turnover (including other operating income).

**Oceania:** comprises New Zealand, New Guinea, Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia (islands and archipelagos in the Pacific Ocean).

**OECD:** Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development was set up in 1960 and originally consisted of the following member countries: Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, UK and USA. Later Japan (April 1964), Finland (January 1969), Australia (June 1971), New Zealand (1973), Mexico (May 1994), Czech Republic (December 1995), Hungary (May 1996), Poland (November 1996) and South Korea (December 1996) also became members. The OECD now has 29 members.

**Old-age pension:** social retirement pension for all persons aged 67, who comply with the conditions governing Danish citizenship, residence, etc. *See also social pensions*

**Ordinary free trade in connection with sale of property:** sale of property except for inter-family sales and forced sales.

**Out-patients, period of:** comprises the visits to a specific out-patients department from the first to the last inclusive.

**Partnership:** is a business with of two or more persons who are fully liable for the creditors.

**Passenger-kilometre:** unit of transport, i.e. one person carried one kilometre.

**Personal income:** see *Family and personal income*.

**Population growth:** live births - deaths + immigration - emigration.

**Priorities:** mortgage loans in real property can, e.g. be composed of loans from mortgage insti-

tutions, The Mortgage Bank, normal and sellers mortgages, etc.

**Private consumption expenditure:** consists in household purchases of goods and services for direct consumption, and the group "Associations and organizations, etc.", e.g. cultural associations and other associations, supplying households with goods and services.

**Private limited company (ApS):** is a legal entity where all capital investors (shareholders) are only liable for their investment. If a written certificate is issued for the investment, in contrast to an A/S company, this must have the name of the investor, not just the bearer.

**Production:** the value of market and non-market activity without intermediate consumption. Estimated at basic prices and indicates the producer's value, excluding taxes on products, net. Production at market prices is obtained by adding taxes on products, and subsidies.

**Productivity:** is the real value added per unit of factor of production input. For example, gross value added at fixed prices compared with the number of people employed.

**Professions:** e.g. lawyers, architects, sculptors, doctors, consulting engineers, and dentists.

**Property income:** in household budget surveys comprises interest received, share dividends, etc. and a calculated net surplus on own dwelling.

**Proprietary ratio:** is a company's ability to bear losses. The ratio is calculated as equity capital as a percentage of total assets.

**Public limited company (PLC):** legal entity in which the liability of members (shareholders) is limited to the amount of capital they have contributed.

**Quantity indices:** quantity index which gives the relationship between the quantities imported or exported in the relevant year and the basis year. These figures can be weighted against values of imports and exports.

**Quarrying:** manufacture of raw materials in sand pits, quarries or gravel pits. This also includes extraction of crude petroleum oils and natural gas in the national accounts statistics.

**Quartile, lower and upper:** see *Fractile*.

**Raw materials and additives:** see *consumption in production*.

**Raw material price index:** see *Wholesale and raw material price index*.

**Registered number of unemployed:** persons registered as unemployed with the Public Employment Service and who claim unemployment benefit or social assistance.

**Regulating price index for residential construction:** shows cost trends for new residential buildings, analysed by costs of materials and costs of labour. The costs of construction exclude profits, land expenses, financing costs and VAT. The labour costs relate to wage rates fixed by collective agreements, including employers' compulsory contributions. The annual indices are compiled as the average over five quarters.

**Reproduction rate, gross:** number of daughters that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (ages 15-49):

- 1) if the 1,000 women lived to be 50 years old, and
- 2) if each age group experience the given year's specific fertility rates.

*See also Fertility rate, age-specific.*

**Reproduction rate, net:** number of daughters that would be born alive to 1,000 women during the reproductive period of their lives (ages 15-49):

- 1) if the 1,000 women from age 0 and upwards die in the same proportion as the individual year's mortality rates, and
- 2) if each age group experience the given year's specific fertility rates.

**Result before tax:** the amount which, when all expenditure is paid, is available to a company for taxes, dividends and reserves.

**Return on investment:** is the result on ordinary operations plus financial income as a percentage of average assets.

**Sales reported for VAT settlement, total:** comprise the sum of domestic sales liable to VAT and VAT-exempt exports.

**Savings:** are generally defined as the difference between an economic unit's income and consumption. Gross savings in the public sector are thus the operating surplus (operating income less expenditure). The total savings in society are equal to the total of public and private savings.

**SDR (Special Drawing Rights):** is a form of credit created by the International Monetary Fund, whereby members of the Fund can settle debts between themselves.

**Secure detention:** sentence where the person convicted of a criminal offence is retarded or of unsound mind.

**Share price index:** a share index shows value changes in an amount of cash placed in a portfolio which reflects the composition of total shares on the stock market. The index is used to assess general changes on the stock market.

**Single person:** an adult person who does not form a couple. An adult is a person who is 18 years old, or who has a child, is married or form a cohabiting couple. The age limit is 15 for income statistics. *See couples*.

**Social security funds:** comprise the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP), the Employees' Guarantee Fund (LG) and the unemployment insurance funds.

**Social security pension payments:** include the state old-age pension and early retirement pensions.

**Social welfare expenditure:** comprises *Sickness*: National Health Insurance Service; sickness benefits paid by local governments; employers' estimated expenditure on unemployment benefits; hospital and health services; school and children's dental services; the public health service; medical checks of children.

**Disability:** maximum and intermediate early retirement pension; welfare services for the disabled; rehabilitation; assistance for the care of disabled children or adults in their own home. From 1995 industrial injury insurance.

**Industrial accidents:** Industrial injury insurance; in 1995 the Danish Working Environment Service was transferred to disability.

**Old age:** Old-age pension, ordinary early retirement pension; supplementary pension; ATP, civil servants' pension; pension funds; early retirement pay; nursing homes for pensioners; day institutions and other welfare work; home help.

**Bereaved:** Funeral help.

**Families:** Benefits in connection with maternity, birth and adoption: family allowance from 1987; child benefits; from 1987 juvenile benefits are omitted; advance payments of child maintenance; day and residential institutions for children and young people; other assistance for children and young people; home help to other persons than pensioners.

**Employment:** Unemployment insurance (excluding early retirement pay which is entered under Old age); job centre; compensation for loss of

income during education/retraining paid by central government; job-creation schemes.

**Housing:** rent subsidy; rent allowance; loss on public guarantees for loans granted for housing contributions.

**Other social security benefits:** cash benefits under the Danish Social Assistance Act; the Employees' Guarantee Fund.

**Socio-economic status:** classification into socio-economic categories, where a person's attachment to the labour market and employment are essential. There are a number of levels to break down this figure, but in this Statistical ten-year review the level of classification is at a very aggregate level.

In the context of the household budget survey households are classified according to the socio-economic status of the head of household (more precisely principal salary earner) for the year. When a household is characterised as, e.g. "Self-employed", it thus implies that the person who has the highest income is self-employed, but a household may consist of other persons (also children) with a different socio-economic status.

**Sole proprietorship:** an individual business with one owner who bears all the risks for the liabilities of the business.

**Somatic hospitals:** hospitals for medical and surgical diseases.

**Stillbirth:** foetus delivered after the 28th week of pregnancy, without sign of life (breathing, etc.).

**Stock of gold:** see *Danmarks Nationalbank's balance sheet*.

**Subsidies:** are defined as regular transfers to public private enterprises. Subsidies may be paid by the general government or from foreign sources. Subsidies from the general government comprise, e.g. compensation for operating losses in public quasi-government corporations, social housing, enterprise allowance, etc. Subsidies from abroad cover payments under the EU common agricultural policy. The subsidies are divided into subsidies for products and other subsidies for production.

**Supply and demand balance:** shows the value of goods and services for total use, i.e. private and government consumption, capital formation and exports. The counterpart of total use is a corresponding total supply, originating from the gross domestic product and imports.

**Suspended imprisonment:** is a conviction, whereby a person is not imprisoned unless the person within a period of probation commits new criminal offences and/or infringes various conditions decided by the law courts.

**System of National Accounts (SNA):** the SNA is used as the international standard for the compilation of GDP in order to promote comparability between countries. The system was introduced in 1952 and was revised in 1993.

**Taxes and duties:** Danish taxes and duties are defined as compulsory transfers to the general government sector without any link between the payment and services received. Taxes and duties are divided into taxes on production and imports, current income and property taxes, capital taxes and compulsory contributions to social security schemes.

**Taxes on goods and services:** consist in duties levied and collected proportionately with the quantity or value of the goods and services produced, e.g. VAT, customs and excise duties, duties on specific goods, such as cigarettes, sugar and spirits.

**Taxes on production and imports:** are imposed on production and imports of goods and services or the use of the factors of production. These

taxes independent of the operating profit of businesses. Examples of indirect taxation are VAT, excise duties, and duties on specific goods, e.g. cigarettes, sugar and spirits. Also property taxes, motor vehicle weight duty and employers' contributions to different labour market schemes are included. Taxes on production and imports are analysed by taxes on products and other taxes on production.

**Taxes on production, other:** is the part of the total taxes on production and imports which is not based on the amount or the value of goods and services produced. Other taxes on production are charged based on the factors of production used. For example, property taxes, motor vehicle weight duty on vehicles used in production, and employers' contributions to various labour-market schemes.

**Terms of trade:** are the ratio of the index of unit values for exports to the index of unit values for imports, expressed in per cent. For example, if Denmark has deteriorating terms of trade, it must export more goods in order to purchase the same imports from abroad.

**Ton-kilometre:** unit of transport, i.e. one ton of goods carried one kilometre.

**Total assets:** the sum of the values which are the foundation for the operations of a company (buildings, machinery, debtors, stock, etc.).

**Transfers from private individuals and non-government institutions:** comprise in the context of the household budget survey, e.g. gifts, premiums, insurance compensation for damage, etc. (non-life insurance), and payments from private pension schemes.

**Transfers from the public sector:** comprise in the context of the household budget survey particularly old-age pensions, early retirement pension, unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, cash benefits, rent subsidies, family allowance and education grants.

**Transfer payment:** the purpose of a transfer payment is to secure the livelihood of a person or family in the event of income loss due to unemployment, illness, invalidity, age or any other social circumstance.

**Unemployed persons:** the number of persons who are fully unemployed during the last week of November. The concept is used on tables relating to the labour force and differs from the concepts registered number of unemployed persons and persons having experienced unemployment, which are used in other tables concerning unemployment rates.

**Unemployment, persons having experienced:** the number of persons who have been unemployed for some time over the year. A person having experienced unemployment several times over the year is included only once in the statistics of unemployment.

**UNESCO:** The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization was set up in London November 1945.

**Unit value indices:** indicate for imports and exports the relationship between average unit values (prices per unit) in the year under survey and the base year. The index numbers are weighted on the basis of the values.

**Value added:** the difference between the value of production and consumption in production. It thus measures the value which the firm has "added" through its production processes.

**Vocational education and training:** is youth education and training at business schools, technical schools, agriculture, maritime, social and health schools. Courses are divided into building and construction (e.g. bricklayers and carpenters), iron and metal (e.g. smiths and machine workers), agriculture, maritime, and nutrition (e.g. chefs or butchers), graphic (e.g.

graphic designers and printers), business and administration (e.g. clerks and sales assistants), service (e.g. hair stylists and chimney sweeps), transport (e.g. crane operators and removal personnel), health (e.g. social and health workers).

**Wages and salaries:** see compensation of employees.

**Wage ratio:** is calculated as the proportion of gross domestic product at factor cost represented by compensation of employees.

**Wholesale and raw material price index:** indicates trends in prices relating to the first commercial transaction of each commodity, i.e. producers' and importers' sales prices, excluding VAT and excise duties.

**Work stoppages:** stoppages of work due to strikes or lockouts.

## Economico-political calendar

The economico-political calendar for 1990-2000 comprises a summary overview of important financial and political measures and events which may be of significance when assessing the time series of the ten-year review. The heading dates provided for Acts indicate the time of adoption by the Danish Parliament. The date accompanying the number of the relevant Act refers to the date of ratification.

### 1990

#### 8 January *Amendments to the EMS*

The Italian government has decided that the fluctuation limits for Italian lira will be reduced as of 8 January 1990 to 2.25 per cent each way in relation to the bilateral central rates which apply within the European Monetary System (EMS). The fluctuation margins for the Italian lira - hitherto set at six per cent - will henceforth be in line with the majority of the other EMS currencies; only the Spanish peseta will continue to utilise the six per cent fluctuation limit. This reduction in fluctuation limits occasions amendments to the intervention rates for the lira in relation to the other EMS currencies participating in the monetary system. This amendment is carried out in a manner which maintains an unchanged buying rate for lira in relation to the other currencies, whereas the asking rate is changed. This results in the following intervention rates for lira between the Danmarks Nationalbank and foreign-exchange dealers:

Buying rate: DKK 0.4985 per ITL100

Asking rate: DKK 0.5214 per ITL100

The intervention rates between the remaining EMS currencies remain unchanged. The combination of this reduction in the fluctuation margins and the amended intervention rates entails changes to the central rate in relation to ECU for all EMS currencies. The new central rates are as follows:

|                 |         |          |     |
|-----------------|---------|----------|-----|
| Denmark         | ECU 1 = | 7.79845  | DKK |
| Germany         | ECU 1 = | 2.04446  | DEM |
| France          | ECU 1 = | 6.85684  | FRF |
| Belgium/Lux.    | ECU 1 = | 42.1679  | BEC |
| The Netherlands | ECU 1 = | 2.30358  | NLG |
| Italy           | ECU 1 = | 1529.70  | ITL |
| Spain           | ECU 1 = | 132.889  | ESB |
| Ireland         | ECU 1 = | 0.763159 | IEP |

The British pound, Greek drachma, and Portuguese escudo do not participate in this monetary system; the theoretical central rates for these currencies are as follows:

|               |         |          |     |
|---------------|---------|----------|-----|
| Great Britain | ECU 1 = | 0.728615 | GBP |
| Portugal      | ECU 1 = | 177.743  | PTE |
| Greece        | ECU 1 = | 187.934  | GRD |

#### 1 June *Increase in the 6 per cent tax threshold*

The basic personal allowance with regard to the 6 per cent tax is increased with a view to bringing the number of tax payers which fall within the scope of this tax down to a level corresponding to 1987 levels. The adjusted basic personal allowance for 1990 constitutes DKK 144,900; adjustments in accordance with Section 20 of the Personal Income Tax Act ["Personskattelov"] would result in a basic personal allowance of DKK 147,700 in 1991; however, this legislative amendment entails an additional increase in 1991 of DKK 7,400, thus bringing the total basic personal allowance for 1991 up to DKK 155,100. In 1992, this limit is increased by DKK 4,000, thus bringing the total basic personal allowance for 1992 up to DKK 159,100. This figure does not include adjustments pursuant to Section 20 of Personal Income Tax Act.

**3 October** *Germany is reunited*  
The two German nations reunite to form the Federal Republic of Germany.

**8 October** *The British pound joins the EMS*  
As of this date, the British pound is part of the European Monetary System (EMS). Intervention rates have been stipulated for the British pound in relation to other participating currencies. For the Danish krone, these intervention rates are as follows:

Buying rate: 1059.76 DKK per 100 GBP

Asking rate: 1194.79 DKK per 100 GBP

The ECU central rate for the Danish krone is ECU 1 = DKK 7.84195. Intervention rates between all other EMS currencies remain unchanged.

**12 December** *General election*  
The general election results in the following distribution of seats in the Danish Parliament:

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| The Social Democratic Party .....  | 69  |
| The Social Liberal Party .....     | 7   |
| The Conservative Party, .....      | 30  |
| The Centre Democrats .....         | 9   |
| The Socialist Peoples' Party ..... | 15  |
| The Christian People's Party ..... | 4   |
| The Danish Liberal Party .....     | 29  |
| The Progress Party .....           | 12  |
| Total .....                        | 175 |

An additional four members were elected for Greenland and the Faeroe Islands, two from each region.

A new minority government was subsequently formed on 17 December; comprising the Conservative Party, and the Danish Liberal Party with Poul Schlüter as Prime Minister (the KV Government).

### 1991

#### 23 January *Agreement on the Finance Act*

The KV Government enters into an agreement on the Finance Act with the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, and the Social Liberal Party. The proposal for a relaxation of the six per cent tax is no longer part of the government's agreement on the 1991 Finance Act; the business community will, however, receive tax reductions to the net amount of DKK 800 million. The overall Finance Act entails cuts amounting to a total of DKK 8.7 billion. The agreement includes the following elements:

- Corporation taxes and business taxes are reduced from 40 per cent to 38 per cent as of this year.
- Stock relief is phased out over a six-year period, and the so-called 5/6 regulation on depreciation on production machinery in the year of acquisition is repealed.
- Double taxation on dividends is repealed; this does not, however, apply to majority shareholders.
- As of 27 December 1990, it is no longer possible to engage in speculation activities with regard to capital gains from foreign bonds.
- The regulations governing taxation with regard to bankruptcy and composition with creditors are tightened.
- An export-credit framework to the amount of DKK 5 billion is set aside for the period 1991-1995 for guarantees from the Danish Export Credit Council in connection with export business to Central and Eastern Europe.
- The subsidy for employers' occupational injury insurance is reduced from DKK 1,800 to DKK 950 per full-time employee.
- As of 1 April 1991, the child allowance is raised: all children under the age of seven will receive DKK 7,700 per year.

- As part of the process of approximation of Danish duties to the EC, DKK 1 billion is set aside for reductions of excise duties on goods which are sensitive to cross-border trade.

- The duty on coarse-cut tobacco is increased to DKK 275 per kilo, and the duty on finely-cut tobacco is reduced to DKK 350 per kilo.

**6 February** *Collective agreement for state employees*

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. The settlement involves a 2.72 per cent pay rise for state employees during the course of the following two years, with a 1.25 per cent pay rise this year and a 1.47 per cent pay rise next year. This does not include pay adjustments, which are expected to occasion a pay rise of no less than 1.07 per cent this year and an approximate pay rise of 0.50 per cent next year, thus bringing the total projected pay rise up to slightly more than 4 per cent. The agreed pay rises take into account the so-called adjustment scheme, which ensures that state employees receive an extra pay rise corresponding to 80 per cent of the part of private employees' pay rises which exceed state employees' pay rises. However, this adjustment scheme enters into force only when private annual pay rises exceed state employee rises by more than 0.40 per cent. The adjustment scheme also funds the local performance-related pay schemes, which amount to a total of approximately 0.70 per cent of the two-year pay framework.

**7 February** *Local-authority collective agreement*

Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a compromise with local-authority employers.

The result of the collective agreements for local government employees is very similar to the state employees' collective agreement. The agreement entails a 2.72 per cent adjustment to local-government employees' pay during the two-year period in question. A total of 0.20 per cent of the adjustment scheme is set aside for local performance-related pay schemes for these two years. Moreover, the pension scheme initiated in 1989 is almost doubled in scope.

**15 February** *A pay framework is established for the private labour market*

Industry employers from *Industriens Arbejdsgivere* enter into agreement with The General Worker's Union in Denmark and the Women Workers' Union in Denmark on new collective agreements, which will be used as guidelines with respect to the rest of the private labour market. This agreement entails pay rises amounting to a total of 2.6 per cent in the first year and 2.4 per cent in the second year. This agreement entails additional funding for wages, corresponding to DKK 2.25 per hour per employee. The actual distribution of these funds is to be determined in local negotiations. The shop steward or a representative of the local trade-union branch must be present during these negotiations.

The minimum wage is increased to an amount of DKK 65.20 per hour this year and DKK 66.00 per hour next year. These figures do not include the funding mentioned in the above, nor the general six per cent increase in all other rates. If the minimum-wage group receive their share of the funding during the negotiations mentioned

in the above, their total pay rise will come to 3.5 per cent.

The collective agreements also include a training agreement, which entitles individuals to one week of work-related training per year; not, however, with full pay. The agreement also comprises a labour-market pension scheme as of January 1993. The initial payments for this scheme amount to 0.9 per cent of pay.

**30 May Home-improvement subsidies**

Effective as of 1 July 1991, the Danish Parliament adopts a scheme which qualifies homeowners, owner-share flatholders, and tenants for a tax-free grant for improvements to their permanent residence: a 40 per cent reimbursement of labour costs. A prerequisite for receiving this grant is that the work must be carried out by builders, etc., who are registered for VAT. Each home can receive a maximum grant of DKK 7,000, and labour costs must exceed DKK 2,000 in order to qualify for reimbursement. This scheme will be in force for two years.

**31 May Amendments to unemployment benefits (insurance fund benefits)**

The Danish Parliament adopts a series of amendments regarding unemployment benefits (as paid by unemployment insurance funds). These amendments effect a number of changes, including the following:

- The first 13 weeks of employment under a job-creation project are not included when calculating unemployment benefits;
- The graduate benefit, which corresponds to 80 per cent of the highest unemployment-benefit rate, is not to apply to casual and temporary employees, etc.;
- Employers must pay unemployment benefits for the first two days of unemployment;
- It will be possible to receive supplementary unemployment benefit for a shorter period of time than was previously the case. The period will henceforth be 52 weeks within the last 70 weeks. (No. 373/6 June).

**5 December Agreement on the Finance Act**

The KV Government enters into an agreement with the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, the Social Liberal Party, and the Social Democratic Party on the 1992 Finance Act.

The agreement includes the following elements:

- A reduction in corporation-tax and business-tax rates from 38 per cent to 34 per cent.
- *Dansk Erhvervsudviklingsfond* ["The Danish Trade and Business Development Fund"] is set up. This fund has a capital of DKK 2 billion to be used for support of small and medium-sized enterprises.
- Plans to increase productivity and reduce the frequency of absence due to sickness within the public sector. Public downsizing is also planned: approximately 1,000 jobs are to be cut.
- More effective collection of debts to the public sector by means of measures such as revocation of trade licences and authorisations.
- Local authorities are allowed to take out mortgages for extensive renovation works on sewers and water-supply lines in housing areas and industrial areas.
- A number of public works are brought forward: the electrification of the Odense-Padborg railway will be carried out during 1992-1995. Local traffic in Copenhagen will be expanded by two-deck S trains. The plans for the railway to the Copenhagen Airport are brought forward; the railway is projected

as being ready in 1997. An additional appropriation of DKK 100 million brings forward the construction of certain motorways and highways in Jutland to 1992.

- Registration fees (for registration in the Land Registry) are increased from DKK 500 to DKK 700. (No. 943/27 December).
- Unemployed individuals will receive a maximum rate of DKK 80 per hour when participating in job offers within the public sector. (No. 929/27 December).
- At least twenty years of membership of an unemployment insurance fund is required to qualify for early-retirement benefit. Long-term unemployed individuals aged 55-59 years will have the opportunity to take early retirement until the end of 1995. The early-retirement benefit corresponds to 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate. (No. 927/27 December).

**11 December**

**EC Summit in Maastricht**  
The Heads of State and Government of the EC enter into new agreements on "The European Union", which is to commence on 1 January 1993. A referendum on the EC Union is expected to take place during the summer of 1992. The »federal aim« of the EC Union has not been included in the final treaty on the Union, which does include the following elements:

*Economic and Monetary Union:* 10 out of the 12 Member States have committed themselves to introducing a common currency - no later than 1 January 1999 and no sooner than 1997. Denmark and Great Britain will have special arrangements as regards the decision-making process on accession to the monetary union. A referendum on whether Denmark is to accede to the final stage of the EMU will be held towards the end of the decade.

*Social policies and labour-market policies:* work on the social dimension of the EC - with a view to ensuring minimum rights for employees with respect to co-determination, training and education, maximum weekly working hours, etc.

- will continue to be carried out by all EC Member States with the exception of Great Britain.

**19 December**

**Adoption of the Finance Act**  
The KV Government, the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, the Social Liberal Party, and the Social Democratic Party adopt the 1992 Finance Act. The Progress Party and the Socialist Peoples' Party vote against this budget.

The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1992 are estimated at DKK 297.8 billion, and total expenditure, including interest on national debts, is estimated at DKK 326.3 billion. The corresponding figures for 1991 are estimated at DKK 280.4 billion and DKK 319.1 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) for 1992 is expected to amount to 120.8 billion; the corresponding 1991 figure being 153.6 billion. The 1992 Finance Act estimates the nominal national debt at DKK 451.0 billion at the end of 1992; this figure was DKK 422.9 billion at the end of 1991. The interest burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 56.7 billion in 1992, the corresponding 1991 figure being DKK 55.8 billion.

**1992**

**6 April The Portuguese escudo joins the EMS**  
As of 6 April 1992, the Portuguese escudo is admitted into the European Monetary System (EMS), where it is allowed a fluctuation margin of up to six per cent in relation to the other currencies. As part of the admission process, intervention rates have been stipulated for the Portuguese escudo in relation to the other participating currencies. The intervention rates in relation to the Danish krone are as follows:

Buying rate: DKK 4.1321 per PTE 100  
Asking rate: DKK 4.6586 per PTE 100  
The ECU central rate for the Danish krone remains unaltered: ECU 1 = DKK 7.84195. The intervention rates between the other currencies who participated in the EMS prior to this date also remain unchanged.

**8 May Activation of the unemployed**  
The KV Government enters into an agreement with the parties represented in the Danish Parliament on jobs for the unemployed.

This agreement includes the following elements:

- Young recipients of cash benefits (under the age of 23) are to receive placement pay (starting pay for entrants to the labour market) to the amount of DKK 50 an hour when they are first called upon to participate in a job-creation project. If a young unemployed person is to participate in a job-creation project for the second time, the rate will be DKK 60 an hour; for all subsequent projects the rate will be DKK 67 an hour. This scheme enters into force on 1 April 1993.
- Local authorities will be under an obligation to provide young cash benefit recipients under the age of 25 with an offer of employment or training/education. This means that local authorities are under an obligation to offer young people under the age of 25 training/education or employment for an average of 20 hours a week.

**14 May**

**Amendment of the Mortgage Credit Act**  
The Danish Parliament adopts new regulations which govern lending by mortgage-credit institutions. These new rules mean that home-owners can restructure any existing mortgages on their home. Mortgages can be changed to the so-called "mix loans" with a maximum duration of 30 years for permanent residences and 20 years for holiday homes. Moreover, home-owners can take out mortgages for all documented expenses for extensions, structural additions, and building maintenance. Mortgage-credit institutions will also be able to grant all property owners additional mortgages without any specific property-related purpose. Such mortgages can be granted as 20-year mix loans amounting to a maximum of 60 per cent of the value of the relevant property. (No. 378/20 May).

**2 June**

**Referendum on the EU**  
The result of the referendum on the EU is a 'no' to Danish accession to the European Union. Of the votes cast, 49.3 per cent were in favour of Danish accession, whereas 50.7 were against.

**26 November**

**Agreement on the Finance Act**  
The KV Government enters into an agreement with the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Centre Democrats, and the Christian People's Party on the 1993 Finance Act. The main objective of this agreement is to create an additional 20,000-30,000 new jobs a

year within the private sector during the next two years without increasing the state deficit. The agreement includes the following elements:

- The right and obligation of the unemployed to a period of education/training between the first and second job offers is repealed.
- The Youth Benefit scheme is amended so that only cash-benefit recipients between the ages of 21-24 must receive an offer of employment after a three-month unemployment period.
- More funds are set aside for adult education/training and supplementary training. Among other things, this includes raising the AUD-bidrag ('employees' training contribution').
- The scheme on state subsidies for repairs and upkeep of permanent residences and holiday homes is extended in duration, and grants are raised to DKK 10,000 per year.
- Free access to take out 30-year supplementary mortgages with property as collateral. These mortgages can be taken out as so-called "mix loans" within maximum loan limits of 80 per cent for permanent residences and 60 per cent for holiday homes. At the same time, maximum maturity limits for loans and mortgages for businesses and holiday homes are extended to 30 years.

**12 December** *EC summit in Edinburgh*  
Denmark's requirements regarding a special agreement on the EC Union are met at the EC summit at Edinburgh.

The Edinburgh Agreement addresses many issues, some of which are listed below:

- The agreement is legally binding and is in effect for the duration of the Maastricht Treaty.
- The agreement does not force Denmark to take part in a common EC defence plan, nor to become a member of the defence organisation known as the WEU.
- Denmark is entitled to keep any cooperation on e.g. police work and immigration issues outside the auspices of the EC.
- With respect to Union citizenship, it is made clear that Denmark accepts the rights laid down in the Maastricht Treaty, and that Denmark is entitled to refuse any expansion of this concept.
- Denmark is not bound by the third stage of the economic union with its single currency, common central bank, and common economic policies.

**17 December** *Adoption of the Finance Act*

The KV Government, the Social Democratic Party, the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, and the Social Liberal Party adopt the 1993 Finance Act. The Socialist Peoples' Party and The Progress Party vote against this budget. The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1993 are estimated at DKK 307.4 billion, and total expenditure, including interest on national debts, is estimated at DKK 351.3 billion. The corresponding 1992 figures are estimated at DKK 295.1 billion and DKK 330.0 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) for 1993 is expected to be DKK 122.6 billion; the corresponding 1992 figure was DKK 142.8 billion.

In the 1993 Finance Act, the nominal national debt (without deductions for the assets of *Den Sociale Pensionsfond* ["the Social Pensions Fund"]) is estimated to amount to DKK 629.6 billion at the end of 1993; at the end of 1992, this figure was DKK 584.4 billion. The interest

burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 59.0 billion in 1993; the corresponding 1992 figure is DKK 52.9 billion.

### 1993

**1 January** *Czechoslovakia is split*  
Czechoslovakia is split, giving rise to two new states: the Czech Republic and Slovakia.

**14 January** *The Tamil Report is published*  
On the basis of the findings of the report prepared on the Tamil case, the Prime Minister, Poul Schlüter, tenders the resignation of the KV government.

**25 January** *New Danish government*  
The negotiations on the formation of a new government result in a government comprising the Social Democratic Party, the Centre Democrats, the Social Liberal Party, and the Christian People's Party. The new Prime Minister is Poul Nyrup Rasmussen.

**15 February** *Collective agreement within the industrial sector*

The Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark and the Confederation of Danish Industries enter into an agreement which entails increases to the minimum wage: DKK 1 per hour as of 1 March 1993, DKK 1.35 as of 1 March 1994, and another DKK 1.35 as of 1 February 1995. This brings the minimum wage rate up to DKK 69.70 per hour. In addition to the increases to the minimum-wage rates, the industrial sector has secured full pay during the first two weeks of absence due to sickness for its employees as of 1 March 1994, and the rate to be paid for the labour-market pension scheme is increased from the current 0.9 per cent of total pay to 1.2 per cent as of 1 July 1994.

**19 February** *Collective agreement for state employees*

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. This agreement entails a 2.5 per cent pay rise for state employees during the course of the next two years. The first year will see a pay rise of 0.5 per cent, whereas the following year will see an additional 1.0 per cent pay rise. The remaining 1.0 per cent is allocated for measures such as the annual 0.9 per cent extension of the pension scheme and funding for a scheme which means that approximately 1,000 state employees can take up to 20 weeks of leave for training and receive leave benefits plus additional funding to cover the difference between such benefits and their normal pay. The automatic adjustment scheme remains in effect and is expected to occasion a 0.6 per cent pay rise in 1993. The local performance-related pay scheme is extended by 0.2 per cent, which is funded by the adjustment scheme.

**25 February** *Local-authority collective agreement*

Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a settlement with local-authority employers. The result of this collective agreement is largely similar to the agreement made for state employees. The agreement entails a 2.52 per cent pay rise during the next two years. Local government employees will receive a 0.51 per cent pay rise on 1 April, a 0.49 per cent pay rise in October

1993, and a 1.52 pay rise in April 1994. Moreover, the agreement comprises a DKK 300 million expansion of pension schemes and a 40 per cent increase in the local-pay scheme.

**30 April** *Stamp duties withdrawn*  
Effective as of 24 March 1993, the Danish Parliament repeals legislation dealing with payment of stamp duties in connection with property purchases, loans for consumption purposes, credit, etc. Deeds in connection with transferral of property are also exempt from stamp duties until the end of October 1993. (No. 244/3 May).

**18 May** *Referendum on the EU*  
The result of the referendum on the EU is a 'yes' to Danish accession to the European Union. Of the votes cast, 56.7 per cent were in favour of Danish accession, whereas 43.3 were against.

**24 June** *The tax reform*  
The Danish Parliament adopts a series of Acts; which comprise the tax reform. *Personal income tax*: the tax scales are subjected to a restructuring with the following main features: the current state tax, which amounts to 22 per cent of taxable income, is reduced and divided into two tax brackets: in 1994, taxable incomes up to DKK 130,000 will be taxed a basic tax rate of 14.5 per cent. This basic tax rate will be gradually reduced to 8 per cent in 1998. Deductible expenses and basic personal allowances are always deducted from this tax bracket. Taxable incomes greater than DKK 130,000 per year will be subject to a new intermediate tax, which amounts to 4.5 per cent in 1994. This tax rate will increase to 6 per cent for the 1997 income year. The present so-called "6 per cent tax" is to be phased out over a three-year period and will be completely withdrawn in 1996. As of next year, unearned income (income from capital and investments) will no longer be included in the tax base within this tax bracket. The "12 per cent tax" - now also known as the top tax - will be gradually increased to 15 per cent in 1996. In addition to earned income, the tax base for this tax bracket now also includes unearned income greater than DKK 20,000 for unmarried individuals and DKK 40,000 for married couples. The tax ceiling is reduced to 65 per cent in 1994 and will be reduced to 58 per cent in 1998. Also, the 3 per cent allowance hitherto in force is repealed as of 1994. (No. 480/30 June).

The regulations on mileage allowances are amended, so that it is only possible to qualify for a tax allowance for distances in excess of 24 kilometres. Mileage allowances for distances between 54 and 100 kilometres are increased by increasing the rate per kilometre from DKK 0.29 to DKK 1.17; for distances greater than 100 kilometres, the rate is DKK 0.29 per kilometre.

(No. 482/30 June).

As of 1994, rental value rates directed against home-owners are reduced: from 2.5 to 2.0 per cent for houses with a value of less than DKK 1.4 million, and from 7.5 to 6.0 per cent for properties with a value of more than DKK 1.4 million.

(No. 423/25 June).

**24 June** *Tax and duty amendments*  
The Danish Parliament adopts a series of tax and duty amendments, the so-called green taxes: a tax on carrier bags is introduced from 1994. This tax amounts to approximately DKK 0.50 per standard bag. (No. 488/30 June). From 1994, petrol taxes are increased by DKK 0.30, a figure which will rise to DKK 0.47 in 1998, and diesel taxes increase by DKK 0.10 per litre as of 1997. Both taxes will increase by an

additional DKK 0.46 per litre if Germany introduces tax increases. (No. 489/30 June). Duties on coal, lignite and coke are gradually increased by DKK 350, 621, and 259 per tonne during the period from 1995 to 1997.

(No. 490/30 June).

The charge on electricity will be gradually increased during the course of the 1994-1998 period. This increase amounts to DKK 0.03 per kWh in 1994 and will rise to DKK 0.19 in 1998.

(No. 491/30 June).

As of 1 January 1994, water charges to the amount of DKK 1 per cubic metre are introduced; this rate will increase to DKK 5 per cubic metre in 1998. Enterprises which are registered for VAT will qualify for reimbursement of this water charge; however, this does not apply to the professions and the entertainment sector.

(No. 468/30 June).

Waste charges are increased as of 1 January 1997, and will be differentiated as follows:

- 1) Waste for incineration will be subject to a charge of DKK 210 per tonne.
- 2) Waste for landfilling will be subject to a charge of DKK 285 per tonne.
- 3) Waste which is used for energy-recovery purposes in electricity generation or joint generation of electricity and heating will be subject to a charge of DKK 160 per tonne, which is the current charge imposed on incineration waste. (No. 493/30 June).

The car tax (for vehicle certificates) on vans weighing between 2 and 3 tonnes is increased to DKK 30,000, whereas the car tax on vans weighing between 3 and 4 tonnes is increased to DKK 19,000. Small buses which are not used for commercial purposes will be subject to a 60 per cent tax on the taxable value in excess of DKK 6,100. The vehicle tax (vehicle-certificate tax) on motorcycles is reduced, whereas rental cars are exempt from this tax.

(No. 429/25 June).

#### 25 June

#### Labour-market reform

As part of the labour-market reform, the Danish Parliament decides to restructure the unemployment benefit system as of 1 January 1994. The new regulations mean that unemployed individuals can remain within the unemployment benefit system for a total of nine years, including two years of leave for education/training or child care. The seven-year period where it is possible to claim unemployment benefit comprises two parts:

- 1) The first part is a four-year period, where unemployed individuals can claim unemployment benefit in accordance with current unemployment benefit regulations. During this period, unemployed individuals are entitled to one year of education and/or job activation. After one year of unemployment, it is possible to elect to combine unemployment benefits with income from casual work for a one-year period: in addition to receiving 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate, it is also possible to earn a maximum of DKK 27,500 within this one-year period. During this period, the obligations regarding labour-market availability do not apply.

- 2) The second part, which is a three-year period, can also be extended by a period of leave. During this period, it will also be possible to combine unemployment benefits with income from casual labour in accordance with the scheme outlined in the above.

The new regulations on unemployment benefits also ensure that no unemployed individuals over the age of 50 who qualify for early retirement

benefit will lose their right to receive unemployment benefit prior to their early retirement. Until the end of 1996, unemployed individuals over the age of 50 will also be able to receive transitional benefits corresponding to 82 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate; these transitional benefits are currently available to unemployed individuals between the ages of 55 and 59. As part of a pilot scheme, transitional-benefit recipients will also have the opportunity to combine this benefit with income from casual labour. (No. 436/30 June).

Other elements of the labour-market reform include the following: as of 1 January 1994, it will be possible to choose between three types of leave for periods of up to one year. This involves extensions in the duration and scope of the existing schemes.

- 1) Leave for education and training. This scheme is available to persons over the age of 25 who are members of an unemployment insurance fund and who have been in employment for a minimum total period of three years within the last five years. The terms of this leave must be agreed upon with the employer. Unemployed members of unemployment insurance funds and self-employed individuals also qualify for education/training leave. During the period of leave, scheme participants will receive benefits corresponding to the maximum unemployment-benefit rate. However, as of 1 April 1995, this benefit is reduced to 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate.
- 2) Sabbatical leave. The conditions for sabbatical leave are the same as for education/training leave. However, an additional requirement stipulates that employers must hire an unemployed person for the duration of the leave period. Leave benefits correspond to 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate.
- 3) Parental leave to care for children between the ages of 0-8 years. Parents who are in employment, self-employed, unemployed members of an unemployment insurance fund, or cash-benefit claimants can take parental leave to care for their children for a maximum period of 52 weeks. (No. 435/30 June).

#### 25 June Labour-market contributions introduced

As part of the tax reform process, the Danish Parliament decides to introduce a new gross tax to help finance three new labour-market funds: an unemployment-benefit fund, an activation fund, and a sickness-benefit fund. As of 1 January 1994, employees and self-employed individuals must pay 5 per cent of their gross earnings. The gross tax - or labour-market contribution, as it is also known - will increase gradually to 8 per cent in 1997. Employers will not be called upon to pay contributions before 1997 at the earliest. (No. 448/30 June).

#### 25 June Cash benefits converted to gross earnings

The Danish Parliament decides to restructure the cash-benefit system, so that benefit claimants receive taxable gross benefits similar to unemployment benefits. As of 1 January 1994, cash-benefit claimants who support children will receive 80 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate, i.e. DKK 8,852. Claimants with no obligation to maintain others will receive DKK 6,634. The regulations regarding young people under the age of 23 will remain in force, even though cash benefits are also converted to gross income for this group.

#### 2 August

#### Changes to the EMS

The fluctuation margins for all currencies within the European Monetary System (EMS) have been changed to  $\pm 15$  per cent. However, Germany and the Netherlands have announced that they have entered into a bilateral agreement which ensures that the intervention rates hitherto in force between the German Deutschmark and the Dutch guilder remain in force.

This results in the following intervention rates between Danmarks Nationalbank and foreign-exchange dealers:

|                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Buying rate: 328.461 | DKK per 100 DEM |
| Buying rate: 97.943  | DKK per 100 FRF |
| Buying rate: 15.9266 | DKK per 100 BEF |
| Buying rate: 291.544 | DKK per 100 NLG |
| Buying rate: 792.014 | DKK per 100 IEP |
| Buying rate: 4.1519  | DKK per 100 ESP |
| Buying rate: 3.3209  | DKK per 100 PTE |
| Asking rate: 442.968 | DKK per 100 DEM |
| Asking rate: 132.066 | DKK per 100 FRF |
| Asking rate: 21.4747 | DKK per 100 BEF |
| Asking rate: 393.105 | DKK per 100 NLG |
| Asking rate: 1067.92 | DKK per 100 IEP |
| Asking rate: 5.5985  | DKK per 100 ESP |
| Asking rate: 4.4777  | DKK per 100 PTE |

The central rates in relation to the ECU remain unchanged. The theoretical central rates for the British pound, Italian lira, and Greek drachma, which do not take part in this monetary system, also remain unchanged.

#### 16 December

#### Adoption of the Finance Act

The government parties, the Danish Liberal Party, and the Conservative Party adopt the 1994 Finance Act. The Socialist Peoples' Party and the Progress Party are against this budget. The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1994 are estimated at DKK 334.5 billion, and total expenditure, including interest on national debts, is estimated to amount to DKK 388.9 billion. The corresponding figures for 1993 are estimated at DKK 310.6 billion and DKK 362.3 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) in 1994 is expected to amount to DKK 119.9 billion; the corresponding 1993 figure being DKK 137.8 billion. The 1994 Finance Act estimates that the nominal national debt (without deductions for the assets of *Den Sociale Pensionsfond* ["the Social Pensions Fund"]) will amount to DKK 701.4 billion at the end of 1994; the corresponding figure for the end of 1993 being DKK 645.4 billion. The interest burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 62.7 billion in 1994, the 1993 interest burden being DKK 61.5 billion.

#### 17 December

#### Simpler rules for inclusion in unemployment insurance funds

The Danish Parliament adopts legislation to simplify the rules governing admittance to unemployment insurance funds. Employees must be in employment, with or without public subsidies, when applying for membership. The right to receive unemployment benefit remains subject to the same prerequisites as before: one year of membership of an unemployment insurance fund and 26 weeks of employment within the last three years. Publicly subsidised employment no longer qualifies with regard to this employment requirement.

(No. 1062/22 December).

## 1994

19 April *Reduced home-improvements subsidies*

The Danish Parliament reduces the subsidies granted for property improvements. The subsidy rate is reduced from 50 to 40 per cent, and the maximum grant is reduced from DKK 10,000 to DKK 7,000 for all types of homes, except listed buildings and buildings of special architectural or historic interest: for such properties, the maximum subsidy available is reduced from DKK 50,000 to DKK 25,000. Properties which are not used as permanent residences now only qualify for a grant for meters to monitor consumption of water, electricity, gas, etc. The grant available for individual meters is reduced from DKK 8,000 to DKK 7,000, while the grant for common meters is reduced from DKK 25,000 to 20,000.

5 May *Annual property valuations*

As of 1 January 1996, official property valuations will be conducted annually; this will include access to appeal the decisions made. A special transitional scheme will, however, be in force during the 1996-98 period, and current regulations on schematic annual adjustments between the general valuations will be applied for the last time on 1 January 1997. A new structure is also introduced within the field of property evaluation; however, the valuation organisation will remain under the auspices of the Danish state. The Minister for Taxation appoints a valuation council comprising a chairman and two real estate appraisers.

24 May *Partial early-retirement benefit for the 60-66 year-olds.*

As of next year, 60-66 year-olds will qualify for partial early-retirement benefit if they reduce their number of working hours. This scheme supplements the standard early-retirement benefit scheme, and the same preconditions apply to both types of benefit. The Partial Early-Retirement Benefit Act stipulates that this benefit is calculated as a set payment of 82 per cent of the hourly maximum unemployment benefit rate per one-hour reduction in working hours.

9 June *Election for the European Parliament*

An election is held for the European Parliament, which results in the following distribution of votes (in per cent):

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| The Social Democratic Party .....       | 15.8  |
| The Social Liberal Party .....          | 8.5   |
| The Conservative Party .....            | 17.7  |
| The Centre Democrats .....              | 0.9   |
| The Socialist Peoples' Party .....      | 8.6   |
| The June Movement .....                 | 15.2  |
| The People's Movement against the EU .. | 10.3  |
| The Christian People's Party .....      | 1.1   |
| Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party) ..... | 19.0  |
| The Progress Party .....                | 2.9   |
| Total .....                             | 100.0 |

This distribution of votes entails the following distribution of seats: four members for the Danish Liberal Party, three members each for the Social Democratic Party and the Conservative Party, two members each for the June-Movement and the People's Movement against the EU, and one member each for the Social Liberal Party and the Socialist Peoples' Party.

29 August *A general election is announced*

The Prime Minister, Poul Nyrup Rasmussen, announces that a general election will be held on 21 September.

## 21 September

## General election

The general election results in the following distribution of seats in the Danish Parliament (for the previous distribution of seats, please see »12 December 1990«):

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| The Social Democratic Party .....       | 62  |
| The Social Liberal Party .....          | 8   |
| The Conservative Party .....            | 27  |
| The Centre Democrats .....              | 5   |
| The Socialist Peoples' Party .....      | 13  |
| Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party) ..... | 42  |
| The Progress Party .....                | 11  |
| The Danish Red-Green Alliance .....     | 6   |
| Others .....                            | 1   |
| Total .....                             | 175 |

An additional four members were elected for Greenland and the Faroe Islands, two from each region.

A new minority government is subsequently formed (on 27 September), comprising the Social Democratic Party, The Social Liberal Party, and the Centre Democrats, with Poul Nyrup Rasmussen as Prime Minister.

21 November *Agreement on the Finance Act*

The government enters into an agreement with the Danish Liberal Party and the Conservative Party on the 1995 Finance Act. This agreement includes the following elements:

- The leave schemes for the purposes of education/training and child care will continue beyond 1996, and the pilot scheme on sabbatical leave will continue to the end of 1999. Leave benefits are reduced for participants in child-care and sabbatical leave schemes: from 80 to 70 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate. This reduction has already been introduced: the proposal was in effect from the time of its submission to the Danish Parliament. Further reductions to these benefits will be carried out (to 60 per cent) in 1997. Leave benefits with respect to education/training remain at 100 per cent of the maximum unemployment benefit rate. (No. 1084/21 December).

- The sibling discount scheme is amended, so that parents must pay full rates for the most expensive place and 50 per cent of the rates for all other children attending day-care centres, kindergarten, recreation centres, etc. The added cost burden will be greater for families with small children. Consequently, child allowances are increased by DKK 1,000 for the 0 - 2 age bracket. The final payment of special baby allowances will be made in the quarter where the child in question turns three. (No. 1116/21 December).

- Regulations governing labour-market availability are tightened. Greater opportunities will be introduced for assigning unemployed individuals to work outside the scope of their own sector after 12 months of unemployment. The long-term unemployed will be obliged to accept activation offers to uphold their right to receive unemployment benefits. This Act was passed with amendments regarding issues such as regulations on income guarantees, income ceilings, and unemployment benefits. (No. 1985/21 December).

- The regulations governing activation of benefit claimants are simplified. Benefit claimants under the age of 25 who receive trainee benefits will be under an obligation to be activated for a minimum of 30 hours a week; the current minimum is 20 hours a week. Young student recipients of student grants (SU) do not qualify for cash benefits if they take leave from their studies. The age

limit for the so-called youth rates, which amount to approximately 50 per cent of the cash benefit rate for adults, is raised from 23 years to 25 years. The cash-benefit system also sees a tightening of regulations on a series of other issues.

(No. 1127/21 December).

- Mileage allowances are increased as of the 1995 tax year. Rates for the longest stretch of travel are amended from 25 to 50 per cent of the normal rates, bringing the allowance rate up to DKK 0.595 per kilometre. Persons using the transitional rule on own-vehicle transportation will receive a corresponding DKK 0.2975 per kilometre increase in the allowance rate for travel/commuting in excess of 100 kilometres.

(No. 1117/21 December).

- The scheme on state grants for improvements to permanent residences and holiday homes is repealed. (No. 1086/21 December).

## 24 November

## Longer time limits for restructuring cash loans

The Danish Parliament decides to increase time limits in connection with restructuring cash loans, thus providing borrowers with greater opportunities for choosing the time for any loan restructuring. The objective is to take into consideration those home-owners who - during the previous period of low interest rates - terminated their old cash loans without hedging their new loan. Tax allowances are usually made for losses incurred in connection with this type of loan restructuring, on the condition that the regulations on time limits regarding the period between termination of the old loan and raising of the new loan are complied with. With this Act, the requirement on simultaneousness is stipulated in a manner which generally allows for a lapse of up to one year between these two transactions. These amendments apply to restructuring which has been carried out after 27 June 1993. (No. 1112/21 December).

15 December *Adoption of the Finance Act*

The government parties, the Danish Liberal Party, and the Conservative Party adopt the 1995 Finance Act. The Socialist Peoples' Party, the Progress Party, and the Danish Red-Green Alliance are against the Act.

The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1995 are estimated at DKK 350.2 billion, and the total expenditure, including interest on national debts, is estimated at DKK 390.2 billion. The corresponding figures for 1994 are estimated at DKK 342.6 billion 386.7 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) for 1995 is expected to be DKK 168.1 billion; the corresponding 1994 figure being DKK 134.3 billion.

The 1995 Finance Act estimates that the nominal national debt (without deductions for the assets of *Den Sociale Pensionsfond* ["the Social Pensions Fund"]) will be DKK 745.6 billion at the end of 1995, whereas the corresponding figure for 1994 was DKK 695.2 billion. The interest burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 59.3 billion in 1995; the 1994 figure being DKK 62.0 billion.

## 1995

1 January *New members of the EU*  
Finland, Sweden, and Austria are accepted as members of the European Union, bringing the number of Member States up to 15.

**9 January** *Austria enters the EMS*  
 As of 9 January, the Austrian schilling takes part in the European Monetary System (EMS) with fluctuation limits of 15 per cent each way. As part of the admission process, intervention rates have been stipulated for the Austrian schilling in relation to the other participating currencies. The intervention rates for the Danish krone are as follows:

Buying rate: DKK 46.6910 per ATS 100  
 Asking rate: DKK 62.9561 per ATS 100  
 The ECU central rate for the Danish krone remains unaltered: ECU 1 = DKK 7.43679. The intervention rates between the other currencies who participated in the EMS prior to this date also remain unchanged.

**16 February** *Collective agreement for state employees*

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. The total pay framework for the two-year agreement period amounts to 3.5 per cent. General pay rises account for 2.25 per cent, which will be distributed as follows: 0.70 per cent on 1 April 1995, 0.75 per cent on 1 April 1996, and 0.80 per cent on 1 October 1996. The remaining 1.25 per cent are set aside for pensions and other schemes. The agreement also comprises a continuation of an adjustment scheme in relation to pay developments within the private labour market. Moreover, this collective agreement involves the following main issues:

- Local performance-related pay: in 1995, 0.87 per cent of the total pay will be subject to local pay negotiations; this figure will increase to 1.04 per cent in 1996. These percentages are, however, maximum rates, and public enterprises are under no obligation to apply this scheme, which will be discontinued during the next two years.
- Pensions: employees without full pension schemes will receive an additional 2.1 per cent for pensions as of 1 October 1995. This brings the level of these schemes up to approximately 10 per cent of wages. The ultimate target is 12 per cent; this objective is expected to be met in 1997.
- Parental care days: in future, parts of the maternity/paternity leave period can be used for parental care days. State-employed women are entitled to maternity leave eight weeks before term; if they elect to wait until six weeks before term, however, they will be entitled to take ten individual days off work during the first year after the date of birth. Moreover, both mothers and fathers can accumulate any overtime, and use it to care for a sick child.
- Education/training: more state employees can receive full pay during education and training. During the last period, funds were set aside for a total of 27,000 weeks of education and training; this has been increased to 47,000 weeks with this agreement.
- Trainee pay: recently qualified academics with one year of unemployment can be employed as trainees at 80 per cent of the usual starting pay. To counterbalance this reduction in pay, 20 per cent of the working hours are to be used for training and education.
- Social chapter: the parties agree to join in common efforts to increase state employment rates for those groups who find it difficult to gain a foothold within the labour

market. For example, agreements have been entered into on how such positions can be established on special terms with regard to pay and working hours.

**19 February** *Local-authority collective agreement*

Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a settlement with local-authority employers. The total framework for pay improvements is 3.5 per cent. General pay rises account for 2.22 per cent, which will be distributed as follows: 0.66 per cent on 1 April 1995, 0.78 per cent on 1 April 1996, and 0.78 per cent on 1 October 1996. The remaining 1.28 per cent are set aside for pensions and other schemes. Moreover, the local-pay scheme is repealed in favour of decentralised pay. There are maximum limits on local-authority expenditure on decentralised pay. As of 1 April 1995, the upper limit is 0.6 per cent of the total payroll costs. On 1 April 1996, this figure is increased to 0.8 per cent. Employees contribute 0.48 per cent to this scheme, while employers contribute 0.32 per cent. A new feature of this decentralised pay scheme is that it can also be used for reorganisational purposes and supplementary training. The greatest innovation of this agreement is the introduction of the "child care days" scheme, which enables parents to take ten days off work per child to care for their children. The present pay-adjustment scheme continues, albeit with amendments, thus ensuring that pay rises within the private labour market will automatically occasion pay rises for employees within the public sector. The new collective agreement also extends the scope of pension schemes for employees who do not have full pension schemes as yet; contributions are increased by 2.4 per cent.

**20 February** *Collective agreement within the industrial sector*

The Confederation of Danish Industries and the Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark enter into a collective agreement, which is valid for the next three years. This agreement entails the following increases to the minimum wage: DKK 1.60 as of 1 March 1995, DKK 1.75 as of 1 March 1996, and DKK 1.60 as of 1 February 1998. In addition to this, wage negotiations will take place at individual workplaces. The agreement also includes the following elements:

- Pensions: pension contributions are increased by 0.6 per cent on three occasions: 1 March 1995, 1 March 1996, and 1 March 1997; employers pay 0.4 per cent, employees the remaining 0.2 per cent.
- Nuisance bonuses are increased by 6.0 per cent and apprentice rates are increased by 6.2 per cent.
- Working hours: working hours can become more flexible if employees agree to this. In future, it will be possible to calculate the average working week over a period of six months, rather than six weeks. Previously, employers were able to demand 40-hour weeks; the new collective agreements ensure that the weekly working hours can only exceed 37 hours when the employees consent to this.
- Terms of notice: a new two-week term of notice is introduced for employees after six months of employment.

– Sickness: the period of full pay during sickness is extended from two to four weeks as of 1 March 1996.

– Maternity / paternity leave: as of 1 March 1997, women are entitled to full pay (up to a maximum of DKK 95 an hour) for 14 weeks of maternity leave. Men receive full pay during the two weeks of paternity leave.

– Supplementary training: employees receive full pay during periods of supplementary training when their participation meets with consent from their employers and where such participation qualifies for a state subsidy.

– Social chapter: no specific social chapter is included. Enterprises must, however, initiate pilot schemes to increase employment amongst those groups of young people who find it difficult to gain a foothold within the labour market.

**6 March** *Amendments to the EMS*

As a result of the currency-rate adjustments adopted within the European Monetary System (EMS), the central rates for the Spanish peseta and the Portuguese escudo have been devalued by 7.00 and 3.50 per cent, respectively. This results in the following intervention rates for the Spanish peseta and the Portuguese escudo between the Danmarks Nationalbank and foreign-exchange dealers.

Buying rate: DKK 3.8614 per 100 ESP  
 Buying rate: DKK 3.2046 per 100 PTE  
 Asking rate: DKK 5.2064 per 100 ESP  
 Asking rate: DKK 4.3210 per 100 PTE

The intervention rates for the German Deutschemark, French franc, Belgian franc, Dutch guilder, Irish punt, and Austrian schilling remain unaltered.

This adjustment means that the central rates in relation to ECU are changed for all EMS currencies. The new central rates are as follows:

|                 |         |              |
|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| Denmark         | ECU 1 = | 7.28580 DKK  |
| Germany         | ECU 1 = | 1.91007 DEM  |
| France          | ECU 1 = | 6.40608 FRF  |
| Belgium         | ECU 1 = | 39.3960 BEF  |
| The Netherlands | ECU 1 = | 2.15214 NLG  |
| Ireland         | ECU 1 = | 0.792214 IEP |
| Spain           | ECU 1 = | 162.493 ESP  |
| Portugal        | ECU 1 = | 195.792 PTE  |
| Austria         | ECU 1 = | 13.4383 ATS  |

The British pound, Greek drachma, and Portuguese escudo do not participate in this monetary system; the theoretical central rates for these currencies are as follows:

|               |         |              |
|---------------|---------|--------------|
| Great Britain | ECU 1 = | 0.786652 GBP |
| Italy         | ECU 1 = | 2106.15 ITL  |
| Greece        | ECU 1 = | 292.867 GRD  |

**23 May**

*Tryg takes over Baltica*

The Tryg insurance company acquires the insurance company Baltica from Den Danske Bank. This makes the Tryg-Baltica insurance company the largest insurance company in Denmark.

**24 May**

*Welfare Commission Report is published*

The Welfare Commission presents its report, which includes the following findings:

- The education system: the Commission proposes a reform of the education system with a view to ensuring that the business community will enjoy a highly qualified and flexible labour force in future, and to improving opportunities for all citizens to gain a permanent foothold within the labour

market. Problems are evident within vocational education, which has an annual drop-out rate of approximately 30 per cent. Standards are falling at institutions of higher education, a fact which impairs Denmark's opportunities for maintaining its position amongst the wealthiest countries in the world.

- The labour market: the Commission agrees that lower unemployment benefits and lower minimum wages will not solve the entire unemployment problem. Such measures could entail a reduction in living standards among the weakest social groups; this would be completely unacceptable. However, the activation system and unemployment-benefit system should be structured in a way which means that taking a job or an education will always be beneficial in financial terms. It is recommended that more effective and efficient testing of the regulations governing labour-market availability be carried out.
- Taxation: the Danish taxation structure presents two significant problems: the high marginal tax rates and the comparatively large income tax burden placed on low-income groups. The high levels of unemployment amongst low-income groups and those with low-level education might speak in favour of lowering taxes on low incomes. Public finances, however, require full funding. This indicates a need for long and thorough preparation of the next tax reform.
- Leave schemes: the Commission proposes a reform of the leave schemes for education and childcare, as well as an abolition of the sabbatical leave scheme.
- Transfer payments: the weakest point of the Danish economy is the high level of unemployment and the large cost of transfer payments. The Commission considers these large costs to be symptoms of more fundamental weaknesses in the Danish economy. They may also be symptoms of attitudes which have been partly created by the welfare system and the long period of recession.
- The service sector: the service sector presents great potential for employment. It is recommended that the demand for services be stimulated - e.g. by means of target-specific subsidies such as the home-help scheme. Emphasis should also be placed on education of service employees. The interplay between the public and private sectors must be increased within welfare service.

**1 June** *Tax and duty amendments*  
The Danish Parliament adopts a series of amendments regarding taxes and duties: as of 1 January 1996, petrol duties increase by DKK 0.17. The old Act on inheritance taxes and gift taxes is repealed, and is replaced by a new estate tax and a supplementary tax. The inheritance tax hitherto in force is replaced by the estate tax, where estates are taxed 15 per cent after a deduction of a DKK 180,000 basic allowance. Inheritances for more remote blood relatives and organisations will also be subject to a supplementary tax of 25 per cent. The taxation base for this supplementary tax is the amount left after allowances and inheritance taxes. Inheritance and gifts between married couples are completely exempt from tax. As regards gifts, parents may each give their children and grandchildren tax-free gifts up to an amount of DKK 40,000 a year per recipient. A 15 per cent tax is charged on gifts which exceed this

amount, the taxation base being the value in excess of DKK 40,000. (No. 426/14 June). It becomes possible to carry out premature withdrawals of capital pensions. A 60 per cent tax will be charged on pension funds which are withdrawn prematurely. This does not, however, apply to pension funds which are withdrawn during parental leave, educational/training leave, or sabbatical leave. In such cases, normal income taxes will apply to the amounts withdrawn. (No. 431/14 June).

**2 June**

*Tax/duty amendments*

The Danish Parliament adopts a series of levies which constitute a part of the agreements on green taxes: a new sulphur tax of DKK 20 per kilogram of sulphur is introduced. This tax applies to sulphurous fuels and propellants, and thus extends to both mineral oil products, coal, and natural gas as well as wood, hay, and waste. Fuels with sulphurous contents of less than 0.05 per cent are exempt from taxation, which means that petrol, paraffin oil, and light diesel are exempt. From 1 January 1996 to 31 December 1999, electricity generation will be exempt from the sulphur tax. (No. 421/14 June). A new CO2 tax is introduced on natural gas and town gas. This tax will be introduced gradually during 1996-97 and take full effect in 1998. This will not, however, apply to a number of power plants. This tax corresponds to a cost of DKK 100 per tonne of CO2. This affects consumers by increasing the cost of natural gas by DKK 0.22 per cubic metre. (No. 420/14 June).

Taxation of energy-efficient and energy-intensive processes is restructured. As of 1997, taxation on energy consumption for energy-efficient processes is increased annually by DKK 10, from the current DKK 50 per tonne of CO2 to DKK 90 per tonne of CO2 in 2000. In practical terms, this is done by reducing reimbursements from the existing 50 per cent to 10 per cent in the year 2000. The annual reduction will be 10 per cent per year, with the first reduction taking place on 1 January 1997. The taxation rate for energy-intensive processes will be increased by an annual DKK 5 per tonne of CO2 until the level of taxation reaches DKK 25 per tonne in 2000. In practical terms, this is done by carrying out gradual reductions to the relevant reimbursements from 95 per cent in 1996 to 75 per cent of the CO2 tax in 2000.

(No. 417/14 June).

A new tax on natural gas and town gas is introduced. This tax amounts to DKK 0.01 per cubic metre of standard natural gas. For taxable gas used as motor fuel, the tax is DKK 2.31 per cubic metre of gas. (No. 419/14 June).

The payroll tax is increased as of 1 January 1997. However, these increases will not take full effect until the year 2000, thus coinciding with a concurrent reduction in labour-market contributions. (No. 423/14 June).

**27 June**

*EU Summit in Cannes*

At an EU Summit in Cannes, the 15 Member States agree to postpone the commencement of the final stage of the Economic Monetary Union (EMU) by two years until 1 January 1999. A decision was also made to initiate police collaboration under the auspices of Europol, whereas the debate on an extension of jurisdiction of the European Court of Justice was postponed for a year. The EU Member States also decided to allocate, over the course of the next five years, approximately DKK 190 billion to Eastern and Central Europe, the Mediterranean area, and the 70 countries which fall within the scope of the Lomé Convention. Eleven applicant states parti-

cipated in this summit; however, the Heads of State and Government from the 15 EU Member States did not advance any new estimates on when new countries can accede to the EU.

**24 August** *Finance Act proposal (Budget)*  
The Minister of Finance introduces a Bill No. L 266 of 24 August: the 1996 Finance Act.

**26 September**

*Bank merger*

Bikuben and Giro Bank announce their plans to merge in 1996.

**3 October**

*Government policy statement*

The Danish Parliament is back in session, opened by a policy statement from the Prime Minister. The main issue of this opening statement is a labour-market reform involving a shorter period of right to receive unemployment benefits and more efficient and effective activation measures. This labour-market reform is to be completed in 1998. The main elements of the reform are:

- The age limit with regard to unemployment benefits is increased: unemployment-benefit claimants must now be 18 rather than 16 years of age.
- All individuals without qualifications under the age of 25 must be offered at least 18 months of education/training after a six-month unemployment period.
- If the young person in question refuses this educational offer, the right to receive unemployment benefit is forfeit, and they will be referred to the cash-benefit system. Within this system, activation is extended from six to eighteen months.
- The current unemployment-benefit period comprises two parts, with the first part lasting four years and the second part lasting three years; both part periods can be extended by an educational leave period with a duration of up to one year, thus bringing the entire period up to a total of nine years. The government proposes that the first part be shortened from four to two years, whereas the second part will retain its three-year duration. This means that unemployment-benefit claimants will be under an obligation to commence education or a job offer no later than after two years on unemployment benefit. During the last three years, permanent activation will be required, and it will not be possible to extend the unemployment-benefit period by means of leave for education or training.
- Special job schemes or pools are to be established with regard to the environment and public care, and possibly within the cultural sphere as well. These pools will eventually replace the familiar vocational training positions. This might entail the creation of up to 25,000 jobs within these job pools. The objective for 1996 is to create 10,000 jobs of this type within local authorities and 5,000 jobs at state level. The unemployed can hold a job from this job pool for up to three years, and the job can be combined with training.
- The opportunities for making up to DKK 40,000 a year without occasioning benefit cuts during the first period are repealed.
- The benefit scheme for entrepreneurs is abolished as a right; it does, however, remain an option.
- The transitional benefits for unemployed individuals within the 50-59 age bracket are repealed as of the turn of the year. However, unemployed individuals who turn 50 in

1996 and meet the relevant criteria can qualify for transitional benefits by submitting their applications before the turn of the year.

- More opportunities for flexible work, gradual retirement, and light duties must be created for unemployed high-risk groups and elderly individuals.
- A proposal is submitted for increasing the requirements stipulated for minimum membership numbers for unemployment insurance funds, so that this minimum is raised to 50,000 members.

The opening statement also includes policy statements such as the following:

- The state is to pay contributions to the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme for cash-benefit claimants, and unemployment-benefit claimant contributions are to be doubled.
- As of 1 January 1996, the registration fee for registration in the Land Registry is increased to DKK 900, and the excise duty on compact discs is repealed.
- The home-help scheme will continue with a view to creating more jobs for those with short-term education.
- State export credit must be rendered simpler, more effective, and more efficient with a view to providing Danish enterprises with guarantees and financing opportunities in line with those of their foreign competitors. As a result, the Danish Export Credit Fund is set up under the auspices of the Ministry for Trade and Business.
- The Housing Benefits Act is amended with a view to reduce the growth in public expenditure on housing benefits.
- Radio Denmark and TV 2 will have the opportunity to establish satellite channels.

**26 October** *Amendment to the tax ceiling*  
The Danish Parliament adopts an amendment to the Personal Income Taxation Act with a view to bringing about a slight reduction in the tax ceiling: while the tax reform stipulated that this tax ceiling was to be lowered from 63.5 per cent in 1995 to 61 per cent in 1996, this amendment means that the tax ceiling will only be lowered to 62 per cent in 1996.

**29 November** *Agreement on the Finance Act*  
The government enters into an agreement with the Conservative Party on the 1996 Finance Act. This agreement includes the following elements: the unemployment-benefit period is reduced from seven to five years. Even where unemployed individuals have not received an offer after five years, this period cannot be extended. With regard to unemployment-benefit claimants under the age of 25, the following regulations apply: the lower age limit for admission to an unemployment insurance fund is raised to 18 from 16 years. Young unemployed people who have had no work for six months within a nine-month period must accept an offer of education or training for a minimum period of 18 months. In the event that they refuse this offer, their right to receive unemployment benefit is forfeit, and they are referred to the cash-benefit system. As regards to unemployment-benefit claimants over the age of 25, they have a right and obligation to receive a three-year activation offer after two years of unemployment. Such activation offers may involve education and/or training, or they may take the form of so-called pool jobs: public-sector jobs within the environmental area or as care providers. The pay corresponds to the relevant contractual wages and

salaries within the relevant area, but cannot exceed the maximum unemployment-benefit rate. With respect to cash-benefit claimants under the age of 25, individual action plans must be prepared. Such action plans should aim to induce the young person in question to acquire an education. For young people with no vocational training, the duration of activation offers is extended from six to eighteen months. During activation, participants will receive a maximum benefit of DKK 5,600 a month (cash benefit plus an additional activation bonus of DKK 8 per hour. This bonus has been halved). In order to qualify for the cash-benefit rate for adults (DKK 6,803 per month), the under-25s must have had eighteen months of unemployment, rather than the current twelve months. Cash-benefit claimants over the age of 25 may receive the DKK 8 activation bonus in addition to the cash benefit during activation. An action plan must be prepared no later than after six months on cash benefit. After this period, cash-benefit claimants are entitled to participate in adult education and supplementary training. The transitional benefits for unemployed individuals within the 50-59 age bracket are repealed as of 31 December 1995. However, unemployed individuals who turn 50 in 1996 and meet the relevant criteria can qualify for transitional benefits by submitting their applications before the 31 January 1996.

(No. 1058-1059 and 1112-1113/20 December)  
Persons who find themselves unemployed on a temporary or more long-term basis must now pay contributions to the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme to a much larger extent than was previously the case. For example, this applies to persons claiming transitional benefits, early retirement benefits, partial pension, and cash benefits. At present, these groups do not contribute to the Danish Labour Market Supplementary Pension Scheme (ATP), nor to any labour-market pension scheme. This Act enters into force at the turn of the year; certain exceptions do, however, apply, and some elements within this Bill require two-year gradual introduction periods.

(No. 1057/20 December)

The capital tax rate is reduced from 1 per cent to 0.7 per cent, and the basic allowance with regard to this tax is increased from DKK 1.6 million to DKK 2.4 million. The capital tax is repealed completely as of 1997.

(No. 1105/20 December)

As of 1 January, the standard allowance for owner-occupied homes is increased from DKK 2,000 to DKK 3,000. (No. 1107/20 December)  
As of 1 January, insurance companies and pension funds will only have one month to pay taxes to the state when paying out capital pensions.

(No. 1106/20 December)

A number of amendments are made to the legislation on energy taxation and the CO2 tax. Among other things, energy taxes will be levied on bitumen, tallow oil, wood tar, pitch, etc., when used as fuel. Coal for steam ships is exempt from taxes. Moreover, there are signs that the European Commission will accept a special tax reduction for petrol sold from environmentally-friendly petrol stations.

(No. 1101/20 December)

As of 1 January, excise duties on compact discs are repealed, while the duties on tobacco and cigarette paper are increased; this causes the price of a home-made cigarette to increase by DKK 0.07 - 0.11.

(No. 1103/20 December and No. 1090/20 December)

The regulations governing settlement of corporation taxes and pension taxes between the state and local authorities are amended as of 1 January. This entails that local authorities will receive an advance payment with respect to corporation taxes, pension taxes, etc.; this advance payment will correspond to the amounts featured in the local-authority budgets. Final settlement is postponed until two years after the advance payment was made; adjustments are then made on the basis of the actual accounts.

(No. 1078/20 December)

The triviality limit with regard to housing benefits is increased from DKK 900 a year to DKK 2,000 a year. Housing benefits for home owners are also restructured, so that the entire benefit is converted into a loan option. Until now, 80 per cent of this benefit has been paid out as a loan and 20 per cent as a grant. Housing benefits for OAPs living in housing co-operatives, etc., are restructured so that 40 per cent is a grant and 60 per cent is an optional loan.

(No. 1067/20 December)

The scheme on private urban renewal will continue to the year 2000 with annual funding to the amount of DKK 0.8 billion.

(No. 1069/20 December)

In future, early-retirement benefits will not be backdated, and the age limit with regard to rehabilitation benefits is increased from 23 to 25 years: claimants below the age of 25 will receive 50 per cent of the normal rehabilitation-benefit rate.

A five-year agreement on Danish defence entails rationalisations to an amount of DKK 800-900 million in relation to 1994 levels. The Odense and Randers barracks will be closed down, and the standing force is set at 58,000 men.

A four-year agreement on the police force has been entered into; this agreement means that the current size of the police force is maintained. After the turn of the year, students who receive student grants (SU) are allowed to make an additional DKK 1,000 a month without occasioning cuts in their grant. Students are henceforth allowed to make a total of DKK 4,587 a month without losing any of their student grant.

**5 December**

*VAT and customs duty amendments*

As of 1 January 1996, the Danish Parliament adopts a series of amendments with respect to VAT and customs duty to approximate legislation within these areas to accommodate a simplification directive from Brussels. In special cases, enterprises need no longer register for VAT in other EU Member States, thus saving administration costs. The limit for adjustments to the VAT receivable on capital goods is increased from DKK 50,000 to DKK 75,000. Regulations are also eased for customs duties. If necessary due to financial reasons, goods from third-party countries outside of the EU may now be stored by the recipient without having had VAT and excise duties levied on them.

**14 December**

*Peace agreement is signed*  
The peace agreement for Bosnia is signed in Paris by the presidents of Bosnia, Serbia, and Croatia.

**14 December**

*Adoption of the Finance Act*  
The government parties, the Danish Liberal Party, and the Conservative Party adopt the 1996 Finance Act. The Socialist Peoples' Party, the Progress Party, and the Danish Red-Green Alliance vote against the Act.

The total revenues within the operating budget, public works budget, and lending budget for 1996 are estimated at DKK 355.5 billion, and

the total expenditure, including interest on national debt, is estimated at DKK 384.3. The corresponding figures for 1995 are estimated at DKK 351.7 billion and DKK 388.1 billion, respectively. The gross public-sector borrowing requirement (gross cash deficit) for 1996 is expected to be DKK 130.0 billion, with the corresponding 1995 figure being DKK 170.2 billion.

The 1996 Finance Act estimates that the nominal national debt (without deductions for the assets of *Den Sociale Pensionsfond* ["the Social Pensions Fund"]) will amount to DKK 763.8 billion at the end of 1996; the corresponding figure at the end of 1995 was DKK 734.0 billion. The interest burden on this debt is estimated at DKK 60.6 billion in 1996; the corresponding 1995 figure being DKK 58.9 billion.

**16 December EU Summit in Madrid**

At the EU Summit in Madrid, the 15 Member States agree that the name of the single EU currency will be the Euro. No agreement is reached on the issue of when accession negotiations with the 12 applicant countries from Eastern and Central Europe are to open. It is, however, agreed that accession negotiations with Malta and Cyprus can be opened in 1998.

**1996**

**15 March Spies-Tjæreborg is sold**

The Spies-Tjæreborg travel agency is acquired by the Scandinavian Leisure Group, thus coming under British ownership.

**27 March EU export ban**

The European Commission adopts a world-wide ban on export of British beef products.

**30 March EU Summit in Torino**

At the EU Summit in Torino, the 15 Member States debated the document for the government conference, which is to take the objectives of Maastricht further and pave the way for a new Treaty on the European Union. The coming negotiations, which take place under the heading "Government Conference", are expected to last for the next 15 months, and as yet the only point of agreement is that the most important task of this Government Conference will be to prepare the accession of the 12 applicant countries from Eastern and Central Europe.

**3 April Destruction of British cattle herds**

The EU decides that 4.7 million British cattle must be destroyed within a 30-month period. The EU will pay 70 per cent of the cost of this destruction, while Britain is to pay the remaining 30 per cent. The cost of just slaughtering the cattle is estimated at DKK 20 billion.

**16 April Government presents new energy plan**

The Danish government presents a new action plan for the energy of the future. The government retains the overall objective of reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by 20 per cent by the year 2005 when compared to emission levels in 1988. The government will work to ensure that agreements are entered into with the car industry at EU level with a view to ensuring that CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from new cars are reduced by 25 per cent by the year 2005. New cars are to be even more energy-efficient than before, and a new type of vehicle excise duty is to be introduced which favours energy-efficient cars. The energy plan also comprises proposals for

more effective use of the energy systems, increased use of sustainable energy sources, and proposals for greater efforts to induce consumers to conserve energy.

**23 April Amendments to pension schemes**

The Danish Parliament adopts a series of amendments to the pensions. These amendments include the following elements:

- In future, an employee's former employer will be entitled to make tax-free payments of e.g. severance pay to the employee's annuity pension scheme or capital pension scheme.
- The regulations on the distribution of annuity pension schemes or capital pension schemes in connection with divorce are amended. Among other things, this means that the party who receives the settlement after the administration and distribution of the joint property will retain their right to make tax-deductible deposits to their part of the pension scheme.
- More flexible opportunities for the placement of pension funds in connection with job changes are created.
- On certain conditions, policy-holders become entitled to make tax deductions for deposits made to disability-insurance schemes with general insurance companies during the 1996 income year. (No. 312/24 April)

**29 April B&W goes bankrupt**

Burmeister & Wain submits a bankruptcy petition to the Bankruptcy Court in Copenhagen.

**14 May Restructuring of alcohol duties**

As of 1 July 1996, the Danish Parliament reduces alcohol duties by DKK 17 per litre and increases taxes on beer and wine: the cost of a 30-bottle crate of beer will increase by DKK 1.15, whereas wine will cost an additional DKK 0.25 (approx.) per bottle.

**31 May Tax amendments**

The Danish Parliament adopts a series of tax amendments: a new sewage tax is introduced. This tax comprises all common sewage-treatment plants, single-source discharges within the industrial sector, and properties which discharge sewage outside the common sewage plants. The liability to pay tax comprises the final discharge of sewage to watercourses and oceans and percolation. The amount of sewage discharged is mainly established by means of measurement, but regulations have also been adopted on standard determination of discharge amounts for smaller sewage-treatment plants. Moreover, discharges from fish farms and mussels-cleaning plants can under certain conditions be exempt from tax, and less rigorous regulations apply to sewage-treatment plants which have established pools which prevent overflow outside these plants. (No. 490/12 June)

Taxes on new cars have hitherto been levied on the basis of sales prices which have been determined in advance. However, the adoption of a new regulation issued by the European Commission means that car importers can no longer determine fixed sale prices for new cars, and thus can no longer report such prices to the tax authorities. As a result, the provisions on reporting fixed prices which cannot be exceeded have been amended so that it becomes possible to submit notification of prices which can be used as the taxable value of the vehicle, but which are not set. It has also been decided that when vehicles are sold at prices greater than

those reported to the tax authorities, the higher amount constitutes the tax base.

(No. 489/12 June)

**31 May Permanent home-help scheme**

The home-help scheme - which has made it possible to receive subsidies of DKK 85 an hour for services such as cleaning, cooking, and other domestic chores - becomes permanent. The subsidy is amended so that customers must pay 50 per cent of labour costs themselves, and the maximum subsidy per household per quarter is DKK 10,000. The process of settlement between customers and enterprises is also amended. Customers must now pay their share of the cost by means of giro, and enterprises will receive the state subsidies from the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency. (No. 463/12 June)

**1 October The government's policy statement**

The Danish Parliament is back in session and is opened by the Prime Minister's opening speech. The main themes concern initiatives to combat violence and crime and modernisation of the welfare society and the public sector. The most important policy statements in the speech address the following issues:

- A revision and restructuring of the *Bistandslov* ["the Social Security Act"]. It is proposed that this Act be divided into two separate Acts: one on active social policies and one on social services. The former Act is to comprise cash benefits, activation schemes, etc., whereas the latter comprises regulations on service as laid down in the Social Security Act.
- A scheme similar to the early-retirement benefit scheme should be introduced for those who have held part-time jobs due to reduced work ability and thus do not qualify for early retirement. Long-term membership of an unemployment insurance fund will be required in order to qualify for this benefit.
- The regulations on "light jobs" for those with special needs are to be improved. The state is to relieve counties of their share of the funding of light jobs within the public sector, while the responsibility for establishing these positions is to be relegated to the local authorities.
- The Act on individual housing benefits is to be amended. This amendment will entail a simplification of local-authority administration of the complex benefit regulations as well as a reduction in the growth of the costs for individual housing benefits. The objective is to target affluent OAPs, etc.
- A scheme is to be established to enable local authorities to test various methods for allocation of council housing, etc. This will provide local authorities with a tool to prevent certain areas from becoming immigrant ghettos.
- Vehicle taxes are to be restructured. A new periodic duty on new passenger cars is to be tied in with fuel consumption; this duty will replace the vehicle excise duty. A proposal for differentiating petrol taxes in accordance with benzene contents is presented, and farmers are no longer to have access to tax exemptions on petrol.
- New legislation on environmental issues is to be introduced. This so-called "Law and Order" - scheme will comprise opportunities for revoking authorisations for contaminating enterprises, sentences of up to four years in prison for gross violations of environmental regulations, more rigorous rules on accountability and responsibility in con-

nection with issue of authorisations, and improvements to local-authority and state supervision on environmental issues.

- DSB (the Danish National railways) are to be reorganised. The government presents plans for a series of initiatives - patterned on the Swedish model - to divide the Danish national railways into two parts: an organisation in charge of the railway tracks, and an independent traffic company. Such a division will also entail consequences to DSB payments for its share of the Great Belt bridge and tunnel; these costs would not affect the traffic company.
- New quality labels are to be introduced. These labels will guarantee that labelled food products have been produced without the use of growth stimulants and comply with a series of requirements with regard to health, animal welfare, and quality.
- The Danish "lurmærke" (lur brand) is to be privatised in order to prevent manufacturers from other EU countries from using this label.
- The temporary ban on the building of new shopping centres is to be replaced by an amendment to the Planning Act which is to instruct local authorities and counties to promote decentralised outlet patterns which ensure that city centres retain their central position.
- Women are to be able to enter compulsory military service on the same terms as for men.

**2 October Finance Act proposal (budget)**

The Minister of Finance introduces Bill No. L 1 of 2 October: the 1997 Finance Act.

**14 October Finland joins the EMS**

As of 14 October, the Finnish markka enters the European Monetary System (EMS) with fluctuation margins of 15 per cent each way. In this connection, intervention rates have been stipulated for the Finnish markka in relation to the other participating currencies. Intervention rates for the Danish krone are as follows:

Buying rate: DKK 108.057 per FIM 100  
Asking rate: DKK 145.699 per FIM 100

The ECU central rate for the Danish krone remains unaltered: ECU 1 = DKK 7.28580 DKK. The intervention rates between the other currencies which participated in the EMS prior to this date also remain unchanged.

**24 October Agreement on the Danish National Railways (DSB)**

The government parties, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), and the Conservative Party enter into an agreement on the Danish national railways which entails a division of this organisation into two parts: a railway section and an operations section. The inter-city trains (IC3) and so-called S trains (local-traffic trains in the greater Copenhagen area) are grouped in two independent companies, while the state retains regional traffic and freight trains. The railway tracks will fall within the auspices of a special National Railways Agency, and outsourcing will take place within many areas, so that foreign service providers may also operate on Danish rails. This agreement entails the investment of DKK 15-20 billion on projects and schemes such as an extension of the Frederikssund railway, modernisation of the Aarhus-Fredericia tracks, purchase of new high-speed trains, and improvements to rails within the Copenhagen area. The agreement also includes a stipulation of user fees for the use of the Great Belt bridge

and tunnel, which means that passenger cars and lorries will pay approximately 20 per cent less than was hitherto planned.

**25 November Italy re-enters the EMS**

As of 25 November, the Italian lira is once again part of the European Monetary System (EMS) with fluctuation margins of 15 per cent either way. In this connection, intervention rates have been stipulated on the lira in relation to the other EMS currencies. For the Danish krone, the intervention rates are as follows:

Buying rate: DKK 0.33181 per ITL 100  
Asking rate: DKK 0.44740 per ITL 100

The re-entry of the lira entails changes to the central rates in relation to the ECU for all EMS currencies. The new central rates are as follows:

|                 |         |              |
|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| Denmark         | ECU 1 = | 7.34555 DKK  |
| Germany         | ECU 1 = | 1.92573 DEM  |
| France          | ECU 1 = | 6.45863 FRF  |
| Belgium         | ECU 1 = | 39.7191 BEF  |
| The Netherlands | ECU 1 = | 2.16979 NLG  |
| Ireland         | ECU 1 = | 0.798709 IEP |
| Spain           | ECU 1 = | 163.826 ESP  |
| Portugal        | ECU 1 = | 197.398 PTE  |
| Austria         | ECU 1 = | 13.5485 ATS  |
| Finland         | ECU 1 = | 5.85424 FIM  |
| Italy           | ECU 1 = | 1906.48 ITL  |

The British pound and Greek drachma do not participate in this monetary system; the theoretical central rates for these currencies are as follows::

Great Britain ECU 1 = 0.793103 GBP  
Greece ECU 1 = 295.269 GRD

**28 November Agreement on the Finance Act**

The government enters into an agreement with the Socialist Peoples' Party on the 1997 Finance Act. This agreement includes the following elements:

- The gross tax is increased from 7.9 per cent to 8.0 per cent.
- An additional 2,400 places will be established within higher education. These increased admission rates will be centred on the pedagogic area, but the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences are also included in this scheme.
- Pay subsidies are granted for enterprises which employ adult (mature) trainees. The number of trainee positions for adults is to be increased by at least 2,000.
- Disadvantaged young people and young immigrants must have better opportunities for securing trainee positions. This is to be done by means of increased efforts at the public employment service and by rewarding employers who establish trainee positions.
- The financial situation of daytime folk-high schools is to be improved by means of increases to the subsidies granted in connection with activation of the unemployed at such institutions.
- Employed individuals over the age of 25 who attend supplementary training in the form of evening classes may, in the event of unemployment, continue their training without losing their right to unemployment benefits.
- Local-authority employers will have access to applying for subsidies for the purpose of establishing normal jobs for long-term unemployed participants in the so-called "pool job" schemes. It is expected that 4,000 individuals affected by long-term unemployment will obtain permanent employment, presumably centred on day care and care for the elderly.

- Casual labourers who find themselves unemployed and taking part in an activation scheme must have better opportunities for taking on casual labour without suffering adverse effects to their position within the unemployment-benefit system.

- The working environment must be improved by means of rewards for employers who carry out measures to prevent accidents, etc.

- Steps must be taken to support entrepreneurs. Funds are set aside for new initiatives regarding small and medium-sized enterprises; this includes a new scheme on capital contributions to entrepreneurs.

- Overtime within the state sector and local authorities must be limited by introducing a tax on paid overtime. This tax is calculated as a percentage of payments made by ministries for overtime and extra work, and will be paid from the funds set aside by individual institutions for other operating expenses. An overall reduction in overtime of 30 per cent is expected. Such a reduction will release DKK 160 million, which can be used to employ more people on normal terms.

- Starting on 1 January 1997, the Danish state will collect DKK 100 million of the interest accrued on the large unclaimed holiday funds which are administered by the Labour Market Holiday Fund. This Act also entails provisions to the effect that part of the holiday allowances which people forget to withdraw before the end of the holiday year will be claimed by the Danish state.

(No. 1199 of 27 December)

- A number of amendments are carried out for various regulations on energy levies. For instance, waste taxes are increased by DKK 50 per tonne, and taxes are introduced on sludge which is incinerated at sewage treatment plants.

(No. 1224 of 27 December)

- An easing of the CO<sub>2</sub> taxes levied on refineries which entails that their use of taxable products in connection with manufacturing processes are exempt from taxation. This does not, however, apply to the use of mineral-oil products and gas when used as motor fuel. (No. 1220 of 27 Dec.)

- The tax exemption hitherto in force on energy taxes levied against coloured petrol used within agriculture, forestry, etc., is repealed. (No. 1214 of 27 December)

- The electricity tax is increased by a so-called "electricity-conservation tax" to the amount of DKK 0.006 per kWh. This means that the electricity tax on electricity used for heating permanent residences will be DKK 0.401 per kWh; for electricity used for any other purpose, this figure will be DKK 0.466 per kWh. (No. 1211 of 27 December)

- The subsidy for power plants which manufacture electricity by means of decentralised combined heat/power generation based on natural gas or industrial CHP generation based on natural gas is reduced from DKK 0.1 to DKK 0.07 per kWh.

(No. 1210 of 27 December)

**30 December Reformation of the government**

Following the decision made by the Centre Democrats to step down from the government, the Prime Minister (Poul Nyrup Rasmussen) forms a new minority government comprising the Social Democratic Party and the Social Liberal Party.

1997

21 February

*Collective agreement for state employees*

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. The overall pay framework for the two-year agreement period constitutes 4.25 per cent. Of this figure, 2.9 per cent is set aside for general pay rises, which will occur on the following dates: 1 April 1997 (0.5 per cent), 1 April 1998 (0.9 per cent), and 1 October 1998 (1.5 per cent). The remaining 1.35 per cent have been earmarked for special purposes such as improvements to pension schemes, supplementary training, regulations on special benefits, and restructuring. The agreement also maintains the automatic adjustment scheme, which provides state employees with an annual pay rise (on 1 April) if their pay has failed to keep up with those found within the private labour market. Moreover, the agreement comprises a framework agreement on pilot projects with regard to new pay systems. The trial period commences on 1 January 1998 and is expected to end on 31 March 2001. The idea is that cross-functional personnel groups within ministries and agencies or all personnel within individual agencies can sign up to participate in these pilot schemes. The participating parties can then enter into agreements on pay systems which are founded on a fixed base pay plus additional pay which may be allocated as function-related pay, performance-related pay, etc. It has also been agreed to complete the pension schemes which were initiated in 1989 to full term. On 1 October 1997, total pension contributions for state employees which fall within the scope of these schemes will amount to 12 per cent of their pay.

**27 February Local-authority collective agreement**  
Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a settlement with local-authority employers.

The overall pay framework for the two-year agreement period constitutes 4.25 per cent. Of these funds, 2.95 per cent are set aside for general pay rises, which will take place on 1 April 1997 (0.5 per cent), 1 April 1998 (0.95 per cent), and 1 October 1998 (1.5 per cent). The remaining 1.3 per cent have been earmarked for a number of special purposes: decentralised pay, new types of pay, extra pay rises for management and middle management, extension to the pension schemes for trade unions under the auspices of the Danish Federation of Trade Unions, and for special negotiations carried out by individual trade unions. The so-called adjustment scheme is maintained, occasioning a general pay rise of 1.1 per cent on 1 April 1997. The framework for a new pay system has also been established. As of 1 April 1998, it becomes possible for organisations, trade unions, or personnel groups to transfer to a pay system which comprises basic pay with opportunities for pay improvements by means of function-related pay, performance-related pay, etc.

**8 April** *Amendments to taxes/duties*  
As of 1 May 1997, the Danish Parliament increases taxes on beer and wine by almost four per cent. This amendment entails a DKK 1.15 price increase on a crate of 30 bottles of standard lager, whereas the tax increase on wine will come to nearly DKK 0.25 for a bottle of table wine and nearly DKK 35 for a bottle of fortified wine. (No. 275/15 April).

30 April

*Denmark "2005"*

The SR government presents a plan for the development of Danish society until the year 2005. Government objectives include the creation of 240,000 new jobs during the next eight years, thus occasioning a 5 per cent reduction in unemployment. The total number of transfer-benefit claimants is to be reduced: from 920,000 claimants this year to 750,000 claimants in the year 2005. Foreign debt must be repaid before 2005, and public debt must be reduced from 67 per cent of GDP to approximately 40 per cent. As regards the environment, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions must be reduced by 20 per cent in relation to 1988 levels. The government intends to increase the gross tax by one per cent per year during the years to come, and to increase green taxes. These tax increases are to finance a reduction in personal-income tax, particularly for low-income groups.

5 May

*Tax package*

The government enters into an agreement with the Socialist Peoples' Party and the Danish Red-Green Alliance on a tax package which means that transportation by means of domestic flights and cars becomes more expensive, whereas travel on trains and buses becomes cheaper. The agreement comprises a ten per cent reduction in fare rates which extends to local traffic in Copenhagen (trains and buses), interregional trains, private railways, and regional traffic companies within counties and local authorities. The tax package includes the following key elements: the introduction of a so-called green vehicle-ownership tax, which is based on the normal fuel (petrol or diesel) consumption of the car in question. This Act means that new cars will be divided into approximately 25 categories in accordance with their mileage performance per litre of fuel. The difference in tax rates from one category to the next will be between DKK 400 to DKK 800 per year. This Act applies to cars which were first registered on 1 July 1997 or later. (No. 360/2 June).

Vehicle-registration taxes and car excise duties are amended as a result of the green taxation scheme. Car excise duties are abolished for new passenger cars; these vehicles will fall within the scope of the new green vehicle-ownership tax instead. A reduction in the tax allowances hitherto in force for airbags is introduced. The scale brackets used when calculating vehicle-registration taxes are increased; this means that the tax on new cars comes to 105 per cent of DKK 48,800 and 180 per cent of the value in excess of this figure. (No. 361/2 June).

Taxes on vans are restructured, causing the unit tax on vans to be replaced by a value tax. The present vehicle-registration tax of DKK 30,000/19,000 no longer applies to vans. Instead, a 30 per cent tax is introduced on the value which exceeds DKK 30,000 (including VAT, excluding tax). Also, the tax allowances with respect to the vehicle-registration tax for ABS-brakes and other security equipment has been restructured, so that deductions are now made to the taxable value of the vehicle in question. This allowance comes to DKK 4,165 for ABS brakes and DKK 1,280 per airbag (up to a maximum of four airbags). The regulations on profits on vehicles are also amended: a minimum value is introduced with respect to the taxable value of retailers' purchase prices plus 5 per cent, and profit rates for importers cannot be negative. Finally, the car excise duty is amended to introduce an additional charge of DKK 5,000 on large vans which are used for private transportation; the corresponding rate

for small vans is DKK 1,000. The additional charge for vans which are used for both private and business purposes has been set at 50 per cent. (No. 363/2 June).

As of 1 January 1998, Danish tax regulations on air travel will be in line with EU legislation. Currently, a DKK 65 tax is levied on all passengers departing from Denmark to foreign destinations, whereas no tax on domestic airline passenger departures exists. In future, domestic airline passengers will also fall within the scope of taxation. As part of the current rigorous economic policy, the tax rate per departing passenger is increased from DKK 65 to DKK 75. This means that the legislation stipulates that a tax of DKK 75 be paid to the Danish state per departing passenger, thus occasioning a DKK 150 tax for domestic round-trip tickets and a DKK 75 tax on round-trip tickets for foreign destinations. (No. 449/10 June).

Finally, the agreement comprises an increase in the land registration fee from DKK 700 to DKK 1,200. (No. 369/3 June).

15 May

*New Social Security Act*

The government enters into a broad agreement on new legislation on social security. This agreement means that as of 1 July 1998, the 1976 *Bistandslov* ["Social Security Act"] is replaced by four new social Acts. The main points in these four Acts are outlined below:

1) Act on active social policies:

- The age limit with regard to activation is changed to 30 rather than 25 years. Young people under the age of 30 must commence activation after 13 weeks on cash benefits at the latest. In the event that a person is absent from activation, local authorities can reduce or refuse financial aid. Local authorities come under an obligation to activate all cash-benefit claimants with problems other than unemployment.
- Local authorities cannot provide aid where applicants or their spouses have capital which can cover the need. Amounts of up to DKK 10,000 per person are ignored.
- Persons who find themselves on social security cannot be forced to withdraw their capital pensions until a six-month period has elapsed. Capital pensions of less than DKK 50,000 are completely exempt from this scheme.
- After six months on cash benefit, it will no longer be possible to receive benefits greater than the maximum unemployment-benefit rate. This is to induce the highly paid to become members of an unemployment insurance fund..
- The scheme for a 50 per cent pay subsidy for "light jobs" for those with special needs is continued.

2) Act on social services:

- In general, users must have greater influence on social services, and it should be very simple for users to establish an overview of their rights and obligations.
- Users must have greater co-determination with regard to the services rendered, e.g. assistance with personal care. Formal complaints with regard to aid will be facilitated.
- Day-care institutions are reminded of their obligation to adhere to the official waiting lists and refrain from relegating particular groups, such as children of unemployed parents, to the bottom of such lists.
- Parents who are entitled to day care for their children may elect to receive a reimbursement of up to 70 per cent of the labour cost of e.g. a nanny instead. How-

ever, such subsidies cannot exceed 85 per cent of the cost of the cheapest child-care opportunities within the relevant local authority.

3) Act on social administration:

- Local authorities and counties must stipulate the shortest time limits possible with regard to administration and case processing. The public must have the opportunity to take an active part in case processing.
- Local authorities and counties must carry out more rigorous monitoring and supervision of institutions working with e.g. child care, drug addicts, or the disabled.

4) The Pensions Act:

- Local authorities assume all authority as regards allocation of early-retirement pensions. All opportunities for rehabilitation must be exhausted before early retirement is awarded.

*30 May Tax and duty amendments*

The Danish Parliament adopt a number of amendments to taxes and duties:

The charges levied on natural gas and town gas are increased from DKK 0.01 to DKK 1.64 per cubic metre. However, from the time of entry into force in 1997 until 31 December 2008, this tax will be DKK 1.23 per cubic metre, which corresponds to 75 per cent of the final tax rate. During a transitional period, the five regional natural-gas companies will receive individually determined allowances with regard to this charge. (No. 443/10 June).

The petrol tax is differentiated in accordance with benzene content. During a transitional period, from 1 January 1998 to 31 December 1999, petrol taxes are reduced by DKK 0.04 per litre for petrol with benzene content of less than 1 per cent per litre. For petrol with benzene content between 1 and 2 per cent, the petrol tax is reduced by DKK 0.02 per litre. No change is made to the petrol tax for petrol with benzene content between 2 and 3 per cent. The tax is increased by DKK 0.02 per litre for petrol with benzene content between 3 and 4 per cent, and by DKK 0.04 per litre for petrol with benzene content between 4 and 5 per cent.

(No. 450/10 June).

*18 June EU summit in Amsterdam*

The Heads of State and Government of the EU enter into an agreement on a new EU Treaty. A special Protocol based on the 1992 Edinburgh Agreement (where the four Danish opt-outs were established) means that Denmark will be outside future cooperation on defence policies, asylum policies, and visa policies, to the extent that such cooperation is supranational. Denmark has acceded to the Schengen Agreement, which will constitute a part of the new EU Treaty. According to the Protocol, Denmark has a time limit of six months to announce whether it will follow the decisions made by the other countries or pursue its own course. In the event that Denmark does not comply with the regulations of other countries, it is up to these countries to decide whether or not this will have any impact on the open borders between Denmark and e.g. Germany or Sweden. A referendum on the new EU Treaty is projected for spring 1998.

Among other things, the Amsterdam Agreement addresses the following issues:

- A common strategy to combat unemployment must be prepared. The EU can contribute to pilot projects on job creation.
- The social chapter becomes part of the Treaty. As yet, the social chapter addresses the issue of joint maternity/paternity leave

and the issue of employee's right to co-determination and consultation, e.g. when large enterprises face major restructuring processes.

- The environmental guarantee, which entitles any Member State to maintain stricter environmental regulations than those of other Member States, is expanded in scope to include public health.
- Immigration, visa regulations, and asylum issues become common EU policies. In five years from now, the issue of which decisions can be made by means of a qualified majority vote will be determined.
- The EU and the WEU Union will collaborate closely. However, a merger of the two entities is postponed indefinitely.
- The President of the European Commission must be appointed by the Heads of State and Government of the EU, but must be approved by the European Parliament. The number of EU Commissioners will remain 20; this means that the major Member States will surrender their second Commissioner when the EU accepts new Member States. To compensate for this, however, voting procedures will be amended to provide the major Member States with greater influence.

*26 August Finance Act Proposal (Budget)*

The Minister of Finance introduces Bill No. L 1 of 26 August 1998: the 1998 Finance Act.

*7 October The government's policy statement*

The Danish Parliament is back in session and is opened by the Prime Minister's opening speech. With a view to reducing economic activity and prolonging the period of economic recovery, the government wishes to implement a series of initiatives to promote private and public saving. The most important policy statements in this speech are listed below:

- A special 1 per cent pension contribution to the Danish Labour Market Pension Fund (ATP) will be levied on employees, self-employed individuals, and unemployment-benefit and cash-benefit claimants.
- In an effort to reduce private consumption which has been financed by means of mortgages on equity which has been created by the significant increases to property prices, stamp duties on additional mortgages are increased from 1.5 per cent to 5 per cent. This increase is temporary and expires at the end of 1998.
- A number of cuts and economies are to be carried out in an effort to reduce public expenditure by DKK 2 billion in 1998.
- Labour-market flexibility and mobility must be increased by requiring that unemployed individuals accept reasonable employment after a six-month period of unemployment. The concept of "reasonable employment" is clarified. At the same time, unemployed individuals are required to apply for jobs outside of their immediate sphere of competence after a period of six months of unemployment. Steps are taken to clarify that retraining which can increase the possibility of employment is always compulsory. With a view to avoiding situations where large differences exist in unemployment rates between neighbouring regions, cross-regional public employment services are promoted and the requirements with regard to geographic mobility are made more rigorous.
- The current right to take parental leave with pay in the form of unemployment benefit

during the first 14 weeks after the child is born is extended from two to four weeks.

- Environmental taxes directed against the agricultural sector must be increased. A bill will be presented on the introduction of a nitrogen tax. Also, a "significant increase" in the tax on pesticides and herbicides is also proposed. Options are also being considered with regard to reimbursing taxes on CO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> to the agricultural sector. This has hitherto been done by means of reductions to charges with regard to plant and veterinary services, but may well - if the agricultural sector so desires - be carried out on the basis of turnover plus VAT.
- The so-called "millionaire break" with regard to the rental-value tax on properties is increased, so that the high rental-value tax rate (six per cent) will only be levied on the part of the publicly assessed property value which exceeds DKK 2.1 million.
- Private employers must pay sickness benefits for a period of three weeks rather than the current two weeks. At the same time, employers will have the opportunity to choose whether they wish to pay the cost of sickness benefits for the first two days of absence due to sickness themselves, or if they wish to pay higher premium rates to the insurance schemes instead.
- Buying and selling your own home should be easier and cheaper. This is to be effected by means of a number of amendments to the legislation governing property trade, amendments which are to be based on the catalogue of ideas which were presented by a working group in February. Paperwork should be simplified, costs should be brought down, and market transparency should be increased by introducing a rule which stipulates that all properties which are put up for sale must be presented on the Internet.
- New legislation is to be introduced with regard to rental housing. Within the private housing market, landlords must be urged to maintain their properties. Tenants must be consulted on issues regarding maintenance and improvements. With respect to non-profit rental housing, tenants must have access to submit formal complaints.
- It must be easier to repay student loans and - in special cases - to have them cancelled. A bill provides opportunities for reducing interest rates on state-guaranteed student loans. Such reductions are to be effected by means of refinancing of the relevant debt in the Mortgage Bank.
- It should be possible to sign electronic documents by means of a so-called digital signature. The objective is for this digital signature to be as valid in legal terms as signatures by hand.

*7 October Announcement of referendum on the Amsterdam Treaty*

In connection with the opening of the Danish Parliament, the Prime Minister announces that the coming referendum on the Amsterdam Treaty will take place on Thursday, 28 May 1998.

*10 October Agreement on limitations on private consumption*

As part of the efforts to limit private consumption by means of savings, the government enters into an agreement with Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party) and the Conservative Party. This agreement will be in force in 1998 and includes the following elements:

Temporary pension savings will be collected from employees, self-employed individuals, and unemployment-benefit and cash-benefit claimants. The amount to be collected constitutes one per cent of the labour-market contribution base. An amount of up to DKK 34,500 will be exempt from this temporary pension contribution. An annual amount of DKK 1,300 is deposited for unemployment-benefit and cash-benefit claimants. The Act entails a transfer of the contributions made from the tax authorities, unemployment-insurance funds, and local authorities to the Danish Labour Market Pension Fund. In November 1999, the Danish Labour Market Pension Fund will distribute these contributions into separate, individual accounts. Interest will be accrued on these accounts, and the resultant funds will be administered separately from the Danish Labour Market Pension Fund's common capital. At retirement age, 67 years, the funds in these individual accounts will be paid out to the relevant account holders. In the event of death before retirement age, the account funds are paid out to the estate.

(No. 803/24 October).

It will be possible to establish home-savings accounts with up to ten years of tax exemption on the accumulated interest. The scheme stipulates that the maximum deposit per person for such accounts is DKK 12,000 for 1998, while the minimum deposit is DKK 1,200. The objective of this home-savings account must be to purchase a home or land on which such a home is to be built; the account funds may also be used to pay deposits or advance rent for rented housing, or to purchase shares in companies, societies, etc., which offer right of use on a permanent residence. No deposits may be made to this account after 1998. The amount saved may not be withdrawn until a three-year period has elapsed after the original deposit was made, and the funds must be withdrawn no later than ten years after this date in order to maintain tax exemption on the accumulated interest. Withdrawal of these funds requires that documentation be submitted to the relevant bank, proving that they will be used for one of the purposes outlined in the above. (No. 808/29 October).

**23 October.** *Stamp duties increase*  
The Danish Parliament adopts the projected temporary increase in the stamp duty on mortgage deeds on permanent residences and holiday homes. The Act enters into force on 25 October 1997 and is effective as of 23 October 1997 and until 31 December 1998. The Act entails an increase from 1.5 per cent to 5 per cent. (No. 804/24 October).

**27 October** *The Danish government sells Tele Danmark shares*

The Danish government sells its shares in Tele Danmark to the American telecommunications group Ameritech.

The agreement between Tele Danmark and Ameritech is expected to entail a complete privatisation of Tele Danmark, and to assign full control of Tele Danmark to the American partner. Ameritech buys 34.4 of the share capital in Tele Denmark from the Danish government for approximately DKK 21.1 billion, and when Tele Denmark buys DKK 10 billion worth of shares back from the Danish state, Ameritech becomes the largest shareholder by far with a holding of 42 per cent of all shares.

**27 October** *Global unrest at stock exchanges*  
The substantial falls in prices seen at Asian stock exchanges during recent days hits Europe in the morning and then moves on to hit the

USA, where the New York stock exchange takes the unprecedented step of suspending all dealing for the remainder of the day after substantial declines to the prices of benchmark shares as a result of the financial crisis in Asia.

**21 November** *ØK moves to Singapore*

As a result of the financial hardships of ØK, the management announces that the company headquarters will be moved from Copenhagen to Singapore at the beginning of 1998 in order to be closer to the main activities in Asia.

**21 November** *EU summit on unemployment*

The Heads of State and Government within the EU meet at an EU Summit to discuss ways in which to combat European unemployment. In spite of disagreement with regard to specific objectives and initiatives to combat unemployment, a Job Action Plan is prepared. This action plan includes the following declarations of intent:

- Young people must be offered jobs or education within a six-month period, and the long-term unemployed must receive similar offers within a twelve-month period.
- 20 per cent of all unemployed individuals must be offered vocational training.
- All EU Member States must prepare action plans addressing the unemployment issue. These action plans are to be presented at the EU Summit in Cardiff in June 1998. The Member States have a five-year period to meet these objectives.

**1 December** *Agreement on the Finance Act*

The government concludes the negotiations on the 1998 Finance Act. The government parties, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats, and the independent MP Jacob Haugaard vote in favour of the overall 1998 Finance Act. The final settlement on the Finance Act comprises a number of sub-agreements which have been entered into with various parties. Among other things, these sub-agreements include the following elements:

- New taxes are introduced on chocolate, ice cream, coffee, tea, and mineral water. This entails the following increases in cost: The price of chocolate increases by DKK 1.75 per kilogram; ice cream is up by DKK 0.40 per litre, coffee is up by DKK 1.65 per kilogram, tea by DKK 1.55 per kilogram, and mineral water rises by DKK 0.25 per litre. Moreover, packaging taxes are introduced on all bottles. This does not, however, apply to bottled dairy products and pharmaceutical products.
- Stricter regulations will be introduced with respect to labour-market availability. Among other things, this entails that unemployed individuals must apply for work outside their own sector after only six months of unemployment. Moreover, the unemployed must - in special cases - be prepared to commute for up to four hours a day. Cash-benefit claimants must be registered with the Public Employment Service and be subjected to more thorough assessment as regards labour-market availability.
- User charges are to be abolished within labour-market training, and DKK 75 million are set aside for training (activation) of unemployed individuals with higher education.
- An additional 1,000 students are to be admitted to higher education. An additional DKK 15 million must be set aside for the Folk High Schools due to a reduction to

student applicants. Moreover, a new type of education is established: "alcoholology". The objective is to provide a training scheme within the scope of the so-called Minnesota model for treatment of alcohol abuse, where former alcoholics treat those who are still afflicted by the addiction.

- As of 1 April, the paternity-leave period is doubled: from two to four weeks. The additional two weeks are to be taken after the expiry of the mother's maternity leave, and the total parental leave period is extended from 24 weeks to 26 weeks.
- Pesticide taxes are doubled in an effort to reduce the use of pesticides, thus securing drinking-water reserves. Moreover, nutrient discharges from the agricultural sector are to be reduced by means of lower norms for fertiliser usage and levies on usage which exceeds this tax.
- An additional DKK 5 million is set aside for sale and marketing of environmentally friendly (organic) products. Levies on control of organic farming are also removed.
- DKK 250 million are set aside for improvements of home help. Senior citizens are to have greater freedom of choice in determining how the allocated assistance is to be utilised. New regulations are to ensure that home help is in actual fact provided, and that compensation is made for any cancellations.
- DKK 200 million are set aside over a three-year period for improvements to the Copenhagen-Ringsted railway tracks. Moreover, better and longer trains are to operate in Jutland, and the S-train network in the Copenhagen area must be improved and extended.
- Funds will be set aside in 1998 to an amount of DKK 250 million for new premises for the Danish National Archives. These new premises are to be situated in Ørestaden.
- An additional DKK 100 million are set aside in 1998 for measures directed against special crime issues in the larger cities, and an additional DKK 80 million is allocated to the courts in an effort to reduce waiting times within the judicial system.
- The depreciation period for goodwill is reduced from 10 to 7 years in order to ease the problems which arise in connection with generational handovers of enterprises.

## 1998

**16 February**

*Agreement on the aquatic environment*

The government parties, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, and the Socialist Peoples' Party enter into agreement on a new action plan on the aquatic environment. The overall objective is to reduce nutrient emissions and discharges by 37,100 tonnes during a five-year period. The following measures are to facilitate this:

The use of fertilisers within the agricultural sector is to be reduced by 10 per cent, and manure from livestock must be utilised more effectively.

This autumn sees the beginning of fines directed at farmers who use too much fertiliser. For excess use of up to 30 kilograms per hectare, these fines will be set at DKK 10 per kilogram; greater excess usage is punishable by fines of DKK 20 per kilogram.

A general tax is to be introduced on fertilisers to the amount of DKK 5 per kilogram. Extra funds are to be allocated for establishing wet meadows, afforestation projects, and initiatives with a view to changing agricultural production methods from traditional farming to organic farming. All these initiatives are to replace intensively farmed agricultural land, thus occasioning a decrease in the discharge of nutrients.

After harvesting, farmers must sow additional crops in order to absorb nutrients (nitrogen).

**11 March General Election**

The general election results in the following distribution of seats in the Danish Parliament (for the previous distribution of seats, please see »21 September 1994«):

|   |    |
|---|----|
| The Social Democratic Party.....        | 63 |
| The Social Liberal Party.....           | 7  |
| The Conservative Party .....            | 16 |
| The Centre Democrats.....               | 8  |
| The Socialist Peoples' Party.....       | 13 |
| The Danish People's Party.....          | 13 |
| The Christian People's Party.....       | 4  |
| Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party) ..... | 42 |

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| The Progress Party .....           | 4   |
| The Danish Red-Green Alliance..... | 5   |
| Total.....                         | 175 |

An additional four members were elected for Greenland and the Faroe Islands; two from each region. As a result of the general election, the minority government hitherto in power will continue with Poul Nyrup Rasmussen as Prime Minister.

**16 March Amendments to the EMS**

As a result of a decision to carry out adjustments to currency rates, the Irish punt has been revalued by 3 per cent. The Greek drachma has entered the EMS with fluctuation margins of 15 per cent each way. This results in the following intervention rates for the Irish punt and Greek drachma between Danmarks Nationalbank and foreign-exchange dealers:

|                           |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Buying rate: DKK 815.774  | per 100 IEP |
| Buying rate: DKK 1.81948  | per 100 GRD |
| Asking rate: DKK 1,099.95 | per 100 IEP |
| Asking rate: DKK 2.45331  | per 100 GRD |

The intervention rates for the other EMS currencies remain unaltered. This adjustment means that the central rates in relation to the ECU are altered for all EMS currencies. The new central rates are as follows:

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Denmark ECU 1 =         | 7.54257 DKK  |
| Germany ECU 1 =         | 1.97738 DEM  |
| France ECU 1 =          | 6.63186 FRF  |
| Belgium ECU 1 =         | 40.7844 BEF  |
| The Netherlands ECU 1 = | 2.22799 NLG  |
| Ireland ECU 1 =         | 0.796244 IEP |
| Spain ECU 1 =           | 168.220 ESP  |
| Portugal ECU 1 =        | 202.692 PTE  |
| Austria ECU 1 =         | 13.9119 ATS  |
| Finland ECU 1 =         | 6.01125 FIM  |
| Italy ECU 1 =           | 1,957.61 ITL |
| Greece ECU 1 =          | 357.000 GRD  |

While the British pound does not take part in this monetary system, the theoretical central rate is:

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Great Britain ECU 1 = | 6.653644 GBP |
|-----------------------|--------------|

**23 March Collective agreement within the industrial sector**

The Confederation of Danish Industries and the Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark enter into an agreement which entails increases in minimum-wage rates: an extra DKK 2 an hour as of 1 March 1998 and 1 March 1999. The agreement also includes the following elements:

Nuisance bonuses: nuisance bonuses are increased by 8.5 per cent on 1 March 1999. Pensions: Pension contributions increase by 0.9 per cent on 1 July 1998 and 1 July 1999. As of the summer of 1999, wage-earning employees will save up a total of 5.7 of their pay as pensions; the corresponding figure for salaried employees will be 4.8 per cent.

Working hours: On 4 October 1999, working hours for shift work are reduced from 35 to 34 hours a week. Moreover, local agreements may cause weekly working hours to exceed 37 hours, even though the number of annual working hours remains at 1924. An extra holiday per year is granted as 24 December is turned into a paid holiday.

Maternity leave: Pay during the 14 week period of maternity leave is increased to DKK 115 an hour from April 1998. For salaried employees, the maximum monthly pay during maternity leave is increased to DKK 18,438.

Telework: The labour-market parties have agreed on a framework on teleworking. This framework will be filled in by means of local agreements.

**23 March List of ministers**

Following the recent general election, the Prime Minister presents the new Danish government, which comprises 19 ministers:

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Prime Minister  | Poul Nyrup Rasmussen     |
| Minister for Economic Affairs and Minister for Nordic Cooperation | Marianne Jelved          |
| Minister for Finance  | Mogens Lykketoft         |
| Minister for Foreign Affairs                                      | Niels Helveg Petersen    |
| Minister for Justice  | Frank Jensen             |
| Minister for Taxation   | Ole Stavås               |
| Minister for the Environment and Energy                           | Svend Auken              |
| Minister for the Interior   | Thorkild Simonsen        |
| Minister for Defence  | Hans Hækkerup            |
| Minister for Labour   | Ove Hygum                |
| Minister for Trade and Industry                                   | Pia Gjellerup            |
| Minister for Social Affairs                                       | Karen Jespersen          |
| Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries                     | Henrik Dam Christensen   |
| Minister for Health   | Carsten Koch             |
| Minister for Transport  | Sonja Mikkelsen          |
| Minister for Culture  | Elisabeth Gerner Nielsen |
| Minister for Education  | Margrethe Vestager       |
| Minister for Research   | Jan Trojbjorg            |
| Minister for Housing and Urban Affairs                            | Jytte Andersen           |
| Minister for Development Aid                                      | Poul Nielson             |

**24 April No to collective agreement**

The result of the collective-bargaining negotiations between the Confederation of Danish Industries and the Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark is refused by employees. Within a voting turnout of 47 per cent, 55 per cent voted against the draft settlement, whereas 45 per cent voted in favour of it. The employees' no to the result of the negotiations means that Denmark faces the first large-scale industrial conflict in 13 years from Monday, 27 April.

**3 May EU Summit in Brussels**

The Heads of State and Government of the EU appoint Wim Duisenberg (from the Netherlands) as the first president of the European Central Bank (ECB), which is formed as of 1 January 1999. After strong pressure from France - and in contravention to the intentions of the Maastricht Treaty, which stipulates an eight-year period of office - a compromise is reached at the EU Summit to the effect that Wim Duisenberg will be replaced after a period of four years by Jean-Claude Trichet from France, who will then

be president of the ECB for the following four-year period.

**6 May**

**Government action on the labour-market conflict**

Following the breakdown of negotiations between the Danish Employers' Confederation and the Danish Confederation of Trade Unions, the government introduces the political action which terminates the trade conflict in Denmark. The measures taken entail the following consequences:

- Two extra holidays per year for all employees with more than nine months of employment with their enterprise. For those with full pay during sickness, these holidays are also with full pay.

- Three care days (two days in 1998 and one additional day in 1999) are awarded to employees with children under the age of 14 if these employees have been with their enterprise for more than 6 months. For employees who are entitled to full pay on their children's first day of sickness, these care days are also with full pay.

- The projected pension contributions are reduced for employers who have been affected by the conflict: instead of the 0.9 per cent planned, they will only have to pay 0.5 per cent.

- As of 1 January 1999, all employers will be exempt for payment of the new sickness-benefit contribution of DKK 325 per employee.

These agreements enter into force at midnight between 7 and 8 May and will remain in force until 1 March 1999. The agreements apply to employees and employers who fell within the scope of the conciliators' draft settlement of 31 March 1998. Thus, there will be no extra holidays and care days for employees who did not take part in the strike ballot. The government's motion for action was adopted by the Danish Parliament on 7 May. Most parties voted in favour of this government action with the exception of the Socialist Peoples' Party and the Danish Red-Green Alliance, both of which voted against the motion, and the Danish People's Party which refrained from voting.

**11 May**

**Tele Danmark in major merger**

The main shareholder in Tele Danmark, Ameritech, enters into an agreement to merge with the American telecommunications company SBC Communications Inc.

**28 May**

**Referendum on the Amsterdam Treaty**

The referendum on the Amsterdam Treaty results in a Danish yes to the new EU Treaty. Of the votes cast, 55.1 per cent were in favour of this new treaty, while 44.9 were against.

**17 June**

**The Whitsun Package**

The government enters into an agreement with the Danish Red-Green Alliance and the Socialist Peoples' Party on the Whitsun Package. The agreement includes the following elements:

The temporary one per cent increase in the Danish Labour-Market Pension Fund contribution which was introduced in autumn 1997 is now rendered permanent. At the same time, the scheme is amended: all employees will receive the same disbursement, regardless of the individual amount deposited. Deposits for the compulsory pension-savings scheme must be made by all citizens between the ages of 17 and 66. After age of 67, these savings will be paid out in instalments over a ten-year period.

(No. 468/1 July)

The agreement on the Whitsun Package entails a long series of amendments to personal-income

tax regulations. These amendments include an increase of the tax ceiling from 58 per cent to 59 per cent, and a reduction in the bottom tax from 8 per cent to 5.5 per cent in 2002. This reduction will occur gradually: a 0.5 per cent reduction in both 1999 and 2000, and a 0.75 reduction in both 2001 and 2002. The basic personal allowance as regards intermediate taxes is increased by DKK 8,000 per year, resulting in an increase for this tax bracket from DKK 139,000 in 1998 to DKK 171,000 in 2002. The tax rate for the intermediate tax remains unchanged at 6 per cent. As of 1999, interest expenses are no longer deductible to the intermediate-tax base. From the year 2000, interest expenses can only be deducted by 50 per cent in the bottom-tax base. As of 2001, interest expenses cannot be deducted from the bottom-tax base at all. A transitional scheme is established for persons with interest expenses greater than 20 per cent of their personal income. The discount amounts to 4 per cent in 2000, 8 per cent in both 2001 and 2002, 6 per cent in 2003, 4 per cent in 2004, and 2 per cent in 2005. This discount scheme becomes obsolete in 2006. Tax deductions such as trade-union membership fees, unemployment-insurance fund membership fees, and mileage allowances can no longer be included in calculations concerning the lower tax bracket from the year 2002. As of 1999, deposits made in connection with capital-pension schemes are no longer deductible in the tax base for the top tax (the top tax rate remains unaltered at 15 per cent). (No. 423/26 June) The gross tax remains unaltered at 8 per cent. However, the present division of gross-tax funds into three different funds is abolished. As of 1999, an overall labour-market fund replaces the previous unemployment-benefit fund, activation fund, and sickness-benefit fund. Moreover, gross-tax funds will now also be used to finance early-retirement pensions.

(No. 424/26 June).

As of the 2002 income year, taxpayers with incomes of less than DKK 136,100 can deduct an additional 25 per cent of their mileage allowance to a maximum of DKK 6,000. Tax values for company cars are increased from 23 per cent to 25 per cent. As of 1999, value limits with regard to company cars are increased from DKK 150,000 to DKK 160,000 and from 400,000 to 450,000. (No. 427/26 June).

The rental-value tax on properties and the standard allowances associated with this tax are repealed as of 2000. The rental-value tax is replaced by a municipal property tax, which is based on the public valuation. For properties with a value of up to DKK 2.15 million, this tax will amount to 0.1 per cent of the official value - present home-owners, however, will only be charged 0.08 per cent. Where the public valuation of a property exceeds DKK 2.15 million, a 0.3 per cent tax will be levied on the value in excess of this amount. The present standard deductions for current home-owners are replaced by a 0.4 per cent deduction to the property tax; this deduction cannot, however, exceed DKK 1,200. OAPs over the age of 67 qualify for a 0.4 per cent reduction in the calculated property tax. This reduction cannot, however, exceed DKK 6,000 for permanent residences and DKK 2,000 for holiday homes. From 2000, all participants in any type of retirement-benefit scheme who are over the age of 60 will be protected by a regulation which stipulates that this property tax cannot increase by more than DKK 500 per year. (No. 425 and 426/26 June).

As of 1 January 1999, the present tax levied on the real rate of interest is replaced by a set capital-income tax of 26 per cent. (No. 430/26 June). As part of the Whitsun Package, the Danish Parliament adopts a series of tax increases: The new green taxes will be introduced during 1998 - 2002:

The petrol tax is increased by DKK 0.50 per litre (incl. VAT) on 1 January 1999. On 1 January 2000, it is increased by another DKK 0.125 per litre (incl. VAT), a process which is to be repeated on 1 January 2001 and 1 January 2002. However, all tax increases beyond 1999 will require corresponding tax increases in Germany. The cost of heating fuel oil will increase by DKK 0.21 per litre on 1 July 1998, and by a further DKK 0.03 on 1 January 2002.

The cost of electric heating will increase by DKK 0.015 per kWh on four separate occasions: 1 January 1999, 2000, 2001, and 2002, respectively.

The cost of electricity used for purposes other than heating will increase by DKK 0.06 per kWh to DKK 0.52 per kWh. However, this increase will be supplemented by an increase of DKK 0.015 per kWh on 1 January 1999, 2000, 2001, and 2002, respectively.

The cost of natural gas increases from DKK 1.64 per m<sup>3</sup> to DKK 2.02 per m<sup>3</sup>. (No. 437/26 June).

**25 August Finance Act Proposal (Budget)**  
The Minister of Finance introduces Bill No. 120 of 25 August: the 1997 Finance Act.

**4 September Abattoir merger**  
The two largest abattoirs/meat-product manufacturers in Denmark, Danish Crown and Vestjyske Slagterier, announce a merger of the two enterprises.

**1 October Sharp drops in share prices**  
Negative news on the financial crisis in Japan wrecks further havoc with global finances. Stock markets in the USA and Europe see sharp drops in share prices, occasioning a global surge of interest in less risky bonds.

**6 October The government's policy statement**  
The Danish Parliament is back in session and is opened by the Prime Minister's opening speech, which includes the following policy statements:

- All individuals affected by long-term unemployment must receive a job offer or an offer of training/education no later than after the first twelve months of unemployment. All young people under the age of 25 must receive such an offer after a maximum period of six months of unemployment. At least 75 per cent of the subsequent unemployment period must be used for activation.
- The unemployment-benefit period is to be reduced from five years to four years. During this period, claimants can receive unemployment benefit for one year and must take part in activation schemes during the remaining three years. The special regulations on the 50-54 age bracket are to be repealed, thus bringing regulations on this group in line with those applying to the rest of the population. This means that this age group will also be subject to the right and obligation to participate in training and activation with a view to securing permanent employment. Activation is to be increasingly directed at specific jobs or specific enterprises, and employers will have greater responsibility and obligations with regard to taking in unemployed individuals as part of vocational-training schemes and to hiring adult trainees.
- Regulations are to be tightened as regards sickness during unemployment. For example, more rigorous assessment with respect to labour-market availability will be carried out when unemployed individuals have called in sick twice during public-employment measures or activation.
- Unemployment benefits are to be calculated in a new way: current regulations stipulate that unemployment benefits be calculated on the basis of the income of the last 12 weeks; in future, the total annual income will be used instead. These new regulations will not enter into force until 2001 after consultation with labour-market parties.
- Early retirement is to be guaranteed for all citizens over the age 60.
- Housing benefits are to be reduced, especially as regards affluent OAPs. A lower threshold is also to be introduced with regard to housing benefits, so that all individuals must pay a minimum of DKK 883 per month (DKK 10,000 per year) of their rent.
- Company taxes are to be reduced from 34 per cent to 32 per cent.
- The child-care leave scheme must be more flexible; this entails a relaxation of the requirement stipulating that scheme participant must take at least 13 weeks leave.
- It must be made easier for parents to have their children cared for within the private sector. Local authorities will be authorised to increase subsidies for parents who elect options other than local-authority day-care centres and kindergartens.
- Single parents should be helped more. Single parents who cannot accept a job because their local authority cannot provide day care for their children should no longer be forced to live on less than the normal cash-benefit rate. The current situation forces these parents to take child-care leave, which entails a low income of 60 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate. Legislative amendments will entitle single parents to an additional benefit, which will bring their total income in line with normal cash-benefit rates for parents.
- Buying and selling property should be simpler and cheaper. At the same time, amendments must be carried out within significant areas of real-estate agent operations. Estate agents will fall under an obligation to establish a joint search system by means of a public media. In practical terms, this means that all properties will be put up for sale in a common register on the Internet. In future, contracts of sale must be prepared in a manner which clearly distinguishes the actual sale from the financial terms.
- A maximum limit on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions must be stipulated. This limit must comply with Denmark's obligations under the Kyoto Agreement.
- Driving a diesel car should be made more expensive. This will be done to prevent people from replacing petrol-fuelled cars with diesel cars when petrol taxes increase in accordance with the Whitsun Package.

**25 November Agreement on the Finance Act**  
The government concludes negotiations on the 1999 Finance Act. The government parties, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, the Centre Democrats, and the Christian People's Party vote in favour of the overall 1999 Finance Act. The Finance Act comprises a series of reforms within areas such

as early retirement, pensions, the labour market, and housing benefits. In an effort to ensure slower and more gradual withdrawals from the labour market, a new withdrawal system is introduced as of 1 July 1999. These amendments will not affect those who have turned 60 before 1 July 1999.

The retirement age is reduced to 65 years.

A special early-retirement subscription fee is introduced. All individuals must pay this fee for a period of 25 years in order to qualify for early retirement benefit.

As of 1999, unemployment-insurance fund contributions will comprise two parts: one contribution which entails a right to receive unemployment benefits in the event of unemployment, and another which entails a right to early-retirement benefits. Employees must pay the special early-retirement contribution for a full 25 years if they wish to subscribe to the early-retirement scheme.

Those who take early retirement at the age of 60 will only receive 91 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate during the entire early-retirement period, and all types of pension payments will be deducted from this rate, even if they are not paid out. However, employees who elect to continue to work until the age of 62 will receive full unemployment benefit during the entire early-retirement period, and any pension payments will not be deducted from this benefit.

Individuals who are entitled to receive early-retirement benefits, and who continue work for a period of up to two years after attaining the right to take early retirement, become entitled to tax reductions at the official retirement age to the amount of DKK 33,600 per year.

A single-rate early-retirement benefit of approximately DKK 68 an hour is introduced. The unemployment-benefit period is reduced from five to four years. All young people under the age of 25 become subject to the right and duty to participate in activation after six months of unemployment. This represents an amendment of current regulations, which only stipulate early activation for young people with no qualifications.

The oldest groups within the labour market must also be activated. This means that unemployed individuals in the 50-55 age bracket now also become subject to the right and duty to participate in activation.

The special regulation on extended unemployment-benefit periods for the 50-59 year-olds is reduced in scope: it now applies only to the 55-59 year-olds. Those falling within the scope of this special regulation will now also be subject to the right and duty to participate in activation. Housing benefits for OAPs are restructured in a manner which ensures that pensioners with annual incomes of DKK 110,000 or less cannot lose more than DKK 500 a year as a result of this restructuring.

The extraordinary increase to the stamp duty on supplementary mortgages on property from 1.5 per cent to 5.0 per cent is maintained until 1 December 1999.

In an effort to reduce activity within the building sector, a DKK 5 billion ceiling is imposed with respect to construction works within non-profit rental housing; this corresponds to a maximum limit of 6,000 new dwellings in 1999. The number of co-operative flats is also reduced from 1,000 to 750.

Company-tax rates are reduced from 36 per cent to 32 per cent in 1999, and work is being carried out to ensure a further reduction (to 30 per cent) in the year 2000.

The gross tax on employers - the labour-market contribution - is repealed as of 2000. A large number of regulatory amendments facilitate easier administration for small enterprises.

A waiting-list guarantee is introduced with regard to potentially fatal diseases. This guarantee is aimed specifically at heart disease and breast cancer, lung cancer, and intestinal cancer. If the county of residence proves unable to provide treatment at a public hospital, a private hospital, or at foreign health-care facilities, this task falls upon the National Board of Health. In the event that the Board of Health should also fail to secure treatment, patients are entitled to seek treatment in Denmark or abroad at the expense of their county of residence.

The subsidy system for medication is restructured so that greater expenses entail greater public subsidies. Medication costs of less than DKK 500 do not qualify for subsidies.

The early-retirement system is to be reformed, so that local authorities fall under an obligation to monitor and control vocational training and rehabilitation of clients at private enterprises. The state share of the cost of early retirement is reduced. Sickness-benefit regulations are amended in order to impose greater costs on local authorities, thus inducing local authorities to promote rehabilitation with a view to reducing sickness-benefit costs.

## 1999

**1 January** *Single EU currency is introduced*  
EU enters the third stage of the Economic and Monetary Union, and 11 EU Member States (Finland, Germany, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Belgium, Ireland, Austria, France, Spain, Portugal, and Italy) officially abolish their currencies and enter into collaboration on a single currency, the Euro.

**1 January** *Central rates and fluctuation margins for the Danish krone in ERM II*

As of 1 January 1999, the Danish krone accedes to the new EU currency mechanism, ERM II. Following the adoption of set rates of exchange with regard to the Euro and the national currencies hitherto in force for those countries which introduce the Euro on 1 January 1999, Denmark, Greece, the Euro countries and the European Central Bank, the ECB, have stipulated central rates for the Danish krone and the Greek drachma in relation to the Euro. The central rate for the Danish krone in relation to the Euro has been calculated on the basis of the central rate hitherto in force in relation to the German Deutschmark within the EMS (DKK 381,443 per DEM 100) and the exchange rate between Deutschmark and Euro:

Central rate: DKK 746.038 per EUR 100

The fluctuation margin for the Danish krone has been set at 2.25 per cent each way, and the intervention rates are:

Buying rate: DKK 762.824 per 100 EUR

Asking rate: DKK 729.252 per 100 EUR

The irrevocably set exchange rates between the Euro and the national currencies of those EU Member States who accede to the Euro on 1 January 1999 are as follows:

|       |   |          |                    |
|-------|---|----------|--------------------|
| EUR 1 | = | 40.3399  | Belgian franc      |
|       | = | 1.95583  | German Deutschmark |
|       | = | 166.386  | Spanish peseta     |
|       | = | 6.55957  | French franc       |
|       | = | 0.787564 | Irish punt         |
|       | = | 1.936.27 | Italian lire       |
|       | = | 40.3399  | Luxembourg franc   |
|       | = | 2.20371  | Dutch guilder      |

|   |         |                    |
|---|---------|--------------------|
| = | 13.7603 | Austrian schilling |
| = | 200.482 | Portuguese escudos |
| = | 5.94573 | Finnish markka     |

## 25 February Local-authority collective agreement

Local government employees, as represented by KTO (The Association of Local Government Employees' Organisations), agree on a settlement with local-authority employers. This agreement provides three additional days of holidays for local-authority employees; one of these extra days will be awarded during each of the three years of the agreement period. Employees may choose to take a cash payment in lieu of these holidays. The agreement entails total pay rises of 7.55 per cent during the next three years. However, the general pay rises comprised within this overall framework will only be 5.46 per cent. The remaining funds will be distributed as follows: 0.97 per cent are allocated to special pay pools, 1 per cent will be used to finance the extra holiday, and 0.19 per cent will be used for pensions. These pay rises do not include the effect of the adjustment scheme, which prevents the difference between pay within the public and private sectors from becoming too large. This adjustment scheme will entail a 0.70 per cent pay rise in the first year of this agreement period. Employers will have more flexibility to dictate employees' working hours. It becomes possible carry out local/regional departures from central regulations on working hours, and reimbursements for overtime can take the form of cash payments rather than time off. Employees aged 21 or more who have already been in permanent employment for at least one year will have access to labour-market pension schemes. Previously, this requirement involved a minimum age of 25 years and four years of employment. Employers' right to fire employees with more than 120 days of absence due to sickness within a one-year period is repealed.

## 26 February

### Collective agreement for state employees

The state employees, as represented by the Joint Committee of the Central Organisations, agree on a settlement with the Danish Minister of Finance. This agreement is largely similar to the agreement entered into by local-government employees. This agreement entails a 7.5 per cent pay rise and a continuation of the pay-adjustment scheme. State employees will receive an additional three days of holidays during the next three years. The first additional day becomes available on 1 April 1999 for all employees with more than six months of employment within the state sector. The additional days can also be paid out. State employees, like the local-government employees, must prepare to be more flexible as regards working hours, as exact working hours will be determined locally. Emphasis is placed on skill-raising schemes; these include the formation (on 1 April 2000) of a special state Centre for Competencies and Quality Development.

## 10 March

### Dairy merger

The two largest dairy companies in Denmark, MD Foods and Kløver Mælk, announce their plans to merge.

## 10 March

### Merger in the financial sector

Unibank announces their acquisition of the Tryg-Baltica insurance company.

## 24 March

### NATO action against Yugoslavia

NATO initiates aerial attacks on military targets in Yugoslavia with a view to putting an end to

## Economico-political calendar

Serbian aggression against the Kosovo-Albanian population.

**10 June Election for the European Parliament**

The election for the European Parliament results in the following distribution of votes (per cent)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| The Social Democratic Party.....          | 16.5  |
| The Social Liberal Party.....             | 9.1   |
| The Conservative Party, .....             | 8.5   |
| The Centre Democrats.....                 | 3.5   |
| The Socialist Peoples' Party.....         | 7.1   |
| The JuneMovement.....                     | 16.1  |
| The People's Movement against the EU..... | 7.3   |
| The Danish People's Party.....            | 5.8   |
| The Christian People's Party.....         | 2.0   |
| Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party).....    | 23.4  |
| The Progress Party .....                  | 0.7   |
| Total .....                               | 100.0 |

This results in the following distribution of candidates: 5 candidates for Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party) , 3 candidates each for the Social Democratic Party and The JuneMovement, and 1 candidate each for the Social Liberal Party, the Conservative Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the People's Movement against the EU, and the Danish People's Party.

**10 June Peace plan for Kosovo**

The UN Security Council adopts a peace plan for Kosovo. This peace plan means that the peace force is able to start moving in, while the Yugoslavian force begins their withdrawal.

**10 July New ministers**

The present Minister for Research, Jan Trøjborg, takes over the Ministry of Development Aid from Poul Nielson, whereas Birte Weiss is appointed as the new Minister for Research.

**31 August Finance Act Proposal (Budget)**

The Minister of Finance introduces Bill No. 249 of 31 August: the 2000 Finance Act.

**5 October The government's policy statement**

The Danish Parliament is back in session and is opened by the Prime Minister's opening speech, which includes the following policy statements:

- The use of PVC and phthalates is to be reduced by means of new taxes.
- Pesticide use in agriculture, forestry, and private gardens must be reduced.
- New regulations are to be introduced on registration of sales and use of feedstuffs and additives at individual farms. It is also proposed to provide legal opportunities for holding back shipments of feedstuffs where these feedstuffs are suspected to contain undesirable substances or dangerous bacteria.
- A proposal is advanced for the repeal of the regulations on reimbursement of enterprise costs in connection with the administration of taxes and costs.
- Less rigorous and more uniform taxation should be levied on employers' contributions for training/education and transport in relation to this. Among other things, this proposal is to enable enterprises to help redundant employees with re-training programmes without subjecting such employees to additional taxes due to such schemes.
- A reform of the adult-education and supplementary-training system is planned. This system is to aim more specifically at those with short-term education and at education/training which provides real labour-market competencies. The objectives of various types of general education should also be clarified.

- A two-year pilot project is to provide local authorities with opportunities for taking on mature long-term unemployed individuals in permanent positions on standard terms. The proposal regarding these so-called "senior jobs" is an extension of the June government agreement with local authorities.

- Those with flex jobs should have improved rights.

- A proposal is advanced for an amendment to the legislation on leave, so that families with young children have more flexible access to leave.

- Local authorities with guarantee schemes as regards child care will have the option of increasing parent contributions by 1 per cent a year; however, the 2002 rate cannot exceed 33 per cent.

- The projected amendments to the regulations on the home-service scheme will be presented in October. A majority within the Danish Parliament have already agreed that in future, no subsidies will be available for window cleaning, and that subsidies for gardening work should be reduced.

- A proposal is advanced for allowing the construction of a new type of cooperative housing, where the only element of public participation will be a municipal guarantee on the low-priority loans. This proposal will make it easier for the elderly – especially the affluent group – to form collective cooperative housing communities. This will not affect the present quota of cooperative housing with public support.

- An EU Directive stipulates that a ban on adverts on tobacco be introduced. This ban will comprise all types of advertising, sponsorships, and free distribution of tobacco.

- All public institutions, including day-care institutions, schools, and hospitals, are to introduce no-smoking environments. Teachers may still smoke; all smoking must, however, take place in designated areas. This also applies to employees at day-care institutions. Hospital employees will be banned from smoking at all on hospital premises. However, this ban does not enter into force until a transitional period has elapsed. Patients and their families will not be affected by this ban.

- The Aliens' Act is to be amended with a view to compliance with the Schengen agreement. Denmark is expected to accede to this cooperation scheme on 1 October 2000.

- The first step with regard to a reform of legislation on gambling will be taken this year. This reform will include issues such as taxes on gambling, and the first area to be addressed will be slot machines.

- The legislation on competition is to include the issue of mergers, thus improving state control in connection with major mergers.

- An amendment to the Penal Code is to facilitate more frequent use of community service as punishment for drink driving.

- Camera surveillance of traffic is to be authorised.

**5 October Danish/Swedish dairy merger**

MD Foods and the Swedish Arla announce their plans to merge, thus creating the largest dairy company in Europe, which will be called Arla Foods.

**16 November Tax and duty amendments**

As of 26 October 1999, the Danish Parliament adopts higher taxes on used, imported vans. A

graded scale is introduced, with tax brackets being adjusted in accordance with the age of the vans, just as for used passenger cars. The taxable value is increased by DKK 6,100 for used cars which are registered for the first time in Denmark and which do not feature a catalytic converter or a similar device. Moreover, the taxable value is increased by DKK 7,450 for used passenger cars and vans which have no airbags, and by DKK 3,725 for vehicles with just one airbag. This Act applies to vehicles which are reported for taxation as of 26 October 1999; certain modifications do, however, apply. (No. 837/17 November)

**30 November Agreement on the Finance Act**

The government concludes the negotiations on the 2000 Finance Act. This agreement comprises many sub-agreements featuring agreements with several different constellations of parties. The following agreements have been entered into: A five-year traffic agreement, a four-year police agreement, an agreement on service jobs, a reform of the adult-education and supplementary-training system, an agreement on early retirement, a health-care agreement, and a series of smaller agreements. The various agreements and settlements include the following elements:

- Traffic agreement: (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Danish Red-Green Alliance): An annual DKK 1.1 billion is to be allocated to collective transport during the next five years. The Danish National Railway are to use this money for new high-speed trains for the services between Copenhagen, Aarhus, and Aalborg, and to improve S-train connections between Copenhagen Central Station and Østerport Station. A series of projects are also brought forward, especially in the Copenhagen area. Annual funds of DKK 530 million will be allocated to the Danish National Railways Agency for improvements to railway tracks. This is to be financed by means of taxes levied on diesel and natural gas, to an amount of approximately DKK 500 million per year, and by converting the Port of Copenhagen to a state port. Diesel taxes increase by DKK 0.23 per litre, and a new tax on natural gas is introduced. This tax will mainly be levied against natural-gas companies.

- Police agreement (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party): This four-year agreement allocates extra funding to the police to a total amount of nearly DKK 2.4 billion. An additional 540 positions will be filled, of which 230 will be police officers. Agreements have been entered into on improvements in local police work, stronger efforts directed against violent crime and gangs, and more patrol work. Part of the funding is to be spent on border control in connection with the Schengen agreement and on improvements to police IT and emergency exchanges. A number of fines are increased in order to supply police funding. Additional funding is secured by cuts to funeral activities and by abolishing the postage subsidies previously in force for journals.

- Agreement on service jobs (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Centre Democrats, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Danish Red-Green Alliance):

- ce): A two-year pilot scheme on service jobs is established with a view to enabling local authorities, counties, and state institutions to employ mature (48+) unemployed individuals in real jobs. This pilot scheme provides unemployed individuals over the age of 48 who have taken part in an activation scheme for at least six months with opportunities for securing a real job within e.g. health care or the traffic sector. Such jobs can entail assistance to qualified health-care providers, surveillance of train stations, etc. The Danish state provides an annual subsidy of DKK 100,000 to the relevant county or local authority for the duration of employment. The target group comprises 36,000 unemployed individuals and 25,000 transitional-benefit claimants.
- Reform of the adult education/supplementary training system (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats): State contributions to adult education and supplementary training are frozen at DKK 3.5 billion. After a few years, the labour market must finance courses which are specifically aimed at enterprises by means of contributions to the newly established *Arbejdsmarkedets Uddannelsesfinansiering* ('Labour Market Education Fund'), also known as AUF. The scope of these contributions is determined by the board of management of the AUF, which comprises the labour-market parties. Calculations issued by the Ministry of Labour show that a total boost of DKK 200 million will entail contributions of DKK 100 per full-time employee. Public efforts are to aim specifically at providing boosts for those with short-term education. The plethora of courses offered is subjected to rigorous scrutiny, whereas education-benefit rates remain at 100 per cent of the maximum unemployment-benefit rate.
- Agreement on early retirement (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, the Centre Democrats, the Christian People's Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party): A framework agreement on a reform of the early-retirement system is entered into. This reform is expected to enter into force in 2003. This reform changes the current four types of benefit to just two. Those who cannot work at all will receive benefit, while those who retain some capacity for work will receive a lower benefit. Such benefit claimants will, however, also become entitled to suitable employment, thus providing them with opportunities for augmenting this benefit if they so desire.
- Labour-market reform (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party), the Conservative Party, the Christian People's Party, the Centre Democrats): This agreement is an adjustment of the latest labour-market reform. The most significant amendment entails less rigorous requirements as regards activation of unemployed individuals aged 58-59 who are entitled to early retirement at the age of 60. In future, this group of unemployed people will not automatically be forced to take part in activation schemes. Each case will be assessed individually. The unemployed's opportunities for gaining a foothold within the labour market

must be improved by using trainee periods at enterprises as a tool in activation efforts.

- Health-care agreement: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats, the Conservative Party, Venstre (Denmark's Liberal Party): DKK 495 million are set aside for increased efforts to combat cancer during the period 2000-2002. The funds are to be used to buy equipment (scanners) and to train specialist health-care staff. These funds do not include the DKK 850 million for cancer treatment which form part of the agreement on county finances for 2000. Opportunities for choosing hospice care are improved, and the psychiatric sector will receive an additional DKK 750 million during the period 2000-2002. The funding for this health-care agreement is to be raised by means of cuts to state subsidies for medication. Tenders are to be invited with respect to a number of pharmaceuticals. Also, public subsidies for new pharmaceuticals may in future be calculated on the basis of European average prices.
- Various agreements (participants: the Social Democratic Party, the Social Liberal Party, the Socialist Peoples' Party, the Centre Democrats): The home-service scheme is extended in scope, so that it is also possible to receive subsidies for services such as grocery shopping and collection of children from day-care institutions. In future, payment of social pensions will terminate on the date of the recipient's death. Such pensions are currently paid out to the estate for the rest of the month in question. The double personal allowance for bereaved spouses is also abolished. Fees for new passports are increased to DKK 600. The price of passports for children remains unaltered. Taxes in connection with legal action are increased from one to two per cent of amounts in excess of DKK 6,000.

**4 December** *WTO Summit in Seattle*  
The WTO negotiations end in a breakdown which is largely ascribed to the large contrasts between the USA, EU, and the developing countries. The developing countries are dissatisfied by the way in which the USA and EU force through their proposals, and by the fact that developing countries have no place in the small inner circle of countries which set the agenda for WTO negotiations on free trade.

**9 December** *Tryg-Baltica buys a Norwegian insurance company*  
The Unidammark Group expands in accordance with its Nordic strategies by acquiring the Norwegian insurance company Vesta, thus creating of the largest insurance groups in the Nordic countries.

**11 December** *EU Summit in Helsinki*  
The Heads of State and Government of the EU decide to expand the number of countries who wish to become members of the EU. Six new countries are invited to enter into negotiations on membership: Bulgaria, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Slovakia, and Rumania. At the same time, Turkey's application for membership is approved by the EU. The Heads of State and Government decide that the EU must be ready to accept new members as of 1 January 2003.

**20 December** *Danisco Distillers sold*  
The state-owned Swedish company Vin & Sprit announce their acquisition of 51 per cent of the company Danisco Distillers, thus taking over

classic Danish brand names such as "Aalborg Akvavit" and "Gammel Dansk". The sale of Danisco Distillers heralds a return for "De Danske Spritfabrikker", as Vin & Sprit restores the company's original name as part of the transaction.

**2000**

**10 January** *Media merger*  
A merger between the news and entertainment group Time Warner and the largest international Internet supplier American Online creates the largest media company in the world. This fusion will set entirely new standards with regard to the ways in which the media and entertainment industries will distribute their products to consumers. Time Warner is behind enterprises such as CNN, Warner Music Group, and Fortune, whereas American Online operates businesses such as Netscape and CompuServe.

**22 January** *Collective agreement within the industrial sector*

The Confederation of Danish Industries and the Central Organisation of Industrial Employees in Denmark enter into a collective agreement which extends to the next four years. This agreement entails an annual DKK 2 increase in the minimum wage to DKK 82.40 on March 2000, rising to DKK 84.40 and DKK 86.40 during the following two years. New negotiations are scheduled for 2003. The four-year agreement also includes the following key elements:

- Holiday: Four additional holidays next year and an additional five so-called "feriefri-dage" from 2003. These "feriefri-dage" are holidays which must be taken individually and upon agreement between employers and employees.
- Pensions: On 1 July 2000, pension contributions increase to 6.3 per cent, followed by increases during the next three years which entail the following total rates: 6.6 per cent, 7.8 per cent, and 9.0 per cent.
- Nuisance bonuses: nuisance bonuses apply to work between the hours of 6 p.m. and 6 a.m. These bonuses are increased by 5 per cent in 2000 and by a further 2 per cent in 2002. Negotiations will resume in 2003.
- Maternity leave: On 1 May, full pay during the first 14 weeks of maternity leave is amended to a maximum rate of DKK 120 an hour. From 1 May 2003, this is amended to full pay for 14 weeks.
- Sickness: The period of full pay during sickness is increased to five weeks as of 1 July 2000.

**23 February** *New ministers*  
The Danish Prime Minister, Poul Nyrup Rasmussen, announces a government reshuffle. The Minister for the Interior, Thorkild Simonsen, and the Minister for Health, Carsten Koch, step down as ministers. Ritt Bjerregaard and Jacob Buki are appointed as Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries and Minister for Transport, respectively, while the current Minister for Social Affairs, Karen Jespersen, is appointed as the new Minister for the Interior, the current Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries, Henrik Dam Kristensen, is appointed as the new Minister for Social Affairs, and the current Minister for Transport, Sonja Mikkelsen, assumes the position as Minister for Health. Following these changes, the Danish government comprises the following ministers:

Prime Minister: Poul Nyrup Rasmussen (S)  
Minister for Economic Affairs And Minister for Nordic Cooperation: Marianne Jelved (R)

Minister for Finance: Mogens Lykketoft (S)  
 Minister for Foreign Affairs: Niels Helveg Petersen (R)  
 Minister for Justice: Frank Jensen (S)  
 Minister for Taxation: Ole Stavås (S)  
 Minister for the Environment and Energy: Svend Auken (S)  
 Minister for the Interior: Karen Jespersen (S)  
 Minister for Defence: Hans Hækkerup (S)  
 Minister for Labour: Ove Hygum (S)  
 Minister for Trade and Industry: Pia Gjellerup (S)  
 Minister for Social Affairs: Henrik Dam Kristensen (S)  
 Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries: Ritt Bjerregaard (S)  
 Minister for Health: Sonja Mikkelsen (S)  
 Minister for Transport: Jacob Buksti (S)  
 Minister for Culture: Elsebeth Gerner Nielsen (R)  
 Minister for Education and Ecclesiastical Affairs: Margrethe Vestager (R)  
 Minister for Research: Birte Weiss (S)  
 Minister for Housing and Urban Affairs: Jytte Andersen (S)  
 Minister for Development Aid: Jan Trøjborg (S)

**28 February BSE in Denmark**  
 After the discovery of a single dairy cow infected with BSE (mad-cow disease) at a Danish farm, the Minister for Food, Agriculture, and Fisheries demands that a series of beef products be removed from Danish shops in order to protect consumers and secure Denmark's export of beef.

**6 March Unidanmark in major merger**  
 Unidanmark and the Finnish-Swedish Merita Nordbanken announce their merger.

**9 March Euro referendum**  
 The Prime Minister, Poul Nyrup Rasmussen, announces that a referendum on Danish accession to the Euro will be held on Thursday, 28 September. This date will not be absolutely set until the Social Democratic Party votes in favour hereof on 30 April.

**23 March Amendment to mileage allowances**  
 Due to the increased cost of petrol, mileage-allowance rates for commuters are increased. Thus, the following rates are in force as of 20 March 2000:

0-24 kilometres: no allowance  
 25-100 kilometres: DKK 1.54 per km  
 More than 100 kilometres: DKK 0.77 per km

**24 March EU Summit in Lisbon**  
 At the Lisbon Summit, the Heads of State and Government of the EU adopt a welfare plan for the 15 Member States. The EU plan is aimed at central aspects of welfare, including pension systems, taxation, social policies, and education. The key elements of this welfare programme are listed below:

- Employment rates must be increased to approximately 70 per cent of the total population in 2010; the current employment rate is 61 per cent. Governments are urged to set national targets and objectives with regard to unemployment.
- Employment rates for women must be increased from the current 51 per cent to more than 60 per cent in 2010. Better child-care opportunities are to facilitate this.
- The number of young people (18-24) with no more than ten years of school must be halved.
- Steps must be taken to ensure that all schools have Internet access.
- The development of European pension systems until 2020 must be analysed.

- Increased efforts must be directed against social exclusion, with particular focus on housing, education/training, and health issues.
- Public services must be available electronically in 2003.
- The telecommunications sector must be fully liberalised in 2001, thus ensuring cheaper Internet access.

**19 May Trade agreement with China**  
 The EU and China enter into an agreement on the conditions for China's accession to the World Trade Organisation, WTO. The last major obstacle is overcome as the framework with regard to China's accession to the WTO is determined. The final admission to the WTO will probably take place during 2000.

**31 May Carlsberg merger**  
 Carlsberg and the Norwegian brewery Orkla announce that they will pool their brewery activities in a new, jointly owned company entitled Carlsberg Breweries. To Carlsberg, this merger with Orkla means that the company target - being among the five largest breweries in the world - is within much closer range.

**A**  
 abortions 30  
 accidental deaths 63, 96  
 accounts, general government 133-134  
 age-integrated institutions 59  
 agricultural holdings  
     age of farmer 83  
     assessment 77  
     ecological farms 80  
     sales 76-77  
     stock 80-81  
 agricultural prices 83  
 agricultural production, exports 101  
 agricultural subsidies 84  
 agriculture  
     animal production 81-83  
     arable land 80-81  
     capital formation 83  
     compensation of employees 125  
     crop production 80-81  
     employment 45, 126-127  
     employment international 151  
     energy consumption 26  
     fodder consumption 81  
     gross factor income 84  
     gross operating surplus 124  
     gross value added 122-123  
     interest payments 83  
     investments 83  
     liabilities 83  
     livestock 81, 83  
     production 120-121  
     subsidies 84  
     VAT units 78-79  
 AIDS 61  
 air pollution 22  
     international 150  
 air transport, passengers 94  
 alcohol consumption 72  
 alcohol accidents 96  
 ammonia 22  
 animal production 81-83  
     consumption 82  
     exports 82, 101  
 answering machines, families 72  
 arable land 80-81  
 area, arable land 81  
     cultivated 80  
     farms 80  
     international 149  
 assisting spouses 45  
 Association of Danish State Employees' Organisations (COI) 46  
 asthma, deaths 63  
 asylum requests 32

**B**  
 balance of goods and services 116  
 balance of payments 106  
     international 152  
 balance sheet, industry 87  
 balance of trade 101, 105, 116  
     EU candidate countries 146  
 banks  
     balance sheet 100  
     central bank of Denmark 98, 106-107  
     Danmarks Nationalbank 98, 106-107  
     debt 100  
     deposits 98  
     foreign debt 106-107  
     interest rates 99  
     lending 100  
     profit and loss account 98  
     shares 99

baptisms 41  
 barley 81  
 basic school 38-40  
 bath water 22  
 bed nights, tourists 92  
 beer, consumption 72  
 beverages, consumption 72  
 births 29  
 bonds 99-100  
     yield, international 158  
 broadcasting 42  
 bronchitis, deaths 63  
 building activity, regulating price index 89  
 building costs 89  
 building sites, sales 76-77  
 business services *see* financial intermediation,  
 business activities  
 business units registered for VAT 78-79  
 butter  
     consumption 73  
     exports 101  
     production 82

**C**  
 camping sites 92  
 cancer, deaths 63  
 capital account, international transactions 115  
 capital formation 129  
     agriculture 83  
     carbon dioxide 22  
     international 150  
 care of the aged 60  
 cargo ships 95  
 cars  
     first registration 93  
     passengers 94  
     traffic performance 94  
     in use 93  
 catches 85  
 cattle 81  
 causes of death 63  
 cd player, families 72  
 cd rom, families 72  
 central bank of Denmark 98  
     foreign debt 106-107  
 central government  
     debt 143  
     duties 139  
     expenditure 136-138  
     financial transactions 143  
     lending 143  
     taxes 139  
 cereals 80-81  
 cerebro-vascular diseases, deaths 63  
 cheese  
     consumption 73  
     exports 101  
     production 82  
 chemicals and plastic industry 86  
 chickens 81  
 children, social security 56  
 church funerals 41  
 church members 41  
 cigarette consumption 72  
 cinemas 42-43  
 cirrhosis of the liver, deaths 63  
 Civil Servants' and Salaried Employees Federation (FTF) 46  
 claims 115  
 closed beach areas 22  
 co-operative societies 78-79  
 CO<sub>2</sub> emission 22  
     international 150  
 CO<sub>2</sub> taxes 140-141

coal 25  
 coin in circulation 98  
 community service 64  
 compensation of employees, by industry 125  
 Confederation of Professional Associations (AC) 46  
 confirmations 41  
 construction  
     buildings completed 90-91  
     buildings started 91  
     compensation of employees 125  
     employment 45, 89-90, 126-127  
     employment, international 150  
     energy consumption 26  
     gross operating surplus 124  
     gross value added 122-123  
     price index 89  
     production 120-121  
     VAT units 78-79  
 consumer durables, families 72  
 consumer price index 74  
     international 153  
 consumption  
     beverages 72  
     drinking water 22, 24  
     energy 22, 25-26  
     energy, international 150  
     food 73, 82  
     general government 134  
     goods and services 114  
     gross domestic product 111, 114  
     gross domestic product, international 156  
     households 69-71, 128  
     medicinal drugs 62  
     national accounts 111, 114-115  
     pesticides 22  
     private 114, 128  
     private, international 156  
     private, national accounts 111  
     public 114, 128  
     public, international 156  
     public, national accounts 111  
     tobacco 63, 72  
 contributions to social schemes 139  
 convergence criteria 147  
 convictions 64-65  
 corporate sector accounting 118  
 corporate tax 139  
 counties, government expenditure 136-137  
     taxes 139, 142  
 criminal offences 64-65  
 crop production 80-81  
     exports 101  
 crude oil, imports 101  
 custody 64  
 customs 139

**D**  
 daily press 41  
 Danish Association of Managers and Executives 46  
 Danish Broadcasting Corporation (DR) 42  
 Danish Confederation of Trade Unions (LO) 46  
 Danish Metal Workers' Union 46  
 Danish Pools and Lottery Service 42-43  
 Danish Trade Union of Public Employees (FOA) 46  
 Dankort 98  
 Danmarks Nationalbank  
     balance sheet 98  
     foreign debt 106-107  
 day care centres 59-60  
 deaths 29, 31  
 debt  
     central government 143  
 EU countries 147  
 foreign 106-107

demographic change 29  
 international 148

dentists 60

deposits, banks 98, 100

descendants 32  
 age 33  
 country of origin 33  
 unemployment 50

diabetes, deaths 63

discount rate 99

dishwasher, families 72

disposable gross national income 112, 115

disposable income  
 corporate sector 118  
 general government 117, 133  
 household sector 119  
 households 69-70  
 public sector 133

disposable net national income 112

divorces 30

domestic animals 81

domestic trade, employment, international 151

drinking water 22, 24

durable goods  
 families 72  
 imports 101

duties  
 international 159  
 national accounts group 140  
 type 139

dwellings  
 assessment 77  
 completed 89-91  
 families 72  
 heating 89  
 prices 76-77  
 sales 76-77  
 type 88

**E**

early retirement, age 51

early retirement pay, recipients 52, 54, 58

early retirement pension  
 expenditure 61  
 recipients 54, 58, 61

earnings 52  
 international 153

ecological farms 80

education  
 expenditure 135-137  
 students 38-40

educational leave 52

educational levels 38-40  
 unemployment 49

eggs  
 consumption 73  
 production 82

elections  
 European Parliament 37  
 Folketing 37

electricity  
 balance sheet 26  
 exports 26  
 imports 26  
 production 26

electricity, gas and water supply, employment 45

electricity, gas and water supply, employment, international 151

electronic payment card system 98

emigration 29, 32

emissions 22

employment  
 by industry 45, 126  
 construction industry 89-90  
 EU candidate countries 146  
 expenditure 53  
 health care 59  
 international 151  
 national accounts 126-127  
 sex 44-45  
 social sector 60  
 supported 52

EMU (convergence criteria) 147

energy  
 exports 101  
 imports 101  
 energy consumption 22, 25-26  
 international 150  
 energy duties 139  
 energy production 25  
 international 150  
 energy taxes 140-141  
 energy and water supply  
 compensation of employees 125  
 employment 126-127  
 gross operating surplus 124  
 gross value added 122-123  
 production 120-121  
 VAT units 78-79

enterprises,  
 ownership 78-79  
 VAT units, by industry 78-79

environmental protection, expenditure 141

environmental taxes 139, 141

EU  
 candidate countries 146  
 convergence criteria 147  
 expenditure 145  
 income 144  
 income per capita 144  
 institutions 145  
 referendums 37  
 staff 145  
 structural funds 145

European Parliament, elections 37

expenditure  
 central government 136-138  
 corporate sector 118  
 environmental protection 141  
 EU 145  
 general government 117, 133-134  
 by function 135-137  
 household sector 119  
 local government 136-138  
 national accounts 116  
 public enterprises 133

exports  
 by country 103, 105  
 cereals 80  
 commodity 101  
 goods and services 114  
 international 154  
 national accounts 111, 116  
 quantity index 104

exports, quantity index, international 158  
 to selected countries 105  
 unit value index 104  
 unit value index, international 158  
 weight 104

external trade 80, 101-105

external trade  
 international 154, 158  
 national accounts 111, 114, 116

**F**

families  
 consumer durables 72  
 durable goods 72  
 dwellings 88-89  
 expenditure 53  
 income 66-68  
 social assistance 57  
 transfer income 138

family care 56

family reunifications 32

family structure 35

farmers, age 83

farms 80-81, 83

feeding stuffs, consumption 81

ferries 94-95

fertility 29

fertilizers 23

films 43

financial institutions 98-100

financial, intermediation, business services  
 compensation of employees 125  
 employment 45, 126-127  
 gross operating surplus 124  
 gross value added 122-123  
 production 120-121  
 VAT units 78-79

financial transactions, central government 143

fines 65

fishing  
 catches 85  
 compensation of employees 125  
 employment 45, 126-127  
 gross operating surplus 124  
 gross value added 122-123  
 production 120-121  
 VAT units 78-79

fishing vessels 85, 95

international 156

fixed gross capital formation 111, 129  
 agriculture 83  
 international 156

flour consumption 73

food, beverages and tobacco industry 86

food consumption 73, 82

forced sales 77

foreign assets 107

foreign debt  
 banks 106-107  
 central government 143  
 Danmarks Nationalbank 106  
 general government 107  
 private enterprises 106  
 public institutions 106

foreign exchange reserves 107

foreign liabilities 107

foreign nationals 32-34

foreign trade 80, 101-105  
 international 154, 158  
 national accounts 111, 114, 116

foundries 86

funerals 41

fungicides 23

functional income distribution 112

furniture industry 86

**G**

games 43

general government,  
 accounts 117, 133  
 expenditure 133-134  
 expenditure, by function 135-137  
 foreign debt 107

gross operating surplus 133

general government *continued*  
 income 133  
 lending 133  
 savings 133  
 general upper-secondary education 38, 40  
 General Workers' Union in Denmark (SID) 46  
 gift tax 139  
 gold stock, Danmarks Nationalbank 98, 107  
 goods and services  
   duties 139  
   national accounts 114  
   taxes 139  
 government accounting 117  
 government bonds 99-100  
 grass 80-81  
 green fodder 81  
 greenhouse gases 22  
 groats, consumption 73  
 gross capital formation  
   agriculture 83  
   international 156  
 gross domestic product (GDP) 111-112, 114-115  
 county 113  
 EU candidate countries 146  
 international 155-156  
 per capita 113  
 public sector 133  
 gross factor income 115  
   agriculture 84  
 gross national income (GNI) 112, 115  
 gross national product (GNP) 112  
 gross operating surplus  
   national accounts 115  
   public sector 133  
 gross operating surplus and mixed income, by industry 124  
 gross reproduction rate 29  
 gross savings  
   general government 133-134  
   national accounts 115  
   public sector 133  
 gross value added (GVA) 112, 115  
   by industry 122-123  
   by industry, international 157  
   public sector 133

**H**  
 health insurance 55  
 health personnel 59-60  
 health services, expenditure 135-137  
 heart diseases, deaths 63  
 herbicides 23  
 higher education 38, 40  
 HIV 61  
 holiday dwellings,  
   assessment 77  
   families 72  
   sales 77  
 holidays 92  
 horses 81  
 horticulture 81  
 hospitals 59  
 hotel services *see* wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants  
 hotels, tourists 92  
 hourly earnings, international 153  
 household composition 35  
 household sector, accounts 119  
 households  
   consumption 69-71, 128  
   dwellings 88-89  
   energy consumption 26  
   energy taxes 140  
   income 69-70, 138

households *continued*  
   taxation 69-70  
   transfer income 138  
 housing allowance 57  
 housing conditions 88-89  
 housing subsidies 53, 57

**I**  
 immigration 29-34  
 immigrants 32-34  
   age 33  
   country of origin 33-34  
   unemployment 50  
 imports  
   by country 102, 105  
 cereals 80  
   commodity 101  
   from Denmark 105  
   goods and sevices 114  
   international 154  
   national accounts 111, 116  
   national accounts, international 156  
   quantity index 104  
   quantity index, international 158  
   unit value index 104  
   unit value index, international 158  
   weight 104  
 imprisonment 64-65  
 incineration 24  
 income  
   corporate sector 118  
   EU 144  
   families 67-68  
   function 112  
   general government 117, 133-134  
   household sector 119  
   households 69-70  
   national accounts 115-116  
   personal 66, 68  
   public enterprises 133  
   public sector 133  
   public sector, international 160-161  
 income distribution, functional 112  
 income taxes 139  
   households 69-70  
   international 159  
 industrial production  
   EU candidate countries 146  
   exports 101  
   imports 101  
 infant mortality 31  
   international 149  
 inflation  
   EU candidate countries 146  
   EU countries 147  
 influenza, deaths 63  
 inland transport  
   goods 94-95  
   passengers 94  
 inmates 64  
 insecticides 23  
 interest income, banks 98  
 interest payable, banks 98  
 interest payments, agriculture 83  
 interest rates 99  
   EU countries 147  
   international 147, 158  
 internal migration 36  
 international investment position 107  
 international transport, goods 94-95  
 internet, families 72

investments  
   agriculture 83  
   international 156  
   national accounts 129

**J**  
 job training 52

**K**  
 kindergartens 59

**L**  
 labour force 44  
 labour market policy measures 52  
 labour unions 46  
 laughing-gas 22  
 legal abortions 30  
 lending, banks 100  
 lending  
   central government 143  
   general government 133  
   national accounts 115-116  
   public sector 133  
 levels of education 38-39  
 levels of education, unemployment 49  
 liabilities  
   agriculture 83  
   foreign 107  
 libraries 41  
 life expectancy 31  
   international 149  
 livestock 81, 83  
   investments 129  
 livestock manure, consumption 22  
 local government  
   expenditure 136-138  
   taxes 139, 142  
 local radio 42  
 local TV 42  
 long-cycle higher education 38-40

**M**  
 magazines 41  
 manufacturing  
   balance sheet 87  
   compensation of employees 125  
   employment 45, 126-127  
   employment, international 151  
   energy consumption 26  
   energy taxes 140  
   exports 101  
   gross operating surplus 124  
   gross value added 122-123  
   net profit ratio 86  
   production 86, 120-121  
   production, international 154  
   productivity 112  
   profit and loss account 87  
   proprietary ratio 86  
   return on equity 86  
   return on investment 86  
   VAT units 78-79  
 marinas, tourists 92  
 marine pollution 23  
 marital status 35  
 marriages 30, 41  
 married couples, children 35  
 maternity benefits 54, 56  
 mean life expectancy 31  
   international 149  
 meat  
   consumption 73  
   production 82  
 medical care 55  
 medicinal drugs 62

medium-cycle higher education 40  
 metal industry 86  
 methane 22  
 microwave oven, families 72  
 midwives 60  
 migration 29-36  
 external 32, 34  
 internal 36  
 milk  
 consumption 73  
 production 82  
 mining and quarrying 86  
 mobile phone, families 72  
 modem for PC, families 72  
 money stock 98  
 mortality 31  
 mortgage bonds 99-100  
 motor vehicles  
 first registration 93  
 passengers 94  
 registration duty 139  
 traffic performance 94  
 in use 93  
 weight duty 139  
 municipal tax 139  
 municipalities  
 government expenditure 136-137  
 taxes 139, 142  
 museums 42

**N**  
 National Church 41  
 natural gas 25  
 natural gas, external trade 101  
 net domestic product (NDP) 114  
 net migration 29, 32  
 net national income (NNI) 112  
 net reproduction rate 29  
 net retail price index 74  
 net wealth, households 69-70  
 newspapers 41  
 nights spent, tourists 92  
 nitrate 24  
 nitrogen 23  
 nitrogen oxide 22  
 non-metallic mineral products industry 86  
 notes in circulation 98  
 NO<sub>x</sub> 22  
 nurseries 59  
 nurses 59  
 nursing homes 60  
 nutrients 22-23

**O**  
 oats 81  
 occupational injuries, expenditure 53  
 offenders 64  
 oil  
 imports 101  
 products 25  
 old age, expenditure 52-53, 61  
 old age pension 54, 61  
 old age benefits 52  
 operations, waiting time 62  
 outside school-hours care 59  
 owner-occupied dwellings  
 assessment 77  
 families 72  
 sales 76-77  
 ozone depletion 22  
 ozone layer 22

**P**  
 parental leave 52  
 parole 64  
 part-time employment 44  
 partnership companies 78-79  
 passenger ships 95  
 passenger transport 94  
 patient days 59  
 payroll tax 139  
 PC, families 72  
 pensions 45, 52, 54, 58, 61  
 personal income 66, 68  
 personal taxes 69-70, 139  
 international 159  
 pesticides 22-23  
 petrol tax 139  
 phosphorus 22-23  
 physicians 59-60  
 pigs 81  
 placement outside own home, children 56  
 plant growth regulators 23  
 pneumonia, deaths 63  
 pool jobs 52  
 population  
 activity status 44  
 age sex distribution 27-28  
 educational levels 38-40  
 EU candidate countries 146  
 international 149  
 marital status 35  
 socio-economic status 45  
 population change, international 148  
 population density, international 149  
 population growth 29  
 population over 65 years, international 149  
 ports  
 goods transport 95  
 tourists 92  
 postal services *see* transport, postal services and telecommunications  
 potassium 23  
 potatoes, consumption 73  
 price index  
 construction costs 89  
 consumer prices 74  
 consumer prices, international 153  
 gross domestic product 112  
 gross value added 112  
 private consumption 112  
 raw materials 75  
 real property 76-77  
 residential construction 89  
 retail prices 74  
 shares 99  
 wholesale prices 75  
 prices  
 agriculture 83  
 real property 77  
 primary education 38  
 prisons 64  
 private cars  
 first registration 93  
 in use 93  
 passengers 94  
 traffic performance 94  
 private consumption  
 international 156  
 national accounts 111-112, 114, 128  
 private enterprises, foreign debt 106  
 private limited companies 78-79  
 private railways 94  
 private sector, wages 52

production  
 agricultural 80, 82  
 by industry 120-121  
 industrial 86  
 national accounts 114  
 production index, manufacturing 86  
 international 154  
 productivity, by industry 112, 120-121  
 profit and loss account, manufacturing 87  
 prosperity level 71  
 psychiatric hospitals 59  
 public consumption 111, 114, 128, 134  
 international 156  
 public enterprises 133  
 public expenditure  
 by function 135-136  
 international 160-161  
 transfer income 137  
 public institutions, foreign debt 106  
 public libraries 41  
 public limited companies 78-79  
 public and personal services  
 compensation of employees 45, 126  
 127  
 employment, international 151  
 gross operating surplus 124  
 gross value added 122-123  
 production 120-121  
 VAT units 78-79  
 public revenues 133-134  
 international 159-161  
 public sector  
 expenditure 128, 135-137  
 expenditure, international 160-161  
 income, international 160-161  
 wages 52  
 pulses 80

**Q**  
 quantity index, external trade 104  
 international 158  
 quarrying 23  
 compensation of employees 125  
 employment 45, 126-127  
 gross operating surplus 124  
 gross value added 122-123  
 production 120-121  
 VAT units 78-79

**R**  
 radio broadcasting 42  
 radio licenses 42  
 railways 94  
 rape 80  
 raw material price index 75  
 real property,  
 assessment 77  
 forced sales 77  
 prices 76-77  
 taxes 139  
 taxes, international 159  
 real rate of interest, tax 139  
 recreation centres 59  
 recycling 24  
 referendums 37  
 regional theatres 43  
 registered partnerships 35  
 registration duty 139  
 rehabilitation institutions 60  
 renewable energy 25  
 residence permits 32  
 residential construction 89-91  
 residential institutions 60

restaurants *see* wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants  
 retail price index 74  
 retirement age 51  
 returns on investments, manufacturing 86  
 revenue, general government 134  
 road accidents 96-97  
 road traffic 94  
     international 150  
 roots 80-81  
 The Royal Theatre 43  
 rye 81

**S**  
 sabbatical leave 52  
 salaried employees 45  
 salaries 52  
     international 153  
 school libraries 41  
 scout associations 41  
 secondary education 38  
 self-employed 45  
 service industry, VAT units 78-79  
 sexual offences 64-65  
 shares 99-100  
 shipping 95  
 ships 95  
     exports 101  
     fishing vessels 85  
     goods transport 94-95  
     passengers 94  
 short-cycle higher education 38, 40  
 sickness, expenditure 53-54, 56  
 sickness benefits 54, 56  
 smokers 63  
 $SO_2$  22  
 $SO_2$  taxes 140-141  
 social assistance benefits, families 57  
 social expenditure 53-54, 135-138  
 social pensions, expenditure 61  
 social sector  
     employment 60  
 social security 53-57, 60-61  
 social security funds 135-139  
 socio-economic status 45  
 sole proprietorship 78-79  
 somatic hospitals 59  
 Special Drawing Rights (SDR) 107  
 spirits, consumption 72  
 sports federations 41  
 stamp duties 139  
 state railways 94  
 state-subsidised theatres 43  
 stock exchange 100  
 strikes 46  
 students 38-39  
 subsidies, agriculture 84  
 sugar consumption 73  
 suicide 63  
 sulphur dioxide 22  
 supply and demand balance 111  
 supported employment 52  
 survivors, expenditure 53

**T**  
 tankers 95  
 tax incidence 139-140  
     international 159  
     national accounts group 140  
 taxes  
     households 69-70  
     international 159  
     national accounts group 140  
     type 139

telecommunications *see* transport, postal services and telecommunications  
 telefax, families 72  
 terms of trade 104-105  
 textiles, wearing apparel and leather industry 86  
 theatres 43  
 tobacco  
     consumption 72  
     duties 139  
     smokers 63  
 tourists 92  
 trade unions 46  
 traffic performance 94  
 traffic, road traffic 94  
     international 150  
 traffic accidents 96-97  
 transfer income  
     expenditure 54  
     families 138  
     households 69-70, 138  
     payments 57  
     recipients 54-55  
 transitional benefits, recipients 58  
 transport, employment, international 151  
 transport equipment, imports 101  
 transport of goods 94-95  
 transport, postal services and telecommunications  
     compensation of employees 125  
     employment 45, 126-127  
     gross operating surplus 124  
     gross value added 122-123  
     production 120-121  
     VAT units 78-79  
 tumble dryer, families 72  
 TV 42  
 unemployment 44-45 48  
     age 49  
     age sex distribution 47  
     descendants 50  
     educational levels 49  
     expenditure 53  
     immigrants 50  
     international 152  
     local level 48  
     unemployment benefits 54  
     unemployment insurance funds 51  
     unemployment insured 50-51  
     Union of Commercial and Clerical Employees in Denmark (HK) 46  
     unit value index, external trade 104  
     international 158  
 unmarried couples 35

**V**  
 VAT 139  
     households 69-70  
 vehicles  
     first registration 93  
     in use 93  
     traffic performance 94  
 video camera, families 72  
 video recorder, families 72  
 viewing time 42  
 violence 64-65  
 vocational education 38-40

**W**  
 wages 52  
     international 153  
 waiting time, hospitals 62  
 washing machine, families 72  
 wastes 24  
 water catchment 24  
 water consumption 24

water contamination 23  
 water pollution 22-23  
 water supply *see* energy and water supply  
 waterworks 24  
 wealth distribution 71  
 wealth tax 139  
 weight, external trade 104  
 weight duty 139  
 wheat 81  
 wholesale price index 75  
 wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants  
     compensation of employees 125  
     employment 45, 126-127  
     gross operating surplus 124  
     gross value added 122  
     production 120-121  
     VAT units 78-79  
 widowers' pension 61  
 wine consumption 72  
 Women Workers' Union (KAD) 46  
 wood products, printing and publishing industry 86

**Y**  
 yachting 92  
 youth, social security 56  
 youth hostels, tourists 92  
 youth organisations 41

**Z**  
 zoological gardens 42